THE

PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

SURTEES SOCIETY

VOL. LXXXIX.

LONDON:
WOODFALL AND KINDER, PRINTERS,
70 TO 76, LONG ACRE.

THE

PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

SURTEES SOCIETY

ESTABLISHED IN THE YEAR

M.DCCC.XXXIV.



VOL. LXXXIX.

FOR THE YEAR M.DCCC.XCI.

At a General Meeting of the Surtees Society held in Durham Castle on Tuesday, June 4th, 1878, Mr. Fawcett in the Chair—

It was ordered,

That the Guisbro' Chartulary should be edited for the Society by Mr. W. Brown.

James Raine,
Secretary.

CARTULARIUM

PRIORATUS DE GYSEBURNE,

EBOR. DIŒCESEOS,

ORDINIS S. AUGUSTINI,

FUNDATI

A.D. MCXIX.

VOLUMEN ALTERUM.

Published for the Society
BY ANDREWS & CO., DURHAM;
WHITTAKER & CO., 2, WHITE HART ST., PATERNOSTER SQUARE;
BERNARD QUARITCH, 15, PICCADILLY;
BLACKWOOD & SONS, EDINBURGH.
1894.

INTRODUCTION.

The present volume contains the remaining portion of the Guisbrough Chartulary from the original in the British Museum (Cott. MSS. Cleop. D. ii), commencing at fo. 234. It extends with interpolations down to No. 1089, after which the documents printed are from different sources, chiefly the Dodsworth MSS., now in the Bodleian at Oxford, and the Archbishops' Registers at York.

The earlier portion of the Chartulary relates almost exclusively to property belonging to the Convent in the neighbourhood of Guisbrough. These documents are succeeded by the deeds concerning their other estates in the East and North Ridings, Lincolnshire, Cumberland, Durham, and Scotland. Except the Cumberland series, and a few others, none of these documents have ever appeared in print before.

The general character of the Chartulary is of the usual type, chiefly relating to grants of land, tithes, and advowsons. Considerable light is thrown on the topography and genealogy of the district by the evidence contained in the documents printed here. Local heraldry, too, receives valuable confirmation from the contemporary authority furnished by seals

attached to documents still existing or described in transcripts. The reader will find a list of all instances of this kind in the index, under the heading "Arms." The names of many places, which in their modern forms are unintelligible, here become pregnant with meaning. To take a couple of examples out of many. Fowgill in Ingleby Arncliff only sounds grotesque, but in its original form, Fulekelde, the full or possibly foul spring, the meaning is quite clear. Heselgrive in Marske is the *griff* or abrupt ravine overgrown with hazel shrubs, now Haselgrove, partly visible to the traveller on the sea-side of the railway shortly before arriving at Saltburn. Here the *griff* has been corrupted into *grove*, a word conveying an entirely wrong meaning. Skinningrove, formerly Scineregrive, is another instance of an almost similar change.

In a couple of instances the subject-matter of the gift calls for a few remarks. At Coatham, and there alone, although the Canons had property elsewhere on the sea-coast, they possessed salt-pans or *salinæ*. The natural conformation of the district explains their occurrence here. It is flat and marshy, as the names Coatham Marsh and Marsh House bear witness, and is also intersected by sluggish streams, admitting the sea-water some way up their course, so as to render the flooding of the salt-pans at high tide a matter of no difficulty. In only one case (No. 786) is the exact site of a salt-pan mentioned. Here a grant was made of a "salina in mariscis de Cotum cum areis et omnibus pert. suis," at the rent of a *sceppa* of salt a year. The salt seems to have been made by a process of evaporation,

aided and perfected by the application of artificial heat. Memorials of this ancient industry are still existing in Coatham. In the survey of the estates of Sir John Bulmer of Wilton, who suffered attainder for his share in the Pilgrimage of Grace, mention is frequently made of salt-hills, or *montes salis*, as they are indifferently called. It is almost impossible not to associate this name with the extensive mounds, clearly of an artificial character, still observable from the railway on the right-hand side approaching Redcar from the North. These mounds arose from the excavations necessary in making the salt-pans, which have been of very considerable size.

Another noticeable class of gifts was that of *nativi*, or *servi*. Both males and females were given (Nos. 696, 813A), as well as men with their wives and children and descendants and all their belongings (No. 1071). In one case (No. 1162) the Convent had a manor, Castle Eden, and all the *nativi* in it given to them. There is little evidence to show what became of these serfs, but in the few cases where it is possible to follow their history, it is clear that they, or at all events their descendants, in a short period managed to acquire a higher status than that of a *nativus*. Torbern (Thorbjörn), John de Hasel's man, was certainly nothing more than a *nativus* when he was given to the Priory with his wife, sons, daughters and toft. The possession of this toft seems to point to his being attached to the place, and that he could not be sold or granted separate. In technical language, he was a *villein regardant*, and not one *in gross*. Not many years later Torbern's sons, John and Nicholas,

occupied such a position as to be able to receive a grant of land, to be holden as freehold (Nos. 1078-9). This is not the only instance in these pages of the steady amelioration in the condition of the *nativi.* Picot de Lascelles gave to the Priory, some time before 1229, a bovate of land at Aylesby in Lincolnshire, with a man called Ralph, son of William, son of Turgis, his descendants, his mother, Gunnild, and all their chattels (No. 229). In No. 1138 Roger, son and heir of Robert de Laceles, quitclaimed to the Canons all right to the bovate of land which Picot had given them with Ralph, son of William, so that they might hold the said Ralph and his belongings as their freeman (*ut liberum hominem suum*), clearly showing that Ralph had been emancipated after he had come into the possession of the Priory. Whatever may have been the wishes of the Canons, it is clear that they had to obtain leave before they could manumit their *servi.* In one case (p. 401) the Archiepiscopal sanction was necessary. In his licence for that purpose Archbishop Zouche gives his reason for assenting to the manumission, namely, that it would be for the benefit of the Monastery. The document last referred to shows that the Convent had *servi* as late as 1347, and tends to prove that emancipation was only a very slow and gradual process. It is very improbable that philanthropic reasons had much to do with the emancipation of *servi* on monastic estates, although it might be the cause in individual cases. Economic causes, operating very slowly and almost imperceptibly, until accelerated by the convulsions brought about in the labour world by the effects

of the Black Death in the middle and latter part of the fourteenth century, were the true reasons, here as elsewhere, of the conversion of the *servus* with many services into the freeman subject to a money rent.

The circumstances under which the grants to the Priory were made seldom come to light, but in one very striking case the veil is lifted, and a most discreditable piece of sharp practice on the part of the Canons is made manifest. It occurred in relation to the attempted grant of the advowson of Kirkleatham Church by William de Kilton in the earlier portion of the thirteenth century. The Canons already possessed considerable property at Coatham and Redcar in this parish; so it was not unnatural for them to desire to get possession of the advowson of the parish church. It would seem that they had considerable trouble in persuading Kilton to accede to their wishes. At all events it was not until shortly before his death he made the grant. There are two very unusual circumstances connected with this grant. First, that Kilton should have assured the advowson to them by three separate grants (Nos. 745-7), all in very similar terms, and apparently equally valid; and secondly, that they should have put themselves to the very considerable expense of getting a confirmation of this solitary gift from King John in 1210 (No. 750), whereas in every other royal confirmation they had waited till they could group a number of gifts together. For some years no steps were taken to test the validity of the grant. This most probably arose from there having been no vacancy in the living, when the question of

the title to the advowson could be tried, or the delay may have arisen in consequence of the minority of William de Kilton's niece and heiress, Maud, wife of Richard de Alta Ripa. Whatever the cause for delay, it was not till 1221 that Maud and her husband brought an action against the Prior, claiming the advowson, and alleging that Kilton's grant ought not to prejudice their right, because when he made it he was on his deathbed and not in full possession of his faculties, "*fuit in lecto mortali, et in tali tempore quo non fuit potens sui.*" The Prior traversed this plea, claiming that the grant was a good one (No. 752A). The matter was not finally settled until the spring of 1229, when the Prior practically admitted the validity of the plea of undue influence, by releasing any right in the presentation to Maud and her second husband, Robert de Thweng, in whose descendants the patronage long remained vested.

The points of contact with the general history of the country are very few and not of very great importance. Master Vaccarius, the earliest teacher of Roman law at Oxford, occurs as a witness to No. 684, apparently executed at York. The Thwengs, who were near neighbours of the Priory at Kilton and Kirkleatham, distinguished themselves in various ways in their country's service during the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries, as appears from their pedigree (p. 100*n*). A contract to serve as an esquire at arms in the Agincourt campaign shows the very business-like way in which war was regarded at that time. The expense of fitting out and supporting a man of

this rank must have been heavy. He was entitled to a considerable retinue, two valets, a lad, four horses, and other suitable equipments, *autres regardes semblables* (p. 183*n*).

The course of public events, as far as appears from these pages, had for a long time little direct influence on the fortunes of the Priory. In one case national misfortune was their gain, as on the loss of Normandy, they got a grant of Waupley, which had belonged to William de Saucey, a Norman, who adhered to the King's enemies in France. The long Scotch wars, on the other hand, brought them nothing but loss. Except their Lincolnshire property, which was protected by its remoteness from the Scotch Border, all their property suffered terribly. In 1276, before these wars commenced, their goods temporal and spiritual, not includiug their Scotch property, were valued at two thousand marcs (No. 219). Sixteen years later they were heavily burdened with debt, and were very proud at being able to pay off £225 18s. 5d. in a year (p. 367).[1] Not unnaturally the Canons were very outspoken at the heavy losses they had sustained from the heartbreaking plundering of the Scotch and freebooters too (*per miserabilem Scotorum et etiam schavaldorum depredationem*).

[1] In 1328 their estates had been so ravaged by the frequent invasions of the Scotch, that they were quite unable to contribute a tenth voted by the Northern Convocation, according to the old rating. Commissioners, appointed to inquire into the truth of the matter, certified on the evidence of eye-witnesses (*oculata fide*), that a sum of £36 was as much as they could fairly be called on to contribute as their share in the tenth, on their temporal property in the diocese of York, which was then taxed afresh in consequence of the losses caused by the Scotch (p. 399).

Another great calamity, which occurred just before the outbreak of these wars, the burning down of the Priory church, put them to very great additional expense. Everything seemed to contribute to their impoverishment. Poor as they were, they had to find quarters for members of their own Order, who had been expelled from their houses by the Scotch. Brinkburn, Jedburgh, and Hexham each sent a Canon. The Queen, to increase their trouble, quartered a servant on them, who, not content with his food and raiment and a pension of 20s. a year, made them keep a servant and his horse. This they bore, but when Edward II. threatened to fill the place of a pensioner, appointed by his father, they petitioned to be excused on the ground of their inability to bear any more charges (p. 356). This custom of pensioning an old servant off at the cost of some religious house was a very common one. In 1304, to give another example, Edward I. sent a certain Hugh de Ebor to Guisbrough. He had served the King well and faithfully for a long time, but as the King had been unable to make any suitable provision for him he sent him to the Convent, who were desired, "eidem in victu et vestitu juxta status sui decentiam, quoad vixerit, necessaria ministrare" (Close Roll., 32 Edw. I. m. 3[d]).

The fall of the Order of the Templars caused a small stir at Guisbrough. One of the Order, Robert de Langton, who had been sent to Bridlington at the dispersion of the Order, was ordered by the Pope to go to Guisbrough. The Canons, who seem to have shared in the popular belief about the enormities

attributed to the Templars, utterly refused to admit him, and were only brought to obedience by a threat of excommunication.

We can learn very little of the history of the Priory from the Chartulary. As nearly all the grants were made under the same conditions it is difficult to infer any except general reasons of charity and a desire to please God, for the donor's generosity. The Priory possessions continued increasing, until the Mortmain Acts passed at the close of the thirteenth century put a stop to a great extent to grants to pious uses.

At a comparatively early period in the history of the Priory, and at least a century before the date of the earliest Statute of Mortmain, evidence is not wanting to show that a very natural reaction had arisen against the lavish generosity which had characterized the monastic building age in the last half of the twelfth and the first half of the following century. At Rievaulx this reaction reached its maximum between 1160 and 1180, and is associated by the editor of that Chartulary with the strong feeling which arose about that time against ecclesiastical bodies in consequence of Becket's high-handed proceedings against the Barons who had taken possession of Church or monastic property during Stephen's unsettled reign. This date agrees very well with the commencement of the quarrel between the Bruces and the Priory. The earliest subject of dispute arose about the right to the presentation to the churches of Kirklevington and Skelton. Here Adam de Brus II. was constrained to yield and admit himself in the wrong,

although it is far from clear that the Canons' title was a good one.

Another subject of debate could not be so speedily settled. The cause in this case was the proximity of portions of the monastic property to some of the Bruces' best preserves at Glaisdale, which lay so conveniently near for sporting purposes to the Bruces' castle at Castleton. An arrangement was entered into about this matter in the time of the first Peter de Brus (No. 930), but it was not until the time of his son, the second Peter, that the Bruces managed to get rid of these unwelcome neighbours, when they gave property of greater value in Southburn and Bottleburn near Driffield, far away from the family seat (Nos. 121 and 122), so that all the right the Prior retained in the Glaisdale Moors was the common of pasture appurtenant to his freehold of seven bovates in Danby.

At a rather later period a small piece of ground near the park at Skelton was the Naboth's vineyard. The third and last Peter de Brus solved the difficulty by enclosing it in his park, although he did not give the Canons any adequate satisfaction, *minime satisfecit*. His brother-in-law and successor, Walter de Fauconberg, saw the injustice of this high-handed act, and gave them an equivalent in Marske, and also freed their tenants from the payment of toll (No. 1056).

It is not necessary to say very much of the great fire which took place on May 16, 1289, when the Conventual church with its contents was utterly destroyed. Walter of Hemingburgh, who was a Canon here, gives a full and graphic account of the catas-

trophe. It is almost the only piece of local information of an historical nature. The fire originated in the carelessness of a plumber, who left his assistants to extinguish the fire which he had been using to mend the leadwork on the south transept. This they did so carelessly that the scattered embers were rekindled by a violent south wind, and the flames arising therefrom speedily spread over the whole church. As Hemingburgh somewhat caustically observed, all they got from the culprits was the exclamation, "What could I do?" The moral he draws from the misfortune is that their successors would learn from their negligence to be more prudent.[1]

While but little of the external history of the House can be learnt from these pages, there is one series of documents of unrivalled interest, which throws considerable light on its internal arrangements, both secular and religious. These are the extracts from the Archbishops' Registers at York, occupying pages 358-411. After making allowance for omissions, which must in the case of the Registers be very numerous, it is clear that as regards the Houses of Austin Canons in the diocese, if we may take Guisbrough as a typical example, (Bridlington, to mention no other, fully confirms this), they were subject to a very minute and constant supervision on the part of their Diocesan. Frequent and searching visitations by the Archbishop in person, or his Commissioners, were followed up by *correctiones*, which the inmates were bound to carry out to the very letter under threat of the severest punish-

[1] The documents relating to the fire are printed on pp. 353–357.

ment. The *correctiones*, or matters the Archbishop considered required amendment, cover a very wide range of subjects. A very good example, unfortunately a solitary one, is printed on p. 360. Archbishop Wickwaine, in his visitation of the Canons in 1280, found a great number of matters worthy of censure, in respect of which he laid down rules for their better guidance in the future. First of all he ordered the rule of St. Augustine to be strictly followed. No one was to go outside the cloister after compline (*completorium*), the last service of the day, *causa lasciviæ vel bibendi*, on the pretext of visiting guests. They were not to keep expensive schools for rich or poor, except the Chancellor of York considered it for the good of the House. The infirmary was filled with persons who were only pretending to be ill. These were to be immediately turned out and punished, and the really sick treated with greater compassion. In the Frater the food was to be all of one kind and divided equally. Alms were not to be bestowed on unworthy objects, and a costly and extravagant household was to be at once put down. Silence was to be observed more strictly in the cloister, whilst in the choir all were commanded to join in the praises of God. Any member of the choir keeping silence was forthwith to be turned out by the choir-leaders and the bystanders, unless he could plead illness as an excuse. In the way of amusing themselves they were adjured in Christ to prefer edifying discourses rather than filthy and scurrilous tales. Keeping accounts was to be committed to the charge of sharp promising young

men, who would clearly understand what was going on. Quarrels were to be avoided, and instead of proclaiming his neighbour's faults, each one was to answer and speak for himself alone. Gifts were not to be received without the Prior's licence, and then only for the common good. Expeditions outside the Priory were strictly forbidden, unless in accordance with their rule. Agents who rapidly became enriched by managing their manors were to be removed at once. The *Conversi*, who seemed to have been passed over, were, if skilled in the management of temporal affairs, to be brought forward, so that their knowledge might be of use to the Convent. The Prior was ordered not to be too lenient, or, what was worse, fearful, in correcting the Brethren, but, like a considerate and provident prelate, was to frequently instruct and teach the flock committed to his charge, and turn his attention both to spiritual and temporal matters. The Subprior, in hearing confessions and in other affairs which belonged to his office, was to behave himself with such moderation and care, as that at the last day he might receive a recompense full of peace. Certain Canons, who had made themselves notorious for quarrelling and caballing, were debarred from promotion, and commended to the Prior and Subprior for condign punishment. Finally, the Archbishop exhorted them by the witness of the Cross not to rejoice in or hasten one another's fall, but to show true compassion in every possible way with all fear, dreading lest a similar misfortune should befall themselves.

Such are the contents of this very important

document, which the Archbishop ordered to be read at the beginning of every month in full chapter. Ralph de Irton, Prior at the time of this visitation, was elected to the Bishopric of Carlisle in the winter of the same year, but the very brief tenure of office of his successor, Adam de Newland, less than a year, may very likely have been caused by the difficulties which arose in enforcing these stringent injunctions.

The conduct of the Convent in regard to this Prior on his retirement showed a generous and kindly spirit (p. 362). Not only was due provision made for his support and maintenance, but what might tend to his comfort and pleasure was not forgotten. For instance, if he desired to give any portion of the food allotted to him to the poor, the Almoner was enjoined to allow him. He was to be allowed to visit his friends living at a distance, and the Bursar was, on being asked, to pay the expenses of four outings (*evectiones*) in the year, besides politely (*curialiter*) offering him ten marcs to provide for his expenses. The Prior was not to be called on to render account of how he had spent this sum, but any surplus was to be used for the good of the Convent, his conscience being the sole authority in the matter.

Another matter over which the Archbishops exercised a strict vigilance was the selling of corrodies[1] and farming the proceeds of the various livings belonging to the Priory. As time went on and the Priory began to suffer more severely from the effects

[1] In 1333 the Canons were so poor that besides getting leave to sell a corrody, they obtained licence to dispose of some books of Canon Law, which they alleged they had no need of (Reg. Melton., fo. 257^{b}).

of the long-continued Scotch wars, these methods of raising money became more resorted to. The nature of a corrody is well illustrated in an action [1] against the Prior, in which the plaintiff "se pleynt etre diss' de une corrodie, ceste a dire, apprendre chescun jour un blank pay(n), que home apele Mich', un galon de cervayse conventuel, et un mees de potage, et chescun jour de chairez deux mes dez chairez, et jours de pesson deux mees de pesson, et chescun nuyt de la Seynt Mich', tonqes a le chaundelour, deux chaundeles de suive, et chescun an a la feste de Seynt Mich' deux charettez de buche, et deux charettez de tourbez, et une robe per an a la feste de Noel, pretii xvjd.; et pur son garcon ly servant un payn bys, et demy galon de choise, et une mes de quisme, et une chaumbre convenable en la Pryorie."

In one very important matter the Archbishop's powers were far more circumscribed. Owing to divers immunities and privileges granted to the House by different Popes the Canons were able in a great measure to foil the Archbishop's efforts to force them to institute vicarages in the churches appropriated to the Priory. Archbishop Greenfield was compelled to admit in 1309, that they were entitled to serve the churches of Guisbrough, Danby, Skelton, Kirklevington, and Ingleby Arncliff by stipendiary priests without any taxation or ordination being made therein. The last-named of these churches is still suffering from the effects of this disastrous state of affairs. The

[1] Found by Dodsworth (MSS. cxlvi. 30b), "in Mr. Ch. Fairfax great Booke of Lawe Annuells, Gallice scripto 17 Ed. 2."

present endowment is under £40 a year, and there is no glebe-house.

The most interesting documents in this series are those which deal with the penances inflicted on refractory monks. The commonest form of correction was to transfer a disobedient Religious to another house of his order, as, observes Archbishop Greenfield (p. 370), both scripture and experience teach us that change of place is advantageous and very profitable. As the Monastery sending the delinquent had to pay all costs, it is certain they would do all in their power for his reformation, so as to avoid the expense of his sojourn at another House. The delinquent on his arrival at his new quarters had to undergo a course of penance, the terms of which were specified in a letter from the Archbishop, which he brought with him. The career of Simon Constable, a Canon of Bridlington, as depicted in these pages (pp. 379–385), is a good object lesson on the subject of penances. He was sent to Guisbrough to withdraw him from the influence of his noble relatives at Flamborough. He had already undergone a course of severe penance before leaving his Convent. On his arrival at Guisbrough in 1309 a milder form of penance was imposed, probably with the hope that the change itself would tend to a reformation. This seems not to have been the case, as he had to be sent back in 1314, when he was more sternly treated, and in addition to moral training by means of prayer and humiliation, he was to receive a *disciplina* every Friday at the hands of the Prior. He returned to Bridlington the following

year to take part in the election of a Prior, when his behaviour was so unsatisfactory that the Archbishop had again to intervene and admonish him to observe the terms of his penance, which he had omitted to do after he left Guisbrough. He does not appear to have been sent to any other religious House again in the sequel, although he still continued to be a source of trouble and anxiety to his brethren. In 1321 his conduct was again such as to call for the infliction of another penance of increased severity. This was the fourth. Three years later he had left his Convent and was only readmitted on terms which were to be settled by the Archbishop, who somewhat unfairly reproached the community for their inconsistent conduct with this most difficult personage. When we lose sight of him in 1328, he is as unsatisfactory and impenitent as ever. Fresh rules of conduct had to be laid down for his guidance, which perhaps, in deference to his more advanced age, are conceived in milder terms. The Archbishop seems to have had little hope of his reformation, as he concludes with a threat, that if he did not observe these rules he would be subjected to a suitable penance in a place more confined than any he had been in before, and would be supplied with food more sparingly than usual.

This is no doubt a very extreme case, and in the great majority of such cases we may believe that change of monastery, coupled with a course of penance, did tend to amendment of character.

Penances inflicted on persons holding a high position in the world, of which there are many instances

in the Registers, must have been far more edifying to the general public than those suffered by monks, which cannot have been known beyond the Convent walls. The sight of a culprit of high rank walking in procession in York Minster, barefooted and scantily clothed, and confessing his sins before the assembled congregation, must have clearly demonstrated to all the world, that as far as the Church was concerned there was no distinction of person, but that all were equally subject to her discipline. It is true that these penances are far milder than those inflicted on religious persons, but it must be remembered that the lay offenders had not taken any special vow of chastity, and that then, and for long after, sexual morality was at a very low ebb.

I will now give a few examples of penances imposed on persons of rank living in the neighbourhood of the Priory, so as to afford the reader an opportunity of comparing the two classes. The first shall be that of a lady, Lucy de Thweng, wife of Sir William le Latimer, who was diffamed in 1309 of renewed adultery and incest (*super recidivo*[1] *adulterii et incestus*) with Sir Nicholas de Meynyl. She was probably guilty, but she managed to get off by compurgation, *cum sua sexta manu dominarum et aliarum honestarum mulierum* (Reg. Greenfield, i. 32^{b}). In 1275 *nobilis vir, S. dictus Constabularius*, namesake and probably father of the Bridlington Canon, mentioned above, humbly confessing his adultery with Katherine, wife of Sir John Dentorp (Danthorpe in Holderness), and utterly

[1] Written *residivo*.

abjuring her and her company, and all suspicious places, bound himself, if ever he fell again, to pay £100 to the succour of the Holy Land, whereupon, in the Archbishop's words, "contritionem suam concorditer ponderantes et rigorem pro viribus mitigantes, eidem signaculum crucis ibidem (Skelling) tradidimus, ita ut in propria persona adeat Terram Sanctam, vel suis sumptibus ibi mittat pro isto commisso ydoneum bellatorem (Reg. Giffard, fo. 131[b]).

One of the worst offenders in this respect was Peter de Mauley, the fifth Baron of Mulgrave of that name. For adultery and incest with his wife's sister, Alina, daughter of Sir Thomas de Furnivall, he agreed to make the usual oath of abjuration under a penalty of paying two hundred marcs to York Minster. A wholesome penance (*pœnitentia salutaris*) was inflicted, but the terms are not given (Reg. Greenfield, i., dorse of last folio). He was in trouble again in 1323, when the Official of York was ordered to receive his purgation *cum sua duodena manu, sex viz., militum et sex domicellorum*, being accused (*notato*) of adultery and incest with Alice Deyville[1] (Reg. Melton., fo. 241). The man seems to have been incorrigible. He was again in trouble in the spring of 1327-8, when a certain Sarra de London was his co-delinquent. In this case we have a copy of the penance. It is a somewhat severe one:—

Hæc est pœnitentia domini Petri de Malolacu, militis, sibi

[1] No doubt the Alice Deyville, a Nun of Rosedale, who was sent to Handale and had a penance imposed on her:—Item singulis sextis feriis in pane et aqua jejuniet, et singulis quartis feriis unam in Capitulo a manibus Præsidentis recipiat disciplinam; veloque nigro careat, et super terram comedat, more pœnitentis, humiliter et devote (Ibid. fo. 238).

injuncta per dominum Ebor. Archiepiscopum, Angliæ Primatem, apud Cawode, ij Nonas Jan. (Jan. 4), anno gratiæ M°CCC° vicesimo septimo, pro adulterio commisso cum Sarra de London'. In primis quod per septennium omnibus diebus Veneris, Quadragesimæ, Quatuor Temporum et Adventus Domini jejuniet in pane et debili cervisia, et die Paraceves et vigilia omnium festorum B. Mariæ jejuniet in pane et aqua. Item quod visitet peregrine[1] Beatos Willelmum Ebor., Thomam Herford.,[2] Beatam Mariam Suwelle, Beatum Johannem Beverlac., et Beatum Wilfridum Ripon. Item quod fustigetur[3] septies in sola roba sua, capucio suo deposito, ter[4] processione in Ecclesia Ebor. Hæc ultima pœnitentia sua posita est in suspenso sub bono gestu suo futuro. Item tunc abjuravit peccatum dormiendi[5] cum ea et loca suspecta simpliciter sine pœna.[6]

In two cases we find members of the House proceeding to a University (pp. 388, 408). Contrary to what might have been expected, Oxford is the University preferred in either case. It seems very unlikely that these were solitary instances. Promising youths, *ad studendum dispositi*, would no doubt be sent to the University to be educated at the Convent's expense, and thus a fairly high standard of attainments would be maintained among the inmates. Unluckily with the exception of the historian, Walter of Hemingburg, Guisbrough has left no literary remains, so it is impossible to know what fruits these studies brought forth.

There remains one other document calling for special notice, the rental of the Priory printed at the close of the volume. It is written in two different hands. The more ancient embraces the first two membranes, both front and dorse, whilst the re-

[1] *peregre.*

[2] Thomas de Cantilupe, Bishop of Hereford, 1275-1283.

[3] Written *fust'*.

[4] Reading doubtful.

[5] Written *do^d*.

[6] Reg. Melton. Slip between ff. 240 and 241.

mainder is later. The entries on both m. 2 and m. 2[d] run on continuously in the next membrane, so that notwithstanding the diversity in the script, it is clear that the writing of the document was one uninterrupted operation. The difference may be accounted for by supposing that the first two membranes were copied from an earlier roll by an old man, who still followed the fashion prevalent in his youth, and that when he gave up, the task was completed by a younger scribe in a later style.

The first question to be considered in relation to this roll is its date. An exact date is furnished on p. 429, where it is stated that Ralph Fraunceys paid fealty to the Prior in 1299 for a toft and croft in Linthorpe. The entry is in the same handwriting as the context, and has no appearance of having been inserted after the completion of the roll. This by itself would be conclusive, but there is external evidence which tends to prove that the roll may have been compiled some twenty years earlier. Before considering this subject it is necessary to call the reader's attention to the fact, that the names of the great majority of persons mentioned in this roll do not, owing to their humble position in life, occur elsewhere. But to take a case, where there is other information, No. 667 is very much to the point. This is a deed which cannot have been executed later than December, 1280, when Prior Ralph de Irton was chosen Bishop of Carlisle. Now it is a very remarkable fact that the whole of the eight Thornaby freeholders who were parties to this deed, some of whom must already have been advanced in years, are all

mentioned in the roll. Only two of the eight, William de Staynesby and Simon de la Despense, appear in the Subsidy Roll for a Fifteenth voted in 1302. Simon de Clarewalle (p. 426) was alive as early as 1270, when he had the grant of a lease of a tenement in Dale-by-Hawnby, until the full age of William, son of Philip de Colvill, heir of John Engram (Kirkby's Inquest, p. 98*n*). Robert le Sympel and Walter de Salcoke (pp. 432-3), both living in Harlsey parish at the date of the roll, occur in No. 1104 in company with Robert Engeram, the predecessor of the above-named John Engram, so the deed must be prior to 1270 at the latest. John de Laysingby and John de Gouton (pp. 428-9) are witnesses to No. 703, executed in 1282. John de Gouton, Thomas Waxander (*sic*), Elyas de Midelton and Gervasius de Skireswith, called in the roll Gervasius, were all alive at the time of Kirkby's Inquest, 1284-5 (pp. 132, 166). To put the matter briefly, there are no less than thirteen persons mentioned in this roll, about whom we can get information elsewhere, who were all alive before 1284-5, and some as early as 1270. On the other hand, the only two names I can find mentioned at a later period, are those of John de Fymtres and Alan de Merske, both occurring on p. 424. The former occurs in 1308 (No. 582c), and again in 1342 (No. 914B), and the latter in 1347 (No. 914c). The last two instances almost certainly refer to persons of the same name living at a later date.

The North Riding Subsidy Roll for a Fifteenth, voted in 30 Edward I. (1302), is of very little avail as

a means of settling the date of the roll. Although the Langbaurgh portion of the Subsidy is very full and perfect, the names common to both are exceedingly few. In Upleatham there are none, in Lackenby two, and the same number at Linthorpe, at Ormesby six, whilst at Marton there was only one. The comparison might be carried still further, but the result would remain unchanged. The probable explanation of this want of conformity between the two rolls is, that the Guisbrough tenants were not rated to the Subsidy. It is difficult to surmise the reason for this exemption. It was not poverty, as no fewer than six persons in Ormesby paid only two pence apiece. Generally religious houses were rated separately, but that was not the case in this Subsidy, where the names of the different monasteries and their granges are duly recorded with the amounts paid in each case. In the absence of decisive evidence to the contrary, which must prove that one or more persons mentioned in the roll died at an earlier period, it is most reasonable to assume that the year 1299 is the true date of the compilation of the roll.

Another question is whether the roll is perfect. The membranes are sewn together, and probably have always been so, and as there are no marks of any stitching at the top of the first membrane it seems likely that nothing has been lost. Still it is very unusual for a roll of this kind to have no special heading, and that the period for which the rents were paid should be undefined.

In considering the contents of the roll, the first

question which suggests itself is, why certain places, such as Guisbrough, Commondale, Danby, Yearby, Kirkleatham, Coatham, Redcar, Marske, Loftus, Ugthorpe, and Mickleby, where the Priory had considerable estates, should be omitted. I have not mentioned Glaisdale, as they had parted with their estates there before the date of the roll, and received an equivalent at Bottleburn in the East Riding. The reason for the omission was that the Canons kept their property at these places in their own hands. In the roll itself not infrequent reference is made to this state of things. It is expressly stated, for instance, that they had two bovates in Acklam, part of which they retained and cultivated, and part they let out. In Barnaby they had forty bovates, each bovate containing nine acres, but tenants of only two tofts and a croft are mentioned, whilst at Morton there was nothing let. In Ormesby gifts are enumerated amounting to four carucates and four bovates besides land, the quantity of which is not given, but the holdings in the tenants' hands by no means equal this amount. It is easy to understand that the Canons found it convenient to retain the land near Guisbrough in their own hands, but it is difficult to surmise how farming could be carried on profitably or economically as far away as Sherburn or Kirkburn, both in the East Riding, and situated at some distance from each another, while at the same time they found it expedient to let all their property at Bottleburn, which is close by Kirkburn.

The rents were paid in money, in kind, eggs and

fowls, and in services, *precariæ* or boondays. The two last imposts were only exacted from tenants living in the neighbourhood of the Priory. These boondays were due not only from tenants to whom a *s'* is prefixed in the roll, and who presumably rendered customary services, but also from tenants at will, as Adam Scoticus (p. 412) and Godfrey, son of Hugh (p. 416). It is difficult to ascertain in what respect these two classes of tenants differed. Adam Scoticus and Hugh the Mower, though one was a tenant at will and the other servile, paid precisely the same rents and services for their toft and croft. In comparison with other instances the tenants of Guisbrough were very leniently treated. The number of boondays exacted was not excessive. Assuming the figures in the roll to represent a year's rental, as is most likely the case, the normal number at Upleatham was four, in two cases without food, so we may infer that where nothing is mentioned on this subject that food was given. This is supported by an entry under Ormesby, where it is stated that each *precaria* was to have a penny, a big dinner (*magnum prandium*), and nothing in the evening. There were two special *precariæ* mentioned at Upleatham. Thomas de Wiles had to serve four days in the autumn with carts, and one with ploughs, when there was to be a full meal, *iiii precarias traharum et i precariam carucarum in autumpno, cum cibo pleno.* At Middlesbrough the services were more onerous, the number of boondays being twelve, whilst half that quantity was the amount at Ayresome, Linthorpe, and Ormesby. At Marton the number varied from four to ten. Except in the instance about

the carts and ploughs at Upleatham, and this was something unusual, nothing is stated in the roll as to the services included in the term *precaria*. There is a very instructive catalogue of the services due from the *bondi* and cottars of Whitby Abbey, and amongst others from those at Middlesbrough, printed at the beginning of the second volume of the Whitby Chartulary. It is undated, but certainly much earlier than this roll, perhaps not many years later than the foundation of the Abbey. Money payments were the exception. *Bondi* holding bovates made out their rent entirely in work, whilst here tenants of bovates almost invariably paid money. The condition of the cottars of the Whitby document and the tenants of tofts and crofts here was not very dissimilar. In both cases they paid money, and fowls and eggs as well as services. On the whole there seems to be a considerable improvement in the condition of both bonder and cottar in the interval between the compilation of the two rolls. The services had become less onerous and fewer in number.

The ordinary holding of a small tenant, corresponding to the cottar of the Whitby document, was a toft and croft, varying in size from an acre to half that amount. In the Whitby document the bonder invariably held one bovate. Here the amount is more irregular, although it often is the same. That a bovate was the normal holding of the class of larger tenants is curiously confirmed in the case of Bordelbrunne, now Bottleburn, near Market Weighton in the East Riding. The Canons only acquired this

property in the time of the second Peter de Brus, 1222-1240 (p. 439), as an equivalent for land in Glaisdale, which they lost in consequence of his breach of warranty. At the time of the compilation of the roll there were here twenty-four bovates of twelve acres apiece, with their appurtenant toft and croft of half an acre. The number of tenants holding bovates was exactly twenty-four, showing very clearly that at the parcelling out of the land among the tenants a bovate of twelve acres was judged the suitable amount. It is probable that the letting out had only taken place a very short time before. The entry, and it is the only one of its kind, that the land had been fallowed (*warectata*), and that the tenants were bound to manure it and restore it in as good condition as they received it, all points to a very recent demise.

Owing to want of space it has not been possible to print the two surveys of the estates of the Priory made one just before and one just after the Dissolution. The earlier of these has been printed in the Valor Ecclesiasticus.[1] It is undated, but was made about 26 Hen. VIII. (1534-5), when James Cockerell was Prior, by Sir James Strangways, knt., Robert Bowes, esq., and William Rokeby. The list of the alms the Priory were bound to distribute is interesting. It is as follows :—

Elemosinæ, viz. in diversis elemosinis distributis, viz. xiij pauperibus in honore B. Mariæ, data portione unius Canonici in pane, servicia [*sic*] et carnibus quolibet die, pro animabus

[1] First Fruits' Office. Valor Ecclesiasticus. York Diocese, fo. 74.

Roberti de Bruse, et Agnetis, uxoris ejus, per fundationem et ordinationem ipsius fundatoris, per annum cs. Et elemosina data per annum in festo Assumptionis B. M. V. in panibus et carnibus omnibus pauperibus ad dictum Mon. convenientibus, pro anima dicti Roberti (de) Bruse, per fundationem et ordinationem prædictam, per annum lxs. Et elemosina annuatim data in obitu Petri de Bruse secundi pro anima sua, cum præbenda mille pauperum, per ordinationem, constitutionem et fundationem prædictam, lxvjs viijd. Et pro elemosina annuatim data in obitu Willelmi de Bruse, fratris prædicti fundatoris, primi Prioris ejusdem Mon., per ordinationem et fundationem supradictam, xls. Ac pro elemosina data in septem festis principalibus pro anima Petri de Bruse secundi, in pane scil. vij quart. frumenti, per fundationem et ordinationem prædictam, xlvjs viijd. Et pro elemosina data in manum pauperum quolibet die a capite Jejunii inclusive usque ad Cœnam Domini[1] in refectorio et præbendis constitutis,[2] et similiter trium pauperum, per ordinationem et fundationem supradictam, xxxiijs iiijd. Elemosina data in Cœna Domini annuatim centum pueris cum xiij pauperibus, in pane, pecunia et allice, per ordinationem et fundationem supradictam constituta, xls. Elemosina data xiij viduis singulis annis, pro anima Marjoriæ de Bruse,[3] xiij quart. frumenti, per fundationem et ordinationem supradictam, annuatim, precium[4] iiij li vjs viijd. Elemosina data pauperibus singulis diebus Quadragesimæ, in quarteriis pisarum, per fundationem et ordinationem supradictam, precium[4] xijs. In toto, xxiiij li vs iiijd.

The other survey[5] was made immediately after the Priory and its possessions had come "ad manus excellentissimi Principis nunc, Henrici octavi, Dei gratia Angliæ et Franciæ Regis, fidei defensoris, Domini Hiberniæ, et in terra supremi capitis Anglicanæ Ecclesiæ, ratione liberæ resignationis et dissolutionis ejusdem nuper Prioratus in manus et

[1] From Ash Wednesday to Maunday Thursday.

[2] Written *præbend' constitut'*.

[3] Probably the same person as Margaret, one of the sisters of and co-heiresses of Peter de Brus III., and wife of Robert de Ros of Wark.

[4] *presium*.

[5] Ministers' Accounts, 31-32 Hen. VIII., No. 181.

dispositionem ejusdem excellentissimi domini Regis, per Robertum Pursglove, nuper Priorem dicti nuper Prioratus, et ejusdem loci Conventum, xxiiij^{to} die Decembris, anno xxxj^{mo} (1539), et dissoluti viij^{to} die Aprilis anno xxxj^{mo} (1540) prædicti domini Regis sursum reddita et libere resignata." The survey, which forms one of a class known as Ministers' Accounts, is very similar to those printed in the Whitby and Rievaulx Chartularies. The account is rendered for one year, commencing at Michaelmas, 31 Hen. VIII. (1539). I give an abstract of its contents. The place-names mentioned are printed in brackets :—

Manor of Gisburne, (Dere Close, Appulgarth, lez Withes, Dovecote Garth, le Cliff, Kempley Close, Harvy Ynge, Brode Close, le More, Rounde Close, Bernalby Graunge, Bernalby Cote, Calfe Close, Kychyn Close, Corne Close, Seven Acre, Swete Hilles, Whynnye Close, Banke, Cony Garthe, Stoore Close, Wyndelle, Stockedale Close, Northcote, Whiteley Close, Stoode Close, Thorney Close, Carlyngehode,[1] Roundehille in Ragille, Weste Heyghe, Hoton Halle, Hoton House, Great Close, Rechergate Close, Sleddalle Close, Newton Ynges, Murton Carre, Uverby, *pastura vocata* Sheregates, Lounesdale, Whaywathe, Northynge, Moresome, £49. 18s. 8d.

Gisburne Villata, *parcella prati vocata* Lyvery Gresse,[2] Northoutgate, Newe Cotte, le Stone Gate syde, Northgate, Carvar Lane, Lady Landes, Dereclose, lez Demaynes,[3] Belmangate, *parcella prati vocata* Seggerstone Grasse,[4] *domus vocata* le Gylde, Wyndell, Barsar Lande, Barbour Close, Sandewith, Snelisgrave, Skerreckholme, Skynygrave Oxgange, £120. 15s. 8d.

Common Bakehouse, £4. 6s. 8d.

Tolls and tallages of markets and fairs, 23s. 4d.

[1] Properly Carlinghowe.

[2] Also called Livergresse.

[3] Called also *terræ dominicales*.

[4] Cf. Sacriston Haugh, pronounced Seggerston Half, near Witton Gilbert in Durham, which belonged to the Sacrist of Durham Abbey in right of his office.

Two water-mills for corn and one windmill, etc., £13. 12s. 2d.

Sixteen fowls at 1½d., and three score eggs at a penny, 2s 3d.

Thirty-three *precariæ,* called *heye boones,* at a penny, 2s. 9d.

Towecotes, 10s. 3d.

Laykenby (Priour Ynge), £8. 5s. 8¼d. and a pair of gloves.

Rectory of Gisborne with the Chapel of Uplethome, £30.

Rectory of Skelton with the Chapel of Brotton and the tithe of fish at Skynnyngale (*sic*) by Brotton, £18.

Rectory of Kirkelevington with the Chapel of Yarom, and the tithes of Worsall and Pikton, £36.

Rectory of Stainton with the Chapels of Acclom and Thormonby, £26. 13s. 4d.

Sum total—£309. 10s. 11¾d.[1]

Pynchingthorpe, £4. 14s. 5d.

Hoton by Gisburne (Lowrhouse,[2] lez Demaynes, Wylde Close, Backhouse Close, Reddergate Close), £26. 12s. 6d.

Sum total—£31. 6s. 11d.

Colmandale (capital messuage of Skelderskeugh, Mady House, Thornekill Close, a water and fulling mill, Dybell Brigge, Whawathe).

Sum total—£10. 0s. 4d.

Marton, 100s. and 15 *precariæ.* Tollesby, 70s. and 20 *precariæ.* Ormesby, £16. 18s. 4d. Works, 35 *precariæ sive opera autumpnalia.* Rectory of Marton, £3. Rectory of Ormesby with the Chapel of Eston, £36. 13s. 4d.

Sum total—£69. 7s. 8d.

Thormonby (*terra Sacristæ*), £20. 9s. 11d. Ayrsome (a capital messuage), £6. 0s. 9d.[3] Middillisburgh, 22s. 4d. Levynthorpe (*secle bones*), 19s. 2d.

Sum total—£28. 12s. 2d.

Uverby (a close called Waye, Newton ynges, Morton Carres), £20. 15s. 8½d.[4] Kirkelethome, £8. 10s. 11d. Cottom (*precariæ*

[1] This does not agree with the items, which amount to £319 10s. 10½d. The roll is very much rubbed in places, so that it is likely some item has been wrongly transcribed.

[2] There is a Lairus or Lairhus at Swinethwaite in Wensleydale connected with old Temple possessions, which is probably a more correct form of Lowrhouse. Cf. *leirstowe,* a sepulchre.

[3] Part of this rent was made up of geese (*aucæ*) and fowls, valued at 2d. apiece, and part of *precariæ* of the same value.

[4] Some of these rents were paid in corn at 5s. 8d. a quarter, in barley, 3s. 3d., and oats, 1s. 8d. A goose was

at twopence apiece, belonging to the manor of Uverby, Southcote hill, le Shepecote), £23. 16s. 6d. Redcarre (lez Croftes), 108s. 6d.

Sum total—£58. 11s. 7½d.

Marske (Brode oxegange, Forbylande), £16. 13s. 10d. Uplethom, 50s. 7d. Rectory of Marske with tithe of fish at Redcarre, £26. 13s. 4d.

Sum total—£45. 17s. 9d.

Lofthouse (Tibthorpe, a water-mill, Roscroft), £10. 5s.; South Lofthouse, 2s.

Sum total . . . . £10. 7*s*.

Ugthorpe Manor (le Parke, New Close, Yngedale, Netherwoode, Store Parke, Bigginge Felde, Woodalle House, le Intak, Lieth Hill, le Raye Garthe, le Carre, Broome Leez, Sely Croke, Middill-felde, le Howe Close, Mersigale Felde, Newe Parke, le Brome Dike, le Volse, le Dale, le Stone Flat, le More Close, Nunne Side, Lee Felde, Nether Lee Felde, Chapell Croft, Coke Close, Arthur Banke,[1] Jamys Slack, le Maye Gates, le Halle Croft), £14. 12s. 6d. Mikilby, 5s.

Sum total . . . . . £14. 17s. 6d.

Rotsey (Forby lande), £4 15s.; Baynton. 61s. 8d.; Tibthorpe, 7s.; Kirkburne, 11s.; Southburn, £6. 16s.; Lunde, 117s. 4d.; Bottil-bourne, 113*s*. 4*d*.; Heslerton, 8*s*.

Sum total . . . . . £27. 9s. 4d.

Eston, 16s.; Normanby, 42s.; Skelton (Waterfalle), 62s. 10d.; Brotton (Tithe Lathe Garth, Dovecote Garth, Overhed, Netherhed), 20s.; Danby, 30s. 8d.; Glaysdale, 16s.; Ayton, 11s.; Upsalle, 10s.; Goweton, 6s.; Salcoke, 4s.; Welbury, 4s.; Broughton-by-Kirkby, 16s.; Eastby, 2s. 6d.; Kirkeby-by-Stokishley, 3s.; Hoton-by-Rudby, 10s.; Dromonby, 4s.; Kirkelevynton, 54s. 6d.; Middilton-on-Leven, 14s.; Worsall, 12s.; Staynton, 9s.; Thorneton, 18s.; Ingilby, 24s.; Yarome, 4s. 4d.; Maltby (tofts called *frontes*), 26s. 8d.; Newesome, 7s. 8d.; Barnyngham, 6s.; Thriske, 40s.; Kepwike, 11s. 10d.; Beverley, 10s.; Kyngston-on-Hull, £11. 13s. 4d.; York (in Olde Warkestede), 43s. 8d.; Huntyngton, 17s.; Rectory of Hesill, £28. 0s. 4d.; Rectory of Burne, £40; Rectory of Sher-burn-super-Woldam, £14. 18s.; Rectory of Ingilby, with the Chapel of Est Harlese,[2] £11. 8s. 4d.; Rectory of Danby, £27. 8s. 8d.

rated at 2d., a fowl 1½d. The value of a *precaria* is not given.

[1] This and the next are names of closes.

[2] Harlsey was worth £8 a year.

Pensions, from the Rector of Easington, 20s.; from the Rector of Crathorne, 6s. 8d.; from the Rector of Welbury, 26s. 8d.: in all, 53s. 4d.

Sum total . . . . . £163. 4s. 2d.

Stranton, £12 8s. 4d.; Harte (Thruscros, le ley grounde), 115s. 4d.; Hertilpoole (le advicage), 23s. 8d.; Rectory of Stranton, with the Chapel of Seton and tithes of Brereton, £22; Rectory of Harte, with the Chapel of Hartilpole and tithe of fish there, £22.

Sum total . . . . . £63. 7*s*. 4*d*.

Castille Eden (manor, Baxterlande), £19. 10s.; Pension of 20s. from the Rector of Edene.

Sum total . . . . £20. 10s.

Trimdon (a windmill), £29. 15s. 4d.; Seton Caryk, 53s. 4d.; Aslaby, 100s.; Elton, 6s. 8d.; Edmundbyers, 5s.; Rectory of Trimdon, £6. 13s. 4d.

Sum total . . . . . £44. 13s. 8d.

Bridekirke, *see* p. 448*n*.

Sum total . . . . . £51. 3s. 6d.

Seton Woodhorne, 66s. 8d.

Sum total . . . . 66s. 8d.

Alisbye, £11. 9s. 4d.

Sum total . . . . . £11. 9s. 4d.

Making a gross total of £863. 15s. 10¾d., as compared with the £712. 6s. 6½d. of the Valor Ecclesiasticus. The difference is probably represented by the rental of the lands which the Canons kept in hand, but which were let after the Dissolution.

The notices about the Priory or its inmates in the times preceding the Dissolution are not numerous. The following is the account given in the notorious Comperta. As no evidence is cited in support of the charges, and two of the persons incriminated had pensions given them when the house was dissolved, it is permissible to think that if true in part the charges were very much exaggerated.

Gisburne.[1]

Sodomitæ per voluntariam pollutionem. Jacobus Cokrelle, Prior, Robertus Grygg, Willelmus Peers, Thomas Lawghthouse, Ricardus Sterre, Nicolaus Pecok.

Incontinentia. Jacobus Cokrelle, Prior, cum diversis feminis.

Ricardus Walker, Gilbertus Haryson, petunt dissolvi a religione.

Fundatores, Dominus Conyers, Jacobus Strangwiche, Comes Rutland, Willelmus Gascoygne.

Redditus annuus, vcc li.

The unfortunate Prior, James Cockerell, was implicated in the Pilgrimage of Grace, and suffered at Tyburn. In the indictment he is termed James Cockerell, Clerk, Rector of Lythe, quondam of Gysborough. Except his neighbour, Sir Francis Bygod of Settrington and Mulgrave, no one else in the immediate neighbourhood joined in the rising.

At the Dissolution there were twenty-five inmates in the house. The following pensions, which were to commence on the feast of the Annunciation, March 25, 1540, were granted to the Prior and Convent:—Robert Pursglove, Bishop of Hull, late Prior, 250 marcs; John Smyth, late sub-Prior, £8; Richard Marton, Henry Fletcher, Oliver Grason, Richard Lasynbye, Robert Bawnes, Cristofer Bolton, William Hynde, priests, £6. 13s. 4d. apiece; Cristofer Thompson, priest, £6; John Clerkeson, Bartholomew Lylforde, Henry Alanbye, Richard Sterre, Gilbert Herryson, Edward Cokerell, William Wisedall, Cristofer Malton, Robert Gregge, John Herryson, John Lighton, Robert Watson, George Hauxeley, priests,

[1] P. R. O. Hen. VIII., S. P. x. 11.

£5. 6s. 8d. apiece; Thomas Whytebye, priest, £8; Thomas Walker, deacon, £4.[1]

The arms of the Priory were the Bruce arms, argent a lion rampant azure, differenced by a red bend[2]. References to descriptions of Priory seals in this volume will be found in the index under Gyseburne seals. In addition to those mentioned there a drawing of one is given by Dodsworth (MSS. lxx. 4^{b}), which was attached to a grant of confraternity, made by Prior John on March 12, 1507-8, to Henry, Lord Clifford, and his wife Anne. *Obverse*, Virgin with child sitting under a canopy of three compartments, with a figure in the attitude of prayer issuing from either side at the top. Around the Virgin and child, AVE MARIA GRACIA PL. On either side of the canopy is a compartment containing a kneeling figure. Around all S' CAPITVLI : SCE : MARIE : DE GISBVRNE. *Reverse*, Prior sitting under a canopy of the same form as on the obverse, with a crozier in right hand, and the left held up in the attitude of blessing. No figures in the upper part. Inscription around, ORA . . . Two outer compartments, each containing a kneeling figure facing the Prior. No outer inscription. There are two seals of the Priory amongst the documents at Durham undescribed. The first,[3] which is attached

[1] P. R. O. Augmentation Office. Misc. Book 246, fo. 32. The grant of the Prior's annuity, dated 10 March, 31 Hen. VIII. (1539-1540), is found in the same series, Vol. 234, fo. 408.

[2] Tonge's Visitation, p. 24.

[3] Loc. xix. 15. Receipt from John, Prior *de Gisburnia*, to the Prior and Convent of Durham, for a thousand marcs of silver at 13s. 4d. a marc, by the hands B. the Subprior, "ad opus domini papæ de subsideo eidem domino papæ de Scotia collato computatis. H. T., qui deliberationi dictæ pecuniæ nobis per manum dicti Supprioris plenarie factæ interfuerunt, Magistro W. de Kilkenny, Domino W. de Seleby, W. de Sadbergia, W.

to a deed dated the morrow of the translation of St. Swithin (*B. Swidthuni*), that is July 6, 1241, is of green wax, oval, $1\frac{4}{8} \times 1$, Our Lady seated adverse, Christ sitting on her left knee, beneath demy figure praying under an arch on which there are two crosses. . . . . GILL'. The other, of which are many copies attached to deeds, dated between 1355 and 1352,[1] was oval, $2 \times 1\frac{4}{8}$, the annunciation, with Gabriel holding a roll, on which AVE MARIA, beneath a figure to right praying, above, God the Father, both hands raised, S' IO . . . IGT PRIORIS DE G . . . VRN.

The site of the Priory and the land belonging to it in the neighbourhood of Guisbrough remained a very short time in the royal hands. On Nov. 21, 32 Hen. VIII. (1540), the King granted a lease of them with other property for twenty-one years, from Michaelmas then last to Thomas Legh, at an annual rent of £224. 12s.[2] Of this sum £49. 5s. 4d. was payable in respect of the site and lands near by. Legh had officiated as one of the visitors of monastic houses in the North of England immediately before their suppression, and this lease no doubt formed part of his reward. On July 20, 1 Edw. VI. (1547), a lease in reversion for a further period of twenty-one years, of the site of the Monastery and lands adjacent was granted at the same

Carlan, Reginaldo de Pontecurvo, Nicolao nuncio Magistri Petri Rubei, et aliis."

[1] Misc. Charters 3372, 3654. Receipts from John, Prior of Gisburne, to the Prior and Convent of Durham for 5s., the rent of Edmundbyrs.

[2] A translation of this lease is given in Ord's Cleveland, p. 574. A copy of the original will be found in P. R. O. Augmentation Office. Misc. Books, No. 213, fo. 73. At the same time Legh had a lease of the site of the monastery of St. Bees "cum uno turre plumbo cooperto, vocato le Yatehouse," for twenty-one years at £98 11s. 8d. a year (Ibid., fo. 75b)

rent to Thomas Chaloner, Esq.[1] Three years later, (Oct. 31, 4 Edw. VI. 1550), in consideration of £998. 13s. 8d., the King granted the above property in fee to Sir Thomas Chaloner, knight, and Dame Joan, his wife, and his heirs, to be held as the fortieth part of one knight's fee.[2] The property still remains in the hands of his descendants.

Before concluding the Editor desires to return his hearty thanks to the Rev. Canon Atkinson for advice and assistance, which have at all times been most freely rendered during the progress of this work; to the Rev. William Greenwell for access to the documents relating to the Priory in the possession of the Dean and Chapter of Durham; and to H. A. Hudson, Esq., the Registrar of the Diocese, for some very pleasant hours spent in searching the Archbishops' Registers.

[1] Ord's Cleveland, p. 576. P. R. O. Augmentation Office Books, No. 218, fo. 79b.

[2] Ord's Cleveland, p. 577. P. R. O. Patent Roll, 4 Edw. VI., Part 3, m. 1. On June 1, 1550, Chaloner and his wife had licence from the king for themselves, their household and guests not exceeding ten in number, "quod ipse, ipsa eorumque familia, ac amici prædicti deinceps, durante vita naturali ipsius Thomæ, temporibus Quadragesimalibus et aliis diebus jejunalibus quibuscumque, carnibus et lacticiniis vesci libere et impune valeant et possint, aliquo statuto, actu sive proclamatione, constitutionibus aut ordinationibus quibuscumque in contrarium facto aut edito, seu imposterum fiendo vel edendo, in aliquo non obstante." Special reference made to an Act passed in 2 Edw. VI., which was not in any wise to invalidate this licence (Ibid., Part 5, m. 25).

LIST OF PRIORS.

1. William de Brus is only mentioned twice in the Chartulary, once (No. 6) in a charter of the time of Archbishop Thurstan, and again (No. 142) in a charter of later date, where he is spoken of as being dead. He was a contemporary of Nicholas, second Abbot of Whitby, who was living about 1132 (Whitby Chart., 215). "Obitus Willelmi Brus, primi Prioris Calend. Augusti," is the entry in a Calendar formerly belonging to the Priory (Atkinson's History of Cleveland, ii. 25, from Coll. Topog. et Gen., iv. 261). Graves (History of Cleveland, 425*n.*) states, that he was a brother of the founder, died in 1145, and was buried in the Chapter House. (*See* p. xxx.)

2. Cuthbert went to Rome in 1142 with William, Abbat of Rievaulx, and Waltheof, Prior of Kirkham, to oppose the elevation of William Fitz Herbert, afterwards St. William, to the see of York (Fasti Ebor., i. 222). He was witness to a charter by the same Archbishop (1143–1147), confirming certain churches to Whitby (Whitby Chart., 167); also to a charter of Archbishop Henry Murdac (1147–1153), confirming the church of Carnaby (Kerandbi) to Bridlington Priory (Ibid., 165*n.*). He was certainly

[1] According to Burton (Mon. Ebor., 355n) Ranulph, Prior of Guisbrough, was witness to a charter by Swain Fitz Swain, granting lands whereon to build the Abbey of Sawley, which was founded 1146-7. There appears to be no other record of this Prior, so it must be a question whether he ever existed, or whether he has not been confused with No. 3.

Prior between 1146 and 1151 (No. 1148), and survived to the times of Archbishop Roger, who ruled the see of York from 1154 to 1181 (No. 682). His obit was kept at Durham on the eighteenth of the Calends of January (Liber Vitæ).

3. Ralph was a near relation of the last Prior. "Eustachius, nepos Priorum Gyseburnæ Cuthberti et Radulphi," makes a grant to the Priory in No. 20. He had a brother Thomas, who calls himself "nepos R. Prioris de Gyseburne" (No. 149). Prior Ralph was a contemporary of Archbishop Roger, with whom he had a long contest about the right to the advowson of Kirk Levington, the Convent's title to which was very unsound (No. 683). The Archbishop went so far as to excommunicate two of the Canons and to depose the Prior, as a punishment for refusing to allow him to visit their house, and for ignominiously turning him away from their doors. On the Prior stating that he had acted thus from fear, and not with the intention of doing anything to the dishonour of the Archbishop, certain Commissioners appointed by the Pope, one of whom was John de Greneford, Bishop of Chichester, 1174–1180, were enabled to make an arrangement between the parties (No. 718).

4. Roald was a contemporary of Archbishop Geoffrey Plantagenet, 1191–1207 (No. 923), and of Ernald, Prior of Rievaulx, who occurs between 1192 and 1199 (No. 596). He is party to a deed dated 1199 (No. 686c), and to another (No. 1164), which may possibly be a year or two later.

5. Lawrence was a contemporary of Peter, who

was Abbat of Whitby before 1190, and died in 1211 (Whitby Chart., 298). He was Prior in Feb. 1211-2 (No. 1133), but probably resigned not long after, as his successor occurs in 1218, and he is called *quondam* in a charter of Hugh, Bishop of Carlisle, 1219–1233 (Whitby Chart., 45). In 1238 Archbishop Walter de Gray confirmed him in his possession of the Chapel of Hartlepool, which had been given him by Cardinal Gualo and Richard de Marisco, Bishop of Durham, 1217-1266 (p. 358). Gualo was at Carlisle arranging the affairs of the see in 1218 (Diocesan History of Carlisle by Ferguson, p. 70), which is probably the date of the grant of Hartlepool Chapel to Prior Lawrence.

6. Michael is party to fines dated Nov., 1218, and Dec. 7, 1234 (Nos. 921 and 687a.)

7. John was party to a fine dated 1239 (No. 223), still Prior in 1251 (No. 878), and on Nov. 3, 1257 (No. 703b). It is difficnlt to reconcile this last date with a bull of Alexander iv, dated Jan. 11, 1255, in which he orders Archbishop Walter de Gray to receive the resignation of a Prior of Guisbrough, who wished to retire from the office in consequence of ill-health, and to see that proper provision was made for him (p. 358). Possibly difficulties arose in connection with the appointment of his successor, and he retained office till after Nov. 1257.[1]

8. Ralph de Irton, the next Prior, was a Cumberland man. He was in office in 1262 (No. 943), and continued Prior until Dec. 26, 1280, when he was

[1] A Simon is said to intervene here, but no satisfactory authority is given for this statement.

elected Bishop of Carlisle (Le Neve's Fasti, iii. 232). He still continued to take an interest in the affairs of the Priory after he became Bishop. In 1287 he found a home for Robert de Furmery, a Canon of Guisbrough, whom the Convent wished to get rid of (p. 367). "Eodem anno, scil. MCCXCII, ultimo die Februarii, obiit bonæ memoriæ Radulphus, Carleolensis Episcopus, quondam Prior noster Giseburniæ, et in eadem Carleolensi ecclesia sepultus" (Walter of Hemingburgh, ii. 40).[1]

9. ADAM DE NEWLAND was in office in the summer of 1280 (No. 668B). His reign lasted but a short time. In July of the next year (p. 362) provision was made for him on his retirement by his successor;[2]

10. WILLIAM DE MIDELESBURG, who retained the office until 1320, when he resigned on account of bodily weakness (p. 395), and was succeeded by

11. ROBERT DE WILTON, a Canon of the house, who

[1] In 1267-8 the Prior of Giseburn was distrained for £40 of the debts of Jocy of Kent, for the use of the Lord Edward, which £40 was due on a charter from John de Overton, Prior of Giseburn, and sealed with his seal and that of the Convent. The Prior says that there was never a Prior of Giseburn named John de Overton, and that the deed is forged. The attorney of Edward craved judgment, inasmuch as the Prior had answered nothing as to the seal. The Prior then said it was in truth his own seal, but the wax had been maliciously affixed to the said writing. Afterwards he made a fine with Edward for 300 marcs (Curia Regis, No. 183. Hil., 52 Hen. III., m. 3d).

[2] In Hutchinson's Excursion to the Lakes (1776), pp. 335-6, it is stated on the authority of a passage occurring at the commencement of the Red Book of the Exchequer (which I have searched unsuccessfully), that Hugh Fitz Henry died at Berwick on the fourth of the Ides of March (March 12), 1304, 32 Edw. I., soon after the siege and conquest of Stirling Castle, and was buried on the eleventh of the Calends of April (March 22) at Romalkirk, by John, Prior of Guisbrough. This, as appears above, must be correct, as is also the case with Prior John, mentioned in 1333 (p. 330n). Dodsworth may very possibly have made some error in his transcript.

had received the orders of subdeacon in 1297 (p. 395*n*). The documents relating to his election are printed on pp. 395–8. On his death

12. JOHN DE DERLINGTON was elected in 1346 (Reg. Zouche, ff. 159[b], 160). John de Dernyngton, an acolyte and Canon of Guisbrough, had letters dimissory from the Archbishop in 1315 (Reg. Greenfield, ii. 106[b]). On his death the Archbishop issued letters dated May 18, 1364, and the twelfth of our translation, to inspect and confirm the election of

13. JOHN DE HOREWORTH OR HURWORTH, a Canon of the house (Reg. Thoresby, fo. 182[b]). He had acted as Proctor from the Subprior and Convent to the Archbishop on the election of his predecessor in 1346 (Reg. Greenfield, ii. 159[b]). On Sept. 4, 1393, a commission was issued to William de Cawode, Licentiate in Laws, Canon of Beverley, and Chancellor of York, on the cession of Prior John de Hurreworth, "qui senio et infirmitate adeo debilis est effectus, quod regimen dicti Prioratus non potest ulterius comode supportare," to proceed to the election and installation of his successor (Reg. Arundel, fo. 44[b]),

14. WALTER DE THORP, a Canon, elected in 1393, when he made the following profession of obedience to the Archbishop:—Ego, Frater Walterus de Thorp, Canonicus Prioratus de Gyseburne, Ordinis S. Augustini, Ebor. dioc., in Priorem ejusdem electus et confirmatus, ero fidelis et obediens reverendissimo in Cristo patri et domino meo, domino Thomæ, Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopo, Angliæ Primati et Apostolicæ Sedis Legato moderno, suisque succ.

canonice intrantibus, Vicariis Generalibus, Officialibus et aliis ministris in licitis et honestis mandatis, sic Deus me adjuvet, et hæc sancta Dei Evangelia (Reg. Arundel, fo. 45).

15. JOHN DE HELMESLEY occurs in 1408 (Burton's Mon. Ebor.). On his death

16. JOHN THWENG or THWEYNG, "*sacræ paginæ professor,*" a Canon, was elected in 1425 (Reg. Newark, fo. 393). The Priory in consequence of this election had to grant a pension of 100s. a year to Oliver Elton, Rector of Everingham, who was nominated by the Dean and Chapter, the see being vacant by the death of Henry Bowet (Ibid., fo. 389).[1]

17. RICHARD AYRETON, Sacristan and a Canon, was one of the Proctors of the Priory at the election of his predecessor in 1425 (Ibid., fo. 393). He afterwards became Prior of Helagh Park, and in 1437 was translated to Guisbrough: "Item A.D. M° CCCC° XXXV° installatus fuit Frater Ricardus Areton, xv^us Prior hujus loci, et stetit in Prioratu per annum et tres menses, et translatus est ad Gisburn. Item A.D. M° CCCC° XXXVII° installatus fuit Thomas Batson xvi^us Prior (Helagh Park Chart., Cott. MSS. Vesp. A. iv. fo. 3^b). On his death

18. THOMAS DARLINGTON, a Canon, was elected in 1455 (Reg. Booth, fo. 63). He received a royal pardon in 1459.

19. JOHN MOREBY, elected in 1475 (Reg. Booth and Neville, fo. 173).

[1] Burton inserts a Thomas de Thweng with the date 1436, but I have not been able to find any satisfactory authority.

20. JOHN WHITBY. On his resignation in 1491 he was re-elected (Reg. Rotherham, i. 67). "De electione .... per liberam resignationem Fratris Johannis Whitby, ultimi Prioris ejusdem vacantis, de te de eodem Fratre Johanne Whitby per Suppriorem et Conventum ejusdem Prioratus rite facta et celebrata," are the words of the Archbishop's confirmation of the election. He resigned the office on March 13, 1505, shortly after which he proceeded on a pilgrimage to the Holy Land. He died in Jerusalem Sept. 5 following, and was buried in Mount Zion (The Pylgrymage of Sir Richard Guylforde, Camden Soc., p. x).

21. JOHN MOREBY, a Canon, elected on his predecessor's resignation in 1505 (Reg. Savage, fo. 64^b). He granted a pension of 100s. a year to Mr. John Chapman, Notary Public, on his creation (Ibid., fo. 67). On Sept. 10, 1511, the Archbishop granted licence to John, Bishop of Negropont, to bless[1] this Prior by virtue of a bull lately obtained from the Apostolic See (Reg. Bainbridge, fo. 23^b).

22. WILLIAM SPIRES, a Canon, elected in 1511 (Reg. Bainbridge, fo. 24^b). An annual pension of 100s. was granted to John Underwood, LL.B. on his election. On his death

23. JAMES COCKERELL, S.T.P., Abbat of Lilleshull in Staffordshire, and Canon of Guisbrough, was elected in 1519 (Reg. Wolsey, fo. 44). On Oct. 19, 1523, he was presented to the Rectory of Lythe near Whitby,

[1] "Ad impendendum munus benedictionis" are the words of the original. A misreading of this passage seems to be the authority for the insertion of a Prior Benedict between Moreby and Spires.

on the resignation of Mr. Thomas Larke, by the Archbishop, by reason of the minority of Francis Bigott (Ibid., fo. 44). He was still Prior on Sept. 1, 26 Hen. VIII. (1534), when he granted a lease for 21 years of the Priory property in Thirsk, including 57 acres of land, to Robert Pert of Thirsk, yeoman, at an annual rent of 40s. (Conventual Leases, Yorks, No. 212). He must have retired soon after this, no doubt to make a way for a man more in favour of the King's policy, as we find HE WAS EXECUTED MAY 25. 1537. AT TYBURN

24. ROBERT PURSGLOVE *alias* SYLVESTER making a lease on July 1, 29 Hen. VIII. (1537), to Christofer Roger of Commondale, of a tenement in Commondale for 21 years at 42s. a year; and again on April 12, 30 Hen. VIII. (1539), to Adam Pursglove of the Convent's property in the parish of St. Helen's, York, for 41 years, at 30s. a year (Ibid., Nos. 210, 226).

CONTENTS.

SCHEME FOR FOUNDING A COLLEGIATE CHURCH AT GUISBROUGH AT THE REFORMATION.

GISBURNE.

(fo. 44.)

Fyrst a deane for the corps of his promotion . . . . x li

Item vs by the day . . . . lxxxxi li vs

Item iiij prebendaryes ech of theym in corps iiij li by the yere . . . . xvi li

Item to ech of them viijd by day in divident xij li iijs iiijd
xlviijli xiijs iiijd

Item vj pety canons to syng in the quier eche of them to have x li . . . . lx li

Item iiij syngyng men ech of theym vj li xiijs iiijd
xxvj li xiijs iiijd

Item vj Choristers ech of theym liijs iiijd . . . . xvj li

Item a master of Choristers. . . . . . . x li

Item a Gospeller and an Epistoler . . xiij li vjs viijd

Item for a Scholemaister of Grammer . . . . xx li

Item a Stewarde of landes and an auditour . . x li

Item iiij poor men ech of theym v li by yere . . xx li

Item in almes to poore householders . . . . xx li

Item in mendyng of high wayes . . . . . . xx li

Item for reparacions . . . . . . lxvj li xiijs iiijd

Item for commen servauntts . . . . . . xx li

(fo. 44d.)

Item in expensis for receyvyng and surveying the landes x li

Item in extraordinary chargis . . . xiij li vjs viijd

Sum of all chargis . . ccccclxxxxj li xviijs iiijd

Sum of the deductions not charged with tenthes in commen possession . . . . lxxxxvj li

For the tenthes . . . . . . xlvj li xjs xd

For the first frutes . . . . . xxiij li vjs xjd

And soo to bere all chargis first frutes and tenthes It may plaise the Kynges Majestie to endue the Church with
v^c^lxj li xvs vd

(Henry the Eight's Scheme of Bishopricks, edited by Henry Cole, 1838.)

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

VOL. I.

P. v, note, col. 1, line 7 from bottom. For 1108 read 1106.

P. viii, last line, for *Sept. 8th* read *Aug. 15th*.

P. 17, line 13. For *Tremedum* read *Tremedun*.

P. 17, note 2:—

> "Willelmus filius Fulc[onis] omnibus S. M. Ecclesiæ filiis, et omnibus amicis suis præsentibus et futuris, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc. Deo et Sanctimonialibus de Torp duas bov. terræ in Kildala cum omnibus pert. in perp. elem. T. solas et quietas ab omni actione sæculari. T. Roberto, Clerico de Marton, Ricardo filio Willelmi de Tameton, Willelmo de Moubrai, Roberto de Hotun, Baldrico de Marton, et Willelmo filio Brieni. On horseback: in ye right hand a sword, the left hand holding the bridle. + SIGILLVM : WILIELMI : FIL : FVL[C]ONIS" (Dodsworth MSS., vii, 66^{b}). This gift was confirmed to the Nuns of Basedale, whither they removed from Nunthorp, by Walter de Percy, son of William de Percy of Kildale. "H. T. Domino Willelmo de Skeftling, Domino Willelmo de Coupland, Domino Rogero de Sturs, Domino Willelmo de Mautebi, Rogero filio Nicholai, Rogero Bagod, Johanne Medico, tunc Ballivo de Cliveland, et aliis. On horseback: sword and shield in white paste, turned wth tyme somewhat browne. + SIGILL' : WALTERI : DE : PERCI" (Ibid., fo. 55). It was further confirmed by Henry III. in 1236 (Ibid., fo. 58^{b}).

P. 21, line 8 from bottom. For 217 read 117.

P. 42, line 18. For *Moridayees* read *Moridayles*.

P. 50, line 11. For *fuit* read *fecit*.

P. 52, note, col. 2, line 13 from bottom. For *malitiam* read *malitia*, and for *mediam* read *inediam*.

P. 53, last line. For *Knapetum* read *Knapetun*.

P. 65, line 4. For 159 read 139^b.

P. 70, line 20. For *Ricolf* read *Ricolfo*,

P. 71, line 20. For *Berbeby* read *Berheby*.

P. 72, line 1. Delete 142^b.

P. 80, last line of note. For *resus* read *usus*.

P. 85, last line. For 159^b read 150^b.

P. 87. Add at the end of first note, "Alexander de Bergh bore on a bend cotised three roundels (Durham Miscell., No. 4136). On 2 Kal. Maii (April 30), 1317, he obtained leave from the Archbishop for his wife to stay with the Prioress and Convent of Yedingham till Michaelmas then next (Reg. Melton, fo. 266^b)."

P. 98, line 3 from bottom. For 167^b read 157^b.

P. 99, note, col. 2, line 5. For *Nov.* 1 read *Nov.* 2.

P. 117, end of note 2. The name Threlkelde is preserved in the two modern names Finkle House and Finkle Bottom, which in deeds, dated in 1656, appear as Fringall or Frinkell House Farm, and Frinkell Bottom House.

P. 144, line 25. For *alicui* read *alii*.

P. 166, line 17. For *Goceline* read *Gocelini*.

P. 170, note, col. 2, line 4. For 1332 read 1321-2.

P. 193, line 14 from bottom. For *infirmis* read *infirmus*.

P. 202, last line. The sense is incomplete; probably some such word as *sit* should be inserted before *adquisitum*.

VOL. II.

P. 6, line 5 from bottom. For *pischarium* read *pischariam*.

P. 37, line 13. For *ipso* read *ipsa*.

P. 47, line 24. For *exintegre* read *exintegro*.

P. 50, line 11. For *minuetur* read *minuatur*.

P. 58, line 9. For *omnius* read *omnino*.

P. 66, note 2. In a *Curia Regis* Roll, temp. Joh. (No. 58, m. 1^{d}), Turstinus de Monteforti claimed a moiety of the vill of Langeton in Yorkshire, against Eustace de Vesci, which descended from Geoffrey Murdac, "qui inde fuit vestitus et saisitus, capiens ad valentiam c solidos vel amplius, ad Julianam, filiam suam, quæ terram illam tenuit tanquam rationabilem partem suam, quæ eam contingebat; de Juliana ad Robertum, filium suum; de Roberto ad Henricum, fratrem ejusdem Roberti, patrem prædicti Turstini, et ab eo ad ipsum Turstinum descendere debet."

P. 66, note 3. Richard, Prior of Newburgh, is mentioned in the Pipe Roll (p. 44) for 16 Hen. II., 1169–1170.

P. 84, line 12 from bottom. For *refutasse* read *refutasset.*

P. 95, last line but one. For *teneri* read *tenere.*

P. 96, last line. Insert *Deo, etc.*, before *cum.*

P. 106, line 23. For *propinquiores* read *propinquiora.*

P. 108, line 24. For *Dart* read *Darc.*

P. 111, line 15 from bottom. Insert (*spectantibus*) before *præter.*

P. 156, note 2. Thomas de Bella aqua bore; Fretty, a canton ermine, on his seal in 20 Edw. III. (Dodsworth MSS., lxviii. 10^{b}).

P. 182, last line but one. For *Porcario* read *Portario.*

P. 193, line 9 from bottom. For *coopertam* read *coopertum.*

P. 202, line 16 from bottom. For *refundenti* read *refundent.*

P. 223, line 3. For *et* read *ex.*

P. 246, line 12 from bottom. Insert *Deo. etc.* before *duas.*

P. 290, note, col. 2. The modern name of Thyngowe is Finney Hill. There is an Hundred in Suffolk called Thingoe.

P. 297, note, col. 2, last line but one. For *Lascles* read *Laseles.*

P. 315, note, col. 2, line 2. For *patence* read *patonce.*

P. 322, note 1. The seal of Guido de Bovencort is 2⅜ inches in diameter, and the inscription reads SIGILL' WIDONIS DE BO . . INCV . . . The letter wanting in the first vacancy is probably a W, then comes a space occasioned by the horse's hindlegs. The next four letters seem to be fairly plain, the two letters wanting at the end being almost certainly RT.

P. 329, notes, col. 2, line 3. For *Galfride* read *Galfrido.*

P. 397, line 4, insert as follows:—

4*a*. Confirmatio electi in Priorem de Gyseburne.

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis, Subpriori et Conventui Mon. de Gyseburne, nostræ dioc., salutem etc. Quia præsentatam nobis electionem per vos factam de Fratre Roberto de Wilton, vestro Cancanonico, in Priorem vestri Mon. electo, per cessionem Fratris Willelmi de Middelesburgh, ultimi Prioris ejusdem, vacantis, examinavimus diligenter, gratiamque proferendo rigori, defectus si qui fuerint in processu electionis ejusdem, ex nostra benignitate ac auctoritate supplentes, eandem electionem tanquam canonicam, et de persona ydonea celebratam, auctoritate nostra ordinaria confirmavimus, eidem Fratri Roberto curam et administrationem dicti Mon. in spiritualibus et temporalibus committentes, vobis mandamus firmiter injungentes, quatinus eidem Fratri Roberto, ut Priori vestro, pareatis et intendatis humiliter et devote. Dat. apud Rypon. xij Kalend. Martii (Feb. 18), anno Gratiæ millesimo ccc^{mo} xx^{o}, et Pontificatus nostri quarto.

P. 422, line 12 from bottom. For *Rogererus* read *Rogerus.*

P. 424, note 2. The following is the abstract of the deed conveying Goxhill Church in Lincolnshire to Bridlington Priory, from the original which is in the possession of the Dowager Viscountess Downe:—Release by Sir (*dominus*) Simon de Ver to God, and the Church of the B. M. of Bridlingt', and the Canons serving God there, of all right in the advowson of the Church of Gousle in Lyndesey, "cum terris eidem Ecclesiæ pertinentibus. Præterea . . . in lib. pur. et perp. elem. situm bercariæ et ber(c)ariam, quæ quondam fuit Rogeri le Wylde in territorio de Gousle, et quam Laurentius de Wylton aliquando tenuit, cum crofto et pastura ad trecentas bidentes cum libero introitu et exitu, egressu et regressu, ad pascendum per totam terram meam et pasturam de Gousle, ubicumque bidentes liberorum hominum meorum de Gousle et quandocumque pascere debuerunt et consueverunt. Præterea . . . totum servitium quod uncquam ad me pertinuit, vel pertinere debuit, tam in secta cuiæ,

quam in aliis servitiis, consuetudinibus, exactionibus et demandis, in uno tofto et una dim. car. terræ cum omnibus pert. suis in Gousle, quam tempore prædecessorum meorum et Symonis, patris mei, in dominico aliquando tenuerunt. Salvo michi et hær. meis tantummodo forinseco servitio, quod appellatur scuthagium, cum per breve domini Regis acciderit, quantum pertinet ad unam dim. car. terræ de eodem feodo in eadem villa. . . . Hiis testibus. Domino Willelmo Constabilario (*sic*), Saero de Sutton, Willelmo Jordan, Johanne de Bilton, militibus, Willelmo, tunc Capellano Parachiali (*sic*) de Gousle, Baldewyno Clerico, Petro de Drenghowe, Clerico, et aliis. Dat. apud Gousle xvj Kal. Januarii, anno Gratiæ millesimo cc^mo^ L° x quarto." Seal, green wax, circular, 1⅛ inches in diameter, bearing a shield with three six-foils in a floriated background. +SIGILLVH (*sic*) : SIMONIS : DE : VEER.

P. 448, notes, col. 2, line 10. Dele *of* after John.

ANNOTATIONES CARTARUM DE GYSEBURNE.

NORMANBY.

DXCIV.[1] (234) Ricardus Lost de Normanby . . . divinæ caritatis intuitu, pro salute animæ meæ, et uxoris meæ et liberorum meorum . . . Deo et B. Mariæ de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus, duas bov. terræ in Campis de Normanby, plenarie cum omnibus pert. suis; scil. illam bov. quam Sywardus tenuit de me: et aliam eidem bov. contiguam, quæ alicuby propinquior est soli, alicuby remotior est a sole, cum uno tofto in cultura mea duodecim per [ti] carum in longitudine, et totidem in latitudine, de pertica viginti pedum, ab orientali parte villæ, juxta viam a parte australi. T. et H. imperp. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., solutas et quietas ab omni servitio sæculari, et consuetudine, et exactione. Ubi autem terras prædictarum bov. contiguas assignare non potui, eis valentiam alibi, scil. ad stangnum Molendini, assignavi. Quare volo, ut prædicti Can. prædictas bov. cum omnibus pert. suis infra villam et extra, in pratis et pascuis, in viis et semitis, et in omnibus aliis aisiamentis

[1] The charter is confirmed by Peter de Brus II. in No. 215 (Vol. i. p. 96). The name *Lost* means an innkeeper, and is the same as the modern French *L'hôte*. An instance of the name occurring under the form *Host* occurs in the Rievaulx Chartulary (p. 232*n*), and in this Chartulary (No. 625) it once appears as *le Oste*. The Latin form *Hospes* also occurs (note to No. 670). From Nos. 595 and 598 it appears, that besides the Richard Lost of this charter, there was another Richard Lost, who had a son, Roger. This latter person also lived in Normanby. He occurs in the Rievaulx Chartulary (p. 71) as a donor of lands in Normanby to that Abbey, and is there distinguished as the nephew of Richard, son of Thurstin, where, with the consent of his sons, Roger and Ernald, he confirms a grant made by his uncle of land in Salcoteflath in Normanby.

ubique sine ullo retenemento habeant et possideant, ita libere et quiete et pacifice, sicut aliquam elemosinam alicuby tenent vel possident. Hanc autem elem. ego et hæredes mei warantizabimus illis contra omnes homines. H. T. Rogero de Acclum, Willelmo de Barnaby, Willelmo filio Rogeri, Johanne de Thocotes, Willelmo de Lyum, Roberto de Normanby, Henrico fratre ejus, Willelmo de Tocotes, Alexandro Pugeys, Vincentio, Ricardo de Hoton, Willelmo Parvo, Johanne de Everle, Ricardo, Roberto, et Johanne, filiis ejusdem Ricardi Lost, Hugone de Hoton, et Waltero fratre ejus, Jordano de Beverlaco, Nicholao filio Willelmi de Gyllingmor, et aliis.

DXCV. Notum sit omnibus tam præsentibus quam futuris quod ego, Frater Ernaldus Abbas, et totus Conventus de Rievalle,[1] concessimus, et dedimus, et hac præsenti carta confirmavimus Waltero, Presbitero de Estona, omnes terras et pasturas cum piscaria et aqua de Taisa, et cum viis et semitis, et cum omnibus pert. et libertatibus, quæ tenuimus in Normanby ex donatione Ricardi filii Turstini, et Roberti filii ejus, et Ricardi Lost.[2] Tenend. de nobis et Domo nostra in liberum feodum et hæreditatem, sibi et illi quem sibi successorem designaverit, libera [s] et quieta [s] de omnibus servitiis et consuetudinibus. Reddendo nobis et Domui nostræ annuatim duos sol. ad Pentecosten pro omnibus servitiis. Ipse vero Walterus et succ. ejus nullius religionis hominibus dimittent prædictas possessiones nisi Domui nostræ. Nos autem warantizabimus eidem Waltero et succ. ejus hæc omnia erga omnes homines imperp. De pretio vero quod accepimus ab eodem Waltero pro prædictis rebus per commune consilium tam Monachorum quam Conversorum nostrorum empsimus in territorio de [S]proxton in lib. et perp. proprietatem Domui nostræ quinquaginta acras terræ arabilis, et pasturam ad centum oves, et ad boves XLVIII^to^., in majorem fructum et utilitatem Domus nostræ. H. T. Roberto Decano de Helmesley, Gerardo Persona de Stokesley, Raynero Persona de Engelby, Radulfo Persona de Lyum, Roberto de Ros, et Petro fratre ejus, Hugone filio Willelmi, et Radulfo Magno, fratre ejus, Alano de Wilton, Roberto de Malteby, Waltero de Stainesby, et Willelmo filio ejus, Willelmo de Tameton, Ricardo Lost, et Rogero filio [ejus], Roberto filio Ricardi, et aliis.

DXCVI. Notum omnibus tam præsentibus quam futuris,

[1] Ernald occurs as Abbat of Rievaulx between 1192 and 1199.

[2] See Rievaulx Chartulary, 69-73, 232.

quod ego, Ernaldus Abbas, et Conventus de Rievalle, concessimus, et commisimus Domino Roaldo Priori et succ. ejus, et Conventui de Gyseburne, custodiam omnium terrarum quas habuimus in territorio de Normanby, cum omnibus pert. earum et libertatibus, quas scil. custodient filiis Walteri Presbiteri de Eston et hær. eorum imperp. Reddendo nobis annuatim duos sol. ad Pentecosten, pro omnibus servitiis, ad luminaria Ecclesiæ nostræ. Teste utroque Capitulo.

DXCVII. (234[b]) Dilectis sibi in Cristo viris religiosis, R[oaldo], venerabili Priori, et Conventui Gyseburnensi, Frater G[uido], dictus Abbas Cistercii[1], et totus Abbatum Conventus Capituli Generalis, salutem et omnem benedictionem. Ad commendabilem et reverendam petitionem venerabilis et dilecti Coabbatis nostri Rievallensis, reverenter et devote vobis concedimus societatem et fraternitatem et plenam participationem omnium beneficiorum totius ordinis nostri, et nominatim Ecclesiæ Congregationis nostræ per singulas domos ordinis in regula præcipimus annotari, et singulis annis recoli in solempnicio, memoratione, et servitio, quod certo tempore agi decretum est per universas domos nostras ex communi ordinis instituto, vestram quoque societatem et beneficiorum participationem nobis et nostris concedi petimus, et optamus: terram etiam de Normanby, quam vobis dimisit Abbas Rievallis et concessit, nos ad petitionem ejus vobis habendam imperp. concedimus, et præsentes litteras sigilli nostri impressione [roboratas] in hujus rei test. [tradidimus].

DXCVIII. Ricardus Lost de Normanby . . . Waltero, Presbitero de Eston, et succ. suis quos ipse sibi designaverit, omnes conventiones et concessiones quas Dominus Ernaldus Abbas et Conventus de Rievalle concesserunt eidem Waltero, de terris et pascuis, et omnibus aliis libertatibus et aisiamentis, quæ ego dedi et cartis meis confirmavi Domui et Mon. Rievallensibus. Tenend. in omnibus et per omnia sicut continetur in cartis prædictorum Abbatis et Mon. Et ego et hæredes mei manutenebimus et warantizabimus eidem Waltero et succ. ejus, ad posse nostrum, ista contra omnes homines imperp. H. T. Gerardo Persona de Stokesley,[2] Waltero de Stainesby, et Willelmo filio ejus, Ricardo de Hilton, Willelmo de Tameton, Hugone Uncle, Ricardo Lost, et Rogero filio ejus, Henrico filio Ricardi, Symone Britone, Willelmo de Braidwath, Roberto de Normanby, et aliis.

[1] Guido II., the sixteenth Abbot of Citeaux, was elected in 1184, and died in 1192 (Gallia Christiana, iv. 989).

[2] *Stokesley.*

DXCIX. Robertus filius Ricardi de Normanby . . . Waltero, Presbitero de Eston (*etc. as in the last charter*).[1]

DC. Rogerus filius Rogeri Lost de Normanby . . . unam bov. terræ in Normanby cum omnibus pert., [et] cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis suis, Stephano filio Henrici de Percy et hær. suis pro homagio et servitio suo: scil. unam de illis duabus bov. quas dirationavi coram Justiciariis Domini Regis apud Ebor., illam viz. bov. quæ vicinior est parti occidentali. Tenend. de me et hær. meis cum omnibus pert. infra villam et extra, libere et quiete ab omni servitio et exactione, faciendo michi et hær. meis forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet uni bov. terræ, unde decem car. terræ, etc. . . . (235) H. T. Roaldo, Priore de Gyseburne, Ada de Stavele, Willelmo de Tameton, Thoma de Martona, Radulfo Hay, Willelmo de Sceftelings, Willelmo Buzcel, Ricardo filio Anketini, Willelmo de Hupt', Thoma Russel, Hugone Clerico, et m. a.

DCI. Rogerus filius Rogeri Lost . . . Deo etc., donum Stephani filii Henrici de Percy, scil. unam bov. terræ in Normanby, viciniorem[2] parti occidentali, quam idem Stephanus de me et hær. meis tenuit, faciendo michi et hær. liberum forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad unam bov. terræ, unde decem car. etc., pro omni servitio et consuetudine et exactione. Ita tamen quod si Dominus Petrus de Brus voluerit eisdem Can. illud servitium remittere, ipsi erunt quieti de me et hær. meis de illo servitio imperp. H. T. Roberto de Normanby, Henrico fratre ejus, Rogero de Bayus, Waltero et Ricardo fratribus ejus, Willelmo de Bernaldeby, Willelmo de Thorneton, Alexandro Pugeis, Ricardo de Hoton, et aliis.

DCII. Stephanus filius Henrici de Percy[3] . . . Deo etc.,

[1] The original of this deed is in the York Museum. A circular seal, one inch and a third in diameter, of red wax, is attached to it. It bears a fat-bodied bird standing, a gull or a pelican, facing to the sinister, with the far wing expanded before the breast. + SIGILLVM ROBERTI DE NORMANBI. The chief differences between the copy and the original are Normanebi for Normanby, Estona for Eston, Steinesbi for Stainesby, and Tamton for Tameton. See the Rievaulx Chartulary (71*n*), where this charter is printed. Robert de Normanebi was tenant in a fine, dated 1208, about a bovate of land here, in which Thomas, son of Thomas de Normanebi, was the plaintiff (Pedes Finium Ebor. 6–16, John. No. 87).

[2] *Viciniori.*

[3] Confirmed by Peter de Brus II. (No. 940). In Michaelmas Term, 1203, Agnes de Flammeville, by her attorney Walter Haget, recovered her dower of a third part of a carucate of land in Battersby (Badelesby) against Henry de Percy and Stephen his son. (Coram Rege Johanne, No. 22, fo. 14.) Henry de Percy was most probably a son of Robert de Percy, and a brother of William de Percy, who was the husband of the above-named Agnes.

in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., unam bov. terræ in Normanby, viciniorem[1] parti occidentali, illam scil. quam Rogerus filius Rogeri Lost de Normanby coram Justiciariis Domini Regis apud Eboracum dirationavit, et michi dedit pro homagio et servitio meo, cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam et extra prædictæ terræ pertinentibus. Tenend. libere, et quiete, et pacifice, de prædicto Rogero filio Rogeri Lost et hær. ejus, faciendo ei et hær. ejus forinsecum servitium, quantum pertinet uni bov. terræ, unde decem car. etc. Et sciendum quod si ego Stephanus habuero hæredem de uxore mea desponsata, prædicta bov. terræ revertetur ad hæredes meos, sol[v]endo annuatim prædictis Can. de Gyseburne sex den. in Annunciatione B. Mariæ. Si vero hæredem de uxore mea desponsata non habuero, prædicta bov. terræ prædictis Can. in perp. quiete remanebit. Hanc donationem feci, pro animabus patris mei, et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum, et pro anima Willelmi de Percy, Domini mei. H. T. Domino Petro de Brus, Willelmo de Tameton, Ricardo et Jordano fratribus ejus, Rogero de Marton, Radulfo Capellano de Gyseburne, Johanne Diacono, Willelmo filio Rogeri de Thocotes, Willelmo nepote ejus, Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus, Willelmo de Uplyum, et aliis.

DCIII. Ricardus filius Roberti de Normanby[2] . . . Deo etc., in lib. pur. et perp. elem., unam bov. terræ cum pert. in Campis de Normanby: illam scil. bov. terræ, quam Ricardus filius Henrici aliquando de me tenuit ad firmam; et toftum unum cum crofto in villa de Normanby, illud scil. quod jacet propinquius tofto Henrici filii Godefridi ex parte orientali. T. et H. præfatis Can. libere, quiete, et honorifice, cum omnibus pert., libertatibus, et aisiamentis, infra villam et extra, ad eandem bov. terræ et prædictum toftum cum crofto pertinentibus . . . H. T. Domino Thoma de Wilton, Thoma de Tocotes, Ricardo de Hoton, Roberto de Pothou, Johanne de Tocotes, Johanne de Pothou, Roberto Blanchard, Henrico de Normanby, Reinero de Bayus, et m. a.

DCIV. (235[b]) Ricardus de Normanby . . . Deo etc., duas selliones in Campo de Normanby, habentes triginta sex percatas, quæ jacent inter terras ipsorum Can. apud Falchus. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tocotes, Ricardo de Hoton, Willelmo de Salkoc, Johanne de Thocotes, Johanne de Thorp, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Petro Westiby, Petro Nurri, et m. a.

[1] *Viciniori.*

[2] Confirmed by Peter de Brus II. (i. 96).

DCV. Ricardus Hayr de Normanby . . . Deo etc., cum corpore meo, tres acras terræ in Campis de Normanby in lib. pur. et perp. elem., viz. in Midelwenth dim. acram, supra Arkilmire dim. acram, inferius Arkilmire dim. acram, supra Swardemolde dim. acram, supra Blaland dim. acram, in pratis dim. acram . . . H. T. Domino Ricardo de Normanby, Johanne de Normanby Clerico, Johanne de Pothou, Roberto Blankard, Radulfo de Semer, Rogero de Berwic, Rogero de Ormesby, Roberto Stute, et m. a.

DCVI. Eda uxor quondam Rogeri Thymwith de Normanby . . . Noverit universitas vestra me in libera viduitate mea et plena potestate quietam clamasse Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne, totam tertiam partem quæ me contingebat, nomine dotis, de tota terra cum pert., quam tenent in villa de Normanby de tenemento quod aliquando fuit Rogeri quondam mariti mei. . . . H. T. Domino Ada de Hylton, Willelmo de Thocotes, Ricardo de Hotona, Johanne de Bernalby, Ada de Lyum, Petro Westiby, Petro Nurri, Thoma Pulayn, Ada Parvo, Willelmo de Uplyum, et aliis.

DCVII. Ricardus Blanchard de Normanby . . . Noveritis me red [d] idisse, et quantum ad me pertinet, penitus resignasse Domino Radulfo, Priori de Gyseburne,[1] homagium quod eidem feceram de una dim. bov. terræ in Lankenby; quæ scil. fuit maritagium Matildis matris meæ, et quam de eodem Priore quandoque tenueram. Unde volo et concedo pro me et hær. meis, et præsentium tenore plene recognosco, dictum Priorem vel succ. suos ratione præfati homagii in nullo michi vel hær. meis teneri imperp. In cujus rei test. præsentibus litteris sigillum meum apposui coram hiis testibus, Johanne de Laysingby, Roberto de Marreys, Ricardo de Lyum, Ricardo de Westbec, Nicholao de Mideltune, Willelmo Beuchamp, et m. a.

DCVIII.[2] Adam de Brus . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. Rievallensi, et mon. ibid. Deo servientibus, pischarium de Normanby et viij acras terræ quas dimisit eis Rogerus Host. Tenend. libere et quiete ab omni terreno servitio et exactione sæculari, cum viis et semitis, et omnibus aliis rebus, per omnia sicut in carta ejusdem Rogeri continetur, et hæredum

[1] Ralph de Irton, Prior, 1262–1280.

[2] This charter has been printed in the Rievaulx Chartulary (p. 232*n*), from the original, now in the York Museum. The more important differences are Normanebi for Normanby, Tolebu for Tollebou, Rainaldo for Reginaldo, and the addition of the following witnesses at the end, "Alexandro Camerario, Roberto de Hot(ona), Stephano Pincerna, Willelmo de Maltebi, Willelmo Coco, Johanne filio Johannis, Godefrido de Maltebi, Rogero filio Baldrici de Martona, Thoma Pistore."

ejus. H. T. Roberto (236) de Martona Clerico, Willelmo Ingelram, Stephano Rosel, Willelmo Heriz, Symone[1] Tollebou, Willelmo de Tameton, et Ricardo filio ejus, Stephano de Piketon, Hugone Huncle, Reginaldo de Tunstal, Rogero genero Rogeri Host, et Willelmo fratre ejus, et aliis.

DCIX.[2] Petrus de Brus . . . Deo etc., donum Ricardi Lost de Normanby, scil. duas bov. terræ in Campis de Normanby, quas idem Ricardus eis in pur. et perp. elem. dedit in illa parte culturæ suæ, quæ est ab orientali parte villæ juxta viam versus austrum, sicut in carta ejusdem Ricardi continetur. Unde volo et concedo, ut habeant et teneant prædictas bov. et illam partem culturæ, sicut prædictum est, cum omnibus pert. suis, in perp. elem., liberas et quietas ab omni sæculari servitio et consuetudine et exactione; salvo servitio meo a prædicto Ricardo. Concedo etiam eis, et confirmo, donum Stephani filii Henrici de Percy, scil. unam bovatam terræ in eadem villa, cum pert. suis, sicut in carta ejusdem Stephani continetur. Salvo inde michi servitio meo, quantum pertinet ad unam bov. terræ, unde decem car. terræ faciunt feudum unius militis. H. T. Willelmo de Tameton, Senescallo meo, Robert Tolebou,[3] Roberto Angeram,[4] Roberto de Acclum, Willelmo de Tueng, Willelmo Clerico, Goce, et aliis.[5]

MARTONA.

DCX. (236[b]) Sciant omnes [hoc] scriptum audientes, quod ego Eudo de Sothewast concessi, et hac cartæ mea confirmavi Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Gyseburne et Fratribus ibid. Deo servientibus, dimidiam Ecclesiam de Martona,[6] quam eis dedit et concessit in lib. et perp. et quiet. elem. Adãm frater, me præsente et concedente, hærede ejus. Testibus hiis. Johanne Engeram, Roberto Galicien, Petro et Stephano de Sothewaste,

[1] *Synone.*

[2] The original of this charter is in the York Museum. Seal of red wax, circular, over two inches in diameter, with shield bearing the Brus lion. SIGILLVM PETRI DE BRVIS. It is printed in the Monasticon Anglicanum, vi. 271, where it is stated a seal was attached to the deed bearing a horse and the inscription PETRVS DE BRVS.

[3] Tolebu. York Museum.

[4] Argentum. Ibid. The reading in the text is probably the right one, Angeram being a form of Engeram.

[5] *et aliis* omitted in the original.

[6] At the date of the foundation charter the other moiety of this church had already been given to Guisbrough by Robert Sturmy (i. 3). In the confirmation of the same charter by Henry II. (i. 16), the gift is said to have been made by Robert and William Sturmy, but this assertion is nowhere else repeated.

fratribus meis, alio Petro de Sothewast, Radulfo Pucoys, Roberto de Prestervile nepote[1] meo, Hugone Luggis, Roberto de Kirchevile, Roberto le Bretun nepote meo, Hospmel.

DCXI.[2] Hugo Malabestia,[4] consensu et[3] favore Hugonis

[1] *Nepone.*

[2] The original is in the Bodleian Library, Yorkshire Charters, No. 53.

[3] *et* omitted in the original.

[4] The pedigree of the family of Malabestia, more usually Malbisor Malebisse, is in a very unsatisfactory state. I give a few notes which may be of use in framing one more trustworthy than has hitherto been given. The earliest occurrence of the name is in Hampshire in 10 Hen. II. (Pipe Roll, p. 25), when a certain Robert Malebissa, or Milebissa, assisted in conveying the treasure chest (*arcam thesauri*) from Winchester to London. It is in no way proved that this person had anything to do with the Yorkshire family of a similar name. When the name occurs again, two years later (Ibid. 12 Hen. II., p. 49), there is no doubt on this point. Then we find a William Malebisse holding land in the Ainsty, no doubt at Acaster Malbis, and a Hugh Malebisse in Ryedale. The following year (Ibid. 13 Hen. II., pp. 91, 93) William and Hugh Malebisse are again mentioned, this time it being distinctly stated that Acaster belonged to the former. A year later (Ibid. 14 Hen. II., p. 74) William Malebisse occurs under Lincolnshire as a surety in five marcs for Edric de Ellesham. This is all the information afforded by the Pipe Rolls as far as published. A charter in the Rievaulx Chart. (p. 213) proves that William and Hugh Malebisse were brothers. By this charter Richard Malebisse, who must have been the son of the abovenamed William Malebisse, granted to Rievaulx certain lands in Scawton, for the health of the soul of Hugh Malebise his uncle (*patrui*), and of Hugh his son. Dodsworth (MSS. lxiii. 64) says that Hugh Malebisse, senior, died in the Holy Land. He had two sons, William and Hugh. The latter died some time shortly before Sept., 1206, when his widow, Constance, and her second husband, Robert de Lutrinton, brought an action against William Malebisse for her dower in Marton, Bagby, Tolesby, and Newham, and against Richard Malebisse for her dower in Hawnby, Scawton and Dale (Pedes Finium Ebor., 6–16 John. Nos. 25, 48). From the way these brothers are mentioned in the Rievaulx Chart. (p. 42*n*), Hugh being placed first, it would seem that Hugh was the elder, but this is negatived by a Plea Roll of the reign of John (Placita de tempore Johannis. Annis incertis, No. 51, m. 3), which proves that William was the eldest son, and that Hugh died without issue. By the plea in question it appears that an assize was going to be taken to ascertain whether Hugh Malebisse, brother of Amicia, wife of Stephen de Blaby, was seised in demesne of four carucates of land in Hawnby (Halmby), and whether he died thus seised after the first coronation of Richard I., which holding John Malebisse then possessed. This John came and said that an assize ought not to be taken, as Hugh had an elder brother, William by name, to whom that inheritance descended, as Hugh died without heir of his body. As this was found to be the fact no assize was taken. There was another Hugh Malebisse living at this time, who inherited lands in Wensley, and Ellerton in Cambridgeshire, from Wimar, son of Warner, whose widow, Helewisa, brought an action against him in 1204 for her dower in these places (Feet of Fines, Divers Counties. John. No. 35). He was still alive in 1208, when he was married to one Beatrice, in whose right he possessed half a knight's fee in Boelton and Texton, now Bolton in Wensleydale and Theakston (Pedes Finium Ebor., 6-16 John. No. 150). At the time of Kirkby's Inquest (1284–5) Bagby and Marton were in the possession of a Stephen de Blaby, so that it is clear that William Malebisse died without issue like his brother Hugh, and that the estates of this branch of the Malebisse family passed through

[filii][1] et hæredis mei . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. Cuthberti de Martona,[2] XL[3] acras terræ; viginti scil. ex una parte villæ, et viginti ex alia parte, assignatas in culturis versus meridiem, in Kirkeflat xv acras, et in Milemerke v acras versus boream, in Pattekerflat[4] et Berewaldflat xv acras, in Grenesic v; pro salute animæ meæ, et uxoris meæ sponsæ, et antecessorum meorum, et liberorum meorum, in pur. et lib. elem., solutam et quietam ab omni sæculari servitio. H. T. Roberto Persona ejusdem Ecclesiæ, Roberto de Anverse,[5] Gilberto Bretun, Gylberto le Blunt, Magistro Alano.

DCXII. Omnibus has litteras visuris vel audituris, Willelmus de Lanum, Archidiaconus Dunelm.,[6] salutem in Domino. Noveritis me spontanea voluntate, pure et absolute, resignasse Priori et Can. de Gyseburne, quicquid juris habui in fructibus Ecclesiæ suæ de Martona, et in terris, domibus, et in omnibus aliis ad prædictam Ecclesiam [pertinentibus], quæ ex concessione eorundem Can. aliquo tempore habui et possedi. Et in hujus resignationis meæ test. præsens scriptum sigilli mei munimine duxi roborandum.

DCXIII. Robertus de Marto[na] . . . Deo etc., mansum meum in Martona, cum pomerio meo, et prato, et crofto: et præterea octo acras terræ in Campo de Martona ex dono Willelmi de Bernaldeby,[7] scil. iiij^{or} acras ex una parte villæ, et quatuor ex altera, cum duobus toftis, sicut in carta ejusdem Willelmi continetur, quam eisdem Can. resignavi: præterea ex dono Willelmi filii Tosti, et Rogeri filii Matildis unam acram in Slecthenges, et unam in Rennandkelde, et unam in Buirtrekelde, et duas in Prestsic. H. T. Willelmo Abbate de Rievallis,[8] Elia Priore de Brindilgtona, Andrea Priore de Kirkam,

Amicia, sister of William and Hugh Malebisse, and wife of Stephen de Blaby, to the Blaby family. Stephen and Amicia were alive in 1284, when they were possessed of land in Marton (No. 645). See note to No. 641 for an account of the Blaby family, and note to No. 689 for the descendants of William Malebisse of Acaster Malbis.

[1] Omitted in both. See Rievaulx Chartulary, p. 233. If, as is proved above, Hugh was a younger son, he must have been his father's heir to property acquired by a second marriage.

[2] Cudberti de Martun. Original.

[3] Quadraginta. Ibid.

[4] Pottekerflat. Ibid.

[5] Anvers. Ibid.

[6] "William was Archdeacon of Durham in 1219, as appears by an ancient inscription in a window of the Hall of University College, Oxon. He was probably the same as William de Lanum; if so, his name occurs again, 28th April, 1234 (Claus. 19 Henr. III., m. 13)." (Le Neve, iii. 302).

[7] See No. 621.

[8] William Punchard was Abbat of Rievaulx between 1199 and 1203 (Rievaulx Chartulary, xciii.–xcv). Elias was Prior of Bridlington 1200 and 1202 (Pedes Finium Ebor., 1–5 John. Nos. 24 and 72). Andrew occurs as Prior of Kirkham circa 1200. His predecessor, Drogo, is mentioned in 1195 and 1199.

Willelmo Malebise, Thoma de Marton, Willelmo filio Tosti, Rogero filio ipsius, Willelmo de Bernaldeby, Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ipsius, Ricardo de Hoton.

DCXIV. Robertus Persona de Marton . . . Deo etc., mansum meum in Marton, cum pomerio meo, et prato, et crofto; et præterea octo acras terræ in Campo ejusdem villæ de Marton ex dono Willelmi de Bernalby, scil. quatuor acras ex una parte villæ, et quatuor ex altera cum duobus toftis, sicut in carta ejusdem Willelmi continetur, quam eisdem Can. resignavi: et præterea ex dono Willelmi Tosti, et Rogeri filii (237) Matildis, unam acram in Slegthenes, et unam in Rennekelde, et unam in Buirtrekelde,[1] et duas in Prestesic. Concessi etiam eisdem Can. quadraginta acras terræ in eodem Campo, illas scil. quas Hugo Malebise pro certa pecunia, quam de Roberto patre meo recepit, Ecclesiæ S. Cuthberti de Martona concessit, et carta sua confirmavit: viz. viginti acras ex una parte villæ, et viginti ex alia, sicut in carta prædicti Hugonis continetur, quam dictis Can. ad quos ipsa Ecclesia spectat de Marton resignavi. Unde volo ut liceat ipsis de prædicta terra, tanquam de propria, ad placitum suum disponere in perp. Hiis testibus (*as in last charter*).

DCXV. Notum volo fieri omnibus hominibus, quod ego Rogerus de Acclum,[2] consensu Personæ de Martona, concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo etc., donationem et oblationem Willelmi filii Tosti, duarum scil. toftarum in eadem villa de Martona de feudo meo, quarum una fuit Torolf, et altera Radulfi Hooc, quæ facta fuit ad Utland, et tertiam toftam quæ media jacet inter prædictas duas toftas, super quam viz. toftam publica [via] fuit ad Ecclesiam, in perp. et pur. elem., pro salvatione animæ meæ, et uxoris meæ, et patris et matris meæ, et hæredum meorum. H. T. Willelmo de Thocotes, Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus, Willelmo de Bernaldeby, Johanne de Thocotes, Willelmo de Thorneton, Petro de Cellario, Alexandro Pugeys, Ricardo de Hoton, et aliis.

[1] *Buirtrekerde.* The reading given in the text, which occurs in the previous charter, is doubtless the correct one. The meaning of the name is clear. The *keld* or spring by the *bore* or elder-tree. The *buirtre* of the charter is now pronounced bottry.

[2] See No. 619. Roger de Acclum, who was possessed of property in Tolesby, Newbigging, and Roxby, had two daughters and coheiresses, Joan who married Ingram de Boynton, and Agnes who married Henry Fitz Ralph (Placita et Assisæ Ebor., 15 Hen. III., m. 23*d*). Agnes died without issue, as appears from a pedigree compiled from the Byland Chartulary (Add. MSS. 26,731, fo. 122). Roger de Acclum was son of William de Acclum (No. 657), and he and his brother Robert are witnesses to a charter of the date of Peter de Brus I. (No. 669).

DCXVI. Willelmus filius Roberti Tosti de Marton . . . Deo etc., in lib. pur. et perp. elem., totam terram meam quam habui in Campis de Marton apud Haraldsic, quæ jacet inter terram eorundem Can., cum toto prato ad eandem terram pertinente, cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra sine aliquo retenemento. . . . H. T. Ingeram de Bovington, Henrico filio Radulfi, Johanne de Tocotes, Johanne de Blaby, Roberto Tosti, Roberto Galicien, Johanne [de] Scalton, Willelmo Galicien, Petro de Cliveland, Roberto filio suo, Johanne de Bernaldby, et aliis.

DCXVII. Willelmus Tosti de Marton . . . Deo etc., totum jus et clamium . . . in Ecclesia de Marton, aut ejus advocatione, aut ejus pert. . . . [H. T.] Domino Johanne de Bulmer, Domino Ada de Hilton, Domino Ricardo de Hoton, Domino Rogero de Tocotes, Johanne de Tocotes, Willelmo de Salkoc, Ricardo Waxand, Willelmo Juvene de Marton, Rogero filio Thomæ de eadem, Reginaldo de Tocotes, Willelmo de Beringham, Ada Coco, Petro Westiby de Gyseburne, et m. a.

DCXVII. (237[b]) Willelmus Tosti de Marton . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., unum toftum cum crofto in villa de Marton, quod jacet inter toftum Vicarii ex una parte, et toftum Walteri filii Johannis ex altera, et extendit se a via de Marton in longum usque ad Cadehow. T. et H. dictis Can. et eorum succ., libere, honorifice, et quiete, ab omni exactione sæculari, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis prædicto tofto et crofto ubique pertinentibus. . . . H. T. Domino Willelmo de Mubray, Domino Waltero de Stainesby, Ricardo Waxand, Johanne de Blaby, Thoma de Salkoc, Alano de Parco, Nicholao de Marton Clerico, Roberto de Colleby, Willelmo de Torneton, Alano de Gyseburne, Willelmo fratre ejus, Willelmo Beuchamp, et aliis.

DCXIX. Notum omnibus S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, quod ego Willelmus de Acclum[1] dedi, et concessi, et præsenti carta mea confirmavi Ecclesiæ Dei et S. Cuthberti de Marton, donationem et oblationem Willelmi filii Tosti, duarum scil. toftarum in eadem villa de feudo meo, quarum una fuit Torolf Norrays, et altera Radulfi Hocco, quæ facta fuit de

[1] The date of this charter is about the last quarter of the twelfth century. William and Geoffrey de Acclum, and Roger de Coniers, are witnesses to a charter by Adam de Brus II. (No. 9). William de Acclum confirmed to Whitby a grant by his mother Cecilia of a toft of four acres in Middlesborough (Whitby Chart., i. 102).

Utland: et tertiam toftam de dominio meo quæ media jacet inter duas prædictas, super quam viz. toftam publica via est ad antedictam Ecclesiam; in perp. et pur. lib. et quiet. elem., pro salvatione animæ meæ et conjugis meæ et animabus patris et matris meæ et liberorum meorum. Hii sunt testes. Marjoria[1] sponsa sua, Rogerus de Conniers, Turstinus de Berghby, Galfridus frater suus, Robertus filius Rainaldi.

DCXX. Willelmus de Acclum omnibus, qui sunt et qui venturi sunt, salutem. Sciatis quod ego dedi, et concessi, Radulfo Magno filio Ernaldi[2] et hær. suis dim. car. terræ in Marton, quam ego tenui in dominio. T. et H. in feudo et hæreditate de me et de hær. meis pro homagio et servitio suo, libere et quiete, faciendo forinsecum servitium. Testibus hiis. Roberto de Connieres, Willelmo filio Odonis, et Gregorio filio ejus, Arnulfo filio Roberti, Turstino de Bereby, Umfrido filio Haie, Adam de Conieres, Willelmo de Norfouc, et Rogero fratre ejus, et m. a.

DCXXA. Sciant universi hanc cartam audituri, quod ego, Willelmus de Aclum, dedi, et concessi, et hac carta mea confirmavi Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Giseburne, et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, dim. car. terræ meæ in Thollesbi[3] cum omnibus pert. suis, in tophtis, in pratis et pascuis, in semitis et viis, et in plena communione præfatæ villæ, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., tenendam sicut aliquam elemosinam[4] melius, quietius, et liberius tenent. Quod si ego et hæredes mei prædictam [terram] warantizare eis non poterimus, ad equavalentiam illis eam excambiemus. Hanc donationem feci pro anima mea, et pro anima M. uxoris meæ, et pro filiis et filiabus nostris, et pro animabus patrum, matrum, et omnium antecessorum nostrorum. H. T. Radulpho Longo, Willelmo filio ejus, Adam Capellano, Ernaldo filio Miraldi, Patricio Clerico, Enea, Rogero de Brotton, Roberto Portario, Simone Pugili, Simone Linc., Matheo Canonico, Nicholao, Ricardo Mic'. Teste etiam Conventu de Giseburne (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 83[b]).

DCXXI. Willelmus de Bernaldeby . . . . . Deo etc., octo acras terræ in Campo de Marton, quatuor viz. ex una parte villæ versus boream in Fourtenerode, cum tofto illo quod est juxta domum quam Elsi fundavit in terra Willelmi filii Tosti, et quatuor ex illa parte versus meridiem, unam viz. in Dalaker, aliam secus viam quæ ducit ad Thorp,[5] in longum ex opposito meridionalis capitis culturæ de Kirkeflat ex altera

[1] *Majaria.*
[2] See No. 657.
[3] Tolesby in the parish of Marton.
[4] *aliqua elemosina.*
[5] Now Nunthorp.

parte viæ, duas in Eliclandes,[1] quas habui integras, cum tofto quod est contra Cimiterium, et pratum Willelmi, et toftum Thomæ filii Rogeri, ex altera parte viæ versus meridiem attingens ab exitu versus Thorp ad exitum versus Tollesby, pacifice, et quiete, et honorifice. Tenend. in pur. et perp. elem., cum communibus et aisiamentis ejusdem villæ, quantum ad tantam terram pertinet. Inveniendo annuatim unum cereum de dim. libra ceræ ad ardendum in Altari B. Mariæ in Ecclesia de Marton, nocte Natalis Domini et die, dum divina ibid. celebrantur, pro omnibus servitiis et consuetudinibus et exactionibus et causis. . . . . . (238) H. T. Hugone de Hoton, et Waltero fratre ejus, Johanne de Thocotes, Willelmo de Thocotes, Willelmo de Lyum, Willelmo de Thorneton, Willelmo Magno de Thocotes, Petro de Lyum, Ricardo de Hoton, Ricardo de Scelton, Ricardo Keverel, et aliis.

DCXXII. Willelmus de Bernoteby[2] . . . Deo etc., tres bov. terræ in villa de Marton, illas scil. quæ jacent propinquiores soli de dim. car. terræ quam habui in eadem villa; cum toftis ad illas pertinentibus, scil. cum duobus toftis illis, qui jacent ad exitum ipsius villæ versus aquilonem de Est Marton, uno versus orientem et alio versus occidentem, et tertio ad exitum ipsius villæ versus meridiem ex occidentali parte villæ, quem scil. Levenath tenuit, cum omnibus aliis pert. suis et libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam et extra. H. et T. libere, et quiete, et honorifice, absque omni servitio et consuetudine et exactione, præterquam forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad tres bov. terræ, unde decem car. etc. . . H. T. Willelmo de Tameton, Hugone de Hoton, et Waltero fratre ejus, Roberto Waxand, Thoma de Marton, Waltero Galicien, et Roberto filio ejus, Roberto Tosti, Willelmo de Lyum, et Adam filio ejus, Alexandro Pugeys, Willelmo de Thorneton, et m. a.

DCXXIII. Willelmus de Bernaldeby. . . . Deo etc., unam bov. terræ in Marton, cum omnibus pert. suis; illam scil. bov. quam Ricardus Keverel de me tenuit, et eis dedit, et carta sua confirmavit, sicut in carta prædicti Ricardi sigillo suo signata, quam inde habent, continetur.[3] Tenend. de me et hær. meis, lib. et quiet. ab omni servitio et consuetudine et exactione in perp. Reddendo michi et hær. meis in perp. annuatim duodecim den. pro omni servitio, scil. sex den. ad Pentecosten, et sex den. ad festum S. Martini in hyeme: faciendo forinsecum servitium, quantum pertinet ad unam

[1] Called Flitlandes in No. 625, and Flintlandes in 649.

[2] Confirmed by Peter de Brus II. in No. 940.

[3] See No. 627.

bov. terræ, unde decem car. etc. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Stainesby, Willelmo Bretone, Willelmo de Tocotes, Johanne de Thocotes, Willelmo de Thorneton, Ricardo de Hoton, Alexandro Pugeys.

DCXXIV. Willelmus de Bernaldeby . . . assensu et consensu hæredum meorum . . . Ricardo Keverel, vel cui ipse assignare voluerit, pro homagio et servitio [suo], unam bov. terræ in Campis de Marton, de mea dim. car. terræ quam habeo in eadem villa; scil. illam bov. terræ quæ jacet propinquior versus occidentem, cum communi pastura, et cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis, et cum omnibus pert. eidem bov. terræ pertinentibus infra prædictam villam et extra, cum tofto et crofto prædictæ bov. terræ pertinentibus, quæ jacent ad capud de Estmarton apud boream versus partem occidentalem viæ communis. Tenend. de me et hær. meis liberam, sol[ut]am, et quietam ab omni servitio et consuetudine. Reddendo annuatim michi et hær. meis pro omni servitio duodecim den., scil. [sex] ad Pentecosten, et sex ad festum S. Martini; faciendo forinsecum servitium, quantum pertinet ad unam bov. terræ, unde decem car. terræ etc. . . . H. T. Hugone de Hoton, Waltero (238^{b}) de Hoton, Johanne de Thocotes, Umfrido de Thocotes, Ricardo Lost, Rogero filio suo, Roberto de Normanby, Thoma de Marton, et aliis.

DCXXV. Willelmus de Bernaldeby . . . Roberto filio Roberti, Personæ de Marton, et eis quibus assignare voluerit, viij acras terræ in Campo de Marton, iiij^{or} viz. ex una parte villæ versus boream in Fourtenerode, cum tofto illo quod est juxta domum, quam Elsi fundavit in terra Willelmi filii Tosti, et quatuor ex alia parte versus meridiem, unam viz. in Dalacher, aliam secus viam quæ ducit ad Thorp in longum ex opposito meridionalis capitis culturæ de Kirkeflat ex altera parte, duas in Flitlandes, quas habui integras, cum tofto quod est contra Cimiterium, et pratum Willelmi Tosti, et toftum Thomæ filii Rogeri, ex altera parte viæ versus meridiem, attingens ab exitu versus Thorp ad exitum versus Tollesby, pacifice, et quiete, et honorifice. Tenend. jure hæreditario cum communibus et aisiamentis ejusdem villæ, quantum ad tantam terram pertinet. Inveniendo annuatim cereum de dim. libra ceræ ad ardendum in Altari B. Mariæ in Ecclesia de Marton, nocte[1] Natalis Domini et die, dum divina ibid. celebrantur, pro omnibus servitiis et consuetudinibus et causis . . . H. T. Roaldo, Priore de Gyseburne,[2] Johanne Barre Hospitalis, Willelmo de Braidwath, et

[1] *nocto.* [2] Prior circa 1199-1211.

Roberto, et Hugone, et Johanne, et Thoma, et Waltero, filiis ejus, Thoma filio Rogeri, Willelmo filio Tosti, et Willelmo filio ejus, Waltero Galicien, et Roberto filio ejus, Ricardo le Oste, Rogero filio ejus, Johanne de Thocotes, et m. a.

DCXXVI. Willelmus de Bernaldeby . . . Deo etc., pro quatuordecim solidis quos michi præ manibus dederunt, illos duos annuos solidos quos ex attornatione Agnetis filiæ Nicholai de Martona reddere consuevi[1] Johanni Esturmi,[2] et quos idem Johannes michi postmodum dedit et quietos clamavit, sicut ejus carta testatur, quam eisdem Can. resignavi . . . H. T. Ricardo Thorenni, Willelmo de Lyum, [Willelmo] de Thorneton, Alexandro Pugeis, Ricardo de Hoton, Willelmo de Thocotes, Willelmo de Cotum, et m. a.

DCXXVII. Ricardus Keverel . . . Deo etc., in perp. elem., unam bov. terræ in Marton. Illam viz. quam habui de dono Willelmi de Bernaldeby pro homagio et servitio meo, cum tofto et crofto eidem bovatæ terræ pertinente; quæ viz. jacent ad capud de Estmarton apud boream, et se extendunt versus occidentem a via communi, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam et extra ad eandem bov.[3] pertinentibus. Reddendo annuatim prædicto Willelmo de Bernaldeby et hær. duodecim den., sex viz. ad Pentecosten, et sex ad festum S. Martini, et faciendo forinsecum servitium, quantum pertinet ad unam bov. terræ, unde decem car. terræ, etc. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thorneton, Petro de Uplyum, Alexandro Pugeys, Ricardo de Hoton, Willelmo de Thocotes, Willelmo Parvo, Willelmo (239) Colling, Willelmo Scot, Vincentio, Rogero de Sartrino, Lamberto, et m. a.

DCXXVIII. Johannes de Bernaldeby . . . Deo etc., in lib. pur. et perp. elem., homagium et servitium Walteri Kent de Marton et hæredum suorum, de uno tofto et crofto cum pert. in villa de Marton, quem idem Walterus tenuit de me in eadem villa. T. et H. præfatis Can. cum wardis et releviis, maritagiis, escaetis, et cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et aisiamentis, ad prædictum toftum et croftum, et prædictum homagium et servitium, pertinentibus, libere et quiete, integre et plenarie, sine ullo retenemento. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thocotes, Ricardo de Hoton, Ricardo de Normanby, Willelmo de Salkoc, Johanne de Thocotes, Henrico de Uplyum, Stephano Russel, Willelmo de Thorneton, Johanne de Bernalby, Petro Westiby, Petro Nurri, et m. a.

DCXXIX. Johannes de Bernaldby . . . Deo, et Can. de Gyseburne, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., unum toftum in

[1] *consuerit.* [2] See Nos. 408, 416, 442, 630, and 663. [3] *villam.*

Estmarton, cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra sine ullo retenemento; illud viz. toftum quod jacet inter toftum Roberti Dispensatoris et Gailmere . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tameton, Hugone de Hoton, Reginaldo de Rosel, Stephano de Blaby, Johanne Medico, Thoma de Marton, Roberto Galicien, Thoma de Braythwath, et m. a.

DCXXX. Johannes Esturmi . . . Willelmo de Bernaldeby et hær. suis imperp., pro quatuordecim solidis quos michi idem Willelmus dedit, duos annuos solidos ad quos michi reddendos[1] eum Agnes filia Nicholai de Martona attornavit, de illis quatuor solidis quos prædictus Willelmus eidem Agneti reddere solebat pro dim. car. terræ, quam de ea tenuit in Martona. . . . H. T. Domino Laurentio Priore de Gyseburne, Thoma et Waltero, Canonicis de Gyseburne, Ricardo Thorenni, Willelmo Cusin de Skelton, Petro de Uplyum, Ricardo de Hoton, et m. a.

DCXXXI. Robertus Dispensator de Marton . . . Deo, et Can. S. M. de Gyseburne, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., duas acras in Marton cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra, quarum una est in Northlangpeselandes, et extendit se in Fetherflasic in dim. bov. terræ quam ibi habeo, et unam dim. acram ex utraque parte de Brakansic, et unam rodam et dim. apud Elvescarebrec, et dim. rodam quæ se extendit versus Kirkeflat ad orientem . . . (239[b]) H. T. Stephano de Blaby, Rogero de Sturs, Johanne de Langberg, Johanne de Thocotes, Henrico Clerico de Uplyum, Radulpho de Marton, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Roberto Galicien, Roberto Tosti, Thoma Clerico, et m. a.

DCXXXII. Robertus Dispensator de Marton . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne, in Campis de Marton totam terram meam quam habui ad Westlangpeselandes, quæ jacet ex aquilonali parte terræ Arnaldi filii mei, et extenditur ab oriente versus occidentem: et totam terram meam quam habui ad Ruterpol, quæ jacet ex aquilonali parte terræ præfati Arnaldi, et extenditur ab aquilone versus austrum: et totam terram meam quam habui ad Suthlangberg, quæ jacet ex occidentali parte terræ ejusdem Arnaldi, et extenditur ab aquilone versus austrum: et totam terram meam quam habui super eundem Berg, quæ jacet ex aquilonali parte terræ ipsius Arnaldi, et extenditur ab oriente versus occidentem. T. et H. cum

[1] That a rent-charge should be sold for only seven years' purchase shows how scarce money must have been in the country at this period, that is about the first quarter of the thirteenth century.

omnibus pert. libertatibus et aisiamentis ad omnes prædictas terras infra villam et extra pertinentibus, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Ada de Hylton, Willelmo de Feugeres, Willelmo de Malteby, Willelmo de Thocotes, Ricardo de Hoton, Johanne de Thocotes, Reginaldo de Bayus, Roberto Galicien, Johanne de Thorp, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Petro de Cliveland, et m. a.

DCXXXIII. Robertus Dispensator de Marton . . . Deo etc., in lib. pur. et perp. elem., unam acram et dim. rodam terræ in Campo de Marton, viz. tres rodas ad Fulkelde propinquiores terræ quam Willelmus de Levington tenuit de Stephano de Blaby versus austrum, et unam rodam et dim. apud Crosseker, quæ extenduntur a Crosseker usque ad Campum de Thollesby. . . . H. T. Rogero de Sturs, Willelmo de Thocotes, Ricardo de Hoton, Johanne de Langberg, Johanne de Thocotes, Radulpho de Marton, Petro de Uplyum, Johanne de Thorp, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Roberto Galicien, Adam de Lyum, Henrico Clerico de Uplyum, Willelmo de Thorneton et m. a.

DCXXXIV. Robertus Dispensator de Marton . . . Deo etc., duas selliones terræ in Marton; viz. unam quæ jacet ex aquilonali parte bercharisæ ipsorum Canonicorum in eadem villa, inter terram quam habent de Stephano de Blaby; et aliam sellionem quæ jacet ex aquilonali parte gardini ipsorum Canonicorum inter terram quam similiter habent de prædicto Stephano de Blaby. T. et H. integre cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et aisiamentis suis, in lib. pur. et. perp. elem. . . H. T. Willelmo de Barton, Ricardo de Hoton, Willelmo de Thocotes, Rogero de Sturs, Stephano de Blaby, Radulpho de Marton, Roberto Galicien, Roberto Tosti, Willelmo de Bayus, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Reginaldo de Bayus, Waltero de Scalton, et m. a.[1]

DCXXXV. (240) Sciant omnes, tam præsentes quam futuri, quod ego Robertus Claviger vendidi Rogero de Sturs totam terram meam in Bothem de Boulandegrene usque ad moram, et totam terram meam in Miderigges, et totam terram meam in Houm, scil. istæ tres partes continent duas acras et unam rodam, pro quadam certa pecunia quam michi dedit in manu, scil. decem solidos argenti. . . . H. T. Willelmo Sacerdote, Waltero Galiciano, Thoma de Marton, Waltero de Scalton, Ricardo de Sturs, Waltero de Colleby, Willelmo Diacono, Roberto Galiciano, et m. a.

DCXXXVI. Agnes uxor quondam Roberti Dispensatoris de

[1] "Item aliam cartam in fine scriptam habemus ex dono ejusdem Dispensatoris de terra tota de Kirkeflat."

Marton . . . Noveritis me, in viduïtate et libera potestate mea, quietam clamasse Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne totam tertiam partem meam, quæ me nomine dotis contingebat, de omnibus terris cum pert. quas habent in Marton infra villam et extra, de dono vel venditione prædicti Roberti quondam mariti mei. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thocotes, Johanne de Thocotes, Willelmo de Salkoc, Thoma fratre ejus, Johanne fratre ejus, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Willelmo de Thorneton, Petro Westiby, Roberto Galicien, Johanne de Scalton, Petro Nurri, et m. a.

DCXXXVII. Rogerus de Sturs . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Gyseburne et Can. ejusdem loci, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., cum corpore meo, unum toftum et croftum, et duas acras et unam rodam terræ cum pert. in Marton: scil. illud toftum et croftum, quod iidem Can. michi prius dederant in excambium pro uno tofto in eadem villa, quod jacet propinquius Curiæ ipsorum Can. versus austrum, et illas duas acras et unam rodam terræ cum pert. quas emi de Roberto Dispensatore de Marton. . . . H. (T.) Willelmo de Barton, Willelmo de Thocotes, Radulpho de Marton, Johanne de Langeberg, Ricardo de Sturs, Johanne de Tocotes, Roberto Tosti, Waltero de Scalton, Reginaldo de Bayus, Petro de Cliveland, Roberto filio ejus, Ricardo de Normanby, Willelmo de Morton, et m. a.

DCXXXVIII. Rogerus[1] de Sturs . . . Deo et B. Mariæ et Can. de Gyseburne, pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum, totam decimam feni totius terræ meæ in Marton, de me et hær. meis quicumque eam inhabitaverit vel excoluerit, annuatim percipiendam . . . H. T. Roberto Tosti, Willelmo Juniore, Thoma de Marton, Roberto Galiciano, Waltero de Scalton, et m. a.

DCXXXIX. Robertus de Sturs. . . . Deo etc., in lib. pur. et perp. elem., duas acras terræ et unum toftum in Marton: illas scil. duas acras, quas Rogerus de Sturs habuit ex dono Roberti Dispensatoris; et illud toftum quod Willelmus filius Hugonis aliquando tenuit. T. et H. præfatis Priori et Can. et eorum succ., in lib. pur. et perp. elem., cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et aisiamentis ad prædictas duas acras et prædictum toftum infra villam et extra ubique pertinentibus. . . . (240^{b}) H. T. Domino Willelmo Malebys, Domino Ada de Hylton, Domino Henrico de Percy, Domino Ricardo de Hoton, Johanne de Tocotes, Ricardo Cancellario, Johanne de Blaby, Ricardo de Nevil, Willelmo Galicien, et m. a.

[1] It is doubtful whether this name is Robert or Roger, as the second letter has been changed.

DCXL. Rogerus de Sturs. . . . Deo et B. Mariæ et Can. de Gyseburne, unum toftum et croftum cum pert. in West Marton, quod Radulfus de Bayus quandocunque de me tenuit, et jacet propinquius Curiæ ipsorum Can. in eadem villa versus austrum. T. et H. ipsis Can., in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., in excambium perpetuum pro uno tofto et crofto cum pert., quod michi et hær. meis vel meis assign. dederunt in Est Marton, quod habuerunt de dono Johannis de Bernaldeby, et jacet propinquius tofto Roberti Dispensatoris versus austrum. Et ego Rogerus et hær. mei warantizabimus Deo, et præfatis Can., prædictum toftum et croftum cum pert. in West Marton, contra omnes homines in perp. Similiter et ipsi Can. warantizabunt michi et hær. meis, vel meis assign. illud toftum et croftum cum pert., quod michi dederunt in Est Marton, contra omnes homines in perp. Set sciendum est, quod si prædicti Can. pro defectu warantiæ meæ, vel hæredum meorum, vel assign. meorum, aliquo casu prædictum toftum et croftum, quod dedi eis in West Marton, amiserint, toftum et croftum cum pert., quod michi dederunt in excambium in Est Marton, revertetur ad ipsos Can. integre solute et quiete de me et hær. meis vel meis assign., sine omni impedimento et contradictione in perp. H. T. Waltero de Barton, Ricardo de Hoton, Willelmo de Thocotes, Johanne de Tameton, Stephano de Blaby, Waltero de Scalton, Roberto Galicien, Roberto Tosti, Thoma Clerico, Radulpho de Marton, Reginaldo de Bayus, Umfrido de Hoton, et m.a.

DCXLI. Stephanus de Blaby . . . pro salute animæ meæ, et animæ uxoris meæ Amiciæ, et animarum omnium antecessorum et succ. meorum. . . . Deo etc., unam bov. terræ in Marton : illam scil. quam Adam de Benigwrd' aliquando de me tenuit, quæ jacet propinquius illi bov. terræ, quam prius habuerunt de dono meo versus solem. T. et H. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et aisiamentis ad eandem bov. terræ infra villam et extra pertinentibus, excepto tantum tofto. Ego vero Stephanus et hær. mei prædictam bov. terræ cum pert. suis præfatis Can. de Gyseburne contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus, et de omnibus servitiis, consuetudinibus, et exactionibus sæcularibus, quæ de eadem bov. terræ exigi poterunt, adquietabimus et defendemus in perp. Quam si non warantizabimus., dabimus et assignabimus certo et competenti loco prædictis Can., rationabili pretio virorum legalium, redditum xx^{ti} sol. plenarie in terra et hæreditate mea in Blaby,[1] in lib. pur. et

[1] Blaby, from whence this family derived its name, is a small village four miles south of Leicester. From the pedigree given in Nichols' Leices-

perp. elem., ut præscriptum est. H. T. Rogero de Sturs, Johanne de Langeberg, Ricardo de Hoton, Radulfo de Marton, Waltero de Scalton, Thoma Clerico, Roberto Tosti, Reginaldo de Bayus, Petro de Cliveland, Henrico fratre ejus, et m. a.

DCXLII. Stephanus de Blaby . . . pro salute animæ meæ, et uxoris meæ Amiciæ, et animarum omnium antecessorum et succ. meorum . . . Deo etc., unam bov. terræ in Marton, illam scil. quam Martinus filius[1] Johannis aliquando de me tenuit, quæ jacet propinquior (241) terræ Thomæ de Marton versus solem. T. et H. in lib. et perp. elem. cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et aisiamentis eidem bov. terræ infra villam et extra pertinentibus, excepto solummodo tofto; faciendo inde tantummodo forinsecum servitium, quantum pertinet ad unam bov. terræ, unde quindecim car. et dim. etc., pro omni servitio, consuetudine et exactione sæculari. Ego vero et hær. mei prædictam boy. terræ cum pert. suis præfatis Can. de Gyseburne contra omnes homines in perp. warantizabimus. Quam si non warantizabimus, dabimus, et competenti loco assignabimus, rationabili pretio virorum legalium, redditum xx^{ti} sol. in terra de hæreditate mea in Blabi, in lib. et perp. elem., faciendo pro terra illa de Blaby solummodo, tantum forinsecum servitium, quantum facere debuerunt pro prædicta terra in Marton. H. T. Willelmo de Tameton, Radulfo fratre ejus, Hugone de Hoton, Ricardo filio ejus, Reginaldo de Rosell, Willelmo de Malteby, Johanne Medico, Waltero Galicien, Johanne de Bernaldeby, et m. a.

DCXLIII. Stephanus de Blaby et Amicia uxor ejus. . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne, pro salute animarum nostrarum et animarum omnium antecessorum et succ. nostrorum, unam

tershire (iv. 51) it appears that Stephen de Blaby's father was named John, and that his son Stephen was Lord of the manor of Blaby in 1 Edw. I. (1272–3). This does not agree with the pedigree given by Dodsworth (iii. 123, and lxiii. 64), who says that Stephen, and Amicia, daughter of Hugh Malebisse (p. 9 *n.*) had three sons: Philip died without issue, Hugh, who according to Nicholls was a son of the second Stephen, had Blaby, and John, living in 1250, who had Marton, Tolesby, and Bagby. John in his turn had a son, Sir John de Blaby, knt., who married Agnes de Colville, and had six daughters. The statement about the daughters is corroborated by the Calendarium Genealogicum (ii. 601) under 29 Edw. I., where their names and those of their husbands are given. They were, Joan, wife of Adam de Horrewrth, aged thirty-six; Alice, wife of Robert de Pothowe, thirty-four; Christiana, wife of William de Snaynton, thirty-three; Elizabet, wife of John de Alta Ripa, thirty; Cecilia, wife of Robert Gower, twenty-eight; and Eustachia, unmarried, twenty-two. The main line continued at Blaby until 25 Hen. VI. (1446–7), when Thomas de Blaby died leaving two daughters and coheiresses, Catherine, wife of Thomas Saville, a member of the Howley family, and Margaret, wife of Richard Plomer.

[1] *filius* repeated.

rodam terræ et dim. cum pert. in Marton, quæ [jacet] ex parte aquilo[na]ri gardini sui, inter gardinum ipsorum Can. et semitam inter terram Radulphi de Marton et terram Ricardi filii Aylmeri, quæ ducit de West Marton ad Est Marton; et quinque selliones terræ in eadem villa, scil. in Estlangrodes unam sellionem, quæ jacet propinquior bercariæ ipsorum Can. versus aquilonem; et quatuor selliones juxta terram Roberti Dispensatoris versus aquilonem. T. et H. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. Præterea . . . sextam sellionem propinquiorem prædictis quatuor sellionibus versus aquilonem, in perpetuum escambium pro una sellione in Estlangrodes, quæ est de bovata quam Martinus quondam tenuit, propinquiorem terræ Radulphi de Marton versus austrum, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. Et sciendum, quod licebit ipsis Can. edificare et claudere fossato vel muro ad placitum et commodum suum toftum suum in Marton, quod jacet propinquius tofto Willelmi de Bayus versus aquilonem, sine contradictione et calumpnia nostra vel hæredum nostrorum. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Barton, Willelmo de Thocotes, Ricardo de Hoton, Johanne de Langberg, Radulpho de Marton, Roberto Galicien, Henrico de Nunnewicke, Roberto Tosty, Willelmo de Bayus, Waltero de Scalton, Petro de Cliveland, et aliis.

DCXLIV. Amicia, quondam uxor Stephani de Blaby, in libera viduitate mea et libera potestate mea . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne unam bov. terræ in Marton cum omnibus pert. suis infra villam et extra, excepto uno tofto: illam scil.[1] quam Adam de Benigwrd tenuit, quæ jacet propinquior illi bov. terræ quam illi habuerunt de dono meo versus solem. T. et H. in lib. pur. et perp. elem., et quietam ab omnibus servitiis, consuetudinibus, et demandis sæcularibus . . . H. T. Rogero de Esturs,[1] Johanne de Langberg, Ricardo de Marton, Willelmo de Scalton, Roberto Galicien, Thoma Clerico, Roberto Tosti, et m. a.

DCXLV. (241[b]) Hæc est finalis concordia, facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Eboracum, in Octavis Omnium Sanctorum anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis decimo nono (Nov. 8, 1234), coram Rogero Bertram, Roberto de Ros, Ada de Novo Mercato, Willelmo de Eboraco, Radulpho de Norwyco, et Iollano de Nevil, Justiciariis Itinerantibus, et aliis Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi præsentibus, Inter Michaelem, Priorem de Gyseburne, querentem, per fratrem Andream Canonicum suum, positum loco suo ad lucrandum vel perdendum, et Stephanum de Blaby et Amiciam uxorem ejus, impedientes, de una bov. terræ cum. pert., excepto uno

[1] *Estrus.*

tofto, in Marton. Unde placitum warantiæ cartæ summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scil. quod prædicti Stephanus et Amicia recognoverunt totam prædictam bov. terræ cum pert. esse jus ipsius Prioris et Ecclesiæ suæ de Gyseburne, ut illam quam idem Prior et Ecclesia prædicta habent de dono prædictorum Stephani et Amiciæ. H. et T. eidem Priori et succ. suis, et Ecclesiæ prædictæ, de prædictis Stephano et Amicia et hær. ipsius Amiciæ, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. in perp., quietam ab omni sæculari servitio et exactione. Et prædicti Stephanus et Amicia, et hæredes ipsius Amiciæ, warantizabunt eidem Priori et succ. suis, et Ecclesiæ prædictæ, totam prædictam bov. terræ cum pert., ut lib. pur. et perp. elem. suam, contra omnes gentes imperp. Et idem Prior recepit prædictos Stephanum et Amiciam, et hæredes ipsius Amiciæ, in singulis beneficiis et orationibus, quæ de cætero fient in Ecclesia sua de Gyseburne in perp.

DCXLVI. Thomas de Marton . . . Deo etc., in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., totum pratum meum quod jacet juxta pomerium quod fuit Roberti Personæ de Marton, sine omni retentione fossati vel alicujus rei ad illud pratum pertinentis. Et præterea toftum et croftum quæ jacent versus meridiem a manso quod fuit ejusdem Roberti, quod ipsi Can. tenent. H. et T. quiete et pacifice, cum pert. infra villam et extra, adeo libere et quiete sicut aliquam elemosinam tenent liberius et quietius in Cliveland. Et ut liceat eis claudere prædictum pratum et toftum ad libitum suum muro vel fossato, glebis vel terra, prato vel tofto adjacentibus, sine contradictione mei vel hær. meorum . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tameton, Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus, Roberto de Laisingby, Willelmo de Mubray, Waltero de Morton, Henrico fratre ejus, Roberto Tosti, Roberto Galicien, Willelmo de Bernaldeby, Willelmo de Lyum, Alexandro Pugeys, Ricardo de Scalton, et aliis.

DCXLVII. Thomas de Marton . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., unum sellionem in Caldehou propinquiorem Stratæ Regiæ ex parte australi, quæ extenditur in longitudine a villa de Marton usque ad Tollesic. T. et H. de me et hær. meis in perp., libere, quiete, et pacifice, ab omni sæculari exactione. . . . H. T. Radulpho de Tameton, I[n]gramo de Bovington, Henrico filio Radulphi, Rogero de Esturs, Stephano de Blaby, Willelmo de Baiocis, Roberto Galicien, Thoma Clerico, Roberto Tosti, et m. a.

DCXLVIII. Willelmus de Tameton . . . Deo etc., donum Thomæ de Marton, quod fecit eisdem Can. in villa de Marton, de prato quod jacet juxta pomerium, quod fuit Roberti

Personæ de Marton versus aquilonem, et de tofto et crofto quæ jacent juxta mansum quod (242) fuit ejusdem Roberti, quod ipsi Can. tenent versus meridiem. T. et H. integre et plenarie, cum omnibus pert. suis infra villam et extra, adeo libere et quiete sicut in carta prædicti Thomæ continetur. H. T. Roberto de Tolebou, Roberto de Acclum, Roberto Engeram, Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus, Willelmo de Mubray, Waltero de Morton, Alano Clerico, Petro de Cellario, Jordano de Beverlaco, et aliis.

DCXLIX. Willelmus Juvenis de Marton . . . Deo etc., in lib. pur. et perp. elem., novem acras terræ in Campo de Marton, de illa scil. bov. terræ quam tenui de Willelmo Tosti in eadem villa; viz. totam terram quam habui ad Mirepittes, et apud Norlangythemore, et apud Crossibidale versus orientem et versus meridiem, et apud Berewarflat, et apud Miderigheved, et in Estermarholm et Flintlandes,[1] et super Beu[r]trekeldehirst,[2] et inter valles et super Windhyl, et apud Markergate et Bladacker, et apud Kirkeflat et Sandhyl et Langmar, et apud Boulandgrene ex utraque parte, et apud Selyker et Milemerke, et apud Wdmanacre, et apud Thonnoker versus meridiem. H. et T. in perp. prædictis Can. de me et hær. meis, libere, pacifice, et quiete, absque omni exactione et demanda sæculari. . . . H. T. Dominis Ada de Hylton, Willelmo de Mauteby, Ricardo de Hoton, Rogero de Thocotes, Johanne de Thocotes, Ricardo de Waxand, Petro Westiby, et m. a.

DCL. Willelmus Juvenis de Marton . . . Deo etc., in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., novem acras terræ in tribus Campis de Marton, de illa scil. bov. terræ quam tenui de Willelmo Tosti in eadem villa. H. et T. in perp. dictis Can. de me et hær. meis libere, pacifice et quiete, absque omni exactione et demanda sæculari. . . . H. T. Domino Ada de Hilton, Domino Willelmo de Malteby, Domino Ricardo de Hoton, Domino Rogero de Thocotes, Johanne de Tocotes, Ricardo de Wausand, Petro Westiby, et m. a.

DCLI. Willelmus Wng de Marton . . . Deo etc., in lib. pur. et perp. elem., dim. acram terræ in Campo de Marton, quæ jacet inter terram ipsorum Can. et Langlandes. . . . H. T. Ada de Hylton, Willelmo de Tocotes, Ricardo de Hoton, Ricardo de Normanby, Willelmo de Salkoc, Henrico de Uplyum, Johanne de Thorp, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Petro Westiby, Petro Nurri, Willelmo de Torneton, et aliis.

DCLII. Willelmus le Jovene de Marton . . . Noverit

[1] See No. 621. [2] See No. 614.

universitas vestra, me ratam et gratam habuisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmasse donationem duorum sellionum cum omnibus pert. suis infra villam, quos Hawysa soror mea dedit Deo et Ecclesiæ S. Cuthberti de Marton ad opus Vicarii ejusdem, qui pro tempore fuerit, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. (242b) Jacentes propinquiores tofto dicti Vicarii versus austrum, et extendunt se in longum a tofto prædictæ Hawysæ usque ad Cadehou. Et ego Willelmus et hær. mei prædictam donationem prædictæ Ecclesiæ et præfato Vicario, qui pro tempore fuerit, ut lib. pur. et perp. elem., contra omnes homines warantizabimus, adquietabimus, et defendemus in perp. . . . H. T. Domino W[illelmo] de Feugeres, Domino Ada de Hylton, Domino Waltero de Stainesby, Johanne de Blaby, Willelmo de Mubray, Willelmo de Levington, Thoma de Salkoc, Roberto de Colleby, et aliis.

DCLIII. Hawisa quondam uxor Willelmi filii Maynardi de Marton . . . in libera viduitate et libera potestate mea . . . Deo, et Ecclesiæ S. Cuthberti de Marton, ad opus Vicarii qui pro tempore fuerit, duos selliones cum omnibus pert. ad eosdem infra villam et extra, qui jacent propinquiores tofto dicti Vicarii versus austrum, et extendunt se in longum a tofto meo, coequantes cum capitali muro dicti Vicarii, usque ad Cadehou. T. et H. præfatæ Ecclesiæ, et Vicario qui pro tempore fuerit, in lib. per et perp. elem. . . . H. T. (*etc., as in the last charter*).

DCLIV. Willelmus Tosty[1] . . . Deo etc., in lib. et perp. elem., novem acras terræ, illas scil. quas habent ex dono Willelmi Juvenis, de illa bov. terræ quam de me tenuit in Campo de Marton. H. et T. libere, quiete, plenarie, et honorifice, sicut plenius continetur in carta prædicti Willelmi, quam inde habent . . . H. T. Domino Ada de Hylton, Domino Willelmo de Mauteby, Domino Ricardo de Hoton, Domino Rogero de Tocotes, Johanne de Thocotes, Ricardo Waxand, Petro Westiby, et aliis.

DCLV. Rogerus Tosti de Marton . . . Deo etc., quatuor acras terræ et dim. cum pert. suis in Campis de Marton,[2] scil. quicquid habui ad Langelandes, et quicquid habui ex utraque parte de Haraldesic, cum prato quod habui ad capud

[1] Tosti is the very common Norse name Tostig. This family was descended from a certain William, son of Tosthin, who gave land at Marton to the Abbey of Whitby before 1180 (Whitby Chartulary, i. 7). William, son of William Tosti, was tenant in a fine in 1208, about a bovate of land in the same place, in which Robert Tosti was plaintiff (Pedes Finium Ebor., 6–16 John. No. 95). The William Tosty of the above charter is a later generation, probably about 1270.

[2] Confirmed by Peter de Brus. II. in No. 215 (vol. i. 97).

de Haraldesic versus orientem, et quicquid habui in cultura quæ dicitur Mora versus aquilonem, et quicquid habui ex utraque parte de Sicaker, et quicquid habui inter terram Thomæ de Marton et terram Willelmi Tosti, ad exitum villæ de Marton versus meridiem. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus, et aisiamentis, infra villam et extra eidem terræ pertinentibus, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Rogero de Esturs,[1] Stephano de Blaby, Thoma de Marton, Waltero Galicien, Roberto filio ejus, Henrico de Uplyum, Willelmo de Bolleby, Johanne de Uplyum, Roberto de Mida, et m. a.

DCLVI. Robertus filius Roberti Tosti de Marton . . . (243) Deo etc., totam terram, quam Robertus Persona de Marton de feudo meo tenuit in eadem villa de Marton, et præfatis Can. dedit, et carta sua confirmavit. T. et H. libere et quiete ab omni servitio consuetudine et exactione, sicut in carta ejusdem Roberti, quam iidem Can. inde habent, continetur. Unde volo ut præfati Can. præfatam terram non minus de dono meo, quam de dono sæpedicti Roberti, in perp. elem. teneant et possideant in perp. H. T. Waltero de Scalton, Waltero de Ribbestain, Petro de Uplyum, Jordano de Beverlaco, Thoma de Houedene, et m. a.

DCLVII. Rogerus de Acclum omnibus S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, præsentibus et futuris, salutem. Noveritis universi me concessisse et confirmasse Roberto filio Walteri Galicien donationem et concessionem Willelmi patris mei, de dim. car. terræ quam pater meus tenuit in dominio suo in Marton, quam fecit Radulpho filio Ernaldi,[2] avo prædicti Roberti; ei et hær. suis de me et hær. meis tenendam, libere, quiete, et pacifice, faciendo forinsecum servitium, sicut in carta patris mei continetur. H. T. Roberto Persona de Marton, Waltero de Stainesby, et Willelmo filio ejus, Willelmo filio Odonis, et Gregorio filio ejus, Willelmo filio Tosty, Thoma de Marton, Rogero de Stainesby, Willelmo filio Alani, Roberto Clerico de Uplyum, Umfrido de Malteby, et aliis.

DCLVIII. Robertus Galicien[3] . . . Deo etc., totum pratum meum, quod habui in villa de Marton ex aquilonali parte gardini mei. T. et H. præfatis Can. in lib. pur. et perp.

[1] *Estrus.*

[2] See No. 620, where Ralph, son of Ernald, is described as Radulphus Magnus filius Ernaldi. There are several charters by Walter and Robert Galicien in the Whitby Chart. (i. pp. 96–100), but they add nothing to the information given here. The family derived its name either from having come from Galicia in Spain, or more probably from some members of it having made a pilgrimage to the shrine of St. James at Compostella in that district.

[3] He also gave a culture at the south end of Tolesby, which was confirmed by Peter de Brus II. in No. 215 (vol. i. 97).

elem. . . . H. T. Domino Johanne de Bulmer, Domino Ada de Hylton, Willelmo de Thocotes, Johanne de Thocotes, Johanne de Blaby, Nicholao de Marton, Henrico de Uplyum, Willelmo de Thorneton, Stephano Russel, et m. a.

DCLIX. Geretrudis quondam uxor Roberti Galicien . . . Noverit universitas vestra me in viduitate mea et libera potestate mea remississe, et quietum clamasse in perp. Priori et Conventui Gyseburnæ, totum jus et clamium quod habui, vel habere potui, nomine dotis, in terris, pratis, aut eorum pert., quæ habent ex dono Roberti Galicien quondam mariti mei . . . H. T. Ada de Hilton, Ricardo de Hoton, Ricardo de Normanby, Johanne de Thocotes, Willelmo de Salkoc, Thoma fratre ejus, Stephano Russel, Ricardo de Beringham, Reginaldo de Thocotes, et m. a.

DCLX. Ingramus de Bovington[1] . . . Deo etc., in lib. pur. et perp. elem., unum toftum et croftum in villa de Marton, quod emi de Willelmo Tosti, quod jacet propinquius domui bercarii juxta bercariam dictorum Can. versus austrum. T. et H. prædictis Can. libere, pure, et quiete, cum omnibus edificiis libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam et extra ad prædictum toftum et croftum pertinentibus imperp. . . . (243ᵇ) H. T. Domino Willelmo de Percy, Domino Ada de Hylton, Domino Willelmo de Malteby, Domino Waltero de Stainesby, Domino Ricardo de Normanby, Domino Willelmo de Thocotes, Johanne de Blaby, Johanne de Tocotes, Willelmo Tosti, Willelmo Juniore, Roberto de Mida, Stephano Russel, et m. a.

DCLXI. Robertus filius Willelmi de Marton . . . Deo etc., duodecim acras terræ in Campis de Marton, et dim. acram terræ in Campis de Tollesby;[2] viz, in Campis de Marton ad Fulkelde unam acram et dim., ad Prondi et ad Peselandes duas acras, ad Berwarflat unam acram, ex orientali parte de Simundkelde unam acram, in Mora unam acram et dim. rodam, scil. Hevedlandes, ad Laddegate dim. acram et dim. rodam, quæ extenduntur ad Langeker, ad Linelandes dim. acram quæ extenditur in longitudine ab oriente in occidentem, ad Parvum Ponnocker dim. acram, ex orientali parte de Brakansic dim. acram, ex orientali parte de Brakansic et in Sletenges unam acram, ad Magnum Bunoker dim. acram, ad Langmare dim. acram quæ extenditur in longitudine ab austro versus aquilonem, ad Swaynnesker et ad Blapotker unam acram et dim. rodam, ad Grenegate unam rodam et

[1] See note to No. 615.

[2] Peter de Brus II. confirmed this gift in No. 215 (vol. i. 97), where the donor is called "Robertus filius Willelmi Longi de Marton."

dim. In Campis de Tollesby, ad Benelandker dim. acram. H. et T. libere et quiete, integre et plenarie, cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tameton, Reginaldo de Rosel, Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus, Thoma de Marton, Alexandro Pugeys, Roberto de Mida, Willelmo Paternoster, Willelmō de Cotum, et m. a.

DCLXII. Baldricus de Marton[1] . . . ex consensu et petitione Nicholai filii et hæredis mei . . . Johanni Esturmi redditum quatuor solidorum in Marton, de dim. car. terræ quam Willelmus de Bernaldeby de me tenuit, sic quod Johannes et hæredes sui tenebunt hunc redditum de me et hær. meis, in feudo et hæreditate, pro homagio et servitio suo, et hoc per petitionem Willelmi de Bernaldeby qui hanc dim. car. terræ ab omnibus forinsecis servitiis [acquietabit]. De hoc autem redditu solventur annuatim duo solidi ad festum S. Martini, et duo ad Pentecosten. H. T. Petro de Brus, Waltero de Stainesby, et Willelmo filio ejus, et Rogero fratre ejus, Hugone Scarbot, Willelmo de Marton, Rogero de Malesard, Willelmo Pinchun, Thoma de Marton, et aliis.

DCLXIII. Agnes filia Nicholai de Marton . . . Emmæ, sorori meæ, totum jus quod me contingebat, de illis duobus sol. annuis quos Willelmus de Bernaldeby et antecessores sui solent reddere michi et antecessoribus meis nomine dim. car. terræ in Marton, quam idem Willelmus de me et prædicta sorore mea tenuit. Ita scil. ut liceat eidem Emmæ agere et disponere pro voluntate sua, tam de homagio ipsius Willelmi, quam de ipsis præfatis solidis. H. T. Roberto de Waxand, Gaufrido de Piketon, Roberto Tosti, Waltero de Scalton, Roberto filio Willelmi de Marton, Johanne de Bernaldeby, et m.a.

DCLXIV. Emma filia Nicholai de Marton. . . . Sciatis me, ex concessione et assensu Agnetis, sororis meæ, dedisse, et concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmasse in lib. pur. et perp. elem. [*cetera desunt*].

DCLXIVA. Willelmus de Mubray, filius Walteri de Mubray de Tameton in Cliveland.[2] . . . Deo, et Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Gyseburne, et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., homagium et servitium Aviciæ de Laysingby, et hæredum, et assignatorum, et eorum quicumque fuerint, qui post dictam Aviciam aliquo jure succedent, de una car. terræ in Marton in

[1] See No. 408.

[2] Dodsworth gives brief notes of this and the following charter in another place (xcv. 52b). The differences are unimportant.

Cliveland; et de dimidia car. in Tollesby, quæ quidem car. terræ et dim. quandoque fuerunt Nicholai de Marton. Et homagium et servitium Roberti de Thormoteby, filii Walteri, filii Andreæ de Thormoteby in Cliveland, et quicquid michi aliquatenus debebatur ab eodem Roberto pro aliquo tenemento, quod de me tenuit aliquo modo, sive in dominico, sive in servitio, in Thormoteby. Insuper quicquid michi debebatur in homagiis et servitiis a Thoma de Preston, vel ab aliquo alio in eadem villa. T. et H. Deo, et Ecclesiæ prædictæ, et Can. supradictis, cum omnibus libertatibus, escaetis, et aliis pert. omnibus et singulis ad prædicta homagia et servitia qualitercunque spectantibus. Et ego Willelmus, et hæredes mei et assignati nostri, qui manerium de Thamton in Clyveland[1] habebunt et tenebunt, Deo, et Ecclesiæ memoratæ, et Can. prænominatis, præfata homagia et servitia cum suis pert. contra omnes homines warantizabimus, adquietabimus, et defendemus in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Nicholao de Marton, Willelmo de Stainesby, Roberto filio Walteri de Thormoteby, Roberto de Lelum, Johanne de Redmershill, et aliis (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 82[b]).[1]

[1] Tanton, on the river Tame, in the parish of Stokesley, Domesday Tameton. The first Peter de Brus had a Seneschal, William de Tameton, coming from this place whose genealogy is somewhat confusing. He had four brothers, Richard, Jordan, Ralph, and Henry, all mentioned in this Chartulary (Nos. 602, 937, and 1115). In the Helagh Park Chartulary (Cott. MSS. Vespasian A. iv. fo. 110) a certain William le Mubray of Tanton makes a gift to that Priory of land in Skutterskelfe, for the health of his own soul and that of William de Tamton, his brother. If we take the word brother to mean brother-in-law, it does away with the anomaly of two brothers having the same Christian name, and also solves the question of the connection between the families of Mowbray and Tameton. William de Tameton's widow, Agnes de Humet, married as her second husband William de Grey. They were alive in 1246–1252, when they were parties to deeds about the manor ofRaysdale. In one of these it is stated that Walter, the father of William de Mowbray, was nephew and heir of William de Taimton (Rievaulx Chart., 249, 394, 397). From another deed in the same collection (p. 280) it appears that Walter de Moubray's mother's name was Osanna, who, it is clear from No. 687A of this Chartulary, was paternally a Tameton, and after her husband's death married for her second husband John de Langeberghe. She is there called the sister and heir of Ralph de Tameton. Hence it appears William de Tameton was the eldest brother, that on his death the property came to Ralph, who was succeeded by his sister Osanna, the three other brothers, Richard, Jordan, and Henry, having died without issue. Osanna married first William de Moubray, and secondly John de Langeberghe. By her first husband she became mother of Walter de Moubray, who was living in 1246, and he in turn was succeeded by his son William, who was alive in 1252, and was the *proavus* of Thomas de Moubray of the next deed. He was a contemporary of Prior Ralph, 1262–1268. The remainder of the descent to Thomas de Moubray, living in 1329, can be constructed without any difficulty from No. 664B. This family was undoubtedly an off-

DCLXIVB. Hoc scriptum cirographatum testatur, quod cum contentio mota esset inter Thomam de Moubray, et Priorem et Conventum de Giseburne, super homagiis et servitiis Walteri filii Ricardi de Marton de una car. terræ et dimidia cum suis pert. in Marton et Tollesby, sopita est in hunc modum. Ita videlicet quod prædictus Thomas concessit et recognovit pro se et hær. suis homagia et servitia prædicti Walteri et hæredum suorum esse jus ipsius Prioris et Conventus, et succ. suorum, et Ecclesiæ suæ de Giseburne, ratione donationis et concessionis Willelmi de Moubray, proavi ipsius Thomæ, cujus hæres ipse est, factæ Deo, et B. Mariæ, et Radulpho tunc Priori de Giseburne, et succ. suis, et Ecclesiæ suæ de Giseburne, de homagiis et servitiis Aviciæ de Laisingby tunc tenentis prædictarum car. terræ et dim. in Marton et Tollesby. Virtute cujus donationis et concessionis prædicta Avicia se attornavit prædicta Radulpho, tunc Priori de Giseburne. Quæ quidem donationes et confirmationes prædicti Willelmi, proavi ipsius Thomæ, cujus hæres ipse est, et attornamentum prædictæ Aviciæ, prædictus Thomas pro se et hær. suis ratificavit, confirmavit, et acceptavit inperp. Remisit etiam et relaxavit pro se et hær. suis inperp. Deo, et

shoot of the great baronial house of the same name, but whether directly or through some younger branch, such as the Colton line, is uncertain. William, son of Walter de Mubray of Tameton, bore a lion rampant, which is found on his seal attached to a deed printed in the Rievaulx Chartulary, p. 231. In the British Museum (Egerton Charters, No. 531) there is still existing a seal of William de Mumbray, who is probably the same person as William, son of Walter de Moubray. It is circular, of yellow wax, very much rubbed, but appears to bear a lion rampant. The deed is as follows:—Willelmus de Mumbray . . . Johanni de Bosco, hær. suis, vel suis assign. has libertates subscriptas, viz. quod ipsi de cetero libere sine inpedimento et absque omni multura possint molere ad Molendinum meum de Tamthon omnimoda et omnia blada sua, ubique crescentia in omnibus et singulis [terris] suis habitis et habendis in Neuby et Tamthon, in continenti post bladum meum, si ibi fuerit ad Molendinum. Dedi etiam, [et] concessi, et tenore præsentium confirmavi dicto Johanni, hær. suis, vel suis assign., communam cum sexdecim bobus sive averiis suis inperp., habendam in omnibus liberis defensis meis in Tamthon et Neuby, et in longitudine aquæ de Tame, et præcipue in Trasick' et Grenebyry, pro voluntate ipsorum omni tempore anni, sine calumpnia et inpedimento mei seu hæredum meorum, vel assignatorum quorumcumque, veniendi, eundi, commorandi, pascendi, et redeundi. Has vero libertates et aysiamenta, ac tenorem omnium feoffamentorum Osannæ de Tamthon penes dictum Johannem commorantium, ratificando dicto Johanni, hær. suis, vel assign. suis, sicut prædictum est, ego Willelmus de Mumbray et hæredes mei, vel mei assign., in omnibus et ubique contra omnes homines et feminas inperp. warantizabimus, aquietabimus, et defendemus. In cujus rei test. præsenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Domino Hugone de Euer. Willelmo de Malteby, Willelmo de Staynesby, Thoma de Semer, Willelmo de Thorneton, Henrico de Neuby, et aliis.

B. Mariæ, et Priori et Conventui, et eorum succ., et Ecclesiæ suæ de Giseburne, totum jus si quid habuit, in homagiis et servitiis prædicti Walteri et hæredum suorum. Ita quod nec prædictus Thomas, nec hæredes sui, aliquid juris vel clamii in prædictis homagiis et servitiis prædicti Walteri et hæredum suorum de cetero exigere poterunt in futurum; set prædicti Prior et Conventus, et eorum succ., habeant et teneant prædicta homagia et servitia simul cum prædictis car. terræ et dim. de prædicta Thoma et hær. suis, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Et prædictus Thomas et hæredes sui homagia et servitia, ac etiam tenementa prædicta, pro quibus homagia et servitia prædicti Walteri debentur, Deo, et B. Mariæ, et prædictis Priori et Conventui, et eorum succ., et Ecclesiæ suæ de Giseburne, acquietabunt et defendent inperp., in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Et prædicti Prior et Conventus receperunt animas Willelmi de Moubray, et Helenæ, uxoris ejus, Willelmi de Moubray, et Matildis, uxoris ejus, Alani Romund', Thomæ Romund', et omnium antecessorum prædicti Thomæ de Moubray, in Martirologio suo inter mortuos; et etiam receperunt prædictum Thomam de Moubray in fratrem, et Aliciam uxorem ejus in sororem Capituli, et liberos et hæredes suos in singulis missis et orationibus suis participes, et omnium beneficiorum suorum in prædicta domo faciendorum inperp. Et concesserunt, quod dicti Thomas et Alicia uxor ejus, cum in fata decesserint, in Martirologio suo ponantur, et eorum fiat obitus ut aliorum confratrum et concanonicorum suorum inperp. In cujus rei test. parti hujus scripti penes prædictos Priorem et Conventum residenti, prædictus Thomas sigillum suum apposuit; alteri vero parti penes prædictum Thomam remanenti, prædicti Prior et Conventus sigillum commune Capituli sui apposuerunt. H. T. Domino Johanne de Faucomberg, Domino Radulpho de Bulmer, Domino Roberto Capoun, militibus, Matheo de Sounay, Roberto de Cliveland, Nicholao Blount, et aliis. Datum apud Giseburne die Lunæ in festo Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi, anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii a conquestu tertio (May 1, 1329). (Ibid.)

DCLXIVc. Apud Richemund, die Veneris prox. post festum S. Luciæ, 33 Edw. I. (Dec. 18, 1304).

Assisa venit recognitura si Ricardus de Marton injuste etc. disseisivit Priorem de Gisburn de libero tenemento suo in Marton in Cliveland, post primam etc. Et unde queritur, quod disseysivit eum de octies centum pedibus[1] terræ in longitudine, et in alio loco unius pedis,[1] et alio loco dimidii pedis[2] terræ in latitudine. Et Ricardus in propria

[1] *peditibus.* [2] *peditis.*

persona sua venit, et dicit quod assisa non debet inde fieri. Dicit enim quod prædictum tenementum, positum in visu, est quædam placea vasti, et illam placeam tenet in communi cum quibusdam Ada de Hurthewrth et Johanna uxore ejus, qui non nominantur etc. Et petit judicium etc. Et si convincatur, dicit quod ipse nullam inde fecit injuriam prædicto Priori, et de hoc ponit se super assisam. Et prædictus Prior dicit, quod prædictus Ricardus tenet separatim prædicta tenementa, et dicit quod ipse fuit seysitus de prædictis tenementis, ut de libero tenemento suo, quousque prædictus Ricardus inde injuste ipsum disseysivit. Et de hoc ponit se super assisam, et prædictus Ricardus similiter. Ideo capiatur assisa. Jur. dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod prædictum tenementum, positum in visu etc., non est vastum etc., set est pratum prædicti Prioris; et quod prædictus Prior fuit seysitus de prædicto prato, ut de libero tenemento etc., quousque prædictus Ricardus ipsum inde injuste etc. disseisivit. Et ideo consideratum est, quod prædictus Prior recuperet inde seisinam suam per visum recognitorum, et dampna sua quæ taxantur per eosdem ad duos solidos. Et prædictus Ricardus in misericordia etc. (Yorkshire Assize Rolls. N. 1. 20—2. m. 8).

DCLXIVD. Pateat universis per præsentes, quod nos, Robertus, Prior de Giseburne, et ejusdem loci Conventus, assignavimus, et loco nostro posuimus dilectum nobis in Cristo, Walterum de Marton, ad recipiendum plenam seisinam de Johanne Gretheved seniore, de uno mesuagio et uno crofto cum pert. in Marton. Ratum et gratum habituri quicquid prædictus Walterus in præmissis fecerit, sicut nosmet præsentes fuissemus. In cujus rei test. sigillum Prioratus apposuimus. Dat. apud Giseburne die Mercurii proximo post festum Paschæ (April 16), anno gratiæ millesimo ccc^{mo} quadragesimo tertio.[1]

Folios 244 *to* 245^{b} *blank.*

[1] Bodleian Charters, Yorkshire, No. 61. It has been printed in the Monasticon Anglicanum, vi. 274. A fragment of the conventual seal in green wax still hangs from the deed. In Torre's time it was more perfect, and bore the virgin with the child in her arms in a compartment with a canopy over it. (Torre's Collections. B. M. Egerton MSS., 2577, fo. 1^{b}.)

DCLXV. (246) CONFIRMATIO DOMINI WILLELMI MALEBISSE IN PURAM ET PERPETUAM ELEMOSINAM.

Willelmus Malebisse, miles, Dominus de Acastre, pro salute animæ meæ et animarum antecessorum meorum . . . Johanni, Priori de Gyseburne, et ejusdem Conventui, quod ipsi et succ. sui habeant et teneant imperp. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. de me et hær. meis, omnes terras et omnia ten. cum suis pert., quæ et quas habuerunt et tenuerunt die confectionis præsentis scripti infra feodum meum; ita quod nec ego dictus Willelmus nec hæredes mei de prædictis Priore de Gyseburne et Conventu, vel [de] suis succ., ratione dictarum terrarum et tenementorum, homagium, scutagium, fidelitatem, aut aliquod aliud servitium [vel] demandam secularem exigere vel vendicare poterimus in futurum, nec in eisdem ten. ex quacunque causa emergente aliquam facere districtionem . . . H. T. Domino Johanne de Faucomberge, Roberto Capon, militibus, Thoma de Thweyng, Persona Ecclesiæ de Lyum, Johanne filio Willelmi de Moubray, Thoma de Moubray, Johanne de Tocotes, Ricardo de Tocotes, et aliis. Datum apud Eboracum, die Jovis in festo Corporis Christi (May 31), A.D. millesimo ccc. quadragesimo [septimo], et anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post Conquestum, vicesimo primo, regni vero sui Franciæ [octavo].[1]

DCLXVI. CONFIRMATIO DOMINI WILLELMI DE BOYNGTON IN PURAM ET PERPETUAM ELEMOSINAM.[2]

Willelmus de Boyngton,[3] miles . . . Deo, et Ecclesiæ B. Mariæ de Gyseburne et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, [omnes terras et ten.] quæ teneant de feodo meo ubique. Tenenda et habenda dictis Can. et eorum succ., libere, [quiete], integre, et in pace, cum omnibus et singulis pert. suis, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. inperpetuum . . . H. T. Domino Marmeduco de Thweyng,[4] Domino Roberto de Thwyng,[4] filio et hærede ejusdem, Domino Willelmo de

[1] The deed has been cut in the binding, as is the case with the following one. They are both very much rubbed. Nos. 665–668 are later additions than the original.

[2] A copy of this deed is preserved in the Dodsworth MSS. (vii. 72b). The omissions in the Museum copy are supplied in brackets, and the different readings noted.

[3] Bovington.

[4] Tweng.

Roselles, Willelmo de Malteby,[1] Waltero de Stainesby,[2] [Thoma] de Waxand,[3] Roberto de Colleby,[4] Roberto de Thormodby,[5] Willelmo Tosty, [et aliis.]

THORNABY.

DCLXVII. (246b) Recognitio liberorum de Thormodeby et de secta Curiæ ejusdem.[6]

Willelmus de Staynesby, Thomas de Wauxand de Stayn . ., Nicholaus de Martona, Johannes de Laysingby, Walterus de Martona, Symon Dispensator de Levy [n] gthorp, Rogerus Franceys de eadem, Johannes dictus Ruter . . . Noveritis quod nos pro nobis et hær. et assign. nostris concedimus, et præsentis scripti tenore confitemur de plano, quod nos et hæredes et assign. nostri tenemur perpetuis temporibus ad sectam Curiæ Domini Radulphi, Prioris,[7] et Conventus Gyseburnensis, et succ, suorum, apud Thormoteby[8] pro terris quas de eisdem Priore et Conventu tenemus . . . Domini prædicti manerii[9] de Thormoteby de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas semper cum breve . . . Domini Regis debet deduci in prædicta Curia, et cum latro fuerit ibidem judicandus, et cum eadem Curia debet affortia . . . , cum judicium dubium dependebit ibidem, quotienscunque liber homo quicunque, tenens de feodo manerii prædicti, in Curia prædicta aliquem implacitaverit, vel ab aliquo implacitatus fuerit. Nos igitur, et hæredes, et assign. nostri, hanc sectam ad Curiam memoratam in casibus supradictis solummodo facere tenemur, et eandem sectam absque aliqua contradictione et cavillatione, et absque quolibet impedimento, in perp. plenarie faciemus, et ad faciendum nos et hæredes et assign. nostros præsenti facto et scripto firmiter et perpetualiter obligamus. In cujus rei test. præsenti scripto cyrographato sigilla nostra apposuimus ex parte una, et prædicti Prior et Conventus sigillum suum apposuerunt ex altera. H. T. Johanne de Redmers-

[1] Mauteby.
[2] Staynesby.
[3] Wausand.
[4] Tolebu.
[5] Thormoteby.
[6] The privilege of exercising their franchise in the Prior's Court at Thornaby every three weeks seems to have had no attraction for the freeholders there. They make it a condition that they need only be present on certain occasions, such as when a royal writ was brought into the Court, when a thief was to be tried, when a doubtful point arose and the Court required strengthening, or when a freeman was concerned.
[7] Prior 1262–1280.
[8] Thornaby, near Stockton-on-Tees. The Thormotby of Kirkby's Inquest (p. 324) is now Thormanby, near Easingwold.
[9] *Manarii.*

hyll, Hugone de Moresum, Ricardo de Wauxand, Petro Marescallo, Stephano de Lepyngtona, Ricardo de Yrtona, et aliis.

DCLXVIIA. Ego, Willelmus de Tameton, dedi Deo, et S. Mariæ, et Monachis de G. vel B.[1] piscariam de Staynesby in Clivelanda, quam emi de W. de Staynesby, cum octo acris terræ arabilis, quæ jacent propinquiores prædictæ piscariæ, et cum tota terra, et prato, et communi pastura villæ de Staynesby sex bobus et ii^{bus} equis etc., unam bov. terræ in terr' de Levingthorp,[2] quam emi de Willelmo Cusyn de Thormoteby. T. et H. in perpetuam elemosinam, pro anima mea, et Helenæ uxoris meæ,[3] ad faciendum inde tresdecim communes pittancias annuatim omnibus Monachis et Fratribus in Conventu et in infirmatoriis, de salmon vel alio pisce maris, et de allece recenti, istis scil. diebus, in die S. Thomæ Archiepiscopi et Martiris, in die Conversionis S. Pauli Apostoli, in vigilia Purificationis B. M. V., in die [in] Cathedra S. Petri Apostoli, et in vigilia Ascensionis Domini etc.[4] Testibus. Roberto de Estoteville, Waltero de Percy, Alano de Kilton, Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus, Roberto Waxand, Willelmo de Moubray, Gregorio de Levingthorp, Reginaldo Roscelles, etc. (Dodsworth MSS. cviii. 77^b).

DCLXVIIB. Mich. 8 Edward I. (1280). Prior de Giseburne summonitus fuit ad respondendum Abbati de Bella landa de placito, quod permittat ipsum habere communam piscariæ in Thormoteby, quam in ea habere debet; et unde dicit quod cum ipse habere debet communam in aqua de Thormoteby ad piscandum in ea ad voluntatem suam, et unde quidam Robertus, quondam Abbas de Bella landa, fuit seisitus de prædicta communa piscariæ, ut de feodo et jure Ecclesiæ suæ S. Mariæ de Bella landa, tempore pacis, tempore Domini H. Regis, patris Domini Regis nunc, capiendo inde explecia ad valentiam etc. Et quod sit jus Ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ offert etc. Et Prior venit et defendit jus suum, quando etc., et seisinam prædicti Roberti, quondam Abbatis de

[1] From the next deed we can have little hesitation in referring these initials to Guisbrough and Byland. As far as appears from Dodsworth the charter was duly executed, but it is strange that the donor did not make up his mind as to which house was to be benefited before he executed the deed. Stainesby is in the parish of Stainton-in-Cleveland, adjoining Thornaby. The fishery in Stainesby would seem to be that in the Stainesby Beck, which never can have been very valuable.

[2] This gift was confirmed by Peter de Brus II. (vol. i. 97).

[3] His first wife. He married as his second wife Agnes de Humet (Rievaulx Chart. 394, 397). See also note to No. 664A.

[4] That is, Dec. 29, Jan. 25, Feb. 1, Feb. 22, and the Vigil of the Ascension.

Bella landa, prædecessoris sui, ut de feodo et jure Ecclesiæ suæ S. Mariæ de Bella landa, de cujus seisina etc. Et totum etc. Et ponit se in magnam assisam Domini Regis, et petit recognitionem fieri, utrum ipse majus [jus] habeat in prædicta aqua tenendi in suo separali, ut jus Ecclesiæ suæ S. Mariæ, absque quod prædictus Abbas aliquam communam piscariæ habere debeat in eadem aqua, ut jus Ecclesiæ suæ S. Mariæ de Bella landa, an sicut eam tenet, an prædictus Abbas habendi communam piscariæ in eadem aqua, ut jus Ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ, sicut illam exigit etc. Et Johannes de Meynill, Henricus filius Conani, Willelmus de Holteby, et Robertus de Buleford, quatuor milites summoniti ad eligendum xij^{cim} etc., veniunt et eligunt istos, scilicet, Hugonem Euere, Willelmum de Bovyngton, Adam de Seton, Willelmum de Moubray, Robertum de Acclum, Johannem de Eggesclyve, Henricum filium Conani, Willelmum de Holteby, Robertum de Buleford, Willelmum Malecake, Johannem de Meynill, Willelmum Burdun, Anlacum de Anlakeby, Galfridum de Hewik, Galfridum de Gertheston, Ivonem de Etton, et Rogerum de Burton. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum etc. Et Prior dat j marcam pro licentia concordandi per placitum dicti Abbatis. Et habent cyrographum. (Yorkshire Assize Rolls, 8 & 9 Edward I. N. 1. 7–2, fo. 35.)

DCLXVIIc. Hæc est finalis concordia, facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Westmonasterium, in Octabis S. Hillarii, anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici quarto (Jan. 20, 1275-6), Coram Magistro Rogero de Seyton, Magistro Ricardo de Stanes, Johanne de Cobbeham, Magistro Radulpho de Frenyngham, Thoma Welond, Johanne de Lovetoft, Justiciariis, et aliis Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi præsentibus, Inter Radulphum, Priorem de Giseburne, querentem, per Willelmum le Messager, positum loco suo etc., et Willelmum de Boyville, et Marmaducum de Twenge, et Luciam uxorem ejus, deforciantes, de manerio de Thormodeby[1] cum pert. Unde placitum conventionis factum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia; scilicet quod prædicti Willelmus, Marmaducus, et Lucia, recognoverunt prædictum manerium cum pert. esse jus ipsuis Prioris, et Ecclesiæ suæ B. Mariæ de Giseburne, ut illud quod idem Prior et Ecclesia sua prædicta habent de dono prædicti Willelmi, et concessione et confirmatione prædictorum Marmaduci et Luciæ. Habendum et tenendum

[1] This gift was confirmed by Edward II., in 1312 (vol. i. p. 134). Lucia de Twenge was one of the sisters and coheiresses of Peter de Brus III. In her right Marmaduke de Twenge is a party to the fine. They were the chief lords, and William de Boyville the mesne tenant.

eidem Priori, et succ. suis, et Ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ, de prædictis Marmaduco et Lucia, et hær. ipsius Luciæ, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam de omni seculari servitio et exactione inperp. Ita quod iidem Marmaducus et Lucia, et hæredes ipsius Luciæ, acquietabunt et defendent prædictum Priorem, et succ. suos, et Ecclesiam suam prædictam versus omnes homines de omnimodis servitiis, sectis curiarum, consuetudinibus, et exactionibus ad prædictum manerium pertinentibus, ut lib. pur. et perp. elem. suam inperp. Et prædictus Willelmus concessit pro se et hær. suis, quod ipse warantizabrit eidem Priori, et succ. suis, et Ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ, prædictum manerium cum pert. contra omnes homines inperp. Et idem Prior recepit prædictos Willelmum, Marmaducum, et Luciam, et hæredes ipsorum Willelmi et Luciæ, in singulis beneficiis et orationibus, quæ de cetero fient in Ecclesiæ sua prædicta inperp. (Pedes Finium Ebor., 1–12 Edward I. No. 33).

UGTHORPE ET PERCIBIGGYNG.[1]

DCLXVIII.[2] (247) Petrus de Malo Lacu. . . . Noveritis me remisisse et omnino de me et hær. meis quietum clamasse Deo, et Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Gyseburne, et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, totum jus et clamium quod habui, vel aliquo modo habere potui in manerio de Uggethorpe[3] et Percybyggyng juxta Uggethorpe[3] cum omnibus pert. sine aliquo retenemento. Ita quod nec ego, nec hæredes mei, nec aliquis per nos vel pro nobis, aliquod jus vel clamium in prædicto manerio de Uggethorpe[3] seu in[4] Percybyggyng, cum omnibus et singulis pert. suis de cetero exigere poterimus vel vendicare inperp. . . . Datum[5] apud Eboracum Kalendas Julii (July,), A.D. M°CC°[6] octuogesimo. Hiis[7] testibus. Dominis Marmeduco[8] de Twenge, Nicolao[9] de Menyll, Johanne de[10]

[1] Ugthorpe is a small parish N.W. of Whitby. Percybigging is still represented by Biggin Houses, about a mile south of Ugthorpe. It was from one of these houses that Nicholas Postgate, the Roman Catholic priest, was taken in Charles II.'s reign.

[2] This charter is written in a later hand, probably of the fourteenth century. No. 991 is another copy of this deed. The differences are noted below. Other charters relating to Ugthorpe will occur later on. See Nos. 943–990.

[3] Ugthorpe. No. 991.

[4] *in* omitted. Ibid

[5] *Data.* Dat' in No. 991.

[6] Millesimo cc^mo^. Ibid.

[7] *His.* Hiis in No. 991.

[8] Marmaduco. Ibid.

[9] Nicholao. Ibid.

[10] *de* omitted in No. 991.

Bulmer, Henrico filio Conani, Willelmo de Russell,[1] Willelmo de Bovyngton, Johanne de Menyll de Runggeton,[2] militibus, et m. a.

DCLXVIIIA. 8 Edw. I. (1280) Petrus de Malo Lacu petit versus Priorem de Giseburne manerium de Uggethorpe cum pert., ut jus suum et hæreditatem suam, per Præcipe in capite, et unde quidam Willelmus,[3] antecessor suus, fuit seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo et jure, tempore pacis, tempore Regis H., proavi domini Regis nunc, capiendo inde explecia ad valentiam etc. Et de ipso Willelmo descendit jus etc. cuidam Willelmo, ut filio et hæredi. Et de ipso Willelmo descendit jus etc. cuidam Johannæ,[4] ut filiæ et hæredi. Et de ipso Johanna descendit jus etc. cuidam Petro, ut filio et hæredi. Et de ipso Petro descendit jus etc. isto Petro, qui nunc petit, ut filio et hæredi. Et quod tale sit jus suum, offert etc. Et Prior venit, et de prædicto manerio, exceptis tresdecim toftis, et quindecim bov. et dim., et quatuor acris terræ, defendit jus ipsius Petri, et seisinam prædicti Willelmi, antecessoris sui, de cujus seisina etc., ut de feodo et jure. Et totum etc. Et ponit se in magnam assisam domini Regis. Et petit recognitionem fieri, utrum ipse majus jus habeat in prædicto manerio, exceptis etc., ut de jure Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Giseburne, an prædictus Petrus etc. Et Willelmus de Holteby, Galfridus de Hewike, Robertus de Bulesford, et Thomas de Craystoke, quatuor milites summoniti ad eligendum etc., venerunt et eligerunt istos, scil. Henricum filium Conani, Willelmum Malekake, Willelmum de Bovyngton, Johannem filium Michaelis, Johannem de Meynill, Willelmum de Moubray, Willelmum Lovell, Willelmum de Claris Vallibus, Willelmum Burdon, Walterum Percehaye, Nicholaum Punchardun, Willelmum de Harum, Johannem de Surdevall, Ivonem de Etton, Nicholaum de la Rivere, Paulinum de Lilling, Willelmum de Holteby, Robertum de Bulesford, Galfridum de Hewyke, et Thomam de Craystock, qui—Postea concordati sunt per licentiam, et Petrus dat xx[s] pro licentia concordandi, et habuit cyrographum etc. Et quo ad residuum, de undecim bov. terræ et dim., et duodecim toftis vocat ad warantum Priorissam de Grendale.[5] Et quo ad quatuor bov. terræ vocat ad warantum Johannam de Sneton, quæ fuit uxor Willelmi de Upsale.[6] Et quo ad unum toftum

[1] Rosell. Ibid.

[2] Rungton. Ibid.

[3] William Fossard.

[4] Joan, wife of Robert de Turnham. A generation has been omitted here. Joan's daughter and heiress Isabel married Peter de Mauley.

[5] See Nos. 943-946, and Nos. 988, 990.

[6] See vol. i. p. 274*n*.

et quatuor acras terræ vocat ad warantum Cudbertum Capon, Baldewinum de Scipton, Johannam, Julianam, et Angnetem, filias et hæredes Johannis Herebaud.[1] Habeant eos a die Paschæ in quindecim dies, et summoneantur in Comitatu isto etc. (Yorkshire Assize Rolls, N. 1. 12—1., fo. 51).

DCLXVIIIB. Hæc est finalis concordia facta in Curia domini Regis apud Ebor., a die S. Johannis Baptistæ in quindecim dies, anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici octavo (June 24—July 8, 1280), Coram Johanne de Vallibus, Willelmo de Saham, Rogero de Loveday, Johanne de Metingham, Magistro Thoma de Sadington, Justiciariis Itinerantibus, et aliis domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi præsentibus, Inter Petrum de Malo Lacu petentem, et Adam, Priorem de Gyseburne, tenentem, per Thomam de Arsum positum loco suo etc., de manerio de Uggethorpe cum pert. Unde recognitio magnæ assisæ summonita fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scil. quod prædictus Petrus recognovit prædictum manerium cum pert. esse jus ipsius Prioris, et Ecclesiæ suæ S. Mariæ de Gyseburne, et illud remisit et quietum clamavit de se et hær. suis prædicto Priori, et succ. suis, et Ecclesiæ supradictæ inperp. Et idem Prior recepit prædictum Petrum et hæredes suos in singulis beneficiis et orationibus, quæ de cetero fient in Ecclesia sua prædicta inperp. (Pedes Finium Ebor. 4–8 Edw. I. No. 206).

LEVINGTONA.

DCLXIX. (247[b]) Universis S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, Willelmus de Wichton,[2] salutem. Noveritis me, assensu et concessu domini Petri de Brus, dedisse et concessisse et hac mea præsenti carta confirmasse Deo etc., totam terram meam quam Adam de Brus michi dedit pro servitio et homagio [meo] in Levington, scil. dim. car. terræ in eadem villa, [scil.] in toftis et croftis, in pratis et pascuis et pasturis, in viis et semitis, et omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis ad eandem pertinentibus, pro salute domini Adæ de Brus et domini Petri filii ejus, et animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum, in pur. et perp. elem., liberam et quietam ab omni seculari exactione et servitio. H. T. Willelmo Engeram, Roberto fratre ejus, Rogero de Acclum, Roberto fratre ejus,

[1] See Nos. 974, 974A, 974B.

[2] Confirmed by Peter de Brus II. (vol. i. 96). He is there called William de Wycton. No. 680 is the grant by Adam de Brus II. of the half carucate mentioned above. The usual handwriting recommences here.

Magistro Roberto de Karliolo, Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus, Willelmo de Bernaldeby, Johanne de Tocotes, et m. a.

DCLXX. Willelmus filius Rogeri de Tocotes[1] . . . divini amoris intuitu . . . Deo, et Beatæ Mariæ, et Can. de Gyseburne, duas bov. terræ in Levington. Illas viz. quæ sunt propinquiores soli de illa car. terræ quam habui in prædicta villa. T. et H. in pur. et perp. elem. cum omnibus pert. suis sine aliquo retenemento, libere et quiete et honorifice. Et ego Willelmus et hæredes mei memoratam terram warantizabimus memoratis Can., et defendemus ab omni consuetudine et servitio et exactione contra omnes homines. H. T. Johanne de Tocotes, Willelmo de Bernaldeby, Willelmo de Lyum, Adam filio ejus, Willelmo de Torneton, Ricardo de Levington, Alexandro Pugeys, Ricardo de Hoton, et m. a.

DCLXXI. Ricardus Lost de Normanby. . . divini amoris intuitu . . . Deo et Beatæ Mariæ et Can. de Gyseburne, duas bov. terræ in Levington, quas Willelmus filius Rogeri de Tocotes eis dedit, et carta sua confirmavit, quæ sunt de feudo meo. Illas scil. quæ sunt propinquiores soli de illa car., quam dictus Willelmus habuit in eadem villa. T. et H. in pur. et perp. elem. cum omnibus pert. suis sine aliquo retenemento, adeo libere et quiete sicut carta memorati Willelmi testatur, quam exinde habent. Et ego Ricardus et hæredes mei memoratam terram warantizabimus, et ab omni servitio et consuetudine et exactione contra omnes homines prænominatis Can. H. T. Johanne de Tocotes, Willelmo de Bernaldeby, Willelmo de Lyum, Adam filio ejus, Willelmo de Torneton, Alexandro Pugeys, et m. a.

DCLXXII. Omnibus S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis J[ohannes], Dei gratia Abbas, et Conventus Ecclesiæ B. Mariæ de Torenton,[2] salutem in Domino. Ne litigia legitime et amicabiliter sopita exquisitis prava suggerentium versutiis in posterum suscitentur, universitati vestræ præsentium insinuatione duximus intimandum, quod causa illa quæ inter nos et Canonicos de Gyseburne super Ecclesia de Levington et Capella ejus de Jarum[3] vertebatur quæ a Domino

[1] Confirmed by Peter de Brus II. (vol. i. 96). William, son of Roger de Thocotes, was a plaintiff in 1208 in a fine about a carucate of land in Normaneby, when Richard Hospes was the tenant (Pedes Finium Ebor. 6–16 John. No. 89).

[2] Thornton, an Abbey of Austin Canons in North Lincolnshire, near Barton-on-Humber, was founded about 1139 by William le Gros, Earl of Albemarle, and Lord of Holderness. John Benton is said to have been elected Abbat of Thornton in 1184, and died Nov. 3, 1203 (Dugdale's Monasticon Anglicanum, vi. 324).

[3] In a confirmation by Richard I.,

Papa Celestino tertio,[1] T[homæ] Abbati de Melsa, et H[ugoni], et I[voni], de Bridlington et Wartria Prioribus,[2] judicio vel concordia terminanda, commissa fuerat, de voluntate nostra in hunc modum amicabili compositione est sopita. Nos siquidem ultro et sponte nostra toti juri, quod in jamdicta Ecclesia et ejus Capella, et Ecclesia de Scelton nos habere proposuimus, in perpetuum renunciavimus, et insuper instrumenta auctentica quæ exinde habuimus in manus prælibatorum judicum resignavimus. Prior vero et Canonici de Gyseburne nobis Ecclesiam de Kelesterne[3] cum omnibus pert. præsentibus et futuris, et sex bovatas[4] terræ cum omnibus pert. suis in eadem villa, de se perpetuo tenendas, pro bono pacis pro uno bisantio vel (248) duobus solidis infra octavum S. Johannis Baptistæ apud Hesele Capellano Ecclesiæ, ad opus Canonicorum de Gyseburne annuatim persolvendis, dederunt et concesserunt. Nichilominus mutuum auxilium et consilium nos ipsis, et ipsi nobis, de cetero præstabunt, et Ecclesiam et terram nobis concessam contra omnes homines warantizabunt.

DCLXXIII.[5] Universis S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis ad quorum

dated 1190, of certain gifts made to Thornton, occurs amongst others, "Ex dono Adæ de Brus ecclesias de Levinton, Jarum, et Scelton (Ibid. vi. 326).

[1] Celestine III. (Hyacinth Bubona. Cardinal of St. Mary). Elected March 30, 1191. Consecrated on Easter Day, April 14, in the same year. Died Jan. 7 or 8, 1198.

[2] Thomas and Alexander are said to have been Abbats of Meaux, or Melsa, in the time of King John, but this charter shows that Abbat Thomas belongs to an earlier period. Hugh occurs as Prior of Bridlington in 1189 and 1192. Of Ivo, Prior of Wartre, Burton remarks in his Monasticon Eboracense, that he occurs in 1192, being contemporary with Ernald, Abbat of Rievaulx, and William, Prior of Kirkham, in the first year of the Pontificate of Pope Celestine III. The date of this charter must be rather early in the time of Pope Celestine III. It is certainly earlier than No. 613, which may be assigned to about the year 1200, where the Abbat of Bridlington and Prior of Kirkham are different persons to those named here.

[3] Kelstern in Lincolnshire, which had been given to Guisbrough by Hugo Baiocensis before 1182 (vol. i. 16).

[4] *Bovetas.*

[5] The original of this charter is in the Bodleian, Yorkshire Charters, No. 29. Endorsed "Concordia inter nos et Monachos S. Mariæ Ebor. super decimis de Wivelesich et quibusdam aliis terris inter Piketon et Apelton. Duo paria habemus, set istud melius." Only one seal remains. It bears an Abbat with a crozier in his right hand, and a book in left. The circumscription is too much broken away to tell to whom it belongs, but the catalogue assigns it to Kirkstall. In a chartulary of St. Mary's, York, now in the British Museum (Harl. MSS. No. 236), on fo. 24, are charters touching the manor of Appelton - super - Wyske, Smithton, Horneby, and Croft. In a confirmation by Henry II., printed in Dugdale's Monasticon Anglicanum (iii. 549), mention is made of the following gift:—"Robertus de Brus [dedit] Apelton, et quod ad idem manerium pertinet, et Horneby, et totam terram illam quæ est inter prædictum manerium et regiam viam, per quam itur de Eboraco ad Dunel-

notitiam præsens scriptum pervenerit, T[urgesius] de Kirkestal,[1] et P. de Suanesby,[2] Abbates, et R., Prior de Malton,[3] eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos mandatum Domini Papæ suscepisse in hæc verba. Celestinus, Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis de Kirkestal et de Suanesby, Abbatibus, et Priori de Malton, in Ebor. Diocesi constitutis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Dilectis filiis Priore et Canonicis de Gyseburne conquerentibus, ad audientiam apostolatus nostri pervenit, quod cum decimæ de Wivelesich et quibusdam aliis terris inter Peketon[4] et Apelton ad eorum Ecclesiam de Levington[5] de jure pertineant, T. et W., Clerici prædictæ Dioceseos, nomine Monachorum de Eboraco, prædictam Ecclesiam dictis decimis, prætermisso juris ordine, spoliarunt et detunc contendunt. Quocirca discretioni vestræ per a[postolica] scripta mandamus, quatinus, partibus convocatis, audiatis quæ inter se duxeri[n]t[6] proponenda, et causam ipsam ap[ostolico] re[gimine] fine canonico decidatis, cogentes partes ad præsentiam vestram adire, et judicium quod tuleritis observare, nullis litteris veritati et justitiæ præjudicantibus a sede Apostolica inpetratis. Quod si omnes hiis exequendis nequiveritis interesse, duo vestrum ea nichilominus exequantur. Datum Laterani, iij Kalendas August., Pontificatus nostri anno quinto (1196). Nos itaque hujus auctoritate[7] mandati partes in nostram præsentiam fecimus convocari, et amicabilem in eas transactionem de communi assensu in hac forma iniri. Robertus siquidem de Longo Campo, Abbas Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Eboraco, et ejusdem loci Conventus, quorum nomine prædicti Clerici petitas

miam; quæ terræ fuit de manerio, quod Midelton vocatur. Et in Sunderlandewic duas car. terræ, et unum molendinum."

[1] Dugdale does not give any date for Abbat Turgesius. His predecessor, Lambert, was Abbat in 1191, and his successor, Helias, in 1204 (Pedes Finium Ebor. 6–16 John. No. 206).

[2] An Abbey for Præmonstratensian Canons was founded at Swainby in the parish of Pickhill, near Bedale, towards the end of the twelfth century by Helewisa, daughter of Ranulph de Glanville, the great Justiciar of Henry II., and widow of Robert Fitz Ranulph, the builder of the Norman portion of Middleham Castle. Her son, Ranulph Fitz Robert, early in the following century removed them to Coverham near Leyburn, where they remained settled until the Reformation. There was a Philip who was Abbat of Coverham in 1202 (Pedes Finium Ebor. 1–5 John. No. 165), who is probably the Abbat mentioned above. If that be so he must have superintended the removal of the Canons to their new home on the Cover.

[3] Robert was Prior of Malton in 1164, which is too early (Rievaulx Chartulary, 183). There is no list of the Priors of Malton in Dugdale.

[4] Piketon. Bodleian, see No. 1070.

[5] Levinton. Ibid.

[6] Duxerint. Ibid.

[7] *Auctoritatis*. Correct in the Bodleian copy.

decimas possidebant, in recompensationem earundem decimarum dederunt et concesserunt jamdictis Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne omnes decimas de dominico de Hasel,[1] quæ eos contingebant, de se in perpetuum, nomine pensionis unius libræ cymini in die Assumptionis B. Mariæ (Aug. 15), annuatim reddendæ, habendas et possidendas. Prior vero et Canonici de Gyseburne totum jus quod in petitis decimis se habere proposuerunt, prædictis Abbati et Monachis transfuderunt, et easdem decimas eis inperp. quietas concesserunt. Ita tamen quod si contigerit in posterum aliquem parochianum Ecclesiæ de Levington,[2] terram illam de Apelton, unde prædictæ decimæ proveniunt, jure hæreditario optinere, Canonici de Gyseburne eas habebunt et possidebunt, et decimæ de dominico de Hesel[3] prænominatæ ad prædictos Monachos revertentur. Et ut ista compositio perpetuam habeat firmitatem, eam sigillorum nostrorum testimonio duximus roborandam, sigillis Monachorum et Canonicorum ad majorem securitatem huic scripto alternatim appensis.

Fo. 248ᵇ *blank.*

JARUM.

DCLXXIV. (249) Robertus de Tolebu . . . divinæ pietatis intuitu, pro salute Domini Petri de Brus, et Johannæ uxoris suæ, et puerorum suorum, et omnium antecessorum suorum et successorum, et pro salute animæ meæ . . . Deo etc., cum corpore meo unam car. terræ in villa de Jarum, de dominico meo. Illam viz. quæ jacet propinquior terræ Roberti de Lestria, cum dimidio prato meo quod jacet proximum prato ejusdem Roberti, et cum tofto quod est proximum tofto ejusdem Roberti, et cum omnibus aliis pert. suis libertatibus et aisiamentis. Tenenda et habenda in lib. pur. et perp. elem. H. T. Alano de Wilton, Willelmo de Tameton, Philippo de Colevilla, Henrico filio Cunani, Roberto Engeram, Willelmo de Thwen[g], Eudone de Humeth, Jordano de Lestria,[4] et m. a.

DCLXXV. Suanus de Stoketon, Capellanus[5] . . . divinæ pietatis intuitu, pro salute animæ meæ . . . Deo etc., unum toftum in Jarum cum edificiis in eo et pert. ejus. Illud scil. toftum quod est proximum tofto Willelmi Britonis

[1] Hessle near Hull.
[2] Levinton. Bodleian.
[3] Hasel. Ibid.
[4] Jordan de Lestre was defendant in 1240 in a fine about a mill at Yarm, in which William de Percy was the plaintiff (Pedes Finium Ebor. 20–24 Hen. III. No. 51).
[5] Peter de Brus II. confirmed this gift of Swain de Stocton (vol. i. 96).

versus aquilonem, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. T. et H. in perp., ita libere et quiete sicut ego illud tenui. H. T. Rogero de Appelingden,[1] Rogero Capellano, Galfrido Beuchevaler, Reinero et Willelmo filiis meis, Roberto et Everardo de Gyseburne, Rogero de Saintona, Willelmo Clerico, et m. a.

DCLXXVI. Willelmus Burel . . . totum jus et clamium, quod clamavi per breve de recto versus Priorem et Canonicos de Gyseburne, et versus filiam Suani de Stoketon, in terris illis in villa de Jarum, quas prædictus Suanus dederat prædictis Canonicis et filiæ suæ . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tameton, Roberto de Tolebu, Roberto Engeram, Gaufrido de Piketon, Ricardo de Levington, Goceo de Jarum, et m. a.

DCLXXVII. Johannes filius Willelmi Pinciun de Thorp[2] . . . divinæ pietatis intuitu, et pro salute animæ mea et antecessorum meorum, . . . Deo, et B. Mariæ et Hospitali S. Nicholai de Jarum,[3] et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, Reginaldum et Robertum[4] filios Osberti de Thorp, hominis mei, et Radulphum, hominem meum, filium Reginaldi filii Stanarad', cum tota sequela et catallis eorumdem prædictorum hominum, in pur.[5] et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Domino Alano de Wilton, W[illelmo] de Tameton, Reginaldo de Rosel, Hugone de Hoton, Henrico filio Cunani, Gregorio de Levington, Ricardo de Levington, Waltero de Hoton, Johanne de Bernaldeby, et m. a.

DCLXXVIII. Notum sit omnibus, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, quod ita convenit inter J[ohannem],[6] Priorem, et Conventum Gyseburnæ, ex una parte, et Walterum filium Eppus de Jarum ex altera, viz. quod præfati Prior et Canonici dimiserunt præfato Waltero et hær. suis ad feodi firmam domum quandam in Jarum quam Hugonis Capellani filii Danielis.[7] T. (249^{b}) et H. præfato Waltero et hær. suis libere, quiete, et honorifice, reddendo eis annuatim sex solidos ad duos terminos, scil. medietatem ad Pentecosten, et aliam medietatem ad festum S. Martini in hyeme, pro omnibus ad eos pertinentibus. Quod si forte præfatus Walterus vel hæredes sui aliquo tempore a solutione prædictæ firmæ ultra annum cessaverint, licebit præfatis Priori et Canonicis dictam domum cum pert. in manum suam saysire, et commodum

[1] Roger de Epplindena was witness to an agreement made in 1180 between Henry de Pusato and Hugh Burell (Finchale Priory, S. S. p. 5).

[2] Pinchingthorpe, near Guisborough.

[3] This hospital afterwards became subject to the Augustinian Priory at Helagh Park.

[4] *Ejus* wrongly inserted here.

[5] *Perpetuum.*

[6] Prior 1239–1257.

[7] Some omission. The reading probably should be "quæ fuit Hugonis, etc."

suum prout melius voluerint inde facere, non obstante aliqua conventione inter eos facta. In cujus rei test. utraque pars præsenti scripto sigillum suum apposuit. H. T. Domino Ada de Hylton, Domino Willelmo de Malteby, Willelmo Loreng, Willelmo de Levington, Willelmo de Salkoc,[1] Willelmo de Torneton, Petro Westiby, Petro Nurri, et m. a.

DCLXXVIIIA. Universis has literas visuris vel audituris, L.[2] Prior et Capitulum S. Mariæ de Giseburg', salutem. Sciatis quod mansum illum de Jarum ab aquilonari parte Ecclesiæ, quem nobis et Ecclesiæ nostræ Dompnus Ernaldus Capellanus in perp. elem. gratuito dedit, Lucianæ de Lund et hær. ejus, vel eis sive ei, cui assignare voluerit præterquam religioni, communi consilio et assensu concedimus, et præsenti scripto confirmamus. Ita quod nobis pro omnibus servitiis, quæ ad nos pertinent de prænominato manso, quinque solidos annuatim ad Assumptionem B. Mariæ super altare in opus Sacristæ persolvet. H. T. Roberto de Marton, Reginaldo de Engelbi, Berardo de Stokesle, Willelmo Brittone, Symone Tinctore, Willelmo de Bretteby, Hugone filio Ranulphi, Hugone de Lincolnia, Ernaldo filio Walteri, Henrico de Stokesle (Bodleian Charters. Yorkshire. No. 56).

DCLXXVIIIB. Johannes, Prior Giseburnæ[3] et ejusdem loci Conventus. . . . Sciatis nos dimisisse, concessisse, et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmasse Johanni de Jarum, tanatori, et hær. suis, vel suis assign., unum toftum cum edificiis, et cum omnibus pert. suis in villa de Jarum; quod quidem toftum jacet juxta Cimiterium ex aquilonari parte, et extendit se versus Teysiam.[4] Habendum et tenendum eidem Johanni et hær. suis, vel suis assign., in feodo et hæreditate de nobis in perp., reddendo inde annuatim Sacristæ de Giseburne, ad luminare magni altaris B. Mariæ de Giseburne, quinque sol. per annum, viz. duos sol. et sex den. ad Pentecosten, et duos sol. et sex den. ad festum S. Martini in hyeme, pro omni servitio, consuetudine, et demanda ad nos pertinente. Et sciendum est, quod nec dictus Johannes, nec hæredes sui, nec sui assign., prædictam terram vendere, dare, vel impignorare Judæis, neque viris religiosis poterunt sine consensu et licentia nostra. Et sciendum est, quod si dictus Johannes, vel hæredes sui, vel sui assign., de solutione prædictæ firmæ, ad dictos terminos, vel ad Pentecosten, vel ad dictum festum S. Martini, defecerint, licebit nobis terram illam secundum consuetudinem villæ de Jarum distringere. Si autem contingat, quod per annum defecerit, licebit nobis terram illam in

[1] *Willelmo de Salkoc* repeated.
[2] Prior Lawrence, 1211-1219.
[3] Prior 1239-1257.
[4] *Teyliam*.

manu nostra capere, et inde pro voluntate nostra disponere, non obstante ista concessione, neque aliqua contradictione ipsius Johannis, vel hæredum suorum, vel suorum assign. . . . H. T. Domino Ada de Hiltona, Waltero de Eggelclive, Ricardo de Hottona, Johanne Gretheved de Jarum, Waltero filio Eppus [1], Arnaldo Juvene, Waltero fratre ejus, Johanne de Aula, Reginaldo de Neutona, Rogero filio Margaretæ, Reginaldo Tinctore, et m. a. (Dugdale's Monasticon Anglicanum, vi. 273).[2]

ECCLESIÆ DE LEVINGTON ET JARUM.[3]

DCLXXIX. Universis S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, Adam de Brus, salutem. Sciatis me, consilio hominum meorum, dedisse et concessisse Ecclesias meas de Levington et de Jarum cum omnibus appendiciis suis Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Gyseburne, et Can., ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute mea, et pro animabus R[oberti] de Brus, avi mei, et A[dæ] patris mei, et aliorum prædecessorum meorum, in perp. elem., liberam et quietam ab omnibus consuetudinibus sæcularibus. Ita ut prædicti Canonici eas libere et quiete teneant, sicut liberius et melius tenent aliquam ecclesiam de dono avi R[oberti], et patris mei A[dæ] de Brus. Testibus hiis. Petro de Brus, Umfrido de Hoton, Waltero Ingelram, Johanne Ingelram, et m. a.

LEVINGTON.

DCLXXX. Adam de Brus, omnibus tam præsentibus quam futuris, salutem. Sciatis omnes me dedisse et concessisse et hac mea præsenti carta confirmasse, Willelmo de Wyctona, pro servitio suo et homagio suo, unam dim. car. terræ in Levington, in feudo et hæreditate, cum omnibus pert. suis, scil. in toftis, in croftis, in pratis, in pascuis, in pasturis, in viis, in semitis, in aquis, in molendinis, in stagnis, in vivariis, in arboribus, in petris, et omnibus aliis consuetudinibus liberis, illi et hær. suis tenendam de me et hær. meis, liberam,

[1] *Epper.*

[2] Impressio sigilli in viridi cera multum comminuta. Formerly in the possession of Ralph Thoresby of Leeds, Esq. Torre (B.M. Egerton MSS. 2577, fo. 1^{b}), gives a drawing of the seal attached to the deed which corresponds with the drawing given as a frontispiece to the first volume.

[3] Note at side much cut away in binding ". . . s advocatorum . . . Ecclesiis de Levington . . ." Dodsworth (vii. 56) gives a transcript of this deed "on horseback SIGILLVM: ADAM: DE: BRVS."

solutam et quietam, pro servitio quantum pertinet ad dim. car. terræ, unde xij car. terræ etc. Hii sunt testes. Walterus de Stainesby tunc Dapifer, Galfridus Baard, Willelmus Engeram, Robertus Engeram, Johannes Esturmi, Robertus Esturmi, Robertus de Escales, Walterus de Bernaldeby, Michael de Tocotes, Robertus Brito, et alii.[1]

DCLXXXI. Petrus de Brus . . . intuitu pietatis, et salvationis animæ meæ, et patris, et matris meæ, et uxoris meæ, et puerorum, et antecessorum meorum, Deo, et Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Melsua, et Fràtribus ibidem Deo servientibus, vel Ecclesiæ de Gyseburne, et Canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, dim. car. terræ in Kirkelevington, cum omnibus pert. suis et aisiamentis prædictæ terræ pertinentibus, in pur. et perp. elem. H. et T. libere et quiete ab omni seculari servitio et consuetudine et exactione in perpetuum; scil. illam dim. car. terræ quam Adam de Brus, pater meus, dedit Willelmo de Wicton (250) pro homagio et servitio suo. Hanc concessionem feci Ecclesiæ de Melsua vel Ecclesiæ de Gyseburne, cuicunque Ecclesiarum illarum prædictus Willelmus de Wicton prædictam terram dare voluerit. H. T. Rogero de Acclum, Marmoduco de Th[u]eng, Willelmo fratre ejus, Roberto Engelram, Roberto de Tolebu, Gaufrido filio Gaufridi, Ricolfo de Galmeton, Roberto de Acclum, Willelmo de Tolebu, Rabodo de Bovington, Goceo de Jarum, et m. a.

CARTÆ DE ECCLESIA DE LEVINGTON CUM CAPELLIS SUIS.[2]

DCLXXXII. Rogerus, Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus, Roberto Decano, Archidiaconis, et universis per Eboracensem Diocesim constitutis, salutem. Notum sit universitati vestræ nos representatione Adæ de Brus concessisse Cuthberto, Priori de Gyseburne, et succ. suis, et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, Ecclesiam de Levington cum omnibus appendiciis suis, et eandem eis præsenti carta confirmasse. Decedente vero Gaufrido de Crammavilla, cui ipsam Ecclesiam, representatione prædicti Prioris, donavimus, liberam habebit

[1] The original was amongst the Skelton Castle Charters at the beginning of the century. The following witnesses are given after Robertus Brito, "Ricardus Clericus, Gregorius filius Reineri, Ricardus filius Reineri Venatoris, Patricius, Hugo filius ejus." The seal bears a knight riding to the dexter. Dodsworth (vii. 49) has a copy of this deed. See No. 669.

[2] See also Nos. 718–721.

Ecclesia de Gyseburne potestatem ordinandi ibi clericum, cui tamen de beneficiis ejusdem Ecclesiæ providebitur, unde convenienter possit sustentari, et onera quæ ad Archiepiscopum vel Archidiaconum spectant sustinere. H. T. Aylredo Abbate Rievallis, Gregorio Priore Brellingtonæ, Reinero Suppriore Gyseburnæ, Radulpho Canonico Gyseburnæ, Willelmo Suppriore Brellingtonæ, Willelmo Capellano, Magistro Guidone, Alano Clerico, Johanne Letoldi.[1]

DCLXXXIII. Rogerus, Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus, Apostolicæ Sedis Legatus, Decano[2] et Capitulo Eboracensi, et Abbatibus et Prioribus de Diocesi, salutem. Notum sit vobis, quod Radulphus Prior Gyseburnæ, et alii tres a nobis sententia notati, in præsentia nostra assidentibus nobis venerabili fratre nostro, Alexi Apostolicæ Sedis Legato, et aliis autenticis viris, ad demonstrationem innocentiæ eorum et destructionem rebellionis quæ eis imponebatur, juramentum præstiterunt, quod contra Archidiaconum nostrum Jeremiam[3] volentem personam instituere in Ecclesia de Levington, contra conscientiam eorum, et secundum quod eis videbatur juste appellaverunt. Et ideo sententia quam prædictus Archidiaconus in eos tulit, post talem appellationem non detulerunt. Juramento vero præfato, flexis genibus, coram nobis petierunt, ut si in eo facto vel in alio aliquo deliquerunt, et paternitatem nostram offenderunt, nos illud eis exin [tegre] dimitteremus, et eos inde absolveremus. Nos vero ad hæc respondimus ex parte Dei Omnipotentis, si quid in hoc facto vel in alio contra nos commisistis, ex integro vobis et dimittimus, et vos inde absolvimus, et sicut in plenitudinem gratiæ et amoris nostræ[4] pacis eos et Ecclesiam eorum et omnes suos recepimus. Et si qua molestia vel infamia ex illo facto ex aliquo modo possit irrogari, ex toto dimisimus, et in perp. abolevimus. Et hanc pacem sigilli nostri munimine confirmavimus. Quare vobis mandamus, ut in plena communione et gratia, sicut et nos fecimus, amodo recipiatis. Valete.

DCLXXXIV. Omnibus S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus quam futuris, Rogerus, Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus, et Apostolicæ Sedis [Legatus], salutem in Domino. Ne aliquando relabatur in dubium et redivivum scandalum

[1] Roger de Pont l'Evêque became Archbishop of York in 1154, and Aelred, Abbat of Rievaulx, died in 1167, so this deed must have been executed in the interval between these years.

[2] *Denaco.*

[3] Jeremiah is said to have been Archdeacon of Cleveland about 1170 (Le Neve's Fasti. iii. 145). As this charter is somewhat later than the preceding one, this date may very well be correct.

[4] Some omission here. Perhaps "pro bono." See No. 686.

ponat, id quod pro bono pacis ex communi consensu adversantium constat inter eos esse dispositum atque concessum, scripturæ beneficio cautius comme[n]datur, ut per hoc memoria factæ compositionis in posterum reservata et querelis aditum et rixis et contentionibus locum excludat. Hujus itaque rei habita consideratione ego, Rogerus, Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus et Apostolicæ Sedis Legatus, præsenti scripto, tam præsentibus quam futuris, notum facio, quod querela et controversia quæ inter nos et Canonicos de Gyseburne, inde flexo adversandi studio, versabatur super Ecclesiam de Levington, per gratiam Dei hoc modo est terminata atque finita; scil. quod propter multas et magnas expensas quas pro prædicta controversia feci[mus], Radulphus Prior et Capitulum de Gyseburne in plenitudine gratiæ meæ cum omnibus suis redirent (250[b]), pro bono pacis concesserunt michi Ecclesiam de Levington tenendam ab eis in vita mea, retentis duabus Capellis in manu eorum, scil. Capella de Jarum et Capella de Wirkeshale in solidum, salvis sinodalibus;[1] ita quod [de] defunctis de Wirkeshale, qui ad Ecclesiam de Levington deferentur omnia percipient, ita etiam quod ero Minister eorum in Ecclesia prædicta quam diu vixero, et nomine eorum possidebo. Quemcunque vero sacerdotem in prædicta Ecclesia ministraturum instituero, jurabit Conventui de Gyseburne quod nichil machinabitur per quod Ecclesia de Levington ab eis alienetur, vel jus eorum pereat, aut in alico minuatur, et quod post decessum meum clavem ipsius Ecclesiæ sine omni difficultate et contradictione prædictis Can. reddet, et nichil prorsus postea in Ecclesia illa sibi vendicabit. Et ego eis concessi, et concedo, quod me decedente liberam habeant potestatem sine omni contradictione intrandi Ecclesiam de Levington, et disponendi eam, sicut suam. Et præterea sicut prius dederam et concesseram eis Ecclesiam de Levington, et alia carta confirmaveram, ita et communiter do, et concedo, et præsenti carta mea confirmo eis Ecclesiam de Levington cum omnibus pert. suis in perp. habendam et tenendam. Et si quis contra hujus nostræ donationis et constitutionis paginam venire præsumpserit, maledictionem Dei et nostram incurret, et ego una cum eis in defensione prædictæ Ecclesiæ contra quemlibet adversarium me stare promitto. Facta sunt hæc, mediante et præsente Domino Alixi, Apostolicæ Sedis Legato. Testibus hiis. Magistro Vaccario, Magistro Ambrosio, Gaufrido de la Haye, Clerico Regis, et Canonicis de Gyseburne, Willelmo, Roberto, Ricardo,

[1] *Sidonalibus.*

Roaldo, et Thoma, Canonicis Sancti Andreæ et Canonicis de Gyseburne, Willelmo, Roberto, Ricardo, Roaldo, et Thoma, Canonicis Sancti Andreæ, et Canonicis de Suella,[1] Andrea Lombardo, Willelmo de Muscam, Matheo Barun, Alano de Pykeringa, Gylberto, et Clericis Archiepiscopi, Magistro Milone, Willelmo Tillemiri, Magistro Attilino, Reginaldo Arundel, et m. a. Valeat universitas vestra in Domino.[2]

DCLXXXV. R[obertus], Decanus,[3] et Capitulum Ecclesiæ S. Petri Ebor., omnibus ad quos litteræ istæ pervenerint, salutem. Universitati vestræ notum fieri volumus nos concessisse, et ratam habere, et præsenti scripto confirmasse, quantum ad nos pertinet, pacem et concordiam factam super Ecclesia de Levington inter Dominum R[ogerum], Archiepiscopum nostrum, et Canonicos de Gyseburne, sicut in scriptis eorum continetur originalibus. H. T. Roberto Decano, Ha[mone] Cantore, Radulpho Archidiacono, Marmaduco, Geroldo, Adam, Reginaldo, Nicholao, Canonicis Ebor., Magistro Milone, Magistro Willelmo de Gilling, Magistro Attilino, Clericis Domini Archiepiscopi.

DCLXXXVI. Universis S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, Alixis Sanctæ Romanæ Ecclesiæ Subdiaconus et Apostolicæ Sedis Legatus, salutem in Domino. Solliciti[4] ponere dilectos fratres nostros Canonicos de Gyseburne in unitate spei et vinculo pacis cum venerabili patre eorum, Domino Rogero, Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopo, Apostolicæ Sedis Legato, multa cum ipso et cum suis super hoc contulimus, et, auctore Deo, controversia inter prædictum Archiepiscopum et ipsos Canonicos de Gyseburne diu actitata, coram nobis terminata est hoc modo et finita; scil. quod propter multas et magnas expensas quas pro prædicta controversia prænominatus Archiepiscopus fecerat, Radulphus Prior et Capitulum Canonicorum de Gyseburne, ut in plenitudinem gratiæ ipsius Archiepiscopi cum suis omnibus redirent, pro bono pacis concesserunt prædicto Archiepiscopo Ecclesiam de Levington, tenendam de ipsis in vita ipsius, retentis duabus Capellis in manu eorum;

[1] From the way in which these witnesses are arranged it is impossible to be sure who are Canons of Guisborough, St. Andrews, or Southwell.

[2] The date of this charter is uncertain. It was probably executed during the later years of Archbishop Roger (1154–1181). William Tilemir is one of the witnesses to a charter by Robert de Botivelein, called Robert II., Dean of York, who died in 1186 (Rievaulx Chart., p. 53).

[3] This is, I apprehend, the same Dean as the one mentioned in the last charter, to which the present charter is a little posterior in date. The Archdeacon amongst the witnesses must be Ralph Baron, Archdeacon of York, who died possessed of that dignity in 1194 (Rievaulx Chart., p. 167).

[4] *Sollici.*

scil. Capella de Jarum et Capella de Wirkeshale in solidum, salvis sinodalibus, ita quod Parochiani Capellæ de Wirkeshale defuncti ad Ecclesiam de Levington deferentur, et Canonici de Gyseburne omnia de illis defunctis percipient per proprium sacerdotem ipsius Capellæ. Erit autem prædictus Archiepiscopus minister eorum in Ecclesia de Levington, quamdiu vixerit, et nomine eorum (251) eam tenebit. Quemcunque vero sacerdotem in Ecclesia de Levington ministraturum instituerit, ipse jurabit Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne, quod nichil machinabitur per quod Ecclesia de Levington ab eis alienetur, vel jus eorum pereat, vel in aliquo minuetur; et quod post decessum prædicti Archiepiscopi clavem ipsius Ecclesiæ, sine omni difficultate et contradictione reddet Canonicis, et nichil prorsus postea in prædicta Ecclesia sibi vendicabit. Prædictus autem Archiepiscopus concessit eis, quod post decessum ejus liberam habeant potestatem intrandi Ecclesiam de Levington et disponendi eam sicut suam. Et præterea sicut prius eam eis dederat et concesserat, et Priori carta sua confirmaverat, ita in præsentia nostra illam Ecclesiam eis dedit et concessit, et nova carta sua confirmavit. Nos igitur hanc pacem prædictam concordi utriusque partis assensu confirmamus, et præsentis scripti patrocinio communimus, inhibentes sub interminatione anatematis, ne quis contra hujus nostræ confirmationis paginam temere venire presumat. Et ne præsens confirmatio alicui temeraria videatur, sciant omnes nos habere plenam a Domino Papa facultatem causas audiendi et decidendi, et fine congruo terminandi, per totam Angliam, quamdiu moram ibi fecerimus, pro pace reformanda inter illustrem Regem Angliæ et Ybernienses.[1] Valeat universitas vestra in Domino.

DCLXXXVIA. W[illelmus] et G[ilebertus], de Novo Monasterio et de Alnevic Abbates, et A[karias], Prior de Tinemuthe,[2] omnibus Cristi fidelibus salutem. Noverit

[1] It would appear from Moore s Hist. of Ireland, ii. 296, that the Pope's Legate, Vivian, was at Downpatrick in 1177, on the occasion of John de Courcy's raid upon that town. In 1180 St. Laurence Toole, Archbishop of Dublin, died, and Henry II., immediately on hearing of his death, seized on the See. On the king's recommendation, at an assembly of the Clergy of Dublin, called together at Evesham, John Cuming was elected. . . . and in the following year a bull was procured from Pope Lucius III, exempting the diocese of Dublin from great part of the jurisdiction hitherto exercised over it by the See of Armagh (Moore, ii. 310). Possibly on this occasion a Legate was sent, the Alixis of this charter, and if so, then the date of the charter would be 1181, the year of the death of Archbishop Roger, and of the election of Pope Lucius III. No. 683, in which Cardinal Alexis is named, appears to be of earlier date.

[2] These same persons were deputed by the Pope by a bull of nearly the same date, to act as arbiters between

universitas vestra nos mandatum Domini Papæ recepisse in hæc verba. Celestinus Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis de Novo Monasterio et de Alnevic Abbatibus, et Priori de Tinemuthe, in Dunelmensi diocesi constitutis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Oblata nobis dilectorum filiorum Prioris et Monachorum Dunelmensis Ecclesiæ petitio continebat, quod cum Capellam de Wirkeshale[1] in Eboracensi diocesi constitutam per plures annos pacifice possiderint et quiete, Prior et Conventus de Giseburgo Eboracensis diocesis occasione literarum a sede apostolica veritate tacita obtentarum, coram dilectis filiis Decano et Præcentore Ebor. et Priore de Novo burgo, ipsis ex rationabili causa suspectis, super eadem Capella traxerunt in causam, et eos indebitis vexationibus proinde fatigare non cessant; ideoque discretioni vestræ per apostolica scripta mandamus, quatinus vocatis ad vestram præsentiam quos propter hoc noveritis evocandos, et auditis quæ inter se duxerint proponenda, non obstante commissione ad prædictos judices destinata, causam inter eos sublato appellationis obstaculo fine canonico terminetis. Quod si omnes hiis exequendis interesse nequiveritis, duo vestrum ea nichilominus exequantur. Dat. Lateran vi. Idus Maii, Pontificatus nostri anno septimo [ ].[2] Hujus igitur auctoritate mandati partibus in præsentia nostra per legittima edicta constitutis, Prior et Monachi Dunelmenses Capellam de Werkeshale a prima fundatione ad Ecclesiam suam de Brunton de jure pertinere asserebant; pars vero adversa illam ad Ecclesiam de Levincton spectare proponebat, et super suis intentionibus pars utraque, ut juris dictat disciplina, testes produxerunt. Quibus sub religione juramenti cum summa

Durham and Guisbrough about the Priory of Finchale, which had originally been dependent on the latter (Finchale Priory, 16). William, Abbat of Newminster, was a contemporary of Ernald, Abbat of Rievaulx, who held that office between 1189 and 1199 (Feodarium Prioratus Dunelm., lxxxvi, and Rievaulx Chartulary, xciii).

[1] The reason which probably gave rise to the dispute between Guisbrough and Durham about the Chapel of Worsall is the fact that there are two adjoining places of the same name. High Worsall, a chapelry in the parish of Northallerton, and apparently at the date of this deed dependent on Brompton, another chapelry in the same parish, but now a distinct parish; and Low Worsall in the parish of Kirklevington. Both places are on the river Tees.

[2] There would appear to be some error here. According to Sir Harris Nicolas (Chronology of History, 201) Celestine III. was elected Pope March 30th, 1191, consecrated Easter Day, April 14th, in the same year, and died Jan. 7th or 8th, 1198, so that he occupied the Pontifical Chair for less than seven years. Celestine II. was Pope for less than a year, and Celestine IV. for only a month. The same error, if error it be, appears in another bull of the same Pope printed in the Finchale Book (p. 16), where the date is the sixth of the Nones of May in the seventh year of his Pontificate.

diligentia examinatis, et postea ut decuit, publicatis eorum attestationibus, diem ad dicendum in testes et testificata utrique parti constituimus. Ad quem habito jurisperitorum et prudentium consilio disputationem attestationum cum summa deliberatione plenius audivimus, et post renunciationem allegationum et rationum ab utraque parte factam, ne inconsultam videremur præcipitare sententiam, alium diem ad sententiæ prolationem constituimus. Quo die congregata jurisperitorum et religiosorum multitudine virorum, inspectis attestationibus et rationibus utriusque partis, et instrumentis Prioris et Monachorum Dunelmensium, et inquisita plenius veritate et fama loci, sententialiter pronunciavimus Ecclesiam de Levincton nichil juris in Capella de Werkeshale habere, set præfatam Capellam ad Ecclesiam de Brunton jure parrochiali spectare. Prædictis etiam Priori et Canonicis de Giseburne auctoritate apostolica super præfata Capella sententialiter perpetuum inposuimus silentium, et Priorem et Monachos Dunelmenses ab indebita vexatione prædictorum Prioris et Can. de Giseburne super prænominata Capella auctoritate apostolica imperp. absolvimus, et ut temere litigantium audaciam coerceamus, prædictos Priorem et Canonicos sæpenominatis Monachis in expensas L marcarum condempnavimus. Et ne quæ semel judiciali tramite rite sunt diffinita, casu aliquo in posterum possint retractari, sententiam nostram cum Dei timore libra justitiæ cum summa deliberatione ponderatam, sigillorum nostrorum appositione roboravimus (Durham. 2da 1ma. Ebor. No. 10).[1]

DCLXXXVIB. W[illelmus] et G[ilebertus], de Novo Monasterio et de Alnewic Abbates, et A. Prior de Tinemuthe, omnibus Cristi fidelibus salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos mandatum Domini Papæ recepisse in hæc verba. Celestinus Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis de Novo Monasterio et de Alnewic Abbatibus, et Priori de Tinemuthe, in Dunelmensi diocesi constitutis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Libellus querimoniæ dilectorum filiorum Prioris et Monacorum Dunelmensium nobis expositus patefecit, quod cum Capella de Dictona ad eos de jure pertineat, et W. Pucin Clericus qui Capellam ipsam eorum nomine possidebat, a T. de Welleberc, Eboracensis diocesis Clerico, viz. Prioris et Canonicorum de Giseburgo, occasione

[1] Endorsed "Sententia judicans inter Giseburne et nos pro Capella de Wirkeshal." Three seals of yellow wax attached, all more or less broken and indistinct, each bearing a vested figure. Drawings of the same seals attached to another deed are given in the Finchale Chartulary, p. 19. See also note at the end of the next charter.

litterarum a Sede Apostolica veritate tacita obtentarum, coram dilectis filiis Decano et Cantore Ebor. et Priore de Novoburgo, judicibusa sede apostolica delegatis, super eadem Capella fuit tractus in causam, unde prænominati Prior et Monaci Dunelmenses ipsius T. Clerici malitiam attendentis nostram audientiam appellarunt; ideoque discretioni vestræ per apostolica scripta mandamus, quatinus vocatis ad vestram præsentiam quos propter hoc noveritis evocandos, et auditis quæ inter se duxerint proponenda, non obstante commissione ad prædictos judices destinata, causam inter eos, sublato appellationis obstaculo, fine canonico terminetis. Quod si omnes hiis exequendis nequiveritis interesse, duo vestrum ea nichilominus exequantur. Dat. Lateran. vj Idus Maii Pontificatus nostri anno septimo. Hujus igitur auctoritate mandati, partibus in præsentia nostra per legitima edicta constitutis, Prior et Monachi Dunelmenses Capellam de Dichtona a prima fundatione ad Ecclesiam suam de Bromton de jure pertinere asserebant, pars vero adversa illam ad Ecclesiam de Welleberc spectare proponebant, et super suis intentionibus pars utraque ut juris dictat disciplina testes produxerunt. Quibus sub religione juramenti cum summa diligentia examinatis, et postea ut decuit publicatis eorum attestationibus, diem ad dicendum in testes et certificata utrique parti constituimus. Ad quem habito jurisperitorum et prudentium consilio disputationem attestationum cum summa deliberatione plenius audivimus, et post renunciationem allegationum et rationum ab utraque parte factam, ne inconsultam videremur præcipitare sententiam, alium diem ad sententiæ prolationem constituimus. Quo die congregata jurisperitorum et religiosorum virorum multitudine, inspectis attestationibus et rationibus utriusque partis, et instrumentis Prioris et Monacorum Dunelmensium, et inquisita plenius veritate et fama loci, sententialiter pronunciavimus Ecclesiam de Welleberc nichil juris habere in Capella de Dichton, set præfatam Capellam ad Ecclesiam de Brumton jure parochiali spectare. T. etiam Personæ Ecclesiæ de Welleberc, qui Ecclesiam illam nomine Canonicorum de Giseburgo possidet, auctoritate apostolica sententialiter perpetuum inposuimus silentium, et Priorem et Monachos Dunelmenses, et W. Pucin, qui Capellam de Dichton nomine eorum possidet, ab indebita vexatione T. Rectoris Ecclesiæ de Welleberc auctoritate apostolica in perp. absolvimus. Et ut temere litigantium audaciam coherceamus, T. Personam de Welleberc in expensas XL marcarum condempnavimus. Et ne quæ semel judiciali tramite rite sunt

diffinita casu aliquo in posterum possint retractari, sententiam nostram cum Dei timore libra justitiæ cum summa deliberatione ponderatam, sigillorum nostrorum appositione roboravimus (Ibid. 2da 1ma Ebor. No. 11).[1]

DCLXXXVIc. Omnibus ad quos literæ præsentes pervenerint, Alexander, Abbas de Melsa, et Bernardus, Prior de Novoburgo, et Reginaldus, Præcentor Ebor., æternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, quod causa quæ vertebatur inter venerabiles viros Bertramum Priorem[2] et Conventum Dunelm., et Roaldum Priorem et Conventum de Giseburne, super Capellis de Dictona et de Werkesale, et ex alia parte inter prædictas Monachos et Stephanum Canonicum de Giseburne super Hessewelle et Windegate et Bakestaneforde[3] cum pert., hoc modo in præsentia nostra et in præsentia Simonis, Decani Ebor., et Hamonis Thesaurarii, et Magistri Willelmi, Archidiaconi de Notingham, et multorum aliorum virorum autenticorum, amicabiliter sopita est. Scilicet quod prædicti Prior et Conventus Dunelmensis pacifice, quiete et imperp. possidebunt prænominatas Capellas de Dictona et de Werkesale, prædictique Prior et Conventus de Giseburne non movebunt amplius quæstionem sæpedictis Monachis, nec ipsos aliquo modo in causam trahent super prænominatis Capellis, nec artem vel ingenium quærent, unde prædicti Monachi vexari possint. Prædicti etiam Monachi Dunelmenses quiete et pacifice possidebunt Hessewelle et Windegate et Bakestaneforde cum pert.; prædictusque Stephanus Canonicus juri, si quid in prædictis locis habuit, spontanea voluntate omnino et imperp. renunciavit, ipsam prænominatis Monachis assignando. Prædicta etiam loca cum consensu Prioris et Conventus de Giseburne, inspectis sacrosanctis Evangeliis, sollempniter in præsentia nostra abjuravit, omniaque instrumenta quæ inde habuit in manum Prioris et Monachorum Dunelm. resignavit, et si quid[4] penes

[1] Endorsed "Sententia judicialis inter Canonicos de Gisburne de Capella de Dicton et nos." "Dyghton." Three seals of yellow wax attached. First, pointed oval, $1\frac{5}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$. Figure standing adverse, right hand in act of benediction, left holding crozier inwards. SIGILLVM . ABBATIS . NOVI . MONA[STERII]. Second, oval dished, $1\frac{7}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$. Figure standing adverse holding crozier inwards in right hand, and book? in left. SIGILL GILEBERT ABBATIS. Third, rounded oval, $2\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$. Figure standing to left, partly fronting, right hand on breast, left holding a book. SIGILL * * * * [C]HAR * * * * ORIS DE THINEMV * * * * These seals are engraved in the Finchale Chartulary, p. 19.

[2] Bertram, Prior of Durham, 1188–1208.

[3] The deeds relating to the dispute between Stephen, Canon of Guisbrough, and the Monks of Durham, are printed in Finchale Chartulary (pp. 13–19). The deed given above is printed on p. 13.

[4] *quod.*

eum remanserit, viribus carebit. Prædicti vero Monachi, intuitu amicabilis compositionis, concesserunt prædicto Conventui de Giseburne redditum decem marcarum argenti in Capella de Edene, ita scil. quod prædictus Conventus de Giseburne habebit medietatem decimæ bladi in prædicta villa, et omnes obventiones quæ altare contingunt, excepta terra ipsius Capellæ, quæ remanebit in dominio et dispositione ipsorum Monachorum Dunelmensium. Habebit etiam prædictus Conventus de Giseburne unum masuagium juxta Cimiterium et tres acras terræ. Capellanum autem et cætera necessaria prædictæ Capellæ sufficienter invenient, et sinodalia persolvent. Prior vero et Conventus Dunelm. prædictam possessionem Priori et Conventui de Giseburne perpetuo warantizabunt. Prior vero de Giseburne pro se et Conventu suo de hac possessione Priori et Conventui Dunelm. fidelitatem se perpetuo observaturos firmiter promisit, et literas ratihabitionis Capituli sui ad Capitulum Dunelmense secum portavit. Ista autem compositio, juramento solempniter præstito, hinc inde corroborata est, dignumque duximus ipsam sigillorum nostrorum munimine confirmare. Actum anno incarnationis Dominicæ M° C° XC° IX° in Capitulo Ebor. (Durham 2da 1ma Ebor. No. 8).[1]

DCLXXXVID. Omnibus ad quos præsentes litteræ pervenerint, Roaldus Prior et Conventus de Giseburne, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos imperp. renunciasse spontanea voluntate juri, si quid habuimus, in Capellis de Dictona et de Wirkesale, ita scil. quod Prior et Monachi Dunelmenses prænominatas Capellas quiete et pacifice imperp. possidebunt, nullamque quæstionem ipsis super præfatis Capellis amplius movebimus, ipsasque abjuravimus; et ne temere contra factum nostrum venire possimus, tam renunciationem, quam concessionem nostram, jurejurando a nobis sollempniter præstito, corroboravimus. Et quia prænominati Prior et Monachi Dunelmenses nobis in Capella de Edene redditum decem marcarum concesserunt, et perpetuo warantizabunt, scil. medietatem decimæ bladi in prædicta villa, et totum altare, et unum mesuagium juxta Cimiterium, et tres acras terræ in competenti loco, ego Roaldus Prior et Conventus de

[1] Endorsed "Cyrograffum inter nos et domum de Gisseburn super litigiis." Four seals of yellow wax attached. (1) Oval, $1\frac{3}{8} \times 1$. Hand issuing from the sinister side of the seal, holding crozier outwards + SIGILLVM : ABBATIS : DE : MELSA. (2) Circular, $\frac{7}{8}$ in. diameter. An antique, a winged figure, Nike, facing left + SIGILLVM SECRETI. (3) Oval, $1\frac{5}{8} \times 1$. Eagle fronting, wings displayed + REINALDI ARVNDEL. (4) Oval, $2\frac{5}{8} \times 1\frac{7}{8}$. This seal is engraved as the frontispiece to vol. i.

Giseburne de hac possessione Priori et Conventui Dunelmensibus fidelitatem nos perpetuo observaturos fideliter promisimus. Et de transactione inter nos fideliter observanda similiter securitatem fecimus. H. T. Domino A. Abbate de Melsa, et B. Priore de Novoburgo, et R. Præcentore Ebor., hujus causæ judicibus delegatis, Magistro Simone Decano Ebor., Hamone Thesaurario Ebor., Magistro W. Archidiacono de Notingham, Magistro Lisiardo, Willelmo de Cave, Canonicis Ebor., Arundello Capellano, Magistro Henrico de Dunelm., Magistro Roberto de Ettona, Magistro Simone de Ferlingtona, Magistro Henrico de Willardebi, Magistro Thoma de Vitri, et m. a. (Durham, 2da 1ma Ebor. No. 9).[1]

DCLXXXVIE. Venerabilibus viris et amicis in Cristo dilectis B. Priori et Conventui Dunelm., Conventus Canonicorum de Giseburne æternam in Domino salutem. Volentes finem debitum litigiis inter nos habitis super Capellis de Dictona et de Wirkesale, et inter vos et S. Canonicum nostrum super Hessewelle et Windegate et Bakestaineforde cum pert. suis imponere, procurationem horum negotiorum dilecto patri nostro R., latori præsentium, committimus; ratum habituri quicquid coram vobis secundum transactionem coram judicibus delegatis conceptam fecerit. Valete in Domino (Durham Charters, 2da 1ma Ebor. No. 12).[2]

CASTLE LEVINGTON.[3]

DCLXXXVIF. Notum sit omnibus, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, quod ita convenit inter Johannem,

[1] Endorsed "Dyghton." "Carta Capituli de Giseburne super litigiis inter nos habitis super Capellis de Dicton et Wirkesale." Seal as in No. 686E.

[2] Endorsed "Litteræ de rato Capituli de Giseburne de ratificatione ejusdem compositionis inter nos et Canonicos de Gisborne super Capellis de Dictona et de Wirke[sale] Heswelle et Windegate et Bakestanneforde." Seal, oval, $2\frac{5}{8} \times 1\frac{7}{8}$. As in the frontispiece to Vol. i. Secretum, oval, $1 \times \frac{5}{8}$. Bird displayed, + SIGILLVM : SECRETI :

[3] So called from its prehistoric fortification of a circular form, to distinguish it from Kirklevington. The following is the description of it given in Graves' History of Cleveland, p. 93:—"It is situated on the western bank of the Leven, to which the descent is steep; and commands a pleasing prospect of the windings and wooded banks of the river, and the country adjacent. The hill, on the west, south, and south-west, is nearly upon a level with the fields adjoining, from which it is guarded by a deep trench. The sides on the east, south-east, and north, are almost perpendicular; and rise from the bottom to the summit, to the height of about two hundred yards above the river. The crown of the hill is a plain of forty paces in diameter, defended by a breast-work of earth of considerable height, forming a circle of two hundred paces in

Priorem, et Conventum de Gyseburne,[1] ex una parte, et Willelmum de Feugers,[2] et E. uxorem illius, ex altera parte, viz. quod dicti Prior et Conventus concesserunt dictis W. et E. cantariam in Capella sua de Levington, in vita ipsorum. Ita scilicet quod dicti W. et E. Capellanum et alia sibi necessaria propriis sumptibus invenient, et Capellanus ibi ministraturus, antequam ibi celebret, fidelitatem matrici Ecclesiæ jurabit super ipsius indempnitate servanda. Nec licebit eis aliquem de parochia, excepta libera familia sua, in dicta Capella ad divina admittere; nec licebit Capellano, qui in dicta Capella pro tempore deserviet, in aliquo oblationes aut legata recipere, nec aliquem de parochia ad confessionem, vel communionem, sive aliquod ecclesiasticum sacramentum admittere, nisi mortis urgente[3] periculo, aut de speciali mandato Capellani parochialis matricis Ecclesiæ. Prædicti vero W. et E. dabunt singulis annis matrici Ecclesiæ de Levington, nomine recognitionis, duos solidos, viz. duodecim den. ad Pentecosten, et duodecim den. ad festum S. Martini in hyeme.[4] Et omnes obventiones et oblationes dictæ Capellæ integre et fideliter referri facient ad matricem Ecclesiam; et ipsam Ecclesiam, si in parochia fuerint, cor-

circumference; with an opening or entrance on the south." The name of the place, which in Domesday is Lentune, has, I believe, nothing to do with the river Leven, but depends on the common English name Leofwine, meaning dear friend, now corrupted into Lewin.

[1] Prior 1239–1257.

[2] The family of de Feugeres, Felgeriis, or Filgeriis, derived its name from the town of Fougères on the borders of Normandy and Brittany. Members of this family seem from an early period to have been in possession of the manor of Castle Levington, which they held in chief. The earliest person of the name, of whom we have any mention, is Andrew de Faugeroll, who in 35 Henry I. (1130-1131) held of the king one knight's fee in Yorkshire (Yorkshire Archæol. and Topog. Journal. III. 402). The next is a certain William de Fugeris, who was witness to a charter by Robert de Brus I. (Whitby Chart. i. 95). He was still alive in 1164–65, when, under the name of William de Felgieres, he paid the king one marc (Pipe Roll, 11 Hen. II. p. 50). In the first year of the next century, Andrew de Filgeriis paid a fine of ten marcs not to be obliged to cross the seas in the king's service (Ibid. 3 John, p. 304). In 1215 King John granted the custody of the land and heir of Andrew de Feugerolis to Philip de Ulecote, reserving his marriage (Rotuli Litterarum Clausarum, 188). Five years later the heir, William de Feugeres, paid homage to the king for his father's lands in Levintun and Breretun (Ibid. 445b). In 1281, by an Inq. post mortem, Andrew, aged fifty, was found to be the son and heir of William de Feugers (Yorkshire Inquisitions. i. 221). From this point we hear no more of the family, and the manor becomes part of the Meynell property, whether by grant from the Crown on the extinction of the Feugeres family, or by marriage with its heiress, is uncertain.

[3] *Urgenti.*

[4] The mother church at Kirklevington is dedicated to St. Martin, whose feast day is November 11. The church is about two miles from Castle Levington.

poraliter visitabunt in festo Ecclesiæ, nisi gravi infirmitate aut inevitabili necessitate fuerint impediti. Quod si forte processu temporis aliquod dampnum, sive dedecus, sive nocumentum, matrici Ecclesiæ occasione dictæ concessionis emerserit, aut ipsi W. et E. a dicta forma in aliquo recesserint, licebit præfatis Priori et Conventui, nullius obstante contradictione, reclamatione, vel impetratione, aut appellatione, dictam Capellam suspendere et Cantariam in ea omnius subtrahere, donec de injuria et transgressione plene eis fuerit satisfactum. In cujus rei test. utraque pars præsenti scripto sigillum suum apposuit (Dodsworth MSS. xcv. 62).

KEPWYCK.[1]

DCLXXXVII. Radulphus de Tameton . . . Deo etc., cum corpore meo, redditum quindecim solidorum per annum de una car. terræ cum pert. in Kepwyck, unde quælibet bovata terræ reddit viginti duos den. et obolum annuatim, medietatem ad festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, et medietatem ad festum S. Andreæ in yeme, viz. homagium et servitium Willelmi fil. Unyet et hæredum suorum, de quinque bov. terræ quas tenuit idem Willelmus de me in eadem villa, et homagium et servitium Arnaldi filii Roberti et hæredum suorum, de una bov. terræ quam ipse Arnaldus tenuit de me in eadem villa, et homagium et servitium Thomæ filii Roberti et hæredum suorum, de una bov. terræ quam idem Thomas tenuit de me in eadem villa; et homagium et servitium Adæ filii Agnetis, de una bov. terræ quam ipse Adam tenuit de me in eadem villa, cum wardis, releviis, et cum omnibus pert. et escaetis, quæ de prædictis terris accidere poterunt. Tenendum et habendum in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., sicut aliqua elemosina liberius et quietius dari potest vel teneri. H. T. Thoma de Wilton, Roberto de Laysingby, Willelmo de Maltby, Rogero de Sturs, Stephano Rosell, Johanne de Esby Clerico, Willelmo Loreng, Nicholao de Aton, Waltero Brenhand, Nicholao Marchand, Hugone [de] Engelby, Radulfo de Marton, Johanne de Toschotes, Johanne de Bernaldeby, et m. a.

DCLXXXVIIA. Hæc est finalis concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Eborum, in crastino S. Nicolai, anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis decimo nono [Dec. 7,

[1] Kepwick, a small village eight miles south-east of Northallerton. See No. 664A for notes about Ralph de Tameton, and his sister Osanna, mentioned in the next deed.

1234], coram Rogero Bertram, Roberto de Ros, Ada de Novo Mercato, Willelmo de Ebor., Radulpho de Norwico, et Iollano de Neville, Justiciariis Itinerantibus, et aliis Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi præsentibus, Inter Michaelem, Priorem de Giseburne, querentem, per Andream Canonicum suum, positum loco suo etc., et Johannem de Langeberghe, et Osannam uxorem ejus, impedientes, de quindecim solidatis redditus cum pert. in Kepwyche. Unde placitum warantiæ cartæ summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scil. quod prædicti Johannes et Osanna recognoverunt totum prædictum redditum cum pert. esse jus ipsius Prioris, et succ. suorum, et Ecclesiæ suæ de Gyseburne, ut illum quem idem Prior et Ecclesia sua de Gyseburne habent ex dono Radulphi de Tameton, fratris ipsius Osannæ, cujus hæres ipsa est. Scilicet homagium et totum servitium Willelmi filii Unyet et hæredum suorum, de toto tenemento quod idem Willelmus prius tenuit de prædicto Radulpho in eadem villa, scilicet novem sol. et quatuor den., et unum obulum per annum; et homagium et totum servitium Thomæ filii Roberti et hæredum suorum, de toto tenemento quod idem Thomas prius tenuit de prædicto Radulpho in eadem villa, scil. viginti et duos den. et unum obulum per annum; et homagium et totum servitium Adæ filii Agnetis et hæredum suorum, de toto tenemento quod idem Ada[m] prius tenuit de prædicto Radulpho in eadem villa, scil. viginti et duos den. et j obulum per annum; et totum servitium de toto tenemento quod Eynaldus filius Roberti quondam tenuit de prædicto Radulpho in eadem villa, scil. viginti et duos den. et j obulum. Habendum et tenendum eidem Priori, et succ. suis, et Ecclesiæ suæ de Gyseburne, de prædictis Johanne et Osanna, et hær. ipsius Osannæ, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. imperp., quietam ab omni sæculari servitio et exactione. Et prædicti Johannes et Osanna, et hær. ipsius Osannæ, warantizabunt eidem Priori, et succ. suis, et Ecclesiæ suæ de Gyseburne, totum prædictum redditum cum pert., secundum quod prædictum est, ut lib. pur. et perp. elem., contra omnes gentes imperp. Et idem Prior recepit prædictos Johannem et Osannam, et hæredes ipsius Osannæ, in singulis beneficiis et orationibus, quæ de cætero fient in prædicta Ecclesia de Gyseburne imperp. Et hæc concordia facta fuit, præsentibus prædictis Willelmo, Thoma, et Ada, et cognoscentibus se debere prædicta homagia et servitia (Pedes Finium Ebor. 16–19 Hen. III. No. 58).

Folios 251^b, 252 *blank*.

FEYCEBY.[1]

DCLXXXVIII. (252b) Robertus de Pothou . . . Deo etc., unam bov. terræ in Campis de Feyceby cum tofto et crofto eidem adjacente; illam viz. bov. quam tenui de Willelmo Walensy. T. et H. cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et aisiamentis eidem bovatæ terræ pertinentibus, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tameton, Reginaldo de Rosel, Hugone de Hoton, et Ricardo filio ejus, Willelmo Capellano, Willelmo de Bolleby, Alexandro Pugeys, Adam de Lyum, Roberto de Mida, et m. a.

Fo. 253 *blank*.

ATONA.[2]

DCLXXXIX. (253b) Johannes Malebisse[3] . . . divinæ caritatis intuitu, pro salute animæ meæ, et pro animabus

[1] Faceby, a small parish and village about six miles south-west of Stokesley. See No. 851.

[2] Ayton-in-Cleveland.

[3] Son of Richard Malebisse, and grandson of William Malebisse, of Acaster Malbis (No. 611). His father, Richard, who is mentioned in Nos. 691 and 695, attained a lamentable degree of notoriety from the active part he took in the massacre of the Jews of York, at the time of the coronation of Richard I. in 1190. Walter of Hemingburgh (i. 146) speaks of him in the most severe terms: "quidam Ricardus, vero cognomine Malabestia, homo audacissimus." He says that, like a cruel beast (*Mala-bestia*), he and others, of whom he was the chief, treacherously slew the few Jews who survived in the city of York, after the great majority of their fellow-countrymen had slain their wives and children and committed suicide, rather than trust themselves to the mercies of the Christians. What in Hemingburgh's eyes rendered the crime more atrocious was the fact that the Jews were put to death whilst expressing a desire to be baptized. Afterwards the rioters burnt all the bonds of the Jews which were stored in the Minster. The king was deeply incensed at this outrage. Not only had the Jews, to whom he had granted his peace, been slaughtered, but what was probably more serious, their bonds, in which he claimed the lion's share, had been destroyed. The leaders wisely fled to Scotland, to wait there till the king's wrath should have cooled down. The only persons who really suffered were the comparatively innocent citizens of York, who were mulcted in considerable sums. Hemingburgh says that no one was executed for the murder of the York Jews. The late Mr. Robert Davies gives a very good account of this episode in the Yorkshire Archæol. Journal (iii. 147). In 1198 this Richard Malebisse founded the Premonstratensian Priory of Newbo, in Lincolnshire. In 1200 he had a charter of freewarren in Acaster, Copmanthorp, Scawton, and Hawnby (Excerpta è Rotulis Finium, 68). The time of his death is not ascertained, but he was living between 1211 and 1218, when he gave his house and land at Clementhorpe, in York, to his nephew, Richard de Hoton (Yorkshire Archæol. Journal, iii. 169). He was succeeded by his son, John, who is the donor in the charter above, and who joined with his father, about the year 1200, in making a grant to Rievaulx of land in Scawton, called Oswaldesenges

patris mei et matris meæ et omnium antecessorum meorum et successorum . . . in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. Deo etc., totam partem meam pasturæ et moræ quæ pertinent ad Etonam in mora de Blachou, sine aliquo retenemento; per has divisas,[1] scil. sicut cilium moræ vadit a Parvo Otheneberg

(Rievaulx Chart., 211). He confirmed to St. Mary's, York, half a carucate of land in Utter Acastre, which his grandmother, Emma de Percy, held (Dodsworth MSS. iii. 123, quoting Cartularium S. Mariæ Ebor., fo. 375). In the pedigree which accompanies some Malbis notes Dodsworth (Ibid.) makes the grandfather of John, son of Richard Malebisse, and the husband of Emma de Percy, a Hugh Malebisse. I think he is in error on this point, although a charter given by him in another place (vii. 107), if accurate, confirms his statement. By the deed in question, which is dated 1345, William Malebys, knight, son of Sir John Malebys, recited and confirmed a charter by his ancestor, Richard Malebys, whereby he (Richard) gave and confirmed to Byland the gift of Hugh, his father, of Morton and Snyghelesworth, now Snilesworth. "Testibus. Ranulpho de Glanvilla, Huberto Decano Ebor., Ricardo Regis Thesaurario, Hugone de Morewic, Rogero filio Raynfridi, Michaele Belet, Willelmo Mauduit Camerario, Roberto de Wychfeld, Raynero Vicecomite Ebor., Rogero de Bavent, etc." There is no Sheriff or Deputy Sheriff of Yorkshire named Rayner. Ranulph de Glanville was Sheriff 10-15 Hen. II., and again 22 Hen. II. to 1 Ric. I. Roger de Batuent acted as Deputy for Archbishop Geoffrey, the Sheriff of Yorkshire from the second half of 6 Ric. I. to the close of that king's reign. Probably Rayner was a Deputy Sheriff for Ranulph de Glanville. Matilda, John Malebisse's widow, was alive in 1231 (No. 692), and his sister Emma married Robert de Stuteville (No. 695). The family became extinct about 1360 by the death of Sir Thomas Malbis, his daughter and heiress, Elizabeth, carrying the estates into the Beckwith family by her marriage with Adam de Beckwith (York Corporation Papers, ii. 996, quoted in Kirkby's Inquest, 343*n*). The Beckwiths assumed the punning arms of the Malbises, Argent a chevron between three hinds' heads (*testes de bys*) erased gules (Nicolas's Roll of Arms temp. Edw. III. p. 13, and Foster's Visitations of Yorkshire, 280). Dodsworth (xcv. 81) gives the following pedigree of this branch of the Malbis family, which seems fairly accurate:—"Ricardus Malebyse genuit Johannem, qui Johannes genuit Willelmum. Willelmus genuit alium Willelmum, qui genuit Ricardum pacificum, qui Ricardus genuit secundum Johannem, et Johannes genuit Willelmum tertium, et Willelmus Johannem [obiit ante patrem], Thomam [obiit ante patrem], et Walterum [vixit post patrem]. Qui Walterus fecit Ricardum Fairfax hæredem de Scalton [mutato nomine in Ricardum Malebisse], si ipse Walterus mortuus fuerit in Terra Sancta, et per indenturam factam inter ipsum Walterum et Willelmum Fairfax, patrem Ricardi, per accomodationem pecuniæ ad eandem Terram Sanctam, et obiit ibidem."

[1] Little Otheneberg or Roseberry is about half a mile a little north of east of Roseberry Topping. Etunescarth is Ayton Scarr. Golstaindale is identified in Vol. i. (p. 2*n*) with the northern part of Commondale. This is clearly wrong, as can be shown from other entries in the same volume. In No. 582 William de Percy releases all right "in illa parte moræ juxta Percy crosse, quæ se extendit versus austrum usque ad Golstayndale"; and in No. 582B Sir Arnald de Percy confirms a grant made by Sir William de Percy, his father, of "quandam particulam moræ juxta capud occidens de Colstandale, quæ se extendit versus crucem, quæ dicitur Percy cross." From these entries it appears that Golstaindale was on the south-east of Percy Cross, and that the dale had two heads, one of which was a west-

et dividit ipsam moram et nemus de Aton, et sicut descensus ejusdem cilii ducit per medium nemus usque ad communem viam, quæ est in fundo vallis ad capud de Golstaindale, usque in Etunescarth, et inde usque ad divisas de Kildale et de Aton, et postea sicut rivulus vadit per medium vallis usque ad divisas prædictorum Can. de Gyseburne, cum tota medietate nemoris de Golstaindale quæ ad me pertinet, per divisas olim factas inter Dominum Ricardum Malebisse, patrem meum, et Dominum Robertum de Stutevilla. T. et H. libere et quiete et pacifice absque omni servitio, consuetudine et exactione. . . . H. T. Domino Petro de Brus, Roberto de Stutevilla, Alano de Wiltona, Briano filio Alani, Willelmo de Tameton, Roberto de Estrus, Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus, Henrico de Silton, Willelmo de Tocotes, et m. a.

DCXC. Johannes Malebisse . . . pro salute animæ meæ et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum et successorum, Deo etc., . . . in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., quinque annuos solidos quos antecessores mei de eisdem Can. percipere solebant. Hoc autem donum meum ego et hæredes mei warantizabimus prædictis Can. contra omnes homines in perp. H. T. Domino Petro de Brus, Alano de Wylton, Willelmo de Tameton, Rogero de Strus,[1] Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus, Willelmo Clerico de Tocotes, Willelmo Clerico de Bolleby, et aliis.

DCXCI. Ricardus Malebissa . . . pro salute animæ meæ, et patris mei, et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, Deo etc., . . . in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., quinque annuos solidos quos ab eis percipere solebam. Hunc autem redditum ego et hæredes mei warantizabimus prædictis Can. contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Et ne aliquis in posterum hoc donum meum possit infirmare, hoc scriptum sigillo meo corroboratum eis feci. H. T. Domino Petro de Brus, Willelmo de Tameton, Roberto de Tolebu, Rogero de Strus, Roberto de Acclum, Rogero Calvo, Ricardo de Hoton, et m. a.

DCXCII. Matilda quondam uxor Johannis Malebisse . . .

ern one. The dale which now unites these qualifications is that through which the Sleddale Beck flows, lying for the most part to the south and east of Percy Cross, and bifurcating into two branches. Up to the point of bifurcation the Sleddale Beck forms the western boundary of Kildale, dividing it from Guisborough. Later on the western branch performs this duty for about a mile. The "boscus" of Golstaindale, which is reserved in Nos. 582A and 582B no doubt lay within Kildale on the west side of the Sleddale Beck, Low Wood, High Wood, West Wood, and Wood End marking the site. The Hinderscogh of the Foundation Charter is now known as Thunderbush.

[1] Called Robert in the last charter. He is called however Roger in the one following.

in libera viduitate mea et in ligia potestate . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne totum jus et clamium quod habui vel habere potui, nomine dotis, in pastura et mora et in bosco de Golstaindale, quæ pertinent ad Atonam in mora de Blakehow, quæ de dono Johannis Malebisse quondam viri mei habuerunt, per divisas in carta ipsius Johannis quam inde habent nominatas, (254) pro sex marcis argenti quas michi dederunt pro hac quieta clamantia . . . Actum apud Eboracum in festo Sancti Barnabæ Apostoli, Mense Junio, anno gratiæ M° CC° XXX^{mo} primo. H. T. Philippo de Ascel, tunc subvicecomite, Symone Cokerfeud, Willelmo de Barton, Henrico de Sylton, Willelmo de Mauteby, Roberto de Laysingby, Ingeram[o] de Bovington, Henrico de Hoton, et aliis.

DCXCIII.[1] Robertus de Stuteville[2] . . . pro salute animæ meæ et uxoris meæ et antecessorum et successorum meorum,

[1] There is a copy of this deed in the Durham Transcript (No. 330), headed "Carta Roberti de Stuteville de una car. terræ, quam Nicholaus filius Osberti de se tenuit, cum servitio et homagio ipsius Nicholai et hæredum suorum." All the witnesses are given. The following are the variations:—Atona for Aton, Braythwath for Braywath, Gisburne for Gyseburne, Jurdano for Jordano.

[2] The family of Stuteville, whose chief seats in Yorkshire were at Cottingham and Kirkby Moorside, were the owners of Ayton from an early period. The church there was given in the latter part of the twelfth century by William de Stuteville (Estutevilla) to Whitby Abbey (Whitby Chart. i. 68). According to Dodsworth (MSS. iv. 87^b) Nicholas de Stuteville and Gunnora, his wife, widow of Robert de Gaunt, and daughter of . . . Gorman, who were living in 1197 (Yorkshire Archæol. Journal. xi. 181), had two sons, Nicholas the elder, whose daughter Joan married Hugh Wake and carried the Stuteville estates into that family; and a younger, Robert, who was living in 14 John (1212–13). This Robert Dodsworth makes to have had a son of the same name, who was alive in 27 and 37 Hen. III., and married Emma, daughter of Richard Malebisse. Another entry in Dodsworth (MSS. iii. 123) shows that he has made an error here. There he quotes a passage from the Pipe Roll for 9 John (1207–8), by which it appears that Richard Malebisse agreed to pay a fine of three hundred marcs for licence to marry his daughter, the widow of Robert del Mesnil, and that she should have her dower out of her husband's lands, which had been promised her at the church door on her marriage. Farther on in the same Roll it is recorded, that Robert de Stuteville and Richard Malebisse owed three palfreys for leave to pay the money by instalments. There can be little doubt this daughter of Richard Malebisse, and widow of Robert del Mesnil, is the Emma, daughter of Richard Malebissa, who is named in No. 695, and that she married the first Robert de Stuteville. The second Robert de Stuteville, son of the first Robert, is mentioned in Nos. 697, 698. In 1265 the Stutevilles of Ayton were represented by a William de Stuteville, who in that year entered into an agreement with the Abbey of Whitby about land in Ayton (Whitby Chart. ii. 374). In 8 Edw. III. (1334–5) Robert de Stoteville granted to Hugh Wake, in frank marriage with his daughter Isabel, all his lands and tenements in Cottingham and Rowley, these being witnesses: Sir Hugh Audele, Earl of Gloucester, and Thomas Wake, Lord of Lydell (Dodsworth MSS. lxviii. 9^b). I have not any evidence of the existence of the Stutevilles in Yorkshire after this date.

Deo etc., . . . unam car. terræ in Aton cum omnibus pert. suis infra villam et extra, sine aliquo retenemento; scil. illam car. terræ quam Nicholaus filius Osberti de Aton tenuit de me, cum homagio et servitio ejusdem Nicholay et hæredum suorum, scil. libra cimini annua, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tameton, Ricardo et Henrico fratribus suis, Ricardo de Levington, Johanne de Braywath, Willelmo de Gyseburn, Willelmo do Bolleby, Jordano de Beverley, Roberto de Mida, et m. a.

DCXCIV. Robertus de Stuteville . . . divinæ caritatis intuitu, et pro salute animæ meæ, et [pro] animabus patris mei et matris meæ et omnium antecessorum meorum et successorum . . . in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. Deo etc., . . . totam medietatem pasturæ et moræ quæ pertinent ad Atonam in mora de Blachou sine aliquo retenemento; per has divisas, scil. sicut cilium moræ vadit a Parvo Otheneberg, et dividit ipsam moram et nemus de Aton, et sicut descensus ejusdem cilii ducit per medium nemus usque ad communem viam quæ est in fundo vallis ad capud de Golstaindale usque in Etonscarth, et deinde usque ad divisas de Kyldale et Aton, et postea sicut rivulus vadit per medium vallis usque ad divisas prædictorum Canonicorum Gyseburnæ; cum tota medietate nemoris de Golstaindale quæ me contingit per divisas olim factas inter me et Ricardum Malebisse. T. et H. libere et quiete et pacifice absque omni servitio, consuetudine et exactione . . . H. T. Gaufrido Fossard, Hugone de Hoton, et Waltero fratre ejusdem, Reginaldo de Roselles, Willelmo de Tocotes, Nicholao de Aton, Alexandro Pugeys, Adam de Lyum, et aliis.

DCXCV. Emma filia Ricardi Malebissa . . . in viduitate mea et potestate mea libera, pro salute animæ meæ et hæredum meorum . . . Deo etc., in lib. pur. et perp. elem., quicquid juris habui, vel habere potui, nomine dotis, vel ratione maritagii, in mora, in pastura, et in nemore ad villam de Atona pertinentibus, quæ scil. Robertus de Stutevilla, Dominus et maritus meus, et Johannes Malebisse frater meus, eisdem Can. dederunt. T. et H. libere, quiete, integre, et plenarie, per omnia prout in cartis eorundem Roberti viz. de Stutevilla, et Johannis Malebisse, continetur quas inde habent Canonici prædicti . . . H. T. (254^{b}) Johanne Malbisse, Willelmo de Tameton, Reginaldo de Rosel, Hugone de Hoton, Willelmo de Thocotes, Waltero de Hoton, Nicholao de Aton, Thoma de Marton, Alexandro Pugeys, Willelmo Paternoster, Roberto de Mida, et aliis.

DCXCVI. Robertus de Stutevilla . . . Noveritis me manu-

misisse et quietum clamasse de me et hær. meis in perp. Deo etc., Radulphum filium Rogeri de Hemelington cum tota sequela sua et cum omnibus catallis suis, pro duabus marcis argenti quas prædicti Can. michi dederunt . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tameton, Hugone de Hoton, et Ricardo filio ejus, Waltero de Hoton, Reginaldo Rosel, Willelmo de Tocotes, Umfrido de Mersc, et m. a.

DCXCVII. Robertus filius Roberti de Stuteville . . . Deo etc., Radulphum filium Rogeri de Hemelington cum tota sequela sua et cum omnibus catallis suis, quem habent ex dono Roberti de Stuteville, patris mei, sicut in carta ipsius, quam iidem Can. inde habent, perspexi contineri . . . H. T. Domino Johanne de Bulmer, Ricardo de Hoton, Rogero de Tocotes, Johanne de Tocotes, Umfrido filio ejus, Willelmo de Barton, et m. a.

DCXCVIII. Robertus filius Roberti de Stutevill . . . in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Deo etc., totam moram quam habent ex dono patris mei in mora de Blachehou per omnes divisas contentas in carta patris mei, quam inde habent; scil. sicut cilium moræ vadit a Parvo Ounesberg, et dividit illam moram et nemus de Eton, et sicut descensus ejusdem cilii ducit per medium nemus usque ad communem viam quæ est in fundo vallis ad capud de Golstaindale usque in Etonescarth et inde usque ad divisas de Kildale et de Eton, et postea sicut rivulus vadit per medium vallis usque ad divisas olim factas inter Robertum, patrem meum, et Ricardum Malebisse. Et ego et hæredes mei prædictam moram cum pert. integre secundum tenorem [cartæ] patris mei sine aliquo retenemento contra omnes homines warantizabimus et defendemus in perp. H. T. Stephano de Menil, Willelmo de la Launde, Johanne de Stuteville, Ricardo de Hoton, Rogero de Tocotes, Johanne de Tocotes, Petro Westiby, Stephano Russel, et m. a.

DCXCIX. Nicholaus filius Osberti de Aton . . . Deo etc., duas bovatas terræ in Magna Aton subtus Langberg; illas viz. quæ jacent propinquiores culturis domini Roberti de Stutevill ubique in Campis Atonæ de mea car. terræ quam habeo in eadem villa, cum tofto et crofto juxta pomerium prædicti Roberti de Stuteville versus occidentem; et unam acram terræ juxta Stubbethorne, cum omnibus pert. et libertatibus prædictis bov. terræ et eidem acræ infra villam et extra pertinentibus, pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum et successorum meorum, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. (255) . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tameton, Willelmo de Stainesby, Radulfo de Novilla, Reginaldo de Rosel, Waltero de Hoton,

Waltero de Morton, Nicholao de Aton, Waltero de Bovilla, Adam de Lyum, et m. a.

DCC. Nicholaus filius Osberti de Aton . . . Deo etc., duas bovatas terræ in Campis de Aton ; illas viz. quæ jacent propinquiores soli de mea car. terræ in eisdem Campis, cum tofto et crofto in quibus ego mansi, qui sunt propinquiores molendino versus orientem, et omnibus aliis libertatibus suis infra villam et extra. T. et H. libere et quiete absque omni servitio consuetudine et exactione, pro salute animæ meæ, et animabus patris mei et matris meæ, et omnium[1] antecessorum meorum et successorum, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Hugone de Hoton, Waltero de Hoton, Roberto de Tu[n]stal, Reginaldo de Rosel, Gaufrido de Piketon, Ricardo de Levi[n]gton, Willelmo de Lyum, et Adam filio ejus, et aliis.

DCCI. Walterus filius Nicholai de Aton . . . Noverit universitas vestra me tenere de dominis meis, Priore et Can. de Gyseburne, pro sex den. annuatim eis ad festum Sancti Martini persolvendis, duas bov. terræ et unam acram in Magna Aton, quas iidem habuerunt ex dono Nicholai patris mei. Unde ego et hæredes mei, homines ipsorum esse debemus. Et sciendum est, quod nec ego nec hæredes mei quicquam de prædicta terra vendere vel alienare poterimus, vel viris religiosis sine ipsorum consensu pignori obligare. H. T. Willelmo de Tameton (*etc., as in No.* 699, *except that William de Bernaldeby is substituted for Adam de Lyum*).

DCCII. Notum sit omnibus audientibus litteras istas quod ego, Turstinus de Mundeford,[2] cum assensu conjugis meæ et hæredis mei, dono Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Gyseburne in perp. et quiet. elem., pro anima carissimi fratis mei, Henrici, et antecessorum meorum, et pro me ipso, et sponsa mea, et hær. meis, unam marcam argenti annuatim persolvendam de redditibus molendinorum meorum de Aton, dimidiam ad Annunciationem Dominicam, et dimidiam ad festum S. Johannis. H. T. Ricardo, Priore de Novoburgo,[3] et Roberto

[1] *omnibus.*

[2] The family of Mundeford, of which very little is known, appears to have been of some importance in the twelfth century. Henry de Muntfort heads the names of the neighbours of Walter Espec, who were present at his foundation of Rievaulx (Rievaulx Chartulary, p. 21). In 11 John (1209-1210) Nicholas de Stuteville paid the King three hundred marcs and five palfreys to induce him to observe the charter granted by his father regarding certain lands which Turstan de Munford was claiming against Stuteville (Abbreviatio Placitorum, p. 64). These mills at Ayton seem to have been their only property in North Yorkshire, but the Abbreviatio shows they must have had large estates elsewhere. In the Pipe Roll for 13 Henry II. (pp. 10, 124, 125) Turstin de Muntford appears as a landowner in Berkshire and Rutland.

[3] Richard, Prior of Newburgh, was a contemporary of Hugh Pudsey, who was Bishop of Durham 1153-1195

filio et hærede ipsius Turstini, et Malgero, et Odardo, et Radulfo, et Willelmo de Tameton, et pluribus aliis.

DCCIII.[1] CONFIRMATIO DOMINI NICHOLAI DE MENYL.[2]

Nicholaus de Menyl, Dominus de Qworlton[3] in Clyvelanda . . . in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Deo et Ecclesiæ B. Mariæ de Gyseburne, Priori et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, omnes terras et ten. quæ habuerunt, et quæ de eis tenebantur infra feoda mea Clevelandæ, die confectionis hujus scripti, scil. unam car. terræ in Aton, quaterviginti et duas acras terræ et unum mansum in Broghton, tres bov.

(Rievaulx Chartulary, p. 28). He was a contemporary of John de Greneford, Bishop of Chichester, 1174–1180 (No. 718); but from the charter following (No. 719) it is clear that he survived Archbishop Roger, who died in 1181.

[1] The deeds from here to No. 710 have been added in handwriting of later dates.

[2] There is a copy of this deed in the Durham Transcript (No. 330). All the witnesses are given. The following are the variations: Meignell for Menyl in the heading, elsewhere Menill, Whorleton for Qworlton, Clivelandæ for Clevelandæ, Midelton for Medelton, Jacaby for Jacobi, Bovigton for Bovington, Skotherskelf for Skutherskelf, Hilton for Hylton, Laisingeby for Laysynby, and Toucotes for Tocotes.

[3] Nowadays Whorlton. In Domesday Wirueltune, and in Kirkby's Inquest Quereleton. Nicholas de Menyl, usually Meynell, was the son and heir of Stephen de Meynell (Rievaulx Chartulary, 278). In 1269 he had a grant of freewarren in his demesne lands in Wheruelton, Grenhou, Semer, and Eston, that is, in Whorlton, Ingleby Greenhow, Seamer-in-Cleveland, and Eston; a market in his manor of Wheruelton every Tuesday, and a fair once a year on the eve, day, and morrow of the Exaltation of the Cross (Sept. 14); and in 1285 a further grant of freewarren in his demesne lands in Castel Levyngton (Yorkshire Assize Rolls. N. 1. 21–2. m. 1). In 1281 he had licence from the King to hunt, during his life, with his own hounds the fox and hare in his woods of Aldewerk (Aldwark in the parish of Alne), which were within the bounds of the royal forest of Galtres (Patent Roll. 9 Edw. I. m. 26 (15) cedule, abstracted in 50 Dep. Keeper of Public Records Reports, 155). His *Inq. p.m.* was taken on July 6, 27 Edw. I. (1299), when the jury found that Nicholas, his son and heir, was twenty-four on the feast of St. Nicholas last past (Dec. 6). His widow Christiana was still surviving. Her parentage is unknown, but from the Inquisition we learn that she and her husband had been jointly enfeoffed by John de Lithgraynis in the manor of Castel Levington, and that this grant had been confirmed by the King. This manor, which at an earlier period had formed part of the Bruce fee, was then held in chief, by the tenure of finding one horseman in the King's army for a period of forty days, at the cost of the tenant. Meynell held the manors of Werlton, Semer, Eston, and Aldewerk, of the Archbishop of Canterbury, by the service of doing the duty which belongs to the pantry, in the Archbishop's palace, on the day of his enthronement, "per servitium faciendi officium quod ad panetariam pertinet, in hospitio Archiepiscopi Cantuar., die intronisationis ejusdem Archiepiscopi" (Cal. Gen. ii 580, and Inq. p.m. 27 Edw. I. No. 156).

terræ in Hoton juxta Ruddeby, duas bov. terræ in Medelton super Leven, duas bov. terræ in Tunstall, cum omnibus et singulis ad prædicta omnia et singula ubique et qualitercunque spectantibus. H. et T. prædictis Priori et Can. et eorum succ. in lib. pur. et perp. elem., quieta ab omni servitio sæculari in perp. Dat. apud Qworlton die Apostolorum[1] Philippi et Jacobi (May 1), anno gratiæ M°CC^mo octogesimo secundo, et anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici decimo . . . H. T. Dominis Johanne de Menyl, Willelmo de Rosell, Willelmo de Bovington, Roberto de Skutherskelf, militibus, Johanne de Menyl, Hugone de Hylton, Johanne de Laysyngby, Ada[2] de Tocotes, Johanne de Gouton, et m. a.

DCCIIIA. Nicholaus de Menyle . . . Deo, et Priori Gyseburnæ, et ejusdem loci Conventui, et eorum succ. in lib. pur. et perp. elem., duas acras et unam rodam et sexdecim perticatas terræ in territorio et Campo de Gouton, videlicet unam acram in le Northfeld etc.; in excambio pro duabus acris et una roda et sexdecim perticatis terræ cum pasturis et omnibus pert. suis in territorio de Gouton, quæ jacent sub parco de Werlueton versus Pothowe et Gouton, infra divisas factas inter me et homines de Gouton. Habendas etc. H. T. Dominis Willelmo de Rosselis, Johanne de Menyl de Rungeton, Roberto de Scotherskelf, Roberto Guer, Johanne de Menyle de Midelton, militibus, Thoma de Semer, Johanne de Hyrton, Johanne de Redmershille, Roberto de Braythwat, Galfrido le Leued[i]man (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 44).[3]

DCCIIIB. Hæc est finalis concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Ebor., in crastino Animarum, anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis XL^mo secundo [Nov. 3, 1257], coram Johanne, Abbate de Burgo S. Petri, Rogero de Thurkelby, Petro de Percy, et Johanne de Wivill, Justiciariis Itinerantibus, et aliis Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi præsentibus, Inter Johannem, Priorem de Gyseburne,[4] petentem, per fratrem Robertum de Brunne, Canonicum suum, positum loco etc., et Robertum de Menil,[5] tenentem, de

[1] *Appostolorum.*

[2] *Ade.*

[3] Drawing of a seal with the Meynell arms, azure two bars gemelles and a chief or, with the inscription SIGILLVM NICHOLAI DE MENYLE. Also on a smaller scale on the secretum at the back. Goulton is in the township of Potto and parish of Whorlton-in-Cleveland. This charter is rather later in date than the one just preceding. Here both the John de Meynells have attained to knighthood, but in the other one only the first.

[4] In the list of Priors given in Vol. i. (p. xxvii.) it is stated that Prior John resigned in 1255, but from the above it is clear that he was still Prior in 1257.

[5] Son of John de Meynell of Rungeton (East Rounton), as appears from the next charter. Dodsworth (ii. 4b, 5) in a pedigree of the

uno tofto et una bov. terræ cum pert. in Hoton juxta Ruddeby. Unde placitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scilicet quod prædictus Robertus recognovit prædicta tofta et terram cum pert. esse jus ipsius Prioris, et Ecclesiæ suæ de Giseburne. Et pro hac recognitione, fine, et concordia, idem Prior concessit prædicto Roberto prædicta toftum et terram cum pert., habenda et tenenda eidem Roberto et hær. suis, de prædicto Priore et succ. suis, et Ecclesia sua prædicta inperp. Reddendo inde per annum tres solidos ad duos terminos, scilicet medietatem ad Pentecosten, et medietatem ad festum S. Martini in yeme, pro omni servitio, secta curiæ, consuetudine, et exactione. Et prædictus Prior, et succ. sui, et Ecclesia sua prædicta warantizabunt, acquietabunt, et defendent prædicto Roberto et hær. suis prædicta toftum et terram per prædictum servitium contra omnes homines imperpetuum (Ibid. vii. 72).

DCCIIIc. Custantia, quondam uxor domini Roberti de Menil de Rungeton . . . in libera viduitate et ligia potestate mea . . . Johanni de Hil, et Priori et Conventui de Giseburn, quicquid juris vel clamii habui, vel habere potui, nomine dotis, in una bov. terræ cum tofto et crofto et aliis pert. in campis et villa de Hoton juxta Ruddeby. Quam quidem bov. terræ cum pert. dictus maritus meus habuit, et de prædicto Priore et Conventu tenuit, et quæ quondam fuit Roberti, Capellani, dicti Aubri . . . H. T. Johanne de Tochotes, Roberto de Skutherskelfe, Matheo de Glaphou, Alano [de] Skutherskelf, Roberto Breth, et aliis (Ibid. vii. 80b).[1]

DCCIV. (255b) CARTA MAGISTRI STEPHANI DE ECCLESFELD[2] DE UNO MES. IN THRESK ET QUINQUAGINTA SEPTEM ACRIS TERRÆ.

Magister Stephanus de Ecclesfeld, Canonicus Ecclesiæ Ebor. . . . Deo etc., in lib. et perp. elem., pro salute

Meynell family, which is not very satisfactory, states that in 19 Hen. III. (1234–5) a bastard son of Stephen, son of Robert de Meynell, named Robert, held six carucates of land in Rungeton. Sir John de Meynill, knt., the successor of Robert de Meynell at Rounton is a witness to No. 703, which is dated 1282, and also to No. 703A, which is slightly later in date.

[1] The following is the brief note of the grant referred to, given by Dodsworth (xcv. 4b). Robertus de Menil, filius Johannis de Menil de Rungeton . . . Radulpho de Irton, Priori de Gisburne, unum toftum et unam bov. terræ cum pert. in Hoton juxta Ruddeby. Testibus. Dominis Roberto de Stuteville, etc.

[2] Was a Canon of York, and living in 1241 (Archbishop Gray's Register, S.S. lvi., p. 191). Amongst the wit-

animæ meæ, et præcipue pro salute animæ Magistri de Lanum, quondam Archidiaconi Dunelm., quoddam messuagium in Treske quod Alexander de Thronburghe quondam de Laurentio le Gygur tenuit; et quinquaginta septem acras terræ arabilis et dim. in territorio de Threske, scil. in Douthebburghe et Pinceflat, decem et novem acras terræ cum medietate prati in Seletemar, et in Steinhouberg septem acras et dim., et in Spiteflat octo acras, et in Qwetlandes[1] et Stubbethorne quindecim acras et unam bov. terræ quam mater prædicti Laurentii quondam tenuit, quæ continet in se octo acras terræ et tres rodas prati, scil. dim. acram in Northbyeng, et unam rodam in Keldithemar, cum omnibus pert., et terram quam Petrus de Rychmond de prædicto Laurentio quondam tenuit; et scil. totam terram meam in villa de Treske ubi grangiæ meæ sitæ sunt cum omnibus pert. suis sine aliquo retenemento. H. et T. prædictis Can. de Gyseburne prædictas terras cum omnibus pert. suis, tam libere, tam quiete, sicut dictus Archidiaconus unquam eas liberius tenuit de hærede prædicti Laurentii in perp., una cum messuagio et servitio unius bov. terræ cum pert. in Thresk quam Reginaldus Ferrator de prædicto Laurentio quondam tenuit pro duobus den. per annum pro omni servitio. Reddendo annuatim hær. prædicti Laurentii xij d. ad festum S. Michaelis pro omni servitio, sæculari exactione et demanda. H. T. Waltero de Kirkham, tunc Decano Ebor. Ecclesiæ, Godfrido de Ludham, tunc Præcentore ejusdem Ecclesiæ, Roberto Haget, tunc Thesaurario ejusdem, dominis Willelmo de Mydelton, Ada de Hylton, Galfrido de Upsalle, Willelmo de Leyrton, militibus, Willelmo de Salcoke, Radulpho de Ballio de Thresk, Waltero Clerico, Henrico filio Petri, Ricardo Clerico, Thoma de Langley de eodem, Johanne de Gloucestre Clerico, præsentium scriptore, et aliis.

DCCV. CONFIRMATIO ET QUIETA CLAMATIO XII DEN. STEPHANI FILII LAURENTII LE[2] GYGUR DE THRESKE DE TERRA NOSTRA IN THRESKE.

Stephanus filius Laurentii filii Bartholomei le Gygur.[3] . . . Noveritis me concessisse, et præsenti scripto confirmasse, et

nesses Walter de Kirkham, Dean of York, was raised to the dignity of Bishop of Durham in 1248. Robert Haget succeeded as Treasurer of York in 1241. Consequently, as Simon de Evesham was Precentor in 1241 and 1243, and William de Pessamer about 1248, the date of this charter is between 1243 and 1248.

[1] That is Wheatlands. Cf. Qworlton for Whorlton in No. 703.

[2] *de.*

[3] William de Moubray confirmed to Newburgh Priory a carucate of

omnino de me et hær. meis in perp. quietum clamasse Deo, et Ecclesiæ B. Mariæ de Gyseburne, et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., omnes terras et ten. cum domibus, et cum omnibus et singulis pert. suis, quæ habent ex dono Magistri Stephani de Ecclesfeld in villa et territorio de Threske. T. et H. Deo, et Ecclesiæ præfatæ, et Can. prædictis et eorum succ., libere, quiete, integre, honorifice, bene et in pace, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. in perp. Remitto etiam et de me et hær. meis omnino quietum clamo Deo et præfatis Can. et eorum succ. annuum redditum xij d., quem michi dicti Can. pro dictis terris et ten. solvere consueverunt. Ita quod nec ego, Stephanus, nec hæredes mei, nec aliquis nomine nostro aliquod jus vel clamium in dictis terris et ten. cum pert., seu in prædicto annuo redditu xij d. de cætero exigere vel (261)[1] vendicare, nec contra dictos Can.[2] aliquam actionem movere poterimus in futurum. . . . H. T. Magistro Johanne de Tokotes,[3] Waltero de Thorp, Johanne de Redmershyll, Willelmo Bewchamp, Willelmo filio Eustachii, Willelmo de Infirmaria, et aliis.

DCCVI. CARTA STEPHANI FILII LAURENTII [LE] GYGUR DE WARANTIA TERRÆ NOSTRÆ IN THRESKE.

Pateat universis, quod ego, Stephanus filius Laurentii filii Bartholomei le Gygur, tenore præsentium teneor warantizare, defendere et acquietare Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne omnes terras et ten. cum pert. in lib. pur. et perp. elem., quæ habent ex dono Magistri Stephani de Ecclesfelde in villa et territorio de Threske, ab omnibus [et] singulis servitiis, sectis, exactionibus et secularibus demandis, quæ aliqualiter a quibusdam de dictis terris et ten. exigi poterunt vel aliquo tempore fieri consueverunt, et a xij den. quos michi dicti Can. pro dictis ten. aliquo tempore solvebant, si ab aliquibus hominibus eosdem den. de eisdem Can. exigi contingat, vel per aliquos aliqualiter pro eisdem den. fuerint impetiti. Volo etiam et concedo pro me et hær. meis, quod illud toftum quod jacet propinquius juxta toftum Johannis le Corner ex

land in Thirsk, which Bartholomæus Gigator held (Dugdale's Monasticon. vi. 319). The Gygur or Gigator was one who played on the *gige* or *gigue*, a stringed instrument.

[1] Folios 256, 257, 258, and 259 have either been omitted in the pagination or else abstracted. Very possibly, if the latter, they were blank folios.

[2] *supradict'* inserted here.

[3] Rector of Lythe in 1269, and apparently till 1307, when William de Wilton succeeded (Graves's Cleveland, p. 308).

parte australi, et illud toftum quod jacet juxta toftum Willelmi le Cartewryght in Thresk, quæ habui die confectionis hujus scripti, in cujuscumque manus devenerint, specialiter teneantur et obligentur ad acquietandum et defendendum prædictos Can. et terras et ten. eorum prædicta ab omnibus et singulis dampnis et demandis contra quoscumque inperp. . . . H. T. Waltero de Thorpe, cujus sigillum ad mei instanciam huic scripto est appensum, Johanne de Irton (*etc. as in the last deed with the addition of Adam de Tokotes*).

DCCVII. CONFIRMATIO MAGISTRI WILLELMI DE THRESKE.

Willelmus filius Serlonis de Threske. . . . Deo etc., terram quandam cum pert., quam habui in villa de Threske, quam Magister Willelmus de Lanum, quondam Archidiaconus Dunelm.[1], aliquando de me tenuit. T. et H. prædictis Priori et Conventui, libere, quiete, et honorifice. Reddendo inde annuatim michi et hær. meis dim. libram cimini pro omnibus. . . . H. T. Domino Nicholao de Bolteby, Galfrido de Upsale, Gocelino de Daville, Willelmo de Salcoke, Willelmo de Karleton, Roberto de Thorneton, Willelmo de Lascelles, Johanne de Blaby, et m. a.

DCCVIII. (261b) CARTA RADULPHI DE LISURS DE QUADAM TERRA QUAM HABUIT IN THRESKE.

Radulphus de Lysurs . . . Deo etc., terram quandam quam habui in villa de Thresk, quæ jacet ex australi parte propinquior terræ ipsorum, quam habent ad aquilonalem exitum ejusdem villæ ex dono Magistri Willelmi de Threske. T. et H. Deo et præfatis Can. libere, quiete et honorifice, faciendo tantummodo tres sectas per annum ad Curiam Burgi de Threske per se vel attornatum suum pro omnibus. H. T. Domino Godfrido de Upsalle, Domino Thoma de Oterhyngton, Domino Johanne de Romundeby, Domino Ada de Magneby, Johanne de Blaby, Willelmo de Karleton, Hugone de Thornton, Willelmo de Skypton, Radulpho de Ballio, Adam de Ayndreby, Nicholao Talenace, Willelmo Arundell, et aliis.

[1] William de Lanum, Archdeacon of Durham, died in 1249 (Finchale Chartulary, 177). See p. 9, note 6.

DCCIX. CONFIRMATIO DOMINI ROGERI DE MOWBRAY DE TERRIS IN THRESKE.

Rogerus de Mowbray[1] Deo et B. Mariæ de Gyseburne et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, terram cum ædificiis in villa de Threske quæ jacet ad exitum villæ ejusdem versus aquilonem, quam habent ex dono Magistri Willelmi filii Serlonis de Threske. H. et T. Deo et præfatis Can. et eorum succ. libere, quiete, integre et honorifice, per liberum servitium quod in carta ejusdem Willelmi quam inde habent continetur. Concessi etiam et confirmavi Deo et præfatis Can. terram quandam in eadem villa quæ jacet propinquior terræ predictæ versus austrum, quam habent ex dono Radulphi de Lysurs. Habendam et tenendam Deo et præfatis Can. ita libere et honorifice, sicut idem Radulphus eam tenuit in liberum burgagium, scil. faciendo tres sectas per annum ad Curiam Burgi mei de Threske per se vel attornatum suum, pro omnibus servitiis et sæcularibus demandis michi et hær. meis pertinentibus. Salvo panagio michi et hær. meis de propriis porcis suis in eadem terra nutritis secundum consuetudinem Burgensium ejusdem villæ approbatam et consuetam. . . H. T. Domino Thoma Colvyle, Domino Johanne de Tancefeude tunc Senescallo, Domino Thoma de Oterhyngton, Willelmo de Plumton, Radulpho de Ballio, Waltero Clerico, Ada de Ayndreby, Nicholao Talenace, Waltero Coco, Willelmo Arundall, Roberto Clerico de Threske, et aliis.[2]

[1] This is probably Roger, son of Roger de Mowbray and Maude, daughter of Roger de Beauchamp. He married Roesia, daughter of Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester, by whom he had a son John. He died at Gaunt, now Ghent, in Flanders, and was brought over to Fountains Abbey and there buried in 1299 (Cott. MSS. Cleop. D. iii. 192, fo. 192). His *Inq. p.m.* was taken in Lincolnshire in 26 Edw. I., when it was found that his next heir was his son John, who was eleven years old on the feast of St. Cuthbert last past before the feast of St. Thomas the Apostle, 26 Edw. I., that is, Sept. 4, 1297 (Cal. Gen. ii. 555). The Yorkshire Inquisition makes him eleven on the Decollation of St. John Baptist, 25 Edw. I. (Aug. 29, 1297), and with this the Leicestershire Inquisition agrees, although it errs in making him thirteen. The finding by the Lincolnshire Jury is no doubt the right one, as it is confirmed by a calendar printed in Col. Top. et Gen. iv. 262, which asserts that John, son of Sir Roger de Mubray, was born on the second of the Nones of September (Sept. 4), 1286. This John was the father of the John de Mowbray of the next deed, who in the same calendar is asserted to have been born at Hovingham on the fifth of the Kalends of December (Nov. 27), 1310. This differs from the statement given in the note to the next deed.

[2] At the bottom of fo. 262b are the following words, "Sufficit tibi Paule gratia mea."

DCCX. (262) CARTA JOHANNIS DE MOWBRAY DOMINI INSULÆ DE DRAXIHOLM IN LIBERAM ELEMOSINAM.

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Johannes de Mowbray Dominus Insulæ Draxiholm, Honoris de Brembre et de Gower[1], pro salute animæ meæ et animæ Johannæ consortis meæ, et animabus omnium antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, concessi Priori de Gyseburne et Conventui quod ipsi et succ. sui habeant et teneant in perp. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. de me et hær. meis omnes terras et omnia ten. cum suis pert., advocationes ecclesiarum, omnes redditus, et omnia servitia liberorum, quæ et quas habuerunt et tenuerunt die confectionis præsentis scripti ubicunque infra feodum meum. Ita

[1] From his *Proof of Age* (Inq. p.m. 3 Edw. III. First Nos. No. 75), which was taken at Hovyngham, before John de Bolyngbroke, the King's Escheator beyond Trent, on the vigil of St. Peter *ad vincula*, 3 Edw. III. (July 31, 1329), it appears that John de Mowbray, who was then in the custody of John de Warenne, Earl of Surrey, and his wife Joan, under a grant from Edward III., was born on the vigil of St. Andrew the Apostle, 4 Edward II. (Nov. 29, 1310), and was baptized in the Church of All Saints, Hovingham. He was eighteen on the vigil of St. Andrew then last, that is, on Nov. 29, 1328. The *Proof of Age* is in very bad condition. The names of the witnesses, who were twelve originally, are, as far as can be read, William de Sproxton, aged 50, Thomas de Wy * * * * *, 60, John de Butterwike, 62, and Ralph de Kirkam or Kirketon, 53. His father, who married Alienora, daughter of Sir William de Breus of Wales, was put to death at York "cum aliis magnatibus terræ sub persecutione Hugonis le Spencer, morte inconveniente et horrenda, et sepultus apud Fratres Prædicatores Ebor. Deinde omnes terræ ejus seysitæ fuerunt in manus Regis Edwardi secundi post conquestum, et uxor ejus, et Johannes filius ejus, capti sunt et incarcerati apud London, usque ad coronationem Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum. Set tunc consideratione Regis et Baronum liberati sunt, et Johannes, filius et hæres ejus, plenarie restitutus est ad hæreditatem patrum suorum." This last-named John, being the grantor in the above deed, married first a daughter of Robert de Holand, from whom he was divorced, and secondly Joan, sister of Henry, first Duke of Lancaster, by whom he had a son, John, the third of the name, who was born on the morrow of St. John the Baptist's Day (June 25), 1340. John de Mowbray the second was buried in the Friars Minors at Bedford, and his wife Joan at Byland. (Cott. MSS. *loc. cit.*) His *Inq. post mortem* was taken at Shefford in Bedfordshire on Thursday before the feast of All Saints, 35 Edward III. (Oct. 28, 1361), when the Jury found, that John de Moubray senior of Axiholm died on Monday next after Michaelmas last (Oct. 4), and that John, his son and heir, was of full age about the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist last past (June 24, 1361), that is twenty-one years (Inq. p.m. 35 Edw. III. Part ii. First Nos. No. 10). In the calendar referred to in the first note to No. 709, it is stated that this last-named John, there called John, son and heir of Sir John de Mowbray the second, was born on the morrow of St. John Baptist's Day, 1341, and that his mother was the Lady Joan, daughter of Sir Henry, the most noble Earl of Lancaster. This would make him a year younger than the age given in the Inquisition, which however agrees with the Cottonian MS.

quod nec ego dictus Johannes, nec hæredes mei, de prædicto Priore et Conventu de Gyseburne vel eorum succ., ratione dictarum terrarum et ten., advocationum, reddituum, servitiorum liberorum tenentium, et aliarum possessionum suarum, homagium, scutagium, fidelitatem, aut aliquod aliud servitium vel demandam sæcularem exigere vel vendicare poterimus in futurum . . . H. T. Johanne de Mowbray primogenito meo et hærede,[1] Thoma de Rokeby,[2] Vicecomite Ebor., Johanne de Fauconberg, Radulpho de Bulmer, militibus, Thoma de Wynton, Thoma de Mowbray, Johanne de Laysyngby, Waltero de Thorp, et aliis. Datum apud Byland, die Jovis proximo post festum S. Bartholomæi Apostoli [Aug. 27], anno Domini M°CCC^{mo}XL^{mo}IX^{no}.

NEUTON.[3]

DCCXI. (262^{b}) Willelmus filius Stephani de Roselles . . . Deo, et Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Gyseburne, et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus (et servituris),[4] in lib. pur. et perp. elem., sex acras prati in Campis de Neuton, quas scil. iidem Can. de patre meo aliquando habuerunt ad firmam; totum scil. pratum quod (habui in loco qui)[4] vocatur Munkeeng, sine ullo retenemento. T. et H. præfatis Can. et eorum succ., libere, quiete, integre, et honorifice, cum libero introitu et egressu ad falcandum, parandum, et cariandum fenum in eodem et de eodem prato, pro voluntate sua, et sine aliquo impedimento mei vel hæredum meorum; et cum omnibus pert., libertatibus, aisiamentis, et liberis consuetudinibus, ad prædictum pratum ubique pertinentibus infra villam et extra . . . H. T. Domino Ricardo de Hoton, Domino Rogero de

[1] According to the note given at the commencement of this deed John de Mowbray's son, John, would only be nine years old in 1349.

[2] *Bokeby.*

[3] Newton-under-Roseberry. The following were boundaries of the moor of Newton about 1810:—"The boundary of the moor of the said manor begins at Bridle Gill, thence N.E. by Middle Gill Wath to a stone called Middle Gill Wath Stone; thence directly by Bridle Gill Top to a stone at Black Moor Edge, called Moor Edge Stone; thence directly by Halfpenny Hill to a stone called Halfpenny Hill Stone; thence directly to Hutton Gill Top, to a stone called Gill Top Stone; thence along Hutton Lowcras Moor to three stones, called Round Hill Stones; thence southward, along Ayton Moor, by South Point, to a stone called South Point Stone; thence directly by Howden Gill to a stone called Howden Gill Stone; thence westward along the wall to Roseberry Topping, and from thence to Newton Wood Top; thence across the country, along Dimmledon Hill and Langbaurgh Rigg Top, to the stell or brook called the Thame; thence down the midstream of the said brook; and from thence along the fences of the inclosed land to the stone at Bridle Gill."

[4] Inserted in a later hand.

Tocotes, Domino Waltero de Staynesby, Willelmo de Salkoc, Johanne de Tocotes, Umfrido filio ejus, Umfrido de Hoton, (Stephano Russell, Hugone de Saddeberg, Willelmo de Thorneton, Petro Westiby, et aliis).[1]

DCCXII.[2] Galfridus de Rossels, filius quondam domini Willelmi de Rossels militis . . . Priori et Can. de Gyseburne [totum] jus et clamium, quod habui, habeo, vel habere potero, in sex acris prati quod vocatur Munkeng infra magnum pratum, et in decimatione sive decima . . . earundem sex acrarum, quam pater meus percipere solebat ab eisdem sex acris, [ratione] compositionis factæ inter antecessores meos et Abbatem de Wytteby, Rectorem Ecclesiæ de Aton, qui . . . prati dominici prædicto Abbati de Whitteby dederunt, tali conventione et pacto, quod totum pratum . . . deberet decimari in perp., et quas quidem sex acras prati prædicti Prior et Can. habuerunt ex dono patris mei . . . quod nec ego, nec hæredes mei, nec aliquis nomine nostro, aliquod jus vel clamium vendicare poterimus quoquo modo in perp. In cujus rei test. præsenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. H. T. Domino Marmeduco de Thweyng, Domino Ingeramo de Boyngton, . . . Roberto de Acclome, Willelmo de Ebor., Willelmo le Hunter, Radulpho de Lestre, et aliis.

DCCXIIA. Per præsens scriptum pateat universis, quod ego, Galfridus de Roseles, filius quondam [domini] Willelmi de Roseles militis, fide media data, concessi, et ad terminum dimisi, pro me et hær. meis, Priori et Conventui de Giseburn, et Procuratori fabricæ Ecclesiæ ejusdem, quatuor acras prati de prato meo dominico in magno prato de Neuton, propinquiores prato bercariæ prædicti Prioris de Giseburne, quod vocatur Monkeng. T. et H. prædictas quatuor acras prædictis Priori et Conventui de Gisburne, et Procuratori prædicto, per tresdecim annos continuos, quousque tresdecim vesturas plenarie receperint de eisdem absque aliqua decimatione, cum[3] libero ingressu et egressu ad falcandum, levandum, et cariandum, et absque ullo impedimento mei vel hæredum meorum, primo anno incipiente A.D. M°CCC° septimo decimo . . . In cujus rei test. præsenti scripto indentato penes prædictos Priorem et Conventum residenti, sigillum meum apposui; parti vero penes me residenti, prædictus Procurator, nomine prædicti Prioris et Conventus sigillum suum apposuit. H. T. Adam de Toucotes, Johanne de Toucotes, Thoma de Northmanby, Willelmo de Thorp, Adam Bayhous, et aliis. Datum apud

[1] Added in a later hand.
[2] Nos. 712 and 713 have been written in very pale ink and are much faded: they are also cut in the binding.
[3] *in*.

Giseburn sexto die Aprilis anno gratiæ supradicto (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 80).

DCCXIIB. Michael de Roselles,[1] filius quondam domini Willelmi de Roselles militis, fide media data . . . Priori et Conventui de Giseburne, et Procuratori fabricæ Ecclesiæ ejusdem, tres acras prati in prato de Neuton, quod vocatur Percolande; videlicet, duas acras in le Toftes, et unam acram in le Dikelandis. T. et H. prædictas tres acras prædictis Priori et Conventui de Giseburne, et Procuratori prædicto, per viginti sex annos continuos, quousque viginti sex vesturas plenarie perceperint de eisdem absque aliqua decimatione, cum libero ingressu et egressu ad falcandum, levandum, et cariandum, et absque impedimento mei vel hæredum meorum, primo anno incipiente A.D. millesimo trecentesimo nono decimo (*etc. as in the last*). Datum apud Gyseburne xvj kal. Aprilis, A.D. millesimo trecentesimo[2] octo decimo (Ibid. vii. 60^{b}).

DCCXIII. Willelmus de Rossels miles . . . pro salute [animæ] meæ, et prædecessorum et successorum meorum . . . Deo et [fabricæ] Ecclesiæ B. Mariæ de Gyseburne in lib. pur. et perp. elem., decimam illarum sex acrarum prati, quas habent Prior et Canonici de Gyseburne de dono meo, et quæ jacent in Campis de Newton, in loco qui vocatur Munkeng (quam) decimam solebam percipere de eisdem sex acris prati post compositionem factam inter Abbatem de Whitteby, Rectorem [de Aton], et patrem meum, dominum Stephanum de Rossels, qui certam portionem prati sui dominici prædicto Abbati concessit pro decima . . . sibi et hær. suis sine divisione integraliter percipiend. et retinend. T. et H. [de me] et hær. meis prædictæ fabricæ Ecclesiæ de G[yseburne] in lib. pur. et perp. elem., bene, quiete, et in pace. [Et ego] Willelmus de Rossels et hæredes mei prædictam decimam modo sæpedicto percipiendam prædictæ fabricæ Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ [de Gyseburne] contra omnes homines warrantizabimus, acquietabimus, et in perp. defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum [meum apposui]. H. T. Domino Johanne de Bulmer, Domino Willelmo de Bovyngton, militibus, Waltero de Thorp, Thoma de . . . [Johanne] de Redmershille, et aliis.[3]

[1] In 1334 it was found by Inquisition that it would not be to the King's or any one else's loss, if Michael de Roseles were allowed to give four acres in Neuton under Onenesberghe to the Priory, held of William de Thwenge by foreign service, and worth four shillings a year. Michael had no other property (Vol. i. 87).

[2] *ducentesimo.*

[3] In 7 Edw III. (1333-4) John, son of William de Roseles, released to the Priory all his right in three acres of meadow in Newton juxta Ovenesbergh [*sic*] in Clyveland (Dodsworth MSS. xcv. 55).

ESTONA.

DCCXIV. (263) Noverint omnes audientes litteras istas, quod ego Robertus de Mainil,[1] consilio et consensu sponsæ

[1] Robert de Mainil or Meynell is the earliest ancestor, of whom we have any record, of a family which was seated at Whorlton, in Cleveland, until the middle of the fourteenth century. Many of the properties owned by the Meynells, as Whorlton, Hutton Rudby, Eston, Great Ayton, and Aldwark, were at the time Domesday was compiled in the possession of the Earl of Mortain. We may infer they were granted to Meynell either after the forfeiture of the Earl in the first year of William Rufus, or at the forfeiture of his son William, who was taken prisoner by Henry I. in 1106, whilst fighting on the side of Duke Robert Courthose at the battle of Tinchebray. As Robert de Mainill is recorded to have given the church of Great Ayton, with the chapels of Newton-under-Roseberry, Nunthorpe, and Little Ayton, to Whitby Abbey during the abbacy of the first Abbat, William (de Percy), who was in possession of that dignity in 1109 (Whitby Chart. i. 6, 329, ii. 374), it is probable that Meynell had a grant of his estates some time after the first forfeiture, possibly early in the reign of Henry I. His name shows that he was of foreign extraction, and a fine of the reign of John gives a clue as to what part of the continent he probably came from. The fine in question was levied in 1202 between Robert del Mesnil, plaintiff, and Walter de Hamby, tenent, about twelve bovates of land in Hoton, that is Hutton Rudby. Afterwards certain terms were entered into between the parties by a brief of *mort d'ancestor*, which it is not material to enter into here. As the fine was only levied in 1202, that is, not more than one hundred years after the time the Meynills are presumed first to have come into Yorkshire, it is not unreasonable to suppose that the connection between the families of Meynell and Hamby had originated, they left the continent. Hambye, from which Walter de Hamby derived his name, is in the *Departement* of Manche, *Arrondissement* of Coutances, and *Canton* of Gavray. With this to guide us we may expect to find that the Meynells came from somewhere in the same neighbourhood. On looking at the map we are embarrassed by the multitude of places in the immediate vicinity of Hambye which bear this name, either simply or as a compound. In the same *Canton* are Grimesnil, le Mesnil Bonand, le Mesnil Amand, le Mesnil Hue, le Mesnil Villeman, and le Mesnil Garnier, whilst in the adjoining *Canton* of Brehal there are le Mesnil Aubert, Mesnil Rogues, and Hudemesnil. The number of mills shews that the district was well watered. Without further evidence it is impossible to say from which place the Meynells sprang. Robert de Meynell's wife, named Gertrude, is said to have been a daughter of Robert Fossard. She was the mother of his son and heir, Stephen (Whitby Chart. ii. 374). Her second husband was Jordan Paynel, who gave for the good of her soul to Bridlington Priory a carucate in Bridlington with the assent of his stepson, Stephen de Mainil (Dugdale's Mon. Angl. vi. 286). Robert de Mainil gave Miton to St. Mary's, York, during the abbacy of Abbat Stephen, who died in 1112. He mentions his wife Gertrude and son Stephen (Ibid. iii. 558). According to Mr. Stapleton (Account of Trinity Priory, York, published in the York Volume of the Archæological Institute, p. 98), "this lady was a daughter of Robert Fossard, whose father, Nigel Fossard, had held this manor (Great Ayton) with the church, of Robert, Count of Mortain." If General Plantagenet Harrison (History of Yorkshire, p. 222) can be trusted, Ralph de Bulmer married Agnes, daughter and coheir of Stephen Fossard, Lord of Wilton

meæ et amicorum meorum, dedi et concessi Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Gyseburne sexaginta acras terræ in Eston cum tofta

in Cleveland, and brother of Robert, son of Nigel Fossard, Lord of Mulgrave. She may be the Anfrida, mother of Alan de Ferlington, mentioned in No. 160. This shows that there was a connection between the Meynell and Bulmer families, although it does not agree with the information given above, that Stephen de Bulmer was the uncle of Robert de Meynell. This same Stephen de Bolemer confirmed to Whitby the grant of the church of Great Ayton which had been made by Robert de Mainillo of blessed memory, and his wife Gertrude (Whitby Chart. i. 184). To this charter Cuthbert, Prior of Guisbrough, was a witness, who held that office about the middle of the twelfth century. Robert de Meynell was succeeded by his son Stephen, who has been already mentioned, and who is the grantor in No. 715. He was a witness to the grant by Ernald de Percy of the church of Ormesby to Guisbrough, a gift confirmed by Robert de Brus at the foundation of the Priory in 1119 (Vol. i. 3, 228). He is enumerated amongst the neighbours of Walter Espec, who were present when he founded Rievaulx in 1132 (Rievaulx Chart. 21). His wife's name was Sibilla, said by Dodsworth to have been a sister of Walter de Ros, who appears to have been the mother of his two sons Robert and Henry (Ibid. 42). This last-mentioned Robert is mentioned as Robert de Meinil in 1165-6 under Dickering Wapentake, as owing the King 100s. for a whale (*pro quodam ceto*). William de Arundel was indebted in a similar way (Pipe Roll, 12 Hen. II. 48). They had both discharged their debts two years later (Ibid. 14 Hen. II. 83). In 1168-9 Robert de Maisnil paid 20s. in Tickhill Liberty for his relief on the marriage of the King's daughter (Ibid. 15 Hen. II. 44). The marriage in question was that solemnized between Henry II.'s daughter, Maud, and Henry V., Duke of Saxony. Here there is an hiatus in the pedigree as usually given, as we get no certain information of a member of this family until 1201, when Robert de Meynell occurs, who died shortly afterwards, leaving his son and heir under age. This can hardly be the Robert de Meynell mentioned above, who was alive in 1165-6, so I propose to fill up the gap by the insertion here of a certain Stephen de Mainil who, for the health of his own soul and that of Joan his wife, gave to Rievaulx all the wood on the west part of Haggesgate, in Grenehou, that is, Ingleby Greenhow (Rievaulx Chart. 118). It is not dated, but from the names of the witnesses it is possible to give an approximate date. Adam, the chaplain of Whorlton, and Adam Brito, under the names of Adam, chaplain of Stephen de Meynell, and Adam Breto, are witnesses to a deed of Richard, son of Robert de Normanebi, which must have been executed towards the close of the twelfth century (Ibid. 122). This same Adam Brito is witness to a deed by Henry de Mainill, another witness, which must be about the same date (Ibid. 78). The gift in question was confirmed by Richard I. in 1189 (Ibid. 126), so that it is anterior in date to that year. Finally, Stephen de Menil, son and heir of Robert de Menil, confirmed the gift made by his grandfather, Stephen de Menil, in Grenehou (Ibid. 282). By inserting this Stephen de Meynell a serious gap in the pedigree is bridged over, and the series of alternate Roberts and Stephens, six in all, is preserved. Assuming that the line runs in this manner, the next person to be noticed is Robert de Meynell, who was living in Yorkshire in 1201-2, when he owed the King 100s. (Rotulus Cancellarii, p. 290). At the same time he was pardoned a debt of twenty marcs (Ibid. p. 303, and Rotuli de Liberate, p. 23). In 1207 the custody of the land which Robert de Meynell held of the Archbishop of Canterbury, and of Robert's heir, was granted to Robert de Turnham (Rot. Chartarum, i. 173). In 1217

duarum bovatarum[1] terræ et omnimodam communionem hominibus eandem terram tenentibus de Priore præfatæ Ecclesiæ, sicut hominibus propriis, in lib. et quiet. elem. jure perpetuo possidendam, pro me et uxore mea et hær. meis, filiis et filiabus, et animabus patris mei et antecessorum meorum. H. T. Stephano Bulmer avunculo meo, Rogero Capellano de Estona, Ricardo de Dunestal, et a. m.

DCCXV. Sciant omnes hoc scriptum audientes, quod ego Stephanus de Meinil concessi, et hac carta mea confirmavi Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Gysburne, et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus in lib. et perp. et quiet. elem., quæcunque pater meus eis donavit et carta sua confirmavit; scil. sexaginta acras terræ in Eston cum tofta duarum bovatarum,[1] prima de cultura mea versus occidentem, cum communione ejusdem villæ. Hæc eis concessi et confirmavi pro anima patris mei et omnium antecessorum meorum, parentum et amicorum. H. T. Roberto de Brus, Henrico de Meinil, Hugone de Ruddeby, Willelmo de Brus, Willelmo de Bentun, Ricardo de Tameton, Willelmo Esturmi, Thoma de Insula, et m. a.

DCCXVI. Universis Cristi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, Stephanus de Meinil,[2] salutem in Domino æternam.

the Sheriff of Yorkshire was ordered to give to the Archbishop of Canterbury such seisin of the wardship of the barony, which was Robert de Mesnil's, in his bailiwick, as the Archbishop had before he was disseised by reason of the war (Rot. Litt. Claus. i. 399). On the sixth of the Calends of May, in the year 1219, Hugh de Baylol restored to the Archbishop, in the presence of the Barons of the Exchequer, the land which had been Robert del Meinill's, in consequence of Robert's son and heir being in the Archbishop's custody (Memoranda Roll, 3 Hen. III.). In 10 Hen. III. (1225-6) Stephen de Meynill, presumably the son of Robert, was tenent in a fine about lands in Aldewerke, in which William Malesoures was the plaintiff. In 27 Hen. III. (1242-3) the Sheriff of Yorkshire was ordered not to make an inquisition concerning the knights' fees he held of the Archbishop of Canterbury (Close Roll, 27 Hen. III. part ii. m. 7). He was still alive when Hamo was Prior of Helagh Park, March 15, 1260-1 to May 19, 1264 (Guisbrough Chart. i. 204*n*, 205). He was dead before 1269, when his son Nicholas was in possession of the barony. See note on p. 67. Besides Nicholas, he had a daughter, Joan, on whom he settled land in Knottingley to the annual value of £20, when she married John de Everingham (Dodsworth MSS. lxviii. fo. 12).

[1] *bovetarum.*

[2] This is the last Stephen de Meynell, the father of Nicholas de Meynell. Dodsworth (cxviii. fo. 141) gives a copy of this deed, and adds the following note about the seal then attached to it:—"An escotcheon vaire, on the border 6 things like men's heads coped. Meynell port vaire ar. and sa. in myne Alphabet." The usual bearing of Meynell of Whorlton was azure three bars gemelles and a chief or. In Nicolas's Roll of Arms temp. Edw. III. (p. 39), but containing much of an earlier date, Sir Hugh de Menell and Sir Robert de Menell have attributed to them vair argent and sable, the former differencing the shield with a label gules, and the latter with a label gobony ermine and gules. Till modern times I have found no instance of men's heads in connection

Noverit universitas vestra me hac præsenti carta confirmasse Deo, et Ecclesiæ B. Mariæ de Gyseburne, et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., sexaginta acras terræ in Campis de Eston cum tofto duarum bovatarum terræ; illas scil. sexaginta acras terræ et illud toftum quod præfati Can. multis retroactis temporibus de dono antecessorum meorum habuerunt, et cum communi pastura ejusdem villæ, excepto bosco meo, ut habeant sex boves et duos equos et duas vaccas et triginta oves in prædicta pastura, cum omnibus aliis pert. et aisiamentis ad terras ejusdem villæ infra villam et extra pertinentibus. T. et H. Deo et Ecclesiæ prædictæ et Can. memoratis, libere, quiete, pacifice et integre, sicut prædictum est. . . . H. T. Domino Willelmo de Percy, Domino Roberto de Stuteville, Domino Willelmo de Mubray, Domino Nicholao de Percy, Roberto de [Hilton],[1] Johanne de Meinil, Thoma de Hurthewrth, Thoma de Semar, Alano de Parco, Johanne de Redmershyl, et aliis.

DCCXVII. Matildis filia Hugonis de Eston . . . Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Gyseburne toftam illam juxta molendinum Estonæ, sicut eam in vita sua pater meus, me concedente, concessit et dedit eidem [Ecclesiæ] pro remissione peccatorum suorum, in lib. et quiet. et perp. elem., illam scil. toftam nominatim quam Rogerus Capellanus Estonæ tenuit in die illa qua de hac vita migravit. H. T. Eustachio nepote Prioris Gyseburnæ, Thoma Præposito Etonæ et Radulpho filio ejus, Radulpho fratre ejusdem, et Willelmo et Radulpho nepotibus ejus, Rogero Pulleyn, Waryno de Aresum, Augustino filio Rogeri Capellani, Rogero filio Willelmi, et m. a.

DCCXVIII. (263[b]) Johannes, Dei gratia Cicestrensis Episcopus,[2] et A[dam] de Evesham, et B[aldewinus] de Ford, Abbates, universis S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis salutem in Cristo. Ne litigia semel legitime sopita, exquisitis prava suggerentium versutiis, in posterum resuscitentur, præsentibus et futuris notificandum duximus, nos, mandatum Domini Papæ in hanc formam suscepisse. Alexander,[3] Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri, J[ohanni], Cicestrensi Episcopo, et

with the bearings of Meynell. At the time of Dugdale's Visitation, 1665–6 (pp. 95, 103), the Meynells of North Kilvington and of West Dalton and Aldbrough both bore for their crest, "A negro's head in profile couped at the shoulders sable, round the temples a wreath knotted behind argent and azure."

[1] Supplied from Dodsworth.

[2] John de Greneford was Bishop of Chichester, 1174–1180. Baldwin, Abbat of Ford in Devonshire, resigned that office in 1180, when he was elected Bishop of Worcester, becoming Archbishop of Canterbury in 1184.

[3] Alexander III. (Roland of the house of Bandinelli, Cardinal of St. Mark), elected Sept. 7, 1159, and crowned the 20th of that month. Died Aug. 30, 1181.

dilectis filiis, A [dæ] de Evesham, et B [aldewino] de Ford, Abbatibus, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Ex transmissa conquestione Prioris et Canonicorum de Gyseburne nostris est auribus intimatum, quod cum lecta esset sententia nostra super Ecclesiam de Levington[1] quam eis adjudicavimus, frater noster Ebor. Archiepiscopus, Apostolicæ Sedis Legatus,[2] post appellationem ad nos factam, Clericum quendam Willelmum nomine de Ridale, in Capella eorum, ipsis nescientibus, posuit, et duos de Canonicis non vocatos, nec convictos, vel confessos, excommunicavit; et tandem Priorem deponens excommunicatum denunciavit, et universo Conventui divina officia interdixit, si obedientiam vel reverentiam ex [h] iberent. Ecclesias ipsorum quoque interdicto subjecit, et Capellanos qui pro Canonicis in Ecclesiis ipsis cantabant, et parochianos,[3] si eis decimas aut oblationes solverent, excommunicationi supposuit. Quam igitur hæc gravia sunt, et ideo ea non possumus nec debemus sub silentio pertransire, discretioni vestræ per apostolica scripta præcipiendo mandamus, et mandando præcipimus, quatinus in[4] unum pariter[5] convenientes, horum veritatem, omni gratia et favore postposito, diligenter et celeriter inquiratis; et si testimonio Canonicorum de Gyseburne, vel alias, vobis legitime constiterit Archiepiscopum, quæ prædicta sunt, post appellationem egisse, ea provida maturitate corrigentes, sententiam tam depositionis quam excommunicationis atque interdicti in Priorem, Canonicos, Ecclesias et Capellanos, post appellationem latam, remoto appellationis obstaculo, publice denuncietis non tenere, et parochianos prædictarum Ecclesiarum, ne prohibitionem prædicti Archiepiscopi observent, qua prohibuit ne decimas vel obventiones, vel alia ecclesiastica jura persolverent, firmiter et districte præcipiatis, et nobis de hiis omnibus per litteras vestras veritatem, quam inde inveneritis, fideliter et celeriter significetis, ut manum correctionis possimus, si opus fuerit, adhibere. Illis autem, quos Canonici vobis nominaverint, districte jubeatis, ne timore vel favore vel amore omittant coram vobis proponere veritatem, quam inde noverint. Interim vero prædicto Archiepiscopo arocius prohibeatis, ne prædictis Priori et Can. in personis aut rebus ad se pertinentibus, nullam inferat molestiam aut gravamen. Sane si omnes hiis exequendis non poteritis interesse, duo vestrum nichilominus consequantur.—Nos igitur in unum

[1] See Nos. 682-686.

[2] Archbishop Roger, 1154-1181. See No. 683.

[3] *parochionos.*

[4] *neque.*

[5] *pat'.*

pariter convenientes apud Oxnef[ord], scil. convocatis partibus juxta formam mandati apostolici, veritati negotii inquirendæ diligenter institimus, auditisque partibus, productisque testibus et examinatis, tandem plurimorum qui aderant honestorum, sapientium et juris peritorum consilio, reformandæ paci inter partes insistere æquius visum est. Hortatu igitur nostro, ut omnes controversiæ sopirentur firma inperp. pax iniretur, Radulphus, Prior, et Canonici de Gyseburne qui aderant, Domino Ebor. Archiepiscopo, Apostolicæ Sedis Legato, flexis genibus, supplicarunt, ut sententias de facto in eos latas relaxaret, et eas denunciaret non tenere; Dominusque Ebor. in instanti illas sententias relaxavit, et eas denunciavit non tenere, statimque Radulphum, Priorem, et Canonicos in pacis osculo recipiens, omnino iram et indignationem se eis remittere palam protestatus est. Et quod Dominus Ebor. a domo eorum, quam jure legationis visitare venisse se dixerat, turpiter et injuriose repulsum se conquestus est, ne quis iræ, odii, aut indignationis fomes penes ipsum Archiepiscopum resideret, Prior ipse in continenti, inspectis sacrosanctis scripturis, asseruit se nec in injuriam, nec in contemptum, nec in dignitatis suæ diminutionem, set metu tantum, Archiepiscopum et familiam suam exclusisse, moxque ei Canonicam obedientiam Prior promisit; Robertumque Vic-Archidiaconum, quem, ob factum, cui auctoritatem præstitit Dominus Archiepiscopus, de speciali mandato (264) Summi Pontificis in causam traxerant, Prior et Canonici in pacis osculo receperunt. Et ut Dominus Ebor. ydoneam quam vellet personam, excepto Willelmo de Rydale, in Capella eorum de Eston, salva eis pensione annua, ad præsens poneret, bonum pacis desiderantes permiserunt. Ut autem pax ista inter eos firma et inconcussa perpetuo maneat, eam et scripto nostro et sigillorum nostrorum appositione confirmavimus. H. T. Magistro Johanne de Cornubia, Thoma Archidiacono Walensi, Jocelino Archidiacono Cicestrensi, Galtero Præcentore Salesberiensi, Magistro Gylberto de Norhamton, Magistro Godefrido de Lantonia, Galfrido de Lardaria, Ricardo Priore de Novoburgo, Magistro Osberto Arundel,[1] et aliis.

DCCXIX. Willelmus, Abbas de Fontibus, et G[regorius], Prior Brell[ingtonæ], et R[icardus], Prior de Novoburgo,[2]

[1] The date of none of these witnesses is known with sufficient accuracy to be of any use in defining the date of this charter with greater precision.

[2] As Archbishop Roger is spoken of

omnibus visuris has litteras salutem. Litem quæ vertebatur inter Canonicos de Gyseburne et Willelmum de Ridale super Ecclesiam de Eston, ordine Canonico decidere cupientes, ex auctoritate Apostolica [qua] fungebamur ex delegationis munere, partes in præsentiam nostram vocare curavimus. Set Willelmus de Ridale, spernens in humilitate nostra Summi Pontificis excellentiam, trino edicto vocatus, apparere contempsit. Ne igitur in immensum protraheretur ad singulos dies occurrentium fatigatio Canonicorum, in ipso die tertio, quorum duo erant peremptorii, testes Canonicorum audiendos putavimus, nec tamen publicandas attestationes, ut servaretur memorato Willelmo dicendi in testes et attestationes facultas saltem die quarto. Verum ille quarto edicto vocatus Sedis Apostolicæ auctoritati deferendum non putavit, unde nos viri contumacis et contemptoris absentiam habentes pro præsentia, ejus vecordiæ parcendum ulterius non credidimus, set cum staret nobis, publicatis in audientia magnorum et eruditorum hominum attestationibus, quod memoratus Willelmus in manu bonæ memoriæ R[ogeri], Eboracensis Archiepiscopi, et fide interposita, refutasse quicquid juris habere videbatur in prænominata Ecclesia de Eston, juxta formam mandati Apostolici incedentes, perpetuum ei in hac causa silentium imposuimus, et tam Canonicos quam Magistrum Guidonem, qui memoratam Ecclesiam nomine Canonicorum possidebat, ab ejus impetitione absolvimus.

DCCXX. Universis S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos litteræ præsentes pervenerint, Magister R. Arundel, et B[ernardus], Prior de Novoburgo,[1] et Magister R[adulphus] de Kima,[2] salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos, cum essemus officiales Domini G[alfridi], Ebor. Archiepiscopi et Angliæ Primatis,[3] in Archiepiscopatu Ebor. de præcepto

in this charter as being dead, "bonæ memoriæ," it must be later than the year of his death, 1181. William, Abbot of Newminster, who had been a Canon of Guisbrough, became Abbat of Fountains in 1179, and retained that office until the year of his death in 1190. Gregory was Prior of Bridlington before 1167 (No. 682).

[1] Bernard, Prior of Newburgh, was a contemporary of Ernald, Abbat of Rievaulx, who presided over that Abbey 1189-1199 (Rievaulx Chart., xciii, 235). The first letter of the Prior's name may be R. If so he is probably identical with Prior Richard of the last charter.

[2] See witnesses to No. 752.

[3] Geoffrey Plantagenet, an illegitimate son of Henry II., was elected Archbishop of York on Sept. 15, 1189, and consecrated at Tours on Aug. 18, 1191. On his return to England on Sept. 14 in that year he was arrested, and five days afterwards, by command of William, Bishop of Ely, the King's Chancellor, was thrown into prison for refusing to do homage to the King: he however obtained his liberation in a few days. He was deprived of his see by King John some time between Dec. 26, 1206, and Aug. 18, 1207. He died at Grosmont in Normandy Dec. 18, 1212.

ipsius super Capella de Eston, an ad Ecclesiam de Ormesby tanquam ad matricem spectaret Ecclesiam, diligenter fecisse inquisitionem. Nos itaque, auditis instrumentis Canonicorum et testibus omni exceptione majoribus, cum nobis plenius constaret prænominatam Capellam de Eston ad Ecclesiam de Ormesby tanquam ad matricem Ecclesiam pertinere, ipsam Capellam præfatis Canonicis auctoritate et præcepto jamdicti Archiepiscopi, qua tunc temporis fungebamur, sicut illam quam ad Ecclesiam eorum de Ormesby pertinere didicimus, communicato virorum prudentium et juris peritorum consilio, restituimus, et eosdem Canonicos per Reinerum, tunc temporis Clivelandæ Decanum, in corporalem possessionem prælibatæ Capellæ induci fecimus. H. T. Magistro Gerardo de Hoyland, Willelmo de Suwelle, Magistro Petro de Doncaster, Magistro Michaele, Alexandro de Baiocis, Magistro Roberto de Eton, et m. a.

DCCXXI. Universis S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, J[ohannes] Abbas de Fontibus, W[illelmus] Abbas de Jorevalle,[1] et G[alfridus] Abbas de Sancta Agatha,[2] æternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, quod causa quæ vertebatur coram nobis, auctoritate Domini Papæ, inter Priorem et Canonicos de Gyseburne et Willelmum de Ridale super Ecclesiam de Eston in hunc modum amicabiliter sopita est; viz. quod idem Willelmus de Ridale in præsentia (264b) nostra renunciavit omni juri quod habebat vel habere videbatur in Ecclesia de Eston, sive de proprietate, sive de possessione, ita quod Willelmus, inspectis sacrosanctis evangeliis, juravit quod nuncquam movebit per se vel alium quæstionem in prædicta Ecclesia, sive de possessorio, sive de petitorio. Prior vero Gyseburnæ, nomine Conventus, in verbo Domini promisit dicto Willelmo pro bono pacis annuum redditum dim. marcæ de camera sua, percipiendæ ad duos terminos, scil. medietatem ad festum S. Martini, et medietatem ad Pentecosten, donec Prior et Conventus eidem Willelmo assignaverint annuum redditum centum solidorum in certo beneficio ecclesiastico, salvis omnibus redditibus quos habent, vel habere poterunt in proprios usus; et salvis promissionibus Clericis suis factis, quibus obligati fuerunt, sive cartis, sive promissionibus, tempore hujus compositionis factæ. Hæc compo-

[1] John de Ebor. was Abbat of Fountains 1203 - 1211. William occurs as Abbat of Jervaulx in 1198 (Dugdale), and was still Abbat in 1208 (Pedes Finium Ebor. 6-16 John. No. 168). The next Abbat mentioned in Dugdale is Eustace, in 1225.

[2] Geoffrey was Abbat of St. Agatha's of Easby in 1204 (Ibid. No. 7).

sitio facta fuit apud Riponam in Octavis S. Martini proximo post mortem H[uberti], Cantuarensis Archiepiscopi.[1] Et sciendum quod memorati Prior [et] Canonici de Gyseburne in initio hujus compositionis dicto Willelmo solverunt redditum trium annorum proxime subsequentium, scil. xx[ti] solidorum. Ut autem hæc compositio perpetuam optineat firmitatem, nos eam, tum sigillorum nostrorum quam partium munimine, duximus roborandam.

Fo. 265 *blank*.

Fo. 265.[b] LACKENBY.[2]

DCCXXI. Hugo de Lackenby[3] . . . Deo etc. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. tres bov. terræ cum pert. in Lackenby;[4] viz. unam bov. terræ quæ jacet propinquior soli, de illis bov. terræ quas Willelmus Magnus quandocunque tenuit, et duas bov. terræ de dominico meo quæ jacent remotiores a sole; et quinque tofta cum pert. in eadem villa; viz. toftum quod Emma de S. Petro quandocunque tenuit, quod jacet inter toftum Roberti Clerici et terram Alani de Wilton; et tria tofta quæ jacent simul contigua ex orientali parte tofti Roberti de Laisingby, et extenduntur versus austrum per medium gardini mei usque ad capud crofti mei; et unum toftum, ubi bovaria mea fuit aliquando juxta toftum Roberti de Laisingby versus occidentem; et totum croftum meum cum omnibus pert., integre sine aliquo retenemento, excepta dim. acra terræ quam dedi Roberto de Laisingby ad capud orientale ipsius crofti; et totum pratum meum cum pert. in eadem villa, integre sine ullo retenemento, excepto prato illo quod dedi Thomæ de Wylton, et excepta dim. acra prati quam dedi Roberto de Laisingby, et excepta orientali medietate illius prati quod vocatur le Dam. Omnia vero prædicta

[1] Hubert Walter, Archbishop of Canterbury, died 13th July 1205 (Hook's Archbishops of Canterbury, ii. 655). Hence the date of this deed is 18th November, 1205.

[2] Lackenby in the parish of Wilton-in-Cleveland.

[3] Hugh de Lackenby, for the good of his soul and those of Cecilia his wife, his father and mother, and of Peter son of Thomas, gave to the Priory of Helagh Park and the Hospital of St. Nicholas at Yarm certain lands in Lackenby, on condition that Peter, his heirs, and assigns, should hold them of the Hospital on payment of 2s. per annum—"ad sustentandum unam lampadem ardentem ante magnum altare in ecclesia B. Nicholai prædicti Hospitalis de Yarum, quando divina celebrentur in eadem ecclesia. H. T. Magistro H., Custode Hospitalis S. Nicholai de Yarum, Willelmo et Ricardo, Capellanis, et Roberto de Sampsone, et aliis (Cott. MSS. Vesp. A, iv. fo. 112).

[4] This gift was confirmed by Peter de Brus II, (Vol. i. p. 96).

cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra habebunt et tenebunt præfati Can. de Gyseburne in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Roberto de Laysingby, Thoma de Wilton, Ricardo de Hoton, Willelmo de Thocotes, Johanne de Langeberg, Ricardo de Normanby, Stephano fratre ejus, Henrico de Normanby, Alano de Laisingby, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Roberto Clerico de Laisingby, et m. a.

DCCXXIII. Hugo de Lackenby . . . Deo etc. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. duas bov. terræ in Lackenby de dominico meo. Illas scil. quæ jacent remotiores a sole cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra; et unum toftum in eadem villa quod feci eis de gardino meo versus orientem, quod habet sex perticatas et dim. et sex pedes in longitudine, a communi via ipsius villæ usque ad foreram crofti mei cum omnibus pert. suis. Dedi etiam et concessi eisdem Can. extra clausum eorum versus occidentem, inter toftum prædictum et gardinum meum, quandam divisam latitudinis trium pedum in perp., quæ communis erit tam ipsis Can. et assign. suis quam michi et hær. meis ad utendum. Et ego Hugo et hæredes mei omnes prædictas terras cum pert. et cum prædicta divisa latitudinis trium pedum contra omnes homines Deo et præfatis Can. de Gyseburne et suis assign. warantizabimus, adquietabimus, et defendemus in perp., sicut lib. et quiet. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Alano de Wilton, Roberto de Laysingby, Willelmo de Mauteby, Ricardo de Hoton, Willelmo de Tocotes, Willelmo de Barton, Ricardo de Normanby, Johanne de Langberg, Johanne de Tocotes, Roberto Clerico de Lackenby, et m. a.

DCCXXIV. Hugo filius Alani de Lackenby . . . pro (266) salute animæ meæ et animarum omnium antecessorum et successorum . . . Deo etc. unam bov. terræ in territorio de Lackenby.[1] Illam scil. quæ jacet propinquior soli de illis duabus bov. terræ quam Willelmus Parvus aliquando tenuit. T. et H. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., integre et plenarie cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis eidem bov. infra villam et extra adjacentibus, sine ullo retenemento, excepto solummodo tofto et crofto quod præfatus Willelmus tenuit; pro quo scil. tofto et crofto dedi et assignavi eisdem Can. aliud quoddam toftum et croftum integre et plenarie, illud scil. quod Emma de S. Petro aliquando tenuit, quod jacet inter toftum Roberti Clerici et terram Alani de Wylton, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. Et ego Hugo et hæredes mei

[1] Confirmed by Peter de Brus II. in No. 940.

prædictam bov. terræ cum prædicto tofto et crofto, quod præfata Emma tenuit, et cum omnibus pert. suis dictis Can. de Gyseburne contra omnes homines warantizabimus, et de omnibus rebus adquietabimus et defendemus inperp. Et si ea warantizare non poterimus, dabimus et assignabimus eisdem Can. in eadem villa de terra mea, in loco competenti, aliam quandam bov. terræ ad valentiam prædictæ bov. terræ, et aliud quoddam toftum et croftum ad valentiam prædicti tofti et crofti, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. H. T. Thoma de Wilton, Alano de Lackenby, Roberto Clerico, Willelmo Nigro, Willelmo filio Ascelin, Johanne filio Inger, Radulfo filio Jordani, Samsone Clerico, Thoma Talun, Alano Camerario, Willelmo Paternoster, et m. a.

DCCXXV. Hugo de Lackenby . . . Deo etc. unam bov. terræ cum pert. in Lackenby de mea dominica dim. car. terræ in ipsa villa, propinquiorem scil. soli præter unam. T. et. H. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis ad eandem bov. terræ infra villam et extra pertinentibus, libere, quiete et honorifice, de me et hær. meis, faciendo inde michi et hær. meis forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad dim. car. terræ de eodem feodo in eadem villa, unde decem car. terræ faciunt feudum unius militis, pro omni servitio, consuetudine et exactione. . . . H. T. Roberto de Laisingby, Ricardo de Hoton, Willelmo de Tocotes, Johanne de Langberg, Ricardo de Normanby, Stephano fratre ejus, Alano de Laisingby, Johanne de Bernaldeby, et aliis.

DCCXXVI. Hugo de Lackenby . . . Deo etc. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. dim. acram terræ cum pert. in Lackenby, quæ jacet ex orientali parte gardini mei in uno sellione inter terram Thomæ de Wilton et terram Roberti Clerici, sine aliquo retenemento ; et dim. acram prati cum pert. in eadem villa, ex occidentali parte prati mei, et extenditur a stagno versus aquilonem, juxta divisam quæ est inter pratum meum et pratum quod fuit Alani de Lackenby, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Thoma de Wilton, Roberto de Laisingby, Henrico fratre ejus, Roberto Clerico de Lackenby, Alano filio Roberti de Laysingby, Thoma Talun, Hugone Ruffo, et m. a.

DCCXXVII.[1] Hugo de Lackenby . . . (226[b]) Deo, et Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Gyseburne, et Priori et Conventui ejusdem loci . . . homagium et servitium Roberti Clerici de Lackenby et hæredum suorum, de duabus bov. terræ cum pert. in Lackenby ; et homagium et servitium Willelmi filii Asceline et hæredum suorum, de una bov. terræ cum pert. in

[1] Confirmed by Peter de Brus II. in No. 940.

eadem villa; et homagium et servitium Johannis Ruffi et hæredum suorum, de tribus bov. terræ cum pert. in eadem villa; et homagium et servitium Willelmi Nigri et hæredum suorum, de una bov. terræ cum pert. in eadem villa; et homagium et servitium Radulphi del Ker et hæredum suorum, de duabus bov. terræ cum pert. in eadem villa, cum wardis et releviis, et omnibus escaetis, quæ de prædictis hominibus et hær. suis, et de prædictis novem bov. cum pert. poterunt accidere inperp. sine ullo retenemento. Ita scil. quod prædicti homines et hæredes sui[1] teneant in perp. de Deo et de Priore de Gyseburne et succ. suis, libere, honorifice et quiete per idem servitium et [in] eodem modo per omnia, sicut prædicti homines prius de me tenuerunt. Salvo michi et hær. meis tantummodo forinseco servitio de Priore de Gyseburne vel ejus attornatis recipiendo, quantum pertinet ad prædictas novem bov. terræ pro omnibus rebus. Ad hæc . . . in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. unum toftum cum pert. in gardino meo in eadem villa, quod jacet propinquius tofto quod vendidi Roberto de Laysingby versus orientem . . . H. T. Thoma de Wilton, Roberto de Laisingby, Johanne de Eseby, Henrico de Laisingby, Ricardo de Normanby, Johanne de Tocotes, Petro de Cliveland, et m. a.

DCCXXVIII. Alanus, filius Hugonis de Lackenby . . . Deo etc. tres bov. terræ, quas habent de dono Hugonis patris mei in villa de Lackenby, cum toftis et cæteris omnibus pert. suis. T. et H. in lib. et quiet. pur. et perp. elem., per omnia et in omnibus sicut cartæ Hugonis patris mei, quas inde habent, plenius testantur. H. T. Alano de Wilton, Thoma fratre ejus, Roberto de Laisingby, Willelmo de Malteby, Ricardo de Hoton, Willelmo de Thocotes, Willelmo de Barton, Johanne de Tocotes, Ricardo de Normanby, et m. a.

DCCXXIX. Cecilia, uxor quondam Hugonis de Lackenby . . . in viduitate mea et in libera potestate mea . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne totam tertiam partem meam cum omnibus pert., quæ me contigit nomine dotis de omnibus terris et pratis, quæ habent in Lackenby, de dono vel venditione prædicti Hugonis, quondam viri mei, infra villam et extra, sine retentione vel exceptione aliqua . . . H. T. Roberto de Laisingby, Willelmo de Barton, Ricardo de Hoton, Willelmo de Tocotes, Thoma de Wilton, Stephano Rosel, Johanne Medico, Ricardo de Normanby, Stephano fratre ejus, Alano de Laisingby, et m. a.

DCCXXX. Radulphus del Ker de Lackenby . . . Deo etc.

[1] *haeredum eorum.*

(267) quatuor bov. terræ cum toftis et cum omnibus aliis pert. in Lackenby, quas habent de dono Hugonis de Lackenby in eadem villa; et totum croftum quod fuit ipsius Hugonis, excepta dim. acra terræ, quam Robertus de Laisingby tenet; et quicquid juris vel clamii in prædictis terris cum pert. habui, vel habere potui, Deo et præfatis Can. concessi et confirmavi, et de me et hær. meis in perp. quietum clamavi . . . H. T. Roberto de Laisingby, Ricardo de Hoton, Willelmo de Tocotes, Willelmo de Malteby, Johanne de Langberg, Willelmo Loreng, Johánne de Tocotes, Ricardo de Normanby, Henrico de Uplyum, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Johanne de Thorp, Willelmo Stabulario, et m. a.

DCCXXXI. Johannes de Spantona. . . . Noveritis me, dispositioni Domini Laurentii, quondam Prioris de Gyseburne, concessisse unam bov. terræ cum pert. in Lackenby, quam habui de dono Prioris et Conventus de Gyseburne, et plenum jus et omnimodam potestatem eidem Laurentio dedisse, et hac carta mea confirmasse dictam bov. terræ, dandi et assignandi, vendendi et quicquid voluerit de eadem terra faciendi, cuicunque vel quibuscunque voluerit; ita scil. quod michi et hær. meis inperp. præclusa sit via contra factum ipsius Laurentii de eadem bov. terræ reclamandi, vel agendi, vel movendi clamium versus eum vel eos, cui vel quibus dictam terram dederit, vendiderit, vel assignaverit. Salva in omnibus firma Canonicorum de Gyseburne de eadem terra, viz. duobus solidis et una libra cimini per annum. . . . H. T. Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejusdem, Ada de Lyum, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Petro Westiby, Petro Nurri, Willelmo Forestario, Willelmo Stabulario, Willelmo de Skipton, et m. a.

DCCXXXII. Thomas de Wilton,[1] . . . Deo etc., cum corpore meo, dim. car. terræ cum toftis et croftis, et cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis suis in Lackenby; viz. illam bov. terræ quam Willelmus filius Rogeri tenuit, et ipsum Willelmum cum tota sequela sua et catallis suis inperp.; et illam bov. terræ quam Rogerus gener ipsius Willelmi tenuit, et ipsum Rogerum cum tota sequela sua et catallis suis inperp.; et illam bov. terræ quam Robertus Dinewald tenuit, et ipsum Robertum cum tota sequela sua et catallis suis in perp.; et illam bov. terræ quam Willelmus Covering tenuit, et ipsum Willelmum cum tota sequela sua et catallis suis in perp. T. et H. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Waltero de Percy, Roberto de Laisingby, Ricardo

[1] See note in Vol. i. p. 68*n*, for an account of the Wilton family.

de Hoton, Willelmo de Tocotes, Ricardo de Laisingby, Johanne de Langeberg, Ricardo de Normanby, Hugone de Lackenby, Roberto Clerico de Lackenby, Hugone filio Johannis Ruffi, Willelmo filio Asceline, et m. a.

DCCXXXIII. Hæc est finalis concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Eboracum, die Mercurii proximo post festum S. Martini, anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis decimo nono (Nov. 15, 1234), Coram Rogero Bertram, Roberto de Ros, Adam de Novo Mercato, Willelmo de Eboraco, Radulpho de Norwyco, et Jollano de Nevil, Justiciariis Ytinerantibus, et aliis Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi præsentibus, Inter Michaelem Priorem de Gyseburne, querentem, per fratrem Andream Canonicum suum positum loco suo (267[b]) ad lucrandum vel perdendum, et Thomam de Wilton, impedientem, per Willelmum filium Willelmi positum loco suo ad lucrandum vel perdendum, de dim. car. terræ cum pert. in Lackenby, quam Willelmus filius Rogeri, Rogerus filius Alani, Robertus Dinewalde, et Willelmus Covering tenent in villenag'. Unde placitum warantiæ cartæ summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scil. quod prædictus Thomas recognovit totam prædictam dim. car. terræ cum pert., et cum prædictis Willelmo, Rogero, Roberto, et Willelmo, et tota sequela ipsorum, esse jus ipsius Prioris et Ecclesiæ suæ de Gyseburne, ut illa [m] quam idem [Prior] et Ecclesia sua de Gyseburne habent de dono prædicti Thomæ. H. et T. eidem Priori et succ. suis et Ecclesiæ prædictæ de prædicto Thoma et hær. [suis] in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. inperp., quieta ab omni sæculari servitio et exactione. Et prædictus Thomas et hæredes sui warantizabunt, defendent, et adquietabunt eidem Priori et succ. suis, et Ecclesiæ prædictæ, prædictam dim. car. terræ cum pert., cum prædictis villanis et tota sequela ipsorum, ut lib. pur. et perp. elem. suam, contra omnes gentes inperp. Et idem Prior recepit prædictum Thomam et hæredes suos in singulis beneficiis et orationibus, quæ de cætero fient in Ecclesia sua de Gyseburne inperp. Et hæc concordia facta fuit, præsentibus prædictis Willelmo, Rogero, Roberto, et Willelmo, et cognoscentibus se esse villanos.

DCCXXXIV. Galfridus de Linberg . . . Noveritis me debere Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne quinque marcas argenti, persolvendas eis vel suis assign. integre et sine omni difficultate ad tres terminos, scil. ad festum S. Martini in hyeme, anno gratiæ M°CC° tricesimo septimo xx solidos, et ad Pentecosten proximo sequentem xx solidos, et ad festum S. Martini proximo sequens duas marcas. Quod si in solutione

prædictæ pecuniæ ad aliquem præfatorum terminorum ego vel hæredes mei defecerimus, do et quietum clamo de me et hær. meis Deo et præfatis Can. inperp. unam bov. terræ cum pert. in Lackenby, quam de eis tenere debui, pro prædicta pecunia, ita quod [nullum] jus vel clamium in prædicta terra cum pert. ego Galfridus vel hæredes mei in posterum erga præfatos Can. habere vel exigere possumus. . . H. T. Johanne de Langberg, Johanne de Tocotes, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Adam de Lyum, Petro Westiby, Willelmo Stabulario, Petro Nurri, et m. a.

DCCXXXV. Elena de Spanton, uxor quondam Galfridi de Linberg . . . in viduitate et libera potestate mea . . . Dominis meis, Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne, unam bov. terræ cum pert., quam de eis tenui in villa de Lackenby. . . . H. T. Domino Johanne de Bulmer, Ada de Hilton, Henrico filio Radulphi, Henrico de Percy, Ricardo de Hoton, Willelmo de Thocotes, Johanne de Tocotes, Johanne de Blaby, Nicholao de Marton, Ricardo de Waxand, Henrico de Uplyum, et m. a.

DCCXXXVI. Johannes Ruffus de Lackenby . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne, et eorum assign., quicquid juris vel clamii habui vel habere potui in una bov. terræ cum pert. in territorio de Lackenby, quam ipsi Can. de Hugone de Lackenby habuerunt, unde mota fuit querela inter me et Priorem de Gyseburne in Comitatu Ebor. (268) per breve Domini (Regis) de recto. . . . H. T. Domino Roberto de Cokesfeld, tunc Vicecomite Ebor.,[1] Willelmo de Barton, Hugone de Hoton, Willelmo de Tocotes, Alano de Lackenby, Roberto Clerico de Lackenby, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Waltero de Hoton, et m. a.

DCCXXXVII. Robertus Miles de Leysingby . . . Noverit universitás vestra [me] concessisse, et cum corpore meo legasse, et etiam præsenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et B. M. de Gyseburne, et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris, unum toftum cum una dim. acra terræ et dim. acra prati in villa de Lackenby, quam emi de Hugone de Lackenby, pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum. T. et H. dictis Can. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. de me et hær. meis cum omnibus pert. et aisiamentis ad prædictam terram et pratum pertinentibus. . . . H. T. Domino Johanne de Bulmer,

[1] In 10 Hen. III. Eustace de Ludham was Sheriff of Yorkshire, as keeper (*custos*) for himself and Robert de Cokefelde. The latter held the office during the two following years and half of the thirteenth. 10 Hen. III. commenced on Oct. 28, 1225, and the 13th terminated on Oct. 27, 1229.

Johanne filio Henrici, Umfrido de Leysingby, Roberto filio Rogeri, Willelmo filio Aviciæ, Willelmo filio Roberti, Roberto de Marisco, Willelmo Nigro, Ricardo de Westbec, et m. a.

DCCXXXVIII.[1] Ricardus Blancarde de Normanby. . . . Noveritis me reddidisse, et quantum ad me pertinet penitus resignasse Domino Radulpho, Priori Gyseburnæ, homagium quod eidem feceram de una dim. bov. terræ in Lackenby, quæ scil. fuit maritagium Matildis matris meæ, quam de eodem Priore quandocunque tenueram. Unde volo et concedo pro me et hær. meis, et præsentium tenore plane recognosco, prædictum Priorem vel succ. suos, ratione præfati homagii, in nullo michi vel hær. [meis] teneri. . . . H. T. Johanne de [Bernalde] by, Roberto de Marrays, Ricardo de Lyum, Ricardo de Westbeke, Nicholao de Midelton, Willelmo Beuchamp, et aliis.

DCCXXXIX. Walterus de Marton, filius Arnaldi de Marton . . . Johanni de Redmershill et hær. suis vel suis assignatis, pro homagio et servitio suo, dim. bov. terræ cum pert. in Lackenby, cum uno tofto et crofto in eadem villa. Illam scil. dim. bov. terræ cum prædictis tofto et crofto, quam Ricardus filius Roberti Blancard de Normanby, Capellanus, michi dedit. T. et H. dicto Johanni et hær. suis vel suis assign. de Priore [de Gyseburne] et ejusdem loci Conventu, libere, quiete, pacifice, integre et honorifice, cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aysiamentis procul et prope dictæ terræ pertinentibus. Faciendo forinsecum servitium dicto Priori Gyseburnæ et ejusdem loci Conventui, quantum pertinet ad tantam terram in eadem villa. H. T. Hugone de Hoton, Johanne de Laysingby, Ada de Tocotes, Waltero de Thorp, Ricardo de Semer in Normanby, Stephano de Aula de eadem, Willelmo Gillot de Lackenby, et aliis.

DCCXL. (268b) Agnes, quondam uxor Walteri de Marton, in mea viduitate et libera potestate . . . Johanni de Redmershyll, [et] Willelmo de Mideleburg, Priori Ecclesiæ B. M. de Gyseburne, et succ. suis, et Can. ibidem Deo et B. M. servientibus et servituris, totum jus et clamium quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potui, nomine dotis, post mortem Walteri de Marton, quondam viri mei, in quodam mes. et una dim. bov. terræ et prati, et omnibus pert. dictis mes. et terræ et prato quocunque modo pertinentibus infra villam de Lackenby et extra. Ita quod nec ego Agnes, nec aliquis alius, aliquid juris vel clamii in prædictis mes. et terra cum

[1] From here to the end of No. 744 the writing is paler and later in character.

prato de cætero exigereo clamare vel vendicare [poterimus], nec contra dictum Johannem, Priorem, vel Conventum, aliquam actionem ratione dotis meæ movere inperp. Et ad majorem confirmationem hujus quietæ clamationis [et] relaxationis securitatem faciendum, coram Domino Ingramo de Bovington, milite, Cudberto Capun, Johanne de Levington tunc Ballivo de Langberg, Roberto de Leysingby, Ricardo de Fenton, et Willelmo le Messinger, ego Agnes dedi fidem meam et corporale sacramentum ad omnia supradicta fideliter observanda præstiti. H. T. Dominis Johanne de Bulmer, Willelmo de Rosells, militibus, Waltero de Thorp, Johanne de Irton, Johanne de Laysingby, Willelmo de Fulthorp, Johanne Terri, Willelmo Gillot de Lackenby, Alano de Marrays de eadem, et aliis. Datum apud Gyseburne xiij Kalendas Junii [May 20], A.D. M°CC° nonagesimo tertio.

DCCXLI. Johannes de Redmershill . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne, et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris, unam dim. bov. terræ cum uno tofto et crofto in villa et territorio de Lackenby in Clyveland cum omnibus et singulis pert. suis, quam scil. de eisdem Can. tenui. T. et H. dictis Can. et eorum succ., ut lib. pur. et perp. elem. suam. Et similiter . . . totum jus et clamium, quod in dicta dim. bov. terræ cum tofto et crofto et eorum pert. aliquando habui vel aliqualiter habere potero. . . . H. T. Ada de Tocotes, Thoma de eadem, Roberto de Laysingby, Gilot de Lackenby, Willelmo Beuchamp, Willelmo de Morton, Waltero filio Eustacii, Ricardo de Normanby, Willelmo de Fulthorp, et aliis.

DCCXLII. Willelmus filius Alani de Lackenby . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne, et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris, homagium et servitium Magistri Nicholai de Marton de una bov. terræ cum pert. (269) in Lackenby, et homagium et servitium Johannis de Laysingby de una bov. terræ cum tofto et crofto et suis pert. in Lackenby, et homagium et servitium Alani filii Matildis de Lackenby de una bov. terræ cum parte capitalis crofti et aliis pert. in eadem villa, cum wardis et releviis et omnimodis escahetis de prædictis hominibus et hær. suis, et de prædictis terris cum pert. suis, quæ poterunt accidere inperp., sine retenemento. Ita scil. quod prædicti Nicholaus, Johannes, et Alanus, et hæredes eorum teneant prædictas terras cum pert. inperp. de prædicta Ecclesia et de Priore ejusdem et succ. suis, sicut de me tenere debuerant, faciendo forinsecum servitium prædicto Priori et succ. suis, sicut michi facere debuerant. Ad hæc etiam . . . quicquid habuerunt in villa et Campis de Lackenby de dono antecessorum meorum, tam in dominico.

quam in servitio, secundum quod in cartis et scriptis quæ inde habent dicti Can. plenius continetur. Ita quod quicquid michi exinde possit accidere vel deberi, totaliter remisi et quietum clamavi. . . . H. T. Magistro Nicholao de Marton, Thoma de Fischeburne, Johanne de Laysingby, Alano filio Matildis, Johanne de Redmershill, Willelmo Bewchampe, Waltero filio Eustacii, et aliis.

DCCXLIII. Willelmus de Roselles, filius Stephani de Roselles militis . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris, totum jus et clamium quod habui, vel habere potui, in aliqua terra de Lackenby, et etiam totum jus et clamium quod habui vel habere potui, in homagiis et servitiis, redditibus ac aliis quibuscunque me contingentibus, ratione alicujus terræ seu tenementi cum pert. in eadem villa, de quibus prædicti Prior et Conventus die Apostolorum Petri et Pauli (June 29), A.D. MCC octuogesimo fuerunt in seysina. Ita scil. quod non licebit michi, nec hær. meis, nec assign. nostris, aliquam districtionem facere in terris seu ten. dictorum Can. seu eorundem succ. in Lackenby, ratione alicujus servitii michi et hær. meis de dictis terris et ten. debiti, seu aliqua alia occasione; set volo pro me et hær. meis et assign. nostris, quod prædicti Can. et eorundem succ. habeant et teneant omnia ten. sua in eadem villa in lib. pur. et perp. elem., quieta ab omnimodis servitiis in perp. Ita viz. quod nec ego nec hæredes mei, nec aliquis per nos nec pro nobis, in servitiis aliquibus per quorumcunque manus nobis debitis, ratione ten. predicti, aliquid de cætero exigere vel vendicare poterimus, in quibus prædicti Prior et Conventus prædicto die, sicut prædictum est, fuerunt in seysina. . . . H. T. Domino Willelmo de Percy, Domino Johanne de Bulmer, Domino Willelmo de Moubray, Domino Willelmo de Bovington, Johanne de Laysingby, Johanne de Redmershill, Willelmo Beuchampe de Gyseburne, et aliis.

DCCXLIV. Pateat universis per præsentes quod ego Thomas Warde de Lackenby concedo pro me et hær. meis (269^{b}) facere sectam ad Curiam Prioris de Gyseburne apud Gyseburne de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas, seu quibuscunque alteris[1] prædicta tenementa tenentibus, pro terra mea de Lackenby, viz. pro tribus acris terræ, quas de prædicto Priore per prædictam sectam cum homagio, seu aliis servitiis de prædicto ten. debitis et consuetis, fateor me teneri, sicut ante confectionem hujus scripti facere consuevi. Et si contingat me, hæredes meos, seu alios quos-

[1] *alterius.*

cunque prædicta ten. tenentes, de prædicta secta ad terminos prænominatos, quod absit, deficere, seu quocunque modo retrahere, volo et concedo quod bene liceat prædicto Priori in prædicto ten. in parte et in toto pro prædicta secta, ad quascunque manus devenerint, distringere, et districtionem contra vadimonium et plegium retinere, quousque prædicto Priori de retractione prædictæ sectæ de dampnis, misis et expensis plenarie fuerit satisfactum. In cujus rei test. sigillum meum præsentibus est appensum.

Folios 270, 270[b], *blank*.

LYUM.[1]

DCCXLV.[2] (271) Willelmus de Kiltona . . . me divinæ pietatis intuitu . . . Deo etc. cum corpore meo totam Ecclesiam de Lyum[3] cum omnibus pert. suis sine ullo retenemento, in pur. et lib. et perp. elem. H. et T. quietam de me et hær. meis imperp. H. T. Henrico filio Conani, Magistro Johanne de Beverlaco, Willelmo de Thorentona, Stephano de Driffeld, Henrico de Beverlaco, Adam et Osberto fratribus meis, Radulfo de Bedeford, Willelmo de Topcotes,[4] Ricardo de Kileburne, Capellano de Kiltona, Roberto de Gartona, et m. a.

DCCXLVI. Willelmus de Kilton[5] . . . me divini amoris intuitu, pro salute animæ meæ et uxoris meæ, et antecessorum meorum . . . cum corpore meo donationem Ecclesiæ de

[1] Kirkleatham, near Redcar.

[2] The original is at Oxford, Bodleian Charters, Yorkshire, No. 56.

[3] There is nothing in the Chartulary to show that this grant was in any wise invalid. There are no fewer than three charters confirming it by the original donor, William de Kilton, a confirmation by King John, and an agreement by Robert, son of Alexander, Parson of Lyum, about the tithes, with the Prior of Guisbrough, as though the patronage belonged to that Priory. In addition there are charters (Nos. 748, 749, 752) connected with the appointment of Peter Ward to the living of Kilton, which prove that William de Kilton was at that time the patron. Although it is quite true that William de Kilton was the patron, still his gift was invalid. Some dozen or more years afterwards, probably when the first vacancy in the living occurred after William de Kilton's death, a dispute arose concerning the advowson of Kilton, which Richard de Alta Ripa claimed in right of his wife Maud, the niece and heiress of William de Kilton, against the Prior of Guisbrough. When the latter produced the above charter, the plaintiff alleged that it was made when de Kilton was on his death-bed, and not in full possession of his faculties. This seems to have been correct, as ultimately the Prior gave up all right in the advowson (No. 752A).

[4] This form of the name Tocotes or Tocketts occurs more than once in this series of charters.

[5] In 3 Hen. III. William de Kilton's widow, Alice, and her second husband, Robert de Lacell, brought an action against Richard de Alta Ripa and his wife Maud, about her dower in a third part of five bovates and twelve acres of land in Lithum (Coram Rege Hen. III. No. 51, m. 9).

Lyum, et quicquid juris in ea habui, cum omnibus pert. suis sine aliquo retenemento in pur. et lib. et perp. elem. H. et T. quietam de me et hær. meis imp. H. T. Henrico filio Conani, Gaufrido Maucuvenand, Roberto Enkeram, Ricardo de Levington, Magistro Johanne de Beverlaco, Henrico fratre ejus, Willelmo de Thorenton, Umfrido de Mersc, Alexandro Pugeis, Stephano de Driffeld, Roberto de Thorpe, Willelmo de Topcotes, Ricardo de Killeburne,[1] Osberto et Radulfo fratribus meis, Roberto Pikewastel, Alano Capellano de Lyum, Waltero Capellano de Kylton, Symone Capellano de Scelton, Ricardo Diacono, Stephano Rosel.

DCCXLVII. Willelmus de Kylton . . . divinæ pietatis intuitu, pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum et uxoris meæ . . . Deo etc., cum corpore meo, totam Ecclesiam de Lyum cum omnibus pert. suis ubique sine ullo retenemento, liberam et quietam de me et hær. meis imperp. in pur. et lib. et perp. elem. Quare volo ut prædicti Can. prædictam Ecclesiam cum omnibus pert. habeant et teneant post decessum vel recessum Petri Ward, ita libere et quiete sicut aliquam ecclesiam liberius vel quietius tenent in Archiepiscopatu Ebor. H. T. Henrico filio Conani, Roberto Enkeram, Ricardo de Levingtona, Magistro Johanne de Beverlaco, Willelmo de Thorenton, Umfrido de Mersc, Alexandro Pugeis, Stephano de Driffeld, Roberto de Thorp, Ada Capellano, Alano Capellano, Waltero Capellano, Willelmo de Thocotes, Henrico de Beverlaco, Osberto (271b) et Ricardo fratribus meis, Roberto Pickewastel, Ricardo de Bedeford, Ricardo de Kileburne, Symone Capellano, Ricardo Diacono de Scelton.

DCCXLVIII. Venerabili domino et patri, G[alfrido], Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopo, et Angliæ Primati,[2] Willelmus de Kiltun, salutem in Domino. Noverit excellentia vestra me divinæ pietatis intuitu, quantum ad me pertinet, contulisse Petro Ward, Clerico meo, Ecclesiam de Lyum, quæ de donatione mea est. Ideoque eum paternitati vestræ præsentibus litteris præsento, humiliter postulans quatinus eum intuitu caritatis ad Ecclesiam illam admittere velitis. Valeat in Cristo sanctitas vestra.

DCCXLIX. Willelmus de Kylton . . . divinæ pietatis intuitu, quantum ad me pertinet, contulisse, et præsenti carta mea confirmasse Petro Ward, Clerico meo, Ecclesiam de Lyum, quæ de donatione mea est, cum omnibus pert. suis in pur. elem. possidendam. Ut igitur hæc donatio mea robur optineat firmitatis, eam sigilli mei munimine corroboravi.

[1] *Gilleburne.* [2] See note to No. 720.

H. T. Alano de Wilton, Johanne de Birkine, Willelmo Ward, Hugone de Svinlington, Rogero de Fulthorp, Alano Bucel, Waltero de Hied', et m. a.

DCCL. Johannes, Dei gratia Rex Angliæ, et Dominus Hiberniæ, Dux Normanniæ et Aquitaniæ, Comes Andegaviæ, Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Justiciariis, Vicecomitibus, Præpositis, et omnibus Ballivis et fidelibus suis, salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse Deo etc. Ecclesiam de Lyum cum omnibus pert. suis, quam Willelmus de Kilton, patronus ejusdem Ecclesiæ, dedit eisdem Can. cum corpore suo, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus, quod i[i]dem Can. habeant et teneant eandem Ecclesiam cum omnibus pert. suis inperp., bene et in pace, libere et quiete, integre et plenarie, sicut carta prædicti Willelmi quam inde habent rationabiliter testatur. Testibus. Domino P[etro], Winton. Episcopo, Willelmo Comite Sarisburiensi, fratre meo, W[illelmo] Briwerre, Petro de Bruys, Garino filio Geroldi, Henrico filio Comitis, Willelmo de Cantilupo, Galfrido de Lucy, Galfrido Luterel. Data per manum Ricardi de Marisco apud Bristoll., xvii die Septembris, anno regni nostri xii° [1210][1].

DCCLI. Omnibus S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, Robertus filius Alexandri, Persona Ecclesiæ de Lyum, salutem. Notum sit vobis me omnino pactionem illam quæ fuit ad tempus inter me et Priorem Gyseburnæ, et inter prædecessorem meum et eundem Priorem, remisisse et quietam clamasse. Hæc pactio talis fuit, (272) quam diu nobis placeret, et uterque assensum præberet, ego duas garbas de decima sui dominii de Lyum in usus meos sumerem, et Prior dimidiam partem de decima piscationis de Cotum, et decimam unius naviculæ plusquam dimidiam partem prædictæ decimæ in usus suos sumeret. Hanc pactionem remisi et quietam clamavi coram hiis testibus, Stephano Presbitero, Waltero Presbitero, Roberto Presbitero de Wiltun, Radulfo de Garmundeswaye, et Willelmo fratre ejus, Ricardo filio Rogeri, Archillo filio Bernulf, et Roberto fratre ejus, Gileberto[2] filio Hugonis, Eadmundo Clerico de Lyum, Osberto de Cotum.

DCCLII. G[alfridus], Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus, et Angliæ Primas, universis S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos divinæ caritatis intuitu ad præsentationem Willelmi Militis de Kiltona, et ad resignationem

[1] It appears from King John's Itinerary that he was at Bristol on Sept. 17–20, 1210.

[2] *Geleberto.*

Radulfi Personæ de Lyum, dedisse et concessisse dilecto Clerico nostro, Petro Ward, Ecclesiam de Lyum cum omnibus pert. suis, et ipsum in ea Personam instituisse. Ita tamen quod prædictus Radulfus tota vita sua prædictam Ecclesiam in perpetuam vicariam tenebit, solvendo annuatim prædicto Petro Ward, Personæ, nomine pensionis, omnes decimationes piscium de Cotum, et bladi de Huverby,[1] ad Ecclesiam de Lyum pertinentes. Et ut nostra donatio rata in posterum et firma permaneat, eandem Ecclesiam eidem Petro Ward præsentis cartæ munimine confirmavi. Testibus. T. Priore de Turgartun,[2] Alano Canonico de Ripun, Willelmo Capellano, Jordano Capellano, Magistro Radulfo de Kyme, Magistro Gregorio, Magistro Johanne de Eboraco, Magistro Ricardo de Turri, Magistro Radulfo de Hamtona, Nigello Clerico, Thoma Baldevin, Thoma de Ebinford, Michaele de Burgo, Henrico de Svinlintona, Rogero de Ledesham, Johanne Thalavat, Willelmo fratre ejus, et m. a.

DCCLIIA. In crastino Ascencionis 5 Hen. III. (May 21, 1221). Assisa venit recognitura quis advocatus tempore pacis præsentavit personam, quæ mortua est, ad Ecclesiam de Lithum, quæ vacat etc., cujus advocationem Ricardus de Alta Ripa, et Matill' uxor ejus, clamant versus Priorem de Gyseburne. Qui venit etc., et dicit quod assisa non debet inde fieri, quia Ecclesiam illam ei dedit Willelmus de Kilton, avunculus ipsius Matill', cujus hæres ipsa est, et inde profert cartam ipsius Willelmi, quæ testatur quod idem Willelmus dedit eis cum corpore suo donationem Ecclesiæ de Livum, et quicquid juris in ea habuit etc. Profert etiam cartam J. Regis, quæ donum illud sicut rationabiliter factum fuit eis confirmat etc., et petit quod donum illud ei warrantizent. Et Ricardus et Matill' uxor ejus veniunt, et dicunt quod carta Willelmi non debet eis nocere, quia facta fuit in lecto mortali, et in tali tempore quo non fuit potens sui. Et Prior dicit quod carta illa facta fuit in legia potestate Willelmi, et in plena sanitate, et in tali tempore quo illam dare potuit, et inde ponit se super testes et super patriam. Et Ricardus et Matill' similiter. Fiat inde jurata per testes subscriptos ex utraque parte concessos, et per xij liberos et legales de [eodem] visneto etc., ad recognoscendum si idem Willelmus dedit eis in ligia potestate sua[3] Ecclesiam illam et carta sua quam iidem habent eis fuit etc. Dies datus est eis in adventu Domini Regis coram eo apud Ebor. etc., et tunc veniat jurata. Et Matill'

[1] Now Yearby.

[2] The list of Priors of Thurgarton in Dugdale does not commence so early.

[3] *dedit eis* repeated here.

ponit loco suo Ricardum virum suum, et Prior ponit loco suo Willelmum de Bolleby et Johannem de Scipton[1] (Coram Rege Hen. III. No. 14, m. 25b).

In Octabis S. Hillarii 13 Hen. III. (Jan. 14–20, 1228–9) Ebor. Michael, Prior de Giseburne, qui tulit breve de recto de jure advocationis de Ecclesia de Lium versus Robertum de Tweynge, et Matill' uxorem ejus, venit per attornatum suum, et petit licentiam recedendi de brevi suo, et habet, et concedit prædicto Roberto et Matill' seisinam suam de præsentatione sua ad eandem Ecclesiam. Et ideo Robertus et Matill' habeant breve ad Archiepiscopum Ebor., quod non obstante reclamatione etc. (Ibid. No. 35, m. 4).[2]

[1] The Jurors' names are illegible.

[2] It seems a fair deduction from the facts given above, that Maud, the niece and heiress of William de Kilton, son of Ilger de Kilton (No. 771) married first Richard de Alta Ripa, by whom she had no issue, or at least no issue male, and secondly Robert de Thweng, by whom she must have had issue, as both Kilton and Kirkleatham were in possession of the Thweng family at the time of Kirkby's Inquest (p. 125), where the editor has wrongly identified Lithum with Upleatham. Four of William de Kilton's brothers, Adam, Osbert, Ralph, and Richard, are mentioned in this chartulary (Nos. 745-747, 865, and 866) but there is no evidence to show which, if any, was Maud de Thweng's father. She was only just of age when the first action about the advowson was brought in May, 1221, as in the preceding Michaelmas an action against her and her first husband, Richard de Alta Ripa, was adjourned until she should be of age (Coram Rege. Hen. III. No. 2, m. 10b). The parentage and descent of Robert de Thweng is far from certain. He undoubtedly derived his name from Thwing in the East Riding, where his descendant Marmaduke, son of Marmaduke de Thweng, held lands in 1284-5 (Kirkby's Inquest, 56). It seems most probable that originally the Thwengs came from the county of Durham. Their arms, three popinjays or parrots, bear a strong resemblance to those of the Fitz-Marmadukes, Barons of Horden in Durham, and they themselves held the manor of Lund, near Beverley, of the Bishop of Durham, which seems to have come to them through the Darels (No. 1089D). The earliest mention of the family I have come across is contained in a Coram Rege Roll for Trinity Term, 7 John (1205), about the advowson of the church of Legsby (Leggebi) in Lincolnshire, which it was alleged had been given to the Priory of Sixhills by Robert, son of Robert de Tueng, a gift which had been confirmed by Robert (de Chesney), Bishop of Lincoln, 1147-1166 (Abbreviatio Placitorum, 48). There is no other evidence connecting the Thwengs with Legsby, so it is not certain that this Robert de Tueng was ancestor of the Yorkshire family of the same name. With Marmaduke de Thweng, who follows next, we stand on surer ground. In 1199 he was one of the sureties of Richard Malebisse, who had got into serious trouble with the King for the murder of the Jews at York, in a sum of fifteen marcs; and in 1208 was bound in ten marcs for Richard de Scal', a William de Thweng, his brother (No. 438), being bound at the same time in five marcs (Rotuli de Oblatis et Finibus, 41, 462). In 1205 he paid three marcs to have such seisin of three bovates of land in Lund, of which he had been disseised by Henry de Puteaco, as he had on the day on which he was put in the King's prison, unless he had done anything afterwards he ought not (Ibid. 307). The crime which brought him into trouble was homicide. In 1204 he paid 100s. to be allowed to be in the custody of twelve lawful men until the arrival of the

DCCLIII. Sciant omnes tam præsentes quam futuri, quod ego, Walterus filius Hugonis, dimisi Willelmo filio Symonis, et hær. suis, vel cui assignare voluerit, duas acras terræ et

Justices; and again, in the same year, Robert, son of Roger, R[oger], Constable of Chester, and Peter de Brus, paid a fine of forty marcs for having Marmaduke de Thweng in their custody, and undertook that he should cause no tumult in the country (Ibid. 221, 232). He seems to have sided with the Barons in the disorders in John's reign, as in 1217 he made his peace with the King (Rot. Litt. Claus. i. 374). Nine years later he and William de Tameton were Justices Itinerant in Yorkshire (Ibid. ii. 138). In 1227 an agreement was entered into between Sir Marmaduke de Thweng and William Constable, son of Robert Constable of Holderness (*Willelmum Constabularium, filium Roberti Constabularii de Holdernesse*), about a bovate of land in demesne (*in dominio*) in Kilham (Killum), and the service of six carucates there, which Marmaduke had given to William in frank marriage with his daughter Cecilia (Dodsworth MSS. c. 80[b]). In 1230 Marmaduke de Thweng, one of the Coroners of Yorkshire, was ill (Close Roll. 14 Hen. III. Part I. m. 3). In the same year he appointed his son Robert, and Robert de Esington, as his attorneys against Geoffrey de Neville and Mabel his wife, in a plea of the death of ancestor (*in placito mortis antecessoris*); at the same time offering the King 100s. to cause his parceners, John de Amundeville and John de Atton, to be summoned to take part in the suit (Yorkshire Assize Rolls. 15 Hen. III. m. 22). As we hear nothing more of Marmaduke it is permissible to suppose that he died about this date, 1230. His son Robert was a man of some celebrity in his day. Matthew Paris, under the year 1232 (Chronica Majora (Rolls Edition) iii. 217), speaks of him as "juvenis elegans et miles strenuus ex partibus Angliæ aquilonaribus originem præclaram ducens," and says that he, under the nickname of Will Wither, was one of the most prominent leaders in destroying the barns of the Romans who were farming the benefices which had been granted them by the Pope. The cause of Thweng's fierce hostility against the adherents of the Roman Curia in this country was the intrusion of a Papal nominee into his advowson of Kirkleatham, called by Matthew Paris Luthunum and Luhumum. So strongly did he feel on this subject, that he declared he preferred to be unjustly excommunicated, rather than be deprived of his benefice against right. This case raised such an outcry in England, that in a letter to the Pope from the magnates of the country complaining of the Papal infringements of the rights of lay patrons, it was brought forward as an illustration of the way in which foreigners were against the patrons' wishes intruded into English benefices (Ibid. p. 609). In 1242 he acknowledged that he had given his son Marmaduke the manors of Lithum and Kilton with their appurtenances, except the advowsons of the church of Lithum and the chapel of Kilton, to dower Lucia de Brus, Marmaduke's wife (Coram Rege. Hen. III. No. 7, m. 7). This throws the marriage of Marmaduke and Lucia much earlier than supposed. Robert was still alive in 1246, when he was plaintiff in a fine about the advowson of the church of Hinderwell [Hyldreswell], in which Adam de Seton was deforciant, whereby it was agreed that after the death of the then Parson, John de Newark, the presentation should be alternate, Robert presenting the first (Pedes Finium Ebor. 25–30 Hen. III. No. 246). He must have died shortly after this, as in 1257 his son Marmaduke had a grant of freewarren in the demesne lands of his manors of Tuenge, Lyum, Kylton, Morsum, and Thorpe (now Kilton Thorpe), and elsewhere; a market on Thursdays at his manor of Lunt, and a fair on the eve, day, and morrow of All Saints (Nov. 1); a market on Wednesdays at his manor of Tuenge, and a fair on the eve, day, and morrow of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr

dim. in Campo de Lyum; scil.[1] tres rodas a[d] Breikefleit, tres rodas in[2] Smitheing, una[m] roda[m] et dim. [ad] Underlestain, dim. roda[m] at le Spetelgrene, unam rodam et dim. a[d] Lambegriphe, dimidia[m] roda[m] at le Petepites. T. et

(July 7); a market at his manor of Cotum on Wednesdays, and a fair on the eve, day, and morrow of St. Lawrence (Aug. 10) (Charter Roll. 41 Hen. III. m. 3). As early as 1251 he had a demise of lands in Kilton and Kirkleatham, from the Priory of Guisbrough, which were released to him in 1270 (Nos. 868 and 779). In 1271 he acquired in right of his wife, Lucia de Brus, the manor of Danby and other valuable estates, as her share of the inheritance of Peter de Brus III., his wife's brother. He and his wife in 1275 made an arrangement with Walter de Faucumberg and Agnes his wife, the eldest sister of Peter de Brus, about the right to the advowson of the Priory of Guisbrough (Vol. i. p. 98). He was dead before 1284–5, when "hæres Marmaduci de Thwenge" was in the King's custody (Kirkby's Inquest, 127). This heir was his granddaughter, Lucia, his son and heir Robert having predeceased him, of whom a full account is given in Vol. i. p. 123*n*. Besides Robert, Marmaduke had a younger son, Marmaduke, who carried on the male line (No. 864). This Marmaduke distinguished himself very much in the Scotch wars. "Strenuissimus ille miles" he is called by Walter of Hemingburgh (Vol. ii. p. 138) in his account of the battle of Stirling, when the English were utterly defeated by William Wallace. The minute particularity with which this battle is described renders it probable that the account was derived from an eye-witness, possibly Thweng himself, whose seat, Kilton Castle, was not far from the Priory. At the battle of Stirling Thweng seems to have been the only person in authority on the English side who kept his head. When all was lost he cut a way through the Scotch army for himself and his followers, as he was a man of great strength and very tall, "fortis robore et staturæ proceræ," and seized the bridge over the Forth, which he caused to be burnt, and thus prevented the Scotch from pursuing the disordered English army. A little episode in this battle is worth repeating. Whilst Marmaduke was cutting his way to the bridge, his nephew was wounded and stunned, and his horse killed under him, but he managed to stagger on his feet and call out, "Master, save me." To which Thweng replied, "Get up behind me." "I cannot," was the answer, "because my strength is failing." Then a companion, Thweng's esquire, dismounted, and helped him up, and said to Thweng, "I will follow you, master, wherever you go," and followed him to the bridge, and they were thus both saved. It is pleasant to think that such a brave feat met with a proper reward. After the battle Thweng was left by the English general, the Earl of Warrenne, in command of the Castle of Stirling, with a promise that he should be relieved within ten weeks. This promise was not observed, and the next year (1298) he was obliged to surrender to Wallace, who treacherously imprisoned him in Dumbarton (Chronicon de Melsa (Rolls Series), ii. 269, 270). He was still alive and in possession of Kirkleatham in 1315–16 (Kirkby's Inquest, 328). It was, I believe, his son, William de Thweng, who avenged the death of Edward II. The Meaux Chronicler (Ibid. ii. 355) states that Sir Thomas Gurnard [Gurney], who murdered Edward II., fled beyond the sea, "sed per dominum Willelmum de Thwenge, militem, longe lateque quæsitus captus est, et, pro nimio dolore causa vindictæ in ipsum exercendæ, victui parcens mortuus est in mari, sed tamen mortuus in Angliam est reductus."

[1] The readings here are quite legible but strange. *Underkestain*, *ke Spetelgrene*, and *ke Petepites* are the forms in the original. A reference to No. 760 will give the true readings.

[2] *en.*

H. libere et quiete ab omni servitio, consuetudine, exactione, [et] demanda. Reddendo per annum Waltero prædicto vel hær. suis unum den. ad Nativitatem Domini. . . . H. T. Rogero de Rosel, Hugone de Hotona, Waltero fratre ejus, Willelmo de Thocotes, Johanne de Thocotes, Ada de Lyum, et m. a.

DCCLIV. Walterus Pistor de Cotum . . . totum jus et clamium, quod habui, vel habere potui, in quinque acris terræ cum pert. in Lyum, Deo et Can. de Gyseburne in tota vita mea. T. et H. dictis Can. libere (272b), honorifice, et quiete, in tota vita mea, sicut ego tenere debui . . . H. T. Johanne de Langberg, Johanne de Thocotes, Radulfo de Lyum, Henrico Clerico de Uplyum, Ricardo filio Roberti, Ricardo de Westebec, Willelmo de Berheby, Willelmo de Mersc, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Petro de Uplyum, Ricardo Pistore,[1] Willelmo Stabulario, et m. a.

DCCLV. Rogerus filius Willelmi de Thoftcotes,[2] consensu fratrum et hæredum meorum, Willelmi et Roberti, . . . Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et fratribus ibid Deo servientibus, illam car. terræ in Lyum, quam de patre meo tenuerunt, de me et hær. meis imperp. tenendam, pro tribus marcis michi et hær. meis solvendis pro omnibus servitiis, liberam et quietam ab omni alio servitio per tres marcas. Testibus. Willelmo et Roberto, fratribus meis, Roberto de Has, Petro de Karleolo, Michaele, Rogero de Brotun, Roberto de Uplium, Johanne filio Jordani, Dracone, Ricardo Pistore, Willelmo Lenglais, Gaufrido de Thorpe, Galopin, Roberto de Gartun.

Viginti solidi reddentur ad festum S. Martini, xx ad Pentechosten.

DCCLVI. Rogerus filius Willelmi de Toftcotes . . . Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Fratribus ibid. Deo servientibus, illam car. terræ in Lyum quam de patre meo tenuerunt, de me et hær. meis liberam et quietam imperp. tenendam, pro viginti solidis michi et hær. meis annuatim solvendis pro omnibus servitiis. Et si ego terram illam warantizare non possim, vel decesserim, et uxor mea dotem suam recuperet, concessi eis dimidiam terræ meæ de Thorentuna juxta Thoftcotes.[3] Post decessum vero uxoris meæ præfata Ecclesia eandem prædictam car. terræ de Lyum tenebit, et illa de Thorentuna libera [erit] a Can. H. T.

[1] *Pistori.*

[2] See Nos. 142 and 781. Confirmed by Peter de Brus II. (Vol. i. p. 97). See Vol. i. p. iv. "On horseback wth shield and sword brandishing" + SIGILLVM . ROGER . FILIVS . WILELMVS (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 48b).

[3] Thornton Fields in the parish of Guisbrough, a little north of Tocketts.

Stephano de Rosel, Waltero de Galmetun, Roberto de Hotun, Stephano Clerico de Atun, Johanne de Thoftcotes, Ricardo Host, Roberto filio Ricardi de Normanby, Eustachio et Thoma fratre ejus, Willelmo de Lyum, Rogero de Brottun, Willelmo filio Hervi, Willelmo de Bernalby, Michaele filio Willelmi de Thoftcotes, Willelmo Scate.

DCCLVII. Rogerus filius Willelmi de Kalentir[1] omnibus S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis salutem. Sciatis me remisisse, et quietum clamasse, et præsenti carta confirmasse, Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne in lib. pur. et perp. elem. viginti solidos annuatim, quos annuatim percipere consueveram de illa car. terræ in Lyum, quam pater meus eidem Ecclesiæ annuatim pro quadraginta solidis concesserat; et de qua car. eidem Ecclesiæ (273) alios viginti sol. antea remiseram, et carta mea confirmaveram. Quod si ego forte vel hær. mei prædictæ Ecclesiæ prænominatam terram warantizare non possimus, ego vel hær. mei excambium eis dabimus ad valentiam de dominico meo in Thorentona, donec ipsa terra de Lyum eis deliberata fuerit. H. T. Reinero Senescaldo, Magistro Petro fratre ejus, Bernardo Canonico de Novoburgo,[2] Paulino Sacerdote, Johanne filio Galfridi, Rogero Niker, Ricardo Malerbe, Stephano filio ejus, Thoma, Michaele, Willelmo de Hestona.

DCCLVIII. Noverint universi visuri vel audituri litteras istas, quod ego Rogerus filius Willelmi de Thoftcotes dimisi, et quietam acclamavi calangiam quam habui adversus Willelmum de Thoftcotes, filium Willelmi Magni, nepotem meum, scil. de annuo redditu xx[ti] solidorum, et coram multis apud Gyseburne juravi, quod nunquam in tota vita mea prædictum Willelmum nec hær. suos per prænominatam calangiam vexabo, sed ego et hær. mei præfatum redditum præfato Willelmo et hær. suis dimisimus et dimittemus, hoc etiam testimonio præsentis cartæ meæ confirmavi. H. T. Petro Cellerario, et Radulpho de Gyseburne, et Stephano de Ebor., Canonicis de Gyseburne, Ricardo Lohost, Rogero filio illius, Willelmo de Bernatby, Johanne de Thofcotes, et Waltero, et Hugone,[3] filiis illius, Rainero de Rosel, Waltero de Parisiis,[4] Michaele de Thoftcotes, Ricardo de Hotuna, Petro de Uplium, Adam de Bedale, Willelmo de Spantun, Johanne filio illius, Nicholao filio Willelmi de Gillinghesmore, Hugone Hestrie.[5]

[1] Apparently the same person as the Roger, son of William de Thocotes, of the preceding and succeeding charters.

[2] *Noveburgo.*

[3] *Hugono.*

[4] *Parisius.*

[5] Written Hest'e. Probably a form of the name Estre or Esturs. See Rievaulx Chart., 232*n*. A copy of this deed is given in Dodsworth (vii. 64), the only important variation

DCCLIX. Notum sit omnibus audituris litteras istas, quod ego Willelmus filius Rogeri, consensu et consilio filii et hær. mei, Rogeri, concessi et tradidi Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne totam meam car. terræ de Lyum, cum toftis suis et omnibus ad eam pertinentibus præter salinas, et toftum Hugonis Escarbot, tenendam de me et hær. meis liberam et quietam ab omnibus servitiis et consuetudinibus, et etiam de Danegeld, pro quadraginta solidis annuatim solvendis, viginti ad Pentechosten, et xx[ti] at S. Martini. Hæc pactio servanda est inter nos a sexto anno Henrici Secundi Regis Angliæ [1159–60] usque ad viginti annos. Hoc termino finito, terra mea, sicut eam Ecclesiæ prædictæ tradidi, penitus libera[1] michi, vel hæredi meo, si interim decessero, remanebit. Hujus vero car. terræ partem aliquam, si mota fuerit querimonia adversus me, et Ecclesiæ præfatæ adquietare non potuero, tantum de firma detrahetur quantum justa æstimatio exegerit. Ædificiorum autem, quæ super eandem terram Ecclesia præfata infra supradictum terminum construxerit, cum terminus advenerit, vel justa æstimatio pretii a Willelmo vel hærede suo pro eis reddatur; vel si ea pretio redimere noluerint, ab Ecclesia terra denudabitur. Testibus hiis. Willelmo filio Normanni de Heselertun, et Radulfo fratre ejus, Ricardo filio Roaldi, Ricardo de Bernaldeby, Rogero de Torp, coram parochianis.

DCCLX. Willelmus filius Symonis de Lyum . . . Deo etc. unam bov. terræ quam habui in Lyum, quæ jacet inter terram (273[b]) Roberti de Bernateby, et terram quæ fuit Walteri filii Hugonis. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra, in lib. et perp. elem. Reddendo inde annuatim Roberto de Bernetby et hær. suis sex den. pro omni servitio, consuetudine et demanda seculari, tres den. scil. ad Penthecosten et tres ad S. Martinum. Præterea . . . in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. duas acras terræ et dim. in Campis ejusdem villæ, quas emi de Waltero filio Hugonis; scil. tres rodas terræ ex orientali parte de Braythefleyt, et tres rodas in Sutheyng,[2] et unam rodam et dim. subtus Stayn, et dim. rodam ad Spitelgrene, et unam rodam et dim. ad Lambegriphe, et dim. rodam ad Petepittes. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thametona, Hugone de Hotona, Willelmo de Thoft [cotes], Rainero de Rosel, Johanne Medico, Ricardo de Alta Ripa,

being the last word, which appears as Estrie. The seal bore "A lion pass[t]."

[1] *liberam*. The general sense in this and the following sentence is clear, though the grammar is rather obscure. The William, son of Roger, of this charter is apparently the same person as William, son of Roger, mentioned in No. 142.

[2] *ssutheyng*. See No. 753. Spitelgrene is written *sspitelgrene*.

Radulfo filio Roberti, Ricardo filio Roberti, Eustachio Calvo, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Gylleberto filio Hugonis, Willelmo Paternoster.

CCLXI. Willelmus filius Symonis de Lyum . . . pro salute animæ meæ et animarum omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. unam bov. terræ, quam habui in Lyum, cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra, sine ullo retenemento. Quæ scil. bov. jacet inter terram Roberti de Bernetby et terram quæ fuit Willelmi filii Hugonis. Præterea . . . duas acras terræ et dim. in Campo ejusdem villæ, quas emi de Waltero filio Hugonis; scil. tres rodas terræ ex orientali parte de Braythefleit, et tres rodas in Sutheyng,[1] et unam rodam et dim. subtus Stayn, et dim. rodam ad Spitelgrene,[1] et unam rodam et dim. ad Lambegriphe, et dim. rodam ad Pettepittes. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thametona (*etc. as in the last charter*).

CCLXII. Radulphus de Lyum . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne duo tofta in Lyum, cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aysiamentis suis infra villam et extra. Illa scil. quæ jacent inter terram Ricardi de Alta Ripa et terram Roberti de Westecotum, in escambium aliorum duorum toftorum in eadem villa, quæ scil. jacent (274) propinquiores capitali manso meo versus orientem. Prædictis Can. H. et T. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Ego autem Radulfus et hær. mei prædicta duo tofta prædictis Can. contra omnes homines imperp. warantizabimus. Quæ si non warantizaverimus licebit prædictis Can. prædicta tofta sua sine alicujus contradictione ingredi, et pacifice possidere. H. T. Ricardo de Levingtona, Willelmo filio Ricardi, Ricardo filio Roberti, Eustachio Calvo, Willelmo filio Adæ, Roberto Magno, Willelmo filio Symonis de Lyum, Hugone filio Radulphi, Symone Hasekin, Roberto filio Radulfi de Lakneby, et m. a.

DCCLXIII. Hugo filius Radulphi de Lyum . . . Deo etc. septem acras terræ cum pert. suis in Campo de Lyum, viz. duas acras terræ quæ jacent sub Clyva, propinquiores culturæ eorundem Can. versus occidentem, et quinque acras terræ super Langemore propinquiores culturæ prædictorum versus occidentem. T. et H. prædictis Can. cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamentis suis infra villam et extra in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thofcotes, Ricardo de Hotona, Roberto de Laysincby, Johanne de Langebergh, Johanne de Thofcotes, Radulfo de Lyum, Ricardo filio Roberti, Ricardo filio Roberti Deblel, Nicholao de Fulthorpe, Henrico

[1] *ssutheyng* and *sspitelgrene* again.

de Laysincby, Alano filio Roberti de Laysincby, Willelmo de Bereby, et m. a.

DCCLXIV. Alicia filia Willelmi Engaynne . . . in viduitate et libera potestate mea . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne unam bov. terræ cum pert. in Lyum. Illam scil. quæ jacet remotior a sole de tribus bov. terræ quas habui in eadem villa, cum uno tofto et crofto in eadem villa, quod jacet propinquius versus occidentem tofto Petri de Uplium. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aysiamentis, prædictis bov. terræ et tofto in villa et extra pertinentibus, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Alano de Wiltona, Willelmo de Thametona, Reginaldo de Rosel, Roberto de Laysingby, Thoma de Martona, Henrico Clerico de Uplium, Johanne de Thofcotes, Johanne de Bernalby, Henrico de Mortona, Petro de Cliveland, et m. a.

DCCLXV. Alicia filia Willelmi Engaynne . . . in viduitate et libera potestate mea . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne pro salute animæ meæ totam terram quam habui apud Semerbec[1] in territorio (274b) de Lyum, quæ pertinuit ad meas tres bov. terræ in eadem villa. T. et H. cun omnibus pert. et aisiamentis suis in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus, Henrico de Morton, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Waltero Galicien, Eustachio Calvo de Lyum, Ricardo filio Roberti Addoc, Johanne de Scipton, et m. a.

DCCLXVI. Willelmus de Salkoc . . . Deo etc. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. tres bov. terræ cum duobus croftis et cum omnibus terris quas habui in villa de Lyum et Cotum, et cum omnibus pert. suis, et cum dimidia salina quam habui apud Cotum ; et præterea homagium et totum servitium Arnaldi de Mortona et hær. suorum de una bov. terræ, quam tenet in Lyum de eodem feodo. T. et H. Deo et præfatis Can. et eorum succ. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Domino Ada de Hyltona, Domino Ricardo de Hotona, Domino Rogero de Thoftcotes, Domino Marmedoco de Tweng, Johanne de Thoftcotes, Willelmo de Levingtona, Willelmo de Thorentona, Magistro Umfrido de Hotona, Petro Westiby de Gyseburne, Galfrido de Elledone, et a. m.

DCCLXVII. Walterus filius Hugonis, frater Morel de Lyum . . . Willelmo Clerico, filio Eudonis de Lyum, unam acram terræ et unam rodam in Campis de Lyum, et hær. suis vel cui assignare voluerit, pro pecunia quam idem Willelmus michi dedit in mea necessitate, scil. unam dim. acram super Stain, et duas rodas versus occidentem super Rogerdike, et unam rodam in Melledis, et jacent inter terram Willelmi filii

[1] *ssemerbec.*

Symonis de Lyum et terram Ricardi fratris Rand' de Upsale. Tenendam de me et hær. meis libere et quiete ab omni servitio et calumpnia et consuetudine et exactione. Reddendo michi vel hær. meis unum obulum infra Natale Domini. . . . H. T. Radulfo filio Roberti de Lyum, et Radulfo Capellano, et Ricardo Diacono, et Rogero Mercatore, et Roberto filio Edmundi, et Gilleberto fratre Hugonis, et Laurencio, et Ricardo fratre Sigrit, et Willelmo fratre Roberti, et Nicholao de Lid', et m. a.

DCCLXVIII. (275) Stephanus de Engayn, filius Willelmi Homel et Emmæ de Engayn . . . Dominis meis, Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne, totam terram quam habent ex dono Matildis amitæ meæ . . . H. T. Domino Marmedoco de Twenge, Johanne Terri, Ricardo de Westebec, Nicholao de Fulthorp, Willelmo filio ejus, Stephano filio Hugonis, Roberto de Mortona, et m. a.

DCCLXIX. Ede [*sic*] de Lyum . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne pro salute animæ meæ in lib. pur. et perp. elem. unam rodam terræ cum pert. in territorio de Lyum; scil. dim. rodam ad Sinerbec, propinquiorem terræ eorundem Can. versus solem, et dim. rodam ad Routhegates propinquiorem terræ ipsorum Can. versus solem . . . H. T. Radulpho de Lyum, Eustachio Calvo, Johanne de Thoftcotes, Ricardo filio Roberti Addoc, Hugone Dart, Ricardo filio Willelmi, et m. a.

DCCLXX. Notum sit omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, quod inter Priorem et Conventum de Gyseburne ex una parte, et Laurentium filium Mabiliæ de Lyum et Matildam uxorem ejus ex altera, factum est hoc excambium, viz. quod idem Prior et Conventus dederunt eidem Laurentio et Matildæ et hær. suis vel assign. suis dim. rodam terræ in territorio de Lyum, scil. ad Routhegates, quam dicti Prior et Conventus habuerunt ex dono Ede de Lyum, in perp. excambium pro dim. roda terræ ad Sinerbec,[1] propinquiorem dim. rodæ terræ quam Ede de Lyum dedit eisdem Can. versus solem. Et [ego] prædictus Laurentius et Matilda et hær. sui, vel assign. sui, warantizabimus dictis Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne prædictam dim. (275b) rodam terræ ad Sinerbec[1] contra omnes homines imperp. Similiter et Prior et Conventus warantizabunt dictis Laurentio et Matildæ et hær. suis vel assign. præfatam dim. rodam terræ ad Routhegates. H. T. Radulpho de Lyum, Eustachio Calvo, Johanne de Thofcotes, Ricardo filio Roberti filii Addoc, Hugone Dart, Ricardo filio Willelmi, et m. a.

DCCLXXI. Ilgerus de Kiltona . . . de consilio et consensu

[1] *ssinerbec.*

Willelmi hæredis mei . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne, et fratribus ibid. Deo servientibus duas bov. terræ in Lyum, illas viz. quæ fuerunt Huctredi Longi, in lib. et quiet. et pur. et perp. elem., quas de præcepto Domini Regis erga me clamaverunt. H. T. Alano de Wiltona, Yvone de Setona, Roberto de Malteby, Waltero de Stainesby, Roberto de Hestdwic, Eustacio de Buskebi, Ernaldo filio Muriel, Johanne de Thofcotes, Rogero de Thorentona, Roberto de Torp, Rogero Cat, Petro de Uplium, Hugone de Hesel, Gaufrido de Bolleby.

DCCLXXII. Robertus filius Roberti filii Alveredi de Sceltona[1] . . . Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne dim. car. terræ in Lyum cum pert. suis, quam Huctredus Longus de me tenet, in lib. et quiet. et perp. elem. de me et hær. meis tenendam, excepto quod forinsecum servicium eadem terra adquietabit, scil. Danageld, et quantum pertinet ad dim. car. terræ de feudo militis Hilgeri de Chiltun quod prehend[end]um est de decem car. terræ. Testibus hiis. Stephano de Rosel, et Rogero filio ejus, Eustachio nepote Prioris, Willelmo filio Gulerti,[2] Rogero de Brotun, Ricardo de Scheltona, Rogero Chat, Alano filio Ricardi Dapiferi, Willelmo de Hestona.

DCCLXXIII. Arnaldus de Mortona . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ B. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris in lib. pur. et perp. elem. unam bov. terræ cum pert. in Lyum, quam de eis tenui, exceptis duabus acris quæ datæ fuerunt in maritagium cum Eda sorore mea. Dedi etiam eisdem Priori et Conventui annuum redditum unius den. quem ipsa Eda et hær. sui de prædictis duabus acris solverunt et solvere tenentur; et homagium et servitium hæredum prædictæ Edæ cum illud facere debuerunt. T. et H. Deo et præfatis Can. et eorum succ. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Domino Ada de Hiltona, Domino Ricardo de Hotona, Domino Rogero de Thofcotes, Domino Marmedoco[3] de Tweng, Johanne de Thofcotes, Willelmo de Salkoc, Stephano Buscel, Thoma de Salkoc, Willelmo de Thorentona, Petro Westiby, et aliis.

DCCLXXIV. (276)[4] Johannes Prior et Conventus Gyseburnæ . . . Ricardo Seniori, filio Walteri filii Hugonis filii Morelli de Kyrkelyum et hær. suis vij acras terræ cum omnibus pert. suis in territorio de Lyum, quas Walterus pater ejus de nobis tenuit. T. et H. libere et quiete ab omnibus servitiis et consuetudinibus et exactionibus quæ ad nos pertinent. Reddendo nobis inde annuatim vj den., viz. iij

[1] *sscelton*a.
[2] Probably a mistake for Gilberti.
[3] *Marmedico.*
[4] The writing in Nos. 774–779 is paler and later in character than the ordinary hand.

den. ad Pentecosten, et iij den. ad festum S. Martini in hyeme. Ita viz. quod non licebit præfato Ricardo nec hær. suis illas vij acras terræ nec aliquam partem illarum viris Religiosis, nec alicui alii dare, vendere vel inpignorare, sine licentia nostra. In cujus rei test. præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus.

DCCLXXV. Thomas filius Ricardi Dulsunte de Kyrkelyum . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris totum jus et clamium quod habui, vel aliquatenus habere potui, in illis septem acris terræ cum pert. in territorio de Lyum, quas Ricardus pater meus aliquando de prædictis Can. tenuit, sicut carta prædictorum Can., quam pater meus de prædictis vij acris habuit, testatur . . . H. T. Ada de Tocotes, Hugone de Hoton, Johanne de Redmershill, Johanne de Irton, Willelmo Beuchamp, Willelmo de Fulthorpe, Johanne Terri, Stephano de Aula, et m. a.

DCCLXXVI. Noverint universi ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, quod cum controversia esset inter Laurentium, Priorem de Gyseburne, et Willelmum de Lyum, de servitio prædicti Willelmi, tandem fuit recognitum et ex utraque parte approbatum, quod dictus Willelmus tenetur facere forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad viginti bov. terræ, unde decem car. faciunt feodum unius militis. Ita quod dictus Prior remisit prædicto Willelmo finem Comitatus et Wapentagii, quantum pertinet ad ix bov. terræ, quas idem Willelmus tenet in dominico, quam diu illas in dominico suo tenuerit, et defendet eum contra servientes de sequela Comitatus et Wapentagii, nisi fuerit summonitus per mandatum Domini Regis. H. T. Willelmo de Thorenton, Allexandro Pugeis, Petro de Uplithom, Willelmo de Tocotes, Nicholao, Vincentio, Johanne de Hernele, et m. a.

DCCLXXVII. Radulphus de Lyum . . . (276[b]) Alano de Daneby et hær. suis, pro homagio suo et servitio, unam acram terræ et dim. in Campo de Lyum, scil. super Sefurlanges, inter terras meas quæ vero fuerunt quondam Isabellæ uxoris Willelmi Cusin de Schelton. T. et H. eidem Alano et hær. suis et suis assign., de me et hær. meis imperp., libere, quiete, et pacifice, cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamentis et pert. ad prædictam terram infra villam et extra pertinentibus. Reddendo inde tantummodo annuatim michi et hær. meis unum par cirotecarum ad Natale Domini pro omnibus . . . H. T. Domino Roberto de Tweng, Domino Thoma de Wilton, Domino Roberto de Laysingby, Domino Willelmo de Tocotes, Domino Ricardo de Hoton, Johanne de Tocotes, Johanne de

Bernaldeby, Ricardo de Normanby, Radulpho de Marton, Helia de Wardow, Johanne Bretun, Hugone de Lyum, et aliis.

DCCLXXVIII. Radulphus Prior Gyseburnæ et ejusdem loci Conventus . . . Marmeduco de Tweng et hær. suis duas bov. terræ cum uno tofto et crofto in villa et Campis de Lythum, et unam sellionem terræ in eisdem Campis in loco qui vocatur Barton, et unam sellionem terræ in prædictis Campis in loco qui vocatur Langgemor, et unam sellionem terræ in Campis præfatis quæ jacet propinquius ex parte australi culturæ nostræ, quæ quidem cultura jacet inter Lythum et Uverby; quas quidem bov. cum tofto et crofto, et quas selliones nos habuimus ex dono et concessione dicti Marmaduci pro remissione et quieta clamatione cujusdam firmæ annuæ xxvj solidorum, in quibus aliquando dictus Marmeducus nobis tenebatur. T. et H. dicto Marmeduco et hær. suis, sicut ante tenuerat, ita quod ad firmæ prædictæ annuæ solutionem, vel in toto vel in parte, ipse vel hæredes sui de cætero nullatenus teneantur. Concessimus preterea dicto Marmeduco et hær. suis Cantariam in Capella infra Castellum suum de Kylton, ita scil. quod prædictus Marmeducus et hær. sui pro oblationibus per se et liberam familiam suam ac hospites transeuntes inposterum faciendis in eadem, solvent annuatim die Omnium Sanctorum[1] super altare matricis Ecclesiæ de Skelton vj den. argenti. Salvis eidem matrici Ecclesiæ omnibus decimis majoribus et minoribus, ac juribus aliis omnibus et singulis, de præfato Marmeduco et hær. suis et hominibus ipsorum universis et singulis, ad Ecclesiam matricem præfatam qualitercunque præter oblationes prædictas. Remisit insuper prædictus Marmeducus pro se et hær. suis nobis et succ. nostris conventiones qualescunque inter antecessores ejusdem et prædecessores nostros super Cantaria Capellæ villæ de Kilton aliquatenus habitas, ita quod nos vel succ. [nostri] ad hujusmodi conventiones tenendas contra voluntatem nostram de cætero nullatenus teneantur. In cujus rei test. huic scripto in modum cyrographi confecto sigillum Capituli nostri apponi fecimus ex parte una, et prædictus Marmeducus sigillum suum apposuit ex altera. Teste Capitulo nostro, et testibus, Dominis Roberto et Marmeduco filiis prædicti Marmeduci, Domino Willelmo de la Leye, Hugone de Morsum, Johanne de Redmershill, Petro de Brun, Willelmo Beuchamp, Waltero filio Eustachii, et aliis.[2]

[1] The parish church of Skelton-in-Cleveland is under the invocation of All Saints.

[2] Dodsworth (vii. 48) gives a description of the seal attached to this deed. "On horseback very . . . ."

DCCLXXIX.[1] (277) Notum sit omnibus Cristi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, quod anno gratiæ M°CC^{mo} septuagesimo, ad Natale Domini, ita convenit inter Radulphum, Priorem Gyseburnæ, et ejusdem loci Conventum, ex parte una, et Marmeducum de Twenge, ex altera, viz. quod prædicti Prior et Conventus remiserunt ex tunc inposterum præfato Marmeduco et hær. suis annuum redditum viginti et sex solidorum in quo prædictus Marmeducus et hær. sui antea tenebantur eisdem pro tribus bov. terræ cum pert. in Kylton, quarum duas habuerunt ex dono Osberti de Kylton, et tertiam ex dono Walteri filii Pagani, et pro una bov. terræ cum pert. in Parva Morsum quam Alanus Clericus aliquando tenuit, et pro annuo redditu quatuor solidorum et unius skeppæ salis de duabus bov. terræ in Lythum, quas Huctredus Longus aliquando tenuit, et pro una acra et dim. terræ quæ jacent inter croftum ipsius Marmeduci ex una parte et Westbek ex altera; ita viz. quod prædicti Prior et Conventus nichil juris vel clamii in terris prædictis deinceps exigere poterunt. Set easdem terras de Kilton, scil. et de Lythum, prædictus Marmeducus et hær. sui de Domino Henrico de Percy et hær. suis integre et libere tenebunt. Prædictus vero Marmeducus Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et præfatis Can. pro hac remissione dedit et concessit, et præsenti scripto confirmavit duas bov. terræ cum uno tofto et crofto et cum una sellione terræ in loco in Campo de Lythum, qui vocatur Barton, et cum alia sellione in loco qui in Campis prædictis vocatur Langgemore, et cum una[2] sellione quæ[3] jacet propinquior culturæ Prioris, quæ quidem cultura jacet inter Lythum et Overby, ex parte culturæ ipsius australi. Quas quidem bov. terræ cum tofto et crofto et selionibus prædictis Ricardus dictus Parvus quandocunque de prædicto Marmeduco tenuit. T. et H. Deo et Ecclesiæ prædictæ et Can. memoratis in lib. pur. et perp. elem. cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamentis ad prædictas terras infra villam et extra ubique spectantibus. Prædictus vero Marmeducus et hær. sui prædictas bov. terræ cum tofto et crofto et cum sellionibus terræ præfatis memoratis Can. contra omnes homines warrantizabunt, atquietabunt, et

SIGILL' MARMADVCI DE TWENG D'NI' DE CALELY. Secretum "A fesse inter 3 popingaies." SIGILLVM SECRETVM. Caley is probably a misreading for Daneby, Danby-in-Cleveland, which came to Thweng through his wife, Lucia de Brus. The seal very much resembles the one attached to No. 216, which was executed in 1275 (Vol. i. p. 98*n*). To the authorities there quoted about the Thweng arms may be added the following:—Robertus de Twenge. Scutum album cum fessa rubea et paginibus rubeis" (Matt. Paris. Chronica Majora. Rolls Edition, vi. 477).

[1] See Nos. 865-868.

[2] *uno.*

[3] *qui.*

defendent in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Concesserunt etiam prædicti Prior et Can. præfatis Marmeduco et hær. suis Cantariam infra Castellum suum de Kilton, ita scil. quod prædictus Marmeducus et hær. sui pro oblationibus per se et liberam familiam suam ac hospites transeuntes in posterum faciendis in eadem, solvent annuatim die Omnium Sanctorum super altare matricis Ecclesiæ de Skelton sex den. argenti. Salvis eidem matrici Ecclesiæ omnibus decimis majoribus et minoribus, ac juribus aliis omnibus et singulis, præter oblationes prædictas de præfato Marmeduco et hær. suis et hominibus ipsorum universis et singulis, ad Ecclesiam matricem præfatam qualitercunque spectantibus. Remisit insuper prædictus Marmeducus pro se et hær. suis conventiones qualescunque inter antecessores ejusdem et Can. Gyseburnæ super Cantariam Capellæ de Kylton aliquando habitas, ita quod Prior et Conventus Gyseburnæ de cætero ad hujusmodi conventiones contra voluntatem suam nullatenus teneantur. In hujus autem rei evidentiam pleniorem huic scripto cyrographato prædicti Prior et Conventus sigillum Capituli sui apposuerunt ex parte una, et prædictus Marmeducus (277^{b}) sigillum suum apposuit ex altera. H. T. Domino Johanne de Bulmer, Johanne de Tocotes, Nicholao de Fulthorp, Willelmo de Fulthorp, Stephano filio Ricardi, Radulpho Mart', Johanne Terri, Matheo de Glaphou, Johanne de Redmershill, et a. m.

DCCLXXX. (278)[1] Marmedocus filius Roberti de Thweng . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. [Deo] servientibus et servituris escambium terrarum quod fecit eis pater meus apud Lyum . . . H. T. Domino Johanne de Bulmer, Ada de Hilton, Ricardo de Hotona, Rogero de Thofcotes, Johanne de Thofcotes, Willelmo de Salkoc, Thoma de Salkoc, Stephano Russel, Petro Westiby, Ricardo de Lyum, et m. a.

ANNOTATIONES CARTARUM DE COTUM.

DCCLXXXI. (278^{b}) Rogerus filius Willelmi de Thocotes[2] . . . Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Fratribus ibidem Deo

[1] The writing here changes, and from this point to the end of No. 811 it resembles the heavy black writing prevalent in the early Lyum charters. Dodsworth (vii. 63) gives the following note regarding the seal then attached to No. 786:—"On horseback, sword and shield, red wax + SIGILLVM MARMADVCI TWENGH . S' . SECRETVM. It is dym."

[2] The ancestor of the family of Thocotes, or, as it was called at a later period, Tocketts, was William, son of Roger de Caratil, mentioned in No. 142. He appears to have had four sons, Roger, son of William de Thocotes (No. 143), also called Roger,

servientibus, illam salinam meam quam Godefridus tenuit in Cotum, in lib. et quiet. et perp. elem., tam libere et quiete de me et hær. meis tenendam, sicut aliquam elemosinam liberius et quietius tenent. Set et illam salinam quam Ricardus, avunculus meus, in elemosinam dedit, eis concedo, et præsenti scripto confirmo liberam et ab omni consuetudine quietam et omnibus servitiis tam erga Ricardum et suos hær. quam erga me et hær. meos. Canonici vero intuitu hujus donationis et concessionis meæ palefridum unum et viginti solidos michi dederunt. Testibus hiis. Willelmo de Argentom, Ilgero de Kiltun, Willelmo de Turp, Rogero de Brottun, Rogero de Thocotes, Hereberto de Eboraco, Petro de Lium.[1]

DCCLXXXII. Sciant omnes hoc scriptum audientes, quod ego, Rogerus filius Willelmi de Thocotes, dedi et hac mea carta confirmavi Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne unam salinam in Cotum, scil. quæ est juxta molendinum, in perp. et lib. et quiet. elem., pro anima patris mei et antecessorum meorum. Hanc salinam warantizabimus ego et hær. mei prædictæ Ecclesiæ erga omnes homines. T. H. Waltero de Bentune, Gaufrido fratre ejus, Eustachio nepote Prioris, Rogero de Brottune, Willelmo de Paris.

DCCLXXXIII. Willelmus filius Willelmi Magni de Thocotes . . . Deo etc., in pur. et perp. elem. illam salinam in Cotum quam eis dedit et carta sua confirmavit Willelmus pater meus, liberam et quietam ab omni servitio et exigentia. Reddendo inde annuatim Rogero avunculo meo de Thocotes quatuor den. ad Pentechosten pro omni servitio et exactione. H. T. Willelmo de Lyum, Willelmo de Thorentuna, Petro de Uplium, Ricardo de Hotona, Jordano Clerico, Vincentio, Willelmo de Cotum.

DCCLXXXIV. Rogerus filius Willelmi filii Rogeri . . . donationem quam fecit Willelmus frater meus Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne, et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, de una salina in Cotum quam ipse de me jure hæreditario tenuit. Hanc salinam tenebunt de me et hær. meis prædicti Fratres imperp., libere, quiete et honorifice, solvendo nobis annuatim

son of William, son of Roger (No. 784), apparently the same person as Roger, son of William de Kalentir (No. 757); second and third, Robert and Michael (Nos. 755, 784); and fourth, William (No. 143), called William, son of William (No. 784). His son William appears in No. 144 as William Magnus, son of William de Thocotes, but in No. 758 his uncle Roger, son of William de Thoftcotes, calls his nephew, William de Thoftcotes, son of William Magnus, and in No. 783, a charter in which he speaks of his uncle Roger, he denominates himself William, son of William Magnus de Thocotes. The family continued at Tocketts until the close of the eighteenth century.

[1] *Biam.*

quatuor den. ad Pentechosten pro omnibus consuetudinibus et servitiis sæcularibus. T. H. Capitulo Gyseburnæ, Capitulo Clivelandæ, Roberto de Helmeslai Decano, Roberto Capellano Gyseburnæ, Stephano de Rosel, Radulpho del Wed,[1] Ricardo filio Symonis, Stephano de Etan Clerico, Willelmo filio Willelmi fratris mei, Nicholao de Hasele, Johanne de Thocotes, Michaele de Ormesby, Roberto de Gartun, Roberto de Staintun Capellano, Roberto Clerico de Martun, Stephano de Semer Capellano, Waltero de Semer Capellano. Dona*tionis* autem Willelmi fratris mei de prædicta salina testes sunt, Ricardus de Alnewick, et Radulphus, et Gillebertus, Canonici, Johannes[2] de Thocotes, Michael frater meus,[3] Michael[4] de Ormesby, et Lucas.

DCCLXXXV. (279) Willelmus filius Rogeri de Thocotes . . . Deo etc., in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. unum toftum et croftum in villa de Cotum ex parte australi ipsius villæ, cum omnibus ædificiis et pert. suis, quod quidem toftum cum crofto emi de Ricardo de Levingtun, quod scil. Benedictus Carnifex aliquando de me tenuit. Dedi etiam . . . unam aream apud Dunesdale juxta berchariam ipsorum Can., viz. ex parte orientali viæ versus Lyum, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. Quæ quidem area continet quinque acras terræ et amplius, secundum quod fossatum ipsorum Can. continet. Et licebit præfatis Can. prædictam aream pro voluntate sua fossare, claudere, et ædificare ad commodum suum, prout viderint expedire . . . H. T. Domino Stephano de Menil, Domino Ada de Hiltona, Domino Ricardo de Hotona, Domino Ricardo de Normanby, Domino Roberto de Pothow, Johanne de Thocotes, Petro Westiby, Petro Nurri, Thoma Pulayn, Willelmo filio Willelmi de Mersc, et m. a.

DCCLXXXVI. Hugo filius Radulfi Deblel de Lyum . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne in lib. et perp. elem. unam salinam in mariscis de Cotum cum areis et omnibus pert. suis ; illam scil. quam Radulfus de Lindesey quondam de me tenuit, quæ jacet ex orientali parte molendini prædictorum Can. T. et H. de me et hær. meis, libere, honorifice et quiete. Reddendo inde annuatim tantum unam sceppam salis ad Assumptionem B. M. Ricardo filio [Willelmi] Deblel[5] de Lyum et hær. suis pro omnibus rebus . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thocotes, Ricardo de Hotona, Roberto de Laysincby, Johanne de Langebiri, Johanne de Thocotes, Ricardo de Lyum, Ricardo filio Roberti,

[1] Called Ralph de We in No. 389, but William del We and Walter del We occur in Nos. 391 and 422.

[2] *Johanne.*

[3] *Michaele fratre meo.*

[4] *Michaele.*

[5] See the witnesses at the end of this charter.

Ricardo filio Willelmi Deblel, Nicholao de Fultorp, Henrico de Laysincby, Alano filio Roberti de Laysincby, Willelmo de Beribi, et m. a.

DCCLXXXVII. Hugo filius Radulphi Deblel de Lyum . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne in lib. pur. et perp. elem. situm molendini sui de Cotum et ipsum molendinum cum omnibus pert. suis, in aquis, stangnis, et omnibus aliis aysiamentis suis, et ab ipso molendino decem et novem pedes versus (279[b]) occidentem, et inde sicut divisæ se extendunt usque ad Meles; et duas salinas cum omnibus pert. suis, unam scil. ex aquilonali parte ipsius molendini, et aliam ex australi parte ipsius molendini ex alia parte aquæ. Necnon et omnes alias salinas cum pert. suis quas habent in marisco de feudo antecessorum meorum sine aliqua exceptione . . . H. T. Hugone de Hotona, Willelmo de Thocotes, Willelmo de Bercheby, Eustachio Calvo, Ricardo filio Roberti filii Addoc, Ricardo filio Willelmi Deblel, Johanne de Thocotes, Willelmo de Mersc, Johanne de Bernaldeby, et m. a.

DCCLXXXVIII. Walterus filius Hugonis de Lyum . . . Deo etc., unum toftum in Cotum, illud scil. quod jacet propinquius versus orientem tofto quod idem Can. habent ex dono Willelmi filii Symonis de Lyum. H. et T. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis ad toftum prædictum infra villam et extra pertinentibus, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Alexandro Pugeys, Ada de Lyum, Petro filio Nicholai, Petro filio Willelmi filii Herwi, Willelmo Forestario, Roberto de Mida, Willelmo Coco, Willelmo de Thocotes, Petro Bruncoste, Willelmo de Cotum, Roberto Pulayn, Johanne de Sciptona, et m. a.

DCCLXXXIX. Anno Incarnationis Dominicæ millesimo ducentesimo tricesimo secundo, ad festum S. Martini in yeme, ita convenit inter M[ichaelem], Priorem, et Conventum de Gyseburne, ex una parte, et Matildam filiam Yvonis de Redker ex altera, scil. quod Prior et Conventus concesserunt et dimiserunt præfatæ Matildæ, tota vita ipsius Matildæ, illud toftum cum crofto in Cotum, quod quondam tenuit Magister Stephanus de Cotum. T. et H. libere et quiete, reddendo inde annuatim duos solidos, duodecim den. ad Pentechosten, et duodecim den. et festum S. Martini in yeme. Ipsa vero Matilda conservabit et sustentabit ædificia in eodem tofto constructa, et post obitum ipsius Matildæ prædicta terra cum omnibus ædificiis et pert. suis libera, soluta et quieta ad Domum de Gyseburne revertetur. Et in hujus rei test. Prior de Gysburne sigillum suum huic scripto ex una parte posuit, et præfata Matilda sigillum suum ex

altera. H. T. Ada de Lyum, Petro Westiby, Helia Parvo, Willelmo Stabulario, Petro Nurri, Yvone de Redker, Rogero de Milddesburg, Adam Parvo, et m. a.

DCCXC. Stephanus filius Eadmundi de Cotum . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne unam rodam terræ in Croch juxta culturam eorundem versus solem, in lib. et perp. elem. Tenendam illis et habendam in perp. excambium pro una roda terræ quam michi et hær. meis vel assign. dederunt et confirmaverunt, quæ est ultima (280) roda versus aquilonem, præter unam, de illis duabus bov. terræ quas Milde de Cotum aliquando de eisdem Can. tenuit. Et ego Stephanus et hær. mei warantizabimus præfatis Can. prædictam rodam terræ in Croch contra omnes homines, quamdiu ipsi michi et hær. meis aliam rodam terræ (quam) imperp. excambium dederunt, warantizaverint. H. T. Adam de Lyum, Petro Westiby, Petro Nurri, Willelmo filio Johannis Stabularii, Willelmo Forestario, Roberto de Mida, Radulpho Cementario, Johanne de Sciptona, Willelmo Paternoster, et aliis.

DCCXCI. Johannes filius Walteri filii Aldan de Weste Cotum . . . Deo etc. in lib. et perp. elem. totam terram quam habui apud Colbrandsic in Campis de Est Cotum, et secus inter West Cotum et pontem versus meridiem; et unum toftum cum crofto in dicta villa de Est Cotum, quod jacet inter domum quondam Ricardi filii Hugonis filii Fraunc ex una parte, et domum quondam Radulphi filii Rogeri ex altera; et aliud toftum ex altera parte viæ contra prædictum toftum versus mare. T. et H. præfatis Can. libere, quiete et honorifice cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam et extra ad prædictas terras et prædicta tofta pertinentibus, reddendo inde annuatim michi et hær. meis unum den. tantum die Paschæ pro omni servitio, consuetudine et exactione . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tocotes, Ricardo de Hotona, Willelmo de Berebi, Johanne de Thocotes, Ricardo filio Roberti, Ricardo filio Willelmi, Nicholao de Fulthorp, et m. a.

DCCXCII. Alicia filia Willelmi Engaynt . . . in viduitate et libera potestate mea . . . Deo et Can. de Gysburne duo tofta in villa de Cotum cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra; unum scil. toftum cum crofto quod jacet juxta toftum Alani de Wiltona versus occidentem, ex australi parte villæ, et aliud toftum ex aquilonali parte ipsius villæ, quod jacet propinquius tofto Walteri Pistoris versus occidentem. H. et T. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Alano de Wiltona, Willelmo [de]

Tame[tona], Hugone de Hotona, Reginaldo de Rosel, Johanne Clerico de Eseby, Johanne de Thocotes, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Eustachio Calvo de Lyum, et m. a.

DCCXCIII. Anselmus de Salkoc . . . Noverit universitas vestra me reddidisse et de me et hær. meis imperp. quietum clamasse Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne (280^{b}) duo tofta cum pert. suis, quæ de eis tenui in villa de Cotum. Et ne ego, vel aliquis hæredum meorum in prædictis toftis aliquod jus vel clamium aliquo tempore habere vel exigere possimus, præsens scriptum[1] sigilli mei appositione roboratum præfatis Priori et Can. dedi in hujus rei test., et insuper cartam ipsorum quam de præfatis toftis habui, eisdem restitui. H. T. Domino Ada de Hiltona, Ricardo de Hotona, Rogero de Thocotes, Ricardo de Normanby, Johanne de Thocotes, Stephano Russel, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Petro Westibi, Petro Nurri, et m. a.

DCCXCIV. Cristiana filia Godefridi[2] in viduitate mea et libera potestate mea . . . Deo etc., in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. unum toftum cum furno, et cum omnibus pert., in Cotum, quod jacet ex aquilonali parte ipsius villæ inter toftum ipsorum Can., quod fuit Johannis de West Cotum et toftum Ricardi filii Roberti filii Addoc. . . . H. T. Thoma de Wiltona, Ricardo de Hotona, Willelmo de Thocotes, Willelmo de Berheby, Johanne de Thocotes, Radulpho de Lyum, Hugone Deblel, Ricardo filio Roberti filii Addoc, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Adam de Lyum, Roberto Buscel, Yvone de Redker, et m. a.

DCCXCV. Hæc est finalis concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Ebor., in crastino S. Johannis Baptistæ, anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis quintodecimo [June 25, 1231], coram Stephano de Segrave, Roberto de Lexinton, Ranulpho filio Roberti, Briano filio Alani, Willelmo de London., Willelmo de Insula, et Magistro Roberto de Scherdelawe, Justiciariis Itinerantibus, et aliis Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi præsentibus, Inter Radulphum filium Roberti petentem, et Stephanum Houtain tenentem, de uno tofto cum pert. in Cotum. Unde assisa mortis antecessoris summonita fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scil. quod prædictus Radulphus remisit et quietum clamavit de se et hær. suis totum jus et clamium quod habuit in toto prædicto tofto, cum pert., imperp. Et pro hac remissione, quieta clamatione et concordia idem Stephanus dedit prædicto Radulpho decem solidos sterlingorum.

[1] *scripti.*
[2] Called Cristiana, daughter of Godfrey de Scaling, in Nos. 247, 248.

DCCXCVI. Hæc[1] est finalis concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Ebor., die dominica ante festum S. Johannis Baptistæ, anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis quintodecimo [June 22, 1231], coram Stephano [*etc., as in last charter*], Inter Laurentium de Lyum, et Matildem uxorem ejus, Emmam et Matildem filias Agnetis, petentes, et Walterum Pistorem tenentem, de quinque acris terræ et uno mes. cum pert. in Lyum et Cotum. Unde assisa mortis antecessoris summonita fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scil. quod prædictus Walterus recognovit totam prædictam terram et mes. cum pert. esse jus ipsarum Matildis, Emmæ (281), et Matildis. Et pro hac recognitione, fine et concordia idem Laurentius, Matildis, Emma, et Matildis concesserunt prædicto Waltero quatuor acras terræ et dim., et mes. cum pert. de eadem terra; scil. unam rodam terræ et dim. super Hou, et unam rodam terræ et dim. super Crumbaker,[2] et unam acram super Likkeberkes,[3] et unam rodam super Grenewall,[4] et dim. acram in Wetefores[5] versus occidentem, et unam rodam et dim. in Wayndale,[6] et dim. acram ex occidentali parte de Staynhou, et unam rodam et dim. ad le Furthelanges[7] versus occidentem, et unam acram et unam rodam ad Cotumbuttes, et unam rodam ad Sweiynkeldes[8] versus occidentem. H. et T. eidem Waltero tota vita sua de prædictis Laurentio, Matilde, Emma, et Matilde, reddendo inde annuatim duos den. ad duos terminos anni, scil. unum den. ad festum S. Martini, et unum den. ad Penthecosten pro omni servitio. Et post decessum ipsius Walteri tota prædicta terra et mes. cum pert. revertetur ad prædictos Laurentium, Matildem, Emmam, et Matildem, et hæredes ipsarum Matildis, Emmæ, et Matildis, quiete imperp.

DCCXCVII. Hæc est [*etc., as in the last*].

DCCXCVIII. Petrus filius Petri de Brus.[9] . . . Deo etc., ad pitancias suas in refectorio, totum piscem quem capere solebam apud Cotum de septem propriis batellis suis et hominum suorum, (281[b]) salvis michi et hær. meis de quo-

[1] No. 797 is another copy of this fine. The differences are noted.

[2] Crumbeker.

[3] Likkebrekes.

[4] Grenewalle.

[5] Watefores.

[6] Wandayl.

[7] le Furthelang.

[8] Swinekelde.

[9] The original was at Skelton Castle the beginning of this century, when there was attached to it a seal similar to the one belonging to No. 1038, SIGILLVM . DEY . . CRETI . Probably for SIGILLVM . SECRETI . A fine was levied in 1246 by which Peter de Brus III., son of the grantor of the above charter, agreed that the vessels belonging to the Prior of Guisbrough should land their cargoes free of toll, provided they were for the use of the Prior or his successors (No. 225).

libet batello prædicto tantummodo uno centenario de haddoc semel in anno. Et si forte homines ipsorum Can. percipiant in batello aliorum, quicquid ego et hær. mei percipere debemus de partibus illorum hominum præter prædictum centenarium de haddoc, totum præfatis Can. concessi et confirmavi. H. T. Heudone de Humet, Ricardo de Hotona, Berardo de Fontibus, Johanne Medico, Alano Clerico, Ricardo de Levingtona, Roberto de Kethov, et m. a.

DCCXCIX. Petrus filius Petri de Brus[1]. . . . Deo etc., liberationem hujus centenarii de haddoc apud Cotum de quolibet septem batellorum suorum singulis annis, scil. pro sex den. sicut ego et antecessores mei capere consuevimus. Dedi etiam et concessi eisdem Can. hanc libertatem, scil. quod omnes naves et batelli res ipsorum Can. deferentes ad portum de Teyse, vel ad sabulum de Cotum, sive propriæ naves ipsorum fuerint, vel batelli, sive conducti, liberi erunt eundo vel redeundo imperp., et ab omni consuetudine et tolneti exactione et captione quieti. . . . H. T. Domino Ada de Hiltona, Domino Roberto Ingheram, Domino Tyrri de Rubroc, Domino Ambrosio de Camera, Domino Berardo de Fontibus, Willelmo de Layrtona, Johanne de Thocotes, Willelmo de Salecoc, Stephano Russel, et m. a.

DCCC. Willelmus de Lyum, et Ricolda mater sua,[2] omnibus S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis salutem. Sciatis nos dedisse, et hac carta confirmasse Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne, toftum illud in Cotum de feudo meo, quod jacet inter toftum Bernulfi et toftum Letardi, in lib. et perp. elem., et ab omni servitio sæculari penitus quietum. H. T. Stephano de Rosel, Willelmo Gubert, Rogero de Thofcotes, Roberto[3] Esturmi, Petro Scriba, Roberto filio Bernardi, Thoma nepote Prioris, Roberto filio Roberti, Terri.

DCCCI. Walterus Pistor de Cotum . . . Deo etc., unum toftum integre cum ædificiis et omnibus pert. suis in Cotum; illud scil. quod fuit quondam Ricoldæ filiæ Helewysæ. . . . H. T. Thoma de Wiltona, Willelmo de Thocotes, Johanne de Langebergh, Willelmo de Bercheby, Johanne de Thocotes, Ricardo de Lyum, Willelmo de Lyum, Hugone Doblel, et m. a.

DCCCII. (282) Willelmus de Lyum . . . Deo etc., unum toftum in villa de Cotum, viz. illum toftum quem Robertus Fote

[1] The original was at Skelton Castle the beginning of the century. No drawing of any seal.

[2] Ricolda de Lium, called in No. 805 Richelot, daughter of Helewise de Lyum, married Walter the Miller, but left no issue surviving her, as at her death her sister, Matilda, wife of Laurence de Lium, and Emma and Matilda, daughters of Agnes (de Lium), were found to be her heiresses (Yorkshire Assize Rolls, 15 Hen. III., m. 8d). See also No. 796.

[3] *Roberte.*

de me tenuit. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis eidem tofto pertinentibus in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Hugone de Hotona, et Waltero fratre ejus, Ricardo de Hotona, Willelmo de Lyum, et Adam filio ejus, Alexandro Pugeis, Vincentio, Jordano de Beverlaco, Willelmo de Thocotes, Roberto de Mida, Willelmo Coco, et aliis.

DCCCIII. Willelmus de Lyum . . . Deo etc., illam aream salinæ apud Cotum, quæ jacet inter veterem pontem et novum. H. et T. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Radulpho filio Roberti, Willelmo Deblel, Roberto filio Addoc, Alexandro Pugeis, Willelmo de Thorentona, Johanne Stabulario, Stephano filio Eudonis, et m. a.

DCCCIV. Matillis filia Helewisæ de Lyum . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne totum jus meum et clamium, quod habui vel habere potui in uno tofto cum pert. in Cotum, quod quondam [fuit] Helewisæ matris meæ, quod Walterus Pistor aliquando habuit. T. et H. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thocotes, Radulpho de Lyum, Hugone Deblel, Johanne de Thofcotes, Willelmo de Bercheby, Adam de Lyum, Yvone de Reddeker, Gregorio de Neutona, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Willelmo Stabulario de Gyseburne, et m. a.

DCCCV. Richelot filia Helewisæ de Lyum . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne cum corpore meo, pro salute animæ meæ et succ. et antecess. meorum domum illam in Cotum et toftum, quæ Willelmus Brad tenuit ex orientali parte tofti mei, cum libero introitu et exitu quatuor pedum versus mare. H. (282b) et T. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Adam Capellano de Lyum, Roberto Esturmi, Ricardo de Estona, Hugone Nundo, Alano Renne, Stephano Brun, Gilleberto Serviente, Hugone filio Eustachii, Roberto de Lakenby, Radulpho filio Roberti, Ricardo Crusun, Gilleberto filio Aik, et aliis.

DCCCVI. Agnes filia Ricardi Deblel . . . in viduitate mea et in libera potestate mea . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne unam salinam in Cotum, quæ est de maritagio meo, quæ est ex australi parte molendini ipsorum Can., quam Robertus Aldan quondam tenuit. T. et H. cum tota area ei adjacente, et cum omnibus pert. et libertatibus et aisiamentis suis in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Roberto de Twe[n]g, Willelmo de Thocotes, Willelmo de Bercheby, Radulpho filio meo, Hugone Deblel, Johanne de Thocotes, Ricardo filio Roberti filii Addoc, Ricardo Deblel, Ricardo de Fultorp, Roberto filio Ricoldæ de Est Cotum, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Roberto filio Ricardi de Est Cotum.

DCCCVII. Matillis filia Agnetis de Lyum . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. donationem et concessionem, quam fecit eis Matillis filia Helewisæ de Lyum, amita mea, de uno tofto cum pert. in Cotum, quod Walterus Pistor aliquando tenuit. Insuper etiam dedi Deo et præfatis Can. et quietum clamavi de me et hær. meis imperp. totum jus meum et clamium, quod habui vel habere potui in eodem tofto cum pert. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thocotes, Radulpho de Lyum, Hugone Deblel, Johanne de Thofcotes, Willelmo de Berc[h]eby, Yvone de Redker, Gregorio de Neutona, Willelmo Stabulario, Adam de Lyum, Petro Nurri, et m. a.

DCCCVIII. Emma filia Agnetis de Lyum (*etc., as in the last charter*).

DCCCIX. (283) Emma et Matillis filiæ Agnetis de Lyum . . . Noveritis nos in libera et ligia potestate nostra dedisse et confirmasse et hac carta nostra confirmasse Deo et Can. de Gyseburne et quietum clamasse de nobis et hær. nostris imperp., totum jus nostrum et clamium, quod habuimus vel habere potuimus in uno tofto cum pert. in Cotum, quod quondam fuit Helewysæ de Lyum, quod Walterus Pistor aliquando tenuit . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thofcotes, Radulpho de Lyum, Hugone Deblel, Johanne de Thofcotes, Willelmo de Bercheby, Laurentio filio Mabiliæ de Lyum, Adam de Lyum, Yvone de Redker, Johanne de Bernaldebi, Gregorio de Neutona, Petro Westiby, Willelmo Stabulario de Gyseburne, Petro Nurri, et m. a.

DCCCX. Eadmundus filius Franc de Est Cotum . . . Waltero filio Aldan de West Cotum et hær. suis unum toftum in Est Cotum, quod jacet inter domum Ricardi filii Hugonis filii Franc, et domum Radulphi filii Rogeri, cum crofto adjacente et pert., et unum toftum ex altera parte viæ contra prædictum toftum, cum medietate terræ quam habeo ad Colbrandesic, et totam terram quam (habeo) secus viam inter West Cotum et pontem versus meridiem ; in libero maritagio cum Agnete filia mea. T. de me et hær. meis reddendo annuatim in die Paschæ j den. ad oblationem, libere et quiete ab omni alio servitio et exactione . . . H. T. Alexandro de Cotum, Hugone de Hotona, Waltero fratre ejus, Thoma de Gyseburne, Johanne de Everl[ay], Hugone filio Franc de Cotum, et Ricardo filio ejus, Roberto filio Ricardi de Cotum, et Willelmo fratre ejus, et m. a.

DCCCXI. Stephanus de Rosel, omnibus hoc scriptum audituris salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne salinam illam et

totam aream ejus in Cotum ad molendinum Prioris, et de qua Prior et Conventus duas sceppas salis michi annuatim reddiderunt, in lib. et quiet. et perp. elem., de me et hær. meis tenendam, sicut aliquam elem. liberius et quietius tenent, et salis firmam quietam eis imperp. a me et hær. meis clamo. . . . Testibus. Rogero de Thofcotes, Willelmo de Rosel, Willelmo de Bernaldebi, Alexandro Coco, Stephano de Cotum, Simone, et Simone de Alla, Willelmo de Thorentona, Gerardo Pistore.

DCCCXII.[1] (283[b]) Willelmus de Westebeke filius Ricardi de Westebeke de Lyum . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris totum jus et clamium, quod habui vel aliqualiter habere potui, in uno annuo redditu unius skeppæ salis, quem recipere solebam de salina in mariscis de Cotum, quam Hugo filius Radulphi Deblel de Lyum prædictis Can. dedit et concessit . . . H. T. Ada de Tocotes, Johanne de Redmershill, Johanne de Irton, Willelmo de Fulthorp, Johanne Jeundy, et aliis.

DCCCXIII. Robertus Buscel . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne, et Can. ibidem [Deo] servientibus et servituris, unam salinam cum omnibus et singulis pert. suis apud Cotum, ex parte australi molendini dictorum Can.; quam scil. dicti Can. habent ex dono meo. . . . H. T. Dominis Johanne de Bulmer, Willelmo de Roselles, militibus, Hugone de Hoton, Ada de Tocotes, Johanne de Laysingby, Waltero de Thorp, Johanne de Mersk, et m. a.

DCCCXIIIA. Marmedocus de Thweng . . .Deo etc., in lib. et perp. elem., Matildam filiam Willelmi filii Radulphi de Cotum, nativam meam, cum tota sequela et catallis suis. . . . H. T. Domino Ada de Hyltona, Domino Ricardo de Hoton, Domino Rogero de Tokotes, Willelmo de Salecoc, Johanne de Tokotes, Thoma de Salcoc, Stephano Russel, Petro de Westiby, Ricardo de Nevilla, et aliis. (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 72[b].)

DCCCXIIIB. In Dei nomine Amen. Die Lunæ in ebdomada Paschæ [April 12], A.D. millesimo ccc^{mo} nonagesimo quinto, ego, Willelmus Mikylby de Overby, compos mentis, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis lego animam meam Deo, B. Mariæ, et omnibus Sanctis, et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in Ecclesia parochiali de Gisburn. Item lego nomine mortuarii mei vjs viijd. Item lego tres libras ceræ ad comburendum circa corpus meum in die sepulturæ meæ. Item lego Priori de Gisburn' vjs viijd, sub conditione quod corpus meum in dicta Ecclesia poterit sepeliri. Item lego fabricæ Ecclesiæ de Lethom xviijd. Item lego Ecclesiæ de Lyth' xijd. Item lego Johanni filio meo duas

[1] Nos. 812 and 813 are added in a paler and later hand.

marcas, tria quarteria frumenti, et unum quarterium brasii. Item lego xxj marcas Willelmo Swyft, Capellano, ad celebrandum pro anima mea, et animabus tam trium uxorum mearum, durante tempore trium annorum. Item lego cuilibet Capellano ministranti in exequiis meis die sepulturæ meæ, vjd; et Clerico parochiali ijs vjd; et cuilibet parvo Clerico, iijd. Item lego[1] et Thomæ, filiis Johannis filii mei, ijs. Item lego Hospitali S. Leonardi Ebor. xld. Item lego Fratribus Minoribus de Hertelpole xijd. Item Fratribus Prædicatoribus de Yharum xijd. Item Fratribus Carmelit' de Allerton xijd. Item Fratribus Augustinensibus[2] Ebor. xijd. Item lego Willelmo, filio meo, Canonico de Hexham, xiijs iiijd. Item Ricardo, filio meo, vjs viijd. Et volo quod Ricardus, filius meus, habet terminos terrarum quas habeo de dimissione Willelmi Fulthorpe, prout per indenturas inde confectas plenius poterit apparere. Item lego pauperibus in die sepulturæ meæ vjs viijd. Item lego Johanni, filio Johannis filii mei, xijd. Item Johanni et Thomæ, filiis Willelmi Swyft de Gisburn, xijd. Item Margeriæ, filiæ Johannis filii mei, ij bus. frumenti. Item Willelmo Spenser de Cotom ij bus. frumenti. Item Willelmo Thore ij bus. frumenti. Item Matillidi Broun ij bus. [frumenti]. Item Willelmo, filio Johannis de Cotom, ij bus. frumenti. Et de residuo omnium bonorum meorum volo, quod executores mei subscripti disponant, prout pro salute animæ meæ illis melius videbitur faciendum. Et facio et constituo executores meos, Willelmum Swyft, Capellanum, et Ricardum filium meum, ut ipsi præsens testamentum meum fideliter exequantur, prout coram Deo in summo judicio voluerint respondere. In cujus rei test. huic testamento meo sigillum meum propriis manibus apposui, et est appensum. Hiis testibus, Willelmo Swyft, et Johanne filio meo, Johanne Swyft filio Willelmi Swyft, et aliis. Dat. apud Gisburn' die et anno Domini supradictis. Probatum fuit præsens testamentum xvij° die mensis Aprilis, A.D. etc., nonagesimo quarto, et con. ad. ex no. in forma jure juratis (Reg. Test. I. 82b).

Folios 284, 284b *blank*.

[1] An omission in the original. [2] Augustinenc' in the original.

SCHELTONA.[1]

DCCCXIV. (285) Universis hoc scriptum visuris et audituris Adam de Brus salutem. Sciatis quod cum Can. mei de Gyseburne multis tribulationibus laborarent, ego pravo innitens consilio super possessionibus suis, tam ecclesiasticis quam sæcularibus, eis ab avo meo, Roberto de Brus, in lib. elem. concessis, in tantum eos inquietavi, quod per vim et metum concessionem enormem ab eis extorsi, quam ipsi carta sua confirmaverunt; scil. quod Adæ Capellano singulis annis decem marcas argenti donarent, donec Ecclesia de Sceltona vacaret, et eadem Ecclesia vacante eundem Adam institui facerent in eam, et[2] quocienscunque in vita mea vacaret jamdicta Ecclesia, pro arbitrio meo, clerico quem elegero[3], eam sub pensione annua concederent. Quia igitur ista concessio enormis et inordinata fuit et, contra juris formam et canonum instituta, inanavit, scil. ut aliqua Ecclesia vivente persona alii personæ concederetur; et quia de periculo animæ meæ in hac parte agitur, ego concessionem istam revoco, et non obstante eo quod cartam suam inde dederunt, quietos eos exinde et absolutos pronuncio, desicut jamdicta Ecclesia ab avo meo eis fuerit libere concessa, et a me postmodum confirmata. H. T. Alano filio Eliæ, Ricolfo de Galmeton, Hugone de Kelingthorpe, Johanne Esturmy, Alexandro Coco, Thoma de Gyseburne, et aliis.

DCCCXV. Rogero, Dei gratia Archiepiscopo Ebor.,[4] et universis S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, Adam de Brus, salutem. Notum sit omnibus vobis me dedisse et concessisse Ecclesiam de Scelton cum omnibus appendiciis suis in lib. et perp. elem. Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne, et Fratribus ibid. Deo servientibus, pro vita mea, et pro animabus patris mei et avi mei et cæterorum amicorum meorum; et hanc donationem præscriptis Fratribus præsenti carta mea confirmo, ut libere et quiete eam possideant imperp., sicut aliquam aliam Ecclesiam ex donatione avi mei et patris mei melius et liberius tenent. T. H. Willelmo filio Rogeri, et Gaufrido Bard, Hugone Luncle, Stephano de Rosel, Willelmo Ingelram, Hugone Ingelram, Jordano de Munbi, Radulpho filio Nicholai, Willelmo Coco,

[1] The ordinary handwriting recommences here. Skelton-in-Cleveland. The advowson of the church here, the title to which seems to have been doubtful, was assured to Guisbrough by Peter de Brus II. in 1239 (No. 223). The charter above is by Adam de Brus II.

[2] *eam* inserted here.

[3] *eligero.*

[4] Roger de Pont l'Evêque, 1154–1181.

Willelmo filio Hugonis, Willelmo filio Hervii, Waltero Paris, Waltero filio Aldwyni Nicholao Clerico, Rogero Pielee, Wilr' fratre Radulphi le But'.

DCCCXVI. (285b) R[ogerus], Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus, Angliæ Primas, omnibus has litteras visuris vel audituris salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos ad petitionem nobilis viri, Adæ de Brus, amore Dei et pietatis intuitu, concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse dilectis filiis nostris, Priori et Can. de Gyseburne totam Ecclesiam de Sceltona cum omnibus pert. suis ubique sine aliquo retenemento. Tenendam et habendam in proprios usus post decessum dilecti filii nostri Radulphi, Archidiaconi Ebor., salva fidelitate nobis et succ. nostris exhibenda. Et sciendum est quod prædicti Can. de Gyseburne facient sinodalia et episcopalia, et sustinebunt honera quæ ad prædictam Ecclesiam de Scelton pertinere noscuntur. H. T. Johanne Archidiacono de Notingham, Jeremia Archidiacono de Clivelanda,[1] Willelmo Tillemira, Magistro Widone, Magistro Mainard, Magistro Roberto filio Stephani, Rogero Hurrel, Radulpho de Sviggatot.

DCCCXVIII. S[imon], Decanus, et Capitulum Ecclesiæ S. Petri Ebor., omnibus has litteras visuris et audituris salutem. Universitati vestræ notum facimus nos donationem quam fecit Robertus de Brus de Ecclesia de Sceltona Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus, sicut eam bonæ memoriæ Turstinus, Archiepiscopus, concessit et carta sua confirmavit, quantum ad nos pertinet, ratam habemus et præsenti carta confirmamus, salvo jure Ecclesiæ nostræ et Archiepiscopi. H. T.[2] S[imone] Decano, H[amone] Præcentore, W[illelmo] de Nothingham, et G[aufrido] de Clivelanda Archidiaconis, R. Præposito Beverlac., Stephano, H[ugone] Murdac, Ada Torneure, R. Arundel, W. de Stiandeby, W. de Malapalude, Magistro Lisiardo, Canonicis, Waltero Capellano, et m. a.

DCCCXVIII. Nobili viro, Domino G[aufrido] filio Petri, Comiti Essexiæ,[3] Domini Regis Angliæ Justiciario, S[imon] Decanus, et H[amo] Thesaurarius Ebor., et Magister R.

[1] Jeremiah was Archdeacon of Cleveland about 1170, and John, Archdeacon of Nottingham, was witness to a deed in 1174 (Le Neve).

[2] Simon, the Dean, Hamo, the Treasurer, and Master Lisiard, are witnesses to a deed in the Rievaulx Chart. (p. 255), which is dated 1206. The two first and B. Prior of Newburgh are parties to a deed (No. 1102) executed shortly after 1196. Archdeacon Geoffrey (de Muschamp) became Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield in 1198.

[3] Geoffrey FitzPeter, Earl of Essex, was appointed Chief Justice in July 1198, and made Earl of Essex on the Coronation day of King John (27th May, 1199). Ob. Oct. 2, 1213.

Arundel, salutem in vero Salutari. Noverit excellentia vestra Dominum W[illelmum] de Stutevill ostendisse nobis litteras vestras, quibus ei mandastis ut convocaret nos et alios viros discretos et in utroque jure peritos, ut inspiceremus cartas et confirmationes Prioris et Can. de Gyseburne, quas habent de Ecclesia de Skeltona, et videremus quid juris haberent in prædicta Ecclesia. Nos autem ad mandatum vestrum et petitionem Domini W[illelmi] de Stutevill, adhibitis pluribus aliis viris discretis, inspeximus cartam Domini Roberti de Brus, fundatoris Domus de Gyseburne, et confirmationem Adæ hæredis sui, confirmationes Regis Henrici primi et Regis Henrici secundi, et confirmationes Turstini et Rogeri, Archiepiscoporum Ebor., qui ipsam Ecclesiam eisdem Can. in proprios usus confirmant. Confirmationes etiam Romanorum Pontificum, Lucii et Innocencii,[1] quorum unus (286) prædictam Ecclesiam de Skeltona prædictis Can. concedit, et confirmat in hæc verba, ad sustentationem Fratrum, alter vero in hæc verba, in proprios usus. Nos vero, adhibitis nobis viris discretis et juris peritis, ex prædictarum cartarum et confirmationum tenore, facta diligenti inspectione et deliberatione habita, perpendimus et cognovimus memoratos Can. de Gyseburne plenum jus habere in Ecclesia de Skelton ad eam habendam et possidendam in proprios usus, ad Fratrum sustentationem, salvo jure Ebor. Ecclesiæ in omnibus. Hæc itaque discretioni vestræ significavimus, ut de jure prædictorum Can. vobis evidenter possit constare, et ut jus eorum si placet eis illæsum conservare velitis.

DCCCXIX. Venerabili domino et patri, R[ogero] Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopo, et Apostolicæ Sedis Legato, S[imon] Sancti Albani, et A[dam] de Evesham, et B[aldewinus] de Forda, Abbates, salutem et debitam in omnibus reverentiam. Constitutus in præsentia nostra R[adulphus] de Alneto, Archidiaconus, nepos vester,[2] consilio nostro adquievit in causa inter eum et Canonicos de Gyseburne diu agitata. Nos autem honestatem vestram per omnia servare et ipsius utilitati providere volentes, inter ipsum et Canonicos transactionem fecimus iniri in ea forma, quæ

[1] Lucius III, 1181–1185, and Innocent III, 1198–1216.

[2] Simon was installed Abbat of St. Albans 8 Kal. Junii, 1167, and died 1188. Adam was elected Abbat of Evesham 1161, and died 2 Id. Nov. 1191. Baldwin, Abbat of Ford, resigned in 1180. Ralph de Alneto or Alnai (Rievaulx Chart., p. 174) died Archdeacon of York in 1194. The Abbats of Evesham and Ford are parties to No. 718, which was executed between 1174 and 1180, which was probably the time to which this deed may be attributed. It is, I believe, hitherto unknown, that Archdeacon Ralph de Alneto was a nephew of Archbishop Roger.

apud Leicestriam a vobis est concessa, et ab altera parte recepta, et a nobis approbata, et quam indubitanter credimus, de fide et veritate vestra securi, vos servaturos. Forma autem, sicut bene recolimus et memoriter tenemus, hæc est; quod R[adulphus] Archidiaconus tenere debet Ecclesiam de Sceltona, solvendo Canonicis annuatim decem marcas argenti quoad vixerit, et cartam Capituli de Gyseburne hæc continentem et confirmantem habebit. Vos autem, sicut apud Leicestriam convenit, prædictam Ecclesiam, vivente Archidiacono, sic tenendam, et post ejus decessum Canonicis libere et quiete possidendam carta vestra confirmabitis. Præterea operam adhibebitis et curam apud Comitem Albemari, vel per vos vel regia auctoritate, quatinus huic transactioni assensum præbeat; sin autem consentire noluerit, vos episcopali freti[1] auctoritate ratam et inconvulsam servari facietis. Hanc quidem transactionem R[adulphus] Archidiaconus, quod ad eum attinet, consilio nostro fide interposita confirmavit. Clerici autem vestri dicentes se super hoc mandatum non accepisse, nichil promittere voluerunt. Nos autem de constantia vestra et veritate confisi, et hoc onus intuitu honestatis vestræ in nos suscipientes, transactionem præfatam a vobis etiam observandam Canonicis promisimus, qui litteras ratæ[2] habitionis, tam Judicibus quam Archidiacono porrigentes, conventionem juxta formam præscriptam a se et Concanonicis suis fidei interpositione[3] de Gyseburne firmiter observandam promiserunt; et litteras ab auctoritate Apostolica sibi indultas penes nos retinuimus cum plenitudine jurisdictionis nobis commissæ, donec cartis hinc inde præstitis omnia compleantur. Terminum huic rei perficiendæ festum B. Lucæ præfigimus. Sæpedictam pensionem x marcarum ad duos terminos, quinque scil. ad festum S. Martini, alias quinque ad Pentecosten persolvet Archidiaconus. Clerici vestri requisiti (286[b]) per quem staret quominus transactio apud Leycestriam inchoata sortiretur effectum, dixerunt per Canonicos stetisse qui formam coram nobis præscriptam excedere noluerunt et mutare. Valete.

DCCCXX. Omnibus S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis præsentibus et futuris Eustachius, Dei gratia Eliensis Episcopus,[4] salutem in Domino. Mandatum Domini Papæ simul cum domino Norwicensi suscepimus in hæc verba. Innocentius Episcopus, servus servorum Dei,[5] venerabilibus fratribus Eliensi et

[1] *fretus.*
[2] *rati.*
[3] *ab* inserted here.
[4] Eustace, Dean of Sarum, consecrated Bishop of Ely March 8, 1198, ob. 2 Non. Oct., 1215.
[5] Innocent III., elected Pope 8th or 9th Jan., 1198, and consecrated 22nd

Norwicensi Episcopis, salutem et Apostolicam benedictionem. Conquestionem dilectorum filiorum Prioris et Can. de Gyseburne recepimus continentem, quod venerabilis frater noster, Ebor. Archiepiscopus, super Ecclesiam de Sceltona, quam bonæ memoriæ R[ogerus], prædecessor ipsius, ad usus proprios eis dicitur contulisse, illis injuriosus est nimium et molestus, eos compellens Personam ad ipsam Ecclesiam in ipsorum præjudicium præsentare. Quocirca fraternitati vestræ per Apostolica scripta mandamus, quatinus ipsum ab indebita eorum molestatione super Ecclesia præmissa desistere, monitione præmissa, appellatione remota, districtione quam convenit compellatis, ipsamque faciatis ab eis, appellatione præposita, sicut justum fuerit, auctoritate Apostolica pacifice possideri, nullis litteris veritati et justitiæ præjudicantibus a Sede Apostolica impetratis. Quod si non ambo hiis exequendis poteritis interesse, alter vestrum ea nichilominus exequatur. Dat. Laterani viij Idus Martii, Pontificatus nostri anno quinto. Hujus igitur auctoritate ma[n]dati partibus in nostra præsentia constitutis, et Domino Norwicensi ad totam causam litteratorie excusato, ex parte Prioris et Can. est propositum, quod Archiepiscopus injuste eos compellit ad Clericum ad Ecclesiam de Sceltona præsentandum; ex parte Domini Archiepiscopi per procuratorem ipsius fuit responsum, quod Archiepiscopus nec compellit nec vult compellere. Canonicis autem replicantibus de compulsione ab Archiepiscopo, etiam post litem motam facta, testes Canonicorum admisimus. Et demum attestationibus publicatis, juris ordine in omnibus servato, cum nobis perconstaret per instrumentum Diocesani et per privilegia Romanorum Pontificum, quod Ecclesia de Sceltona in usus proprios sit concessa, sententialiter de virorum prudentium consilio pronunciavimus, Archiepiscopum Ebor. non posse compellere Canonicos Clericum ad supradictam Ecclesiam de Sceltona præsentare.

DCCCXXI. Robertus Scarboth de Scelton . . . divinæ pietatis intuitu, pro anima patris mei et matris meæ et omnium antecess. et succ. meorum . . . Deo etc. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. unam bov. terræ cultæ[1] in Campo de Scelton cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et aisiamentis suis; tres scil. acras terræ et dim. acram et medietatem unius rodæ terræ remotiores a sole de cultura mea apud Rossekeldsic, et tres acras et tres rodas terræ de cultura mea remotiores a sole

of Feb. following. Died 16th or 17th of July, 1216.

[1] A bovate of land here contains sixteen acres. In No. 823 it contains seventeen acres.

apud Lambecroft, et unam et dim. acram et medietatem unius rodæ apud Berehyl versus aquilonem, et unam acram terræ et dim. de cultura mea remotiorem a sole (287) apud Bucebrige, et quatuor acras terræ et dim. de cultura mea remotiores a sole apud Daltun, et unam acram prati de prato meo remotiorem a sole. T. et H. cum omnibus pert. suis prædictis Can. ad sustentandum luminare Majoris Altaris præfatæ Ecclesiæ, libere, quiete et pacifice. Sciendum est quod si forte ego Robertus vel hæredes mei omnes prædictas terras cum omnibus pert. suis prænominatis Can. warantizare non poterimus, decem marcas sterlingorum nomine pœnæ prædictis Can. dabimus. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tocotes, et Ricardo de Hoton, militibus, Johanne de Tocotes, Henrico de Uplyum, Willelmo de Mersk, Willelmo Pikeuuastel, Ricardo Cornad, Willelmo Purgat, Alexandro Corsand, et m. a.

DCCCXXII. Robertus Scarbot de Scelton . . . Deo etc., pro salute animæ meæ quinque acras terræ arabilis et unam acram prati in Campis de Scelton,[1] scil. tres acras terræ in Lambecroft juxta terram Rogeri fratris mei versus austrum, et duas acras terræ apud Daltun juxta terram Rogeri de Midelesburg versus solem, et unam acram prati in prato de Scelton juxta pratum prædicti Rogeri de Midelesburg versus solem . . . T. et H. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. cum omnibus pert. suis, libertatibus, et aisiamentis infra villam et extra . . . H. T. Domino Willelmo de Tocotes, Domino Ricardo de Hoton. Johanne de Tocotes, Alano Clerico, Alano de Parco, Willelmo de Witeby, Alexandro Cortsand, Willelmo Pikewastel, et m. a.

DCCCXXIII. Robertus Scarbot de Scelton . . . Deo et Can. Gyseburnæ in lib. pur. et perp. elem., unam bov. terræ cum pert. in Scelton; scil. tres acras et dim. in Rossekeldesic, et quatuor acras in Lambecroft, et duas acras apud Berhyl, et quinque acras in Daltun, et unam acram et dim. apud Bucebrige, et unam acram prati in parte occidentali prati mei. Preterea . . . in Lambecroft tres acras terræ, et in Dalton duas acras, et unam acram prati propinquiorem prædictæ acræ, quam superius eis dedi. T. et H. prædictis Can. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis ad prædictas terras et prædicta prata infra villam et extra pertinentibus . . . H. T. Alano Clerico, Willelmo Pikewastel, Willelmo filio Matildis de Brotton, Ricardo Cornard, Willelmo de Witeby, Roberto de Uplyum, Petro Westibi, Petro de Aula, Willelmo Stabulario, et m. a.

DCCCXXIV (287b). Philippus Gouke de Scelton . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne de me et hær. meis imperp. totum jus

[1] *Sceltoton.*

et clamium quod habui, vel habere potui, in tota terra cum pert. in Scelton, quæ fuit Walteri avi mei in Marketgate, integre sine aliquo retenemento, quam Willelmus de Witeby tenuit. Unde placitum motum fuit inter me et Priorem de Gyseburne in Curia Domini Petri filii Petri de Brus de Scelton per breve Domini Regis de recto . . . H. T. Willelmo de Barton, Willelmo de Tocotes, Ricardo de Hoton, Johanne de Eseby, Helya de Burgate, Willelmo Marescallo, Alexandro Corsand, Bartholomeo filio Willelmi, Ricardo Scotto, et ma. a.

DCCCXXV. Philippus Gouke de Scelton . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne de me et hær. meis imperp. (*etc., as in last charter, but somewhat shortened in the technical phraseology, the reference to the court of Peter, son of Peter de Brus, being omitted*).

DCCCXXVI. Willelmus Cusin[1] . . . Deo etc. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. unam culturam terræ in Campis de Scelton, illam viz. quæ jacet inter culturam Domini Petri de Brus et terram quæ fuit Adæ de Seton, et extenditur in longitudine a via de Witeby usque ad quararium. T. et H. libere, quiete et pacifice, cum omnibus pert. et aisiamentis infra villam et extra eidem culturæ pertinentibus . . . H. T. Roberto Ingeram, Willelmo de Lyum, Willelmo de Torneton, Alexandro Pugeys, Umfrido de Tocotes, Goce de Jarum, Radulpho Wine, Roberto Scarboth, et m. a.

DCCCXXVII. Willelmus Cusin . . . Roberto Esturmi et hær. suis, vel cui assignare voluerit, unum toftum cum crofto in villa de Scelton juxta toftum Gylberti le Sauser; scil. illud toftum cum crofto quod Suain Cobbe tenuit pro homagio et servitio suo. T. et H. de me et hær. meis in feodo et hæreditate, libere et quiete, integre et plenarie, cum omnibus pert. suis, libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam et extra prædicto tofto et [crofto] pertinentibus, reddendo inde annuatim michi et hær. meis vj den., scil. ad Pentecosten iij, et ad festum S. Martini iij, pro omni servitio et consuetudine et exactione et demanda . . . H. T. Alano Clerico tunc tempore Senescaldo, Thoma de Gyseburne tunc tempore infra Castellum Senescaldo, Ricardo de Baynton, Roberto de

[1] In 5 Edw. I. (1276–7) the lands in Levyngthorpe, now Linthorp, belonging to William Cosin of Levingthorpe, were seised by the Escheator into the King's hand in consequence of Cosin having stayed in Scotland after the term appointed by royal proclamation for all Englishmen resident there to return home. The Jury found that he had stayed there in consequence of bodily weakness arising from old age, he being ninety years old He died in 4 Edw. I. at Guisborough (Calendarium Genealogicum, i. 258).

Thormodeby, Engramo Clerico, Willelmo Costard, Willelmo Pikewastel, Hugone Clerico, Willelmo de Wyteby, Willelmo Fabro, et m. a.

DCCCXXVIII. Robertus Esturmi[1] . . . (288) Deo et Can. de Gyseburne ad sustentandum luminare in Ecclesia de Gyseburne, unum toftum cum crofto in villa de Scelton juxta toftum Gilberti le Sauser, illud scil. toftum cum crofto quod Suain Cobbe tenuit. T. et H. de me et hær. meis libere, quiete et plenarie cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra, reddendo inde annuatim michi et hær. meis duos den., unum ad Pentecosten, et unum ad festum S. Martini in hyeme, pro omnibus rebus . . . H. T. Eudone Humeth, Berardo de Fontibus, Ricardo de Hoton, Ricardo de Levington, Alano Clerico, Roberto de Tormodeby, Alano de Parco, Johanne de Tocotes, Radulpho Wine, Willelmo Pikewastel, et m. a.

DCCCXXIX. Nicholaus filius Gaufridi Clerici de Scelton[2] . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, terram meam de Scelton, illam scil. quam pater meus emit de Ricardo Costard, et michi dedit, per easdem divisas per quas pater meus eam tenuit, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., et in libero burgagio. H. T. Willelmo de Tocotes, Petro de Uplyum, Willelmo de Thorneton, Willelmo de Jarum, Alexandro Pugeys, Alexandro Coco, Britmero Coco, Petro Normanno, Roberto de Lith, et m. a.

DCCCXXX. Hugo filius Patricii . . . Deo etc. in lib. pur. et perp. elem., cum corpore meo, toftum unum in Scelton et croftum, illos viz. quos Ricardus Diaconus tenuit, qui jacent inter toftum Prioris et toftum Custodis Pomerii, per easdem divisas per quas illas tenui. Et omnes terras quas ego habui in Morsum sine ullo retenemento, præter illas tres bov. quas ego tenui de domino meo, Petro de Brus, per servitium militis. H. T. Roberto Tolebu, Eudone de Humeth, Ricardo

[1] John Esturmi gave his son Robert a bovate of land in Levintona, for his homage and service, namely, the one nearer the land held by William de Wicton, with a toft and croft on the south (*versus solem*), to be held by doing foreign service and paying a penny at Christmas and Easter. "Hiis testibus. Domino Petro de Brus, Willelmo Engelram, Ada de Staveleia, Rogero de Acclum, Willelmo de Kilton, Willelmo de Stainesbi, Roberto de Estria, Roberto de Tolebut, Roberto Engelram, Willelmo de Twenge, Roberto de Acclum, Willelmo Britone, Ricardo de Levintona, Simone Bretun, Eudone de Humez, Gaufrido de Piketon, Godefrido de Hoga, Hugone filio Patricii, Willelmo Clerico de Giseburne, Henrico filio Radulphi, Johanne de Etona, Johanne de Goutona, Willelmo de Goutona, et m.a." (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 64).

[2] This and the following charters are confirmed by Peter de Brus II. (Vol. i. p. 95). The latter is also confirmed by Peter de Brus I. in No. 831.

de Levington, Godefrido de Hoga, Willelmo de Hamerton, Patricio de Westerdale, Willelmo de Camera, et m. a.

DCCCXXXI. Petrus de Brus . . . Deo etc. in lib. et perp. elem. terras quas Hugo filius Patricii dedit eisdem, scil. unum toftum in Scelton quem Ricardus Diaconus tenuit, qui jacet inter toftum Prioris et toftum Custodis Pomerii; et omnes terras quas idem Hugo tenuit de me in Moresum præter illas tres bov. quas tenuit de me per servitium militis. Unde volo ut iidem Can. prædictas terras teneant et habeant ita libere sicut aliquam elem. tenent liberius et quietius in feodo meo. H. T. Roberto Tolebu, Eudone de Humeth, Goceo de Mersc, Ricardo de Levington, Godefrido de Hoga, Willelmo de Hamerton, Willelmo Clerico, et m. a.

DCCCXXXII.[1] Petrus de Brus . . . Hugoni filio Patricii et hær. suis pro homagio et servitio suo toftum et croftum, quod Ricardus Diaconus tenuit de me in Schelton, illi et hær. suis tenendum de me et hær. meis libere et quiete et honorifice ab omni servitio et consuetudine et exactione in omnibus communiis liberorum hominum ejusdem villæ de Schelton, reddendo annuatim michi et hær. meis quatuor sagittas barbatas ad Pentecosten. (288b) H. T. Rogero de Acclum, Roberto de Tolebu,[2] Roberto Engelram, Marmeduco de Th[w]enge, Willelmo fratre ejus, Eudone de Humet, Roberto de Acclum, Rawoda de Bovinton,[3] Ricardo de Levinton, Willelmo de Vittri, Joceo de Jarum, Willelmo Clerico, Godefrido.

DCCCXXXIII. Robertus Bercarius de Wyteby . . . Alano de Gyseburne pro servitio sua unum toftum et croftum, quæ continent in se unam acram terræ cum pert. in territorio et in villa de Schelton; quæ quidem acra terræ jacet inter terram Willelmi filii Clementis ex una parte, et terram quæ fuit Rogeri de Moresum ex altera. H. et T. prædicto Alano et hær. suis vel assign. suis de Johanne Pykewastel et hær. suis libere, quiete, integre, plenarie, bene et in pace, cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamentis prædictis tofto et crofto infra villam de Schelton pertinentibus et extra, reddendo inde annuatim prædicto Johanni et hær. suis duos den. tantum ad duos terminos anni, viz. unum den. ad Pentecosten, et unum den. ad festum S. Martini in hyeme pro omni servitio, consuetudine, secta Curiæ, exactione sæculari et demanda . . . H. T. Johanne de Toucotes, Matheo de Glaphou, Willelmo Capun, Stephano Cusin, Petro de Kethou, Willelmo de Gyseburne,

[1] The writing from here to No. 838 becomes paler and later in character.

[2] *Colebu.*

[3] Called Rabotus de Bovington in No. 215 (Vol. i. p. 96).

Micahele de Thoucotes, Rogero Albo, Waltero Cimracii, et aliis.

DCCCXXXIV. Alanus de Gyseburne, filius Thomæ de Gyseburne . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris, unum viz. toftum et croftum quod habui ex dono Roberti Bercarii de Wyteby, et jacentem inter terram Godefridi Peper ex una parte, et terram Ricardi cognomento Filii Fratris ex altera. T. et H. Deo et præfatæ Ecclesiæ et Can. memoratis in lib. et perp. elem., reddendo inde annuatim Johanni Picwastel et hær. suis duos den. ad duos terminos anni, viz. unum den. ad Pentecosten, et unum den. ad festum S. Martini in hyeme, pro omnibus servitiis . . . H. T. Johanne de Tocotes, Matheo de Glaphou, Johanne de Holt', Petro de Kethou, Willelmo de Gyseburne, Michaele de Tocotes, Johanne de Redmershill, et m. a.

DCCCXXXV. (289) Willelmus Spillebrede de Daneby . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris quicquid juris vel clamii habui, vel aliquatenus habere potui in quodam tofto cum pert., quod habent de dono Alani de Gyseburne in territorio et villa de Schelton, cum omnibus aliis terris, toftis et croftis, pratis, pascuis et pasturis, et aliis quibuscunque tenementis, in lib. et perp. elem. H. T. Domino Willelmo de Rosell, Domino Willelmo de Bovington, Hugone de Hoton, Ada de Tocotes, Waltero de Thorp, Johanne de Redmershill, et m. a.

DCCCXXXVI. Johannes Picwastel . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris unum toftum et croftum, quæ continent in se unam acram terræ cum pert. in villa de Schelton, illud viz. toftum et croftum quæ habent ex dono Alani de Gyseburne, filii Thome de Gyseburne, et quæ quidem Alanus habuit ex dono Roberti Bercarii de Wyteby, et quæ jacent inter terram Godefridi Peper ex una parte, et Ricardi cognomento Filii Fratris ex altera. T. et H. Deo et præfatis Ecclesiæ et Can. memoratis in lib. et perp. elem., cum omnibus libertatibus, aysiamentis, ac pert., universis et singulis; ad prædictum toftum et croftum infra villam et extra ubique spectantibus. . . . H. T. Matheo de Glaphou, Johanne de Redmershill, Willelmo Beuchampe, Waltero filio Eustacii, Willelmo de Aula, et m. a.

DCCCXXXVII. W[alterus], Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus, Angliæ Primas, Justiciariis de Banco, salutem in Domino. Litteras Domini Regis recepimus in hæc verba. Henricus, Dei gratia Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, Dux

Normanniæ, Aquitaniæ, et Comes Andegaviæ, venerabili patri in Cristo eadem gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopo, et Angliæ Primati, salutem. Sciatis quod cum Petrus de Brus in Curia nostra coram Justiciariis apud Westmonasterium arrannasset assisam ultimæ præsentationis versus Priorem de Gyseburne de Ecclesia de Schelton; idem Prior venit in eadem Curia nostra, et respondit ei, quod assisa non debuit inde fieri, eo quod Ecclesia illa non vacat, quia ipse et præde-(289b)cessores sui, Priores de Gyseburne, jam quadraginta annis elapsis et amplius, in proprios usus suos illam optinuerunt. Et ideo vobis mandamus, quod per litteras vestras patentes scire faciatis præfatis Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium a die Apostolorum Petri et Pauli in xv^cim dies, utrum prædicta Ecclesia vacans sit, vel non. Et si prædictus Prior eam habeat in proprios usus, et a quo tempore ipse et prædecessores sui Priores illam in proprios usus habuerunt. Teste, R[oberto] de Lexinton, apud Westmonasterium, xiiij die Junii, anno regni nostri xxij° (1238). Nos autem mandato Domini Regis parere volentes juxta formam ejusdem, per dilectum filium Archidiaconum Clyvelandæ inquisitionem fieri fecimus in Capitulo Clyvelandæ, quod quidem dicit expresse memoratam Ecclesiam de Schelton non vacare, eo quod Prior et Conventus de Gyseburne fuerunt in possessione dictæ Ecclesiæ per xlvj annos et amplius, et eam in proprios usus habuerunt et habent. Et pro certo scimus, quod temporibus nostris eam per viginti duos annos pacifice tenuerunt, et eos pro personis habuimus et adhuc habemus. In cujus rei test. has litteras nostras vobis transmittimus. Datum apud Purl', iij^to Idus Julii, Pontificatus nostri anno xxiij (1238).

DCCCXXXVIII. Omnibus S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis has litteras visuris vel audituris Serlo, Archidiaconus Clyvelandæ, et J[ohannes] de Neuwerk, Officialis ipsius, æternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos litteras venerabilis patris in Cristo, Walteri, Ebor Archiepiscopi, recepisse in hæc verba. Walterus, Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus, cætera ut supra in proxima. Quocirca discretioni vestræ mandamus, diligentem faciatis inquisitionem utrum prædicta Ecclesia vacans sit an non; et si idem Prior illam habeat in proprios usus, et a quo tempore ille et prædecessores sui ipsam Ecclesiam in usus proprios habuerunt. Et quid inveneritis nobis per litteras vestras patentes intimetis. Valete. Hujus auctoritate mandati Personis, Vicariis, Capellanis, et aliis fidedignis Decanatus Clyvelandæ in Ecclesia de Stokesley convocatis, assidente nobis Ulsy, tunc

Decano de Rydale et de Bulmerschire,[1] super Ecclesia de Schelton diligentem fecimus inquisitionem, observato in omnibus ejusdem mandati tenore. Cum itaque iidem Clerici et alii super singulis articulis in mandato Domini Ebor. comprehensis diligenter fuissent requisiti, unanimiter responderunt quod dicta Ecclesia tunc temporis non vacavit, quia Prior et Conventus de Gyseburne ex concessione bonæ memoriæ Rogeri, Archiepiscopi, eisdem facta ad petitionem nobilis viri Adæ de Brus habuerunt, necnon ex confirmatione Capituli Ebor. et Romanorum Pontificum Lucii et Innocentii tertii. Requisiti a quo tempore, responderunt quod Priores de Gyseburne qui pro tempore fuerant et eorum Conventus Ecclesiam memoratam in usus proprios optinuerunt, et possederunt continue per quadraginta sex annos et amplius ante inquisitionem præsentem proximo preteritos, nec intercessit aliqua persona media inter eos et Radulphum de Alneto, qui ultimo et proximo ante eorundem ingressum obiit persona ejusdem. In hujus rei test. huic scripto sigilla nostra una cum sigillis aliorum Clericorum Decanatus Clyvelandæ apposuimus. Datum apud Stokesley v^to^ Non. Julii anno gratiæ M^o^CC^mo^ tricesimo octavo.

DCCCXXXVIIIA. Pateat universis per præsentes, quod ego Adam de Skelton submitto me et mess. et unam car. terræ et dim. cum pert. in Hilton in Clyveland, viz. omnia illa ten. quæ habui ex concessione Roberti filii Roberti de Pothow in eadem villa, ordinationi, laudo, pronunciationi, et decreto venerabilis in Cristo patris, domini Willelmi, Dei gratia, Archiepiscopi Ebor., Angliæ Primatis, ut ipse libere valeat unam Cantariam perpetuam pro anima mea, et anima Margeriæ uxoris meæ, necnon pro animabus Petri patris mei, et Aliciæ matris meæ, ac Petri fratris mei, et omnium antecessorum meorum, ac etiam pro animabus domini Johannis de Faucomberge, et Waltori filii ejus, et omnium antecessorum suorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, prout sibi videbitur, in Ecclesia de Skelton in Clyveland perpetuo celebrandam ordinare, et omnia et singula alia facere quæ in hac parte fuerint[2] necessaria, aut etiam optima; ratum habiturus et gratum quicquid idem dominus Archiepiscopus ordinaverit, laudaverit, pronunciaverit, et decreverit in præmissis, et ea contingentibus quovis modo. In cujus rei test. præsentibus sigillum meum apposui. Et quia sigillum meum pluribus est incognitum, sigillum Decanatus Cristianitatis Ebor. per

[1] At an earlier period the Deaneries of Ryedale and Pickering Lythe had been joined together, when Engelram held the office (Rievaulx Chart., 174).

[2] *fuerunt.*

modum collationis apponi procuravi. Dat. apud Ebor. xviij° die mensis Augusti, A.D. M°CCC° vicesimo septimo (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 47).[1]

DCCCXXXVIIIB. Pateat universis per præsentes, quod ego, Adam de Skelton, ordino, facio, et constituo dilectum michi in Cristo, Robertum de Seleby, procuratorem meum et nuncium specialem, dans eidem plenam potestatem et mandatum speciale quamcunque ordinationem per dominum Willelmum, Dei gratia Archiepiscopum Ebor., Angliæ Primatem, super quadam Cantaria in Ecclesia de Skelton in Clyveland per religiosos viros Priorem et Conventum de Drax invenienda, factam seu faciendam, nomine meo et pro me approbandam et acceptandam ; et omnia alia et singula expedienda, quæ in præmissis et circa ea fuerint necessaria seu etiam optima, pro eodem vero procuratore meo rem ratam haberi et judicatam solvi sub ypoteca rerum mearum promitto et expono concessiones.[2] In cujus rei test. (*etc., as in the last deed*) (Ibid. vii. 83[b]).

BROTTONA.[3]

DCCCXXXIX. (290) Adam de Brus omnibus S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis præsentibus et futuris salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me, assensu et concessione Petri de Brus hæredis mei, dedisse et concessisse, et præsenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne, et Fratribus ibid. Deo servientibus et inperp. servituris, pro animabus patris et matris meæ, et antecessorum meorum, et pro salute animæ meæ et uxoris meæ et liberorum meorum, unam car. terræ in Brottun, scil. dim. car. quam Rogerus Dispensator Gyseburnæ tenuit, et duas bov. quas Petrus tenuit, et alias duas quas Wlmer tenuit, cum toftis et croftis et omnibus pert., et cum essartis illis quæ Aldredus tenuit de Horm fratre suo, et Robertus Tuluse, et Petrus, et Waldef, et cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis illis terris pertinentibus, in pratis et pascuis, viis et semitis, infra villam et extra, in lib. et quiet. et perp. elem., solutam ex omni exactione et consuetudine sæculari. H. T. Nicolao de Amundevill, Ricardo filio Simonis, Ingelberto de Mayners, Radulfo de Neville, Ricolfo de Gaumetun, Roberto Bretun, Ricardo de Lyltun,[4] Roberto de Martun, Willelmo de Lyum, Willelmo

[1] "On a chevron 3 mollets of five pointz p'ced."

[2] *conco'es.*

[3] The usual writing recommences here.

[4] No such place as Lyltun. Probably an error for Syltun or Kyltun.

filio Hervi, duobus filiis Willelmi de Lyum, Willelmo et Petro, Matheo filio Willelmi filii Hervi, Nicholao filio Ricardi, et m. a.

DCCCXL. Petrus de Brus[1] . . . Deo etc., donationem illam quam fecit eis pater meus, Adam de Brus, de quatuor bov. terræ in Brottona; scil. de illis quatuor bov. quæ fuerunt Rogeri Dispensatoris, cum omnibus pert. suis, et cum toto essarto quod Aldredus tenuit, sicut in carta patris mei continetur. Hanc donationem et confirmationem feci prædictis Can., pro amore Dei, et pro salute patris mei et matris meæ, [et] pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum, in lib. et quiet. et pur. et perp. elem. H. T. Willelmo de Perci, Gaufrido Baard, Roberto de Tolebu, Roberto de Scales, Willelmo filio Ernaldi de Perci, Roberto del Echre,[2] Hugone Escarbot, Roberto de Normanby, Ricardo Lost, Roberto Britone, Michaele de Toskotes, Johanne Esturmi, Waltero de Bayus, Nicholao de Etona, Jocio de Mersch, Umfrido de Toskotes, et Thoma de Gyseburne.

DCCCXLI. Petrus de Brus . . . Deo etc., donationem illam quam fecit eis Adam de Brus pater meus de dim. car. terræ in Brotton; scil. de illis duabus bov. terræ quas Petrus filius Leysing tenuit, et de aliis duabus bov. quas Wlmerus tenuit, cum omnibus pert. suis, et cum essartis Roberti Tuluse, et Waldefh, et Petri filii Leysing, et Horm, sicut in carta patris mei continetur. Hanc donationem et confirmationem feci prædictis Can. pro amore Dei et pro salute patris mei et matris meæ, et pro animabus (290^{b}) omnium antecessorum meorum, in lib. et quiet. et pur. et perp. elem. H. T. Willelmo de Perci, Gaufrido Baard, Roberto de Tolebu, Roberto de Scales, Willelmo filio Ernaldi de Perci, Hugone Escarbot, Roberto de Moretona,[3] Jocio de Mersch, Umfrido de Thokotes, et Thoma de Gyseburne.

DCCCXLII. Robertus de Thyr[n]um[4] . . . Deo etc., in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. duas bov. terræ in Brottona de car. terræ quam habeo in eadem villa, illas scil. quæ jacent propinquiores soli. T. et H. libere et quiete cum tofto et

[1] The original was at Skelton Castle at the beginning of this century. The transcriber, as usual, has done his work badly. The donor is called Robert de Brus instead of Peter. Brottona is omitted, so that from the transcript it does not appear where the four bovates were. Amongst the witnesses, Toleby is given for Tolebu, Michaelo de Etona for Nicholao de Etona. Seal, a lion rampant to the sinister on a shield. + SIGILLVM : PETRI : DE : BRVIS.

[2] A mistake by the copyist for the name Estre.

[3] Perhaps a mistake for Normanby. See last charter.

[4] Peter de Brus II. confirmed "Ex dono Roberti de Thyrnum, duas bov." terræ in Brotton cum tofto et crofto (Vol. i. p. 95).

crofto ad eas pertinentibus, et cum omnibus aliis pert., libertatibus et aysiamentis infra villam et extra. . . . H. T. Domino Petro de Brus, Willelmo de Tamton, Roberto Tolebu, Waltero de Camera, Hugone de Hotona, Waltero fratre ejusdem, Willelmo de Lyum, Willelmo de Tor[ne]ton,[1] Alexandro Pugeys, Ricardo de Hotona, Vincentio,[2] Petro de Cellario, Willelmo de Cotum, Lamberto, Roberto de Myda, Matheo, Ansello, Waltero Marescallo, et m. a.

DCCCXLIII. Petrus de Brus . . . Deo etc. illas duas bov. terræ, quas Robertus de Thyrnum eis dedit in villa de Brottona, de illa car. terræ quam de me tenet in eadem villa. T. et H. cum omnibus pert. suis, libertatibus et aysiamentis infra villam et extra in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Ipse vero Robertus et hær. [sui] facient michi et hær. meis servitium, quantum pertinet ad illas duas bov. terræ de quinque bov., quas habet in dominico de illa car.; ita quod nec ego nec hær. mei aliquam districtionem pro eodem servitio in prædictis duabus bov. terræ vel earum pert. faciemus. H. T. Alano de Wiltona, Willelmo de Thametona, Roberto Tholebu, Roberto Engeram,[3] Ricolfo de Gaumetona, Willelmo de Thueng, Eudone de Humet, Ricardo de Levintona, Godefrido de Hoga, Goceo de Jarum, et m. a.

DCCCXLIV. Radulphus Prior Gyseburnæ et ejusdem loci Conventus. . . . Ad universitatis vestræ notitiam volumus pervenire, quod cum quædam terra olim assignata fuisset ad inveniendam Cantariam in Capella de Brottona, quæ quidem Capella ad (291) matricem Ecclesiam de Sceltona pleno jure spectare dinoscitur, ac eadem terra ad memoratam Cantariam sustentandam nequaquam suffecerit, Petrus de Brus tertius per manum Symonis de Brus nobis et Monasterio nostro de annuo redditu triginta solidorum ad præfatæ cantariæ sustentationem plenarie satisfecit. Quocirca eidem Domino Petro et hær. suis pro nobis et succ. nostris firmiter concessimus, quod nos perpetuis temporibus Capellanum inveniemus et eundem sufficienter exibemus, qui in prædicta Capella continue ministrabit, et tam pro vivis quam pro defunctis, et specialius pro Domino Symone de Brus, in eadem divina vigiter celebrabit. Et in hujus rei test. præsenti scripto cyrografato sigillum Capituli nostri una cum sigillo Domini Symonis de Brus fecimus apponi.[4]

DCCCXLV. Robertus Brito de Scelton . . . Deo etc., pro salute animæ meæ, et Emmæ uxoris meæ, et filiorum ac

[1] *Torton.*
[2] *Wincencio.*
[3] *Angeram.*
[4] "A lyon rampt over itt a batoun" SIGILL' SIMONIS DE BRVS (Dodsworth MSS. xcv. 62b).

filiarum mearum, totam terram, sine ullo retenemento, quam habui in Brottondale juxta culturam Domini Petri de Brus quæ vocatur Salemoncrosflat,[1] cum corpore meo. H. et T. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. cum omnibus pert. suis et libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam et extra. . . . H. T. Roberto de Muneceaus, Willelmo de Toscotes, Roberto Wausant, Ricardo de Levinton, Willelmo Cusin, Roberto de Kethou, Roberto Pikewastel, Radulpho Bodeman, et m. a.

DCCCXLVI. Willelmus filius Roberti de Thyrnum[2] . . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne, totum toftum illud et croftum quæ pertinent ad duas bov. terræ, quas de eisdem Can. tenui in villa de Brottona, integre et plenarie cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aysiamentis suis infra villam et extra, sine aliquo retenemento. T. et H. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tochotes, Johanne de Tochotes, Willelmo de Torp, Petro le Curer, Willelmo filio Matildis, Petro de Upplium, Willelmo de Mersc, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Petro filio Nicholai, Petro Nurri, et m. a.

MORESOM.[3]

DCCCXLVII. (291b) Petrus de Brus, . . . Hugoni filio Patricii terram quam Toroud tenuit, scil. duas bov. terræ in Moreshum, cum tofto et crofto et omnibus pert. suis infra villam et extra; et de au[g]mento quatuordecim acras in Suindaleura, et novemdecim acras inter viam de Moreshum et Svyndale versus occidentem. Hanc terram dedi prædicto Hugoni et hær. suis. T. de me et hær. meis pro humagio suo et servitio, libere et honorifice et quiete, cum omnibus pert. suis infra villam et extra sine aliquo retenemento, reddendo inde annuatim michi et hær. meis unam libram cymini pro omni servitio ad Natale Domini. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tametona, Roberto del Hestre, Roberto Tolebu, Roberto de Acclum, Marmeduco de Tveng, Willelmo fratre suo, Roberto Enkeram, Willelmo de Gaumeton, Willelmo Clerico, Ricardo de Levington, Rabot, Willelmo de Mauteby, Godefray de la Hoge, Magistro Jocio, et Waltero filio suo, Thoma de Gyseburne, et m. a.

DCCCXLVIII. Petrus de Brus . . . Hugoni filio Patricii pro homagio et servitio suo quatuordecim acras terræ in

[1] Called Salemuncroftflat in No. 215, where the gift is confirmed by Peter de Brus II. (Vol. i. p. 95).

[2] Confirmed by Peter de Brus II. (Vol. i. p. 95).

[3] Moorsholme in the parish of Skelton.

Campo de Moreshum, scil. septem acras quæ jacent super Swynedale versus orientem, propinquiores terræ ejusdem Hugonis, quam ei dedi versus austrum, quæ se extendunt a fossato ejusdem Hugonis versus Drakedale; et alias septem acras ad Morheved infra fossatum, quæ jacent inter terram ejusdem Hugonis et fossatum. Illi et hær. suis T. et H. de me et hær. meis, libere et quiete, cum omnibus pert. suis, libertatibus et aysiamentis infra villam et extra, reddendo inde annuatim michi et hær. meis pro omni servitio consuetudine [et] exactione quatuor ferros sagittarum ad Pentecosten. . . . H. T. Alano de Wilton, Willelmo de Tamton, Roberto Tolebu, Roberto Engeram, Roberto de Acclum, Goceo de Jarum, Ricardo de Levington, Godefrido de Hoga, Thoma de Gyseburne, et m. a.

DCCCXLIX. Henricus filius Wacke . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne sexaginta et decem acras terræ cum pert. in Magna Moreshum, et omnes alias terras cum pert., integre, sine aliqua exceptione, quas ipsi Can. habent de dono Hugonis filii Patricii in Magna Moresum, et in Sceltona, et in Scalingis. . . . (292) H. T. Willelmo de Barton, Roberto de Laysingby, Willelmo de Mauteby, Willelmo de Thocotes, Johanne de Langeberge, Johanne de Tofchotes, Ricardo de Normanby, Willelmo Loreng, Reginaldo de Bayus, Willelmo de Morton, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Johanne de Thorp, Roberto de Thormodeby, et m. a.

DCCCL. Matillis filia Gode, uxor quondam Wacke . . . in viduitate et libera potestate mea . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne sexaginta et decem acras terræ cum pert. in Magna Moreshum. Insuper et omnes alias terras cum pert. integre sine aliqua exceptione, quas ipsi Can. habent de dono Hugonis filii Patricii in Magna Moreshum, et in Sceltona, et in Scalingys. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Bartona, Roberto de Laysingby, Willelmo de Mauteby, Willelmo de Tofchotes, Johanne de Langeberge, Johanne de Tofchotes, Ricardo de Normanby, Willelmo Loreng, Reginaldo de Bayus, Willelmo de Mortona, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Johanne de Thorp, Petro Westyby, Willelmo Stabulario, Willelmo de Uplyum, et m. a.

DCCCLI. Hæc est conventio facta inter M[ichaelem], Priorem Gyseburnæ, et ejusdem loci Conventum, et Robertum de Pothou, scil. quod Prior et Can. dederunt in eschambium eidem Roberto et hær. suis unam bov. terræ in Fayzeby[1] cum tofto et crofto et omnibus aliis libertatibus et aysiamentis ad eandem bov. terræ spectantibus, illam viz. bov. quam

[1] See No. 688.

dicti Prior et Can. ex dono ejusdem Roberti habuerunt pro una bov. terræ in Moreshum cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et aysiamentis et cum tofto et crofto ad eandem bov. terræ pertinentibus. Illam viz. bov. quam prænominatus Robertus tenuit de Priore et Can. Gyseburnæ ex hæreditate Julianæ filiæ Ricardi de Hiltun uxoris suæ; quam etiam dictus Robertus dictis Can. reddidit et quietum clamavit imperp. Si vero dictus Robertus prædictam bov. terræ de Moreshum dictis Priori et Can. warantizare non poterit, prænominata bov. de Feizceby libera et quieta sine alicujus contradictione ad prædictos Can. revertetur. Ut autem hæc conventio rata et inconcussa permaneat, huic cyrograffo sigilla sua utrique appenderunt. H. T. Hugone de Hotona, et Waltero fratre ejus, Willelmo de Tochotes, Roberto de Tunstall, Willelmo Capellano de Wervelton, Willelmo de Boleby, Alexandro Pugeys, Adam de Lyum, Roberto de Myda, Johanne de Sciptona, et aliis.

DCCCLII. (292[b]) Robertus de Pothou . . . Noverit universitas vestra me reddidisse et quietum clamasse Priori et Can. [de Gyseburne] illam bov. quam tenui de eis in villa de Morsum cum tofto et crofto et omnibus aliis pert., libertatibus et aysiamentis ad eandem bov. terræ infra villam et extra pertinentibus. . . . H. T. Hugone de Hoton, Ricardo de Hoton, Willelmo de Thocotes, Willelmo Capellano de Wervelton, Willelmo de Boleby, Alexandro Pugeys, Adam de Lium, Johanne de Schipton, Roberto de Mida, Petro Bruncoste, Waltero Nuncio, Roberto Pulayn, et aliis.

DCCCLIII. Juliana filia Ricardi de Hylton, uxor quondam Domini Roberti de Pothou[1] . . . in viduitate et libera potestate mea . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris, totum jus et clamium, quod aliquo tempore habui, vel habere potui, vel aliquis nomine meo habuit, vel aliquo tempore habere potuit, in una bov. terræ cum tofto et crofto et aliis pert. suis infra villam de Morsum et extra. Quam donationem ego pro me et hær. meis eisdem Can. et eorum succ. concedo et præsenti scripto confirmo. . . . H. T. Domino Ada de Hylton, Domino Ricardo de Hoton, Domino Rogero de Tokotes, Domino Waltero de Staynesby, Johanne de Tokotes, Willelmo

[1] A fine was levied at Martinmas 44 Hen. III. (1259), between William de Pothou, plaintiff, and Juliana, widow of Robert de Pothou, defendant, about one messuage, 13 bovates of land, and 2 acres of meadow in Hylton and Semere, which were granted to Juliana for life, at an annual rent of 6s. 8d. (Pedes Fin. Ebor., 37-49 Hen. III. No. 75).

de Salkoc, Alano de Parco, Johanne de Blaby, Thoma de Salkoc, Stephano Russell, Reginaldo de Tokotes, Willelmo Beuchamp, Waltero filio Eustachii, Petro Westiby, et aliis.

DCCCLIV. Galfridus de Morsum[1] . . . Deo etc., quatuor acras terræ in villa de Morsum, scil. tres acras in Sywinelandes, et unam acram in Pesehov, cum uno tofto in eadem villa, proximo viz. Eudoni filio Arnaldi de Lium versus aquilonem, in pur. et perp. elem., liberam, solutam et quietam ab omnibus servitiis et consuetudinibus sæcularibus, in pratis et pascuis, et viis et semitis, et in omnibus aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus eidem villæ pertinentibus. H. T. Willelmo de Lium, Adam filio Rogeri, Eudone filio Arnaldi, Willelmo de Tokotes, Willelmo de Werc [eshale], Petro de Huplium, Alexandro Pugeys, Henrico Pincerna, Nicholao de Gyseburne, et m. a.

DCCCLV. (293) Gaufridus filius Willelmi de Morsum . . . consilio et assensu hæredum meorum . . . Deo etc., pro salute animæ meæ et uxoris meæ et antecess. meorum unum toftum in Morusum[2] et unam bov. terræ in Campis ejusdem villæ, scil. toftum proximum pomerio meo versus occidentem, cum crofto ei adjacente; et illam bov. terræ quæ propinquior est terræ Eudonis versus solem, cum omnibus pert. et libertatibus et aysiamentis suis, cum pratis et pasturis et omnibus aliis rebus ad illam pertinentibus infra villam et extra, in quiet. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Rogero de Acclum, Ricardo de Hylton, Gaufrido et Gilberto de Acclum, Roberto de Wasthevesham, Petro de Huplium, Alexandro Pugeys, Eudone de Morsum, Willelmo de Spanton, Willelmo de Tokotes, Adam de Midelham, Roberto de Staynton, Alano filio Baldewyni, Nicholao filio Willelmi Clerici, Radulpho Russell.

DCCCLVI. Alanus filius Thomæ de Gyseburne . . . Noverit universitas vestra me de licentia Prioris et Conventus Gyseburnæ fecisse quandam clausuram in communa ipsorum apud Morsum, scil. de tota terra inter Drakedalesic[3] et Storsic, H. michi tantum in vita mea, reddendo inde eis annuatim duodecim den. ad Pentecosten; ita quod post decessum meum hæc eorum gratia non cedat in dampnum, neque in præjudicium . . . H. T. Domino Adam de Hylton, Domino Rogero de Tokotes, Domino Ricardo de Hoton, Stephano Hageth, Johanne de Tokotes, Stephano Russel, et a. m.

[1] This and the following charters were confirmed by Peter de Brus II. (Vol. i. p. 95).

[2] Cf. the Domesday form Morehusum.

[3] See No. 858.

DCCCLVII. Rogerus de Buterwich[1] . . . Simoni filio Hugonis et hær. suis omnia servitia quæ michi debebat pro terra quam de me tenet, excepto solo forinseco servitio, et sex den. annuatim solvendis, tribus scil. ad Pentecosten, et tribus ad festum S. Martini. Hæc ei remisi et [hær.] suis in perp. pro pecunia quam ab eo accepi. H. T. Priore Gyseburnæ, Ricardo de Alnewic Canonico, Radulpho fratre meo, Willelmo Carpentario, Roberto fratre prædicti Symonis, Waltero socero ejusdem Symonis, Alano Carpentario, Henrico Cementario, Willelmo filio Ranulfi, et aliis.

Fo. 293[b] *blank.*

DCCCLVIII. (294)[2] Alanus de Gyseburne, filius Thomæ de Gyseburne . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., cum corpore meo, terram illam in territorio de Moresom, quæ jacet in quodam clauso inter Brakedalesic[3] et Storthesic. T. et H. præfatæ Ecclesiæ et Can. memoratis eorumque succ., libere, quiete, integre, plenarie, cum omnibus libertatibus communis et aysiamentis omnibus ad prædictam terram ubique spectantibus, sine aliquo retenemento . . . H. T. Johanne de Tocotes, Matheo de Glaphow, Rogero del Aunov, Domino Willelmo de Daneby Capellano, Domino Willelmo Capellano de Schelton, Willelmo fratre meo, qui una mecum huic scripto sigillum suum apposuit.

DCCCLIX. Willelmus de Gyseburne, filius Thomæ de Gyseburne . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., totam terram illam in territorio de Morsum, quæ jacet in quodam clauso inter Brakedalesic et Storthesic, quam Alanus frater meus eis dedit cum corpore suo. Tenendam et habendam præfatæ Ecclesiæ et Can. memoratis (*etc., as in last deed*). H. T. Domino Johanne de Burton, Domino Johanne de Raygate, Matheo de Glaphou, Johanne de Redmershill, Rogero del Aunov, Rogero filio Symonis de Esington, Ranulpho de Esington, Willelmo Beuchamp, Waltero filio Eustacii, et aliis.

DCCCLX. Gaufridus filius Willelmi de Moresum . . . de consilio et assensu hæredum meorum . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus

[1] Note at the side, "Hæc carta deficit." Roger de Butterwych gave all his meadow in Scameston by Scameston-ker to Malton Priory, which was confirmed by Alexander his son, and Cecilia, Alexander's daughter, and widow of Thomas de S. Martin (Malton Chart., Cott. MSS., Claud. D. xi., fo. 156).

[2] Writing to No. 863 paler and later in character.

[3] Called Drakedalesic in No. 856, and Brakedalesic here and in Nos. 859 and 863. Drakedale occurs in No. 848.

et servituris, pro salute animæ meæ et uxoris meæ et antecess. meorum, unum toftum in Moresum et unam bov. terræ in Campis ejusdem villæ, scil. toftum proximum pomerio meo versus occidentem, cum crofto ei adjacente; et illam bov. terræ (294[b]) quæ propinquior est terræ Eudonis versus solem, cum omnibus pert. et libertatibus et aysiamentis suis, cum pratis et pasturis et omnibus aliis rebus ad illam pertinentibus infra villam et extra, in lib. et quiet. et pur. et perp. elem. H. T. Rogero de Acclum (*etc., as in No.* 855).

DCCCLXI. Milisant filia Willelmi de Parva Morsum . . . Priori et Can. de Gyseburne et Hospitali S. Leonardi de Loucros (*etc., as in No.* 349).

DCCCLXII. Robertus de Pothou . . . Noverit universitas vestra me reddidisse et quietum clamasse Priori et Can. [de Gyseburne] illam bov. terræ quam tenui de eis in villa de Morusum, cum tofto et crofto et omnibus aliis pert., libertatibus et aysiamentis ad eandem bov. terræ infra villam et extra pertinentibus . . . H. T. Hugone de Hoton (*etc., as in No.* 852).

DCCCLXIII. Marmeducus de Tweng . . . Noveritis me pro me, et Lucia uxore mea, et hær. nostris dedisse etc. (295) Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gysburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris in lib. pur. et perp. elem. totam terram in territorio de Moresum, quæ jacet in quodam clauso in Brakedalesic et Storthsik, quam quidem terram habuerunt ex dono Alani de Gyseburne. T. et H. Deo et Ecclesiæ præfatæ et Can. memoratis, libere, quiete, pacifice et integre, cum omnibus libertatibus, communis et aysiamentis ad prædictam villam de Moresum et terras ejusdem villæ ubique, et sine aliquo retenemento, spectantibus. H. T. Dominis Ricardo de Tweng, Henrico filio Conani, Johanne de Burton, militibus, Roberto Buscel, Matheo de Glaphow, Johanne de Redmerschil, Willelmo Humeth, Petro Humet, Ranulpho de Esington, et aliis.

GLASEDALE DANEBY ET MORESUM.

DCCCLXIV.[1] Marmadocus de Tweng et Lucia uxor ejus. . . . Noveritis nos pro nobis et hær. nostris dedisse, concessisse, et præsenti scripto confirmasse Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., quoddam cla[u]sum in valle

[1] This charter is written in a different hand to any other in the book.

de Glasedale, quod jacet inter vetus fossatum de Postgate et siketum quod dicitur Lorteburnsike, et se extendit a prædicto fossato usque ad præfatum siketum, propinquius subtus le Mireheved, et descendit del Mireheved inter præfatum fossatum et dictum siketum usque in Glasedalebech, ita quod liceat dictis Can. de omnibus contentis infra dictum clausum commodum suum qualitercunque facere, et ædificia sibi necessaria in eodem clauso construere, et sepes circa dictum clausum de bosco nostro propinquiori per visum forestariorum nostrorum sufficienter, cum oportuerit, reparare. Concessimus etiam eisdem Can. communam ad terram suam in Daneby spectantem usque ad numerum boum et vaccarum novies viginti, et ad duas equas cum sequela sua biennali, in omnibus boscis et moris in quibus liberius tenentes in Daneby communicant, excepta communa quam Matheus de Glaphou et hæredes sui habere noscuntur in Frehope; cum libero ingressu et regressu a prædicto clauso usque ad pasturam, et a pastura et aliis locis, tam hominum et animalium ibid. morantium, quam aliorum cariantium bladum et fenum et alia necessaria dictis Can. et custodibus averiorum suorum ad clausum prædictum. Concessimus etiam quod custodes averiorum dictorum Can. in præfato clauso moram trahentes ad focale suum de bosco sicco jacente in Glasedale, et de turba et bruera in moris super Glasedale, libere et sufficienter estoveria sua capiant et habeant. Nullus autem illorum canem habeat (295^{b}) vel teneat, sine consensu nostro vel hæredum nostrorum. Dedimus insuper . . . quoddam clausum juxta Campum de Moresum versus occidentem, quod se extendit a via quæ de [s] cendit a vaccaria dictorum Can. usque in Swindalebech subtus clausum antiquum et flatta [m] eorundem Can. usque ad Hogam, quæ est finis de Swindalewra, et sic descendendo per illam Hogam usque in Swindalebech, et sic ascendendo per Swindalebech usque ad viam prædictam, ita ut liceat dictis Can. de omnibus infra dictum clausum contentis commodum suum qualitercunque voluerint facere . . . H. T. Dominis Roberto et Marmeduco filiis nostris, Domino Willelmo de Hascethorp, Willelmo Daivel, Hugone de Moresome, Willelmo de Unkelby, Rogero de Middelheved, Henrico de Alverton, Ricardo de Hyrton, Stephano de Lepington, Roberto de Scanlan, Petro Marescallo, et aliis.[1]

[1] Most of these persons are also witnesses to No. 582D.

KYLTON.[1]

DCCCLXV. (296) Osbertus de Kyltona . . . Deo etc., cum corpore meo duas bov. terræ in Kyltona; illas scil. quas Galfridus filius Freyesand tenuit, cum tofto illo et ædificiis et cæteris omnibus ad illud toftum pertinentibus, quod fuit Helyæ et Matildis, amitæ meæ, in eadem villa. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aysiamentis infra villam et extra prædictæ bov. terræ pertinentibus, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis, et in omnibus libertatibus et aysiamentis, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. Adam vero de Kylton, frater meus, et hæredes sui prædictas duas bov. cum omnibus pert. suis præfatis Can. de Gysburne contra omnes homines warantizabunt, et ab omnibus servitiis, consuetudinibus et exactionibus sæcularibus adquietabunt et defendent. Cui scil. Adæ et hær. suis dedi in eadem villa tres bov. terræ tribus acris minus, ut prædictas duas bov. terræ prædictis Can. in perp. erga omnes homines warantizent et defendant. H. T. Henrico filio Conani, Eudone de Humet, Ricardo de Hotona, Willelmo de Hamerton, Ricardo de Levington, Willelmo de Camera, Patricio de Westerdale, Roberto Esturmi, Ricardo Coco, Thoma de Gysburne, Roberto de Kethou, Willelmo et Wydone Clericis, Ada de Ky[l]tona, Alano de Parco, et m. a.

DCCCLXVI. Adam de Ky[l]tona . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne donationem quam fecit eis Osbertus de Ky[l]tona, frater meus, de duabus bov. terræ in Kyltona cum corpore suo; illas scil. quas Galfridus filius Freyesand tenuit cum tofto et omnibus ædificiis et cæteris omnibus ad illud toftum pertinentibus, quod fuit Helyæ et Matildis, amitæ meæ, in eadem villa. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aysiamentis ad prædictas duas bov. terræ infra villam et extra pertinentibus in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., sicut in carta Osberti fratris mei quam inde habent continetur . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tametona, Henrico filio Conani, Eudone de Humet, Ricardo de Hotona, Willelmo [de] Hamerton, Ricardo de Levington, Willelmo de Camera, Patricio de Westerdale, Roberto Esturmy, Thoma de Gysburne, Ricardo Coco, Roberto de Kethov, Wydone Clerico, et m. a.

DCCCLXVII. Universis Cristi fidelibus has litteras inspecturis vel audituris, Alexander, Dei gratia Abbas de

[1] See No. 779.

Melsa,[1] et Magister Milo Canonicus, et Magister Willelmus Præcentor Beverlac. salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra quod causa quæ vertebatur coram nobis de mandato Domini Papæ inter Canonicos Gysburnæ et Willelmum de Kyltona super Cantaria Capellæ de Kyltona, in hunc modum amicabili concordia sopita est; scil. quod prædicti Can. dimiserunt prædicto Willelmo et hær. suis duas bov. terræ in Thorp,[2] et tres in Kyltona. (296^{b}) Tenendas cum omnibus pert., quæ antiquitus assignatæ erant matrici Ecclesiæ de Sceltona pro Cantaria ter in ebdomada in prædicta Capella habenda. Ita viz. quod prædicti Willelmus et hær. sui invenient sufficienter et honorifice necessaria Capellano et Clerico continue ministrantibus in dicta Capella, et quæcunque necessaria sunt ad divina officia celebranda. Et si forte ipse vel hær. sui ab hac necessariorum administratione cessaverint, Capella a divinis cessabit officiis. Ad prædictos autem Can. precipue pertinebit ydoneum Capellanum pro voluntate sua in prædicta Capella providere, ponere, et amovere, qui eis sufficientem cautionem et fidelitatem præstabit de indempnitate matricis Ecclesiæ de Sceltona fideliter servanda. Nec idem Capellanus aliquam parochialem consuetudinem faciet, aut percipiet, præter divina quæ in Capella celebrabit. Sæpedictus vero Willelmus, sacramento corporaliter præstito, juravit quod nec per se nec per suos artem vel ingenium quæret, unde possessio prædictæ Capellæ dictis Can. in aliquo perturbetur, set decimas et obventiones matricis Ecclesiæ de Sceltona omnes illæsas pro posse suo conservabit, quod et alii parochiani simili sacramento firmaverunt, ita quod matrix Ecclesia jacturam vel detrimentum in nullo patietur. Parochiani autem de Kyltona sinodum per manum prædictorum Can. annuatim adquietabunt. Ut autem ista pacis concordia firmam in posterum optineat stabilitatem, ipsam sigillorum nostrorum munimine communivimus. Partes autem similiter fecerunt. H. T. Capitulo Beverlac., Radulpho Persona de Lyum, Osberto Persona de Hylderwell, Roberto Engelram, Willelmo Wirfac, Willelmo de Braythewat, Alexandro de Cotum, et m. a.

DCCCLXVIII. Notum sit omnibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, quod anno gratiæ M°CC° quinquagesimo

[1] Alexander, Abbat of Melsa, or Meaux, was tenant in a fine levied in 1199, about four carucates of land in Warham (Wharram-le-Street), in which Robert de Turneham and Joan, his wife, daughter of William Fossard, were the plaintiffs (Pedes Finium Ebor. 1–5 John, No. 9). He was still Abbat in 1208 (Ibid. 6-16 John, No. 126).

[2] Kilton Thorpe.

primo, in octavis S. Martini, ita convenit inter Johannem Priorem et Conventum Gysburnæ ex una parte, et Marmeducum de Tweng ex altera, viz. quod idem Prior et Conventus dederunt, concesserunt, et dimiserunt ad feodi firmam prædicto Marmeduco et hær. suis tres bov. terræ cum pert. in Kyltona, quarum duas habuerunt ex dono Osberti de Kyltona, et tertiam ex dono Walteri filii Pagani; et unam bov. terræ cum pert. in Parva Moresum quam Alanus Clericus aliquando tenuit; et annuum redditum quatuor solidorum et unius sceppæ salis de duabus bov. terræ in Lyum, quas Uchtredus Longus aliquando tenuit; et unam acram et dim. quæ jacent inter croftum ipsius Marmeduci ex una parte, et Westbec ex altera. T. et H. præfatis Marmeduco et hær. suis libere quiete et honorifice, reddendo inde annuatim prædictis Priori et Can. viginti et sex sol. sterlingorum ad duos terminos, scil. tresdecim sol. ad Pentecosten, et tresdecim sol. ad festum S. Martini in hyeme. Ita quod si præfatus Marmeducus vel aliquis hæredum suorum prædictam firmam ad præfatos terminos non solverit, licebit prædictis Priori et Can. præfatas terras et red[d]itus, similiter et dim. car. terræ cum pert. in Lyum, scil. quatuor bov., quarum duas tenuit Robertus filius Adæ de eadem, quæ jacent inter terram præfati Prioris quam Radulphus filius Thomæ tenuit ex una parte, et terram Nicholai de Fulthorp ex altera, et alias duas bov. quarum unam tenuit Willelmus de Kylton, alteram Robertus frater ejus, quæ jacent inter terram præfati Prioris quam Alanus Bulloc tenuit ex una parte, et terram Radulphi de Lyum ex altera, pro voluntate sua distringere, donec de firma non soluta et dampnis quæ propter hæc sustinuerint, plene fuerit eis satisfactum. Licebit autem prædicto Marmeduco prædictam acram et dim. includere et crofto suo conjungere. Præterea vero Prior et Conventus præfatas terras cum pert. prædicto Marmeduco et hær. (297) suis pro prædicta firma contra omnes homines warantizabunt in perp. In cujus rei test. utraque pars huie scripto sigillum suum altrinsecus apposuit.

Fo. 297[b] *blank.*

LOFTHUS.

DCCCLXIX. (298) Universis S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, Willelmus de Saucey,[1] salutem in vero Salutari. Noverit universitas vestra me, consensu et assensu hæredum meorum et amicorum meorum, dedisse, et concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmasse, divinæ caritatis intuitu, Deo et Ecclesiæ B. M. de Gysburne, et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus in pur. et perp. elem. Ecclesiam de Lofthus cum omnibus pert., pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum et hæredum meorum. Habendam et possidendam in perp., ita libere et quiete, sicut aliquis aliquam Ecclesiam vel elemosinam liberius et honestius possidet. Et ut ista donatio firmam stabilitatem in posterum optineat, eam præsenti mei sigilli appositione communivi. H. T. Magistro S[imone] Decano[2] et Capitulo Ebor., Willelmo Baard, Roberto de Claiis, Willelmo de Muntgardun, Ricardo Baar[d], Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus, Willelmo de Lium, Johanne de Tocotes, Umfrido filio ejus, Willelmo de Tocotes, Ricardo le Ost, et m. a.

DCCCLXX. Willelmus de Saucey . . . assensu et consensu hæredum et amicorum meorum . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. Leonardi de Lofthus forinseca servitia, et omnia alia servitia, et omnes sæculares exactiones, pro amore Dei et pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum, quæ servitia quatuor bov. terræ ad præfatam Ecclesiam pertinentes facere consueverant temporibus antecessorum meorum. Has quatuor bov. terræ prænominatas concessi et præsenti carta mea confirmavi prædictæ Ecclesiæ de Loftus in pur. et perp. elem. cum omnibus pert. suis et aisiamentis infra villam et extra. Et volo ut prædicta Ecclesia teneat prædictas bov. terræ, ita libere et quiete, sicut aliqua Ecclesia liberius et quietius terram tenet in Ebor. Archiepiscopatu. H. T. Priore et

[1] In 1205 Peter de Brus gave the King twenty-five marcs and one palfrey to have seisin of the land of Lofthus, which was of his fee, which belonged to William de Sauceya, who was beyond the sea against the King with his enemies, which William de Stuteville had taken at a rent for a term of eight years of the same William de Sauceya, the moiety of which term was said then to have expired. The Sheriff of Yorkshire, on receiving security for the twenty-five marcs and the palfrey, was ordered to give him seisin of the land (Rotuli de Oblatis et Finibus, 323). The gift of the church here was confirmed by Peter de Brus II. (Vol. i., p. 95).

[2] According to Le Neve, Simon was Dean in 1194, and his successor, Maugerius, held the office in 1199. A deed in the Rievaulx Chartulary (p. 255) shows that Simon was still possessed of that dignity in 1206.

Conventu de Gyseburne, Alano de Wylton, Adam de Seton, Willelmo de Hilton, Radulpho Persona de Lium, Osberto Persona de Hylderwella, Willelmo de Thorneton, Willelmo de Tocotes, et m. a.

DCCCLXXI. Ricardus Baard . . . Notum sit vobis, quod ego, concessu Rogeri fratris mei et hæredis mei, et consilio nepotum meorum et amicorum meorum, dedisse et concessisse Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne servitium Roberti de Buterwyke in Lofthus, scil. de tribus car. terræ cum omnibus appenticiis suis. Ita quod Robertus libere et honorifice teneat de præfata Ecclesia illi faciendo servitium suum, et Ecclesia Rogero[1] et hær. suis liberum servitium faciat. Præterea dedi et concessi eidem Ecclesiæ duas bov. terræ cum omnibus appenticiis suis, quas Nigellus Faber tenuit, quietas et liberas ab omnibus consuetudinibus et servitiis, et Uctredcroft sine omni retentione, in lib. et quiet. elem. Hujus meæ donationis et concessionis hæredis mei testes sunt, Godefridus Baard, Rolandus Baard, Radulphus Baard, Robertus Bosse, Gervasius de Neuton, Robertus et Gylbertus de Leverton, Willelmus Præpositus, Robertus Coc, Umfridus de Hoton, Willelmus de Tameton, et m. a.

DCCCLXXII. Willelmus, Comes Albemarliæ, omnibus hominibus suis et amicis salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et testimonio præsentis cartæ confirmasse Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne donationem terræ de Lofthus, quam Ricardus Baard et Rogerus frater et hæres ejus fecerunt et confirmaverunt præfatæ Ecclesiæ, sicut in eorum carta continetur; scil. liberum servitium Roberti de Butterwyke. Ita ut Robertus faciat illud Priori prædictæ Ecclesiæ, et Prior Rogero Baard, et Rogerus michi; et duas bov. terræ quas tenuit Nigellus Faber, et culturam quæ vocatur Uctredescroft in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. Teste, Roberto Constabulario, et Henrico Foliot, et Willelmo Camerario, et m. a.

DCCCLXXIII. (298b) Rogerus de Butterwyke . . . Dominis meis, Priori et Can. de Gyseburne, servitium Petri de Esington et hæredum suorum, viz. de una car. terræ in Lofthus . . . H. T. Hugone de Hoton, Reginaldo de Rosel, Ricardo [de] Torenni,[2] Ricardo de Hoton, Philippo de Bernaldeby, Roberto de Lasceles, et m. a.

DCCCLXXIV. Ricardus filius Celest' de Eggeton . . . Willelmo de Thorneton pro homagio et servitis suo unam

[1] That is Roger Baard. See next charter. This grant is confirmed by Adam de Brus II. in No. 9, and by Peter de Brus II. in No. 940. Dodsworth (MSS. vii. 43b) gives a drawing of the seal attached to the deed, which bore a bird with closed wings.

[2] Torneni.

bov. terræ cum pert., quam habui de Celest' matre mea hæreditatis me contingentis in Lofthus. Illi et hær. suis vel ejus assign. H. et T. de me et hær. meis in feodo et hæreditate, libere, quiete, integre et plenarie, cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam et extra ad eandem terram pertinentibus, faciendo inde tantummodo forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad unam bov. terræ in eadem villa, pro omnibus . . . H. T. Symone de Brus, Gaufrido Maucuvenand, Ambrosio de Camera, Willelmo de Percy, Henrico filio Conani, Willelmo de Humeth, Alano de Percy, Willelmo de Brocton, Galfrido de Bolleby, et m. a.

DCCCLXXV. Willelmus de Torneton . . . Ricardo filio Petri de Lofthus unam rodam terræ in Campo de Lofthus jacentem super Kayrite, in excambium unius rodæ terræ in Berberdetoft, quam habeo ex dono prædicti Ricardi in excambium istius rodæ terræ. T. et H. dicto Ricardo et hær. suis et suis assign. de me et hær. meis, libere, quiete et honorifice, cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis ad prædictam terram pertinentibus . . . H. T. Domino Symone de Brus, Ricardo de Hoton, Ambrosio de Camera, Rogero de Tocotes, Johanne de Tocotes, Willelmo de Humeth, Hugone le Hauberger, Willelmo Pikewastel, Gocio Costard, et m. a.

DCCCLXXVI. Petronilla filia Roberti Cementarii . . . in viduitate mea et libera potestate . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris duas bov. terræ cum pert. in Northlofthus in lib. pur. et perp. elem., illas viz. duas bov. terræ quas habui de Roberto fratre meo in re hæreditaria. T. et H. Deo etc. cum omnibus pert. infra villam et extra ad dictas duas bov. pertinentibus . . . H. T. Dominis Symone de Brus, Ambrosio de Camera, militibus, Johanne de Tocotes, Alano de Gyseburne, (299) Willelmo fratre ejus, Willelmo de Thorneton, et m. a.

DCCCLXXVII. Rogerus de Essington . . . Dominis meis, Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne redditum trium den., quos annuatim de una bov. terræ cum pert. percipere solebam, quam habent ex dono Petronillæ, filiæ Roberti Cementarii, in Northlofthus . . . H. T. Dominis Symone de Brus, Ambrosio de Camera, militibus, Johanne de Tocotes, Willelmo de Humeth, Matheo de Glaphou, Willelmo Capun,[1] Alano de Gyseburne, Willelmo de Torneton, et m. a.

DCCCLXXVIII. Hæc est finalis concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Ebor., in crastino Animarum, anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis tricesimo sexto [Nov. 3,

[1] *Capum.*

1251], Coram Sylvestro Episcopo Karleolensi, Rogero de Thurkelby, Hugone Abbate de Seleby, Gylberto de Preston, et Ada de Hylton, Justiciariis Itinerantibus, et aliis Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi præsentibus, Inter Matildem filiam Johannis de Lofthus petentem, et Johannem Priorem de Gyseburne tenentem, de duabus bov. et octo acris terræ cum pert. in Lofthus. Unde assisa mortis antecessoris summonita fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scil. quod prædicta Matildis remisit et quietum clamavit de se et hær. suis prædicto Priori et succ. suis et Ecclesiæ suæ de Gyseburne, totum jus et clamium quod habuit in prædicta terra cum pert., excepta medietate unius tofti, quod est de pert. ejusdem terræ, et quod Johannes pater ipsius Matildis aliquando tenuit de eodem Priore in eadem villa, scil. illa medietate quæ jacet versus occidentem, inperp. Et pro hac remissione, quieta clamatione, fine et concordia, idem Prior concessit prædictæ Matildi prædictam medietatem ejusdem tofti cum pert. H. et T. eidem Matildi et hær. suis de prædicto Priore et succ. suis, et Ecclesia sua prædicta, inperp., reddendo inde per annum duodecim den. ad duos terminos, scil. medietatem ad Pentecosten, et alteram medietatem ad festum S. Martini, pro omni servitio, consuetudine et exactione. Et prædictus Prior et succ. sui warantizabunt prædictæ Matildi et hær. suis prædictam medietatem cum pert. per prædicta servitia contra omnes homines inperp.

DCCCLXXIX.[1] Walterus Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus, Angliæ Primas[2] . . . Noveritis nos ad præsentationem Prioris et Conventus Gyseburnæ, patronorum Ecclesiæ de Lofthus, dilectum fratrem Johannem de Wendeye, Capellanum, ad eandem Ecclesiam admisisse, ipsumque in ea Personam canonice instituisse, et in corporalem ejusdem Ecclesiæ possessionem cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus induci fecisse. Quod ne in posterum vertatur in dubium, præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum. T. Magistris R. Haget Canonico Ebor., et Sewallo de Bovill Canonico Suwell', Willelmo de Vesey Canonico Rypon., Matheo de Cantilupo, Gilberto de Hextoldesham, Roberto de Gray, et Willelmo de Martell, militibus, Thoma de Stanford, Alano de Hesill, et Reginaldo de Stowa, Clericis, et m. a. Datum apud Wylton iiij[ti] Kalend. Augusti Pontificatus nostri anno vicesimo primo [1236].

[1] The writing from here to No. 914 is paler and later in character.

[2] Walter de Gray, 1216–1255. He was succeeded by Sewall de Bovill, Dean of York, here named as a Canon of Southwell. He was elected Dean of York in 1249, becoming Archbishop in 1256.

DCCCLXXX. (299ᵇ) Johannes, permissione divina, Ebor. Archiepiscopus, Angliæ Primas,[1] dilecto in Cristo filio Magistro Willelmo de Wyrkesale, Subdiacono, salutem, gratiam et Apostolicam benedictionem. Ad præsentationem dilectorum in Cristo filiorum, Prioris et Conventus Gyseburnæ te, de cujus meritis et virtutibus sinceram fiduciam optinemus, ad Ecclesiam de Lofthus nostræ Dioceseos vacantem, caritatis intuitu, admittimus, et Rectorem instituimus in eadem. Datum apud Pokelington vij. Idus Junii, anno gratiæ m°cc^mo nonagesimo, et Pontificatus nostri nono.

DCCCLXXXI. Notum sit omnibus quod cum controversia mota fuisset inter Fratrem Rogerum, Priorem, et Conventum de Grandimonte in Eskedale, et Ivetam, Priorissam de Handale et Conventum ejusdem loci, petentes, et Willelmum, Priorem de Gyseburne, et ejusdem loci Conventum, defendentes, de communa pasturæ in moris et pasturis de Wapelhou,[2] tandem ex consensu utriusque partis lis quievit in hunc modum; viz. quod prædicti Prior et Conventus de Grandimonte pro se et succ. suis., et dicta Priorissa et Conventus de Handale pro se et succ. suis, concesserunt prædicto Priori et Conventui Gyseburnæ, tanquam jus Ecclesiæ suæ de Gyseburne, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., et omnibus tenentibus suis in Lofthus, tam liberis quam aliis, et etiam tam hiis qui nunc tenent, quam hiis qui in posterum tenebunt, communam pasturæ ad omnimoda averia sua in moris et pasturis de Wapelhou, omni tempore anni, ab australi fossato prati prædictorum Prioris et Conventus de Grandimonte, et etiam prædictarum Priorissæ et Conventus de Handale, ubique infra omnimodas metas et bundas ejusdem moræ et pasturæ, sine aliqua diminutione, cum libero introitu et exitu per altam viam quæ ducit a villa de Lofthus per Grenhou usque ad dictam pasturam, omni tempore anni, et per viam quæ dicitur Heskedalgate, tempore aperto et tempore clauso, cum animalibus vinctis. Et dictus Prior et Conventus de Gyseburne concesserunt pro se et succ. suis, quod prædictus Prior et Conventus de Grandimonte, et dicta Priorissa et Conventus de Handale, habeant et teneant illam particulam

[1] John Romanus, 1286–1296.

[2] In 1206 Peter de Brus gave the King two palfreys and two greyhounds to have half a carucate of land with its appurtenances in Burn', probably Kirkburn, and Walplo, now Waupley, which (*quas*) he claimed to belong to his land of Lofthus, which (*quam*) he (the King) gave him. Brian de Insula was ordered, on getting proper security, to give him seisin (Rotuli de Oblatis et Finibus, 340). Peter de Brus gave Walepol, worth 100s. a year, which came into his hands as an escheat on the forfeiture of William de Salceto, a Norman, called Saucey in No. 869, to the Priories of Grosmont and Grendale, more usually called Handale (Testa de Neville, 368).

moræ quæ jacet ex boriali parte prati prædictorum Prioris et Conventus de Grandimonte, et prædictæ Priorissæ et Conventus versus Handale, secundum divisas inter illam particulam moræ et pasturam de Liverton, in separalitate, ut lib. pur. et perp. elem. suam. Ita tamen quod [si] averia dicti Prioris et Conventus de Gyseburne vel tenentium suorum in villa de Lofthus, per evasionem, in prædicta particula moræ ingrediantur vel inveniantur, et pastores seu tenentes illa averia sequantur ad rechaciandum, libere et sine aliquali impedimento seu dampno dictorum Prioris et Priorissæ, seu eorum alicujus, rechacientur per eosdem pastores. Et si in eadem particula moræ moram fecerint per simplicem fidem pastoris, seu alicujus tenentis Prioris, (300) rechacientur. Et si aliqua averia dicti Prioris et Conventus, vel tenentium suorum de Lofthus, in prædicta separalitate per wardam factam inventa fuerint et parcata, secundum legem et consuetudinam patriæ, deliberentur et dimittantur. Et ut dictæ concessiones utriusque partis robur firmitatis optineant in perp., huic scripto cyrograffato partes alternatim Capitulorum suorum sigilla apposuerunt. H. T. Dominis Ricardo de Tweng, Roberto de Acclum, Willelmo Malkak, militibus, Thoma de Tocotes, Roberto Buscel, Adam de Tocotes, Gilberto de Camera, Johanne de Irton, Johanne de Redmershill, et m. a. Dat. apud Gyseburne x° Kalend. Maii, A.D. M°CC^mo octogesimo septimo.

DCCCLXXXII. Marmedocus de Tweng . . . pro me, et Lucia uxore mea, et hær. meis . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., omnes terras et ten. sine aliquo retenemento, quæ Petrus de Brus tertius dedit Symoni de Brus in villa et in Campis de Lofthus, et quæ idem Symon de Brus postea habuit et tenuit, tam in dominico quam in servitio, cum molendino ejusdem et secta ejusdem molendini in præfata villa, et quæ terras et ten. præfati Can. habuerunt ex dono prædicti Petri cum corpore suo præsenti, ad inveniendum unum Capellanum pro animabus dicti Petri, et antecessorum et hæredum suorum perpetuo celebraturum. Tenenda et habenda Deo etc. libere [et] quiete, cum toftis et croftis, essartis, wastis, pratis, et pascuis, in moris et aliis omnibus et singulis rebus et locis, et cum omnibus libertatibus, communis, commodotatibus et aysiamentis ad dictas terras et ten. infra villam et extra ubique absque ullo retenemento spectantibus. Et ego Marmeducus et hæredes mei, sicut unus hæredum dicti Petri de Brus, terras et ten. præfata, cum molendino prædicto et secta sua, cum libertatibus et pert.

antedictis omnibus et singulis præfatis, Can. et eorum succ. contra omnes homines warantizabimus, adquietabimus, et defendemus in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Dominis Ricardo de Twenge, Henrico filio Conani, Johanne de Burtona, militibus, Roberto Buscel, Matheo de Glaphou, Johanne de Redmershil, Willelmo Humet, Petro Humet, Ranulpho de Esington, et aliis.[1]

DCCCLXXXIII. Johannes de Bella aqua . . . (300^{b}) Noveritis me, pro me et Laderena uxore mea (*etc., as in the last deed, only without the witnesses*).[2]

DCCCLXXXIV. Thomas de S. Martino et Cecilia uxor mea . . . Petro de Laysingby de Lofthus et hær. suis vel assign. suis, sex solidatus annui redditus et quinque denariatus in quodam molendino aquatico in villa de Lofthus, quod quondam fuit Alexandri de Butterwike. H. et T. de nobis et hær. nostris vel assign. prædictis Petro de Laysingby et hær. suis vel ejus assign., libere, quiete, integre, bene et in pace cum omnibus pert. Ego vero Thomas et Cecilia uxor mea et hæredes nostri vel assign. dictum annuum redditum sex sol. et quinque den. sæpedicto Petro et hær. suis vel ejus assign. contra omnes homines et fœminas warrantizabimus et defendemus in perp. Et si ita contingat, quod Cecilia uxor mea supervixerit, et aliquod jus vel clamium post decessum meum in dicto annuo redditu, nomine hæreditatis, vendicare vel exigere voluerit, hæredes mei prænominati, vel eorum assign. et hæredes, prædictis Petro et hær. suis vel assign.

[1] Dodsworth (MSS. vii. 43^{b}) gives a copy of this deed, with a drawing of the seal attached to it, a fesse between three popinjays. + S. MARMADVCI DE TWENG. See Vol. i. 99*n* for an account of these arms. He married Lucia, one of the sisters and coheiresses of Peter de Brus III.

[2] Dodsworth (MSS. vii. 66) gives a copy of this deed, with a drawing of the seal attached to it, Lozengy a canton ermine. In the Roll of Arms of the reign of Edward III., published by Nicolas (p. 18), "Monsire de Beleawe, port de sable, fret d'or," which seems to have been the arms of the family. His wife Laderena, Laderina, or La Derayne, was one of the sisters and coheiresses of Peter de Brus III. The following charter, which is entered on a Yorkshire Assize Roll for Trinity Term, 21 Edw. I. (1293) (N. 1. 15-1, fo. 46), by which John de Bellew makes a gift to Petronilla de Newmarch, a recluse at Womersley, of a quarter of corn from his manor of Burn in the parish of Brayton, near Selby, is unpublished: "Dominus Johannes de Bella aqua . . . . divinæ pietatis intuitu . . . . Petronillæ de Novo mercato, ad totam vitam suam, in reclusagio suo apud Wyrmerley, unum quarterium frumenti percipiendum infra suum reclusagium de me et hær. meis et meis assign. de manerio de Byrne infra octabas S. Michaelis, per portationem dicti bladi usque ad dictum locum singulis annis ad sumptus meos et hæredum meorum et assign. . . . H. T. Ada de Novo mercato, Radulpho de Scheffeld, Willelmo de Novo mercato, Alexandro Coco de Sandale, Roberto filio Henrici, Mauricio de Wyrmerley, Rogero filio Manseri de eadem, Thoma Nabay de eadem, Hugone de Lyndryk, et aliis."

suis tantum annuum redditum sex sol. et quinque den. in villa de Scameston[1] de hæreditate mea propria warrantizabunt et defendent. Et ut hæc donatio mea et concessio rata et stabilis permaneat, prædictus Thomas præsenti scripto pro se et hær. suis sigillum suum apposuit. H. T. Domino Ambrosio de Camera, Domino Henrico filio Conani, Domino Ada de Seton, Roberto Maucov[en]ant, Roberto Buscel, Ricardo de Butterwike, Willelmo Humet, Willelmo de Gyseburne, Matheo de Glaphou, et aliis.

DCCCLXXXIVA. Alanus de Laysingby, frater et hæres Roberti de Laysingby . . . Johanni filio meo, hær. et assign. suis, unum toftum et unum croftum in villa de Northlofthus, jacentem inter toftum quod fuit quondam Thomæ Fabri ex parte una, et toftum quondam dicti Thomæ ex altera; et unam bov. terræ in Campo ejusdem villæ jacentem inter terram Prioris de Gyseburne ex parte una, et terram Walteri de Bolleby ex altera. T. et H. prædicto Johanni, hær. et assign. suis, quiete, bene et in pace, cum omnibus suis pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis dictis tofto crofto et bov. terræ quoquo modo pertinentibus, de domino feodi per servitia inde debita et consueta[2] . . . H. T. Domino Thoma Rectore de Lofthus, Henrico filio Rogeri, Alano de Bolleby, Gilleberto de Bolleby, Willelmo Humet, Willelmo filio suo, et aliis (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 57).

DCCCLXXXIVB. Johannes filius Alani de Leysingby . . . Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne, unum mes., unum croftum, et unam bov. terræ cum pert. in Northlofthus. H. et T. sibi et succ. suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servitia debita et consueta . . . H. T. Ambrosio de Camera, Ada de Elredby, Willelmo fratre ejus, Nicholao Blount, Willelmo Humet, Ricardo de Thornton, Alano de Lofthus, Willelmo filio ejus, et m. a. (Ibid. vii. 70^{b}).

DCCCLXXXV. (301) Petrus filius Umfridi de Laysingby, et Matildis[3] filia Alexandri de Butterwike, uxor mea . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris in lib. pur. et perp. elem., in Campis et villa de Lofthus, quinque bov. terræ, et unam culturam terræ, quæ vocatur Wartesecteflates, et capitale mansum nostrum cum toto suo clauso, et molendinum situm subtus idem mansum, cum sua secta, et unum toftum et croftum quod Isabella de Ecclesia tenuit, et unum toftum et croftum quod

[1] Scampston, in the parish of Rillington, in the E. R., near Malton.

[2] This clause, which also appears in the next charter, shows that they must both have been executed after 18 Edw. I. (1290), the date of the Statute *Quia Emptores*.

[3] *Matildes*.

Rogerus Clericus tenuit, et unum toftum quod vocatur Crudescroft cum tribus rodis terræ in Campis, quarum una roda jacet apud Croseflat, et alia roda jacet inter B[r]akestayndale et Grundlous, et tertia roda jacet apud Grenhals super Raclyfes; et unum toftum quod jacet inter toftum Galfridi Den et toftum Alani de Bolleby, et quod tenuit Alanus filius Ricardi, cum pratis et pascuis et aysiamentis ac aliis pert. omnibus et singulis ad dictas terras, mansum, molendinum, tofta et crofta prædicta infra villam de Lofthus et extra ubique spectantibus. Dedimus etiam . . . homagium et totum servitium Galfridi Den et Julianæ uxoris suæ et hæredum suorum, de una bov. terræ et uno tofto et crofto, et homagium et totum servitium Thomæ Fabri et hæredum suorum de una bov. terræ et tribus toftis et duobus croftis et duabus acris et tribus rodis terræ, et homagium et totum servitium Thomæ Brun de uno tofto et crofto et duabus acris terræ, et homagium et totum servitium Ricardi de Butterwyke de uno tofto et uno crofto et quinque acris et una roda terræ, et homagium et totum servitium Ada de Thorp de una bov. terræ et uno tofto et crofto. Quæ quidem homagia et servitia prædicta nobis debebantur pro dictis terris, toftis et croftis in villa et Campis de Lofthus. Et omnia alia et singula quæ ad nos vel hæredes nostros qualitercunque spectabant, vel spectare potuerunt, in dictis villa et Campis cum suis pert., sive in dominico sive in servitio, in perp. T. et H. Deo et Ecclesiæ prædictæ et Can. memoratis libere, quiete, pacifice et integre, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, wardis, releviis, sectis et escaetis, ac aliis pert. quibuscunque, et cum omnibus aysiamentis ad prædictas terras, mansum, molendinum, tofta et crofta, homagia et servitia qualitercunque pertinentibus . . . (301[b]) H. T. Domino Henrico filio Conani milite, Willelmo Humet de Lofthus, Ranulpho de Esington, Waltero de Bolleby, Thoma Fabro, Rogero filio Thomæ de Brotton, Hugone de Morsum, Johanne de Irton, Johanne de Redmershill, Willelmo de Bernyngham, Willelmo Bewchampe, Waltero filio Eustacii, et aliis.

DCCCLXXXVI. Hæc est finalis concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Westmonasterium, in crastino S. Martini anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici sexto [Nov. 12, 1278], Coram Thoma Welond, Waltero de Helyum, Johanne de Luvetot, Rogero de Leyc', et Willelmo de Burton, Justiciariis, et aliis Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi præsentibus. Inter Radulphum, Priorem de Gyseburne, querentem, per Thomam de Arsum positum loco suo ad lucrandum vel per-

dendum, et Petrum de Laysingby et Matildem uxorem suam, impedientes, de uno mes., uno molendino, quatuor toftis, quinque bov. et dim., novem acris et tribus rodis terræ cum pert. in Lofthus. Unde placitum warrantiæ cartæ summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scil. quod prædicti Petrus et Matildis recognoverunt prædictum ten. cum pert. esse jus ipsius Prioris et Ecclesiæ suæ de Gyseburne, ut illud quod idem Prior et Ecclesia sua prædicta habent ex dono prædictorum Petri et Matildis. H. et T. eidem Priori et succ. suis et Ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ de prædicto Petro et Matilde et hær. ipsius Matildis in pur. et perp. elem., libere et quiete ab omni sæculari servitio et exactione in perp. Et prædicti Petrus et Matildis et hæredes ipsius Matildis warrantizabunt, atquietabunt et defendent eidem Priori, et succ. suis, et Ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ prædictum ten. cum pert., ut lib. pur. et perp. elem. suam absque aliquo servitio inde faciendo, contra omnes homines inperp. Et idem Prior [recepit] prædictos Petrum et Matildem et hæredes ipsius Matildis in singulis beneficiis et orationibus, quæ de cætero fient in Ecclesia sua prædicta inperp.

DCCCLXXXVII. Cecilia filia Alexandri de Butterwyck de Lofthus, quondam uxor Thomæ de S. Martino . . . Noverit universitus vestra me, in libera viduitate et in legia potestate mea constitutam, concessisse, remisisse et omnino de me et hær. meis inperp. quietum clamasse Deo et Ecclesiæ B. M. de Gyseburne, et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris, totum jus et clameum quod habui, vel quoquo modo habere potui, in quodam annuo redditu sex sol. et octo den. michi vel hær. meis qualitercunque provenientium seu pertinentium de tenemento prædicti patris mei (302) Alexandri, vel molendino in villa et in territorio de Lofthus, et in omnibus et singulis quæ me vel hæredes meos ratione prædicti redditus annui contingunt seu contingere poterunt inperp. . . . H. T. Johanne de Irton, Johanne de Redmershill, Ada de Tocotes, Johanne de Levington, Roberto de Laysingbi, Waltero de Fulthorp, Johanne Terry, Johanne de Mersk, et aliis.

DCCCLXXXVIII. Willelmus de S. Martino, filius Ceciliæ filiæ Alexandri de Butterwyke de Lofthus, quondam uxoris Thomæ de S. Martino . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ B. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris totum jus et clamium, quod habui vel quoquo modo habere potui, in quodam annuo redditu sex sol. et viij den. de quodam molendino in Lofthus, et in omnibus et singulis quæ me et hær. meos jure hæreditario contingunt, seu aliqualiter contingere pot-

erunt inperp., de prædicto annuo redditu molendini, terris, ten., possessionibus et redditibus cum omnibus et singulis pert. eorum in villa et in territorio de Lofthus . . . (*etc., as in the last deed*).

DCCCLXXXIX. Willelmus de Gyseburne . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus vel servituris, vel cui dare vel assignare voluerint, unam bov. terræ cum tofto (302b) et crofto in Campis et villa de Northloftus; illam scil. bov. terræ cum illo tofto et crofto, quæ ego et uxor mea Petronilla aliquando dedimus Thomæ de Brotton et hær. et assign. suis, sicut in carta super hoc confecta plenius continetur, et quæ dicti Can. habuerunt ex dono præfati Thomæ cum corpore suo præsente. T. et H. dictis Can., vel cui dare vel assignare voluerint, libere, quiete, pacifice et integre, cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aysiamentis ad prædictam terram ubique spectantibus, reddendo inde annuatim Willelmo Humet et hær. suis forinsecum servitium tantummodo, quantum pertinet ad tantam terram in eadem villa pro omnibus sæcularibus servitiis et consuetudinibus, exactionibus et demandis, et omnimodis sectis Curiæ, necnon et pro omnibus aliis servitiis quæ de prædicta terra cum pert. exigi poterunt. Hoc solum excepto, quod dicti Can., vel ille cui præfatam terram dederint vel assignaverint, bladum de eadem terra molent ad molendinum Willelmi Humet ad vicesimum vas et propinquius tramalio.[1] Et ego Willelmus de Gyseburne[2] et hæredes mei et assign. nostri, qui terras quas in villis et Campis de Moresum et Grenrig hæreditario jure post Alanum fratrem meum habui, tenuerint et habuerint, prædictam bov. terræ cum tofto et crofto ac aliis pert. suis universis et singulis memoratis Can. et assign. suis, pro prædicto servitio tantummodo, contra omnes homines warrantizabimus, atquietabimus, et inperp. defendemus. . . . (H. T.) Domino Henrico filio Conani, Matheo de Glaphou, Petro de Laysingby, Roberto de Fehus, Johanne de Redmershill, Willelmo Beuchamp, Waltero filio Eustacii, et aliis.

DCCCXC. Petronilla, filia Alani de Percy de Dunseley, quondam uxor Willelmi de Gysseburne . . . in libera viduitate et legia potestate mea . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris, quicquid juris vel clamii habui, vel aliquatenus habere potui vel potero, in uno tofto et crofto et una bov. terræ in villa et Campis de Northlofthus, quæ Willelmus Spayne quondam habuit et tenuit, cum omnibus et singulis pert. suis ac aliis omnibus

[1] See Vol. i. pp. 233, 279. [2] See Nos. 856–859.

et singulis quæ me aliqualiter [contingebant], seu contingere poterunt . . . (303) H. T. Dominis Henrico filio Cunany, Willelmo de Rosell, militibus, Hugone de Hoton, Ada de Tocotes, Roberto Buscel, Johanne de Redmershill, Johanne de Irton, Willelmo Beuchamp de Gyseburne, et m. a.

DCCCXCI.[1] Per præsens scriptum pateat universis, quod ego, Francus de Fauconberg, filius Domini Walteri de Faucunberg, Domini de Skelton,[1] concessi, remisi et omnino de me et hær. meis inperp. quietum clamavi Priori et Conventui Ecclesiæ B. M. de Gyseburne totum jus et clamium, quod unquam habui, vel quoquo modo habere potui, sive unquam potero, in omnibus terris et ten. quæ quondam fuerunt Domini Symonis de Brus, sive cujuscunque alterius personæ in villa et Campis de Northlofthus, tam in dominico quam in servitio, cum molendino quodam et secta ejusdem molendini. Habendum et tenendum dictis Priori et Conventui et eorum succ., et Ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ, libere, quiete, pacifice et integre, in omnibus et per omnia cum omnibus libertatibus, communis, commoditatibus, et aysiamentis singulis ad prædictas terras et tenementa infra villam et extra ubique absque ullo retenemento, spectantibus inperp. . . . H. T. Domino Waltero de Fauconberg, Dominis Waltero et Johanne filiis ejusdem, Domino Arnaldo de Percy, Domino Johanne de Pothou, Domino Roberto Guer, militibus, Roberto Buscell, Waltero de Staynesby, Johanne de Malteby, Johanne de Redmershill, Johanne de Funtayns,[2] Petro de Fayceby, Johanne de Merske, et aliis. Dat. apud Gyseburne, die S. Stephani Prothomartyris, anno [regni],[3] Regis Edwardi vicesimo secundo [Dec. 26, 1293].

DCCCXCIA. A die S. Trinitatis in xv dies 21 Edw. I [1293]. Franco de Faucomberg, qui tulit breve de ingressu versus Willelmum, Priorem de Gyseburne, de xij bov. terræ cum pert. in Northlofthus', non est præsens, ideo ipse et plegii sui de præsentia in misericordia, scil. Johannes de Hundegate de Cattewyke, et Adam Freman de eadem (Yorkshire Assize Rolls, N. 1. 15–2, fo. 54^{b}).

DCCCXCII. Thomas de Humet filius Eudonis de Humet . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris in lib. pur. et perp. elem. capitale mansum cum omnibus suis appendiciis, quod fuit Eudonis

[1] To the original of this charter, then at Skelton Castle, was appended a seal bearing a bird. Francus or Franco de Fauconberg was a younger son of Walter de Fauconberg and Agnes de Brus (Dugdale's Monasticon Anglicanum, vi. 267).

[2] *Funtanys.*

[3] Supplied from the Skelton Castle Transcript.

patris mei in villa de Lofthus; et in Campis ejusdem quatuor bov. terræ, quæ fuerunt ejusdem Eudonis, scil. de melioribus ubique versus solem, cum omnibus aysiamentis et pert. suis; et molendinum subtus gardinum prædicti mansi cum omnimoda secta sua, et cum stagno et universis et singulis ad prædictum molendinum et stagnum ubique spectantibus, ita tamen quod bladum meum proprium et hæredum meorum sine multura ibi moletur. Concessi etiam . . . unam bov. terræ cum tofto et crofto et cum (303b) omnibus pert. suis, quam scil. habuerunt ex dono Thomæ de Brotton cum corpore suo . . . H. T. Matheo de Glaphou, Johanne de Bernyngham, Ricardo de Irton, Johanne de Scalleby, Johanne de Schipton, Petro de Brun, Johanne Cementario,[1] Waltero de Aula, et aliis.

DCCCXCIII.[2] Petrus de Brus tertius . . . Thomæ filio [Roberti] filii Willelmi Brithtyeve[3] totam terram quam habet de dono Domini Symonis de Brus, secundum tenorem cartæ suæ quam inde habet; scil. de duabus bov. terræ de dim. car. de Boythorp,[4] propinquioribus soli, et una bov. quæ jacet in Brakynweyth et apud Selandes, et una bov. quæ jacet apud Midilheveth versus orientem, cum medietate tofti quem tenuit Willelmus Raven versus Ecclesiam . . . H. T. Domino Roberto Engeram, Rogero de Tocotes, Nicholao de Stotevile, Johanne de Tocotes, Roberto Buscel,[5] Alano filio Alani de Parco, et m. a.

DCCCXCIV. Petrus de Brus tertius . . . Roberto filio Willelmi Brichtyeve totam terram quam habet de dono Domini Symonis de Brus secundum tenorem cartæ suæ quam inde habet; scil. de duabus bov. terræ de dim. car. de Boythorp, remotioribus soli,[6] cum cultura de Fulfredale et una bov. [quæ] jacet apud Warthouflates, cum medietate tofti quem tenuit Willelmus Raven versus orientem. . . . H. T. Roberto Engeram, Rogero de Tocotes, Nicholao de Stotevile, Johanne de Tocotes, Roberto Buscel, Marmeduco de Tweng, et m. a.

[1] *Cimentario.*

[2] The original is now in the British Museum, Add. Charters, No. 20,550. Endorsed, "Confirmatio Petri de Brus tertii de tota terra Thomæ filii Willelmi Brithevet." Seal, green wax, 2⅜ by 2¼. Obverse, knight on horseback riding to the sinister with sword drawn in right hand, and a lion rampant to the dexter on his shield. Inscription broken away. The figure of the man and horse are on a larger scale than on his father's seal. Reverse, a smaller seal bearing a shield with a lion rampant to the dexter. SIGILLVM SECRETI.

[3] Same reading in the Museum Copy, but see the next deed.

[4] There is a Boythorpe in the parish of Foxholes in the East Riding, where there were three carucates in the fee of Brus, but this Boythorpe appears to be in Loftus. See No. 889.

[5] Boscel. Museum Copy.

[6] See No. 899, where the same construction occurs.

DCCCXCV. Thomas filius Rogeri de Lofthus[1] . . . Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne duas partes unius mes., duarum bov., tresdecim acrarum et unius rodæ [terræ], et (304) duas partes medietatis unius siketi quod vocatur Fulferdale cum pert. in Lofthus; illas scil. duas partes illius mes., quod jacet ex orientali parte Ecclesiæ prædictæ villæ de Lofthus, et illarum duarum bov. tresdecim acrarum et unius rodæ terræ, quarum duæ bov. jacent inter terram quæ vocatur Kyrkeland et terram dicti Prioris et Conventus de Gyseburne, et novem acræ et dim. jacent in quodam loco qui vocatur Brakenthwayth, et duæ acræ jacent super Warthou, et una acra jacet super le Wythes, et tres rodæ apud Littelhou in prædicta villa de Lofthus. Præterea concessi pro me et hær. meis, quod illa tertia pars omnium terrarum et ten. prædictorum, quam Dulcia, mater mea, tenet nomine dotis suæ de hæreditate mea, et quæ post mortem dictæ Dulciæ michi et hær. meis revertere debet, remaneat dictis Priori et Conventui. Habendas et tenendas sibi et succ. suis simul cum duabus partibus prædictorum terrarum et ten. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. inperp. . . . Remisi etiam prædictis Priori et Conventui et omnino de me et hær. meis inperp. quietum clamavi totum jus et clamium, quod habui, vel aliquo modo habere potui, in quadam separali pastura quæ vocatur Raclyve . . . H. T. Ada de Tocotes, Ada de Skelton, Johanne de Tocotes, Willelmo Humet, Johanne de Seton, Thoma de Colvile, Johanne Wirfauk, et aliis.

DCCCXCVI. Thomas filius Rogeri de Lofthus . . . Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne quatuor acras terræ cum pert. in Campo de Northlofthus, jacentes super Selandes inter terram prædicti Prioris et Conventus ex utraque parte. T. et H. prædictas quatuor acras terræ cum omnibus suis pert. sine ullo retenemento prædictis Priori et Conventui et suis succ. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. inperp. . . . H. T. (304b) Willelmo Humet, Roberto de Furnays, Henrico filio Rogeri, Willelmo de Ryvaus, Gilberto de Bolleby, et aliis.

DCCCXCVII. Dulcia, quæ fuit uxor Rogeri filii Thomæ de Lofthus . . . Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne totum jus et clamium, quod habui, vel aliquo modo habere potui, nomine dotis, vel alio quocunque modo, in quatuor acris terræ cum pert. in Lofthus, quam quidem terram prædicti Prior et Conventus habuerunt ex dono Thomæ filii mei. T. et H. prædictis Priori et Conventui, et succ. suis, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Willelmo Humet de Lofthus,

[1] In 1321 Thomas, son of Roger, had licence in mortmain to grant the parcels contained in this deed to the Prior of Guisbrough (No. 1057A).

Thoma filio Rogeri, Gilberto filio Walteri de Bolleby, Henrico filio Rogeri, Roberto de Furnays, Roberto de Leysingby, et aliis.

DCCCXCVIII. Willelmus Humeth de Lofthus . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris totum jus et clamium quod habui in servitio prædictorum Can. de Gyseburne ratione unius tofti et crofti et unius bov. terræ cum pert. in Lofthus, quæ quidem ten. dicti Can. ex dono et feofamento Thomæ de Brotton quondam habuerunt. Ita quod nec ego, nec hæredes mei, aliquod jus vel clamium in prædicto servitio, exceptis tribus den. et obolo, quæ per eosdem Can. michi et hær. meis annuatim pro finibus Wapentagii de Langbergh et Wardo Cestriæ[1] dari debent, de cætero exigere vel vendicare poterimus in futurum . . . H. T. Dominis Galfrido Maucovenant, Henrico filio Cunany, militibus, Ambrosio de Camera, Roberto de Furnays, Waltero de Bolleby, et aliis.

DCCCXCIX. Willelmus de Fehus de Lofthus[2] . . . (305) Priori et Can. de Gyseburne unum mes. et tres bov. terræ cum pert. in villa et territorio de Northloftus; scil. duas bov. de dim. car. terræ de Boythorp remotiores soli cum cultura de Fulferdale, et unam bov. jacentem apud Swarthouflat. T. et H. prædictis Priori et Conventui et succ. suis omnia prædicta ten. cum suis pert. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. inperp. . . . H. T. Ada de Tocotes, Johanne de Tocotes, Ada de Skelton, Willelmo Humet, Johanne de Seton, Thoma de Colvile, et aliis.

DCCCC. Willelmus Humet . . . Hillariæ filiæ meæ unum toftum et unum croftum in villa de Lofthus, quæ jacent inter toftum et croftum quondam Johannis filii Willelmi, et inter toftum et croftum quæ Matildis Aykebayn aliquando tenuit ad firmam in eadem villa. Concessi etiam et dedi dictæ Hillariæ unam bov. terræ in villa et territorio de Lofthus cum pert. suis, quæ jacet juxta terram Margeriæ Humet, et quæ bov. terræ jacet remotior a sole ex duabus bov. terræ

[1] Hugh, Earl of Chester, had a manor in Loftus, Loctushum in Domesday times (Facsimile Edition, p. 15).

[2] In 1321 William del Fehous had licence to grant in mortmain to the Prior of Guisbrough a messuage and three bovates of land in Lofthus (No. 1057A). The *fehus* was the cow-house, from the Icelandic *fé*, cattle, money. In 1468 Thomas Arsom came to the Court of Edmund Mauleverer Esq., held for his manor of Dale in Hawnby, and took from the Lord a tenement called Rassbergh', namely, a house with a fireplace (*domum focalem*), a grange, a *fehous*, a *helmchous*, and a field (*campum*), called Crossethwaytfeld', a close with the big oaks growing in it called Rasshbergh', with certain holynz within its bounds, containing in circuit a mile and more, at an annual rent of £7 6s. 8d. In another place in the Rolls for the same manor it is called a *fewhous*. See Whitby Chart., ii. 618*n*.

quas Isabella relicta Adæ ad Ecclesiam de me tenuit ad firmam. T. et H. de me et hær. meis dictæ Hillariæ et hær. suis vel suis assign., libere, quiete, bene et in pace, cum omnibus pert. suis libertatibus, communis et aysiamentis dictis bov. terræ toftis et croftis pertinentibus infra eandem villam et extra, prope et procul, reddendo inde annuatim michi et hær. meis unum den. infra Natale Domini pro omnibus servitiis sæcularibus, sectis Curiæ, exactionibus et demandis . . . H. T. Dominis Marmeduco de Tweng, Ricardo de Tweng, Henrico filio Conany, Willelmo de Rosels, Ada de Seton, Willelmo de Bovyngton, Engramo de Bovyngton filio suo, militibus, Gilberto de Camera, Roberto de Aclum, Roberto Buscel, Matheo de Glaphou, Willelmo de Camera, Ranulpho de Esington, et aliis.

DCCCCI. Lucia de Esington, filia Willelmi de Esington. . . . Roberto de Furneys et Illariæ uxori suæ et hær. suis et assign., unum toftum et unum croftum in villa de Northlofthus jacentia inter toftum prædicti Roberti ex parte una, et toftum Domini Adæ de Everingham ex altera, cum omnibus pert. ad dictum toftum et croftum pertinentibus. Tenenda et habenda dictis Roberto et Illariæ uxori suæ et hær. suis et assign. de Dominis feodi libere, quiete, bene et in pace, sine ullo retenemento, reddendo inde annuatim Willelmo Humet (305b) et hær. suis pro omnibus sex den. ad duos anni terminos, viz. tres den. ad festum S. Martini in yeme, et tres den. ad festum Pentecostes . . . Hiis testibus. Domino Roberto de Acclum, milite, Johanne Wyrfauk, Alexandro de Bolleby, Thoma filio Rogeri, Rogero filio Thomæ, Waltero de Camera, et m. a. Dat. die S. Nicholai [Dec. 6], A.D. M°CCC^mo^.

DCCCCII. Hillaria, quæ fuit uxor Roberti de Furneaus[1] . . . Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne unum toftum et croftum et unum bov. terræ in villa et territorio de Northlofthus; illud scil. toftum et croftum, quæ jacent inter toftum et croftum quondam Johannis filii Willelmi, et inter toftum et croftum quæ Matildis Aykebayn aliquando tenuit ad firmam in eadem villa; et illam bov. quæ jacet remotior a sole ex duabus bov. terræ, quas Isabella relicta Adæ ad Ecclesiam quondam tenuit ad firmam in villa prædicta. Dedi etiam prædictis Priori et Conventui unum toftum et unum croftum cum pert. in prædicta villa de Northlofthus, quæ habui ex dono Luciæ filiæ Willelmi de Esington, et quæ

[1] In 1321 she had licence in mortmain to grant to the Prior of Guisbrough a toft and a bovate of land in Lofthus, which she held of William Homet (No. 1057A).

jacent inter toftum quod fuit Roberti de Furneus, quondam viri mei, ex parte una, et toftum Domini Adæ de Everingham ex altera. T. et H. omnia prædicta ten. cum pratis, pasturis et omnibus aliis pert. suis prædictis Priori et Conventui et succ. suis in lib. pur. et perp. elem. inperp. . . . H. T. Ada de Tocotes, Johanne de Tocotes, Ada de Skelton, Willelmo Humet, Johanne de Irton, Willelmo de Lelum, Thoma de Colvile de Liverton, et aliis.

DCCCCIII. Thomas Brun . . . ex permissione Domini Willelmi Prioris Gyseburnæ . . . Johanni de Irton ad terminum vitæ suæ unum toftum cum crofto in villa de Lofthus, quod jacet inter terram dicti Prioris et terram Willelmi Humet; et duas acras terræ in eadem villa, quarum una acra jacet super Westmyewra inter terram Willelmi Humet et terram de Blaberimorgate, et unam acram inter terram Murielis ex parte australi et dictum Blaberimorgate. H. et T. eidem Johanni tota vita sua de prædicto Priore de Gyseburne et ejusdem loci Conventu, libere, quiete et pacifice cum omnibus et singulis pert., libertatibus et aysiamentis prædictis tofto et crofto et terræ infra villam de Lofthus et extra aliqualiter pertinentibus. Ita scil. quod post decessum (306) dicti Johannis dicta terra cum prædicto tofto et crofto suisque pert. dicto Priori et Conventui soluta et quieta remaneat, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., sicut liberum ten. eorundem, sine omni contradictione mei vel hæredum meorum in perp., reddendo inde dictis Priori et Conventui quinque den. ad duos terminos, scil. medietatem ad festum S. Martini in yeme, et medietatem ad Pentecosten, pro omnibus servitiis et sæcularibus demandis . . . H. T. Hugone de Hoton, Waltero de Thorp, Ada de Tocotes, Johanne de Redmershill, Willelmo Bewchampe, Willelmo filio Eustacii, et aliis.

DCCCCIV. Johannes serviens Marescalli[2] . . . dominis meis Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne unam acram terræ cum pert. in Campo de Northloftus jacentem apud Hellerdaleheved inter duos valles juxta terram prædicti Prioris et Conventus. H. et T. prædictam acram cum omnibus suis pert. et aysiamentis sine ullo retenemento, prædictis Priori et Conventui in lib. pur. et perp. elem. imperp. . . . H. T. Willelmo Humet, Roberto de Furneus, Thoma filio Rogeri, Henrico filio Rogeri, Willelmo del Fehus, Willelmo de Ryvaus, Gilberto de Bolleby, et aliis.

DCCCCV. Petrus de Brus tertius . . . Symoni de Brus,

[1] *remaneant.*

[2] In 1321 John le Mareschalman had licence in mortmain to grant to the Prior of Guisbrough an acre of land in Lofthus (No. 1057A).

avunculo meo, et hær. suis, vel cui assignare voluerit, pro homagio et servitio suo, septem bov. terræ cum pert. in Lofthus, scil. illas bov. quas Petrus de Brus pater meus dederat Hugoni Coco, quas dictus Hugo michi reddidit, quarum una bov. jacet apud Midelheved versus orientem, et [una] bov. apud Swarthouflat, et una bov. apud Brakenwath et apud Selandes, et quatuor bov. terræ de terra de Boythorpe et de cultura de Fulferdale ; et tres sykettas in eodem Campo, quarum una est apud Fulferdale, et secunda apud Grundelous, et tertia apud Tur[f]pittes versus nord' ; et quinque acras terræ, quæ jacent in occidentali in Midelheved. Illi et hær. suis vel cui assignare voluerit T. et H. in feodo et hæreditate de me et hær. meis, sicut de (306^{b}) dominico meo, libere, quiete et pacifice cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aysiamentis infra villam et extra dictam terram contingentibus, reddendo inde annuatim michi et hær. meis sex den., scil. ad Pentecosten tres den., et ad festum S. Martini in yeme tres den., pro omni servitio et sæculari exactione, consuetudine et demanda. . . . H. T. Roberto Yngeram, Ricardo de Hoton, Gaufrido Maucovenant, Ambrosio de Camera, Anselmo de Harpham, Eudone de Humet, Rogero de Tocotes, Johanne de Tocotes, Willelmo de Levyngton, Willelmo Picwastel, et m. a.

DCCCCVI. Symon de Brus . . . Thomæ fratri meo,[1] pro homagio et servitio suo, quatuor bov. terræ in Campo de Northlofthus cum omnibus pert. et aysiamentis eidem terræ pertinentibus infra villam et extra, duas scil. bov. terræ de dim. car. de Boythorpe, quam habui de dono Petri de Brus tertii, propinquiores soli, et unam bov. quæ jacet ad Brakanwath, et apud Selandes, et unam bov. quæ jacet apud Middelheved versus orientem, et medietatem tofti quod tenuit quondam Willelmus Raven, et pasturam octo boum cum averiis meis in libera pastura mea de Raclive, et medietatem prati in Fulferdale, et ad molendinum meum bladum suum molendum ad vicesimum vas propinquius tramelio. Illi et hær. suis, vel cui assignare voluerit T. et H. de me et hær. meis in feodo et hæreditate libere, quiete, integre, pacifice et plenarie, cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et aysiamentis infra villam et extra eidem terræ ubique spectantibus, reddendo inde annuatim michi et hær. meis tres den. argenti, medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum S. Martini in hieme, pro omni servitio et exactione et consuetudine, secta et demanda. . . . H. T. Domino Ambrosio de Camera, Gal-

[1] Called Thomas de Brotton (Nos. 913, 914). Another brother, Robert, is mentioned in the next deed.

frido Maucovenand, Henrico filio Radulphi, Domino Marmeduco de Tweng, Stephano de Rosell, Rogero de Tocotes, Johanne de Tocotes, Alano de Percy,[1] Willelmo Picwastel, Hugone le Houberg, Willelmo de Brotton, Goceo Costard, et aliis.[2]

DCCCCVII. Symon de Brus . . . Roberto fratri meo et hær. vel assign. suis tres bov. terræ cum pert. in Campo de Northlofthus, scil. duas bov. de dim. car. de Boythorpe, remotiores soli cum cultura de Fulferdale, et unam bov. (307) jacentem apud Swarthouflat cum medietate tofti quod tenuit Willelmus Raven versus orientem, et pasturam quatuor boum cum propriis averiis meis in libera pastura mea de Raclyve. Concessi etiam eidem Roberto ut molat bladum suum ad molendinum meum ad vicesimum vas et proprius tramelio. T. et H. sibi et hær. suis vel suis assign., libere, quiete, integre, pacifice et honorifice cum omnibus pert. libertatibus et aysiamentis eidem terræ contingentibus, reddendo annuatim michi et hær. meis tres den., scil. medietatem ad Pentecosten, et medietatem ad festum S. Martini in hyeme, pro omnibus servitiis, exactionibus, sectis, consuetudinibus et demandis. . . . H. T. Ambrosio de Camera, Galfrido Maucovenand, Henrico filio Radulphi, Stephano de Rosel, Rogero de Tocotes, Marmeduco de Tweng, Johanne de Tocotes, Roberto Buscel, et aliis.

DCCCCVIII. Symon de Brus . . . Rogero filio Ricardi Bokeman de Lofthus, pro homagio et servitio suo, tres acras terræ cum pert. in Campis de Lofthus in hiis locis jacentes; viz. unam acram ad Ellerdaleheved inter duas valles, et unam acram ad Selandes versus aquilonem, et unam acram ad Langbrotes versus orientem, quæ extendit se super magnam viam quæ ducit versus Whiteby. T. et H. dicto Rogero et hær. suis et suis assign. de me et hær. meis, libere, quiete et honorifice, cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamentis infra villam et extra ubique ad dictam terram pertinentibus, reddendo inde annuatim michi et hær. meis unam libram cymini ad Natale Domini pro omnibus servitiis, consuetudinibus, exactionibus, et demandis sæcularibus. . . . H. T. Domino Ambrosio de Camera, Domino Rogero de Tocotes, Johanne de Tocotes, Willelmo Humet, Alano de Parco, Alano de Gyseburne, Roberto Buscel, Roberto filio Matildis de Brotton, Bartholomeo de Brotton, Joceo Costard, Willelmo Pikwastel, et aliis.[3]

[1] Probably it should be "Alano de Parco."

[2] "A lion rampt over all a " (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 73b). Written in pencil and partially rubbed out.

[3] The original was at Skelton Castle the beginning of this century.

DCCCCVIIIA. Walterus de Fauconberge . . . pro salute animæ meæ, et animæ Agnetis uxoris meæ, ac animarum antecessorum et hæredum meorum. . . . Deo, et Ecclesiæ S. M., et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., totum jus et clameum, quod habui, vel aliquatenus habere potui, in terris et ten. omnibus et singulis, quæ Petrus de Brus tertius dedit Domino Symoni de Brus in villa et Campis de Lofthus ; et quæ idem Symon postea habuit et tenuit, tam in dominico quam in servitio, cum molendino quodam ac secta ejusdem molendini ; et quæ terras et ten. præfati Can. habuerunt ex dono prædicti Petri de Brus cum corpore suo præsenti, ad inveniendum unum Capellanum pro animabus dicti Petri et antecessorum et hæredum suorum perpetuo celebraturum. T. et H., etc. H. T. Domino Marmadoco de Thwenge, Domino Johanne de Bulmer,[1] Domino Roberto de Thwenge dicti Marmadoci filio, Domino Willelmo de Lascy, Domino Ingeramo de Bovincton, Waltero de Fauconberge filio meo et hærede, Willelmo de Berninghame, Ricardo de Myton, Stephano de Leppington, et m. a. (Skelton Transcripts).

DCCCCIX. Johanna et Juliana filiæ et hæredes Roberti de Lofthus . . . in nostra virginitate et nostra bona voluntate . . . Symoni Fabro et Cristianæ uxori ejus de Lofthus et hær. suis vel assign., pro homagio et servitio suo, duas acras terræ cum pert. in Campis de (307b) Lofthus, viz. unam acram apud Selandes versus aquilonem, et unam acram apud Langbrotes versus orientem. T. et H. prædictis Symoni et Cristianæ et hær. vel assign. suis prædictam terram cum pert. de capitali domino feodi per servitia inde debita et consueta, libere, quiete, integre, bene et in pace, cum omnibus pert. suis, libertatibus et aysiamentis prædictæ terræ infra villam de Lofthus et extra, prope et procul, qualitercunque spectantibus, scil. pro j libra cymini infra Natale Domini pro omnibus tantum. . . . H. T. Willelmo Homet, Roberto de Furnays, Rogero filio Thomæ, Henrico filio Rogeri, Willelmo filio Roberti, et aliis. Dat. apud Lofthus ad festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli [June 29], A.D. M°CCC^mo quarto.

DCCCCX. Hæc est finalis concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Ebor. in octabis Omnium Sanctorum, anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis decimo nono [Nov. 8, 1234], Coram Rogero Bertram, Roberto de Ros, Ada de Novo Mercato, Willelmo de Ebor., Radulpho de Norwico, et Jolano de Nevill, Justiciariis Itinerantibus, et aliis Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi præsentibus, Inter Jacobum filium Symonis

[1] *Belerne.*

petentem, et Rogerum filium Petri de Esington tenentem, de una bov. terræ cum pert. in Lofthus. Unde assisa mortis antecessoris summonita fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scil. quod prædictus Jacobus recognovit prædictam bov. terræ cum pert. esse jus ipsius Rogeri. Et pro hac recognitione, fine, et concordia idem Rogerus concessit prædicto Jacobo totam prædictam bov. terræ cum pert. H. et T. eidem Jacobo et hær. suis de prædicto Rogero et hær. suis inperp., reddendo inde annuatim tres den. ad duos terminos anni, scil. ad Pentecosten tres obolos, et ad festum S. Martini tres obolos, pro omni servitio et exactione.

DCCCCXI.[1] Assisa venit recognitura, si[2] Henricus filius Cunany,[3] Ricardus[4] filius Adæ de Tocotes, Nicholaus Warde, Thomas de Colvile,[5] Willelmus Fynne, Thomas le Palfrayman,[6] Johannes le Forester, Johannes le Keu, Galfridus de Lepyngton,[7] Willelmus filius Adæ de Crossande, Willelmus le Pynder, Johannes Gobet,[8] Willelmus Broun,[9] et Johannes de Stainton injuste etc. disseisierunt Priorem de Gyseburne[10] de libero tenemento suo in Lofthus post primam etc. Et unde queritur quod disseisierant eum de quingentis acris moræ et brusceri[11] cum pert. etc. Et nullus eorum venit, set quidam Robertus filius Johannis de Marton venit, et respondet pro eis tanquam eorum ballivus, quod non est aliqua villa in Comitatu isto quæ vocatur Lofthus sine adjectione etc. Et si convincatur etc., tunc dicit quod prædicta ten. in visu posita sunt in Liverton et non in Lofthus. Et si etc., tunc dicit quod prædictus Prior injuste tulit assisam istam, et quod idem Prior nichil habuit in (308) prædictis ten. nunc in visu positis, nisi conjunctim cum quodam Willelmo Humet qui non nominatur in brevi, unde petit judicium de brevi etc. Et si convincatur etc., tunc dicit quod prædictus Henricus tenet prædictum ten. in communi cum quadam Petronilla matre ejus, quæ inde tenet tertiam partem in dotem, quæ non nominatur in brevi, unde petet judicium de brevi. Et si convincatur etc., tunc dicit quod prædicti Henricus et alii nullam injuriam aut disseisinam ei inde fecerunt, et de hoc ponit se super assisam. Et præd. Prior similiter. Ideo capiatur assisa. Jurati dicunt super sacramentum

[1] A copy of this trial will be found in the Yorkshire Assize Rolls, N. 1. 22–2, m. 3. Die Lunæ ante festum Annunciationis B. M. V., 10 Edw. II. (March 19, 1316–7).

[2] *quod*. Right in Assize Roll.

[3] Conani. Ibid.

[4] *Ricardi*. Ibid.

[5] Coleville. Ibid.

[6] Palfreyman. Ibid.

[7] Lepinton. Ibid.

[8] Gobette. Ibid.

[9] Brun. Ibid.

[10] Gisburne. Ibid.

[11] Brusceti. Ibid.

suum, quod villa integra vocatur Lofthus, set dicunt quod quidam rivulus currit per mediam villam prædictam, et quod ex una parte rivuli prædicti vocatur Southlofthus,[1] et ex altera parte[2] Northlofthus, set dicunt quod villa integra vocatur Lofthus sine adjectione, et quod tenementa sunt in Lofthus et non in Lyverton. Et quod prædictus Willelmus Humet nichil habet in prædicta villa in communi cum ipso Priore, nec similiter prædicta Petronilla tenet in communi cum prædicto Henrico. Unde dicunt præcise[3] quod prædictus Henricus et [omnes][4] alii dictum Priorem disseisierunt vi et armis de circiter trescentis acris moræ et brusceri.[5] Ideo consideratum est quod prædictus Prior recuperet inde seysinam suam per visum recognitorum, et similiter dampna sua quæ taxantur per eosdem ad quinque marcas. Et prædicti Henricus et alii capiantur. (Postea prædictus Henricus fecit finem pro se et omnibus aliis per quadraginta solidos., per pleg' Roberti de Percy et Adam de Hoperton.[4])

DCCCCXII. Ricardus Barde fuit primus Dominus villæ de Lofthus post Conquestum, qui fuit tota vita sua seysitus de Rossecrofte, tanquam pertinente ad Lofthus, et inde obiit seysitus. Post quem Galfridus Barde filius et hæres ejusdem Ricardi, qui obiit inde seysitus. Post quem Willelmus Saucehay, consanguineus et hæres, qui inde obiit seysitus. Et quia obiit sine hærede,[6] Dominus Petrus de Brus primus, tanquam Dominus Capitalis, omnia ten. dicti Willelmi intravit, et illam tanquam eschaetam suam seysivit, et inde antecessores Willelmi Humet et alios tenentes de diversis ten. in Lofthus feoffavit, et residuum cum dominio suo retinuit, et inde obiit seisitus. Post quem Petrus de Brus tertius inde seysitus per longum tempus, feofavit Priorem et Conventum de Gyseburne de toto residuo, tam in dominico quam in servitio. Et omnes isti supradicti semper seysiti de Rossecrofte, tanquam pertinente ad Lofthus, usque ad tempus, quo Henricus filius Conany et alii disse[i]sierunt Priorem et Conventum.

DCCCCXIII. Willelmus de Gyseburne et Petronilla uxor ejus[7] . . . Thomæ de Brotton, fratri quondam Symonis de Brus, unam bov. terræ cum pert. in villa de Northlofhus, quam Willelmus Spayne quondam tenuit, et unum toftum et

[1] Suthlofthus. Ibid.
[2] *de.* Omitted in Assize Roll.
[3] *prescise.* Presise in Assize Roll.
[4] Supplied from Assize Roll.
[5] Brusceti in Assize Roll.
[6] This is a mistake. William de Saucey's lands escheated to Peter de Brus I., not from default of heirs, but because he adhered to the King's enemies in Normandy in the reign of John. See notes to Nos. 869, 881.
[7] In 1271 William de Giseborne and Petronilla his wife gave the King half a marc to have an assize taken before John de Oketon (Excerpta è Rotulis Finium. ii. 538).

croftum in eadem villa eidem terræ pertinentia, quæ quidem Willelmus Spayne quondam tenuit, et jacent inter toftum prædicti Thomæ ex occidentali parte, et toftum (308b) Margaretæ quondam filiæ Hugonis de Humet ex orientali parte. H. et T. dicto Thomæ et hær. vel assign. suis de nobis et hær. nostris, libere, quiete, integre, bene et in pace, cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aysiamentis prædictæ terræ ubique pertinentibus, reddendo inde annuatim dicto Willelmo et Petronillæ uxori suæ et hær. suis forinsecum servitium, tantum pertinet ad tantam terram in eadem villa, pro omnibus sæcularibus servitiis, consuetudinibus, exactionibus et demandis et omnimodis sectis Curiæ, necnon et pro omnibus aliis servitiis quæ de prædicta bov. terræ cum pert. exigi poterunt. Et sciendum est, quod prædictus Thomas et hæredes sui molent bladum suum de prædicta terra ad molendinum Willelmi Humet ad vicesimum vas et propinquius[1] tramallo. . . . H. T. Dominis Marmeduco de Tweng, Henrico filio Conany, Ambrosio de Camera, militibus, Willelmo Humet, Roberto Buscel, Roberto de Acclum, Petro de Bolleby, Petro de Humet, et aliis.

DCCCCXIV. Willelmus Humet . . . Thomæ de Brotton, fratri quondam Symonis de Brus, illam bov. terræ cum pert. in tofto et in crofto, quam habet de dono et feofamento Willelmi de Gyseburne et Petronillæ uxoris suæ. T. et H. dicto Thomæ et hær. vel assign. suis, ita libere et quiete sicut liberius et quietius continetur in carta quam habet de prædictis Willelmo et Petronilla, faciendo forinsecum servitium dictis Willelmo et Petronillæ et hær. suis, quantum pertinet ad prædictam bov. terræ cum pert. in villa de Northlofthus. Et sciendum est, quod dictus Thomas et hæredes sui molent bladum suum de prædicta bov. terræ ad molendinum meum ad vicesimum vas propinquius[2] tramallo, et quieti sint ab omnibus aliis servitiis, exactionibus, consuetudinibus et demandis . . . H. T. Dominis Marmeduco de Tweng, Henrico filio Conany, Ambrosio de Camera, militibus, Roberto Buscell, Roberto de Acclum, Petro de Bolleby, Petro Homet, et aliis.

DCCCCXIVA. Ceste endentur faite entre Johan de Everingham de Birkin, chivaler, et le Priour de Gisburne in Cliveland, tesmoigne qe comme le dist Johan soit tenuz par son escript obligatur au dit Priour et a ses[3] successours en quarante libres d'esterlinges, a payer a dit Priour et a ses[3] successours a Gisburn en Clyveland en la feste de Seint Martin in yvoir

[1] *propinquior.* Tramallum is usually tramalium; and perhaps here it is a clerical error. It is the same in the next deed. [2] *propinquior.* [3] *ces.*

proscheyn suant le fesaunce de cestes, l'auantdit Priour graunt pur luy et sez successours, qe si le fitz eignez legitisme mesme cesti Johan dedeinz lez quatre moys proschein suantz apres le compliment de son pleynage, esteant de seyne memoir, dedeinz lez quatre mers, hors de prisone, veigne a Euerwyke, et illoqes en presence des bones et loiaux releste et quite clayme pur son estat al avandit Priour et a sez[1] successours, ou quiconques aultres, lez queux ou quel l'avandist Priour, ou ascun son successour mondra, tut le droit et cleyme, q'il avera ou avoir pourra en tuttes lez terrez et tenementez ove lez appourtenances qe furent al avandist Johan en Northlofthous en le Wapentak de Langeberg, et oblige luy et sez heires a garanter au dit Priour et sez successours, etc. Done[2] a Eurewyke le venderdy procheyn devaunt le feste de Seint Piere ad vincula, l'an du reyne le Roy Edward tierce apres le conquest treszisme [July 30, 1339] (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 41^{b}).[3]

DCCCCXIVB. Inquisitio capta apud Gisburne in Clyvelande coram Johanne de Faucomberge, Escaetore Domini Regis in Comitatu Ebor., die Lunæ proximo ante festum S. Margaretæ Virginis, anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum Angliæ sextodecimo, et Franciæ tertio [July 15, 1342], per sacramentum Thomæ de Bolby, Johannis Wirfauk, Willelmi de Elretby, Willelmi de Lofthous, Johannis filii Ceciliæ de Stokesley, Willelmi de Bovyngton, Johannis Bertram, Walteri de Cotum, Thomæ Benes, Johannis de Landemote, Johannis de Fymtres, et Roberti filii Roberti de Eston, Juratorum. Qui dicunt etc., quod non est ad dampnum nec præjudicium Domini Regis nec alterius cujuscumque, si idem Dominus Rex concedat Magistro Johanni de Wirkesale, Personæ Ecclesiæ de Esyngton, Waltero de Gisburne, Vicario Ecclesiæ de Stranton, et Ricardo de Brotton, Capellano, quod ipsi octo tofta et octo bov. terræ cum pert. in Northlofthouse; et Johanni filio Thomæ de Leventhorpe, quod ipse duo tofta et unam bov. terræ cum pert. in Thormotby, dare possint et assignare Priori et Conventui de Gisburne. T. et H. eisdem Priori et Conventui et succ. suis, in partem satisfactionis decem libratarum terræ et redditus per annum, quas Dominus Rex nunc per litteras suas patentes eisdem Priori et Conventui tam de feodo suo proprio quam alieno, terris et redditibus qui de ipso

[1] *sez.*

[2] *Dona.*

[3] Dodsworth in another place (xcv. 30^{b}) gives a brief note of this same charter. He there reads treszime as 30, in which if he be correct the date of the charter is July 29, 1356.

Rege tenentur in capite exceptis, concessit adquirendas imperp. Et dicunt quod prædicta tofta et terra in Northlofthouse tenentur de Domino Johanne de Faucomberge per servitium militare, et idem Dominus Johannes ea tenet de Domino Rege in capite per servitium militare; et dicunt quod valent per annum in omnibus exitibus juxta verum valorem eorundem, triginta et tres sol. et quatuor den. Item dicunt quod prædicta tofta et terra in Thormotby tenentur de prædicto Priore de Gisburne et Conventu ibidem, per servitium j den. per annum pro omni servitio, et iidem Prior et Conventus ea tenent in servitio de Bartholomeo de Fanacourt et Lucia uxore ejus, ut de jure ipsius Luciæ, et dicti Bartholomeus et Lucia ea tenent de Domino Rege in capite per servitium militare; et valent per annum in omnibus exitibus juxta verum valorem eorumdem, octo sol. et octo den. Item dicunt quod non sunt alii medii domini inter Dominum Regem et præfatos Johannem, Walterum, Ricardum et Johannem, de toftis et terra prædictis, nisi prædicti Dominus Johannes de Faucomberge, Prior et Conventus, Bartholomeus et Lucia, sicut prædictum est. Dicunt etiam quod non remanent eisdem Johanni, Waltero, Ricardo et Johanni terræ neque tenementa ultra donationem et assignationem prædictas. In cujus rei test. prædicti Jur. huic inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt (Inq. p. m. 16 Edw. III. (Second numbers). No. 18).

DCCCCXIVc. Inquisitio capta apud Gisburne coram Thoma de Rokeby, Escaetore Domini Regis in Comitatu Ebor., die Lunæ proximo post festum S. Andreæ Apostoli, anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum vicesimo primo [Dec. 3, 1347], per sacramentum Eustachii de Eggesclif, Ricardi de Hoton, Willelmi de Sourby, Walteri de Staynesby, Willelmi de Lofthous, Johannis Bertram de Kilton, Alani de Mersk, Johannis de Boythorp, Johannis de Middelton, Roberti filii Stephani de Thorp, Walteri le Carpenter de Cotum, et Stephani de Nunthorpe, Juratorum. Qui dicunt etc., quod non est ad dampnum nec præjudicium Domini Regis nec aliorum, si idem Dominus Rex concedat Radulpho Barbour, quod ipse unum mes. et duas acras terræ cum pert. in Giseburne; Johanni de Malteby, quod ipse unum mes. cum pert. in eadem villa; et Magistro Johanni de Wyrkesale et Ricardo de Loucros Capellano, quod ipsi quinque mes., unum toftum, quatuor bov., viginti et septem acras terræ et dim., duas acras prati, et duas partes unius bov. terræ cum pert. in Lofthous, Caldecotes,[1] Lakenby, et Thormotby in Clyvelande, dare

[1] Cargo Fleet near Middlesborough.

possint et assignare Priori et Conventui de Giseburne, H. et T. sibi et succ. suis imperp., in partem satisfactionis terrarum et tenementorum ad valentiam decem librarum, quæ Dominus Rex nunc eisdem Priori et Conventui tam de feodo suo proprio quam alieno concessit adquirenda. Et dicunt quod prædicta mes. et terra in Giseburne de tenementis prædictis tenentur de prædictis Priore et Conventu per fidelitatem et per servitium ij den. per annum, et iidem Prior et Conventus ea tenent in perp. elem. de Domino Johanne de Faucomberge, et idem Johannes ea tenet in servitio de Domino Rege in capite. Item dicunt quod quinque mes., tres bov. et viginti acræ terræ, duæ acræ prati, et duæ partes unius bov. terræ cum pert. in Lofthous de ten. prædictis tenentur de prædictis Priore et Conventu per fidelitatem et servitium ijs iijd per annum, et iidem Prior et Conventus ea tenent in perp. elem. de prædicto Johanne de Faucomberge, et idem Johannes ea tenet in servitio de Domino Rege in capite. Et dicunt quod unum toftum et quinque acræ terræ cum pert. in Caldecotes de ten. prædictis tenentur de prædictis Priore et Conventu per fidelitatem, et iidem Prior et Conventus ea tenent in perp. elem. de prædicto Johanne de Faucomberge, et idem Johannes ea tenet in servitio de Domino Rege in capite. Item dicunt quod una bov. terræ in Lakenby de ten. prædictis tenetur de prædictis Priore et Conventu per fidelitatem et servitium ijd per annum, et iidem Prior et Conventus eam tenent in perp. elem. de prædicto Johanne de Faucomberge, et idem Johannes eam tenet in servitio de Domino Rege in capite. Item dicunt quod duæ acræ terræ et dim. in Thormotby de ten. prædictis tenentur de prædictis Priore et Conventu per fidelitatem et per servitium jd per annum, et iidem Prior et Conventus eas tenent in perp. elem. de prædicto Johanne de Faucomberge, et idem Johannes eas tenet in servitio de Domino Rege in capite. Et dicunt quod omnia prædicta mes., toftum, terra, et pratum in prædictis villis de Giseburne, Lofthous, Caldecotes, Lakenby et Thormotby valent per annum in omnibus exitibus juxta verum valorem eorundem, ultra servitia prædicta, quadraginta et tres sol. et octo den., et non plus, propter debilitatem dictorum tenementorum in Lofthous. Item dicunt quod non sunt alii medii inter Dominum Regem et præfatos Radulphum, Johannem, Johannem, et Ricardum, de mes., tofto, terra et prato prædictis, nisi prædicti Prior et Conventus, et Johannes de Faucomberge, ut prædictum est. Item dicunt quod non remanent præfatis Radulpho, Johanni, Johanni, et Ricardo, terræ neque ten. ultra donationem et assignationem prædictas. In cujus rei test. prædicti Jur.

huic inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt. Data loco, die, et anno supradictis (Inq. p. m. 21 Edward III. (Second Numbers). No. 78).

DCCCCXIVD. Thomas de Thwenge, filius Marmaduci de Thwenge[1] . . . Magistro Johanni de Wirkesale, Hugoni de Leventon, et Ricardo de Loucros, Capellanis, quinque mes., tres bov., duas partes unius bov., decem[2] acras terræ, et duas acras prati cum suis pert. in villa de Lofthous; simul cum homagiis et totis servitiis Johannis filii Gilberti, Margaretæ de Gousthorp, Beatricis de Gousthorp, et Aliciæ filiæ Willelmi le Spenser, et hæredum suorum, de totis terris et ten. quæ de me tenent in villa prædicta, simul cum omnibus terris et ten., redditibus et servitiis liberorum, quæ habui in eadem villa die confectionis præsentium; exceptis terris et ten. cum suis pert., quæ quondam fuerunt Willelmi Humet in Skynergreve. Præterea concessi duas partes unius mes. et unius bov. terræ cum suis pert., quas Thomas le Walkere de Jarum de me tenet in eadem villa, simul cum redditu quatuor sol. argenti quos dictus Thomas michi annuatim reddere debet pro prædictis ten.; et quæ post decessum dicti Thomæ michi vel hær. meis reverti debent, remaneant dictis Magistro Johanni, Hugoni et Ricardo, hær., et assign. suis. H. et T. prædicta mes., terras, pratum et servitia, prædictis Magistro Johanni, Hugoni, et Ricardo, hær., et eorum assign., de capitalibus Dominis feodi illius per servitia inde debita et consueta. . . . H. T. Domino Roberto Capon, milite, Johanne de Touecotes, Ricardo de Touecotes, Johanne de Laysingby, Ambrosio de Camera, Georgio de Cures, Ricardo de Thorneton, et aliis. Dat. apud Lythum quarto die mensis Junii, A.D. millesimo tricentesimo quadragesimo sexto (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 58).

ESINGTONA.[3]

DCCCCXV.[4] (309) Sciant universi S. Matris Ecclesiæ filii, præsentes et futuri, quod ego, Rogerus de Rosel,[5] pro salute

[1] Probably a grandson of Marmaduke de Thweng and Lucia de Brus.

[2] *decim.*

[3] The usual handwriting recommences here.

[4] This gift was confirmed by Henry II. in 1182 (Vol. i. p. 16).

[5] The family of Rosel, Roseles, or Russel, was settled from a very early period in North Yorkshire, where they held lands as subinfeudatories of the Brus family. In answer to a *quo warranto* in the reign of Edward I. the then representative of the family, William de Roseles, affirmed that he and his ancestors had enjoyed a park and free warren in Aislaby, near Whitby, from the time of the Conquest, an assertion which was accepted by the Jury (Whitby Chart., ii. 717, and Yorkshire Assise Rolls, N. 1. 9-1, m. 77b).

animæ meæ et amicorum meorum, et pro animabus patris et matris meæ et antecessorum meorum, dedisse, et hac carta mea confirmasse Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne, et Fratribus

There is no doubt a certain amount of exaggeration in this statement, as the name of Rosel does not occur in the Domesday for Yorkshire, and it is not likely they became settled in that county before Robert de Brus, who got his fee at the earliest at the very end of the Conqueror's reign. Still, after making all allowance, there is unimpeachable evidence to show that they were landowners in North Yorkshire in the reign of Henry I. Roger de Rosel, the earliest ancestor mentioned, gave a bovate in Easington to Guisbrough in 1119, when the Priory was founded (Vol. i. p. 3). Unluckily the deed by which this grant was made is now missing. In the Whitby Chartulary (i. 35) he and two other *milites* of Robert de Brus were witnesses to a charter of Alan, son of William de Percy, who was dead before 1135. The next member of the family is Stephen de Rosel, probably son of Roger, who in 1162-3 paid the King 40s. (Pipe Roll. 9 Hen. II. p. 60). He occurs as a witness to a charter by Adam de Brus II. (Vol. i. p. 9), and also to charters about Hutton Lowcross, which were probably executed about 1170 (Ibid. pp. 165, 166). In the last of these his son Roger is mentioned, who is the donor in No. 915, and, as it appears from the charter next following, was a contemporary of Archbishop Roger, 1154-1181. His brother and heir, Adam, who is mentioned in both these charters (see also No. 481), must have died without issue, as in No. 916A, which is dated 1186, another brother, Richard, takes Adam's place. From this point the pedigree is obscure. There is a Reginald de Rosels, who quitclaimed all right in the chapel of Aselby to Whitby during the Abbacy of Abbot Peter, who held that office from about 1190 to about 1211 (Whitby Chart., ii. 401). Reginald de Rosel, possibly the same person, confirmed to Rievaulx his part of a toft in Newton under Auhmberge, now Roseberry, which the Monks of Fountains had held of his father Stephen (Rievaulx Chart., 281). In 1231 Stephen de Rosel, probably a son of Reginald, was alive (Vol. i. p. 221). He and his wife, Isabel, concurred in granting a bovate in Liverton to Whitby (Whitby Chart., ii. 378). With Stephen we get on sure ground. He ultimately became a knight (No. 425). His son William, who also became a knight, has been already named in this volume as a benefactor to the Priory in relation to lands at Newton-in-Cleveland (Nos. 711, 713). He occurs at different periods between the years 1264 and 1307 (Whitby Chart., ii. 403, 417). At the time of Kirkby's Inquest (1284-5) he held three parts of a knight's fee in Newton-in-Cleveland, Aislaby, and Thornton, the last place probably being Thornton in the parish of Stainton (Kirkby's Inquest, 128), and also in 1302-3 (Ibid. 236). In 2 Edw. II. (1308-9) Geoffrey de Roseles, Stephen de Roseles, Lawrence de Roseles, Thomas de Midlesburgh, Chaplain, and Ralph de Neuton - subtus - Othenberg, Clerk, executors of the will of William de Roseles, paid half a marc for a writ (Rot. Finium. 2 Edw. II. m. 4). Sir William had two sons, Geoffrey and Michael. They were both alive in 1317-18, when they renounced rights in Newton in favour of Guisbrough (Nos. 712A, 712B). By a fine dated 1300, in which Geoffrey de Roseles was plaintiff, and William de Roseles, senior, deforciant, the manor of Neuton-subtus-Othenbergh was settled on Geoffrey in tail, with remainders to his brothers Stephen and John, and finally to William de Roseles, senior, and his heirs (Pedes Finium Ebor., 27-29 Edw. I. No. 130). This last-mentioned John de Roseles was living in 7 Edw. III. (p. 77 *n.*). In 1315-6, according to the Nomina Villarum, the nomenclature of which is very corrupt, Newton was in the possession of Geoffrey Casel, no doubt an error for Geoffrey de Roseles. At the same time Aislaby is said to have belonged to William de Rosas, whilst the owner of Thornton was Robert

ibid. Deo servientibus, Ecclesiam de Esington cum omnibus appendiciis suis in pur. lib. quiet. et perp. elem. Decedente vero Rogero, præfatæ Ecclesiæ Presbitero, liberum sit prænominatis Can. eidem Ecclesiæ providere, prout melius potuerint, [et] absque qualibet contradictione de prædicta Ecclesia et omnibus pert. ejus disponere. Teste, A., fratre et hærede meo, et hanc donationem meam concedente. Testibus etiam, Hugone de Rosel, et Hyldredo, et Hugone, Canonicis Karl[eoli], et Cristiano Canonico Noviburgi, Samsone de Bredl',[1] Rogero de Brotton, Roberto de Lyum, Galop', et Radulpho Camel.

DCCCCXVI.[2] Rogero, Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopo,[3] et Capitulo S. Petri, Archidiacono, et omnibus S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, Rogerus de Rosel, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse, et hac carta mea confirmasse Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne, et Fratribus ibid. Deo servientibus Ecclesiæ de Esington patronatum cum omnibus pert. suis. Decedente vero Rogero, ejusdem Ecclesiæ Sacerdote, liberum sit prænominatis Can. præfatæ Ecclesiæ providere, et omnia quæ ad jus patronatus pertinent exercere, nullo hæredum meorum vel aliorum hominum reclamante. Hanc donationem feci pro salute mea, et domini mei, Adæ de Brus, et aliorum amicorum meorum, et [pro][4] animabus patris et matris meæ et antecessorum meorum, in pur. et lib. et quiet. et perp. elem. Set et unam bov. terræ in Esington quam avus meus præfatis Canon. dedit, eis confirmo in lib. et quiet. elem. Teste, A. fratre meo et hærede, et hanc donationem meam concedente. Testibus. Hugone de Rosel, et Hildredo, et Henrico[5] de Karleolo, Roberto, et Cristiano, Canonicis Noviburgi,[6] Samsone de Bredley,[7] Hugone de Brotton,[8] Waltero

(*blank*) (Ibid. 329, 330). Here we lose sight of the family. According to the pedigree of the Boyntons of Burton Agnes, given in Foster's Visitations (p. 8), Sir Thomas Boynton married Catherine, daughter and coheir of Sir Geoffrey Rossells, which is confirmed by Dodsworth (MSS. cxviii. 140^{b}). The Boyntons, on the strength of this alliance, quartered the arms of Russell, (Argent), a chevron azure between three *roses* gules (Foster, 447).

[1] Called in the next charter Samson de Bredley. Perhaps an error for Bredlington, now Bridlington.

[2] The original endorsed in the fourteenth-century hand, "Rogeri Rosel de donatione Ecclesiæ de Esingt' duo paria habemus," is in the British Museum, Additional Charters, Nos. 20, 534. Seal of brown wax bearing a knight on horseback riding to the sinister with sword in right hand. Inscription, SIGILLVM ROGERI DE ROSELLIS.

[3] Roger de Pont l'Evêque, Archbishop of York, 1154–1181.

[4] Supplied from the original.

[5] This word is doubtful in the original. It may be "Hugone," as in the last charter.

[6] Noueb'. Original.

[7] Sas' de Bredl'. Ibid.

[8] Rogero de Brotton. Ibid. The name given in the text is incorrect.

Monacho, Roberto de Lyum, Alano Capellano, Radulpho Clerico,[1] Rogero Catun,[2] Roberto de Kirkepatric,[3] et m. a.

DCCCCXVIA. Hæc est finalis concordia, facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Westmonasterium, ad Sca[c]arium Paschæ, die Sabbati proxima ante Rogationes, anno regni Regis Henrici secundi xxxii [May 17, 1186], Coram G[alfrido] Eliensi et J[ohanne] Norwicensi Episcopis, et Ranulpho de Glanville, Justiciario Domini Regis, et Ricardo, Thesaurario Domini Regis, et Jocelino, Cicestrensi Archidiacono, et Roberto de Inglesham, et Thoma de Husseburne, et Hugone Bardolf, et Roberto de Witefeld, et Michaele Belet, et aliis fidelibus Domini Regis ibi tunc præsentibus, Inter Priorem et Canonicos Ecclesiæ S. M. de Giseburne, et Rogerum de Rosel, et Ricardum fratrem suum, de advocatione Ecclesiæ Omnium Sanctorum de Esinton, quam prædictus Prior et Canonici clamabant ex dono præfati Rogeri, et unde idem Rogerus et præfatus Ricardus frater suus summoniti fuerant in Curia Domini Regis, ostensuri quare impediebant præfatum Priorem et Can. ad præsentandum personam ad præfatam Ecclesiam. (Unde etc.,) scilicet quod prædictus Rogerus recognovit et concessit donationem quam prius fecerat prædictis Priori et Canonicis de præfata Ecclesia. Et prædictus Ricardus, divini amoris intuitu, et pro salute animæ suæ et omnium antecessorum suorum, ad petitionem Rogeri fratris sui præfati, concessit prædictam donationem ejusdem Rogeri fratris sui, et eisdem Can. quietum clamavit omne jus et clamium suum quod habuit vel habere clamavit in advocatione præfatæ Ecclesiæ (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 46).

DCCCCXVII. Hæc est finalis concordia, facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Ebor., in Octavis S. Johannis Baptistæ, anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis quinquagesimo secundo [July 1, 1268], Coram Petro de Brus, Gylberto de Preston, Johanne le Breton, Waltero de Heliun, et Johanne de Oketon, Justiciariis Itinerantibus, et aliis Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi præsentibus, Inter Ambrosium de la Chaumber[4] et Robertum Mauchuvenand, petentes, et Radulphum, Priorem de Gyseburne, tenentem, de advocatione Ecclesiæ de Esington in Wytbystrande. Unde placitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scil. quod prædicti Ambrosius et

[1] Baldwino Clerico. Ibid.

[2] *Cotum.* Corrected from the original.

[3] Gal'op', Radulpho Camel, Waltero, Hugone Buche, inserted here in the original, which omits *m. a.*

[4] From the Year Book for 32 & 33 Edw. I. *sub anno* 1304 (Rolls Series, p. 505), it appears that Ambrose, Lord of Easington, had two sons, Gilbert who succeeded him, and William.

Robertus recognoverunt advocationem prædictæ Ecclesiæ esse jus ipsius Prioris et Ecclesiæ suæ de Gyseburne, et illam remiserunt et quietam clamaverunt de se et hær. suis prædicto Priori, et succ. suis, et Ecclesiæ suæ inperp. Et pro hac recognitione, remissione, quieta clamatione, fine et concordia, idem Prior dedit præfatis Ambrosio et Roberto octo marcas argenti.

DCCCCXVIII.[1] Hoc est transcriptum scripti cyrograffati confecti inter Dominam Margaretam, relictam Domini Galfridi de Maucovenant, militis, defuncti, ex parte una, et Magistrum Reginaldum de Stokeslay, Rectorem Ecclesiæ de Esington ex altera, super quibusdam articulis infrascriptis, partes ipsas ad Ecclesiam de Esington contingentibus. Cujus scripti tenor talis est. Per præsens scriptum cyrograffatum cunctis appareat evidenter (309[b]), quod cum Domina Margareta, relicta Domini Galfridi Maucovenant, militis, defuncti, parochiana Ecclesiæ de Esington in Whitebystrande, Ebor. Dioc., piæ devotionis affectu, desideravit pro anima dicti Domini sui, et pro sua postquam decesserit, diebus anniv[er]-sariis eorum singulis annis inperp. unam missam duntaxat in ipsa Ecclesia celebrari, singulisque diebus quibus pro defunctis inibi contigerit celebrari, unam collectam fieri specialem, et haberi in canone missæ cotidie memoriam eorundem, atque ad hæc Rectores, qui pro tempore fuerint in ipsa Ecclesia, perpetuo onerari. Voluitque in præmissorum recompensationem, ad honorem Dei et gloriosæ Virginis Mariæ, et Omnium Sanctorum,[2] et pro remedio animæ dicti Domini sui, et suæ, et animarum omnium fidelium defunctorum, eidem Ecclesiæ loco cancelli antiqui, ruinosi, utique et deformis, novum cancellum suis sumptibus construere totaliter et perfecte complere. Super quibus omnibus consensum Regina[l]di, tunc Rectoris Ecclesiæ de Esington supradictæ, sibi cum instantia petebat.[3] Præfatus quoque vero Rector, dictæ Dominæ devotionem tam sanctam et salubrem conspiciens, et advertens in hoc versari utilitatem dictæ Ecclesiæ suæ, suamque et succ. suorum, eo viz. quod bona sua ac ejusdem Ecclesiæ non sufficerent ad tam grande opus tamque præsumptuosum perficiendum, concessit et voluit quantum in se fuit, in recompensationem tam pii operis, postquam dicta Domina perfecerit hujusmodi cancellum, et compleverit perfecte, seu compleri fecerit, se et suos successores inperp. præmissis suffragiis onerari, absque tamen præjudicio

[1] Writing to No. 919 paler, and in a later hand.
[2] The church is dedicated to All Saints.
[3] *inpendebat* inserted here, apparently unnecessarily.

Ecclesiæ suæ. Ita tamen quod ipsa Domina, Domini, et Dominæ de Esington, qui pro tempore fuerint, de cætero non poterunt occasione prædictæ concessionis seu fabricæ, de rebus juribusque dictæ Ecclesiæ dispositionem majorem habere quam habuerunt ante dicti operis incohationem, set pio[1] animo et benigno affectu de decimis suis Deo et Ecclesiæ prædictæ de jure vel consuetudine debitis et consuetis facient per se et suos libere et integre respondere Rectoribus, qui pro tempore fuerint, nec dabunt consilium, auxilium, vel opem, clam vel palam, per quod in jure suo dicta Ecclesia in aliquo defraudetur. Ad quæ omnia observanda et implenda bona fide se mutuo obligarunt, et quod in nullo contraveniant, nec contravenire faciant vel permittant temporibus post futuris. Quod si Rector, qui pro tempore fuerit, prædicta onera quæ sibi incumbunt non agnoverit, ut tenetur, per Archidiaconum loci, vel ejus officialem, aut per alium judicem ecclesiasticum, et non per judicem sæcularem, cogatur agnoscere, nec dominus temporalis, aut aliqua persona sæcularis de hoc cognoscat, vel se intromittat, cum illud cederet manifeste in derogationem ecclesiasticæ libertatis. Si vero præfata Domina ea quæ prætacta sunt pro parte sua non observaverit, aut Rectorem molestaverit indebite, Ecclesiamve prædictam in jure suo, quod absit, per se vel per suos impedire præsumps[er]it, aut permiserit vertere, tamdiu liceat Rectori cessare a prædictis oneribus sibi incumbentibus, quousque ad arbitrium boni viri de illata hujusmodi injuria satisfaciens eidem præstetur emenda. Ut autem præmissa omnia rata sint et firma perpetuo, prædictæ partes alteris partibus scripti cirograffati sigilla sua apposuerunt. H. T. Waltero de Boynton, Ambrosio de Camera, Ada de Tocotes, Galfrido de Stutevile, Ada de Elredby, Waltero Hunter, et aliis. Dat. apúd Esington die Lunæ proximo ante festum Philippi et Jacoby [April 30], A.D. M°ccc^mo decimo nono.

DCCCCXVIIIA. Tolerantia domini pro domina Margareta Maucovenant, ut possit de novo construere cancellum Ecclesiæ de Esington in Whytbistrande.

Universis S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsentes litteræ pervenerint, Willelmus, etc.,[2] salutem in omnium Salvatore. Cum alma mater Ecclesia recti censura judicii illos uberiorum præmiorum retributione attollat, quos ingentiorum meritorum excellentia recommendat, nos exemplo laudabili ipsius ducti laudabile propositum et devotionem salubrem, quam dilecta filia nostra, domina Margareta, relicta domini

[1] Perhaps *prono*.
[2] William de Melton, Archbishop of York, 1316–1340.

Galfridi Maucovenaunt, militis, defuncti, dirigit ad construendum cancellum Ecclesiæ de Esington in Whitebystrande, nostræ dioc., ruinosum et deformem, de novo, pro anima dicti domini sui atque sua, et ad honorem et dilationem divini nominis atque cultus intimis affectibus in Domino commendamus; et ob hoc volentes eam favore prosequi ampliori, concessioni missæ pro animabus eorundem militis atque dominæ, cum subtracta fuerit ab hac luce, annis singulis, singulis diebus anniversarii eorundem, in cancello dictæ parochialis Ecclesiæ celebrandæ, ac unius collectæ singulis diebus, quibus in dicta Ecclesia pro defunctis contigerit celebrari, cotidianæque memoriæ eorundem in canone missæ diurnæ pro animarum suarum salute habendæ, interveniente assensu religiosorum virorum, Prioris et Conventus de Whiteby, patronorum, cum domini Reginaldi, nunc Rectoris ejusdem Ecclesiæ, consensu, de quo per suas patentes litteras quas inspeximus et palpavimus, legitime nobis constat, nostrum quantum ad nos attinet, assensum præbemus. In cujus rei test. sigillum nostrum præsentibus est appensum. Dat. apud Thorpe prope Ebor. vij Kalend. Junii [May 26], anno gratiæ millesimo trecentisimo decimo nono, et Pontificatus nostri secundo (Reg. Melton, fo. 276[b]).

DCCCCXIX. Robertus Passelowe, Clericus. . . . Noverit universitas vestra, quod quam cito contigerit me adipisci Ecclesiam de Esington, pensionem xx sol. antiquitus Ecclesiæ de Gyseburne de præfata Ecclesia de Esington debitam, quam de dono Prioris et Conventu de Gyseburne recepi, prædictis Can. sine omni contradictione et appellatione restituam. Et ne contra hoc venire possim super hujusmodi cartam meam prædictis Can. sigilli mei appositione corroboratam contuli. H. T. Magistro Petro Albin,[1] tunc Officiali Clyvelandæ, Domino Alexandro de Luscy, Magistro Thoma[2] de Kyrkby, Johanne de Plu[m]pton, Jordano Porcario de Gyseburne, et m. a.

[1] Peter Albini or Albyn, Official of Cleveland, is mentioned in the Whitby Chart. (i. 41, 261). He was a contemporary of Bernard, Bishop of Carlisle, whose tenure of that see lasted from 1203 till some time before 1219.

[2] *Thome.*

LYVERTON.[1]

DCCCCXX. (310) Henricus filius Cunani[2] . . . divinæ pietatis intuitu, et pro salute animæ meæ et omnium ante-

[1] The usual style of writing recommences here.

[2] The date of this charter is early in the thirteenth, probably in or shortly before the year 1218, when No. 921 was executed. The gift of the church of Liverton to Guisbrough by Henry, son of Conan, was confirmed by Peter de Brus II. in No. 215 (Vol. i. p. 95). Very little is mentioned about the donor in this or the Whitby Chartulary. His family is a somewhat difficult one to trace, as the members of it appear under different names. Sometimes their name was of local origin, as Manfield, from a property of that name near Darlington, or Kelfield, from another in the parish of Stillingfleet; sometimes it was patronymic, as FitzConan, or Fitz-Henry. The occurrence in this family of the name Conan, a favourite one amongst the Bretons, and their being possessed of the manors of Manfield and Kelfield, both held of the Honour of Richmond, which belonged to the Dukes of Brittany, might lead one to infer that the family had originally come from that part of France. Their true descent, however, is shown in some charters relating to land in Heslington, which belonged to the Hospital of St. Peter of York (Dodsworth MSS. cxxiB. 33). By these deeds Robert, son of Copesi, and Thorfin, Robert's son and heir (Copesi or Copsige being an English name, and Thorfin, a Norse one), gave to Robert, the Warden (*custos*) of the Hospital of St. Peter of York, a carucate of land and two bovates in Haslingtuna, then held by Aldred the Priest, with the crofts belonging to them, and with a moiety of the copse (*virgulti*) of the same vill, at a yearly rent of 10s. This gift was confirmed by Conan, son of Thorfin, son of Robert, in a charter witnessed by Peter, son of Thorfin, presumably Conan's brother, and by Iveta, Conan's wife (Ibid. 34). Thorfin, son of Robert, was alive in 12 & 13 John (1210-1212), when he paid two marcs for his land in Richmondshire, no doubt his fee at Manfield (Ibid. xlvi. 31). On April 12, 1404, Henry, son of Thomas, son of Henry of Kelfield, a descendant no doubt of Robert, son of Copesi, the original donor, granted to Master Nicholas de Bubwith and others the rent of 10s. arising from lands in Heslington, which the Master and Brethren of the Hospital of St. Peter of York held of him, and which descended to him by hereditary right on the death of his father (Ibid. cxxiB. 35). The intermediate steps of the pedigree are not quite clear. Conan, son of Henry (if the name is given rightly), who is a witness to No. 930, a charter by Peter de Brus I., which must have been executed very early in the thirteenth century, was probably a grandson of Conan, son of Thorfin, and father of Henry, son of Conan, who quitclaimed to Guisbrough all right in Liverton Chapel in No. 920. If, as is quite possible, the true reading is Henry, son of Conan, then the donor of Liverton Chapel was son of Conan, son of Thorfin. I think this is the more likely, as on the other supposition there seems hardly time enough to get all the generations in. Henry, son of Conan, occurs as a witness to No. 745, which was confirmed by King John in 1210 (No. 750). How he became possessed of the manor of Liverton, I have no information. The *probatio ætatis* of his grandson and heir, Henry, son of Conan, taken in Hilary Term, 28 Edw. I. (1299-1300) gives a good deal of information about the family (Calendarium Genealogicum, ii. 597). The grandson at that time had attained the age of twenty-two years, having been born at Sockburn. General Plantagenet Harrison (History of Yorkshire, i. 108) says that

cessorum et successorum meorum. . . . Deo etc. . . . totum jus et clamium quod habui, vel habere potui, in advocatione Capellæ de Lyverton ad Ecclesiam suam de Esington perti-

Petronilla, mother of Conan, son of Henry, was daughter and heiress of Henry, son of Conan Topping of Kelkefield, and widow of Sir Humphrey Conyers of Bishopton, in the County of Durham. This may possibly be true, but as the General systematically omits references, it is impossible to verify his statements. A Yorkshire Assize Roll for 1291–2 (N. 1. 13–3, fo. 46[b]) records an unsuccessful action by Stephen de Esington, and Agnes, his wife, against Petronilla de Coyners, guardian of the land and heir of Conan, son and heir of Henry of Kelkefeld, for dower arising from lands in Kelkefeld belonging to Agnes' first husband, Roger, son of Henry. This action disproves the General's statement, as if Petronilla had been the heiress of Kelfield, she would on her husband's death have held it in her own right, and not as her son's guardian. It is further disproved by Henry, son of Conan, Petronilla's father-in-law, having a charter of freewarren there in 55 Hen. III. (1270–1), as well as in Fleetham and Liverton (Cal. Rot. Chart., 106). In the *probatio* it is stated that at the time of his grandson's baptism, Henry, son of Conan, then residing at Liverton, was so weak that he could not travel to Sockburn to attend the ceremony, but he desired that the child, *whether male or female*, should be named after him. The grandfather died sixteen years before the date of the *probatio*, that is in 1283–4. His son Conan, who seems to have predeceased him, was witness to a charter dated 1283, where he is styled Sir Henry, son of Conan, knight (Kirkby's Inquest, 63*n.*, quoting Dodsworth MSS. ix. 81). He must have died whilst still young, as at the time of his son's birth the countryside were astonished that he could beget children, as he was "*tam teneræ ætatis tempore quo mater prædicti hæredis fuit de eo prægnans*" (*Probatio*). Henry, son of Conan, was alive and in possession of Liverton in 1302–3 (Kirkby's Inquest, p. 236), which by 1316–7 had passed into the hands of William le Latimer (Ibid., p. 329). At the same date Henry, son of Henry, son of Conan, was lord of Kelfield (Ibid., p. 319). Dodsworth (MSS. vi. 20[b]) gives a pedigree of the family from the first Conan down to a Thomas FitzHenry, knight, who made his will in 1400, and left a widow, Anastasia. The pedigree requires a good deal of verification and correction. Thomas's father was a William fitz Henry de Kelkefeld, knight, who died in 21 Edw. III. (1347–8). At York there is the will of John FitzHenry of Kelfield, Esq., made and proved in 1440, an abstract of which is given in Test. Ebor., ii. 217. In 1473 administration to the estate of William Fitzhery of Kelfield, in the parish of Stillingfleet, was granted to his widow, Elizabeth (Reg. Test., iv. 194). I am unable to give any further steps in the descent of this family, which must soon after have become extinct. The Rokebys of Manfield married an heiress of FitzHenry of Richmondshire, and quartered their arms, Argent, on a cross engrailed sable an annulet or, as did the Stillingtons of Kelfield, but in their case the arms were, Ermine, a cross engrailed gules (Foster's Yorkshire Visitations, 199, 633). Dodsworth (MSS. vii. 43), who has copied No. 920, gives a drawing of the seal attached to the deed. It appears to bear a shield lozengy, with something like a crescent in chief. SIGILL' HENRICI FIL' CONANI. This does not agree with the quarterings just given, and is also contradicted by a Roll of Arms of the reign of Edw. III. (Ed. Nicolas, p. 4), where Monsire Conan de Kelkefeld bore, Argent, a cross engrailed gules. On March 15, 2 Hen. V. (1414–5) Henry fitz Henry Kellefelde, then at Withesand, more usually Wissantum, now Wissant, a little north of Boulogne, bore on his seal a cross engrailed. The deed to which the seal is appended is a very interesting one. It is an agreement between Henry fitz Henry de Kellefelde, and Peter, Sire de Maulay, by which

nentis. Et ut hæc donatio mea rata et inconcussa permaneat in perp., præsens scriptum sigillo meo communivi. H. T. Waltero de Percy, Alano de Wylton, Willelmo de Tameton, Rogero Maloleporario, Reginaldo de Rosel, Willelmo de Tocotes, Hugone de Hoton, et Ricardo filio ejus, Waltero de Hoton, Johanne de Aton, Henrico de Tameton, Alano Clerico, et aliis.

DCCCCXXI. Hæc est finalis concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Ebor., a die S. Martini in xv dies, anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis tertio [Nov. 11–25, 1218]. Coram R[icardo], Dunelm. Episcopo, Domini Regis Cancellario, Roberto de Veteriponte, Martino de Pateshyl, Clerico, Willelmo filio Ricardi, Rogero Huscarl, Justiciariis Itinerantibus, et aliis Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi præsentibus, Inter Henricum filium Cunani, petentem, et Michaelem, Priorem de Gyseburne, deforciantem, de advocatione Ecclesiæ de Lyverton. Unde assisa ultimæ præsentationis summonita fuit inter eos in præfata Curia, scil. quod prædictus Henricus recognovit advocationem prædictæ Ecclesiæ de Lyverton esse jus ipsius Prioris, et illam remisit et quietam clamavit de se et hær. suis ipsi Priori et succ. suis et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne inperp. Et prædictus Prior et Conventus receperunt ipsum Henricum in singulis elemosinis et orationibus, quæ fient de cætero in Ecclesia sua de Gyseburne inperp.

DCCCCXXII. Henricus filius[1] Conani. . . . Noverit universitas vestra Dominum M[ichaelem], Priorem Gyseburnæ et [Conventum] ejusdem loci concessisse michi Capellam de Lyverton, salva possessione Roberti Passeleu, Rectoris Ecclesiæ de Esington, percipiendo annuatim unam

inconsideration of 100s. a year payable out of de Mauley's manor of Birdsall, de Kellefelde agreed to serve him during his life against all persons except the King. He was also to have a dress of cloth (*vesture de drape*) like the other esquires. Azincourt was fought on Oct. 15 in the same year, and it is almost certain that de Kellefelde was engaged in that fight. To give an idea of the equipment of an esquire, I extract the covenant de Kellefelde entered into when he agreed to serve Lord de Mauley:—"Et le dit Henry serra ben mountez et armez et arraies, come assert a home des armes de son estat, pur chivacher owes le dit Piers, a quel temps qil serra resonablement garnez et requiez de par le dit Piers. Et quant le dit Henry travelera horse del roialme en presence le dit seigneur, il avera et prendra gagez pur luy mesmes, deux vailettes, un garcon, et quatre chivaulx, et autres regardes semblables, come autres esquiers prendrount del retenu du dit seigneur. Et si avien que le dit Henry prendra aschun capitaigne, cheyfteyne, ou home de estate des armes en temps de guerre, le dit seigneur avera le ditz capitaigne, chęftayne, ou home de estate dez armes a son propre oeps, rendant et paiant a dit Henry resonable regardez pur son travaile." (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 287). The business-like arrangements about the ransoms are very characteristic.

[1] *Henrici.*

marcam argenti per manum dicti Roberti Passeleu de Capella memorata ad duos terminos, medietatem viz. ad Pentecosten, et medietatem ad festum S. Martini. Ita quod post mortem dicti Roberti vel status mutationem, ego tenebo dictam Capellam in tota vita mea, reddendo annuatim matrici Ecclesiæ de Esington dim. marcam argenti. Et post mortem meam vel status mutationem memorata Capella ad matricem Ecclesiam libera revertetur. H. T. Waltero de Percy (*etc., with omissions as in No.* 920).

DCCCCXXIII. Magister Petrus de Schireburne et Magister Thomas de Disce [ford], Officiales Domini [Archiepiscopi] Ebor. . . . Cum plerumque per veritatis oppressionem et falsitatis suggestionem multorum jura periclitari videntur, universitati vestræ per litteras præsentes duximus significandum, quod cum Alanus filius Hervey in fata decessisset[1], qui Capellam de Lyverton tenuerat, Henricus filius Conani, miles quendam Clericum præsentavit ad prædictam Capellam, asserens quod ejusdem ad ipsum tanquam ad patronum pertinebat præsentatio. Contra quem Magister Robertus de Eton proponit ex adverso, quod eadem Capella ad Ecclesiam suam de Esington, tanquam ad matricem pertinebat, et quod præfatus Alanus eam nomine suo de voluntate et assensu Prioris et Can. de Gyseburne, tam matricis quam Capellæ Patronorum, tenuerat, reddendo matrici (310ᵇ) Ecclesiæ annuatim novem sol. nomine pensionis; et quod idem Alanus per Hubertum Walterum, tunc Decanum Ebor.,[2] et Archiepiscopatus Officialem, ad præsentationem Prioris et Can. de Gyseburne ad eandem Capellam fuerat admissus, prout idem Magister Robertus coram judicibus delegatis postmodum se sufficienter docuisse proposuit. Coram quibus etiam inter eosdem Robertum et Alanum super jamdicta Capella compositio facta fuit, et auctoritate Domini Galfridi Archiepiscopi Ebor.[3] approbata, prout ex instrumentis ipsius perpendi potest. Quorum forma talis. G [alfridus], Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus, et Angliæ Primas, universis S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas [vestra] nos divinæ caritatis intuitu recepisse Magistrum Robertum de Etton ad Ecclesiam de Esington ad præsentationem Roaldi, Prioris, et Conventus de Gyseburne, ipsumque in eam Personam instituisse, cum omnibus ad eandem Ecclesiam pertinentibus. Et ut hæc nostra donatio et institutio rata et immobilis perseveret, eam sigilli nostri appositione duximus roborandam. H. T.

[1] *concessisset.*
[3] Geoffrey Plantagenet, 1191–1211.
[2] Hubert Walter was Dean of York in 1186, Bishop of Salisbury in 1189.

H. Decano de Areia, Magistro R. Arundel, Thoma Archidiacono, et aliis. G[alfridus], Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus, Angliæ Primas, universis S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis has litteras visuris vel audituris, æternam salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos inspexisse tenorem compositionis factæ inter Magistrum Robertum de Ettona ex una parte, et Alanum Clericum ex altera parte, super Ecclesia de Lyverton, initæ coram judicibus a bonæ memoriæ Papa Celestino[1] delegatis, T[homa], Abbate de Melsa,[2] Hugone, Priore de Bridlington,[3] et Josep, Priore de Wartria, sub hac forma; scil. quod prædictus Alanus memoratam Capellam de Lyverton, quam ad Ecclesiam de Esington, tanquam ad matricem, pleno jure pertinere recognovit in jure, de eadem Ecclesia in vita sua tenebit, reddendo annuatim memoratæ Ecclesiæ nomine pensionis novem sol. ad duos terminos, medietatem scil. ad Pentecosten, et aliam medietatem ad festum S. Martini. Ita quod si præfato Alano humanitus aliquid contigerit, vel statum suum mutaverit, dicta Capella ad prælibatam Ecclesiam libere et quiete et pleno jure revertetur. Nos igitur compositionem istam rationabilem et juri consentaneam cognoscentes, eam auctoritate nostra confirmamus, et sigilli nostri appositione roboramus. H. T. Alano Capellano, Magistro Columbo Domini Papæ Subdiacono, Magistris Rogero de Richemund, et Laurentio de Thorneton, et Ricardo de Turri, et m. a. Nos igitur auditis hinc inde propositis debitam fecimus inquisitionem et diligentem, per quam nobis constitit evidenter, necnon et per instrumenta tam venerabilis patris nostri et domini, G[alfridi] Ebor. Archiepiscopi, quam judicum delegatorum qui de eodem negotio cognoverant, quam etiam compositionem inter præfatos Magistrum R[obertum] et Alanum initam,[4] quod Capella de Liverton[5] ad Ecclesiam de Esington, tanquam ad matricem, pertinebat, et quod dictus Alanus ipsam Capellam de Magistro Roberto, tanquam matricis Ecclesiæ Persona, tenuerat de voluntate Canonicorum de Gyseburne, per quorum præsentationem primitus habuit ipsius Capellæ possessionem, reddendo annuatim quatuor sol. præfato Roberto nomine pensionis. Quocirca nos, communicato consilio virorum discretorum, præfati[6] militis Clericum non duximus admittendum, Magistro Roberto eandem Capellam possidente et pro jure suo appellante. Et ne hujus veritatis series in posterum possit devocari in dubium, præsentes litteras Magistro Roberto duximus concedendas.

[1] Celestine III, 1191-1198.

[2] Thomas, third Abbot of Meux, 1182-1197.

[3] Hugh, Prior of Bridlington, occurs in 1189 and 1192 (Dugdale).

[4] *initar'.* [5] *Leverton.* [6] *præfatis.*

DANEBY.

DCCCCXXIV. (311) Petrus filius Adæ de Brus . . . Deo et, Can. de Gyseburne undecim acras terræ et tres rodas in Campo de Daneby, quæ scil. jacent inter le Siket qui vocatur Altmund et terram eorundem Can.; novem scil. acras terræ et unam rodam, quas Gaufridus filius Stephani et Helyas filius Gregorii tenuerunt, et duas acras terræ et dim., quas Robertus filius Quenil tenuit. H. et T. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis ad prædictas undecim acras terræ et tres rodas terræ pertinentibus . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tametona, Eudone de Humet, Berardo de Fontibus, Ricardo de Hotona, Willelmo de Hamertona, Ricardo de Levingtona, Roberto Esturmi, Roberto de Kethov, Thoma de Gyseburne, Willelmo de Camera, Wydone Clerico, et m. a.[1]

DCCCCXXV. Petrus de Brus[2] . . . divinæ caritatis intuitu, pro salute animæ meæ et uxoris meæ et hæredum meorum, et pro animabus patris et matris meæ et omnium antecess. meorum . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ B. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. quoddam pratum in villa de Daneby, cum toftis adjacentibus, juxta mansum Prioris versus meridiem, sicut rivulus descendit juxta mansum quod fuit Henrici filii Orm, et extenditur usque croftum quod fuit Gaufridi Aucupis. T. et H. de me et hær. meis inperp. libere et quiete et honorifice, absque omni servitio et consuetudine et exactione. H. T. Waltero de Bovingtun, Willelmo Engeram, Rogero de Acclum, Ricolfo de Galmetun, Roberto Engeram, Roberto Tolebu, Willelmo de Wintun, Roberto de Acclum, Hugone filio Patricii, Willelmo de Thornetun, Petro de Uplium, Willelmo de Tochotes, Thoma de Gyseburne, Jordano de Beverlaco, Ricardo de Hotun, et m. a.

DCCCCXXVI. Petrus de Brus . . . Willelmo de Camera, pro homagio[3] et servitio suo, unam bov. terræ in (311[b]) villa de Daneby; illam scil. bov. terræ quam Hely [as] Grus tenuit, sibi et hær. suis T. et H. de me et hær. meis, libere et quiete, in viis et semitis, in plano et bosco, in pastura, in molendinis, et cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis et

[1] The original was at Skelton Castle at the beginning of this century. Seal, a lion rampant to the dexter. SIGILLVM PETRI DE BRVS.

[2] All these charters relating to Danby by Peter de Brus are by the first Peter, the son of Adam.

[3] *humagio.*

pert. dictæ bov. terræ pertinentibus, et integre et honorifice, in feudo et hæreditate, reddendo inde annuatim michi et hær. meis dim. libram cymini pro omni servitio et exactione et demanda. . . . H. T. Alano de Wiltona, Willelmo de Tametona, Marmeduco de Th[w]eing, Willelmo fratre ejus, Roberto de Tolebu, Roberto Engeram, E[u]done de Humeth, Ricardo de Hotun, Johanne de Atun, Ricardo de Levington, Godefrido de Hoga, Willelmo Clerico de Gyseburne, Willelmo Coco, Gilberto Sauser, Radulpho filio Wine, Johanne Clerico.

DCCCCXXVII. Willelmus de Camera . . . Deo etc., pro salute animæ domini mei, Petri de Brus, et pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum et succ. meorum, unam bov. terræ in villa de Daneby, illam scil. quam Helias Grus tenuit, cum tofto et crofto quæ idem Helias tenuit in eadem villa. T. et H. libere et quiete et pacifice, in viis et semitis, in plano et bosco, in pastura et molendino, et cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis prædictæ bov. terræ infra villam et extra pertinentibus, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tametona, Roberto de Waxant, Willelmo Buscel, Ricardo de Hotona, Willelmo de Hamertona, Hugone de Hotun, Ricardo de Levingtona, et m. a.

DCCCCXXVIII. Lucia uxor quondam Willelmi de Camera . . . Noveritis me in viduitate mea et in libera potestate mea quietam clamasse Deo et Can. de Gyseburne de me inperp. totam tertiam partem meam quæ me contigit nomine dotis de una bov. terræ cum pert. in Daneby, quam habent ex dono prædicti Willelmi de Camera, quondam mariti mei. . . . H. T. Ricardo de Hotun, Willelmo de Tochotes, Johanne de Tochotes, Petro de Uplium, Radulpho de Engelby, Patricio de Uplium, Symone Burnolf, et m. a.

DCCCCXXIX. Petrus de Brus . . . Deo etc. unam bov. terræ in villa [de] Daneby (312) cum tofto et crofto eidem bov. terræ pertinentibus, quam scil. bov. habent ex dono Willelmi de Camera. T. et H. libere et quiete et pacifice cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis prædictæ bov. infra villam et extra pertinentibus, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., sicut in carta prædicti Willelmi continetur. H. T. Willelmo de Tameton, Roberto de Munceus, Roberto de Waxant, Willelmo Buscel, Hugone de Hotun, Ricardo filio ejus, Willelmo de Hamerton, et m. a.

GLASDALE.[1]

DCCCCXXX. Petrus de Brus, filius Adæ de Brus . . . pro salute animæ meæ et animarum omnium antecessorum et succ. meorum . . . in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Deo etc. totam pasturam costeræ de Glasedale, ad tot averia quot ibi ponere voluerint; per has scil. divisas, de Blawath usque ad rivum de Glasedale secundum divisas inter terram meam et terram Petri de Maulay, et sicut idem rivus descendit usque ad Postegate, et sic per medium la Launde de Postegate sicut via se extendit usque ad moram, et de eadem via desuper flagam de Birkescoht usque Yarlegate, et costeram de Bainwitlith versus austrum extra le Cuvert[2] usque ad rivum qui descendit usque as. iis; et ab eodem rivo usque ad viam quæ venit de Senerhou. Dedi . . . etiam eisdem Can. totum boscum qui continetur infra prædictas divisas sine ullo retenemento, cum libero ingressu et exitu ubique hominum et averiorum suorum ad prædictam pasturam, et ad prædictum boscum, sine aliquo impedimento mei vel meorum. Ita ut liceat prædictis Can. de præfato bosco, cum voluerint, secare, asportare, et quicquid voluerint ad commodum suum facere, ita quod nullus alius sine eorum licencia et voluntate de prædicto bosco aliquid capiet vel secabit. Et sciendum est quod nunquam ego vel hæredes mei faciemus, vel fieri ab aliquo permittemus, aliquod ædificium infra prædictas divisas præter ædificia prædictorum Can. Prædictis vero Can. licebit facere ædificia ad opus averiorum suorum et custodum eorundem infra præfatas divisas, ubi melius voluerint, et claudere pratum sicut voluerint ad sustentationem averiorum suorum infra prænominatas divisas ad placitum suum. Salva communione herbagii tantummodo extra scil. clausturas, quas ibidem fecerunt præfati Can., averiis meis propriis, et averiis hominum meorum de Daneby, et averiis quæ ego et hæredes mei tempore herbagii receperimus in Eskedale, usque ad quindecim dies ante Nativitatem S. Johannis Baptistæ [June 24]. Ita tantum quod per averia quæ tempore herbagii receperimus, non superhoneretur prædicta pastura ipsorum Can. Ad hæc etiam . . . totum Swinesheved sine ullo retenemento, cum toto bosco ex utraque parte aquæ. Ita viz. ut liceat eisdem Can. sine alicujus contradictione vel impedimento ibidem

[1] Compare with these charters Nos. 220–225, which are fines relating to these grants.

[2] *Le Cuvert* is called *coopertorium bosci* in No. 220.

ædificare, fossare, terram colere, pratum claudere, et quicquid aliud ibid. ad commodum suum voluerint facere. Dedi . . . totam pasturam a Swinesheved usque Blakehou, et inde sicut via se extendit a Blakehov usque ad Crucem Radulphi, et deinde totum extra le Cuvert[1] de Bothine usque Mosebec, et de Mosebec extra le Cuvert[1] de Frihop usque ad Troch, et (312^{b}) inde extra le Cuvert[1] usque ad Yubec. Habendam et tenendam in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., salva communione herbagii averiis meis propriis et hæredum meorum et averiis hominum meorum de Daneby tantummodo, extra scil. clausturas quas fecerunt prædicti Can. apud Swinesheved. Ita tamen quod nulli hominum licebit de prædicto bosco de Swinesheved aliquid capere vel secare sine voluntate et licentia prædictorum Can. Nec licebit hominibus præfatorum Can. infra divisas prænominatas portare arcum vel sagittas, vel aliquod ingenium facere ad bestias meas capiendas. Præterea . . . fabricam, quam habui in Glasedale, cum omnibus ad eandem fabricam pertinentibus, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., viz. ut liceat eis quærere et capere minerium ferri, ubicunque poterunt invenire, infra omnes suas divisas superius in hac carta prænominatas, sine alicujus contradictione vel impedimento. Et sciendum est, quod nunquam ego vel hæredes mei aliquam aliam fabricam levabimus, vel faciemus, vel ab aliis fieri permittemus, vel minerium capiemus, infra præfatas divisas prædictorum Can. Præterea . . . hanc libertatem, viz. quod averia eorum, si extra divisas suas alicubi inventa fuerint in meo, a me vel hær. meis vel forestariis nostris non parcabuntur, nec de illis capietur vel exigetur escapium, set vel forestarii nostri sine omni occasione, gravamine, et demanda eschapii, averia prædictorum Can. infra suas divisas rekazabunt, vel permittent sine omni impedimento homines præfatorum Can., si præsentes fuerint, bene et pacifice et sine mora averia sua reducere infra suas divisas quam cito poterint. Canonici vero custodes averiorum suorum jurare facient, quod, occasione hujus libertatis, sponte et ex consuetudine, non permittent averia sua divisas suas transgredi. Quod si forestarii nostri rationabili juramento probare poterint de aliquo custode, quod, sponte et ex consuetudine, permittit averia sua divisas transire, custos ille amovebitur per illum qui summus custos averiorum prædictorum Can. in mora fuerit constitutus, et alius loco ipsius substituetur. Ego autem et hæredes mei omnia prædicta præfatis Can. contra omnes

[1] *Coopertum bosci* in No. 220.

homines inperp. warantizabimus et defendemus. Quæ si non warantizaverimus, dabimus, et certo loco et competenti, sine omni contradictione, dilatione et difficultate, assignabimus, præfatis Can. in Mersc vel in Burnus[1] plenarie triginta libratas terræ in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. H. T. Waltero de Percy, Willelmo de Tameton, Willelmo de Redburne, tunc Senescallo, Conano filio Henrici,[2] Roberto de Munceus, Berardo de Fontibus, Eudone de Humet, Willelmo de Hamerton, Reginaldo de Rosel, Hugone de Hoton, Ricardo filio ejus, Willelmo de Tochotes, Ricardo de Levington, Willelmo de Camera, Roberto de Kethov, Roberto Esturmy, Johanne Medico, Willelmo de Bolleby, Alano Clerico, Alano de Parco, Johanne de Scipton, Roberto de Mida, Petro Bruncoste, Widone Clerico, Ada de Lyum, Alexandro Pugeys, Waltero de Hoton, Willelmo Pulayn, Petro Westiby, Willelmo de Cotum, Willelmo Paternoster, Willelmo de Rotheclive, et m. a.[3]

DCCCCXXXI. (313) Petrus de Brus, filius Adæ de Brus . . . pro salute animæ meæ, et animarum omnium antecess. et succ. meorum . . . Deo etc. pasturam in costera de Glasedale ad tot averia quot ibi ponere voluerint, exceptis porcis et ovibus, cum libero ingressu et exitu hominum et averiorum suorum ad eandem sine omni occasione vel impedimento; viz. infra has divisas, de Blawath usque ad rivum de Glasedale, secundum divisas inter terram meam et terram Petri de Maulay, et sicut idem rivus descendit usque Postegate, et sic per medium la Launde de Postegate sicut via se extendit usque ad moram, et de eadem via desuper flagam de Birkescoth usque Yarlegate, et costeram de Baynwitlith versus austrum extra Cuvert usque ad rivum qui descendit usque as. iis, et ab eodem rivo usque ad viam quæ venit de Senerhou usque ad Lushov. T. et H. per divisas prænominatas in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. Ita tamen quod non liceat hominibus suis portare arcum vel sagittas ibidem, nec facere aliquod ingenium ad bestias meas capiendas. Et sciendum est, quod nunquam ego vel hæredes mei faciemus, nec fieri permittemus ab hominibus nostris, aliquod ædificium infra prædictas divisas. Prædictis vero Can. licebit facere ædificia ad opus hominum et averiorum suorum in valle infra prædictas divisas, ubi melius voluerint; et capere per visum forestariorum meorum de mortuo bosco ad eadem ædificia sua

[1] Called Brunes and Brunnes in No. 220c, now Kirkburn in the East Riding.

[2] Very possibly an error for "Henrico filio Conani." See note to No. 920.

[3] A lion rampant, "grene wax." + SIGILLVM PETRI DE BRVS (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 69b).

facienda, et claudere pratum ad sustentationem averiorum suorum in eadem valle infra prænominatas divisas ad placitum suum, salva communa extra clausturas, quas ibidem fecerint præfati Can., averiis meis propriis, et averiis hominum meorum de Daneby, et averiis quæ ego et hæredes mei tempore herbagii receperimus more solito, usque ad quindecim dies ante Nativitatem S. Johannis Baptistæ. Ad hæc . . . totum Swinesheved (*etc., as in preceding charter, only noting that Yubec is spelt Hyubec, to the words*) superius in hac carta nominatis. Et ut liceat eis capere de sicco bosco in valle de Glasedale usque ad Postegate infra suas divisas, (313b) ad omnia necessaria suæ prædictæ fabricæ sine aliquo impedimento. Sciendum est quod nunquam ego vel hæredes mei aliquam aliam fabricam levabimus, vel faciemus, vel ab aliis fieri permittemus, vel minerium capiemus infra divisas prædictorum Can. Ad hæc etiam . . . hanc libertatem, viz. quod averia eorum, si extra divisas (*etc. to the end as in last charter, except that the Grantor in lieu of thirty librates of land undertakes to give only twenty, in case he or his heirs cannot make good their warranty; and except also that among the witnesses Alan de Wiltona takes the first place instead of Walter de Percy, who is omitted, that William de Camera comes in next after Robert Esturmi, and that the names of Peter Westiby, William Paternoster and William de Rotheclive are not found here*).

DCCCCXXXII. Walterus, Dei gratia Archiepiscopus Ebor.,[1] et Angliæ Primas, omnibus Cristi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris salutem æternam in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos, auctoritate episcopali et præsentis paginæ munimine, confirmasse Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne, et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. donationes, concessiones [et] libertates subscriptas, quas Petrus filius Adæ de Brus eis fecit, et Petrus filius memorati Petri confirmavit eisdem; viz., istam pasturam costeræ de Glasdale ad tot averia quot ibi ponere voluerint (*etc., as in No.* 930, *the word* "coopertam" *being substituted for* "le Cuvert," *and* "usque ad Lushov" *added after* "de Senerhov," *from which point the copy is exact up to the words* (314) "superhonoretur prædicta pastura ipsorum Can." *whence the present charter proceeds*) "Concessimus et confirmavimus eisdem Can. totam pasturam de Swinesheved" (*etc., as in* No. 930 *up to what follows here*). Et totam pasturam a Swinesheved usque Blakehov, et inde sicut via se extendit a Blakehow usque ad Crucem Radulphi, et deinde totum extra coopertum bosci de

[1] Archbishop 1216-1255.

Bothine usque ad Mosebec, et de Mosebec extra coopertum bosci de Frihop usque ad Troch, et inde extra coopertum bosci usque ad Yubec. Salva ipsi Petro et hær. suis communa herbagii (*etc., to the words*) "vel minerium capient infra prædictas divisas prædictorum Can." (*from which point it reads*) Confirmavimus etiam eisdem Can. pasturam de Whaitelandhevedes et de Staingateside per has divisas, viz. sicut Parva Wulvedale a communi via subtus Cnapecros descendit in Hellewath, et inde sicut rivulus de Hellewath cadit in Weltewath, et inde sicut idem rivulus vadit de Weltewath usque in Langwath. Ita tamen ut liceat hominibus ejusdem Petri et hæredum suorum de Daneby per prædicta loca, scil. de Whaitelandhevedes et de Staingateside, transeundo, si voluerint, boves suos ibidem disjungere et pascere. Et sciendum est quod non licebit præfatis Can. facere aliquod ædificium infra prædictas divisas de Whaitelandhevedes (314b) et Staingateside. Concessimus . . . hanc libertatem subscriptam, viz. quod averia eorum, si extra divisas suas alicubi inventa fuerint (*etc., as in Vol. I., p.* 106 *down to*) secundum legem terræ et consuetudinem patriæ. Omnia vero prædicta cum omnibus libertatibus suis et aisiamentis concessimus, et paginæ præsentis auçtoritate confirmavimus memoratis Can. in lib. pur. et perp. elem., et quieta ab omni servitio et exactione sæculari. Habenda et tenenda per omnia, prout in cartis sæpedicti Petri de Brus et confirmatione Petri filii sui, et in cirografpho in Curia Domini Regis apud Westmonasterium inde confecto, plenius continetur. Dictos Can. cum omnibus possessionibus et libertatibus suis præmissis sub protectione nostra et Ecclesiæ Ebor. suscepimus, sub pœna anathematis districtius inhibentes ne quis ipsos vel homines eorum super prædictis possessionibus vel libertatibus perturbare præsumat. Et in hujus rei test. hoc scriptum, sigilli nostri munimine roboratum, præfatis Can. et eorum succ. duximus concedendum. H. T. Magistro W. de Wisebech, Archiacono de Estri[t]hing, Magistro Matheo, Archidiacono Clivelandæ, Magistris Ricardo Cornub', Godardo Pœnitentiario, Moricio, Can. Ebor., et m. a.

DCCCCXXXIII. Petrus de Brus . . . Deo etc., pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium antecess. et succ. meorum, pasturam in costera de Glasedale ad tot averia quot ibi ponere voluerint, exceptis porcis et ovibus, cum libero ingressu et exitu hominum et averiorum suorum ad eandem infra has scil. divisas. De Blawath (*etc., as in No.* 930 *down to*) extra Cuvert usque ad originem rivi qui descendit usque as. iis, et ab eadem origine de Senerhou usque ad Lushou. T. et H. per divisas prænominatas

in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. Ita tantum quod non liceat hominibus suis portare arcum vel sagittas ibidem, nec facere aliquod ingenium ad bestias (315) meas capiendas, et salva fabrica mea et salva communa averiis meis propriis, et hominum meorum de Daneby, et averiis quæ ego et hæredes mei tempore herbagii receperimus, more solito, usque ad quindecim dies ante Nativitatem S. Johannis Baptistæ. Et sciendum est quod nec ego nec aliquis hæredum meorum unquam faciemus, nec fieri permittemus ab hominibus nostris, aliquod ædificium infra prædictas divisas, excepta prædicta fabrica mea. Prædictis vero Can. licebit facere ædificia ad opus hominum et averiorum suorum in valle infra præfatas divisas, ubi melius voluerint: et capere per visum forestariorum meorum de mortuo bosco ad eadem ædificia sua facienda, et claudere pratum ad sustentationem averiorum suorum in eadem valle, infra divisas prænominatas ad placitum suum. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tameton, Henrico filio Conani, Eudone de Humet, Berardo de Fontibus, Willelmo de Hamerton, Johanne de Atun, Ricardo de Hotun, Ricardo de Levington, Willelmo de Camera, Patricio de Westerdale, Thoma de Gyseburne, Willelmo et Wydone Clericis, et m. a.

DCCCCXXXIV. Petrus de Brus . . . pro salute animæ [meæ] et omnium antecess. et succ. meorum Deo etc. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., totum Swinesheved sine ullo retenemento, cum toto bosco ex utraque parte bosci; ita ut liceat eisdem Can. sine alicujus contradictione ad placitum suum ibidem ædificare, terram colere, pratum claudere, et quicquid aliud ibidem ad commodum suum voluerint facere. Ad hæc etiam . . . totam pasturam a Swinesheved usque Blakehou (*etc., as p.* 191 *the only variations being* Cuvert *for* le Cuvert, Hyubec *for* Yubec, communa *for* communione herbagii, *down to*) Ita tamen quod nulli hominum meorum liceat de prænominato bosco de Swinesheved aliquid capere. Et sciendum est quod non licebit hominibus præfatorum Can. infra prædictas divisas portare arcum vel sagittas, vel aliquod ingenium facere ad bestias meas capiendas . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tametona (*etc., as in the last, with the addition of Robert de Munceus, Robert Esturmi, and Robert de Kethor*).

DCCCCXXXV. Petrus de Brus . . . Deo etc., (315[b]) in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. fabricam meam in Glasedale cum omnibus ad eandem pertinentibus, viz. ut liceat eisdem Can. quærere et capere minerium ferri ubicunque poterunt invenire infra divasas suas quæ nominantur in cartis quas habent de me de pastura de Glasedale, et in mora; et ut liceat eis capere de sicco bosco in valle de Glasedale usque ad Poste-

gate infra suas divisas ad omnia necessaria prædictæ fabricæ sine aliquo impedimento. Et sciendum est, quod nunquam ego vel hæredes mei aliquam aliam fabricam levabimus vel faciemus, vel ab aliis fieri permittemus, vel minerium capiemus infra divisas prædictorum Can. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tametona (*etc., with omissions as in the last charter*).

DCCCCXXXVI.[1] Petrus de Brus . . . Deo etc., pro anima patris mei et matris meæ et antecess. meorum, et pro salute animæ meæ, et Johannæ uxoris meæ, et liberorum meorum, in pur. et perp. elem. communem pasturam in Hyndeschov, et in mora mea, averiis suis, sicut via ducit quæ vadit a Gyseburne ad Daneby (*etc., as in No.* 214, *the variations being* supra Hellewath *for* super Hellewath, Hoggas *for* Heggas, Hengandenesse *for* Hengandnese, Slaipwathe *for* Slaypewath, Willelmo de Kiltona *for* Willelmo de Hiltona, *no doubt rightly, and* Tenghin *incorrectly for* Thweng).

DCCCCXXXVII.[2] Petrus, filius Petri, filii Adæ de Brus . . . pro salute animæ meæ et uxoris meæ, et animarum patris mei et matris meæ, et omnium antecess. et succ. meorum . . . in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. Deo etc. donationes, concessiones et libertates, quas Petrus de Brus, pater meus, eis fecit; viz. totam pasturam costeræ de Glasedale ad tot averia quot ibi ponere voluerint (*etc. as in No.* 930, *the only variation being the addition* ad Lushov *after* de Senerhow), (316) aliquod ingenium facere ad bestias meas capiendas. Concessi etiam . . . fabricam quam pater meus dedit eis in Glasedale, cum omnibus ad eandem fabricam pertinentibus, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem.; viz. ut liceat eis quærere et capere minerium ferri ubicunque poterunt invenire infra omnes suas divisas superius (316b) in hac confirmatione prænominatas (*etc. as in No.* 930 *down to*) vel minerium capiemus infra præfatas divisas prædictorum Can. Ad hæc etiam concessi et confirmavi prædictis Can. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., pasturam de Waitelandhevedes et de Staingateside, ad sua averia in perp., per has scil. divisas, viz. sicut Parva Wulvedale a communi via subtus Cnapecros (*etc. as in No.* 932 *down to*) Can. facere aliquod ædificium infra prædictas divisas de Waitelandehevedes et de Staingateside. Præterea . . . hanc libertatem quam dedit eis pater meus, viz. quod averia eorum, si inventa fuerint in meo, a me vel hær. meis, vel forestariis nostris, non parcabuntur (*etc. as in*

[1] This charter has been crossed out.

[2] The original was at Skelton Castle at the beginning of this century, when a seal, somewhat broken, was attached, bearing a knight on horseback going to the sinister . . . . RI : DE : BRVS +.

No. 930, the only variation being rekazabuntur *for* rekazabunt, *down to*) in Mersc vel in Burnus plenarie triginta libratas terræ in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. H. T. Venerabili patre, Domino W[altero], Archiepiscopo Ebor., Magistris Gaufrido de Norwico, et Johanne Romano, Canonicis Ebor., Magistro Roberto de Birtona, Rogero, Persona de Semer, Willelmo de Tametona, Radulpho fratre ejus, Eudone de Humet, Hugone de Hoton, Ricardo filio ejus, Johanne de Atona, Johanne Medico, Willelmo de Bolleby, Johanne de Sciptona, Alexandro Pugeys, Petro Westiby, Petro Nurri, Petro Bruncoste, Roberto de Mida, et m. a.

DCCCCXXXVIII. Magistri G[aufridus] de Norwico, Domini Ebor. [Archiepiscopi] Officialis, et (317) Johannes Romanus, Can. Ebor. Ecclesiæ . . . Noverit universitas vestra, quod cum inter Priorem et Can. de Gyseburne ex una parte, et nobilem virum Petrum de Brus, patronum eorum, ex altera, super dampnis et injuriis prædictis Can. a præfato Petro filio Petri de Brus et suis multipliciter illatis contra cartas patris ipsius Petri, quas dicti Can. habent, super pasturis de Glasedale et de Swineshevd, de Waitelandheved, de Staingateside, et quibusdam libertatibus et rebus aliis eis in lib. pur. et perp. elem. concessis, coram nobis auctoritate Domini Archiepiscopi quæstio verteretur; ipsique Can. pasturas prædictas suam liberam esse elemosinam proponentes, eorumque possessionem necnon et intentionem suam super dampnis et injuriis eis illatis contra dictum Petrum legitime probassent. Tandem post diutinam hinc inde altercationem coram nobis inter partes in hunc modum amicabiliter sopita est controversia; viz. quod memoratus Petrus filius Petri de Brus cartas patris sui de verbo ad verbum super præfatis pasturis confirmabit, omnia in eisdem cartis contenta eisdem Can. concedendo, et carta sua confirmando, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. Cui præfati Can. pro bono pacis dampna et injurias eis a dicto Petro usque ad diem quo facta est concordia illatas, penitus remiserunt et quietum clamaverunt. Nos autem, ut quod coram nobis actum est stabile et ratum permaneat inperp., memoratam concordiam, prout scripta est, auctoritate Domini Archiepiscopi confirmamus, sæpedicto Petro filio Petri de Brus et hær. suis, omnibusque suis, sub interminatione anathematis, firmiter inhibentes, ne de cætero præfatis Can. super prædictis pasturis vel super aliquo in cartis memoratis patris sui et propria confirmatione contento, dampnum vel molestiam inferre præsumant. Et in hujus rei test. huic scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus. Dat. Ebor. in Majori Ecclesia octavo Idus Aprilis, anno gratiæ M°CC°XX° tertio.

DCCCCXXXIX. Petrus de Brus, filius Adæ de Brus . . . pro salute animæ meæ, et animarum omnium antecess. et succ. meorum . . . in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Deo etc., (*etc. as in No.* 930, *with the simple addition of* usque ad Lushou *after* viam quæ venit de Senerhou, *and the omission of the names, Peter Westiby, William Paternoster, and William de Rotheclive from the list of witnesses*).

DCCCCXL.[1] (318) Petrus de Brus, filius Petri de Brus. . . . Deo etc. quasdam terras quas tenent de hominibus de feodo meo in forinseco servitio; viz. ex dono Willelmi de Bernaldby tres bov. terræ cum pert. in Martona[2]; ex dono Thomæ filii Hugonis de Brathewath tres bov. terræ cum pert. in Tollesby; ex dono Walteri de Staynesby[3] duas bov. terræ cum pert. in Thormodeby; ex dono Johannis Ingelram[4] dim. car. terræ cum pert. in Aresum[5]; ex dono Ricardi Baard servitium Roberto de Buterwyc de tribus car. terræ cum pert. in Lofthus;[6] ex dono Gregorii de Neutona viginti quatuor bov. terræ cum pert. in Bernaldeby; ex dono Petri de Clivelanda duas bov. terræ cum pert. in Bernaldeby;[7] ex dono Johannis de Bernaldeby duas bov. terræ cum pert. in eadem villa;[8] ex dono Hugonis de Lackenby unam bov. terræ cum pert. in Lackenby;[9] ex dono Stephani de Perci unam bov. terræ cum pert. in Normanby;[10] ex dono Stephani, Ricardi, et Dionisii, filiorum Walteri Capellani, dim. car. terræ cum pert. in Kaldecothes, quam Walterus pater ejus emit a Monachis Rievallensibus,[11] reddendo duos sol. per annum præfatis Monachis; ex dono Hugonis de Lackenby homagium et servitium Roberti Clerici de Lackenby, Willelmi filii (318b) Asceline, Johannis Ruffi, Willelmi Nigri, Radulphi del Ker, et hæredum ipsorum hominum inperp., de novem bov. terræ cum pert. in Lackenby;[12] ex dono Aliciæ filiæ Willelmi filii Ranulfi de Moresum, unam bov. terræ cum pert. in Moresum, per servitium duodecim den.; ex dono Amiciæ de Tunstall unam bov. terræ cum pert. in Upsale per forinsecum servitium; ex dono Willelmi Brittonis servitium Walteri de

[1] The original of this charter is in the British Museum (Add. Charters, No. 20758), and is endorsed, "Confirmatio Petri de Brus de terris in Cliveland tentis per forinsecum servitium." Seal of green wax attached bearing a knight on horseback riding to the right with a lion rampant on the seal. SIGILLVM PETRI DE BRVS.

[2] See No. 622.

[3] Walterus de Stainesby, Matildis uxor ejus, Willelmus filius ejus (Liber Vitæ, 97).

[4] Ingheram. B. M. Charter.

[5] See No. 1117.

[6] See No. 871.

[7] See No. 404.

[8] See No. 428.

[9] See No. 724.

[10] See No. 602.

[11] See Nos. 595–599.

[12] See No. 727.

Hotona, scil. dim. marcam argenti de duabus bov. terræ in Pinchunthorp.[1] Hæc omnia supradicta concessi Deo, et B. M., et præfatis Can., tenenda et habenda in perp., faciendo forinsecum servitium secundum purportum cartarum donatorum, quas inde habent. . . . H. T. Domino Johanne de Lasci, Comite Lincoln., Domino Roberto de Lexington et Domino Willelmo de Ebor., tunc Justiciariis Domini Regis, Domino Petro de Malolacu, Domino Henrico de Ba, Domino Willelmo de Ros, Domino Willelmo de Cantilupo, tunc Senescallo Domini Regis, Domino Roberto [de] Tueing, Domino Terri, Domino Ricardo de Hotona, Willelmo de Leyrtona, et aliis.[2]

DCCCCXLI. Petrus de Brus, filius Petri de Brus . . . Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse (*etc. as in No.* 215).

DCCCCXLII. (320) Ita convenit[3] inter Dominum Petrum de Brus tertium ex una parte, et Johannem Priorem et Conventum de Gyseburne ex altera, anno gratiæ M°CC°XL° quinto, secundo die Aprilis, coram Domino Henrico de Batonia, Justiciario Domini Regis, Domino Roberto filio Meldredi, Domino Step[h]ano de Meynil, Domino Johanne Hansard, et aliis; viz. quod Dominus Petrus de Brus concessit pro se et hær. suis quod perpetuis temporibus tenebunt Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne sine omni impedimento et contradictione omnes articulos contentos in omnibus cirographis confectis in Curia Domini Regis, tam inter ipsum Petrum et prædictum Priorem et Conventum, quam inter Dominum Petrum de Brus, patrem ipsius Petri, et prædictos Priorem et Conventum, in omnibus rebus usitatis et non usitatis, et ipso die posuit prædictos Priorem et Conventum in saisinam, ut licite possint uti tam de actenus non usitatis quam usitatis. Concessit etiam idem Petrus pro se et hær. suis, quod nec ipsi nec aliqui ex parte sua exigent in villa de Cotum, nec aliquam capient mercedem de mensuris.[4] Item concessit idem Petrus pro se et hær. suis, quod naves portantes res ipsorum Prioris et Conventus ad portum de Cotum, sive fuerint propriæ naves ipsuis Domus de Gyseburne, sive conductivæ et per Priorem et Conventum conductæ, quietæ sint ab omni præstatione

[1] Pincunthorpe. B. M. Charter.

[2] These same persons are witnesses to No. 215, another general confirmation of Peter de Brus II. of the gifts, which the men of his fee and those holding of him had made to the Priory. The date is most probably 1239, when William de Ebor, Provost of Beverley, and Robert de Lexington, were Justices Itinerant in Yorkshire (No. 223).

[3] The terms of this agreement are embodied in a fine, levied at York at Easter, 1246 (No. 225).

[4] Probably a tax paid on having the measures stamped or marked by the Lord's servants at his Manorial Court.

tolneti et exactione pro situ navis. Quod si forte res alienas deportaverint, non sint per hanc concessionem a præstatione tolneti[1] debiti ac consueti pro illis rebus [quietæ], nisi fuerint alicujus de familia ipsorum Prioris et Conventus, qui res ipsas ad utendum et non ad vendendum deportaverint. Item concessit idem Petrus pro se et hær. suis præfatis Priori et Conventui, quod de cætero perpetuis temporibus quieti sint de terra, quam tenent in Lofthus, ab omni secta Curiæ, ita tamen quod facient forinsecum servitium, prout continetur in carta ipsorum quam inde habent. Concessit etiam idem Petrus pro se et hær. suis, quod nec ipsi nec homines sui de cætero impedient homines nec canes ipsorum Prioris et Conventus alicubi infra limites territorii sui de Gyseburnæ, salvis eidem Petro et hær. suis feris in loco qui dicitur Westwith; ita tamen quod si canes prædictorum Prioris et Conventus divisas suas transierint bestiam sequendo, usque in forestam ipsius Petri prædicti, dummodo non fuerint secuti per homines dictorum Prioris et Conventus, sive bestias ceperint sive non, sine captione et impedimento dimittantur. Si vero homines ipsorum Prioris et Conventus prosecuti fuerint canes ipsorum in foresta prædicti Petri, secundum consuetudinem forestæ suæ ei emendabitur. Dicti autem Petrus et hæredes sui de cætero solvent prædictis Priori et Conventui decimam totius venationis suæ in parochiis suis. Et idem Petrus de arreragiis rationabiliter sine dilatione satisfaciet prædictis Priori et Conventui. Decimas autem molendinorum suorum in parochiis suis solvent de cætero præfatis Priori et Conventui idem Petrus et hæredes sui, si in denariis ad firmam fuerint dimissa, vel in blado; si pro blado fuerint affirmata, vel in manu ipsorum retenta, præstito tamen prædictis Priori et Conventui a custodibus molendinorum corporali sacramento de fideli solutione. Et idem Petrus (320b) de subtractis decimis molendinorum prædictorum Priori et Conventui plene sine dilatione satisfaciet. Item dictus Petrus solvet prædicto Priori et co-executoribus suis testamenti Domini Petri de Brus, patris sui, defuncti, pecuniam, quam eis debet pro bonis prædicti patris sui, quam ei dimiserunt, ita quod, debitis plenarie solutis, de ipsius Petri scientia assignabitur residuum, in quantum se bona possint extendere, ad complendam ultimam voluntatem ipsius defuncti. Si quid autem solutum est per prædictum Petrum de debitis patris sui, rationabiliter et plene ei allocabitur.

[1] In 1422 Joan, widow of Sir Thomas Faucomberge, knight, died seised of "teoloneum et proficuum batellorum de Redker, vocatum *Colysferme*," worth 6s. 8d. a year (Inq. p. m. 10 Hen. v., No. 22a).

Dampna vero quæ dicti Prior et Conventus dicunt se sustinuisse per prædictum Petrum et homines suos, per discretos viros æstimabuntur, et usque diffusum tempus æstimatio dampnorum differetur, quamdiu idem Petrus bene et amicabiliter erga prædictos Priorem et Conventum se habuerit. Quod si non fecerit statim, competet eis reparatio.[1] Omnes vero articuli præscripti, qui rationabiliter poterunt cirographari, cirographabuntur coram Justiciariis Domini Regis de Banco in quindena Paschæ prox. ministrantibus,[2] per partes superscriptas, vel per partium a[t]tornatos. Omnia vero supradicta fideliter sine fraude et malo ingenio observanda dictus Dominus Petrus de Brus, tactis sacrosanctis, juravit; et hoc idem dictus Prior pro se et Conventu suo fideliter in verbo Dei promisit observanda. In cujus rei test. prædictus Dominus Petrus de Brus sigillum suum apposuit huic scripto, una cum sigillo Domini Henrici de Batonia, Justiciarii Domini Regis. Ex altera vero parte prædictus Prior sigillum suum apposuit, una cum sigillo Domini Roberti filii Meldredi.

UGGETHORPE.

DCCCCXLIII. Anno gratiæ M°CC° sexagesimo secundo, ad festum S. Lucæ Evangelistæ [Oct. 18], facta est hæc conventio inter Dominum Radulphum, Priorem, et Conventum Gyseburnæ ex una parte, et Dominam Aviciam, Priorissam, et Conventum de Grendale ex altera, viz. quod eadem Priorissa et Conventus dimiserunt ad firmam perpetuam Priori et Can. et eorum succ. totam terram quam aliquando habuerunt in valle de Hugethorpe, cum toftis et croftis, as[s]artis, boscis, planis, pratis, pascuis, moris, mariscis, turbariis, viis, semitis, aquis, stagnis, vivariis, molendinis, et cum omnibus aliis pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam et extra ad prædictam terram ubicunque pertinentibus. Reddendo annuatim prædictis Priorissæ et Conventui viginti et octo quarteria frumenti, rationabiliter purgati, et communi modio mensurati, ad duos terminos, viz. medietatem inter festum S. Michaelis et festum S. Martini in hyeme proximo sequens, apud Brottonam, et aliam medietatem inter Carniprivium et Pascha proximo sequens, apud Mersc, pro omni servitio, consuetudine et exactione sæculari. Licebit autem præfatis Priori et Can. et eorum succ. in prædicta terra cum omnibus pert. inparcare, fossare, claudere, et ædificare, et omnimodum

[1] *reperatio.* [2] *ministrantis.*

com[m]odum suum, quandocunque et ubicunque et qualitercunque voluerint, pro voluntate sua exinde facere. Salva tantummodo prædictis Priorissæ et Sanctimonialibus pastura prædictæ villæ ad quadraginta averia, majora et minora, et ad ducentas oves, si totidem averia propria vel oves (321) proprias apud Percybigginge habuerint, cum libero introitu et exitu ad prædictam pasturam extra campos, prata, parcos et omnimodas clausturas prædictorum Can. Nec licebit prædictis Priorissæ et Sanctimonialibus in prædicta pastura aliquos porcos ponere, nec aliena averia vel alienas oves seu aliqua aliena animalia in prædicta pastura nomine suo habere seu ponere. Et pro firmæ prædictæ et libertatum præscriptarum concessione prædicti Prior et Can. dederunt prædictis Priorissæ et Sanctimonialibus præ manibus viginti marcas argenti præter annuum redditum prædictum. Prædictæ vero Priorissa et Sanctimoniales et eorum succ. præfatis Priori et Can. et eorum succ. totam prædictam terram cum omnibus ad eandem pertinentibus contra omnes homines warantizabunt, adquietabunt et defendent inperp. pro firma prædicti bladi solummodo pro omnibus. Si autem prædicti Prior et Can. a solutione præfatæ firmæ bladi ad aliquem terminum defecerint, licebit prædictis Priorissæ et Sanctimonialibus memoratam terram cum pert. libere et absque omni contradictione alicujus seu impedimento, per inventa in eadem distringere, donec de firma supradicta eis fuerit plenarie satisfactum. Si vero præfati Prior et Can. aut eorum succ. pro defectu warantiæ, vel adquietationis, aut defensionis prædictæ terræ cum pert. aliquas expensas fecerint, vel dampna sustinuerint, eædem Priorissa et Sanctimoniales hujusmodi expensas et dampna memoratis Priori et Can. plenarie refundenti, licebitque dictis Can. tantum de supradicta firma bladi retinere, quantum rationabiliter ostendere poterunt se in hujusmodi dampnis et expensis perdidisse, nec alias eisdem fuerit satisfactum. Ut autem hæc conventio rata et illibata sit inperp., prædicti Prior et Can. ex parte una, et præfatæ Priorissa et Sanctimoniales ex altera, huic scripto cyrographato sigilla Capituli sui apposuerunt. H. T. Dominis Rogero de Tochotes, Henrico filio Conani, Johanne de Tokotes, Matheo de Glaphou, Willelmo de Malolacu, Magistro Mauricio, Rectore Ecclesiæ de Gretham, Alano de Daneby, Humfrido de Hotona, Alano de Gyseburne, Willelmo fratre ejus, Henrico de Alvertona, Roberto de Dictona, Roberto de Yrtona, Johanne de Redmershil, et Willelmo de Beringham, et m. a.

DCCCCXLIV. Notum sit omnibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, quod anno gratiæ M°CC° quinquagesimo quarto in

Crastino S. Georgii[1] Martiris [April 24] apud Uggethorpe, ita convenit inter Priorem et Conventum de Gyseburne ex una parte, et Priorissam et Conventum de Grendale ex altera, quod quandam partem vasti ejusdem manerii, quæ prius erat utrique communis, fecerunt dividi per certas divisas, in loco scil. qui se extendit in longitudine a valle quæ vocatur Risumsyc in longum versus austrum, ad locum qui vocatur Thorinrigsyc, et in latitudine a loco qui vocatur Hulverheved versus orientem usque ad publicam[2] stratam, quæ ducit a villa de Uggethorp usque ad moram. Ita quod ex orientali parte prædictarum divisarum habebunt prædicti Prior et Conventus, ratione terræ quam habent ex dono Elyæ (321[b]) de Wardhou, unam perticatam latitudinis secundum longitudinem prædictarum divisarum. Postea vero habebunt prædictæ Priorissa et Moniales undecim perticatas et dim. in latitudine secundum longitudinem prædictarum divisarum. Habebunt vero postea prædicti Prior et Can. viginti novem perticatas et dim. in latitudinem secundum prædictam longitudinem. Postmodo [habebunt] prædictæ Priorissa et Moniales undecim perticatas et dim. secundum prædictam longitudinem. Deinde habebunt prædicti Prior et Can. triginta perticatas et dim. secundum prædictam longitudinem. Et iterum habebunt prædictæ Priorissa et Moniales undecim perticatas et dim. Postea vero habebunt prædicti Prior et Can. triginta perticatas et dim. secundum prædictam longitudinem. De reliqua autem terra, quæ remanet infra prædictas divisas, ex parte occidentali habebunt prædictæ Priorissa et Moniales quartam partem ex parte orientali. Dicti vero Prior et Can. habebunt totum residuum. Terra autem infra prædictas divisas contenta includetur fossato communibus sumptibus partium secundum earum portiones. Erunt autem duæ portæ, una ex orientali parte, et alia ex occidentali prædicti clausi, per quas portas partes liberum ingressum et egressum habebunt ad terras suas colendas infra dictum clausum contentas, et ad bladum suum et fena asportanda, et ingrediendum et pascendum propriis averiis partium secundum suas portiones. Ita quod nullus alius aliquod communionis aut partis infra dictum clausum habere poterit aut exigere. Hanc autem formam et partitionem perpetuo fideliter observandam utraque pars in verbo Dei promisit, et ad majorem securitatem præsenti scripto cyrographato sigillum suum altrinsecus fecit apponi. H. T. Domino Ada de Hiltona, Ambrosio de Camera, Ricardo de Hotona, Rogero de Thokotes,

[1] Written *Gregorii* with *Georgii* written over very faint. The former not deleted. [2] *pubplicam.*

Marmedoco de Tweng, Johanne de Thokotes, Elya de Wardhou, Umfrido de Hotona, Ada de Lyth, et aliis.

DCCCCXLV. Notum sit omnibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, quod ita convenit inter Priorem et Conventum Gyseburnæ ex una parte, et Priorissam et Conventum Monialium de Grendale ex altera, viz. quod dictæ[1] Priorissa et Moniales dederunt et concesserunt præfatis Priori et Can. totam portionem, quæ eas contingebat in loco qui dicitur Souhaytwayt, in escambium pro tanta terra quam præfati Prior et Can. eis assignaverunt de portione sua, quam habent propinquiorem portioni dictarum Priorissæ et Monialium, quæ continet undecim perticatas et dim., et jacet propinquior fossato, excepta terra quæ fuit Elyæ de Wardhou, et jacet inter dictam terram et fossatum ex orientali parte. Dictæ etiam Priorissa et Moniales concesserunt prædictis Priori et Can., ut libere possint facere et habere molendinum ad ventum in communa de Uggethorpe juxta berchariam ipsorum, in loco qui dicitur Blackou. In cujus rei test. præfati Prior et Can. sigillum suum præsenti scripto cirographato ex una parte apponi fecerunt, præfatæ vero Priorissa et Moniales eidem ex parte altera sigillum suum apposuerunt. H. T. Domino Ada de Hiltona, Domino Stephano de Rosell, Domino (322) Ricardo de Hotona, Domino Rogero de Thokotes, Willelmo de Salkoc, Johanne de Thokotes, Umfrido de Hotona, Hugone de Sadberg, Ricardo de Nevilla, Petro Westiby de Gyseburne, et aliis.

DCCCCXLVI. B. Priorissa[2] et Conventus de Grendale . . . Noveritis nos, de communi assensu Capituli nostri, dedisse Priori et Conventui Gyseburnæ licentiam commovendi vaccariam suam, quam habuerunt apud Wlvedale, et construendi aliam in Wythewayth, in loco quo nunc est sita. Et in hujus rei test. præsenti scripto sigillum Capituli nostri apposuimus. Teste Capitulo nostro.

DCCCCXLVII. Willelmus de Argentum,[3] consilio uxoris meæ et amicorum meorum . . . unam bov. terræ cum manso

[1] *dicta.*

[2] There are two Prioresses of Grendale or Handale, occurring in the earlier half of the thirteenth century, whose names begin with B. On the morrow of St. Martin, 10 John (1208), a fine was levied between Gilbert, son of Hugh, plaintiff, and Robert de Muncell, tenant, about seven bovates of land in Uggethorpe, for which (*unde*) Beleisur, Prioress of Grendale, had called to warranty Alexander, Abbat of Meaux (Pedes Finium Ebor., 6-16 John, No. 126). In the Octaves of Trinity, 24 Hen. III. (1240), a fine was levied between Alan de Cotum and Mabel his wife, plaintiffs, and Bella, Prioress of Grendale, tenant, about 18s. rent in Hilderwell (Ibid., 20-24 Hen. III. No. 58). Wlvedale, now called Woodale House.

[3] An account of the Argentum or Argentom family is given in a note in the Whitby Chart. (i. 65).

adjacente in Uggethorpe, Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus in perp. elem., liberam et quietam ab omnibus rebus, excepto Danegeld. Concessi etiam . . . illam car terræ in eadem villa, quam dedit ei Petrus de Cordavilla, et tenuit de Willelmo de Hambi;[1] hoc modo, ut si aliquis illam terram diratiocinari poterit, sive ab hærede Petri, sive a Willelmo, sive ab alio aliquo mediatore inter me et hæredem Petri, warantizare debemus ego et hæredes mei supradictæ Ecclesiæ hanc car. terræ cum omnibus pert. suis erga illum qui eam diratiocinatus fuerit, ita ut supradicta Ecclesia terram prænominatam inperp., liberam et quietam ab omnibus rebus et servitiis, exceptis octo solidis annuatim reddendis, quatuor ad Pentecosten, et quatuor ad S. Martinum, et communi, et recto Danegeld, possideat. Si autem contigerit, ut ego et hæredes mei hanc car. terræ eidem Ecclesiæ supradictæ warantizare[2] non possimus, reddemus ei in eschambio terram ejusdem valentiæ in eadem villa per idem servitium. H. T. Dominis Augero et Osberto, Canonicis de Merintonia, Gaufrido de Scheltuna, Willelmo de Tochotes, Umfrido de Hotona, Waltero de Bernatebi, Rogero de Argentum, Rualdo, et Roberto filio ejus, Reinaldo Clerico, Stephano Sacerdote. Ego et uxor mea concedimus Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Fratribus ejusdem loci corpora nostra apud eos sepelienda, si infra Archiepiscopatum obierimus.

DCCCCXLVIII. Willelmus de Argentum[3] . . . Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne duas bov. terræ in Uggethorpe cum toftis adjacentibus, liberas et quietas ab omnibus servitiis, excepto Danegeld, de me et hær. meis jure perpetuo possidendas et tenendas per servitia duorum solidorum annuatim reddendorum, dim. ad (322^b) S. Martinum, et dim. ad Pentecosten. H. T. Gaufrido de Scheltuna, Baldewino de Helperthorp, Roberto de Martona, Rogero de Hestuna, Willelmo de Hambi, Roberto Bainard, et Roberto filio ejus, Eustachio nepote Cudberti Prioris, et a. m.

DCCCCXLVIIIA. Willelmus de Argentoma, consensu et concilio R. generi mei et Agnetis filiæ meæ et hæredis . . . Ecclesiæ etc. decem acras terræ, septem et dim. subtus viam prati juxta culturam ejusdem Ecclesiæ, divisa una mediante, et duas et dim. apud Eldeberc,[4] alii terræ quam antea eis dederam contiguam, in lib. et quiet. et pur. et perp. elem., ab

[1] See No. 963.
[2] *warentire*.
[3] Confirmed by Henry II. in 1182 (Vol. i. p. 17).
[4] No doubt the same place as the Eldeberge mentioned in Roger de Argentum's gift of land in Upleatham to Whitby (Whitby Chart., i. 178).

omni servitio et consuetudine sæculari immunem, excepto Danegeld ad tantam terram pertinente, quando aliæ Ecclesiæ de libera elemosina illud donant. H. T. Rogero filio Petri, genero meo, Rogero de Brotun, Roberto de Gartun, Ricardo de Uplium, Petro Scarboth, Petro de Cottingham, Archillo, Willelmo filio Roaldi, Willelmo Scatha, Willelmo le Grazur, Drogone, Reinaldo, Ricardo filio Pagani, Fulcone (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 58).[1]

DCCCCXLIX. Gregorius de Argentum[2] . . . Deo etc., unam bov. terræ in Uggethorp, quam scil. bov. habent ex dono Ricardi de Argentom, avunculi mei. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., et quietam ab omni servitio, consuetudine et demanda sæculari. H. T. Fratre Alano de Monte S. Johannis, Ada Barn, Willelmo de Bolleby, Alexandro Pugeys, Petro Bruncoste, Willelmo Paternoster, Petro Coco, Willelmo de Rotheclive, Thoma de Bereforde, Uting Marescallo, Johanne de Sciptona, Willelmo Diacono, et m. a.

DCCCCL. Gregorius de Argentom . . . Ricardo de Argentom, avunculo meo, et hær. suis, vel cui assignare voluerit, unam bov. terræ in Huggethorpe cum pert. et omnibus aisiamentis ad prædictam terram pertinentibus infra villam et extra. Illam scil. [bov.] quam in manu mea post mortem matris meæ tenui. T. et H. sibi et hær. suis, vel cui assignare voluerit, de me et hær meis, pro humagio et servitio, et pro iiij marcis argenti quas in magno negotio meo michi dedit, libere et quiete, in feodo et hæreditate, ab omni servitio et exactione sæculari. Reddendo michi annuatim et hær. meis unum den. apud Cattonam ad Purificationem B. Mariæ. . . . H. T. Alano de Wiltona, Johanne de Bulemer, Roberto Luvel, Radulpho de Milieres, Radulpho de Rane, Roberto Breibatun, Simone Clerico, et m. a.

DCCCCLI. Juliana, quondam uxor Gregorii de Argentom . . . in viduitate et libera potestate mea. . . . Priori et Can. de Gyseburne in perp. duodecim denarios, quos de Camera ipsorum annuatim ad festum S. Martini in hyeme pro tota portione, quæ me contingebat ratione dotis, de una bov. terræ in Uggethorpe, quam Gregorius, vir meus, aliquando tenuit, [quam] præfati vero Can. nunc tenent, percipere consueveram. . . . (323) H. T. Willelmo de Tocotes, Ricardo de Hoton,

[1] Seal bearing a knight on horseback going to the sinister with drawn sword in right hand. SIGILL' WILLELMI DE ARGENTONA.

[2] By a fine dated 3 Hen. III. (1218-9), after an assize of *mort d'ancestor* had been taken, Gregory de Argentom, in consideration of one marc of silver, granted to Matilda (*Matillis*), widow of Hugh de Bolleby, ten acres of land in Uplihum.

Johanne de Langeberg, Johanne de Tocotes, Gregorio de Neuton, Johanne de Torp, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Petro Westiby, Petro Nurri, Willelmo Stabulario, et m. a.

DCCCCLII. Willelmo de Hamby . . . Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus duas car. terræ in Uggethorp, de me et hær. meis viginti annis, si infra hunc terminum obiero, pro sexdecim solidis annuatim reddendis, octo ad Pentecosten, et octo ad S. Martinum. Ego autem debeo warantizare hanc terram cum omnibus libertatibus et consuetudinibus suis, tam in bosco quam in plano, in aquis et pascuis et pasturis. Si autem contigerit Danegeld communiter dari per totam Angliam, illud supradicta Ecclesia adquietabit. Licebit etiam michi et patri meo et fratribus meis ibidem venari, si voluerimus. Terminus iste incepit ad festum S. Martini anno tertio decemnovennalis cicli.[1] T. H. Alanus de Munceus, Dominus et testis, Willelmo de Haukasgarth,[2] Willelmo de Percy, Waltero de Mersc, Radulpho Milite, et aliis.

DCCCCLIII. Engelramus de Munceus[3] . . . Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Gyseburne, et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus in lib. et perp. elem. illam car. terræ in Uggethorpe, quam tenuerunt a tempore Alani patris mei et Gilberti fratris mei. T. de me et hær. meis, tam libero et quiete sicut ego eam liberius et quietius teneo, in terra culta et inculta, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in aquis, in viis et semitis; solvendo annuatim octo sol. ad festum S. Martini in hyeme, salvo forinseco servitio unde nos adquietare debent. T. H. Roberto, Capellano de Lyth, et Willelmo fratre ejus, Magistro Reginaldo de Aton, Stephano de Rosel, Eadwino de Biford, Alberto filio Bernardi, Waltero Burdun, Willelmo filio Roberti, Willelmo de Gillingmore, et aliis.

DCCCCLIV. Ingeramus de Munceus. . . . Deo etc., totam terram de Pincroft cum pert., viz. ab aqua de Roucegrift usque ad rivulum contra orientem. T. et H. præfatis Can. libere, quiete et honorifice, pacifice et integre, reddendo inde annuatim michi et hær. meis tantummodo duodecim den. ad festum S. Martini in hyeme pro omnibus. H. T. Domino Ada de Hylton, Henrico filio Radulphi, Ricardo de Hoton,

[1] This may be 1161, 1180, or 1199. Probably the first year is the one intended. See Nicolas's Chronology of History, p. 26.

[2] More correctly Haukesgarth, now Hawsker near Whitby.

[3] According to the Memorial of Benefactions to Whitby, which is earlier than 1180 (Whitby Chart., xxxii., 5), the Abbey was then already in possession of the church of Barmston (Bernestona) by the grant of that most energetic soldier (*strenuissimi militis*), Alan de Munceus, and his son Ingram.

Johanne de Tocotes, Stephano Russel, Reginaldo de Tocotes, Petro Westiby, et m. a.

DCCCCLV. Robertus, filius et hæres Ingerami de Munceus. . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris in lib. pur. et perp. elem. omnes terras, possessiones et redditus (323[b]) quos habent de feodo meo in Uggethorpe, cum omnibus pert., tam in dominicis quam in servitiis, homagiis, releviis et escaetis, villenagiis et villanis, et eorum sequelis et catallis, de quocunque prædictæ terræ, possessiones, redditus, villenagia et villani fuerint [tentæ], donatione, permissione, venditione, vel concessione, vel quocunque alio modo in prædictis terris, possessionibus, redditibus, villenagiis, villanis, et eorum catallis et sequelis prædicti Can. seu eorum prædecessores fuerint aliquo tempore ingressi et saysiti. H. et T. Deo et præfatæ Ecclesiæ de Gyseburne, et Can. præfatis, et eorum succ., de me et hær. meis inperp., in lib. pur. et perp. elem., cum omnibus pert. sine ullo retenemento; reddendo hær. Willelmi de Argentom, dominis meis ejusdem feodi, viij[to] sol. tantum pro omnibus, ad duos terminos, viz. iiij[or] sol. ad Pentecosten, et iiij[or] sol. ad festum S. Martini in hyeme, nomine meo et hæredum meorum, sicut nostri ad hoc attornati et pro nobis inperp. assig[n]ati. Et si prædicti Can. vel eorum succ. prædictis hær. Willelmi de Argentom aut eor. hær., de dicta firma aliquo tempore satisfacere poterint, ita quod penes eosdem hæredes vel eorum assignatos quieti esse possint, volo et concedo, et pro me et hær. meis confirmo, quod prædicti Can. et eorum succ. quieti sint de dicta firma et omnibus aliis servitiis de me et hær. meis inperp., et totam prædictam terram, redditus, possessiones, tam in boscis, quam in planis, pasturis et pascuis, viis et semitis, stagnis et molendinis, actis et faciendis, sine ullo retenemento vel impedimento mei vel hæredum meorum, vel meorum assign., et prædictos villenagia et villanos et eorum sectas et catalla in lib. pur. et perp. elem. habeant, et in pace possideant, sine aliqua mei vel hæredum meorum et assign. contradictione, vexatione et demanda. . . . H. T. Ada de Hylton, Ricardo le Caunceler, Willelmo Constabulario, Fulcone fratre ejus, Johanne de Rungeton, Willelmo de Salkoc, Roulando de Revegill, Nicholao Hog', Persona de Berneston, Willelmo de Lascelles, Willelmo de Barton, Thoma de Salkoc, Johanne de Tocotes, Umfrido filio ejus, et m. a.

DCCCCLVI. Robertus, filius Gylberti de Munceus de Uggethorp. . . . Deo etc., totam terram quam habui in villa de Uggethorp cum tofto et cum omnibus aliis pert. infra villam et extra ad eandem terram pertinentibus sine

ullo retenemento; et præterea servitium Hugonis, fratris mei, et hær. suorum de una acra terræ et uno tofto in eadem villa. T. et H. Deo et præfatis Can. libere, quiete et honorifice cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis suis, reddendo annuatim Dominis ejusdem feodi sexdecim den. pro omnibus, scil. octo den. ad Pentecosten, et octo den. ad festum S. Martini in hyeme. . . . H. T. Domino Roberto Engeram, Domino Henrico filio Radulphi, Domino Willelmo de Everley, Elya de Wardeh[o]u, Ricardo de Munceus, Johanne de Tocotes, Ada de Seton, et aliis.

DCCCCLVII. Robertus de Everingham, assensu et consilio Hawysæ, uxoris meæ, et hæredum meorum. . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus duas car. terræ in Uggethorp ad feodi (324) firmam cum omnibus pert. suis, in bosco, in plano, in mora, in pasturis, in aquis, in viis, in semitis, in pascuis, et cæteris omnibus libertatibus suis infra villam et extra; illas scil. quas tenui de Willelmo de Argentona in feudo et hæreditate, liberas, sol[ut]as et quietas ab omni servitio et consuetudine, excepto recto Danegeld. Perpetuo tenendas de me et hær. meis pro quadraginta sol. michi et hær. meis annuatim solvendis, medietatem ad festum S. Martini in hyeme, et medietatem ad Pentecosten. Et si forte de terra prænominata aliqua calumpnia emerserit, ego Robertus in equis meis et ad expensas Canonicorum eandem terram pro posse meo defendam. Item si evenerit, quod præscriptam terram, vel aliquam ejus partem, per placitum, vel per werram, sive per aliquam superiorem potestatem, vel aliquo alio modo jam dicti Can. amiserint, tantum de firma deficiet quantum ad terram amissam pertinet. H. T. Rogero Malleverer, Radulpho de Nevilla, Hugone de Heslerton, Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus, Petro de Berevill, Willelmo de Silvington, Willelmo de Thorneton, Willelmo de Tocotes, Roberto de Hild, Willelmo de Jarum, et m. a.

DCCCCLVIII. Robertus filius Roberti de Everingham . . . Stephano Russel annuum redditum viginti quatuor sol., quem pater meus et ego de Priore et Conventu Gyseburnæ pro quadam terra in Uggethorpe annuatim percipere consuevimus. T. et H. prædicto Stephano et hær. suis et suis assign. de me et hær. meis, libere, quiete, honorifice, solute et integre inperp. . . . H. T. Domino Roberto Engeram, Roberto de Butterwyke, Thoma de Heslerton, Johanne Engeram, Normanno de Heslerton, Radulpho Folioth, Willelmo de Barton, Nicholao filio Nigelli, et m. a.

DCCCCLIX. Karissimis amicis suis, Domino J[ohanni],

Priori, et Conventui de Gyseburne, Robertus filius Roberti de Everingham, salutem. Noveritis me dedisse, et de me et hær. meis inperp. [quietum] clamasse Stephano Russel et hær. suis et suis assign., annuum redditum viginti quatuor sol., quem pro terra quam tenetis in Uggethorp, domino patri meo et michi solvere consuevistis. Et ideo vobis mando, quatinus eidem Stephano et hær. suis et suis assign. prædictum annuum redditum solvatis, sicut michi solvere solebatis, et eis inde de cætero omnino sitis intendentes. Et in hujus rei test. præsentes litteras patentes sigillo meo signatas penes vos retineatis. Valeatis semper in Domino.

DCCCCLX. Stephanus Russel, pro anima mea et pro animabus omnium parentum meorum. . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., redditum viginti quatuor sol. argenti, quem habui ex dono Roberti filii Roberti de Everingham, et quem ego, et ante donationem ejusdem michi factam, præfatus Robertus, de memoratis Can. pro quadam terra in Uggethorp annuatim percipere consuevimus. T. et H. Deo etc. libere, quiete et honorifice, solute et integre, inperp. Et volo et concedo, quod præfatus Robertus et hæredes (324[b]) sui prædictum annuum redditum prædictis Can. et eorum succ., sicut meis assignatis, contra omnes homines warentizent, adquietent et defendant inperp., secundum porportum cartæ prædicti Roberti, quam inde habui, quam eisdem Can. tradidi. . . . H. T. Domino Rogero de Tocotes, Willelmo de Mubray, Nicholao de Percy, Johanne de Tocotes, Willelmo de Beringham, Johanne Herbaud, Willelmo de Beuchamp, Waltero filio Eustachii, et m. a.

DCCCCLXI. Gylbertus de Uggethorp . . . Deo etc., totum jus meum quod habui in Withwayt super Wlvedale in Campis de Uggthorp ; ita ut liceat eisdem prædictum Witthawait claudere ad libitum suum, et in usus suos omnes exitus ejusdem loci convertere inperp., sine omni clamio mei vel alicujus hæredum meorum. . . . H. T. Waltero de Hoton, Petro [*omission*], Ricardo de Hoton, Jordano, Lamberto, Vincentio, Roberto de Mida, servientibus de Gyseburne.

DCCCCLXII. Willelmus filius Gylberti de Uggethorp. . . . Deo etc., duo tofta et crofta in Uggethorp, quæ continent in se duas acras terræ et dim., quæ scil. jacent contigua propinquiori tofto, quod Stephanus Osolf quondam tenuit de Priorissa de Handale versus occidentem ; et duas bov. terræ in eadem villa cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam et extra, integre et plenarie, sine aliquo retene-

mento, quæ scil. duæ bov. terræ jacent propinquiores [terræ] ipsorum Can. versus orientem. T. et H. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Henrico filio Radulphi, Ivone de Seton, Helia de Wardehou, Ricardo de Munceus, Alano de Daneby, Gregorio de Neuton, Osberto Wirfauc,[1] et m. a.

DCCCCLXIII. Notum sit omnibus audituris litteras istas, quod ego, Petrus Cordevilla, consilio domini mei, Roberti de Stutevilla, et consilio amicorum meorum, dedi et concessi Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus in perp. et lib. et quiet. elem. ab omnibus servitiis, Ecclesiam de Scireburna[2] cum dim. car. terræ et mansis adjacentibus, de me et hær. meis tenendam. Hujus concessionis meæ et donationis testi[s] est Capitulum S. Petri Ebor. Dedi etiam eidem Ecclesiæ in perp. elem. decimam molendinorum meorum de Scireburna. Item dedi eidem Ecclesiæ unam car. terræ in Uggethorpe, de me et hær. meis tenendam, illam viz. quam tenui de Willelmo de Hamby, libere et quiete ab omnibus servitiis præter octo solidos annuatim solvendos. Remisi etiam eis conventionem illam de Canonico suscipiendo quam michi pepigerunt. Hujus donationis meæ illius car. terræ Testes sunt isti, Ricardus Capellanus, Martinus Capellanus, Radulphus filius Roberti, Willelmus filius Fulconis, et Thomas frater ejus, Rogerus Præpositus, Ricardus filius Tocce, et Walterus frater ejus, Radulphus Vicarius, Robertus Clericus.

DCCCCLXIIIA. Adam de Everingham, miles[3] . . . Nover-

[1] By a fine dated St. Clement's day, 19 Hen. III. (Nov. 17, 1234), about five roods of land in Hildrewell, Osbert Wyrfauk quitclaimed to Marmaduke de Tweng the land which the latter had of the gift of William Wyrfauk, Osbert's father, and also all right in the advowson of the church of Hildrewell (Pedes Finium Ebor., 16–19 Hen. III. No. 100).

[2] This gift of the church of Sherburn in the East Riding, called in No. 963A Schireburne in Hertfordlyth, was confirmed by Henry II. in 1182, as were also the donor's gifts of the tithe of the mills there, and a carucate in Uggethorpe (Vol. i., p. 17). At a later period Michael, Prior of Guisbrough, acknowledged that his Priory was bound to pay to the Priory of Malton 14s. a year for half a carucate in Scireburna (Malton Chart., Cott. MSS. Claud. D. xi., fo. 146b).

[3] Son and heir of Robert de Everingham, and of Isabella, daughter of John de Birkin, and sister and heiress of Thomas de Birkin, with whom came the bailiffship of the forest of Sherwood (Excerpta è Rotulis Finium, i. 162, 206). On Aug. 12, 1252, the King took the homage of Adam de Everingham, son and heir of Isabella de Everingham, for all the lands and tenements his mother had held in chief (Ibid., ii. 136). Adam settled the capital messuage with the manor of Staynburgh, now Stainbrough in the parish of Silkston, in frank marriage on his daughter Margery and Robert de Percy; which manor was resettled in 3 Edward II. (1309–10) by Robert de Percy of Kernetby, now Carnaby, on his son Edmund for life (Dodsworth MSS. cxxxiii. 18b, 19). Adam de Everingham's *Inq. p. m.* was taken on Jan. 13, 1280-1 when Robert, his son and

itis me remisisse, relaxasse et omnino quietum clamasse pro me et hær. meis, Deo et Ecclesiæ B. M. de Giseburne et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, totum jus et clamium quod habui, vel habere potui in dimidia car. terræ cum pert. in Schireburne in Hertfordlyth, et in advocatione Ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ. . . . H. T. Dominis Roberto de Everingham, filio et hærede meo, Johanne de Romundeby, Ricardo filio ejus, Willelmo Constabulario, Johanne de Seyton, militibus, Thoma Torny, Willelmo filio Roberti de Schireburne, Johanne de Redmershill, et aliis. Dat. apud Eborum die Jovis prox. post festum S. Barnabæ Apostoli, in itinere Johannis de Vallibus et Willelmi de Saham[1] et sociorum suorum itinerantium ibidem, anno regni Regis Edwardi septimo [June 15, 1279] (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 42b).

DCCCCLXIV. Willelmus de Mandeville, Comes Essex.,[2] omnibus hominibus suis, Francis et Anglis, clericis et laicis, salutem. Sciatis quod ego concessi, et hac carta mea confirmavi pro amore Dei, et pro salute animæ meæ et (325) antecess. meorum, Can. de Gyseburne omnes terras et omnes redditus, quos Willelmus de Argentom et Engelram de Munceus eis dederunt de feodo meo in Uggethorp, et omnes donationes et conventiones quas ipsi eisdem Can. de terris et redditibus illis fecerunt. Quare volo et præcipio quod prædicti Can. memoratas terras et redditus, sicut cartæ illorum testantur, habeant et perpetuo teneant, bene et in pace, libere et quiete, in bosco et plano, in viis et semitis, in pratis et pascuis, in aquis et molendinis, et omnibus libertatibus, sicut ipsi ea eisdem Can. concesserunt, et cartis suis confirmaverunt, salvo servitio meo. Testibus. Willelmo de Otring',[3] Roberto Constabulario, Waltero de Fauconberg, Johanne de Mealse, Radulpho de Ulram,[4] Amante Pincerna, Radulpho de Bolebec.

DCCCCLXV. Johannes Arundel . . . Deo etc. in lib. pur. et perp. elem., dim. car. terræ in Uggethorpe, quam tenuit de me Willelmus filius Raineri de Menigthorp. T. de me et hær.

heir, was found to be twenty-four years old. No mention is made of any property in the North Riding (Yorkshire Inquisitions, i. 216).

[1] *Scham.*

[2] William de Mandeville, Earl of Essex, 1166–1189, married Jan. 14, 1180, at Plashey Castle (Essex), Hawyse, eldest daughter and coheir of William, Earl of Albemarle. He thus became Earl of Albemarle as well as of Essex (Eyton's Itinerary of Henry II., 230). It was probably by this marriage that he acquired an interest in Ugthorpe. At the time of Domesday Ughetorp was part of the *Terra Regis*. The witnesses to this deed are all from Holderness, of which the Earls of Albemarle were the chief lords.

[3] No doubt for Otringham, as Mealse is for Melsa or Meaux.

[4] Written Ulr'.

meis inperp. cum omnibus pert. suis et libertatibus infra villam et extra sine ullo retenemento, solvendo inde annuatim michi et hær. meis quinque sol., medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem at S. Martinum, et unam libram cymini ad Pentecosten, pro omnibus servitiis et consuetudinibus et exactionibus. Si autem illuc venero venatum, tempore ferinæ crassitudinis, illi invenient michi domum, fualium, sal et literium. Ego vero Procuratori domus interim quæ victui sunt necessaria inveniam . . . H. T. Waltero de Bovi[n]cton, Johanne de Oketon, Rogero de Bayus, Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus, Willelmo de Lyum, Willelmo de Bernaldeby, Willelmo de Thorneton, Alexandro Pugeys, Willelmo de Tocotes, Alexandro Clerico, et aliis.

DCCCCLXVI. Johannes Arundel . . . Noverit universitas vestra me assignasse Priorem et Can. de Gyseburne ad solvendum firmam quam debeo dominis meis, Fratribus Hospitalis S. Leonardi de Ebor. de dim. car. terræ, quam de eis teneo in Uggethorp, scil. quinque solidos ad duos terminos, medietatem ad Pentecosten, et medietatem ad festum S. Martini; ita viz. quod iidem Can. de cætero sint respondentes prædictis Fratribus S. Leonardi de prædicta tenura, quantum ad prædictam firmam [pertinet]. H. T. Rogero de Bayus, Johanne de Everle, Radulpho de Percy, et m. a.

DCCCCLXVII. Radulphus de Engelby . . . Rogero de Wlvedale, pro homagio suo et servitio, duas acras terræ [in villa] de Uggethorp; illas scil. quas ego emi de Thoma Osolf, unam viz. quæ propinquior est soli, excepta una acra de iiij acris quas ipse Thomas habuit in illo loco, et aliam quæ remotior est a sole de prædictis quatuor acris. T. et H. prædicto Rogero et hær. suis, vel suis assign., de me et hær. meis inperp., libere, quiete et pacifice ab omni servitio, consuetudine et demanda, cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis ad prædictas duas acras terræ pertinentibus, reddendo inde tantummodo annuatim michi et hær. meis tres den. in die S. Hyldæ in Autumpno [Aug. 25][1] pro omnibus . . . H. T. Domino Henrico filio Radulphi, Roberto Buscel, Helya de Wardhou, Osberto Wirfaud, Roberto Halthorne, Alano de Daneby, Henrico Clerico, tunc Ballivo de Clivelanda, Willelmo de Thorneton, et a. m.

DCCCCLVIII. (325^{b}) Alicia de Argentom, quondam uxor Radulphi de Engelby . . . in viduitate et libera potestate mea . . . Rogero de Wlvedale et hær. suis duas acras terræ

[1] So called to distinguish it from the feast of the Translation of St. Hilda, which was observed on Dec. 15.

in villa de Uggethorp, cum quodam tofto et crofto, cum omnibus pert. infra villam et extra, scil. pro homagio et servitio suo, quas quondam Thomas Osolf tenuit de me. T. et H. prædicto Rogero et hær. suis de me et hær. meis, reddendo inde annuatim michi et hær. meis tres den. in die S. Hyldæ in Autumpno, pro omni servitio sæculari et demanda. . . . H. T. Domino Johanne, tunc Decano Clyvelandæ, Domino Ambrosio de Esington, Domino Galfrido Maucovenand, Domino Willelmo de Thocotes, Johanne de Tocotes, Helya de War[d]-hou, Henrico Clerico, tunc Ballivo Clivelandæ, Domino Willelmo de Carleton, et m. a.

DCCCCLXIX. Thomas Osolf de Uggethorp, . . . Radulpho de Engelby, pro servitio suo, et pro quadam certa summa pecuniæ quam michi dedit præ manibus in mea necessitate, duas acras terræ in territorio de Uggethorp, unam scil. quæ remotior est a sole de meis quatuor acris terræ, quas habui in illo loco, et aliam acram quæ propinquior est soli excepta una acra, de meis prædictis quatuor acris, quas habui in illo loco. T. et H. prædicto Radulpho et hær. suis et suis assign., de me et hær. meis vel meis assign., inperp., libere, quiete et pacifice ab omni servitio, consuetudine et demanda, cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis ad prædictas duas acras terræ infra villam et extra, reddendo inde tantummodo annuatim michi et hær. meis vel meis assign. unum den. in die S. Hyldæ in Autumpno pro omnibus. . . . H. T. Domino Henrico filio Radulphi (*etc. as in No.* 967, *except that* Wirfaud *is here spelt* Wirfauc).

DCCCCLXX. Rogerus de Wlvedale . . . Deo etc., duas acras terræ in villa de Uggethorp, cum quodam tofto et omnibus ad dictas acras infra villam et extra pertinentibus; illas viz. quæ fuerunt quondam Thomæ Osolf, et quas Alicia de Argentom, quondam uxor Radulphi de Engelby, dedit michi in viduitate et libera postestate sua, secundum in carta prædictæ Aliciæ plenius continetur, reddendo annuatim prædictæ Aliciæ et hær. suis tres den., scil. in die S. Hyldæ in Autumpno, pro omni sæculari servitio et demanda. . . . H. T. Domino Ambrosio de Camera, Domino Nicholao de Acclum, Domino Rogero de Thocotes, Willelmo Wirfauc, et m. a.

DCCCCLXXI. Helyas de Wardhou . . . (326) Deo etc., illam bov. terræ quam Johannes filius Wyburg tenuit de me in villa de Uggethorp, cum omnibus rebus ad dictam bov. terræ pertinentibus, excepto tofto cum crofto eidem tofto adjacente. T. et H. de me et hær. meis sibi et hær. suis, quietam et solutam ab omni servitio et demanda sæculari in lib. pur. et perp. elem. inperp. . . . . H. T. Domino Henrico

filio Radulphi, Nicholao de Acclum, Engramo de Bovington, Willelmo de Wirfauc, Roberto de Halthorp, Alano de Dalton, Thoma de Sletholm, et aliis.

DCCCCLXXII.[1] Adam de Wardhou. . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, quicquid juris vel clamii habui, vel aliquatenus habere potui, in mora super boscum qui vocatur Mikelscov inter Uggethorp et divisas Domini Petri de Malo lacu versus Sletholm et Birkescov, quæ quidem mora vocatur la Kalange,[2] salvo michi et hær. meis transitu tantummodo sine mora ad averia nostra in communi strata, sicut habere debemus per medium prædictæ moræ. . . . H. T. Johanne de Tocotes, Matheo de Glaphou, Roberto Sturmy, Waltero de Thorp, Johanne de Redmershyl, Willelmo Beuchamp, Waltero filio Eustachii, Ricardo de Lyum, et aliis.

DCCCCLXXIII. Willelmus de Uplyum, filius Aliciæ de Argentom. . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibidem [Deo] servientibus et servituris omnes terras et possessiones, cultas et incultas, in toftis et croftis, boscis et planis, moris, pasturis, mariscis et turbariis, viis et semitis, aquis, molendinis, stagnis et vivariis, et omnibus aliis rebus quocunque nomine censeantur, quæ habent ex dono Willelmi de Argentom et aliorum antecess. meorum in villa et Campis de Uplyum, et in villa et Campis, moris et boscis de Uggethorp. . . . Concedo etiam . . . compositiones factas inter prædictos Can. et Sanctimoniales de Grendale, tam super terris in Uggethorp, quam Percybigging, cum toftis et croftis, moris et pasturis, in omnibus aliis rebus et aisiamentis ad easdem terras ubique pertinentibus, sine aliquo retenemento. Concessi insuper memoratis Can., sub debito juramenti eisdem corporaliter præstiti, quod ipsis in agendis suis fideliter et diligenter assistam, et negotia sua super præmissis omnibus et singulis ac aliis pro viribus procurabo, et erga omnes homines promovebo. . . . H. T. Dominis Johanne de Bulmer, Ada de Seton, Willelmo de Rosel, Johanne de Tocotes, Matheo de Glaphou, Waltero de Thorp, Reginaldo Slipertop, et aliis.

DCCCCLXXIV. Johannes Herebaud. . . . (326b) Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris concessionem ad perpetuæ firmæ[3] dimissionem, quam eis fecerunt Domina Avicia, Priorissa, et Sanctimoniales de Grendale, de tota terra cum omnibus suis pert. quam ali-

[1] See No. 980.

[2] Sletholm is Barnby Sleights. See note to No. 992. Birkescov is now Briscoe, colloquially Busco.

[3] *perpetuam firmam.*

[illegible] habuerunt in villa de [illegible] . . . Salva michi et her. meis firma [illegible] den. et [illegible] annuum, quam prædictæ Priorissa et Sanctimoniales pro terra præfata annuatim michi per manum suam solvere pro omnibus consueverunt. . T. et H. [illegible] libere, quiete et pacifice, integre et plenarie, per omnia et in omnibus, sicut in scripto super præfata concessione et dimissione inter prædictos Can. et præfatas Sanctimoniales confecto plenius continetur. . . . H. T. Dominis Rogero de Tocotes, Johanne de Tocotes, Ricardo de Lyum de Gyseburne, Willelmo de Aula, Willelmo Beuchamp, Willelmo de Eimeth, Johanne de Redmershyl, et m. a.

DCCCCLXXIVA. Agnes de Argentyn . . . Johanni Herband, consanguineo meo, omnes terras et omnia ten. mea cum omnibus suis pert. in Uplithom, Mersk et Ugthorpe, et servitium septem sol. annui redditus Prioris et Conventus de Gisborne, pro terris et ten., quæ tenent in Ugthorpe et Mersk; servitium duodecim den. et quadrantis annui redditus Priorissæ de Handale; ac etiam homagium et servitium Domini Petri de Bruys, pro una car. terræ in Uplithom et Mersk; homagium et servitium Alberti[1] de Craucestre, pro sex toftis et croftis et tresdecim bov. terræ in Uplithom et Redeker; homagium et servitium Rohaldi filii Rohaldi, de uno tofto et uno crofto in Laysingcroft, et una carrucata terræ in Uplithom et Mersk; homagium et servitium Abbatis de Jorevalle, de tribus bov. et novem acris terræ in Uplithom et Mersk; homagium et servitium Magistri Hospitalis B. Petri et B. Leonardi Ebor., de uno tofto et uno crofto, tribus bov. terræ et novem acris terræ in Redeker; homagium et servitium Abbatis de Fontibus, de uno tofto et crofto et tribus acris terræ in Redeker; homagium et servitium Willelmi de Tameton, de uno tofto et crofto, et una acra terræ et dim. in Redeker; homagium et servitium Simonis Grunnolf de duabus bov. terræ in Uplithom et Mersk; homagium et servitium Walteri Stedeman de una acra terræ et dim., jacente in le Fyveacres in Uplithom et Mersk; homagium et servitium de Monte S. Johannis Jerl'm, de uno tofto et crofto in Thorneton, Uplithom et Mersk; homagium et servitium Elizabethæ, sororis meæ, de tribus toftis et croftis et quatuor bov. terræ in Uplithom et Mersk, quæ Rogerus, pater meus, præfatæ Elizabethæ dedit. T. et H. omnia prædicta terras et tenementa, homagia, redditus et servitia, cum [illegible]nis pert., ut in boscis, planis, pratis, pascuis, [illegible]uis, viis, semitis, ripariis, piscariis, stangnis,

[1] *Abbatis.*

molendinis, wardis, releviis, escaetis, communiis, turbariis, et omnibus aliis commoditatibus et aisiamentis dictis terris et ten. quoquo modo spectantibus, præfato Johanni Herbaud, hær., et assign. suis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servitia inde debita et consueta imperp. . . . H. T. Dominis[1] Ambrosio de Camera, Rogero de Toucotes, militibus, Johanne de Toucotes, Roberto Bussell,[2] Magistro Ricardo de Marton, Galfrido Capoun, Willelmo filio ejus, et m. a. (Dodsworth MSS. lxxiv. 17).

DCCCCLXXIVB.[3] Notum sit omnibus Cristi fidelibus, quod ita convenit inter Radulphum, Priorem, et Conventum Gyseburnæ, ex una parte, et Agnetem, quondam uxorem Johannis Herbald, in libera viduitate sua, ex altera: viz. quod dictus Prior et Conventus dederunt et concesserunt prefatæ Agneti et hær. suis duo tofta et crofta, quorum unum tenuit Adam Babe, et aliud toftum et croftum tenuit Robertus filius Dene, in villa de Uplythum, in exchambium pro medietate unius tofti et crofti, quod quondam vocabatur toftum Capellani, scilicet illius medietatis quæ jacet versus occidentem; et unius selionis terræ in eadem villa, quæ jacet propinquius, præter unum sellionem, terræ Julianæ de Lackenby versus occidentem ex parte villæ australi. Quos quidem medietatem tofti et sellionem terræ prædicta Agnes similiter dedit et concessit præfatis Can. et eorum succ. in exchambium pro duobus toftis et croftis prædictis. Prædicti vero Can. præfata duo tofta et crofta cum suis pert. prædictæ Agneti et hær. suis, et præfata Agnes et hæredes sui prædictam medietatem tofti et præfatum sellionem cum suis pert. memoratis Can. contra omnes homines warantizabunt, adquietabunt et defendent in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Prædicta vero Agnes in libera viduitate sua remisit et penitus quietum clamavit pro se et hær. suis Deo et Ecclesiæ B. M. de Gyseburne, et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, totum jus et clameum quod aliquando habuit, vel habere potuit, in villa de Uggethorpe, in toftis et croftis, in illo clauso quod se extendit a tofto quod Walterus Molendinarius quondam tenuit versus occidentem ex parte villæ australi, et tertiam partem dictorum toftorum et croftorum in clauso præfato. Prædicta Agnes et hæredes sui Deo et Ecclesiæ supradictæ et Can. memoratis contra omnes homines warantizabunt, adquietabunt et defendent, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Et in hujus rei test. prædicti Can. sigillum Capituli sui ex parte una, et prædicta

[1] *Domino.*
[2] *Dussell.*
[3] Endorsed, "Cyrographum Agnetis Herbaud de terra in exchambio." From the original charter, Dodsworth MSS., lxxvi. 37.

quando habuerunt in villa de Uggethorp. . . . Salva michi et hær. meis firma quinque den. et quadrantis tantum, quam prædictæ Priorissa et Sanctimoniales pro terra præfata annuatim michi per manum suam solvere pro omnibus [consueverunt]. T. et H. Deo etc. libere, quiete et pacifice, integre et plenarie, per omnia et in omnibus, sicut in scripto super præfata concessione et dimissione inter prædictos Can. et præfatas Sanctimoniales confecto plenius continetur. . . . H. T. Dominis Rogero de Tocotes, Johanne de Tocotes, Ricardo de Lyum de Gyseburne, Willelmo de Aula, Willelmo Beuchamp, Willelmo de Elmeth, Johanne de Redmershyl, et m. a.

DCCCCLXXIVA. Agnes de Argentyn . . . Johanni Herbaud, consanguineo meo, omnes terras et omnia ten. mea cum omnibus suis pert. in Uplithom, Mersk et Ugthorpe, et servitium septem sol. annui redditus Prioris et Conventus de Gisborne, pro terris et ten., quæ tenent in Ugthorpe et Mersk; servitium duodecim den. et quadrantis annui redditus Priorissæ de Handale; ac etiam homagium et servitium Domini Petri de Bruys, pro una car. terræ in Uplithom et Mersk; homagium et servitium Alberti[1] de Craucestre, pro sex toftis et croftis et tresdecim bov. terræ in Uplithom et Redeker; homagium et servitium Rohaldi filii Rohaldi, de uno tofto et uno crofto in Laysingcroft, et una carrucata terræ in Uplithom et Mersk; homagium et servitium Abbatis de Jorevalle, de tribus bov. et novem acris terræ in Uplithom et Mersk; homagium et servitium Magistri Hospitalis B. Petri et B. Leonardi Ebor., de uno tofto et uno crofto, tribus bov. terræ et novem acris terræ in Redeker; homagium et servitium Abbatis de Fontibus, de uno tofto et crofto et tribus acris terræ in Redeker; homagium et servitium Willelmi de Tameton, de uno tofto et crofto, et una acra terræ et dim. in Redeker; homagium et servitium Simonis Grunnolf de duabus bov. terræ in Uplithom et Mersk; homagium et servitium Walteri Stedeman de una acra terræ et dim., jacente in le Fyveacres in Uplithom et Mersk; homagium et servitium de Monte S. Johannis Jerl'm, de uno tofto et crofto in Thorneton, Uplithom et Mersk; homagium et servitium Elizabethæ, sororis meæ, de tribus toftis et croftis et quatuor bov. terræ in Uplithom et Mersk, quæ Rogerus, pater meus, præfatæ Elizabethæ dedit. T. et H. omnia prædicta terras et tenementa, homagia, redditus et servitia, cum omnibus suis pert., ut in boscis, planis, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, aquis, viis, semitis, ripariis, piscariis, stangnis,

[1] *Abbatis.*

molendinis, wardis, releviis, escaetis, communiis, turbariis, et omnibus aliis commoditatibus et aisiamentis dictis terris et ten. quoquo modo spectantibus, præfato Johanni Herbaud, hær., et assign. suis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servitia inde debita et consueta imperp. . . . H. T. Dominis[1] Ambrosio de Camera, Rogero de Toucotes, militibus, Johanne de Toucotes, Roberto Bussell,[2] Magistro Ricardo de Marton, Galfrido Capoun, Willelmo filio ejus, et m. a. (Dodsworth MSS. lxxiv. 17).

DCCCCLXXIVB.[3] Notum sit omnibus Cristi fidelibus, quod ita convenit inter Radulphum, Priorem, et Conventum Gyseburnæ, ex una parte, et Agnetem, quondam uxorem Johannis Herbald, in libera viduitate sua, ex altera: viz. quod dictus Prior et Conventus dederunt et concesserunt prefatæ Agneti et hær. suis duo tofta et crofta, quorum unum tenuit Adam Babe, et aliud toftum et croftum tenuit Robertus filius Dene, in villa de Uplythum, in exchambium pro medietate unius tofti et crofti, quod quondam vocabatur toftum Capellani, scilicet illius medietatis quæ jacet versus occidentem; et unius selionis terræ in eadem villa, quæ jacet propinquius, præter unum sellionem, terræ Julianæ de Lackenby versus occidentem ex parte villæ australi. Quos quidem medietatem tofti et sellionem terræ prædicta Agnes similiter dedit et concessit præfatis Can. et eorum succ. in exchambium pro duobus toftis et croftis prædictis. Prædicti vero Can. præfata duo tofta et crofta cum suis pert. prædictæ Agneti et hær. suis, et præfata Agnes et hæredes sui prædictam medietatem tofti et præfatum sellionem cum suis pert. memoratis Can. contra omnes homines warantizabunt, adquietabunt et defendent in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Prædicta vero Agnes in libera viduitate sua remisit et penitus quietum clamavit pro se et hær. suis Deo et Ecclesiæ B. M. de Gyseburne, et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, totum jus et clameum quod aliquando habuit, vel habere potuit, in villa de Uggethorpe, in toftis et croftis, in illo clauso quod se extendit a tofto quod Walterus Molendinarius quondam tenuit versus occidentem ex parte villæ australi, et tertiam partem dictorum toftorum et croftorum in clauso præfato. Prædicta Agnes et hæredes sui Deo et Ecclesiæ supradictæ et Can. memoratis contra omnes homines warantizabunt, adquietabunt et defendent, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Et in hujus rei test. prædicti Can. sigillum Capituli sui ex parte una, et prædicta

[1] *Domino.*
[2] *Dussell.*
[3] Endorsed, "Cyrographum Agnetis Herbaud de terra in exchambio." From the original charter, Dodsworth MSS., lxxvi. 37.

Agnes sigillum suum huic scripto cyrographato apposuerunt ex altera. H. T. Ada de Tochotes, Rogero Daunow, Cuthberto Capon, . . . Johanne de Redmershill, et aliis.

DCCCCLXXIVc. Thomas de Kirkeby Wyske, et Agatha de Karleton, uxor sua . . . Noverit universitas vestra nos præ manibus recepisse et habuisse de Domino Willelmo, Priore de Gyseburne, et ejusdem loci Conventu, redditum nostrum annuum septem sol. et unius oboli,[1] in quibus nobis tenentur annuatim pro quibusdam terris in Uplythum et Mersk, quas habent de feodo Willelmi Argenteyn, de novem scilicet annis a festo S. Martini in hyeme A.D. M°CCC° octavo continuo numerandis etc. Dat. apud Gyseburne in crastino S. Johannis Baptistæ anno supradicto. Testibus.[2] Johanne de Irton, Roberto Bundboyn (Dodsworth MSS. cviii. 77).

DCCCCLXXV. Willelmus Capun, Baldewynus de Skyptona, et Johannes Herbaud. . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris in lib. pur. et perp. elem. totam terram quam habuimus, vel habere potuimus, in villa de Uggethorp in toftis et croftis, in illo clauso quod se extendit a tofto quod Walterus Molendinarius quondam tenuit versus occidentem ex parte villæ australi, in excambium pro duobus toftis et croftis cum duobus sellionibus terræ in villa de Uplyum, quæ præfati Can. nobis et hær. nostris dederunt, sicut in carta super hoc confecta plenius continetur. T. et H. Deo etc. libere, quiete, pacifice, integre, cum omnibus ad eandem terram ubique pertinentibus. H. T. Domino Willelmo de Feugeres, Domino Johanne de Bulmer, Domino Rogero de Tocotes, Domino Willelmo de Roseles, Johanne de Tocotes, Matheo de Glaphou, Alano de Parco, Waltero de Torp, Henrico de Alverton, et m. a.

DCCCCLXXVA. Petrus Escarbot . . . Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne, et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus, duas bovatas terræ in Campis de Upplium, quas Walterus Pinneferthing tenuit, cum tofta una in eadem villa ad eas pertinente, liberas et quietas ab omni servitio et consuetudine sæculari erga me et hæredes meos et omnes homines, excepto communi Danegeld quando cæteræ Ecclesiæ Provinciæ dederint, usque in xxvj annos, pro quinque marcis et iiij sol., quos a prædictis Can. recepi. Cum autem prædicti Can. de prædicta terra xxvj croppos perceperint, ipsa terra ad me et ad hæredes meos quieta revertetur. Hanc conventionem affidavi ego, Petrus, tenendam prædictis Can. de me et hær. meis usque ad prædictum terminum. Et si ego vel hæredes mei hanc terram sæpedictis Can. warantizare non potuerimus, dabimus eis in

[1] *obuli.* [2] *Teste.*

excambium ad valentiam in car. mea in Sceltona, cum una tofta in eadem villa, proxima scil. toftæ illi quæ fuit Toui versus aquilonem. Terminus autem iste incepit anno incarnationis Domini M°C°LXXX°VIIJ° ad festum S. Martini. H. T. Suano Capellano, Gaufrido Bonchevaler, Ricardo de Scelt', Rogero de Brottun, et Thoma filio ejus, Petro de Upplium, Willelmo Bard, Hugone de Hasel, Alano de Hasel, Rogero Cat, Willelmo Pulein, Willelmo de Toskotes (Bodleian Charters. Yorkshire. No. 55.)[1]

DCCCCLXXVI. Amicia de Argentum, filia Gregorii de Argentom de Kattona . . . in libera potestate mea . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris quicquid juris vel clamii habui, vel aliquatenus habere potui, in terris, toftis, croftis et aliis quibuscunque pert. in territorio et villa de Uggethorp, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Alano de Pothou, Willelmo de Engelby, Waltero de Thorp, Johanne de Redmershyl, Willelmo Beuchamp, Henrico de Uplyum, et m. a.

DCCCCLXVII. Agnes et Amicia de Argentom, filiæ Gregorii de Argentom de Katton[2] . . . in libera potestate nostra . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ (327) S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris, quicquid juris vel clamii habuimus, vel aliquatenus habere potuimus, in terris, toftis, croftis et aliis quibuscunque pert. in territorio et v. de Uggethorp (*etc., as in the last, with the addition of the following witnesses,* "Nicholao de Eleredeby, Waltero filio Eustachii, et m. a.")

DCCCCLXXVIII. *Identical with the last except as to the trifling variation that in this deed the terms* "in territoriis et villis de Uggethorp et Uplyum" *replace* "in territorio et villa de Uggethorp" *in the former.*

DCCCCLXXIX. Agnes de Argentom, filia Gregorii de Argentom de Katton . . . in viduitate mea et libera potestate. . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris quicquid juris [vel clamii] habui vel aliquatenus habere potui in terris, toftis, croftis et aliis quibuscunque pert. in territorio et villa de Uggethorpe in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Alano de Pothow, Willelmo de Engelby, Waltero de Thorp, Johanne de Redmershyl, Henrico de Uplyum, Nicholao de Elredby, et m. a.

[1] Printed in Dugdale's Monasticon, vi. 273.

[2] 52 Hen. III. (1267-8) "Agnes de Argenteyn et Amicia soror ejus, quæ tulerunt breve mortis antecessoris versus Priorem de Gyseburne de ij mes. et j bov. terræ cum pert. in Uggethorp, venerunt et retraxerunt se. Ideo etc." (Yorkshire Assize Roll., 52 Hen. III., m. 178b).

DCCCCLXXX. Alanus Portarius de Barneby . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris quicquid juris vel clamii habui, vel aliquatenus habere potui, in mora super boscum qui vocatur Mikelscow, inter Uggethorp et divisas Petri de Malo lacu versus Slettholme et Birkescou, quæ quidem mora vocatur la Kalange, salvo michi et hær. meis transitu tantummodo sine mora in communi strata, sicut debere habemus per medium prædictæ moræ . . . H. T. Johanne de Tocotes (*etc., as in No.* 972).

DCCCCLXXXI. Willelmus filius Radulphi de Engelby[1] . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris in lib. pur. et perp. elem., homagium et totum servitium (327[b]) Rogeri Osolf de tota terra quam idem Rogerus de me tenuit aliquando in villa de Uggethorpe, cum omnibus quæ aliquo modo michi vel hær. meis de prædicta terra aliquando possent contingere. T. et H. Deo etc. cum omnibus pert. libere, quiete, bene et pacifice inperp. . . . H. T. Matheo de Glaphou, Stephano Russel, Willelmo Beuchamp, Willelmo de Beringham, Johanne de Redmershyl, Henrico de Alverton, Waltero de Thorp, et m. a.

DCCCCLXXXII. Willelmus de Karleton . . . unam acram terræ in territorio de Uggethorp Rogero filio Willelmi de Cyrpis, scil. illam acram terræ quæ jacet inter terram Petri de Uplyum ex una parte, et ex altera in loco qui dicitur Rydinge. T. et H. libere quiete et honorifice in omnibus aisiamentis prædictæ terræ pertinentibus infra villam ab extra, reddendo inde annuatim tres obolos, scil. ad festum S. Hyldæ in Autumpno, pro omni sæculari servitio, actione et demanda, Willelmo de Karleton et hær. suis vel suis assign. . . . H. T. Ricardo de Munceus, Helya de Wardehou, Roberto de Hallethorne, Alano de Daneby, Alano de Parco,[2] et m. a.

DCCCCLXXXIII. Willelmus filius Hugonis de Uggethorp . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris in lib. et perp. elem., unum toftum et croftum unius acræ terræ in territorio de Uggethorp. Illud scil. toftum et croftum quod jacet propinquius tofto quod fuit quondam Petri de Uplyum, versus orientem ex parte villæ australi, et quod quidem toftum et croftum habui ex dono Willelmi de Karleton. T. et H. Deo etc. de hær. vel assign.

[1] In Trinity Term, 44 Hen. III. (1260), a fine was levied between Nicholas de Menyl, plaintiff, and William, son of Ralph de Engelby, and Alice his wife, impedients, about two messuages and two bovates of land in Karleton (Carlton-in-Cleveland). These were granted to Menyl on payment of a clove (*clavum garophili*) to William and Alice and her heirs (Pedes Finium Ebor., 37-49 Hen. III. No. 80).

[2] *Percy.*

prædicti Willelmi de Karleton libere, quiete, bene et in pace, integre et plenarie, sicut liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis, ad prædictum toftum et croftum infra villam et extra, procul et prope, ubique pertinentibus, reddendo inde annuatim prædictis hær. vel assign. præfati Willelmi de Karleton in die S. Hyldæ Virginis in Autumpno quatuor den. sterlingorum pro omni servitio, consuetudine et exactione seu demanda sæculari. . . . H. T. Domino Willelmo de Roseles, Domino Ambrosio de Camera, Adam de Seton, Roberto de Acclum, Roberto de Seton, Matheo de Glaphou, Roberto Sturmi, Johanne de Redmershyl, et aliis.

DCCCCLXXXIV. Johanna, filia Hugonis, fratris Roberti Mossefot de Uggethorp . . . quicquid habui vel habere potui in villa et territorio de Uggethorp, tam in tofto quam in crofto, et terra arabili cum suis pert. universis, Deo et Ecclesiæ B. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris in lib. pur. et perp. elem. T. et H. Deo etc. libere, quiete, pacifice cum omnibus pert. et aisiamentis suis, sicut prædictum est . . . (328) H. T. Dominis Willelmo de Feugers, Ambrosio de Camera, Ada de Seton, Roberto de Acclum, Nicholao de Elverdeby, Roberto de Berkeby, Matheo de Glaphou, Johanne de Redmershyl, Ada de Lyth Clerico, et m. a.

DCCCCLXXXV. Agnes, quondam uxor Roberti de Uggethorp, dicti Forestarii . . . in pura viduitate mea, Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne, pro quadam summa pecuniæ quam michi dederunt, totum jus meum quod habui vel habere potui in tertia parte terræ, quam dictus Robertus, quondam maritus meus, præfato Priori et Conventui quondam vendidit in villa de Uggethorp. Et quod ista donatio, concessio et quieta clamatio ex parte mea inviolabiliter observabuntur, corporale præstiti sacramentum. H. T. Adam de Brigham, Alexandro de Rybeton, Johanne de Derham, Johanne de Maneriis, Waltero Wdekoc, et a. m.

DCCCCLXXXVI. Ricardus de Lofthus . . . Deo et S. M. de Gyseburne unam bov. terræ in Uggethorp, quam tenui de Gregorio de Argentom, nepote meo, cum omnibus pert. suis et libertatibus et aysiamentis infra villam et extra. T. de me et hær. meis inperp., reddendo inde michi et hær. [meis] unum den. die Purificationis B. Mariæ apud Gyseburne pro omnibus servitiis et consuetudinibus et exactionibus et adquietantiis. Et sciendum quod ego Ricardus et hæredes mei warantizabimus prædictam terram memoratis Can. contra omnes homines. Quod si forte illam warantizare non poterimus, dabimus eisdem Can. escambium ad valentiam prædictæ

terræ vel quinque marcas. H. T. Willelmo de Tameton, Willelmo Britone, Ricardo de Toringni, Willelmo de Kirton, et Willelmo de Gyseburne, Clerico Domini Petri de Brus, Gaufrido de Pyketon, Petro de Piketon, Ricardo de Hoton, et aliis.

DCCCCLXXXVII.[1] Hæc est finalis concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Ebor., die Martis prox. post festum S. Andreæ, anno quarto regni Regis Johannis [Nov. 5, 1202], Coram Domino J[ohanne] Norwicensi[2] Episcopo, Hugone Bard[olf], Magistro Rogero Arundel, Johanne de Gestling', Willelmo filio Ricardi, Justiciariis, et aliis fidelibus Domini Regis tunc ibidem[3] præsentibus, Inter Willelmum Wirfauc de Hilderwel[4] petentem, et Priorem de Gyseburne, qui vocaverat ad warantum Robertum de Everingham, tenentes, de tribus car.[5] terræ et tribus bov. terræ cum pert. in Uggethorp.[6] Unde placitum fuit inter eos in præfata Curia, scil. quod præfatus Willelmus [remisit],[7] et quietum clamavit de se et hær. suis præfatis Priori et succ. suis inperp. totum jus et clamium quod habuit in præfatis tribus car.[5] terræ et tribus bov. terræ cum pert. Et pro hac quieta clamantia, fine et concordia, præfati Prior et Robertus dederunt præfato Willelmo duodecim marcas argenti.

DCCCCLXXXVIIA. Henricus, Comes Northumbriæ, et Dominus Honoris de Cokermouthe, Willelmo Plumpton, militi, Seneschallo terrarum nostrarum in Com. Ebor., seu ejus Subseneschallo pro tempore existenti, salutem. Quia Ricardus Ayrton, Prior de Gisburne, nobis fecit homagium et fidelitatem pro certis terris et tenementis, quæ clamat tenere de nobis, jure Ecclesiæ suæ, in villis de Marske, Uplythom et Ugthorp, parcellas manerii nostri de Topcliffe, vobis mandamus, quod dictum Ricardum in rebus aut catallis suis ex causa supradicta nullatenus amodo distringatis, nec aliquis ministrorum nostrorum distringere sub periculo incumbent.[8] Datum sub signato nostro apud manerium nostrum de Helay, decimo die mensis Augusti, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Angliæ vicesimo [1442] (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 68b).

[1] There is a copy of this fine in the Public Record Office (Pedes Finium Ebor., 1-5 John, No. 36). The different readings are noticed below.

[2] Norewicensi.

[3] Ibi'.

[4] Hilderwell'.

[5] Carr.

[6] Vgetorp.

[7] Supplied from the P. R. O. copy.

[8] Reading incorrect.

PERCYBYGGYNG.[1]

DCCCCLXXXVIII. (328^{b}) Anno gratiæ M°CC°LX° nono, ad festum S. Martini in hyeme, facta est hæc conventio inter Dominum Radulphum, Priorem, et Conventum Gyseburnæ et parte una, et Dominam Aviciam, Priorissam, et Conventum Sanctimonialium de Grendale ex altera, viz. quod eadem Priorissa et Conventus dimiserunt ad firmam perpetuam prædictis Priori et Can. et eorum succ. totam terram quam habuerunt, quæ vocatur Percybiging juxta Uggethorp, cum messuagiis et clausis, boscis, planis, pratis, pascuis, moris, mariscis, turbariis, viis, semitis, aquis, stagnis, vivariis et omnibus aliis pert., libertatibus et aysiamentis ad prædictam terram ubique pertinentibus. Insuper et totum jus et clamium quod habuerunt, vel aliquatenus habere potuerunt, in aliquibus easdem Sanctimoniales ratione prædictæ terræ cum pert. aliquo modo contingentibus, pro quadam summa pecuniæ quam præfati Prior et Conventus prædictis Sanctimonialibus præ manibus dederunt. Insuper reddendo inde perpetuis temporibus annuatim prædictis Priorissæ et Conventui viginti sex quarteria frumenti rationabiliter purgati, et communi modio patriæ mensurati, ad duos terminos, viz. medietatem inter festum S. Michaelis et festum S. Martini in hyeme prox. sequens, apud Brotton, et aliam medietatem inter festum Pentecostes et festum Nativitatis S. Johannis Baptistæ prox. sequens, apud Merske, pro omni servitio, consuetudine et exactione sæculari. Ita quod liceat præfatis Priori et Can. et eorum succ. de prædicta terra cum omnimodis pert. memoratis ac aliis quibuscunque ad ipsam quoquo modo spectantibus, pro voluntate sua ubicunque et quandocumque et qualitercumque commodum suum facere. Remiserunt etiam præfatæ Sanctimoniales prædictis Priori et Conventui totam communam quam habuerunt in boscis et pascuis de Uggethorpe, prætextu compositionis inter ipsas et ipsos prius confectæ.[2] Prædicti vero Prior et Conventus concesserunt præfatis Sanctimonialibus singulis annis tres tractus virgarum de bosco suo de Uggethorp, per manus forestariorum eorundem Prioris et Conventus percipiendos. Prædictæ vero Priorissa et Sanctimoniales et earum successtrices præfatis Priori et Can. et eorum succ. totam prædictam terram cum omnibus ad eandam pertinentibus contra omnes homines warantizabunt,

[1] See No. 668. [2] See Nos. 913, 944.

adquietabunt et defendent inperp. pro firma prædicta bladi solummodo pro omnibus. Si autem prædicti Prior et Can. a solutione præfatæ firmæ bladi ad aliquem terminum defecerint, licebit prædictis Priorissæ et Sanctimonialibus memoratam terram cum pert. libere et absque alicujus contradictione seu impedimento per inventa in eadem distringere, donec de firma supradicta eis fuerit plene satisfactum. Si vero præfati Prior et Can. aut eorum succ., pro defectu warantiæ vel adquietationis aut defensionis prædictæ terræ cum pert., aliquas expensas fecerint vel dampnum sustinuerint eædem Priorissa et Sanctimoniales hujusmodi expensas et dampna memoratis Priori et Can. plenarie refundent; licebitque dictis Can. tantum de supradicta firma blady retinere quantum rationabiliter ostendere poterunt se in hujusmodi dampnis et expensis perdidisse, nec alias eisdem fuerit satisfactum. Ut autem hæc conventio rata et illibata sit in perp., prædicti Prior et Can. ex parte una, et præfatæ Priorissa et Sanctimoniales ex altera, huic scripto cyrographato sigilla Capitulorum suorum apposuerunt. H. T. Domino Petro de Malo lacu, Domino Marmedoco de Thueng, Domino Ada de Seton, Domino Willelmo de Rosell, Domino Ambrosio de Camera, Magistro Johanne de Tocotes, Rectore Ecclesiæ de Lyth, Roberto de Acclum, Roberto Maucovenand, Roberto Buscel, Galfrido de Tocotes, Roberto de Scelton, Waltero de Thorp, Johanne de Redmershyl, et aliis.

DCCCCLXXXIX. (329) Notum sit omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, quod cum inter Priorem et Conventum Gyseburnæ ex una parte, et Dominum Petrum de Malo lacu[1] et Ysabellam uxorem suam ex altera, super quadam parte terræ ex orientali parte de Uggethorp quæ vocatur Calange, et super quadam mora ex australi parte de Uggethorp versus Sletholme, contentio diu extitisset, tandem inter partes amicabiliter convenit in hunc modum; scil. quod prædicta area quæ vocatur Kalange dicto Domino Petro, et Ysabellæ uxori

[1] Peter de Mauley was a Poitevin by birth, but left his native country at an early age, entrusting the care of his hereditary property to his younger brother (Chronicon de Melsa, i. 105). Walter of Hemingburgh (i. 232), who was living a century after the event, says that when King John was in Aquitaine in 1199, he killed his nephew Arthur by the hand of his esquire, Peter de Mauley, whom he afterwards rewarded with a grant of the heiress of the barony of Mulgrave for his wife. This is not at all probable, as de Mauley, as is mentioned below, had to pay a very heavy fine for the marriage, and William of Newburgh, a contemporary writer living in the neighbourhood, and an author worthy of credit, says nothing of any such suspicion. In 1202 Peter de Mauley had lands given him by the King in Normandy (Rotuli Normanniæ, 66). This is the earliest contemporary notice we have of him. He was a man of some im-

suæ, et hær. suis, quieta inperp. de præfatis Priore et Can. remanebit, et mora prænominata dictis Priori et Can. et hominibus suis, et præfato Domino Petro, et Ysabellæ uxori suæ, et hær. suis [et] nativis, communis inperp. remanebit per has divisas; scil. sicut semita quæ vocatur Nunnesty ducit ad Percybiging usque ad Ormescrosse ex una parte, et ex altera, sicut via de Cliveland ducit de Ormescrosse usque ad Petram Stantem, et de alia Petra usque ad divisam inter Percybiging et Birkscouch. Ita quod nec præfati Prior et Can., nec præfati Dominus Petrus nec Ysabella uxor ejus, nec hæredes sui, nec homines ipsorum, infra prædictas divisas aliquid fodient vel decorticabunt. Et sciendum quod tam dictus Petrus et Ysabella uxor sua, quam dictus Prior, fide mediante, concesserunt quod conventionem istam in primo adventu Justiciariorum Itinerantium in partes Ebor., de assensu partium facient cyrographari. Et in hujus rei test. præsenti scripto utraque pars sigillum suum apposuit. H. T. Domino Ada de Hylton, Rogero de Stapelton tunc Vicecomite,[1] Willelmo Ruffes, Magistro Johanne de Tyd, Johanne de Langeberg, Willelmo de Salkoc, Henrico de Uplyum, Johanne de Tocotes, et m. a.

portance in the reigns of John and Henry III. Matthew Paris (Chronica Majora, ii. 532) reckons him, and Robert de Vipont, and Yvo his brother, Hugh de Bailliol and Bernard his brother, Philip, Bishop of Durham, and Philip de Ulecotes, amongst King John's evil counsellors. In the earlier part of Henry III.'s reign he filled many important posts. In 1226 he had the castles of Corfe and Sherborne in his custody (Excerpta è Rotulis Finium i. 143), and in 1233–4 was entrusted with that of Devizes (Close Roll. 18 Hen. III., m. 31). He was Sheriff of Dorset and Somerset in 2–5 Hen. III., and of Northants in the last quarter of 20 Hen. III. His wife, Isabel, who is mentioned above, was the daughter and heiress of Robert de Turnham. For this marriage he agreed with King John to pay the large sum of seven thousand marcs (Excerpta è Rot. Finium, i. 54), which he paid in 1221 (Rot. Litt. Claus., i. 466b). In 1222 Brian de Insula was commanded to let Peter de Mauley have the forest of Egton (Eketon), as Robert de Turnham, his wife's father, had had it (Ibid., i. 491b). Peter and his wife were still alive in 1235, when they were tenants in a fine about four bovates of land in Sandal (Saundale), in which Ralph de Verneiles and Joan his wife were the plaintiffs (Pedes Finium Ebor., 16–19 Hen. III. No. 132). In 1238 the executors of Isabella de Turneham, late wife of Peter de Mauley, had a pardon of the thirtieth, arising from corn, etc., in the manors of Baynton and Cliff in Yorkshire (Close Roll. 22 Hen. III., m. 20). The Meaux chronicler (i. 165) says she predeceased her husband, and was buried in the Chapter House of that Abbey. Her husband founded a chapel in the copse (*capellam in bosco*), and gave to Meaux two bovates in Wharrom, three librates in Ake, and two mills in Birdsall and Lockington, to found a chantry in the chapel for her soul (Ibid.). Her husband went to the Holy Land in 1241 (Yorkshire Inquisitions, i. 12), when he was succeeded by his son of the same name.

[1] Roger de Stapelton acted as deputy (*custos*) for Brian Fitz Alan, Sheriff of Yorkshire, in the last half of 20 Hen. III., and in the two following years, that is from 1236 to Oct. 27, 1238.

DCCCCXC.[1] Notum sit omnibus Cristi fidelibus, quod ita convenit inter Aviciam, Priorissam, et Conventum Sanctimonialium Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Gryndale ex parte una, et Radulphum, Priorem, et Conventum Gyseburnæ ex altera, viz. quod prædictæ Priorissa et Sanctimoniales dimiserunt ad firmam perpetuam præfatis Priori et Can. unam bov. terræ et duo tofta cum suis pert. in Campis et villa de Marton, viz. illam bov. terræ quam prædictæ Sanctimoniales habuerunt ex dono Engrami de Boynton, et quæ jacet propinquior quatuor bov. terræ Willelmi Tosti, et quam dictus Engramus emit de Roberto Galicien; et unum scil. toftum quod dictæ Sanctimoniales habuerunt similiter ex dono dicti Engrami, et in quo Robertus Galicien quandocunque mansit, et quod dictus Engramus de eodem Roberto emit; et aliud quoque toftum cum crofto quod præfatæ Sanctimoniales habuerunt ex dono Thomæ de Scalyng, et quod eisdem prædictus Engramus confirmavit. Reddendo inde annuatim prædictis Sanctimonialibus quatuor quart. frumenti rationabiliter purgati, et communi modio patriæ mensurati, in grangia dictorum Can. apud Marton ad duos terminos, viz. duo quart. ad festum S. Martini in hyeme, et duo quart. ad festum Pentecostes, solummodo pro omnibus. Prædicti vero Can. tenebunt et habebunt præfatam bov. terræ et prædicta tofta, libere, quiete, pacifice et integre, cum omnibus libertatibus, liberis consuetudinibus et aisiamentis cum pert. omnibus et singulis ad prædictam bov. terræ et præfata tofta qualitercunque spectantibus. Et prædictæ Sanctimoniales et succestrices earum memoratis Can. et eorum succ. prædictam bov. terræ et præfata tofta cum suis pert. universis, tantummodo pro firma bladi prædicta, contra omnes homines warantizabunt, acquietabunt et defendent in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Et si contingat dictos Can. pro defectu warantiæ, acquietationis et defensionis hujusmodi jacturam vel dampnum incurrere, licebit eis tantum de firma bladi præfata subtrahere quantum per defectum hujusmodi rationabiliter poterunt ostendere se totaliter amisisse. Et ut hæc conventio stabilis et illibata permaneat, prædictæ Sanctimoniales sigillum Capituli sui ex parte una, et præfati Can. sigillum Capituli sui ex altera huic scripto cyrographato apponi fecerunt. Teste utroque Capitalo.

Fo. 329[b] *blank.*

[1] This deed is written in a paler and later hand.

UGTHORPE ET PERCYBYGGYNG.

DCCCCXCI.[1] (330) Petrus de Malo lacu (*etc., as in No.* 668).

Fo. 330[b] *blank.*

SLETHOLME.[2]

DCCCCXCII. (331)[3] Walterus filius Richeri de Sletholm . . . pro salute animæ meæ . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne unum toftum et croftum in Sletholme cum omnibus pert. suis. Illud scil. quod jacet inter toftum Henrici filii Radulphi, et toftum Stephani Priggy, cum communa pasturæ ejusdem villæ et cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamentis ad ipsam villam pertinentibus, in bosco et plano, moris et pratis, et in omnibus locis sine aliqua exceptione. T. et H. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. Ego autem Walterus et hæredes mei prædictum toftum cum pert. et cum omnibus prædictis warantizabimus prædictis Can. contra omnes homines inperp., vel si ea warantizare non poterimus, dabimus eisdem Can. in excambium unam bov. terræ cum pert. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. de mea dim. car. terræ in eadem villa. H. T. Roberto de Acclum,

[1] Written in a large hand in very black ink.

[2] Mr. Skaife proposes to identify Sletholme, a place named in Kirkby's Inquest (p. 125) as in the fee of Peter de Malolacu, with Lealholm. But that is quite out of the question, as Lealholm, more anciently Lelom, Lelum, Lelholm, Laclum, etc., was beyond all question in the Brus Fee, and was disposed of accordingly in the partition between the Brus heiresses, when Lelhom fell to the share of Marmaduke de Twenge and Lucy his wife (Yorkshire Inquisitions, i. 148). At the date of the appearance of the aforesaid volume, I was disposed to identify Sletholm with what is now called Barnby Sleights, and I think No. 972 nearly or quite settles the question. The "moor above the wood called Micklescov," which lies to the east of Uggethorp (as it is between that vill and the Mauley boundaries), "towards Sletholme and Birkescov," is thus locally described in such a manner that the existing names, Sleights and Briscoe, must inevitably suggest themselves as the modern representatives of those old designations; while Percy Bigging, named again and again below, is doubtless preserved in the present Biggin Houses. It may further be remarked that in the 6-inch Ordnance Survey (Sheet 31) the "track of an old fence" is found laid down, which, it is more than probable, is identical with the lines of the ancient enclosure mentioned in more than one of the present series of documents. There is yet another local name in the same vicinity which probably admits of identification:—I refer to Cucket Nook, the first part of which I think embalms the older form Cuckewalde, named at p. 134 of Kirkby's Inquest, both in the text and notes.—J. C. A.

[3] The usual style of writing recommences here.

Henrico filio Radulphi, Helia de Wardhov, Gregorio de Bernaldeby, Willelmo de Cotum de Hylderwelle, Reginaldo de Sletholme, Petro Westiby de Gyseburne, et m. a.

DCCCCXCIII. Reginaldus filius Gamelly, et Walterus filius Richeri de Sletholm . . . Deo etc. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. terram quæ dicitur Northebris in Campis de Sletholm, quæ jacet ad capud toftorum, et extenditur usque ad divisam de Uggethorp. Ita quod liceat prædictis Can. prædictam terram claudere, et in ea ædificare vel plantare, et quicquid eis placuerit ad commodum suum facere. Hanc autem donationem nostram nos et hæredes nostri contra omnes homines inperp. warantizabimus. Et si warantizare non poterimus, dabimus eis excambium ad valentiam illius in Campis de Sletholme, sive in prato, sive in terra arabili . . . H. T. Willelmo de Galmeton, Roberto de Barneby, Radulfo et Willelmo, Forestariis de Egeton, Symone de Egeton, Alano filio Siuuardy, Gylberto de Uggethorp, et m. a.

DCCCCXCIV. Robertus Stodhyrde et Willelmus filius Hugonis de Sletholm . . . Noveritis nos assensum præbuisse donationi quam fecerunt domini nostri, Reginaldus filius Gamelli et Walterus, filius Richeri de Sletholm, Can. de Gyseburne de terræ quæ dicitur Northebris in Campo de Sletholm. Ita scil. quod nec nos nec hæredes nostri aliquod jus in prædicta terra ad nocumentum prædictorum Can. vel prædictorum Reginaldi et Walteri vendicare possimus. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Galmeton (*etc., as in the last charter*).

DCCCCXCV. Petrus de Malo lacu et Ysabella uxor ejusdem. . . . Deo etc. unum toftum et croftum et duas acras terræ et dim. cum pert. in villa de Sletholme, quæ habent ex dono Walteri filii Richeri; et duas acras et dim. cum pert. in eadem villa, quas habent ex dono Reginaldi filii Gamelli. T. et H. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. cum communa pasturæ ejusdem villæ, et cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis ad dictam terram pertinentibus, in bosco et plano, moris et pratis, et omnibus aliis sicut cartæ dictorum Walteri et Reginaldi testantur. . . . (331b) H. T. Domino Petro de Brus, Domino Ambrosio de Camera, Willelmo de Barton, Johanne de Langberge, Reginaldo de Danecastre, Alano Clerico, Johanne de Tocotes, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Petro Westiby, Petro Nurri, Willelmo de Thorneton, et m. a.

DCCCCXCVI. Hæc est finalis concordia, facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Ebor., die Veneris prox.[1] fest. S. Martini anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis decimo nono [1234], Coram Rogero Bertram, Roberto de Ros, Adam de

[1] An omission in the manuscript.

Novo Mercato, Willelmo de Ebor., Radulpho de Norwyco, et Jollano de Nevil, Justiciariis Itinerantibus, et aliis Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi præsentibus, Inter Michaelem, Priorem de Gyseburne, querentem, per fratrem Andream Can., positum loco suo etc., et Walterum de Sletholm, impedientem, de uno tofto cum pert. in Sletholm. Unde placitum warantiæ summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scil. quod prædictus Walterus recognovit totum prædictum toftum cum pert. esse jus ipsius Prioris et Ecclesiæ suæ de Gyseburne, ut illud quod idem Prior et Ecclesia prædicta habent de dono prædicti Walteri. H. et T. eidem Priori et succ. suis et Ecclesiæ prædictæ, de prædicto Waltero et hær. suis in lib. pur. et perp. elem. inperp., quietam ab omni sæculari servitio et exactione. Et prædictus Walterus et hæredes sui warantizabunt eidem [Priori] et succ. suis et Ecclesiæ prædictæ totum prædictum toftum cum pert. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. suam contra omnes gentes inperp. Et idem Prior recepit prædictum Walt. et hæredes suos in singulis beneficiis et orationibus, quæ de cætero fient in Ecclesia sua de Gyseburne inperp.

Fo. 332 *blank.*

SCALYNGE.[1]

DCCCCXCVII. (332[b]) Hugo filius Patricii . . . Deo etc. pro salute animæ Rogeri de Acclum specialiter, et pro salute animæ meæ, et pro animabus patris et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum, sex acras terræ in Skalynge in Whytebistrande, pertinentibus ad Rouceby; scil. de illis quatuordecim acris terræ quas præfatus Rogerus michi dederat, quæ jacent versus austrum. H. et T. in lib. et perp. elem., cum omnibus pert. et libertatibus et aysiamentis ad præfatas acras pertinentibus infra villam et extra. Ita etiam ut liceat eisdem Can. facere proficuum suum de prædicta terra omnibus modis quibus potuerint. . . . H. T. Roberto de Acclum, Gregorio de Levingthorpe, Willelmo de Tocotes, Waltero de Hoton, Umfrido de Tocotes, Willelmo de Bolleby, Alexandro Pugeys, Willelmo de Thorneton, Jordano de Beverlaco, et aliis.

DCCCCXCVIII. Rogerus de Acclum . . . Hugoni filio

[1] Scaling and Scaling Dam are in the parish of Easington, Little Scaling in that of Hinderwell. Rouceby, now Roxby or Rousby, mentioned above, lies to the south and east of Scaling in Hinderwell parish. William, son of Roger de Acclum, occurs as a donor in the Helagh Park Chartulary, ff. 126, 127.

Patricii pro homagio et servitio suo toftum cum crofto, quod fuit Karle filii Westir in Scalinges, scil. quatuordecim acras terræ; et [in] eadem villa toftum cum crofto quod fuit Willelmi Molendinarii, scil. octodecim acras terræ quæ jacent inter Morfot et Waterfal. Illi et hær. T. et H. de me et hær. meis, libere et quiete et honorifice, cum omnibus pert. suis et libertatibus infra villam et extra, et cum communi pasturæ, excepto nemore de Roucegrive. Reddendo michi et hær. [meis] pro omni servitio unam libram cimini tantum die S. Martini. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Gaumeton, Galfrido Maucovenand, Waltero de Camera, Willelmo Wirfauc, Osberto de Seton, Petro de Esington, Roberto de Acclum, Roberto de Estria, Roberto Tolebou, Ricardo de Levington, Godefrido de Hoga, Goce de Jarum, Waltero filio ejus, et m. a.

REDKER.

DCCCCXCIX. (333) Willelmus de Argentom . . . Yvoni, nepoti meo, filio Alberti de Craucestre, idem tenementum quod pater suus et mater sua de me tenuerunt in Redker, tam libere et tam quiete et tam honorifice sicut aliquod maritagium liberius et quietius et honorificentius ab aliquo tenetur in vita sua, et sicut carta mea, quam patri ejus dedi, testatur, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad liberum maritagium pertinentibus. Testibus. Willelmo de Thorpe, Eustachio Senescallo, Willelmo filio Ervii, Huc[t]redo Clerico, Adam de Karlulia, Alexandro Pujas, Gregorio de Argentom, Brunnulfo, Petro de Uplium, Willelmo de Estun, Willelmo de Thorentun.

M. Willelmus de Argentom . . . Ivoni, nepoti meo, filio Alberti de Craucestre, et hær. suis, pro homagio suo et servitio suo, idem ten. quod pater suus et mater sua de me tenuerunt in Redker, cum omnibus pert. T. de me et hær. meis libere et quiete et honorifice, reddendo michi et hær. meis unam libram cymini[1] per annum, scil. ad Nativitatem Domini Nostri Jhesu Cristi, pro omnibus servitiis præter Danegeld. T. Willelmo de Thurp, Eustachio Senescallo, Ricardo de Lofthus, Waltero de Argentom, Willelmo filio Hervii, Uctredo Clerico, Adam de Karlulia, Alexandro Pugeis, Gregorio de Argentom, Brunulfo, Petro de Uplium, Willelmo de Estun, Willelmo de Thorentun, Thoma nepote Prioris, Hugone Arundel, et m. a.

[1] *cyminis.*

MI. Willelmus de Argentom omnibus hominibus suis et amicis, Francigenis et Anglicis, salutem. Sciant tam posteri quam præsentes me dedisse et concessisse et hac mea carta confirmasse Alberto de Craucestria, cum sorore mea, Cristiana, quinque viginti acras terræ apud Redker, in feudo et in hæreditate sibi et hær. suis tenendas a me et ab hær. meis, libere, quiete et honorifice, ut liberum matrimonium ab omni servitio et consuetudine nisi ex solo Danegeld. Teste. Waltero, Camerario de Rocherb', David de Bunall', Alberto de Bradefor, Petro Escharbot, Hugone nepote Alberti, Henrico de Berwic, Ada de Edintunia, Willelmo Palmero, Willelmo Guiz, Willelmo de Craucestria, Herberto Leniso, Clerico de Berwic.[1]

MII. Willelmus de Argentom . . . Roberto filio Radulphi filii Lefsi, et hær. suis, totam illam terram quam pater ejus tenuit de me, scil. ad Salteburnam per easdem metas quas pater ejus tenuit; et vi acras inter terram Prioris de Gyseburne et Ricardi Malherbe, et ad Wlgerstain,[2] per easdem metas quas pater ejus tenuit; et ad Pit per easdem etc.; et ad Rabec per easdem etc.; et ad Swinecros iii acras; et ad Cateflat per easdem etc., excepta una acra ad capita Cateflat; et ad viam prati per easdem etc., et pratum sicut pater ejus tenuit; et vii acras et unam rodam quas[3] Ricardus Clericus tenuit in Westiby per easdem (333[b]) metas etc. Omnes has terras tenebit Robertus filius Radulphi filii Lefsi, ille et hæredes sui, in feudo et hæreditate, de me et hær. meis solutas et quietas et liberas ab omni servitio et omni consuetudine, excepto Danegeld, et exceptis v solidis et iiii den., scil. triginta et duo den. ad festum S. Martini, et ad Pentecosten xxx et

[1] Many of the strange forms occurring amongst the names of these witnesses could doubtless be explained by any one possessing an intimate knowledge of Northumbrian and Border names. Rocherb' is probably Roxburgh, and Craucestria is now Craster.

[2] Many of these place-names occur in a fine dated 1206, which was levied between Gilbert de Stratone, and Alice his wife, plaintiffs, and Roger, son of Peter, tenant, who called his son, Roger, to warranty, about forty-five acres of land in Uplion, and 5s. rent in Hugetorp. Roger recognized that all the land belonged to Alice. In return Gilbert and Alice granted to Roger, son of Peter, fifteen acres of the said land, "scil. in Wulgarestan et in Carebrigge quatuor acras terræ versus occidentem, et in Northeldeberg' unam acram versus occidentem, in Felebrigge apud Denhil unam acram versus aquilonem, in Grucros unam acram versus occidentem, et in Grucros houethes dim. acram versus aquilonem, et in Sefurlang unam acram versus occidentem, in Grenwal unam acram versus occidentem, in Catteflat dim. acram versus occidentem, in Felebrigge atte Brokes unam acram et dim. versus occidentem, in Rabec unam acram versus occidentem, in Turfo Lith et in Westdemora unam acram versus occidentem, in Northflat unam acram et dim. versus aquilonem" (Pedes Finium Ebor., 6-16 John, No. 10).

[3] *quam.*

iid. per annum. Et dedi ei toftum quod pater ejus tenuit juxta viam Monasterii per easdem divisas etc., et unum toftum quod jacet inter toftum Roberti Clerici et toftum Ricardi filii Pagani. Istas omnes terras tenebit Robertus, et hæredes sui, de me et hær. meis cum communi pastura in omnibus locis, in quibus liberi homines mei communicant, et de hoc tenemento deveniet suus homo.[1] H. T. Rogero de Thofcotes, Johanne de Thofcotes, Radulpho de Barneby, Hugone Scarbot, Willelmo filio Radulphi, Osmundo de Thorentun, Roberto de Gartun,[2] Goce de Lidum, Roberto de Redker, Radulpho Forestario, Thoma Clerico, Roberto de Munbrey, Petro Jokedoge, Alexandro filio Ailmeri, Ysaac filio Suani, Roberto filio Osberti Wisdeaine, Stephano filio Galfridi Clerici, Ricardo filio Goce.

MIII. Ricardus filius Rogeri . . . Ecclesiæ [S.] M. de Gyseburne et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus illas duas culturas terræ juxta divisas de Redker, proximas terræ Rogeri nepotis mei, quæ se extendunt ad mare, totas sine retentione, in lib. et quiet. et perp. elem. Hæc culturæ se porrigunt usque ad Bredfled, et has dedi de consensu Radulphi, hæredis mei, et domini mei, Rogeri filii Willelmi. T. Rogero filio Willelmi, Willelmo de Bernolby, Stephano de Rosel, Willelmo de Thorentun, Michaele de Ormesbi, Willelmo filio Willelmi Magni, Magistro Ada Medico, Roberto de Martun.

MIV. Radulphus filius Ricardi filii Rogeri. . . . Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus illas duas culturas terræ juxta divisas de Redker, proximas terræ Rogeri filii Willelmi, domini mei, totas sine ulla retentione, quæ culturæ se extendunt usque ad mare, et porriguntur usque ad Bradeflet, in lib. et quiet. et perp. elem., quas pater meus Ricardus, de consensu meo et domini mei, Rogeri filii Willelmi, eis dedit quondam. Tenendas et possidendas libere et quiete in pur. et perp. elem. T. H. Rogero de Rosel, et Adam fratre ejus, Waltero de Stainesbi, Stephano de Rosel, Reginaldo fratre ejus, Rogero de Brottune, Willelmo filio Willelmi Magni, Hugone de Hasele, Nicholao de Hasele, Rogero Cato, Petro de Uplium, Johanne de Spantune, et Willelmo de Eggetune.

MV. Rogerus filius Willelmi . . . Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne donationem Ricardi, patrui mei, et hæredum ejus, de duabus culturis (334) terræ, quæ jacent juxta terram meam et extendunt se usque ad Breitheflet, in lib. et quiet. et perp. elem., juxta divisas de Redker. Testibus.[3] Roberto

[1] That is, he is to be his own master.

[2] Written Gart', as if for Gartia.

[3] *Thestibus.*

Capellano, Magistro Johanne, Willelmo de Thorentune, Petro de Uplium, Simone, Magistro Adam Medico, Roberto de Martune.

MVI. Willelmus filius Alberti de Croucestre . . . Yvoni fratri meo et hær. suis pro homagio suo et servitio unam car. terræ in Redker versus occidentem, proximiorem villæ, in prato et pastura, in viis et semitis, et aquis, et omnibus communis aisiamentis villæ, in villa et extra villam, absque ullo retenemento. T. de me et hær. meis libere et quiete ab omni servitio præter Danegeld, donando michi annuatim unam libram piperis. T. Radulpho, Priore Gyseburnæ, Roberto, Ricardo, et Petro, Canonicis, Roberto Capellano, Willelmo de Laseles, Willelmo de Batanburc, Radulpho Medico, Willelmo de Lyum, Roberto fratre [ejus], Hugone de Hotun, Hugone Clerico, Roberto filio Eudonis, Petro de Uplium, Roberto de Furnels, Ricardo de Hotun, Waltero de Argentom, et Gregorio fratre ejus, Thoma nepote Prioris, et Johanne et Waltero, filiis Thomæ, Nicholao filio Willelmi, Nicholao de Hesel, Alano Carpentario, Alexandro Pugeis, et m. a.

MVII. Yvo de Crawecestre . . . Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Fratribus ibid. Deo servientibus in lib. et perp. elem. ab omni servitio et consuetudine sæculari penitus quietam, in Redker totam terram in latum a domo Radulphi de Redker, scil. a divisa quæ est inter domum Adam de Brus et me, usque ad occidentalem partem loci Capellæ, quem eis dederunt pater meus et mater mea, et in longum versus austrum quantum curtum prædicti Radulphi se extendit, id est, proximum toftum ab orientali parte ejus in terra Adæ de Brus. Ita ut tantum habeat latitudinis ab australi parte quantum a septentrionali versus mare, et ab occidentali parte ejusdem terræ extra et juxta eum tantum spatii quantum sufficit ad viam faciendam karris competentem. Ad hæc . . . in lib. et perp. et quiet. elem. prædictum locum Capellæ, quem, ut prædixi, eis dederunt pater meus et mater mea pro salute animarum suarum ad Capellam in eo construendam. Prædicta via tantum se extendit versus austrum quantum ipsa terra et non alterius. T. H. Eustachio Senescallo, Nicholao filio Ricardi, Stephano Forestario, Willelmo filio Roaldi, Simone de Hasele, Eustachio filio Eustachii, Rogero Cat, Hugone de Suafeld, Willelmo filio Willelmi le Grant, Adam filio Adæ de Karlulia, Willelmo de Sceltun, Hugone de Hasele, Nicholao filio Willelmi Clerici, Roberto de Huccherbi, Stephano de Cotum, Simone de Nichole, Willelmo nepote Ernisii de Hasele, Willelmo Troppinel, Roberto de Lyum,

Petro Scriptore, Chucberto nepote Eustacii, Johanne Pulain, Willelmo Griffin, Johanne de Hasele.

MVIII. (334[b]) Petrus de Brus tertius . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. servientibus et servituris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., quatuor acras terræ arabilis cum quatuor toftis et croftis apud Redker, quæ jacent propinquius duabus acris quas i[i]dem Can. tenent juxta divisam quæ dividit inter Campos de Redker et de Cotum ex parte orientali. Ita quod liceat præfatis Can. et eorum succ. de prædicta terra et in prædicta terra commodum suum pro voluntate sua facere, sine impedimento mei vel hæredum meorum. T. et H. præfatis Can. et eorum succ. libere, quiete et honorifice cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam et extra ad prædictas quatuor acras et prædicta quatuor tofta et crofta pertinentibus . . . H. T. Domino Ada de Hiltona, Symone de Brus, Rogero de Thocotes, Johanne de Egglesclive, Johanne de Thocotes, Alano de Parco, Umfrido de Hotona, Matheo de Claphow,[1] Umfrido de Thocotes, Stephano Russell, Willelmo de Thorentona, et aliis.

MIX. Yvo de Crawecestre, assensu uxoris meæ Emmæ . . . Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Fratribus ibid. Deo servientibus, de terra mea de Redker, quam mater mea ex concessione et assensu senioris fratris mei, Willelmi, michi dedit, in lib. et perp. elem., et ab omni sæculari servitio quietam, [unam] acram et dim. et unam rodam et septem fallas et dimidiam perticæ, quæ terra jacet tota simul contigua terræ Adæ de Brus versus orientem, et quantum habet latitudinis a fronte usque ad mare, cum communi pastura de Mersch et de Uplium, quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum. H. T. Eustachio Senescallo, et Eustachio filio ejus, Stephano de Cotum, Arkillo, et Roberto fratre ejus de Cotum, Rogero de Brottun, et Thoma filio ejus, Rogero Cat, Alano filio Ricardi Senescalli, Willelmo filio Willelmi Magni de Thocotes, Nicholao filio Willelmi Clerici, Roberto Druri, Petro de Uplium, Hugone de Hasel, Johanne filio Willelmi de Hotona, Willelmo filio Alani Pulain, Ada de Karduil, Thoma de Robur, Willelmo Caperun, Radulpho de Foxedene, Stephano Forestario, Ricardo de Burnnus, Ada Fox, Willelmo de Tremedune, Willelmo de Witebi.

MX. Yvo de Redker . . . Deo etc., duas acras terræ in Campis de Redker, in cultura scil. mea quæ vocatur Nordwending (335), quæ scil. acræ extenduntur in longitudine a

[1] More usually Glaphou. C was often substituted for G. In the Yorkshire Inquisitions (i. 163), Claphov occurs for Glaphou, and Craystoke or Creystoke for Greystoke (Ibid., i. 36).

terra quam prius dederam prædictis Can. usque ad toftum quod Johannes Diaconus tenet de eisdem Can. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis ad easdem duas acras terræ infra villam et extra pertinentibus, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. H. T. Willelmo de Tametona, Willelmo de Thocotes, Johanne de Thocotes, Willelmo de Mersch, Jordano de Mersch, Hugone de Uplium, Symone filio Burnolfi, Alexandro Pugeis, Roberto de Mida, Willelmo de Cotum, Petro Bruncoste, Willelmo Paternoster, et m. a.

MXI. Yvo de Redker . . . assensu et voluntate Jacobi, filii mei et hæredis . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne octo acras terræ in Campis de Redker, propinquiores scil. terræ Radulphi filii Rogeri de Cotum versus solem. T. et H. libere, quiete, integre et plenarie, cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra in lib. pur. et perp. . . . H. T. Willelmo filio Reginaldi de Mersc, Jordano de Mersc, Radulpho filio Astini de Redker, Johanne de Thocotes, Hugone de Thocotes, Godefrido de Hoga, Alexandro Pugeis, et m. a.

MXII. Yvo de Redker . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne viginti unam acras terræ in Campis de Redker, quæ jacent simul contiguæ, propinquiores scil. illis decem acris terræ, quas eis prius dederam versus solem, et extendunt in longum a fossato quod est ad capud crofti mei, usque ad pratum eorundem Can., cum uno tofto et crofto quod jacet inter domum meam et toftum eorundem Can., quod Willelmus Piscator tenuit, et habet ubique in latitudine tres percatas[1] terræ et dim., et extenditur in longum quantum toftum et croftum meum propinquius ei, et cum furno qui stat inter prædictum toftum et mare, cum omnibus pert. et exitibus suis. T. et H. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis ad prædictas terras et ad furnum præfatum infra villam et extra spectantibus. Ad hæc etiam . . . quatuor acras terræ quas habent ex dono Johannis filii Arkil et Matildis uxoris ejus, quæ jacent inter divisam Petri de Brus et Monacorum de Fontibus, cum tofto et crofto quod jacet propinquius tofto Jacobi filii mei, quod similiter habent ex dono eorundem (335[b]) Johannis et Matildis uxoris ejus, prout in carta præfatorum Johannis et Matildis, quam inde habent, plenius continetur. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thametona, Hugone de Hotona, Ricardo filio ejus, Reginaldo de Rosel, Johanne Medico, Waltero de Hotona, Willelmo filio Reginaldi de Mersc, Johanne de Thocotes, Johanne de

[1] *perticatas*. It is given correctly in the next deed. *Percata* is a perch, *perticata*, a rood.

Bernaldebi, Waltero Galicien, Ada de Lyum, Petro Westibi, Petro Nurri, Willelmo Forestario, et m. a.

MXIII. Yvo de Redker . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne in lib. pur. et perp. elem. triginta unam acras terræ quæ jacent simul contiguæ in una cultura, propinquiores terræ Radulphi filii Rogeri de Cotum versus solem, et extendunt in longum a fossato quod est ad capud crofti mei usque ad pratum eorundem Can., cum uno tofto et crofto quod jacet inter domum meam et toftum eorundem Can., quod Willelmus Piscator tenuit, et habet ubique in latitudine tres percatas terræ et dim., et extenditur in longum quantum toftum et croftum meum propinquius ei, ita scil. quod si forte in prædictis cultura et tofto contineatur plus terræ quam præscriptum est, totum eisdem Can. dedi et concessi, nec unquam ego vel hæredes mei inde versus eos movebimus quæstionem. Ad hæc etiam . . . furnum, qui stat inter toftum prædictum et mare, cum omnibus pert. et proventibus suis. Concessi etiam . . . quatuor acras terræ quæ jacent inter divisam Petri de Brus et terram Monacorum de Fontibus, quas habent ex dono Johannis filii Arkil et Matildis uxoris ejus, cum tofto et crofto quod jacet propinquius tofto Jacobi filii mei, quod similiter habent de dono prædictorum Johannis et Matildis uxoris ejus. Omnia vero supradicta cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra tenebunt et habebunt prædicti Can. de Gyseburne in lib. quiet. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thametona, Hugone de Hotona, Ricardo filio ejus, Reginaldo de Rosel, Johanne Medico, Waltero de Hotona, Willelmo filio Reginaldi de Mersc, Johanne de Thocotes, Johanne de Bernaldebi, Waltero Galicien, Ada de Lium, Petro Westibi, et m. a.

MXIV. Yvo de Redker . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne in lib. pur. et perp. elem. quadraginta (336) tres acras terræ et unam rodam in Campo de Redker, viz. unam acram et unam rodam terræ in Benehil, propinquiores divisæ quæ est inter me et Dominum Petrum de Brus versus orientem, et extenduntur in longum a capite crofti Monacorum de Rievall' usque ad capud aquilonale terræ Matildis filiæ meæ, et quadraginta duas acras terræ quæ jacent simul contiguæ in una cultura propinquiores terræ Monacorum de Fontibus versus orientem, et extendunt in longum a fossato quod est ad capud crofti mei usque ad pratum prædictorum Can. versus austrum, cum tofto et crofto quæ jacent inter domum meam et croftum eorundem Can., quod Willelmus Piscator tenuit de eis in Redker, quæ habent ubique in latitudine tres percatas terræ et dim., et extenduntur in longum quantum toftum et croftum

meum, quod est eis propinquius, in longum extenditur; et cum furno qui stat inter prædictum toftum et mare, cum omnibus pert. et exitibus suis. Ita scil. quod si forte in prædictis culturis et tofto et crofto plus terræ contineatur quam præscriptum est, totum dedi et concessi eisdem Can. sine ullo retenemento, nec unquam ego vel hæredes mei inde versus eos clamium movebimus vel quæstionem. Præterea . . . quatuor acras terræ quas habent de dono Johannis filii Arkil et Matildis uxoris ejus, quæ jacent inter divisam Petri de Brus et terram Monachorum de Fontibus, cum tofto et crofto quæ similiter habent ex dono prædictorum Johannis et Matildis uxoris ejus, quæ scil. jacent propinquiores tofto Jacobi filii mei versus occidentem. Omnia vero supradicta cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra tenebunt præfati Can. de Gyseburne in lib. et quiet. pur. et perp. elem., sicut aliqua elem. liberius et quietius tenetur alicubi. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tametona, Willelmo de Bartona, Hugone de Hotona, Ricardo filio ejus, Reginaldo de Rosel, Willelmo de Toscotes, Johanne Medico, Waltero de Hotona, Willelmo de Mersc, Johanne de Thoscotes, Patricio de Uplium, Radulpho de Engelbi, Petro filio Dreugonis, et m. a.

MXV. Yvo de Redker . . . Aliciæ nepti meæ, scil. filiæ Johannis filii Arkil, unam acram terræ in terrura de Redker,[1] pro humagio et servitio, illi et hær. suis tenendam de me et hær. meis, libere et quiete et solute ab omni servitio sæculari, reddendo annuatim michi vel hær. meis j den. infra Natale Domini. Hii sunt testes, Reginaldus de Skelton, Goce de Glaphow, Willelmus de Mersc, Radulphus filius[2] Astini, Stefanus de Cotum, Willelmus de Thocotes, et m. a.

MXVI. (336ᵇ) Yvo de Redker . . . de assensu et consensu Jacobi, filii mei et hæredis . . . Radulpho Fabro in liberum maritagium cum Agnete filia mea, duas acras terræ in Campis de Redker, unam scil. quæ jacet ex orientali parte de Swethil, propinquior prato Canonicorum de Gyseburne versus aquilonem, et aliam in eadem cultura quæ jacet propinquior terræ quam dedi Can. de Gyseburne versus solem, quarum primam recepit seminatam anno Incarnationis Dominicæ Mºccº octavodecimo, ad Natale Domini, et aliam recipiet in fine octo annorum proximo sequentium. H. et T. prædicto Radulpho et hær. suis, quos de prædicta Agnete habebit, de me et hær. meis libere et quiete et plenarie, cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra, reddendo

[1] Note at side. "Et notandum est quod hæc acra terræ jacet juxta terram prædicti Johannis, propinquior soli ad mari[s]cum." [2] *filio.*

inde annuatim michi et hær. meis unum den. infra Natale Domini pro omni servitio, consuetudine et exactione. . . . H. T. Petro quondam Celerario de Gyseburne, Ricardo de Ormesbi, et Adam de Ebor., Can. de Gyseburne, Bernhardo de Tresc, Willelmo de Thofcotes, Roberto de Mida, Alexandro Pugeis, et m. a.

MXVII. Yvo de Redker . . . Johanni filio Arkil de Cotum unam perticatam terræ in terrura de Redker, pro homagio et servitio suo, illi et hær. suis tenendam de me et hær. meis libere et quiete et solute ab omni servitio et consuetudine et calumpnia. Hanc perticatam terræ warantizabit idem Yvo, et hæredes sui, prædicto Johanni et hær. suis contra omnes homines. Et notandum est, quod hæc perticata terræ jacet ad terminum ejusdem acræ, quam idem Yvo dedit Aliciæ filiæ ejusdem Johannis, in feudo et hæreditate, et tendit ab eadem acra versus prata de Mersc. Hii sunt Testes, Alanus filius Goce, Walterus frater ejusdem, Hugo de Hotona, Walterus frater ejusdem, Radulphus frater Presbiteri, et m. a.

MXVIII. Hæc est finalis concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Ebor., die Dominica proxima post festum S. Petri, anno regni Regis Henrici, filii Regis Johannis, quintodecimo [1231], Coram Stephano de Segrave, Roberto de Lexintona, Ranulfo filio Roberti, Briano filio Alani, Willelmo de London', Willelmo de Insula, et Magistro Roberto de Scherdelawe, Justiciariis Itinerantibus, et aliis Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi præsentibus, Inter Michaelem, Priorem de Gyseburne, querentem, per Andream de Ebor. positum loco suo etc., et Yvonem de Redker, impedientem, de quadraginta et tribus acris terræ cum pert. in Redker. Unde placitum warantiæ [cartæ] summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scil. quod prædictus Yvo recognovit totam prædictam terram cum pert. esse jus ipsius Prioris, et Ecclesiæ suæ de Gyseburne, ut illam quam prædictus Prior (337) habet ex dono ipsius Yvonis. H. et T. eidem Priori et succ. suis et Ecclesiæ suæ de Gyseburne de prædicto Yvone et hær. suis in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Et idem Yvo et hæredes sui warantizabunt prædicto Priori et succ. suis et Ecclesiæ suæ de Gyseburne totam prædictam terram cum pert. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. suam contra omnes gentes inperp. Et prædictus Prior recepit ipsum Yvonem in singulis beneficiis et orationibus, quæ de cætero fient in Ecclesia sua de Gyseburne.

MXIX. Yvo de Redker . . . Jacobo filio meo, vel cui assignare voluerit, duas acras terræ in Swethil, quæ jacent propinquiores terræ Canonicorum de Gyseburne versus

orientem, et extenduntur in longum a prato eorundem Can. versus aquilonem, in perpetuum escambium pro aliis duabus acris terræ, quas idem Jacobus emit de Agnete sorore sua, quas ex concessione et assensu ipsius Jacobi dedi præfatis Can. de Gyseburne. . . . H. T. Adam de Lium, Petro Westiby, Petro Nurri, Willelmo filio Johannis Stabularii, Radulpho Cementario, Johanne de Sciptona, Roberto de Mida, Willelmo Coco, Petro Bruncoste, Henrico de Vitri, Ricardo Buche, et m. a.

MXX. Matilda filia Yvonis de Redker . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne donum Radulphi filii Rogeri de Cotum, quod fecit eis de quinque acris terræ cum corpore suo, in territorio de Redker, quæ jacent inter divisam Petri de Brus et terram Monacorum de Fontibus,[1] in medio terrarum ipsorum Can. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis prædictis quinque acris terræ infra villam et extra pertinentibus, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Hugone de Hotona, Willelmo de Thocotes, Radulpho de Lium, Ricardo filio Roberti Addoc, Eustachio Calvo, Hugone Darc, Willelmo de Bercheby, Johanne de Thocotes, Willelmo de Mersc, Patricio de Uplium, Petro de Uplium, et m. a.

MXXI. Matilda filia Yvonis de Redker . . . in viduitate mea et libera potestate mea . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. quatuor acras terræ cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis suis in Redker, quæ jacent propinquiores occidentali divisæ, quæ est inter terram Domini Petri de Brus et terram meam, præter unam acram quam Reginaldus de Sceltona tenuit. . . . H. T. Ricardo de Hotona, Willelmo de Thocotes, Radulpho de Lium, Hugone Deblel, (337[b]) Johanne de Thocotes, Willelmo filio Reginaldi de Mersc, Adam de Lyum, Petro de Uplium, Johanne de Bernaldebi, Petro Westibi, Willelmo Stabulario de Gyseburne, Petro Nurri, et m. a.

MXXII. Matilda filia Yvonis de Redker . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne donum quod fecit eis Radulfus filius Rogeri de Cotum, de quinque acris terræ cum omnibus pert. et aisiamentis suis in territorio de Redker, quæ jacent propinquiores terræ Monacorum de Fontibus versus occidentem, in medio terrarum ipsorum Can. T. et H. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Radulpho de Lium, Ricardo filio Roberti

[1] "Matildis, quondam uxor Johannis filii Arkil de Cotum, in viduitate et libera potestate sua . . . Monachis de Fontibus totum jus et clamium, quod habuit in illo tofto in Cotum, quod Radulphus filius Roberti Theodorici dedit Monachis de Fontibus. H. T. Alano de Parco, Willelmo de Marisco, Willelmo de Bergheby, Willelmo Serviente de Giseburne, et m. a." (Fountains Chart., Cott. MSS., Tiberius. C. xii, fo. 281[b]).

Addoc, Eustachio Calvo, Johanne de Thocotes, Willelmo de Bercheby, Patricio[1] de Uplium, Petro de Uplium, et m. a.

MXXIII. Johannes filius Arkil de Cotum, et Matilda uxor ejus . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne quatuor acras terræ in Campis de[2] Redker, quæ scil. jacent inter divisam Petri de Brus et terram Monacorum de Fontibus, et incipiunt a prato de Mersc et extendunt se versus mare, cum uno tofto et crofto in eadem villa, quod jacet propinquius tofto Jacobi filii Yvonis versus occidentum. T. et H. libere, quiete, integre et plenarie cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thametona, Hugone de Hotona, Reginaldo de Rosel, Waltero de Hotona, Willelmo filio Reginaldi de Mersc, Jordano de Mersc, Radulpho filio Astini de Redker, Johanne de Thofcotes, Godefrido de Hoga, Hugone de Thofcotes, Alexandro Pugeis, Roberto de Mida, et m. a.

MXXIV. Yvo de Redker . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne donationem quam eis fecerunt Johannes filius Arkil de Cotum et Matilda uxor ejus, de quatuor acris terræ in Campis de Redker, et tofto et crofto uno in eadem villa, prædictis Can. T. et H. in lib. pur. et perp. elem., prout in carta prædictorum Johannis et Matildæ, quam inde habent jamdicti Can., continetur. Si vero prædictus Johannes et Matilda uxor ejus, vel hæredes eorum, prædictam terram prænominatis Can. non warantizaverint, ego Yvo et hæredes mei illam warantizabimus eisdem, vel si eandem warantizare nequiverimus, dabimus eisdem Can. escambium ad valentiam de terra mea in eadem villa. H. T. Willelmo de Thametona (*etc., as in last charter*).

MXXV. (338) Matilda, uxor quondam Johannis, filii Arkil de Cotum . . . in viduitate mea et libera potestate mea . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne novem acras terræ in territorio de Redker cum omnimodis pert. suis, quæ jacent inter divisam Petri de Brus et terram Monacorum de Fontibus, et incipiunt a prato de Mersc et extendunt se versus mare, cum uno tofto et crofto in eadem villa, quod jacet propinquius tofto Jacobi, fratris mei, versus occidentem. T. et H. cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tofcotes, Ricardo de Hotona, Johanne de Thofcotes, Adam de Lium, Willelmo filio Reginaldi[3] de Mersc, Petro Westibi, Petro Nurri, Helya Parvo, Adam Parvo, Rogero de Withebi, et m. a.

MXXVI. Matilda, uxor quondam Johannis, filii Arkil de

[1] *Petricio.* [2] *in.* [3] *Riginaldo.*

Cotum . . . in viduitate mea et libera potestate mea . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne quatuor acras terræ cum pert. in territorio de Redker, quas Johannes filius Arkil de Cotum, quondam maritus meus, eis dedit de maritagio meo, cum uno tofto et crofto in eadem villa, quod jacet propinquius tofto Jacobi fratris mei versus occidentem; et quinque acras terræ cum pert. in eodem territorio, quas Radulphus filius Rogeri de Cotum dedit eis, quæ fuerunt de maritagio meo, quæ jacent inter divisam Petri de Brus et terram Monacorum de Fontibus, et extendunt se a prato de Mersc versus mare. Tenendas et habendas in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tofcotes, Ricardo de Hotona, Johanne de Thofcotes (*etc., as in last deed, with the addition of* Willelmo Coquo, Willelmo Forestario, Eustachio filio Eustachii, et m. a.).

MXXVII. Radulphus filius Rogeri de Cotum . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne cum corpore meo quinque acras terræ in territorio de Redker, quas emi de Johanne filio Arkil et Matilda uxore ejus; illas scil. quinque acras terræ quæ jacent inter divisam Petri de Brus et terram Monacorum de Fontibus, in medio terrarum eorundem Can. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis prædictis quinque acris terræ infra villam et extra pertinentibus, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . (338b) H. T. Hugone de Hotona, Willelmo de Tofcotes, Radulpho de Lium, Ricardo filio Roberti Addoc, Eustachio Calvo, Hugone Drac, Willelmo de Bercheby, Willelmo de Mersc, Johanne de Tofcotes, Patricio de Upplium, et m. a.

MXXVIII. Radulphus filius Rogeri de Cotum . . . Noveritis me reddidisse, et de me et hær. meis inperp. quietam clamasse Yvoni de Redker totam terram quam de eo tenui in Campo de Redker, sine ullo retenemento, quæ jacet propinquius terræ Monacorum de Fontibus versus orientem. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thametona, Hugone de Hotona, Willelmo de Thofcotes, Johanne de Thofcotes, Patricio de Upplium, Ricardo filio Roberti de Lium, Willelmo de Mersc, Radulpho de Engelby, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Waltero Galicien, et m. a.

MXXIX. Radulphus filius Rogeri de Cotum . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne donum quod fecit eis Yvo de Redker de octo acris terræ in Campo de Redker, quæ aliquando meæ fuerunt, quæ jacent propinquiores terræ Monacorum de Fontibus versus orientem . . . H. T. Johanne de Tofcotes, Willelmo de Mersc, Patricio de Upplium, Ricardo filio Roberti de Lium, Simone filio Burnolf, Radulpho de Engelby, Petro filio Dreugonis, et m. a.

MXXX. Radulphus filius Rogeri de Cotum . . . Deo et

Can. de Gyseburne in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. quinque acras terræ in territorio de Redker, quas emi de Johanne filio Arkil et Matilda uxore sua, quæ jacent propinquiores terræ Monacorum de Fontibus in medio terrarum ipsorum Can. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis prædictis quinque acris terræ infra villam et extra pertinentibus, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Hugone de Hotona, Willelmo de Thofcotes, Radulpho de Lium, Ricardo filio Roberti Addoc, Eustachio Calvo, Willelmo de Mersc, Johanne de Thofcotes, Patricio de Upplium, Petro de Upplium, Willelmo de Bercheby, et m. a.

MXXXI. (339) Matilda, uxor Johannis, filii Arkil de Cotum . . . assensu et concessu domini mei, Johannis . . . Radulpho filio Rogeri de Cotum et hær. suis, vel suis assign., pro homagio et servitio suo, et pro pecunia quam michi in magna necessitate dedit, sex acras terræ in Campo de Redker de libero maritagio meo, quod michi pater meus Yvo de Redker dedit, propinquiores prato Domini Petri de Brus apud orientem, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis ad illam terram pertinentibus infra villam et extra. T. et H. illi et hær. suis vel ejus assign. de me et hær. meis, libere ab omni servitio et consuetudine, reddendo michi et hær. meis ad Natale Domini unum den. . . . H. T. Yvone patre meo, Jacobo filio ejus, Roberto Capellano, Thoma Diacono,[1] Willelmo de Bercheby, Radulpho de Lyum, Eustachio [Calvo], Ricardo filio Roberti, Willelmo filio Addoc, et m. a.

MXXXII. Willelmus filius Alberti de Croucestria . . . Yvoni fratri meo et hær. suis pro homagio et servitio suo unam carr. terræ in Redker, cum omnibus pert. quæ ad illam terram pertinent infra villam et extra absque ullo retenemento. T. de me et hær. meis liberam et quietam, reddendo michi et hær. meis annuatim unam libram piperis pro omnibus servitiis præter Danegeld. Hæc vero carr. prænominata continet centum acras. H. T. Priore de Gyseburne et Conventu, Roberto Sacerdote de Bruntona, Roberto Capellano, Willelmo de Heslardtune, Willelmo de Laceles, Willelmo de Lyum, Hugone de Hotona, Hugone Clerico, Roberto de Furnell, Ricardo de Hotona, Hugone de Heslardtune, Thoma nepote Prioris, Alexandro Pugais, Waltero de Argentona, Gregorio fratre suo, Roberto fratre Willelmi de Lyum, Roberto filio Eudonis, Alano Carpentario, Johanne filio Thomæ nepotis Prioris, Willelmo filio Godefridi de Gillingmore, et m. a.

MXXXIII. Godefridus de la Hoge . . . Deo, et B. M., et

[1] *Dcacono.*

Fabricæ Ecclesiæ de Gyseburne, cum corpore meo, duas acras terræ cum pert. suis in Campis de Redker, duas viz. ex illis duodecim acris, quas habeo ex dono Domini Petri de Brus, exteriores in Campo ejusdem villæ versus Cotum,, in pur. lib. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Dominis Eudone [de Humeth], Johanne de Atona, Ricardo de Hotona, Berardo [de Fontibus], militibus, Ricardo de Levingtona, Willelmo de Camera, Thoma de Gyseburne, Roberto de Kethou, Patricio, Hugone de Thofcotes, Henrico Clerico de Upplium.

MXXXIV. Jacobus filius Yvonis de Redker . . . (339[b]) Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ejusdem loci, cum corpore meo, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. totam terram meam in Redker, cum omnibus pert. sine ullo retenemento, quæ jacet inter orientalem divisam Petri de Brus et ipsorum Can., quam habuerunt de dono Yvonis patris mei, exceptis tantummodo duabus acris terræ, quas dedi Willelmo fratri meo. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thofcotes, Ricardo de Hotona, Johanne de Langeberge, Johanne de Thofcotes, Henrico de Upplium Clerico, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Johanne de Thorp, Willelmo de Mersc, Hugone Deblel, Ricardo filio Roberti de Lium, Ricardo Deblel, Rogero de Thofcotes, et m. a.

MXXXV. Jacobus filius Yvonis de Redker . . . Deo, et B. M., et Can. de Gyseburne, scil. ad unam pitanciam inveniendam in Refectorio quolibet die B. Jacobi Apostoli, medietatem orientalem totius capitalis tofti, quod Yvo pater meus michi reliquit[1] post obitum suum in Redker, et medietatem occidentalem totius prati mei in Redker. T. et H. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thofcotes, Ricardo de Hotona, Johanne de Langeberg, Johanne de Thofcotes, Henrico de Upplium Clerico, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Johanne de Torp, Willelmo de Mersc, Hugone Deblel, Ricardo filio Roberti de Lium, Ricardo Deblel, Rogero de Thofcotes, et m. a.

MXXXVI. Jacobus filius Yvonis de Redker. . . . Deo etc., cum corpore meo, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., novem acras terræ in Redker cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra, quæ jacent inter orientalem divisam Domini Petri de Brus et terram ipsorum Can., quam habuerunt de dono Yvonis patris meo. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thocotes (*etc., as in the last charter*).

Fo. 340 *blank.*

[1] *reliquid.*

CARTÆ DE MERSKE.

MXXXVII. (340b) Willelmus Magnus de Thocotes . . . consensu et assensu Willelmi, filii mei, et Willelmi de Argentom, advocati mei . . . Deo etc., in lib. et perp. elem. totam terram meam in Campis de Mersc, quam tenui de prædicto Willelmo de Argentom et hær. suis, scil. duas culturas ad Felebreg,[1] et unam ad Morflat, et residuam ad Fulsik. Has terras dedi et confirmavi prædictis Can. de Gyseburne, quando receperunt Edam, uxorem meam, in sororem domus suæ. Reddendo annuatim prædicto Willelmo de Argentom et hær. suis duos solidos pro omnibus servitiis, duodecim den. ad Pentecosten, et xij ad festum S. Martini, et Danegeld cum evenerit, et red[d]itum meum de Mordale scil. triginta et sex sol.,[2] cum custodia Willelmi filii mei. H. T. Willelmo de Argentom, Johanne de Thofcotes, Waltero filio ejus, Ricardo filio Galfridi, Rogero fratre ejus, Michaele filio Willelmi de Ormesbi, Roberto de Hasel, Luca homine Prioris, et m. a.

MCCCXXXVIII. Willelmus Magnus de Thofcotes (*etc., as in the last deed, except that* Felebreg *is here spelt* Felebrig, *his wife* Eda *is here said, probably erroneously, to be his sister, and the following witnesses are added,* Petro de Upplium, Alexandro Pugeis, Nicholao filio Willelmi Clerici de Gillingmore, *and* Luke the Prior's servant *is omitted*).

MXXXIX.[3] Notum sit omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, quod inter Dominum Petrum de Brus et Priorem et Conventum de Gyseburne escambium perpetuum factum est in hunc modum, viz. prædictus Dominus Petrus de Brus dedit et concessit præfatis Priori et Conventui duas acras terræ cum pert. juxta Curiam Grangiæ ipsorum Can. in Mersc versus aquilonem, ad claudendum et ad ampliandum Curiam ipsius Grangiæ, et unam acram terræ cum pert. juxta Curiam Grangiæ ipsorum Can. in Brottona versus austrum, ad claudendum et ad ampliandum Curiam ejusdem Grangiæ; pro undecim acris terræ, decem scil. de Campo de Gyseburne quas idem Prior et Conventus dederunt et concesserunt eidem Domino Petro sub haya sua versus (341) occidentem, ad claudendum, et unam acram terræ in Mersc de illis duabus

[1] Called Felebrig in the deed following.

[2] See No. 145.

[3] The original was at Skelton Castle the beginning of the century, when there was attached to it a seal bearing a knight on horseback riding to the sinister with a drawn sword in his right hand. + SIGILLVM . . . . DE . BRVS.

acris terræ, quas ipsi Can. habuerunt per escambium de Godefrido de Hoga, propinquiores scil. mari versus aquilonem. Prædictus autem Dominus Petrus et hær. sui inperp. warantizabunt prædictas tres acras terræ cum pert. præfatis Priori et Conventui contra omnes homines. Similiter ipsi Prior et Conventus prædictas undecim acras terræ cum pert. præfato Domino Petro de Brus et hær. suis contra omnes homines warantizabunt inperp. Et ut hoc escambium ratum et stabile permaneat inperp., utraque pars præsenti scripto sigillum suum apposuit in hujus rei testimonium. H. T. Domino Waltero de Percy, Roberto Engeram, Willelmo, fratre ejus, Berardo de Fontibus, Terry de Reubroc, Willelmo de Thocotes, Johanne de Langeberge, Johanne de Thofcotes, Alano Clerico, Alano de Parco, Hugone de Hauberge, Roberto de Thormodeby, et m. a.

MXL. Willelmus filius Reginaldi de Mersc . . . Noveritis me reddidisse et quietam clamasse de me et hær. meis in perp. Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne dim. carr. terræ in Campo de Mersc, quam de ipsis tenui, cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra, integre et plenarie, sine aliquo retenemento. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thofcotes, Johanne de Langeberge, Johanne de Thofcotes, Radulpho de Lyum, Petro de Upplyum, Radulpho de Engelby, Johanne de Thorpe, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Henrico Clerico de Upplyum, Willelmo de Thorentona, Willelmo Stabulario, et m. a.

MXLI. Willelmus filius Reginaldi de Mersc . . . Jordano[1] de Mersc, et quibuscunque voluerit assignare, unam bov. terræ in territorio de Mersc cum pert., quæ est de feudo de Upplium, scil. illam bov. terræ quæ jacet propinquior soli de dim. carr. terræ quam teneo de Domo de Gyseburne; et unum toftum et croftum cum ædificiis suis in villa de Mersc, illud scil. toftum et croftum quod jacet inter terras Canonicorum de Gyseburne, et quod quondam dederam eidem Jordano in maritagio cum Alicia sorore mea; et medietatem totius prati pertinentem ad prædictam dim. carr. terræ, quam teneo de Domo Gyseburnæ, viz. medietatem propinquiorem soli. H. et T. prædicto Jordano et assign. suis libere, honorifice et quiete et plenarie cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis ad prædictas terras infra villam et extra pertinentibus, reddendo inde per annum, nomine meo et hæredum meorum, Domui de Gyseburne octo den., quatuor den. ad Pentecosten, et quatuor den. ad festum [S.] Martini, pro omnibus rebus . . . (341[b]) H. T. Hugone de Hotona, Ricardo filio ejus, Willelmo

[1] *Jordono.*

de Thofcotes, Johanne de Thofcotes, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Adam de Lium, Petro de Upplium, Henrico Clerico de Upplium, Willelmo fratre ejus, Hugone Darc,[1] Symone (filio) Burnolfi, et m. a.

MXLII. Willelmus filius Reginaldi de Mersc . . . Deo etc., unam bov. terræ cum pert., quæ est de feudo de Upplium, propinquiorem scil. soli de illa dim. carr. terræ, quam tenui de eisdem Can.; et unum toftum et croftum cum omnibus pert. suis in villa de Mersc, illud scil. toftum cum crofto quod dederam quondam Jordano de Mersc in maritagium cum Alicia sorore mea, et jacet inter terras eorundem Can.; et medietatem totius prati quod pertinet ad prædictam dim. carr. terræ, medietatem versus solem. H. et T. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aysiamentis ad prædictas terras infra villam et extra pertinentibus, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . Et quieti erimus, ego Willelmus et hæredes mei, inperp. de octo den. per annum, quos eisdem annuatim pro eadem bov. terræ reddere consuevi. H. T. Hugone de Hotona, Ricardo filio ejus, Willelmo de Thofcotes, Johanne de Thofcotes, Henrico Clerico de Upplium, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Radulpho de Lium, Petro de Upplium, Hugone Darc, Adam de Lium, Willelmo de Thorentona, Symone filio Burnolfi, et m. a.

MXLIII. Willelmus filius Reginaldi de Mersc . . . Deo etc., quatuor acras terræ et dim. cum pert. in Campo de Mersc, scil. apud Rabec, quæ sunt de feudo de Upplium, et jacent propinquiores terræ quam ipsis Can. prius ibidem dedi versus occidentem. T. et H. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. . . . T. H. Willelmo de Thofcotes, Ricardo de Hotona, Johanne de Langeberge, Johanne de Thofcotes, Johanne de Torp, Petro (342) de Upplium, Radulpho de Engelby, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Adam de Lium, Petro Westiby, Rogero de Midelburg, Willelmo Stabulario de Gyseburne, et m. a.

MXLIV. Willelmus filius Reginaldi de Mersc. . . . duas bov. terræ integre cum omnibus pert. suis in Campis de Upplium et de Mersc, quæ sunt de feudo de Upplium, propinquiores scil. soli de illa dim. carr. terræ, quam tenui de eisdem Can.; et unum toftum et croftum cum omnibus pert. suis in villa de Mersc, illud scil. toftum cum crofto, quod dederam quondam Jordano de Mersc in maritagium cum Alicia sorore mea, et jacet inter terras eorundem Can.; et medietatem totius prati quod pertinet ad prædictam dim. carr. terræ, medietatem scil. versus solem. Et præterea . . . de illis duabus bov. terræ quæ michi remanserunt, sex acras terræ cum omnibus pert. suis in eisdem Campis, viz. quinque

[1] *Dard.*

acras in cultura que vocatur Katteflat, et unam acram ad Heselgrive. H. et T. præfatis Can. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aysiamentis ad omnes prædictas terras infra villam et extra pertinentibus, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . Et quieti erimus, ego Willelmus et hæredes mei, inperp. de sexdecim den. per annum, quos eisdem Can. annuatim pro eisdem duabus bov. terræ reddere consuevi. H. T. Ricardo de Hotona, Willelmo de Thofcotes, Johanne de Thofcotes, Roberto Buscel, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Radulpho de Engilby, Petro de Upplium, Hugone Drac, Ada de Lium, Willelmo de Thorentona, Symone filio Burnolfi, et m. a.

MXLV. Willelmus filius Reginaldi de Mersc . . . Deo et Can. de Gyseburne quatuor acras terræ et dim. in Campis de Mersc apud Saltburnam; illas scil. quæ jacent inter terram eorundem Can. et terram quæ fuit Jordani de Mersc. T. et H. de me et hær. meis cum omnibus pert. suis in pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thofcotes, Johanne de Thofcotes, Petro de Upplium, Radulpho de Engelbi, Willelmo de Thorentona, Petro Westibi, Petro de Aula, Roberto de Mida, Willelmo de Lyum, Thoma Pulain, et m. a.

MXLVI. (342[b]) Willelmus filius Reginaldi de Mersc . . . pro salute animæ meæ et animarum omnium antecess. et succ. meorum . . . Deo etc., in lib. pur. et perp. elem. novem acras terræ et dim. in cultura quæ vocatur Chatteflat, et duas acras ad Heselgrive, quæ jacent propinquiores terræ quam Jordanus de Mersc quondam tenuit versus occidentem. T. et H. præfatis Can. libere, quiete et honorifice cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam et extra ad eandem terram pertinentibus. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Thofcotes, Ricardo de Hotona, Johanne de Langeberge, Johanne de Thofcotes, Ricardo de Normanby, Petro de Clivelande, Henrico de Upplium, et m. a.

MXLVII. *Coincident with the last.*

MXLVIII. Willelmus filius Reginaldi de Mersc. . . . Deo etc., unum toftum in villa de Mersc cum crofto eidem adjacente, et cum omnibus aliis pert., libertatibus (343) et aysiamentis suis infra villam et extra, illud scil. quod jacet propinquius tofto Jordani de Herleseye versus aquilonem. H. et T. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Johanne de Thofcotes, Jordano de Herlesaye, Radulpho de Thorentona, Hugone de Thofcotes, Henrico de Upplium, Roberto de Mida, Willelmo Paternoster, et m. a.

MXLIX. Willelmus [filius] Reginaldi de Mersc. . . . Deo etc., duas bov. terræ integre cum omnibus pert. suis in Campis de Upplium et de Mersc, quæ sunt de feudo de

Upplium, propinquiores scil. soli de illa dim. carr. terræ quam tenui de eisdem Can.; et totum pratum meum in Upplium quod pertinet ad totam prædictam dim. carr. terræ, sine ullo retenemento; et tria tofta cum croftis in Mersc, viz. toftum et croftum, quod dederam [Jordano] quondam de Mersc in maritagium cum Alicia sororę mea; et duo tofta et crofta, quæ jacent contigua, propinquiora prædicto tofto, quod fuit Jordani de Mersc versus aquilonem. Et præterea . . . de aliis meis duabus bov. terræ, quæ michi remanserunt, quatuordecim acras cum pert., scil. quinque acras terræ in Cateflat, et quatuor acras terræ et dim. ad Salteburne, et quatuor acras terræ et dim. ad Rabec. Hæc omnia prædicta cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aysiamentis suis infra villam et extra dedi et concessi Deo et præfatis Can. Tenenda et habenda in lib. pur. et perp. elem. Ad hæc etiam . . . unam rodam terræ cum pert. apud Stainschalehil in excambium perpetuum pro una roda terræ, quam dederunt michi et hær. meis aput Stainbec de terra quam habuerunt de dono Godefridi Capun. . . . Et ego Willelmus et hæredes mei erimus quieti inperp. de sexdecim den. per annum, quos ipsis Can. annuatim pro prædictis duabus bov. terræ, quas eis dedi, reddere consuevi. H. T. Willelmo de Thofcotes, Ricardo de Hotona, Johanne de Langeberge, Johanne de Thofcotes, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Johanne de Torp, Henrico Clerico de Upplium, Petro de Upplium, Adam de Lium, Radulpho de Lium, Hugone Deblel, Radulpho de Engelby, Willelmo de Upplium, Willelmo Stabulario de Gyseburne, et m. a.

ML. Hugo filius Walteri de Mersc . . . Noverit universitas vestra me suscepisse a Priore et Can. de Gyseburne unum toftum in Mersc, illud scil. quod Raynulfus, (343b) frater meus, ab eis tenebat. H. in tota vita mea, libere et quiete ab omnibus servitiis, pro duobus solidis annuatim eisdem reddendis, duodecim scil. den. at Pentecosten, et duodecim ad festum S. Martini; et assignandum cui voluerint post decessum meum, tenendum ab eis eadem conventione qua ego illud tenui in vita mea. Post cujus decessum licebit prædictis Can. de eodem tofto, et de herbergagio, quod ego vel successor meus in eo fecerimus, quod eis visum vel placitum fuerit facere. In hujus conventionis test. hanc cartam meam eis feci. Hiis testibus.

MLI. Robertus filius Roberti Clerici de Upplium . . . Deo etc., in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., pro salute animæ meæ et antecess. et succ. meorum unam acram terræ in Campis de Mersc, illam viz. quæ jacet inter culturam Rogeri de Argenton et culturam Roberti Esscarboth ad Wlgerstan. T. et H. in

lib. pur. et perp. elem., cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aysiamentis præfatæ terræ pertinentibus. . . . H. T. Waltero et Alano, Capellanis de Mersc et de Brocthona, Willelmo filio Reginaldi de Mersc, Jordano de Mersc, Willelmo de Thirnum, Hugone de Braithwath, Hugone de Thofcotes, Symone filio Brunolf, et Ricardo fratre ejus, Roberto de Mida, et aliis.

MLII.[1] Godefridus de la Hoge. . . . Noveritis me dedisse in escambium, concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Priori et Can. de Gyseburne decem acras terræ in Campis de Mersc, duas viz. acras juxta Curiam dictorum Prioris et Can. in eadem villa versus aquilonem, et acram et dim. juxta Ecclesiam ejusdem villæ versus austrum, et ab aquilone ejusdem Ecclesiæ dim. acram, et unam rodam ad Bites versus occidentem prædictæ villæ, quæ perficit istas quatuor acras jamdictas; et insuper decem perticatas terræ, in alio vero loco, viz. ad Mikeldailes sex acras, exceptis decem perticatis de mea dim. carr. terræ, quam Dominus Petrus de Brus dedit michi in prænominata villa, quæ incipient ad mare et extendent se versus austrum, donec sex acræ completæ fuerint. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., liberas et quietas ab omni servitio inperp. Et ego vero et hæredes mei dictis Priori et Can. prædictas decem acras terræ contra omnes homines warantizabimus, quamdiu ipsi michi et hær. meis undecim acras terræ in Campis de Upplium warantizant, quas michi in escambium supradictarum decem acrarum dederunt. H. T. Ricardo de Levingtona, Roberto de Kethou, Thoma de Gyseburne, Willelmo de Camera, Patricio, Alexandro Pugeis, Willelmo de Lium, et Adam filio ejus, Roberto de Mida, et aliis.

MLIII.[2] (344) Willelmus de Merske. . . . Dyonisiæ, filiæ meæ, duo tofta cum croftis, illa scil. tofta cum croftis quæ jacent inter toftum et croftum Petri de Merske, fratris mei, ex una parte, et toftum et croftum Agnetis, filiæ meæ, ex altera, cum omnibus pert. T. et H. dictæ Dyonisiæ et hær. suis vel suis assign. de me et hær. meis, vel meis assign., libere, quiete, integre, bene et in pace, cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamentis dictis toftis et croftis infra villam de Merske et extra pertinentibus, reddendo inde annuatim [michi] et hær. meis vel meis assign. unum par albarum cyrotecarum infra dies Paschæ, pro omnibus servitiis, exactionibus et sæcularibus demandis. . . . H. T. Domino Rogero de Toukotis, Domino

[1] Confirmed by Peter de Brus II. in No. 215 (Vol. i. p. 95).

[2] The writing from here to the end of No. 1058 is paler and later in character.

Ambrosio de Camera, Johanne de Toukotis, Domino Willelmo Vicario de Merske, Willelmo Capoun, Willelmo de Schirburn, Petro de Merske, et m. a.

MLIV. Willelmus de Toukotis. . . . Noverit universitas vestra, quod ego, Willelmus, reddidi Can. de Gyseburne decimas molendini mei, quod situm est infra parochiam de Mersk, tanquam jus suum, et inperp. reddere concessi. Quare volo ut hæredes mei persolvant eisdem Can. decimas prædicti molendini plenarie sine aliquo retenemento vel occasione. H. T. Johanne de Toukotis, Umfrido et Waltero filiis ejus, Willelmo de Bernaldby, Hugone de Hotona, Waltero fratre ejus, Willelmo de Thorntona, Alexandro Pugeis, et m. a.

MLV.[1] Per præsens scriptum pateat universis quod cum controversia mota esset inter venerabilem virum, Dominum Walterum de Fawcunberge ex parte una, et Willelmum Priorem Gyseburnæ ex altera, super disseisina et actionibus liberum tenementum contingentibus et infrascriptis, tandem interveniente utriusque partis consensu expresso, sopita fuit in hunc modum; viz. quod dictus Dominus Walterus pro se et hær. suis recognovit et restituit dicto Priori et Ecclesiæ suæ de Giseburne quinque rodas terræ ad Nettelthwaythe[2] in Campo de Mersk, tanquam jus et possessionem Ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ. Dictus vero Prior cum consensu Conventus sui remisit dicto Domino Waltero et hær. suis totum clamium quod habuit, vel habere potuit, in semita illa quæ dicitur Pottersty, et in illo clauso quod jam inclusit inter duos parcos juxta Castrum de Skelton, et etiam dampna quæ dictus Prior sustinuit usque in præsens, ratione stagni molendini prædicti Walteri subtus Uppelithum, ita quod de cætero dampnum non habeat de eodem. Ita tantum quod liceat prædicto Priori et succ. ipsius tempore autumpnali decimas suas, illius scil. culturæ quæ dicitur Capunholmes, cariare per medium ejusdem clausi inter parcos, absque impedimento vel contradictione qualibet; viamque præbebunt et facient ad (344[b]) cariandum dictus Dominus Walterus et hæredes sui et homines eorundem. Quod si præmuniti non fecerint, licebit prædicto Priori et succ. suis prædictum clausum ex utraque parte infringere, et viam sibi facere per eundem. Pro prædicta vero concessione, remissione et quieta clamatione Prioris et Conventus prædictus Dominus Walterus, ex consensu Walteri filii sui et hæredis, dedit in excambium Deo et B. M. de Gyseburne et prædicto Priori et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris, in lib. pur. et perp.

[1] The original was at Skelton Castle the beginning of the century.
[2] Nettletwaith (Skelton Transcript).

elem., unam acram terræ in Campo de Mersk; illam scil. quæ jacet juxta duas acras et dim. versus austrum, quas habent Prior et Conventus juxta Ecclesiam de Mersk. T. et H. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. inperp. Dictus vero Dominus Walterus et hæredes sui prædictam acram terræ prædictis Priori et Conventui et Ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ contra omnes homines warantizabunt, acquietabunt et defendent. Quod si non fecerint, omnes prædictæ concessiones per Priorem et Conventum factæ eisdem extunc tanquam jus Ecclesiæ suæ plenarie restituentur, absque contradictione qualibet. Et tam dictus Dominus Walterus quam dictus Prior, ad invicem mere et spontanee remisserunt omnes actiones ad liberum tenementum qualitercunque pertinentes ab initio mundi usque ad diem confectionis præsentis, scil. quinto Idus Aprilis, A.D. M°CC° nonagesimo secundo. In cujus rei test. præsentis scripti cyrographati parti penes dictos Priorem et Conventum residenti, dicti Dominus Walterus, et filius suus Walterus et hæres, sigilla sua apposuerunt. Parti vero penes dictum Walterum residenti dictorum Prioris et Conventus sigillum commune Capituli sui est appensum. H. T. Dominis Johanne de Bulmer, Johanne de Seton, Willelmo de Rosell, militibus, Roberto Buscell, Roberto de Lelum, Johanne de Grymet, Johanne de Irton, Johanne de Redmershill, Johanne de Mersk, et aliis.

MCLVA.[1] Petrus de Brus tertius . . . Deo etc., in lib. pur. et perp. elem., ad inveniendum unum cereum perpetuis temporibus continue ardentem coram magno altari B. Virginis Mariæ, duodecim bov. terræ et duo tofta in territorio de Mersc et Uplyum; viz. duas bov. quas [Dynum][2] de Mersc tenuit, et unam bov. quam Stephanus filius [Hym][3] tenuit, et duas bov. quas Alexander del Greene tenuit, et duas bov. quas Reginaldus de Redker tenuit, et duas bov. quas Simon Clericus tenuit, et duas bov. quas Willelmus filius Walteri tenuit, et unam bov. quam Walterus de Mersc[2] tenuit, et duo tofta quæ Johannes [Baimsleve][3] et Aloth tenuerunt in villa de Uplium. Præfatis Can. tenendas et habendas in perp., cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aysiamentis infra villam et extra ad eandem terram pertinentibus . . . H. T. Domino Roberto Engram, Matheo de Luvayn, Nicholao de Stuteville, Simone de Brus, Ricardo de Hoton, Ambrosio de Camera, Roberto de Tokot[es], et m. a.

[1] From a transcript made at the beginning of this century, from the original then at Skelton Castle. A seal was then attached to the deed, which bore a knight on horseback riding to the sinister, drawn sword in right hand, and shield on left arm. On the shield a lion rampant to the dexter.

[2] In pencil. [3] *Hersc.*

MLVI. Walterus de Faucunberge . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus et servituris in lib. pur. et perp. elem., duas acras terræ et unam rodam in Campis de Mersk, quæ jacent propinquius versus austrum duobus selionibus terræ dictorum Can., quæ jacent propinquius juxta viam quæ ducit ad Ecclesiam de Mersk, et quæ vocatur Divisa Ecclesiæ, in excambium pro tanta terra in parco meo de Skelton, quam quidem terram Petrus de Brus tertius in eodem parco de terra dictorum Can. inclusit, et ipsis in vita sua de terra hujusmodi minime satisfecit. T. et H. Deo et Ecclesiæ prædictæ et Can. memoratis libere, quiete, pacifice et integre cum omnibus et singulis ad prædictam terram ubique spectantibus. Concessi [etiam] pro me et Agnete uxore mea et hær. nostris . . . hanc libertatem, scil. quod omnes consuetudinarii dictorum Can., habitantes in terris quas dicti Can. habuerunt tempore confectionis hujus scripti, scil. A.D. M°CC° septuagesimo quinto, quieti sint a præstatione omnimodi tolneti in villis et terris nostris omnibus et singulis, quas habuimus ex successione Domini Petri de Brus tertii, tam in mercato de Skelton quam alibi. Ita quod per nos vel nostros nullatenus exigetur vel capietur aliquod teloneum in locis præfatis ex consuetudinariis antedictis. Et ego Walterus et hæredes mei et assign. nostri, qui terras præfatas quas ex successione Domini Petri de Brus tertii habemus, vel habebunt, præfatam (345) terram et libertatem præscriptam, sicut præscriptum est, Deo etc. contra omnes homines warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus in lib. pur. et perp. elem. In cujus rei test. præsenti scripto cyrograffato sigillum meum apposui ex parte una, et prædicti Can. sigillum Capituli sui apposuerunt ex altera. H. T. Waltero de Faucunberge, filio meo, Gylberto de Camera, Matheo de Glaphou, Petro Marescallo, Roberto de Lelum, Rogero de Aunou, Gilberto de Glaphou, Symone de Lelum, Johanne de Mersk, et aliis.[1]

MLVIA. Tenore præsentium pateat universis, quod nos, Walterus de Faucomberge, Dominus Castri de Skelton, facimus et ordinamus per præsentes Johannem de Levincthon attornatum nostrum ad tradendum saysinam Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne de una acra terræ, quam eisdem pro quodam excambio concessimus, et quæ jacet juxta duas acras et dim. versus austrum eorundem Prioris et Conventus, quas habent juxta Ecclesiam de Merske in eodem Campo. In cujus rei test. præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus (Bodleian Charters, Yorkshire, No. 59).[2]

[1] See No. 219, another copy of this deed.
[2] Printed in Dugdale's Monasticon, vi. 273. Torre (B.M. Egerton MSS.

MLVII. Emma filia Dyonisiæ de Mersk . . . Thomæ de Ludworth duo tofta cum croftis eisdem adjacentibus in Mersk, quæ habui de dono et feoffamento prædictæ Dyonisiæ, matris meæ. H. et T. prædicta tofta et crofta cum omnibus suis pert. prædicto Thomæ et hær. suis et assign. de capitali domino feodi illius per servitia inde debita et consueta inperp. . . . H. T. Adam de Toukotis, Johanne de Funtayns, Johanne de Toukotis, Willelmo de Mersk, Thoma de Thorppe, Ricardo Lost, et aliis. Dat. apud Mersk die Dominica prox. ante festum S. Petri in Cathedra, A.D. M°CCC° quintodecimo [Feb. 15, 1315-16].

MLVIII. Thomas de Ludworth . . . Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne duo tofta cum croftis eisdem adjacentibus in villa de Mersk, quæ habui ex dono et feoffamento Emmæ filiæ Dyonisiæ de Mersk. T. et H. prædicta tofta et crofta cum omnibus suis pert. prædictis Priori et Conventui de capituli domino feodi illius per servitia quæ ad dicta ten. pertinent, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. inperp. . . . H. T. Adam de Toukotis (*etc., as in the last charter, with the addition of* Roberto de Colleby).

MLVIIIA. Pro Priore de Giseburne. Rex, Omnibus ad quos etc. Sciatis, quod cum per finem, quem dilectus nobis in Cristo Prior de Gyseburne fecit nobiscum, concesserimus et licentiam dederimus pro nobis et hær. nostris, quantum in nobis est, eidem Priori et Conventui ejusdem loci, quod ipsi terras, ten. et redditus, usque ad valorem novem librarum et octo solidorum annuorum, tam de feodo suo proprio, quam alieno, exceptis terris, ten. et redditibus, quæ de nobis tenentur in capite, adquirere possint. H. et T. sibi et succ. suis imperp., statuto de terris et ten. ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito non obstante; prout in litteris nostris patentibus præfatis Priori et Conventui inde confectis plenius continetur. Nos volentes concessionem nostram prædictam effectui debito mancipari, concessimus et licentiam dedimus pro nobis et hær. nostris, quantum in nobis est, Thomæ de Ludeworth,[1] quod ipse duo tofta cum pert. in Mersk; Stephano Petyt, Capellano, quod ipse unum toftum et tres acras terræ cum pert. in Uplythum, quæ de Johanne de Faucomberge; Hillariæ, quæ fuit uxor Roberti de Furneys,[2] quod ipsa unum toftum et unam bovatam terræ cum pert. in Lofthus, quæ de Willelmo Homet; Willelmo del Fehous,[3] quod ipse unum mes. et tres bov.

2577, fo. 1b) notes, that in his time two seals had been attached to the deed, one then destroyed, and the other bore a fess with three garbs in chief.

[1] See No. 1058.

[2] See No. 902.

[3] See No. 899.

terræ cum pert. in eadem villa; Johanni le Mareschalman,[1] quod ipse unam acram terræ cum pert. in eadem villa; Roberto de Barneby, quod ipse unam acram terræ in eadem villa; et Thomæ filio Rogeri de Lofthus,[2] quod ipse quatuor acras terræ, et duas partes unius mes. et duarum bov. et tresdecim acrarum et unius rodæ cum pert. in eadem villa, quæ de præfatis Priore et Conventu tenentur, dare possint et assignare eisdem Priori et Conventui. H. et T. sibi et succ. suis imperp. Et etiam eidem Thomæ filio Rogeri, quod ipse concedere possit quod tertia pars unius mes. et duarum bov. et tresdecim acrarum terræ et j rodæ terræ cum pert. in eadem villa, quæ sibi de eisdem Priore et Conventu tenetur, quam Dulcia, mater prædicti Thomæ, tenet in dotem de hæreditate ejusdem Thomæ, et quæ post mortem prædictæ Dulciæ ad præfatum Thomam et hæredes suos reverti deberet, post mortem ejusdem Dulciæ præfatis Priori et Conventui remaneat. Habenda et tenenda sibi et succ. suis. Quæ quidem mes., tofta et terra valent per annum in omnibus exitibus juxta verum valorem eorundem viginti et quatuor solidos, sicut per inquisitionem per dilectum Clericum nostrum, Gilbertum de Stapelton, Escaetorem nostrum ultra Trentam, de mandato nostro factam, et in Cancellaria nostra retornatam, est compertum. Et eisdem Priori et Conventui, quod ipsi prædicta mes., tofta, quatuor bov. et novem acras terræ, et duas partes prædictas cum pert., a præfatis Thoma, Stephano, Hillaria, Willelmo, Johanne, Roberto et Thoma recipere, et prædictam tertiam partem post mortem præfatæ Dulciæ ingredi possint et tenere sibi et succ. suis prædictis imperp., sicut prædictum est, in partem satisfactionis novem libratarum et sex solidatarum terrarum, ten. et reddituum prædictorum, tenore præsentium similiter licentiam dedimus specialem, statuto prædicto non obstante. Nolentes quod prædicti Thomas, Stephanus, Hillaria, Willelmus, Johannes, Robertus et Thomas, vel hæredes sui, aut prædicti Prior et Conventus, seu succ. sui, ratione statuti prædicti per nos vel hæredes nostros inde occasionentur in aliquo, seu graventur. Salvis tamen capitalibus dominis feodi illius servitiis inde debitis et consuetis. In cujus rei etc. Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium xx die Maii [1321] (Patent Roll. 14 Edward II. Part II. m. 8).

Fo. 345[b] *blank.*

[1] See No. 904. There called "Johannes serviens Marescalli."
[2] See Nos. 895, 896, 897.

HESELE.[1]

MLIX. (346) Notum sit omnibus audientibus litteras istas, quod ego, Ivo de Charchem, consilio et consensu Johannis filii mei, dedisse et concessisse Ecclesiæ S. M. de Giseburne et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus Ecclesiam de Hesel[2] cum terra adjacente in lib. pur. et perp. elem., pro anima mea et vita mea, et pro uxore mea, et pro hærede meo Johanne, et cæteris filiis meis, et pro anima uxoris meæ Matildis defunctæ, et animabus patris et matris meæ et prædecessorum meorum, salvo personatu Johannis nepotis mei, quamdiu antedictam Ecclesiam tenuerit. Hanc donationem feci coram hiis testibus, Alano Sacerdote, Umfrido de Hotuna, Eustachio nepote Prioris, Roberto filio Rualdi, Willelmo filio Haldini, Willelmo filio Hugonis, Ricardo de Eden, et m. a.

MLX. Johannes de Hasala . . . Deo etc., Ecclesiam de Hasla, quam pater meus eis antea dederat in lib. pur. et perp. elem., pro salute animæ meæ et omnium amicorum meorum, et antecessorum meorum. H. T. R[icardo], Priore,[3] et Nigello et Bernardo Can. de Novoburgo,[4] Rogero Arundel, Willelmo de Cottingham, Bernardo de Rippeley, Willelmo de Stutevilla, Willelmo de Vescy, Rainerio Senescallo, Willelmo de Cardolio, Willelmo filio Hugonis, Rogero Cato, Willelmo filio Aldom'.[5]

MLXI. Willelmus de Stutevilla . . . Deo etc., in lib. pur. et perp. elem., donationem illam quam Johannes de Hasla eis fecit super Ecclesia de Hasla. H. T. R[icardo], Priore, et Nigello et Bernardo, Canonicis de Novo Burgo, Willelmo de Cottingham, Magistro Rogero Arundel, Bernardo de Rippeley, Willelmo de Vescy, Rainerio Senescallo, Willelmo de Scalis, Willelmo de Karl[eolo], Willelmo filio Hugonis, Rogero Cato, Willelmo filio Aldom'.

MLXII. Robertus de Hasel . . . omnes donationes [et] concessiones, quas fecerunt Ivo de Karkem, avus meus, et filius ejus Johannes, pater meus, Ecclesiæ S. M. de Giseburne et Can. ibid. Deo servientibus in lib. pur. et perp. elem., Ecclesiam scil. de Hesel cum omnibus pert. suis, et passagium

[1] The writing later in character than the usual hand.

[2] This gift was confirmed by Henry II. in 1182 (Vol. i. p. 16). The donor is there called Ivo de Karkem.

[3] Richard, Prior of Newburgh, is mentioned in No. 702. He was Prior after 1180, but was probably dead before 1190 (No. 720).

[4] Bernard, Canon of Newburgh, is a witness to No. 757.

[5] The same person as the William, son of Haldin, in the preceding charter.

de Hasel ad Humbriam Can. eisdem, cum omnibus qui ad eos pertinent, cum omnimoda adquietatione; et similiter passagium apud Feriby, liberum et quietum, quantum ad jus meum pertinet; et Turbernum hominem suum, cum tota sequela, cum tofto quem ipse Turbernus tenet in communi pastura de Hesel, ita ut quicunque in præfato tofto per prædictos Can. manserint, habeant omnimodam libertatem exercendi negotia sua maxime in cerevisiam et panem faciendo et vendendo, ut nullus ab eis inde aliquam consuetudinem exigat. Ad hoc toftum unum in Beverlaco quem Levericus tenuit. T. H. Waltero de Ruddestaine fratre meo, Alano filio Ernisii de Hesel, Hugone fratre ejusdem, Alano filio Alani (346b) le Moigne, Roberto Bastard fratre meo, Osberto, Persona de Hilderwell, Magistro Radulpho de Rungeton, Stephano de Driffeld, Thoma le Escot, Roberto filio Radulphi de Skelton, Petro de Uppelithum, et m. a.

MLXIII. Johannes de Hasel, consilio et consensu Roberti filii mei et hæredis . . . Canonicis, scil. Fratribus nostris et amicis de Giseburne, et hominibus suis, omnimodam adquietationem transfretationis ad Humbriam apud Hesel et apud Feriby, quæ ad jus meum pertinet. Id est ut libere et quiete et sine omni exactione et donatione vel pactione, quantum ad me, vel hæredes meos, vel homines meos, vel naves meas, pertinet, sint ipsi liberi et quieti ab omni naulo ad transeundum vel transfretandum Humbriam, quatinus nullus eis molestus sit vel moram aliquam nocivam faciat propter aliquam consuetudinem vel postulationem. H. T. Roberto filio Johannis de Hesel, Nicholao fratre ejusdem Johannis, Alano Monacho, Alano fratre Ernisii, Hugone fratre ejus, Torberno, Alano fratre ejus, Hugone Buche, Willelmo filio Hamonis de Skelton, Stephano Clerico de Burnus, Ada Capellano de Burnus, et aliis.

MLXIV. Rogerus de Cave, filius Petri de Northcave . . . pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum, ad instantiam Ricardi Duket, Rectoris Ecclesiæ de Hesel,[1] Deo. etc. dim. carr. terræ in territorio de Traneby, illam scil. quam habui de dono Willelmi de Stutevill. H. et T. in pur. et perp. elem., salvo tantum michi et hær. meis forinseco servitio, quod pertinet ad dim. car., unde sex carucatæ[2] terræ et dim. faciunt feodum dimidii militis, pro omni servitio et exactione . . . H. T. Roberto de Hesel, Alano Monacho, Galfrido filio Saxuini, Alano filio Ernisii, Willelmo et Nicholao Capellanis, Willelmo de Cava, Laurentio de Wilton Clerico, et m. a.

MLXV. Nicholaus de Stuteville, filius Nicholai de Stute-

[1] Rector before 1203 (No. 1,067). [2] *carucæ.*

vill[1] . . . Deo etc., dim. car. terræ cum pert. in Traneby, illam scil. quam habent de dono Rogeri filii Petri de Northcave. Habendam et possidendam libere et quiete, sicut carta præ-

[1] The pedigree of the very important family of Stuteville requires careful investigation. The two extracts from Plea Rolls which follow, give a trustworthy foundation on which to build the pedigree. The first is from the *Placito de quo warranto* for 7, 8, 9 Edw. I. (p. 198), where Baldwin de Wake, in answer to a challenge by the King about certain liberties in Cottingham and elsewhere, pleads:—"Quod ipse clamat habere furcas in maneriis suis de Cottingham, et Buttercrambe, et Scraingham, quod est membrum de Buttercrambe, et liberam warennam in manerio de Cottingham, tali warranto, quod quidam Robertus Frontdebos de Stuteville, antecessor suus, venit cum Willelmo Bastardo, Conquestore Angliæ, et dicta maneria perquisivit, et dictis libertatibus toto tempore suo usus fuit, tanquam dictis maneriis annexis, et inde obiit seisitus. Cui successit Robertus, filius ejus, quem Henricus Rex, filius prædicti Conquestoris, de prædictis maneriis ejecit simul cum quibusdam aliis maneriis et tenementis. Et dicit quod postea Henricus Rex, filius Imperatricis, reddidit cuidam Roberto, filio Roberti secundi, prædicta maneria de Cottingham et Buttercram, ut jus et hæreditatem suam, et ea sibi concessit et confirmavit cum omnibus libertatibus et pert. suis, adeo libere et quiete, sicut primus Robertus Frontdebus, tempore prædicti Conquestoris, et similiter sicut prædictus Robertus, filius ejusdem Roberti, tempore Henrici filii prædicti Conquestoris, ea unquam tenuerunt, per cartam suam, quam profert, et quæ hoc idem testatur. Et dicit quod Ricardus Rex postea confirmavit cuidam Willelmo, filio prædicti Roberti ultimi, prædicta maneria cum omnibus libertatibus prædictis, adeo integre sicut prædictus Robertus pater suus inde obiit seisitus. Et postea Johannes Rex similiter prædicta maneria confirmavit prædicto Roberto, filio prædicti Willelmi, cum omnibus prædictis libertatibus; et profert cartas, tam prædicti Ricardi Regis, quam prædicti Johannis Regis, quæ hoc idem testa[n]tur." In regard to this pedigree it is clear that, as no person of the name of Stuteville occurs in the Yorkshire Domesday, the original grant was made by William Rufus, and not by the Conqueror. At the time of the Survey (Domesday, Facsimile Edition, 60[b], 61) Escraingham, Butercram, and Cotingham were the property of Hugh, son of Baldric. Frontdebos, or Frontdebus, reminds one of Reginald Frontdebœuf, a prominent character in Ivanhoe. Some additions to the pedigree are to be found in the Rievaulx Chartulary. The second extract, which is from a Yorkshire Assize Roll of the same date (fo. 7), commences where the last one left off, and carries on the pedigree of the family to its extinction in the main line. The plea was a suit between Baldwin Wake and the Prior of Watton about a moiety of a carucate in Traneby, claimed by Baldwin, regarding which he said:—"Et unde quidam Willelmus, antecessor suus, fuit seisitus in dominico suo, ut de feodo et jure, tempore pacis tempore Ricardi Regis, avunculi domini Regis nunc, capiendo inde explecia ad valentiam, etc. Et de ipso Willelmo descendit jus etc. cuidam Roberto, ut filio et hæredi. Et de ipso Roberto, descendit jus etc. cuidam Roberto, ut filio et hæredi. Et de ipso Roberto, quia obiit sine hærede de se, resortiebatur jus etc. cuidam Nicholao, ut avunculo et hæredi, fratri prædicti Willelmi, patris prædicti Roberti. Et de ipso Nicholao descendit jus etc. cuidam Roberto, ut filio et hæredi. Et de ipso Roberto descendit jus etc. cuidam Eustachio, ut filio et hæredi. Et de ipso Eustachio, quia obiit sine hærede de se, revertebatur jus etc. cuidam Nicholao, ut avunculo et hæredi, fratri prædicti Roberti, patris ipsius Eustachii. Et de ipso Nicholao descendit jus etc. quibusdam Johannæ et Margariæ (Margar'), ut filiabus et hæredibus. Et de ipsa Margaria, quia obiit sine hærede de

dicti Rogeri quam inde habent rationabiliter testatur. H. T. Henrico de Cressewell, Roberto de Karwindelh [ou], Waltero de Soureby, Thoma de Cave, Laurencio Clerico, Roberto de Stutevill, Willelmo de Rauthcliffe, Galfrido de Kirkeby, et m. a.

MLXVI. (347) Agnes, uxor quondam Rogeri de Cava . . . inviduitate mea et libera potestate mea . . . Deo et Can. de Giseburne, pro certa pecunia quam michi dederunt, quicquid me contingebat nomine dotarii de dim. car. terræ cum pert. in territorio de Traneby, quam Rogerus de Cava, quondam maritus meus, eisdem Can. dedit. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Barton, Waltero Galicien, Roberto filio ejus, Willelmo de Bolleby, Johanne de Schipton, Petro Westiby, Petro Nurri, Willelmo Stabulario, Willelmo de Bernaldeby, et m. a.

MLXVII. Willelmus de Stutevill[1] . . . Noveritis quod in præsentia mea ita convenit inter Roaldum, Priorem Giseburnæ, et ejusdem loci Conventum, et Ricardum Duket, Clericum., scil. quod idem Ricardus tenebit Ecclesiam de Hesel cum omnibus pert., reddendo inde singulis annis ipsis Priori et Conventui quinque marcas, nomine pensionis, et quinque marcas pro bono pacis. Insuper etiam reddet idem Ricardus infra quatuor annos illas viginti marcas, quas dederunt Summo Pontifici pro blado Ecclesiæ de Hesel, quod bladum idem Ricardus habuit. Et in hujus rei test. hoc scriptum feci sigillo meo signatum.

MLXVIII. Robertus de Hesel . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Giseburne et Fratribus ibid. Deo servientibus, in pur. et perp. elem., duas garbas de tota terra quam de novo colui in territorio de Hesel, postquam illam tenui, aut quam ego de cætero

se, descendit [jus] propartis suæ prædictæ Johannæ, ut sorori et hæredi. Et de ipsa Johanna descendit jus totius integri isti Baldewino, qui nunc petit, ut filio et hæredi." The husband of Joan de Stuteville, and father of Baldwin Wake, was a certain Hugh Wake. The Nicholas de Stuteville of the above charter is the last of that name, the father of Joan Wake.

[1] Son and heir of Robert de Stuteville (p. 257, *n.*). He married Berta, niece of Ranulph de Glanville, but died without issue by her (Rot. de Oblatis et Finibus, 337, 348). In 1203 Hubert Walter, Archbishop of Canterbury, had a grant of the custody of the lands of Robert, son and heir of William de Stuteville (Rot. Chartarum, 108). The second Robert is omitted. This last-named Robert died a minor before 1205, in which year Nicholas, brother and heir of William de Stuteville, made a fine with the King of ten thousand marcs for having all his brother's lands and the pledges (*vadiis*), which his brother William held on the day of his death, and which the Archbishop of Canterbury held at the same time, and for which a fine had been not made, except the castles of Knaresborough and Boroughbridge (*exceptis castello de Knareburg' et Ponte Burgi*), which were retained in the King's hand, until the payment of the said fine of ten thousand marcs (Rot. de Oblatis et Finibus, 305). See also Rot. Litt. Claus., i. 45b, and Rot. Chartarum, 107b.

colam, vel hæredes mei, ita ut decimatio cedat in fabricationem Ecclesiæ Novæ de Giseburne.[1] T. H. Waltero de Ruddestaine, et Roberto le Bastard, fratribus meis, Alano filio Ernisii de Hesel, et Hugone fratre ejusdem, Alano filio Alani Monachi, Osberto, Persona de Hilderwell, Thoma le Eschot, Roberto filio Radulphi de Skelton, Stephano de Driffeld, Petro de Uppelithum, Roberto filio Gaufridi de Skelton, Ada de Bedale, et m. a.

MLXIX. Walterus, Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus, et Angliæ Primas.[2] . . . Noverit universitas vestra nos, ad præsentationem dilectorum filiorum Prioris et Can. Gyseburnæ, admisisse Philippum Cornubiensem, Clericum, ad Perpetuam Vicariam Ecclesiæ de Hesel a nobis taxatam, viz. ad medietatem omnium proventuum ipsius Ecclesiæ, cum medietate terræ et prati Ecclesiæ, scil. cum capitali manso ad Ecclesiam pertinente, et duabus bov. terræ et dim., et duabus acris prati et dim., cum pert. Toto residuo proventuum ipsius (347[b]) Ecclesiæ, tam habitorum quam habendorum, cum alia medietate terræ et prati Ecclesiæ, scil. cum duobus toftis quæ Alanus Monachus aliquando tenuit ex australi parti villæ versus Humbriam, et cum duabus bov. terræ et dim., et duabus acris prati et dim., cum pert., in usus proprios dictorum Prioris et Can. de Gyseburne inperp. reservato. Vicarius vero Ecclesiæ præfatæ, qui pro tempore fuerit, eidem Ecclesiæ honeste faciet deserviri, synodalia et hospitium Archidiaconi faciet, et omnia ipsius Ecclesiæ debita et consueta. Quod quidem ne alicui de cætero in dubium possit devenire, præsentis scripti munimine et sigilli nostri appositione duximus roborandum. H. T. Magistro Ricardo, Cancellario Ebor., Magistro Waltero, Archidiacono Estrithing', Magistro J[ohanne], Subdiacono Ebor., Magistro Willelmo, Archdiacono Dunelm., Magistro S[erlone], Archidiacono Clivelandæ, Magistro Symone de Evesham, Magistro Laurentio de Lincolnia, Magistro Odone, et m. a. Dat. apud Thorpp., Idibus Novembris, A.D. M°CC° tricesimo.

MLXX.[3] Hæc est conventio facta inter Monachos S. Mariæ Ebor., et Can. de Giseburne. Iidem Monachi in recompensationem quarundam decimarum inter Piketon et Apelton, quas Can. petebant, concesserunt eisdem Can. omnes decimas de dominico de Hesel, quæ eos contingebunt, inperp. de eis tenendas. Et Can. totum jus, quod in petitis decimis se habere proposuerunt, in jurisdictionem eorundem Monacho-

[1] This was the Early English structure, which preceded the church, the east end of which is still standing. See vol. i., pp. 148–164.
[2] Walter Gray, 1216–1255.
[3] See No. 673.

rum transfuderunt, sicut in cyrografo coram judicibus delegatis inter eos facto continetur. Set quia prædictæ decimæ de Hesel per quandam concessionem aliquantulum sunt impeditæ, ita quod Can. eas ad præsens in usus proprios convertere non possunt, interim Monachi unam annuam marcam dabunt Can., medietatem scil. ad Pentecosten, et medietatem ad festum S. Martini, donec decimæ illæ de Gaufrido de Kawode fuerint deliberatæ, ad quod Monachi rationabile posse suum apponent, et tunc Can. eas in usus suos converterent; et cum decimæ illæ in possessionem Canonicorum devenerint Monachi ex eo ad illius marcæ solutionem nunquam tenebuntur. Testibus sigillis Monachorum et Canonicorum huic cyrografo alternatim appensis.

MLXXI. Johannes de Hasel . . . consensu Roberti filii mei et hæredis . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Giseburne et Fratribus ibid. Deo servientibus, Torbernum hominem meum, et uxorem ejus, et filios ac filias eorum, cum tota sequela sua, et cum catallis et rebus eorum, et cum tofto quem idem Torbernus de me tenuit cum communa pasturæ, in pur. et perp. elem., et liberam et quietam ab omni sæculari servitio, pro salute animæ meæ, et filii, et patris, et matris meæ, et omnium prædecessorum nostrorum. Ita quod quicunque in præfato tofto per præfatos Can. manserint, habeant omnimodam libertatem et liberam licentiam negotia sua ad profectum suum exercendi, maxime in cerevisia, et hanc faciendo et vendendo, et nullus ab eis inde aliquam consuetudinem exigat. H. T. Roberto filio Johannis de Hasel, Nicholao (348) fratre Johannis, Ivone Capellano, Alano Monacho, Alano filio Ernisii, Hugone Buche de Giseburne, Willelmo filio Hamonis de Skelton.

MLXXII. Robertus filius Johannis de Hesel . . . consensu et assensu hæredum et amicorum meorum . . . Deo etc., in pur. et perp. elem., pro salute animæ meæ et omnium antecessorum meorum, Willelmum filium Pain et homagium suum et hæredum suorum cum tota sequela eorum, liberos, solutos et quietos ab omni sæculari exactione et consuetudine et calumpnia, de me et hær. meis inperp.; et unam toftam in villa de Hesel, quæ jacet inter domum Willelmi filii Bond' et domum Maisant. T. et H. libere et quiete et honorifice, cum omni pastura ejusdem villæ et omnibus pert. suis et libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, ad tantam terram in eadem villa de Hesel pertinentibus, reddendo annuatim Ecclesiæ Omnium Sanctorum de Hesel ad Pentecosten sex den. ad lumen unius lampadis ardentis coram altare Beatissimæ Virginis Mariæ in eadem Ecclesia de Hesel. H. T. Isaia

Capellano, Alano Monacho, Nicholao, Alano, Willelmo et David filiis Alani Monachi, Gaufrido filio Saxlini, Alano filio Ernisii, Willelmo filio Roberti, et m. a.

MLXXIII. Alanus filius Ernisii de Hesel . . . Deo etc., tres acras terræ in territorio de Hesel, scil. totam terram meam quæ se extendit in latitudine a terra Gaufridi filii Saxlini usque in Humbriam, et in longitudine a communi via Humbriæ usque ad terram meam quæ vocatur Humberdaile. T. et H. in lib. pur. et perp. elem. cum communi pastura et cum omnibus pert. et libertatibus et aysiamentis ad eandem terram spectantibus infra villam et extra, solute et quiete ab omni servitio, consuetudine et exactione . . . H. T. Domino Roberto de Hesel, Alano Monacho, Petro de Uppelithum, Dispensatore de Giseburne, Willelmo de Toukotis, Ricardo de Berningham, Roberto de Mida, et m. a.

MLXXIV. Alanus filius Ernisii de Hesel . . . Deo, et Ricardo Monacho, et cui assignare voluerit, tres acras terræ in territorio de Hesel, scil. inter terram Galfridi filii Saxelini et Humbriam, tendentes versus orientalem plagam, pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum in pur. et perp. elem., libere et quiete ab omni sæculari exactione, cum communi pastura et omnibus aysiamentis quæ ad prædictam terram pertinent. . . . (348[b]) H. T. Domino Roberto de Hesel, Alano Monacho, Galfrido Senescallo, Alano Monacho, David, Willelmo, fratribus ejus, Nicholao Capellano, Roberto Bastard, David Capellano, Roberto Clerico, Willelmo de Lincoln., et m. a.

MLXXIVA. Trinity, 23 Hen. III. (1239). Alicia, quæ fuit uxor Alani filii Ernisii, petit versus Priorem de Giseburne, quem Prior de Watton vocavit ad warantum, et qui ei etc., tertiam partem trium acrarum terræ et vij acrarum prati cum pert. in Heselle, ut dotem suam etc. Et Prior per attornatum suum venit et concordatur per licentiam. Et est concordia talis, quod prædicta Alicia remittit prædicto Priori totum jus quod habuit in prædicta tertia parte nomine dotis. Et pro hac etc. idem Prior dabit ei xviijs ixd. ob. (De Banco Roll. Hen. III. No. ix., m. 6[d]).

MLXXV. Ricardus Monachus . . . Deo etc., totam terram meam quam habui in villa de Hesel, scil. tres acras ex dono Alani filii Ernisii, et sex acras ex dono Henrici de Traneby, et unam acram juxta Molendinum ex dono ejusdem Henrici, et duas acras juxta Neuton ex dono Dominæ Isabellæ de Ulferton. T. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis libertatibus et aysiamentis ad eandem terram pertinentibus infra villam et extra. . . . H. T. Domino Roberto de Hesel, Alano filio Ernisii, Alano Monacho,

Gaufrido [filio] Saxelini, Alano, David, Willelmo filiis Alani Monachi, et aliis.

MLXXVI. Alanus Monachus junior de Hesel . . . Noveritis me tenere de Priore et Can. de Gyseburne illum toftum in Hesel, qui jacet inter toftum Alani patris mei et toftum Gaufridi Saxelini. Unde ego et hæredes mei homines illorum erimus inperp., et eis unam libram cimini annuatim die Ascensionis Domini apud Beverlacum persolvemus servienti illorum de Brun,'[1] ad illud recipiendum præparato. Et sciendum quod ego et hæredes me warantizabimus prædictis Can. inperp. contra omnes homines illos duos toftos quos pro prædicto tofto dedi in excambium, qui scil. jacent inter toftum Roberti Bastard et toftum Maugeri de Langetofte versus solem. Præterea sciendum, quod nec ego nec hæredes mei toftum illum, quem de prædictis Can. tenemus, dare, vendere, vel pigneratione[2] obligare poterimus viris religiosis sine ipsorum licentia . . . H. T. Domino Roberto de Hesel, Alano filio Ernisii, Petro Dispensatore de Giseburne, Willelmo de Toukotis, Ricardo de Hoton, Roberto de Mida, Vincentio de Giseburne, Jordano de Beverlaco, et aliis.

MLXXVII. Robertus de Hasel . . . divinæ caritatis intuitu . . . Deo etc., duos toftos in Hesel, illos scil. quos Nicholaus et Johannes filii Thurberni tenent. T. et H. in lib. pur. et perp. elem., solute et quiete ab omni servitio, consuetudine et exactione, cum omnibus libertatibus suis et aysiamentis, et cum communi pastura ejusdem villæ quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum, et cum omnibus aliis pert. suis infra villam (349) et extra. Ita quod quicunque in præfatis toftis per præfatos Can. manserint, habeant omnimodam libertatem et liberam licentiam, ut negotia sua ad profectum suum exercendi, et maxime in panem et cerevisiam faciendo et vendendo, ita ut nullus ab eis aliquam consuetudinem exigat. . . . H. T. Magistro Willelmo de Waukingham, Alano filio Ernisii, et Roberto filio ejus, Alano filio Alani Monachi de Hesel, Willelmo de Toukotis, Alexandro Pugeis, Petro de Uppelithum, Ricardo de Hoton, et m. a.

MLXXVIII. Robertus de Hesel . . . Johanni filio Turberni, pro homagio et servitio suo, unum toftum in Hesel super viam quæ vadit versus Humbriam ex orientali parte, continentem in longitudine xij percatas terræ, et in latitudine duas percatas, jacentem scil. inter terram Willelmi filii Roberti filii Bond, et terram quam Willelmus Ticcerith tenet, cum communi pastura et cum omnibus aysiamentis, tam infra

[1] *Kirkburn.* [2] *pignorari.*

villam quam extra, illi et hær. suis H. et T. de me et hær. meis, in feudo et hæreditate, libere et quiete ab omni sæculari servitio et exactione, reddendo annuatim michi et hær. meis ij sol. argenti ad duos terminos anni., scil. ad Pentecosten xij d., et ad festum S. Martini xij d., et Fridpeny. . . . H. T. Aláno Monacho, Alano filio ejus, Galfrido filio Saxelini, Henrico de Traneby, Galfrido filio Gwydonis de Traneby, Alano filio Ernisii, Roberto filio ejus, Roberto le Bastard, Willelmo filio Roberti filii Bond, Waltero de Markant, Alano filio Turberni, David filio Alani Monachi, Willelmo Canticler, Gilberto Aucipite.

MLXXIX. Robertus de Hesel . . . Nicholao filio Torberni unum toftum in Hesel, illud scil. quod Ranulphus Carpentarius tenuit per medium usque ad Marbrig, cum latitudine apud viam, pro servitio suo et homagio. T. de me et hær. meis cum omnibus aysiamentis ad præfatam villam pertinentibus, scil. infra villam et extra, illi scil. et hær. suis T. de me et hær. meis, libere et quiete, pro omni servitio et exactione michi et hær. meis pertinente, reddendo michi et hær. meis annuatim duodecim den., scil. vj ad Pentecosten, et vj ad festum S. Martini. H. T. Ysaia Capellano, Willelmo de Anladby, Alano Monacho de Hesel, Alano filio Ernisii, Gaufrido filio Saxelini, Nicholao filio Alani Monachi, Henrico de Traneby, Roberto Bastard, Elia de Hesel, Roberto filio Bond, Willelmo filio suo, Willelmo Cauntecler, Willelmo Clerico de Aneladby, Sampsone fratre suo, et m. a.

MLXXX. Henricus de Traneby . . . (349[b]) Deo et Hospitali S. Jacobi de Hesel, unam acram terræ cum communi pastura in Campo de Hesel juxta Molendinum, inter terram Domini Roberti de Hesel, et terram Warrini de Vescy, tendentem versus meridialem plagam apud Humbriam, pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum, in pur. et perp. elem., libere et quiete ab omni sæculari exactione. . . . H. T. Domino Roberto de Hesel, Alano Monacho, Galfrido filio Saxelini, Galfrido filio Widonis, David Capellano, Roberto Clerico, Ivo [ne] de Traneby, et m. a.

MLXXXI. Giffardus filius Hugonis de Traneby . . . Deo, et Ecclesiæ B. M. de Giseburne, et Can. ibid. conversantibus, pro anima patris et matris meæ, et pro animabus antecessorum meorum, unam acram terræ in territorio de Traneby. H. et T. in pur. et perp. elem., libere et quiete ex omni sæculari servitio; illam scil. acram terræ quæ jacet juxta terram Galfridi filii Widonis versus solem. . . . H. T. Roberto de Hesel, Alano Monacho, Alano et Willelmo et David filiis Alani, Galfrido filio Saxelini, Alano filio Ernisii,

Galfrido filio Widonis, Willelmo Vavassour, Petro de Anlaby,[1] Thoma filio Laldred, et m. a.

MLXXXII. Alanus filius Ernisii de Hesel . . . Deo etc., nominatim ad sartrinam suam communem pasturam in villa de Hesel, ad centum oves cum sequela unius anni; et præterea dim. acram terræ in Riskemare, quæ jacet inter terram Henrici de Traneby et terram Gilberti Aucupis, ad plantandam bercariam suam. Hanc autem terram cum prædicta pastura et ovium suarum libero ingressu et egressu tenebunt dicti Can. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., solute et quiete ab omni servitio et consuetudine et exactione . . . H. T. Domino Roberto de Hesel, Alano Monacho, Alano filio Thurberti, David filio Alani Monachi, Petro Dispensatore de Gisburne, Ricardo de Hoton, Willelmo de Toukotis, Willelmo de Cotum.

MLXXXIII. Alanus filius Ernisii . . . Deo etc., communem pasturam, quæ me contingit in villa de Hesel ad novies viginti oves cum sequelis unius anni; et præterea dim. acram terræ ad Riskemare quæ jacet inter terram Henrici de Traneby et terram Gilberti Aucupis, ad bercariam suam faciendam. Et insuper . . . totum pratum meum ad Riggis, quod (350) jacet inter pratum Gaufridi filii Saxelini et pratum Alani Monachi, totum etiam pratum meum quod vocatur Hoffedland ad capud prædicti prati, sicut extendit se versus Humbriam. Hoc autem prædictum pratum cum præfata pastura et terra prænominata et libero ovium suarum ingressu et egressu tenebunt dicti Can. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., soluto et quiete ab omni servitio, consuetudine et exactione. . . . H. T. Domino Roberto de Hesel, Alano Monacho, Alano filio Turberti, et Johanne fratre ejus, Petro de Cellario, Jordano de Beverlaco, Willelmo Palmero, Willelmo de Toukotis, Lamberto Coco, Roberto de Thorpe, Roberto de Mida, et m. a.

MLXXXIV. Alanus filius Ernisii de Hesel . . . Deo etc., communem pasturam in villa de Hesel ad centum oves, scil. sexies viginti cum sequela unius anni, et præterea dim. acram terræ in Riskemere, quæ jacet inter [terram] Henrici de Traneby et terram Gilberti Aucupis, ad plantandam bercariam suam. Et insuper . . . totum pratum ad Rigges (*etc. as in the last deed*). H. T. Domino Roberto de Hesel, Nicholao Capellano, Alano Monacho, Alano et David filiis ejus, Galfrido filio Saxelini, Stephano Subdiacono, Roberto Bastard, Alano filio Turberni, Willelmo le Palmer, Petro de Uppelithum, Ricardo de Hoton, Willelmo de Toukotis, Roberto de Thorpe, Johanne de Daneby.

[1] *Onlab'.*

MLXXXV. Robertus Dominus de Hesel . . . Deo etc., donationem quam Alanus filius Ernisii fecit eisdem, scil. communem pasturam in villa de Hesel ad novies viginti oves cum sequela unius anni; et præterea dim. acram terræ in Riskemare ad bercariam suam faciendam. Et insuper . . . donationem quam eis fecit de toto prato suo ad Rigges, et de prato suo quod dicitur Hoffidland. H. et T. cum libero ingressu omnium suorum et egressu, libere et quiete ab omni servitio, consuetudine et exactione, per omnia sicut carta ipsius Alani testatur. . . . H. T. Alano Monacho, Alano filio Turberti, Johanne fratre ejus, Petro de Cellario, Jordano de Beverlaco, Willelmo Palmer, Willelmo de Toukotis, Lamberto Coco, Roberto de Thorp, Roberto de Mida, et m. a.

MLXXXVI. (350^{b}) Hæc indentura facta inter Ricardum de Gretford ex parte una, et Robertum de Marton, Capellanum, atque Perpetuum Vicarium Ecclesiæ de Hesille et de Kyngeston super Hull ex altera, testatur quod cum Dominus Edwardus, Dei gratia Rex Angliæ, concesserit prædicto Ricardo, et licentiam dederit pro se et hær. suis, quantum in ipso est, eidem Ricardo, quod ipse sex marcatas redditus cum pert. in Kyngeston super Hull dare possit et assignare cuidam Capellano, divina pro anima ipsius Ricardi, et animabus antecessorum suorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum, in Capella S. Trinitatis de Kyngeston super Hull singulis diebus celebraturo; et eidem Capellano, quod ipse redditum prædictum cum pert. a præfato Ricardo recipere possit, et tenere sibi et succ. suis prædictis inperp., licentiam dederit specialem, sicut in carta Domini Regis super hoc edita plenius continetur. Prædictus Ricardus concessit pro se et hær. suis, quod prædictus Vicarius Perpetuus, et sui succ., Capellani, sine impedimento dicti Ricardi vel hæredum suorum libere valeant de dicta Cantaria disponere ac etiam ordinare, et pro hujus onere fideliter supportando, supradictus Ricardus dedit et concessit et præsenti scripto confirmavit prædicto Vicario, Capellano, et suis succ., Capellanis, mesuagium illud in quo manet cum omnibus juribus suis et pert., quod se extendit ad redditum quadraginta solidorum, et triginta quatuor solidatos redditus percipiendos de Johanne Belle, Ranulpho Tyler, et Henrico le Taverner, Willelmo le Bower et Simone le Barbour, prout prædictum mes. cum prædictis redditibus jacet inter cimiterium ex parte boriali, et Litestergate[1] versus austrum; et sex solidatos percipiendos de hær. prædicti

[1] Called Lylestrete in the next deed.

Ricardi. H. et T. prædictum mes. cum prædicto redditu prædicto Vicario, Capellano, et suis succ., Capellanis, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., inperp. . . . Et pro ista concessione plenius adimplenda prædictus Vicarius concessit pro se et succ. suis, quod ipse Vicarius, Capellanus, et prædicti succ. sui, Capellani, dictam Cantariam cum suis pert. fideliter invenient, ac etiam sustinebunt. Et si defecerint in parte vel in toto, quod extunc liceat Communitati villæ de Kyngeston super Hulle, de dicta Cantaria et de terris et redditibus supradictis disponere inperp. In cujus rei test. uni parti hujus cartæ cirograffatæ penes prædictum Ricardum remanenti prædictus Vicarius sigillum suum apposuit, alteri vero parti penes prædictum Vicarium remanenti prædictus Ricardus sigillum suum similiter apposuit. H. T.[1] Willelmo de la Pole, Roberto de Burton, Johanne de Barton, Alano Coco, Waltero Taverner, Willelmo de Byrkyn, Thoma de Upsale, Roberto de Upsale.

MLXXXVII. (351) Item do et lego Roberto de Marton, Perpetuo Vicario de Hesille et Capellæ de Kyngeston super Hulle, et ejus succ., totum illud mesuagium cum ædificiis suprapositis, cum triginta quatuor solidatis annui redditus percipiendis de Henrico Taverner, Johanne Belle, et Ranulpho le Tyller, et Simone le Barbour, et Willelmo le Bower, prout jacet inter Cimiterium ex parte boriali et Lylestrete versus austrum, ita viz. quod prædictus Vicarius et ejus succ. inveniant unum Capellanum sæcularem, idoneum et honestum, celebrantem in Capella de Kyngeston super Hulle pro anima mea, et anima Aliciæ uxoris meæ, et Roberti de Celario, et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum. Et si contingat quod prædicta Cantaria cesset in parte vel in toto, quod tunc Communitas villæ de Kyngeston super Hull possit distringere dictum Vicarium et ejus succ., et omnia bona sua retinere, quousque de dicta Cantaria et ejus arreragiis plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Item do et lego eidem Vicario secundum lavatorum, et secundam pelvim, et lavatorum pendens in aula. Item do et lego eidem Vicario secundam ollam æneam, et secundam patellam, et unum postenett, et unam patellam pro frixura, et unam crateram, et secundum tripodem, et duo aundyrens, et unum broche, et unum knape,[2] et unum mortarium cum uno pestello, et sex discos, sex sausers, sex

[1] William de Byrkyn and Walter le Taverner were Bailiffs of Hull in 1335, in which year Sir William de la Pole was Sheriff (Tickell's Hull, p. 21).

[2] A *broche* is a spit for meat (Promptorium Parvulorum, p. 52). A *knape* is a word of more uncertain meaning. Jamieson defines a *knap* as some sort of wooden vessel, and quotes the following passage from *Blackwood's Magazine*, "stoups are needed, tubs and pails and knaps."

plateras de stangno, cum uno mions. . . .[1] Item do et lego eidemVicario ciphum meum argenteum cum coopertura de argento, et lectum in quo jacet cum omni coopertura ejus, et sex cocliaria argenti. Item do et lego eidem Vicario omnia vasa fixa in coquina et in bracina cum uno maskefatt et aliis vasis pertinentibus ad bracinam cum trist' et tabell' de aula. Item do et lego eidem Vicario cistam meam novam cum longa cathedra, quæ sunt in camera mea, et cathedram secundam in aula cum aliis parvis cathedris, duas mappas mensales cum duobus manutergiis, omnes quysshinas et bancquers de aula.

Ista est copia testamenti Ricardi Gretford, facti Vicario de Hesill', de ten. dicti Ricardi in Hull.

MLXXXVIIA. Inquisitio capta apud Kyngeston super Hull coram Gilberto de Culwenne, Escaetore Domini Regis in Com. Ebor., die Martis prox. ante festum Conversionis S. Pauli, anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii a conquestu quadragesimo nono [Jan. 23, 1374–5], virtute cujusdam brevis dicti Domini Regis eidem Escaetori directi, et huic Inquisitioni consuti, per sacramentum Roberti de Howsom, Willelmi de Cave, Johannis de Tharlesthorpe, Johannis de Gateshevel, Johannis Danyel, Adæ Barbour, Roberti Webster, Johannis de Wathen, blade-smyth, Stephani Inglys, Henrici de Northcotes, Roberti Abbot, et Thomæ de Undelby, Juratorum. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod non est ad dampnum nec præjudicium Domini Regis aut aliorum, si Dominus Rex concedat dilecto Clerico suo, Ricardo de Ravenser, et Roberto fratri ejus, ac Emmæ uxori ejusdem Roberti, quod ipsi septem mes. cum pert. in villa de Kyngeston super Hull, quæ de Domino Rege tenentur in burgagio, dare possint et assignare dilectis sibi in Cristo, Priori et Conventui de Gisseburne. H. et T. eisdem Priori et Conventui, et succ. suis, ad inveniendum unum Canonicum Regularem divina singulis diebus in Ecclesia S. Trinitatis villæ prædictæ celebraturum ; necnon duodecim pauperes homines, quolibet capiente per diem unum obolum, ad exorandum pro salubri statu dicti Domini Regis, et prædictorum Ricardi, Roberti, et Emmæ, dum vixerint, et animabus eorumdem, cum ab hac luce migraverint, necnon Isabellæ matris, et Philippæ consortis ejusdem Domini Regis, quondam Reginarum Angliæ, defunctarum, ac animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum imperp. ; in satisfactione decem libratarum tenementorum per annum, quas idem Dominus Rex per litteras suas patentes eisdem Ricardo,

[1] This word, which has been unfortunately clipped in the binding, seems to defy explanation.

Roberto, et Emmæ concessit adquirendas.[1] Item dicunt, quod prædicta septem mes. tenentur de Domino Rege in burgagio, et valent annuatim juxta verum valorem eorumdem tres libras et decem solidos, et non plus, quia dicunt quod tria mes. de dictis septem mes. onerantur hæredibus Domini Willelmi de la Pole, militis, in quodam annuo redditu lxjs viijd. Item dicunt quod non sunt alii medii inter Dominum Regem et præfatos Ricardum, Robertum, et Emmam [de prædictis septem mes., nisi ut] prædictum est. Item dicunt, quod non remanent præfato Ricardo aliquæ terræ seu ten. in dicta villa de Kyngeston super Hull; set dicunt, quod remanent præfatis Roberto et Emmæ tenementa in eadem villa de Kyngeston super Hull, quæ tenentur de Domino Rege in burgagio, et valent per annum juxta verum valorem eorumdem iiij marcas. Et quod idem Robertus et hæredes ipsius Ricardi in assisis, juratis, et aliis recognitionibus quibuscunque poni possint, prout idem Robertus et antecessores ipsius Ricardi ante donationem et assignationem prædictas poni consueverunt, eo quod [patria] per donationem et assignationem prædictas in ipsorum Roberti, et Emmæ, et hæredum ipsius Ricardi defectum magis solito non onerabitur, nec gravabitur. In cujus rei etc. Dat. apud Kyngeston super Hull die et anno supradictis (Inq. p. m. 50 Edw. III. Second Numbers. No. 26).

MLXXXVIIB. Thomas Lygeard, filius Johannis Lygeard de Analaby, Rector Ecclesiæ de Hoggesthorpe in Com. Lincoln. . . . Cum Prior et Conventus B. M. de Gyseburne in Clyveland seisiti sint et teneant sibi et succ. suis imperp., ut de jure Ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ, unum mes. cum suis pert. in villa de Kyngeston super Hull, vocatum le Lyons, de dono et feoffamento Ricardi Ravenser, quondam Archidiaconi Lincoln., cuidam Priori, prædecessori prædicti nunc Prioris, nuper inde facto, habendum sibi et succ. suis imperp. Sciatis me, præfatum Thomam, pro me et hær. meis remisisse, relaxasse, et omnino de me et hær. meis quietum clamasse per præsentes præfato nunc Priori et Conventui, et succ. suis, imperp., totum jus meum et clameum quod habeo, habui,

[1] On August 24, 49 Edward III. (1375), the King, then at Blatherwyke, granted leave to Richard de Ravensere, and Robert his brother, and Emma, Robert's wife, to acquire tenements in the town of Kingston-upon-Hull, held of the King in burgage, to the value of ten pounds a year, to be assigned to the Prior and Convent of Guisbrough, for the objects mentioned above (Patent Rolls, 49 Edward III. Part ii. m. 24). On March 20 of the following year (1375-6), after quoting the document from the Patent Rolls just given, the King, then at Westminster, gave leave to the Archdeacon and the others to assign the seven messuages in Hull, which were said, according to the Inquisition of Gilbert de Culwenne, to be worth £8 10s. a year (Ibid., 50 Edward III. Part i. m. 29).

seu aliquo modo habere potero in futurum in prædicto mesuagio cum suis pert. . . . H. T. Edmundo Hastynges, Johanne Etton, militibus, Thoma Fulthorpe, Thoma Laton de Sexhow, Cristofero[1] Boynton, et aliis. Dat. ultimo die mensis Nov., A.D. millesimo quadragintesimo vicesimo octavo, et regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Angliæ septimo. Et memorandum, quod prædictus Thomas Lygeard venit coram Johanne Ellerker, apud Beverlacum in Com. Ebor., die Lune prox. post festum Epiphaniæ Domini, anno præsente [Jan. 10, 1428–9], virtute brevis Domini Regis "Dedimus potestatem," eidem Johanni directi, et in filaciis Cancellariæ ipsius Domini Regis de hoc anno residentis, et recognovit scriptum prædictum et omnia contenta in eodem in forma prædicta (Close Rolls, 7 Hen. VI. 13ᵈ).[2]

MLXXXVIIc. In Dei nomine Amen. Duodecimo die mensis Septembris, anno ab incarnatione secundum cursum et computationem Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ millesimo quadragentesimo quadragesimo primo, ego, Robertus Ligearde de Anlaby, compos mentis sed infirmitate detentus, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis lego animam meam Deo Omnipotenti, et B. M. V., ac omnibus Sanctis, corpusque meum ad sepeliendum in Ecclesia Parochiali S. Andreæ de Elvelay. Item lego, nomine mortuarii mei, meum optimum animal ad Ecclesiam de Elvelay prædictam, et secundum optimum animal ad Ecclesiam de Feriby. Item lego Thomæ Ligearde, Personæ Ecclesiæ de Hoggesthorp', meam optimam togam, furratam cum furrura de marterons. Item lego Ricardo Ligearde, fratri meo, tres solidos et iiijᵒʳ den. Item lego Thomæ Ligearde, filio meo, duas carectas et duas carucas cum toto apparatu. Item lego et volo, quod dictus Thomas, filius meus, habeat et teneat totum terminum meum in tenemento Prioris de Feriby. Item lego eidem Thomæ sexaginta oves. Item lego Radulpho, filio meo, decem marcas michi debitas de Roberto Constable, Armigero. Item lego Aliciæ Richmond sex solidos et viijd. Item lego Willelmo Pulton tres solidos et iiijᵒʳ den. Item lego ad opus Ecclesiæ de Elvelay prædictæ pro sepultura mea ibidem sex sol. et viij den. Item lego ad opus campanilis ejusdem Ecclesiæ xls. Hujus autem testamenti mei ordino et constituo meos veros et legitimos executores, viz. Thomam Ligeard', Personam Ecclesiæ de Hoggesthorp', Ricardum Ligeard', Personam Ecclesiæ de Seham, Willelmum Whetlay, et Elizabetham, uxorem meam.

[1] *Crestifero.*

[2] In the same place, immediately following, is a deed of release in similar terms by Robert, son of John Lygeard.

Res. præfatis executoribus meis, ut ipsi ordinent et disponant pro salute animæ meæ. In cujus rei testimonium etc. H. T. Petro atte well, Willelmo Appulby, Thoma Johnson, Thoma Sisson, Roberto Fitlyng', et aliis. Prob. Oct. 24, 1441 (Reg. Test. II. 28).

MLXXXVIID. In Dei nomine Amen. Septimo die mensis Augusti, A.D. millesimo quadragentesimo quadragesimo quinto, apud Ludam,[1] Lincoln. dioc., ego, Thomas Legeard de Anlaby, Ebor. dioc., infirmus corpore, compos tamen satis in mente, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis lego animam meam Deo Omnipotenti, B. M. V. matri Ih'u Cristi, ac omnibus Sanctis cœli, corpusque meum sepeliendum in cimiterio S. Jacobi de Luda. Item lego Vicario Ecclesiæ Parochialis S. Jacobi, nomine mortuarii mei, equum meum. Item lego matri meæ iiij^or^ vaccas, duodecim quarteria frumenti, et duodecim quarteria brasii. Item lego Radulpho, fratri mei, unum equum cum duabus sellis[2] et toto apparatu, vj quarteria frumenti, decem quarteria ordei, unam togam blodiam, furratam cum martys, et aliam togam de murray in grayne, furratam cum fechewes, et unum jakett coopertum cum le fustyan, et gladium meum cum arcu meo et sagittis meis, et viginti agnos. Item Willelmo Pillett de Welton in Com. Lincoln xiijs iiijd. Item Willelmo Whetlay de Anlaby xiijs iiijd. Item Roberto Constable de Barnby juniori xiijs iiijd. Item Alienoræ Pillet xiijs iiijd. Item Margaretæ Forster xiijs iiijd. Item Elizabethæ, filiæ meæ, omnia bona mea quæ michi pertinent jure hæreditario, cum omnibus vasis et jocalibus meis argent', ad dictam hæreditatem pertinentibus; et si contingat dictam Elizabetham absque hærede de corpore suo legitime procreato decedere, tunc omnia prædicta etc. remaneant rectis hæredibus Roberti Ligeard. Item volo quod uxor mea habeat omnia bona, terras et ten. mea, ac omnia bona mea mobilia, solutis debitis meis, ad custodiam filiæ meæ prædictæ, quousque pervenerit ad plenam ætatem maritagii sui. Et si contingat ipsam ante maritagium suum obire, volo quod debita prædicta remaneant uxori meæ, et totum residuum remaneat executoribus meis infranominatis ad disponendum pro anima mea. Et si contingat uxorem meam maritari post mortem meam, tunc volo quod ipsa habeat quamdam annuitatem iiij^or^ marcarum ad totum terminum vitæ suæ, recipiendam de hæredibus meis hæreditarie supradictis ultra dotem suam primam in qua fuit primo indotata. Res. Margaretæ, uxori meæ prædictæ, Willelmo Pillett, Willelmo Whetlay, et Roberto Constable prædictis,

[1] Louth in Lincolnshire. [2] *cellis*.

quos facio et ordino executores meos, ut illi ordinent et disponant pro anima mea ad Dei laudem et honorem, dictæque animæ meæ profectum, sicud eis melius videbitur expedire. Dat. apud Ludam etc. Hiis testibus, Johanne Wylez de Boston, Radulpho Caylesthorp', et Thoma Bradley de Luda prædicta, et aliis. Proved before the Dean of Herthill by Margaret, the relict. No date (Reg. Test. ii. 113b).

MLXXXVIIE.[1] Hæc indentura testatur, quod Johannes, Prior de Gyseburne in Clyveland, et ejusdem loci Conventus, concesserunt, et ad firmam dimiserunt Willelmo Rypplyngham, Burgensi de Kingeston super Hull, unum ten. cum gardino adjacente in boreali parte Cimiterii Capellæ S. Trinitatis, nuper in tenura Nicholai Clerk. H. et T. prædictum ten. cum gardino prædicto Willelmo, hær., et assign. suis, a festo S. Martini in yeme proxime futuro post datam præsentium, usque ad terminum sexaginta annorum proxime sequentium et plenarie complendorum, reddendo inde annuatim prædictis Priori et Conventui et succ. suis viginti duos solidos sterlingorum, ad festa Pentecostes et S. Martini in yeme, æquis portionibus, primo termino solutionis incipiente ad festum Pentecostes, A.D. millesimo ccccmo tricesimo primo. Et si contingat prædictam firmam a retro fore post aliquem terminum prænominatum, in parte, vel in toto, tunc bene licebit prædictis Priori et Conventui et succ. suis in dicto ten. cum suis pert. distringere, et districtiones asportare et tenere, quousque de prædicta firma unacum arreragiis, si quæ sint, eisdem plenarie fuerit satisfactum, sine contradictione vel impedimento aliquali prædicti Willelmi, hær., vel assign. suorum. Et prædictus Willelmus se obligat, hæredes et assign. suos, prædictum ten. cum pert. suis, tam domos jam ædificatas quam de novo ædificandas, annuatim, si necesse fuerit, bene et sufficienter reparare et sustentare sumptibus suis propriis, ut in meremio, coopertura et omnibus aliis necessariis suis, et sic bene et sufficienter reparatas et sustentatas in fine termini sui dimittent vel dimittet, et in dicto ten. commorabunt vel commorabit per totum tempus supradictum, aut alterum tenentem sufficientem in dicto ten. imponent vel imponet, ita quod semper inveniantur bona et catalla sufficientia infra ten. prædictum ad distringendum et satisfaciendum prædictis Priori et Conventui et succ. suis, tam

[1] Torre (B. M. Egerton MSS., 2,577, fo. 1b) gives a drawing of the seal formerly attached to this deed. It was vesica-shaped, and bore the virgin sitting with the child in her arms and a lion lying at her feet, a figure kneeling on either side. + S : PRIORIS : ET : CONVENTVS : SCE : MARIE : DE GISEBURNE. The deed has been printed in Dugdale's Monast. Anglicanum, vi. 274.

pro firma quam pro pejoratione et sustentatione domorum ten. prædicti. Et si districtio sufficiens in ten. prædicto inveniri non poterit, aut si dictus Willelmus, hæredes, vel assign. sui defecerint vel defecerit in solutione firmæ prædictæ per aliquem terminum prænominatum, aut si defecerint vel defecerit in sustentatione vel reparatione ten. prædicti cum pert. suis annuatim durantibus sexaginta annis prædictis, ita quod domus jam ædificatæ vel de novo ædificandæ, aut pars alicujus domus, sint vel sit prostratæ vel prostrata, aut non reparatæ vel reparata, per visum Celerarii vel Procuratoris prædictorum Prioris et Conventus, qui nunc sunt aut pro tempore erunt, et aliorum bonorum et legalium hominum ejusdem villæ de Kyngeston super Hull, tunc bene liceat præfatis Priori et Conventui, et succ. suis, in dicto ten. cum pert. suis reintrare, et retinere, et commodum suum inde facere, ac alteri tenenti dimittere, dimissione prædicta in aliquo non obstante. Et prædicti Prior et Conventus, et succ. sui, prædictum ten. cum pert. suis prædictis Willelmo Rypplyngham, hær., et assign. suis, usque ad terminum sexaginta annorum prædictorum, in forma prædicta, contra omnes gentes warantizabunt. In cujus rei test. uni parti harum indenturarum penes prædictum Willelmum residenti, prædicti Prior et Conventus sigillum suum commune ad causas apposuerunt; alteri vero parti penes prædictum Priorem et Conventum remanenti, prædictus Willelmus sigillum suum apposuit. H. T. Johanne Bedford tunc Majore villæ de Kyngeston super Hull, Willelmo Keldesay et Ricardo Skoles, tunc Ballivis ejusdem villæ, Johanne Tutebery, Thoma Marschall, Johanne Fittelynges, Roberto Schabils, et aliis. Dat. apud Gyseburn, tertio die mensis Februarii, A.D. millesimo^{mo} ccccxxx° (Bodleian Charters. Yorkshire. No. 63).

MLXXXVIIF. In Dei nomine Amen. Primo die mensis Augusti, A.D. millesimo quadragentesimo sexagesimo sexto, ego, Frater Johannes Harwod, compos mentis et sanæ memoriæ, ac Canonicus Monasterii sive Prioratus B. M. de Gisburn in Clyveland, ordinis S. A[u]gustini, Ebor. dioc., necnon Perpetuus Vicarius Ecclesiæ Parochialis de Hesyll et Hull in eadem dioc., ratione cujus Vicariatus condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis do et lego animam meam Deo Omnipotenti, B. M. matri suæ, et omnibus Sanctis, corpusque meum sepeliendum in choro Ecclesiæ Parochialis Omnium Sanctorum de Hesyll prædictæ, si ibi obiero, vel in choro Ecclesiæ sive Capellæ S. Trinitatis in Hull prædicta, si ibi ab hac luce subtractus fuero, ante et prope sedem Vicariatus prædicti, ubi contigerit in prædictis locis me obire.

Item do et lego meum mortuarium secundum usum, formam, et consuetudinem Ecclesiæ de Hesill prælibata. Item cuilibet Capellano sæculari, qui interfuerit meis extremæ unctioni, exequiis, et missæ in die sepulturæ meæ, et septimo die, xijd. Item ordini Carmiletarum vjs viijd. Item fratribus Augustinensibus in Hull prædicta vjs viijd, si interfuerint meis exequiis et missis primo die et septimo secundum usum Ecclesiæ prædictæ. Item fabricæ matricis Ecclesiæ Ebor. vjs viijd. Item carceratis in Aula de Hull prædicta iijs iiijd. Item Willelmo Alanson, et Elizabethæ uxori suæ, cognatæ meæ, unum coopertorium stans in parlura apud Hull, quod quondam fuit Johannis Goyse. Item unam pelvim cum stella in fundo, et unum lavacrum cum duobus spowtes. Item unum lavacrum cum quatuor spowtes pendens in aula. Item unam patinam magnam, quæ quondam fuit Johannis Fenton de Hesyll. Item Johanni Harwod, consanguineo meo, et Johannæ, uxori suæ, servientibus meis apud Hesyll, meam optimam bigam cum omni ornamento suo. Item iij equos quos vult eligere, meo mortuario excepto. Item duas vaccas ex quatuor quas vult eligere. Item unum compitorium[1] stans in parlura ibidem. Item quatuor quarteria brasii, et duo quarteria frumenti, ad sustentationem puerorum ipsorum Johannis et Johannæ. Item Henrico Rynger unum coopertorium lecti rubri, plumis de Osterigez intextum, cum duobus lodicibus et duobus linthiaminibus cum uno matress'. Item Johannæ Hesyll, servienti meæ, unum coopertorium lecti de nigro, foliis intextum, cum duobus lodicibus et duobus linthiaminibus, ac uno matress'. Item Astilianæ, servienti meæ, unum album coopertorium, cum una vite intextum, cum tapeto ejusdem, duobus lodicibus, et duobus linthiaminibus cum uno matress'. Item Thomæ Elys, servienti meo, ac cognato meo, tertiam vaccam apud Hesyll prædictam. Res. vero omnium bonorum meorum superius non legatorum illis expensis, quæ manibus propriis ante mortem meam pauperibus et indigentibus distribuero, post debita mea soluta et hujus testamenti mei executionem, do et lego Deo Omnipotenti, B. M., et Priori et Conventui de Gyseburn prædicta, ut ipsi Prior et Conventus, per se vel per alios, de bonis meis prædictis ordinent et disponant pro salute animæ meæ, prout eis melius videbitur Deo placere et animæ meæ proficere. Et eosdem Priorem et Conventum meos ordino et constituo executores per præsentes, ut hoc præsens testamentum meum exequantur et compleant cum effectu. Dat. die, mense, anno, et loco mansionis meæ apud Hull præ-

[1] A counter.

dictis. In cujus rei test. sigillum cum signis nominis mei præsentibus est appensum. H. T. Domino Roberto Lambarte, Canonico et confratre de Gysburn prædicta, Domino Willelmo Bower, Capellano Parochiali de Hull, Dominis Ricardo Peke et Ricardo Steuelay, Capellanis, Johanne Broune et Roberto Harwod, Mercatoribus de eadem, ac Willelmo Alanson de Gysburn, cum multis aliis. Prov. May 7th, 1468, and administration granted to brother John Hamystylay, Procurator of the Prior and Convent of Gysburn (Reg. Test. iv. 229).

MLXXXVIIG. Littera Priori de Giseburne pro Cimiterio de Hulle [1300-1]. Thomas, Dei gratia etc., dilectis in Cristo filiis, Priori et Conventui de Giseburne, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Nuper apud Kyngeston super Hulle personaliter declinantes, et aliquæ ibidem quæ ad pontificale spectant officium excercentes, comperimus inter alia tunc inventa, quod non nunquam cum mortuorum inibi corpora ad Ecclesiam Parochialem de Hesel, in cujus parochia villa ipsa de Kyngeston pro parte dicitur esse sita, per ripam de Humbria deferantur, ejusdem fluminis fluctibus et yemali præsertim tempore unacum concomitantibus, quod horrendum auditu, sæpius et alias periculosius involvuntur, propter quod nos, pietate inducti, ad Capellam ejusdem villæ de Kyngeston infra limites parochiæ prædictæ, ut fertur, constructam, unum Cimiterium in quo corpora hujusmodi de cætero valeant sepeliri, esse decrevimus dedicandum, jure matricis Ecclesiæ, cui per hoc derogare non intendimus, semper salvo. Quocirca vobis mandamus, quatinus assensum vestrum super hoc sub vestro communi sigillo nobis per latorem præsentium rescribatis; alioquin vos, Prior pariter et Conventus, per procuratorem sufficiens mandatum habentem, die Mercurii in instanti septimana Paschæ [April 5] sitis ad ultimum apud Burton juxta Beverlacum, si prius venire non poteritis, coram nobis propposituri et ostensuri jura et rationes, si quæ vel quas habueritis, quare id facere minime debeamus. Eo quidem ferventiores ad hæc reddimur exequenda, quo quasi cotidianum versari conspicuimus periculum in præmissis. Valeat. Dat. apud Burton xiiij Kalend. Aprilis [March 19], Pontificatus nostri anno secundo (Reg. Corbridge, fo. 33).[1]

[1] Several entries may be found in Archiepiscopal Registers at York, evincing the Archbishop's ardent desire that proper provisions should be made for the spiritual needs of the people of Hull. The following abstract of a deed shows how very minute the supervision was, which the Archbishops extended to all matters connected with this place. On June 23, 1484, Archbishop Rotherham confirmed an indenture quadripartite, made between John, Prior, and the Convent of Gisburne, pro-

LUNDE SUPER LE WALDE.

MLXXXVIII. (352b) Sire Thomas de Thweng[1] pourchacea de Wauther de Esyngton de Lunde sur le Walde certeins meeis et vij bovez de terre en la ville de Lunde, queux furont tenuz du dit Sire Thomas, adonqes Seignour de la dite ville de Lund, par le dit Wautier rendand par an xs. pour tote manere de servise. Et depuis qe le Seignour pourchacea tele rentecharge, il est esteint toujours.

MLXXXIX. Rogerus de la Wodhalle, quondam filius Domini Willelmi de la Wodhalle . . . Domino Marmeduco de Twenge, militi, totum jus quod habui, vel aliquo modo habere potui in una bov. terræ in Campo et in territorio de Lunde, quam quidem bov. terræ Domina Alicia de Esyngton, quondam uxor Domini Willelmi, patris mei, tenet ex donatione mea et consensu, nomine dotis, et jacet ubique in longitudine et latitudine inter terram meam ex una parte, et terram Johannis de Ake ex altera parte. T. et H. dicto Domino

prietors (proprietarii) of the parish church of the Holy Trinity of Kyngeston-super-Hulle, and the Prior and Convent of Watton, farmers of the same, of the first part; John Yolton, Perpetual Vicar of the same church, of the second part; Thomas Philip, Mayor of the town of Kyngeston aforesaid, and his co-burgesses of the same town, of the third part; Mr. William Stancliff, Chaplain of the perpetual chantry named below, of the fourth part: Reciting that John, Bishop of Worcester, had rebuilt to the praise and honour of the holy and undivided Trinity, and of the most blessed Virgin and Mother Mary, and of St. John the Evangelist, a certain chapel within the cemetery, and near by the said parish church, and had founded and established a perpetual chantry in the same, commonly called the chantry of Mr. John Alcok, Bishop of Worcester, at the altar in the chapel of the Holy Virgin Mary, and of St. John the Evangelist, within the cemetery and near by the church of the Holy Trinity aforesaid, and had made John Burton, Clerk, the first Chaplain, and that the Mayor and his co-burgesses were the patrons of the said chantry; and that an indulgence had been granted by Pope Sixtus IV. (1471–1484) to persons visiting the chantry on the feast days of the Assumption and Annunciation, and of St. John, "a primis vesperis usque secundas vesperas," and giving gifts and assistance, which by the present deed it was agreed should be divided into three portions, as follows, one of which was to be for the parties of the first two parts, another for the Mayor and burgesses, "ad opus reparationis Ecclesiæ Parochialis," and of William Stancliff and his successors, chaplains of the said chantry, and the remaining third, "ad ampliationem et conservationem Capellæ supradictæ." (Reg. Rotherham, ii. 52.)

[1] Dodsworth (i. 44b) quotes a fine dated 19 Edward III. (1345–6), between Sir Thomas, son of Marmaduke Twenge, knt., and Walter, brother and heir of William de Essington of Lund, Chaplain, about a messuage and five bovates of land in Lund, the bovates being held by Sir John Hasthorp, knt., for the life of Isabella, widow of Robert de Essington.

Marmeduco et hær. suis vel. assign., de me et hær. meis vel assign., libere, quiete, integre, hæreditarie, bene et in pace, inperp., cum omnibus aisiamentis, appruamentis, wardis, releviis, escaetis, redditibus, dictæ bov. terræ prope et procul aliquo modo spectantibus. . . . H. T. Domino Patricio, tunc Priore de Watton,[1] Dominis Galfrido Aguyllin, Jacobo de Mora, Willelmo Danyell, militibus, et m. a.

MLXXXIXA.[2] Inquisitio capta apud Poklington coram Jacobo Pikeringe, Escaetore Domini Regis in Com. Ebor., die Mercurii prox. ante festum S. Wilfridi Episcopi et Confessoris, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi a conquestu Angliæ quarto [Oct. 10, 1380], virtute cujusdam brevis Domini Regis eidem Escaetori inde directi et huic inquisitioni consuti, per sacramentum Willelmi de Milington, Johannis de Dacres, Willelmi Rynose, Hervicii de Rotse, Johannis de Brakenholm junioris, Thomæ de Wilton, Johannis de Esche, Johannis Jakelin, Roberti Coke de Etton, Thomæ Straa de Poklington, Johannis Kay de eadem, et Willelmi Warter, Juratorum. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod non est ad dampnum nec præjudicium Domini Regis nec aliorum quorumcumque, licet idem Dominus Rex concedat Ricardo de Ravenser, Archidiacono Lincoln., Roberto fratri ejus, et Emmæ uxori ejusdem Roberti, quod ipsi quinque mes., duo tofta, septem bov. et quatuor acras terræ, et duas solidatus redditus cum pert. in Lunde super le Walde, dare possint et assignare Priori et Conventui de Gisburne. H. et T. eisdem Priori et Conventui, et succ. suis, in augmentationem sustentationis unius Canonici Regularis, vel unius Capellani non Regularis, divina singulis diebus in Ecclesia S. Trinitatis de Kingeston super Hull pro salubri statu ipsorum Ricardi, Roberti, et Emmæ, dum vixerint, et animabus suis cum ab hac luce migraverint, et animabus Domini E. avi, Philippæ aviæ, et Isabelle proaviæ ejusdem Domini Regis, nuper Regis et Reginarum Angliæ, omniumque fidelium defunctorum, celebraturi; necnon duodecim pauperum hominum in quodam Hospitali de fundatione ipsorum Ricardi et Roberti ibidem existentium, quolibet eorumdem hominum capiente unum obolum per diem imperp. Unde prædicta mes., tofta, terra, et redditus tenentur de Henrico de Percy, Comite Northumbriæ, per homagium et fidelitatem; et ipse

[1] Patrick, Prior of Watton, was elected Master of the Order of Sempringham in 1261.

[2] The licence granted on the finding of this Inquisition is dated at Northampton, Nov. 28, 1380 (Patent Rolls. 4 Ric. II., Part i. m. 4). The only variation is that instead of the seven bovates and four acres of the Inquisition, mention is made of seven bovates and a half, showing that in Lund a bovate was eight acres, and a carucate consequently sixty-four.

Henricus ultra de Episcopo Dunelmensi, ut . . . manerii de Allerton, per fidelitatem; et ipse Episcopus ultra de Domino Rege in liberam elemosinam. Quæ quidem mes., tofta, terra, et redditus valent per annum juxta verum valorem in omnibus exitibus quinquaginta duos solidos. Et remanent eisdem Ricardo, Roberto et Emmæ diversa terræ et ten. cum pert. ultra donationem et assignationem prædictas in Kingeston super Hull et Beverlaco in Com. Ebor., quæ tenentur de Domino Rege et Archiepiscopo Ebor. per fidelitatem, et prædictus Archiepiscopus de Domino Rege in liberam elemosinam; et valent per annum in omnibus exitibus cs. Et prædicta terræ et ten., eisdem Ricardo et Roberto et Emmæ remanentia ultra donationem et assignationem prædictas, sufficiunt ad consuetudines et servitia, tam de prædictis mes., toftis, terris et redditu sic datis, quam de aliis terris et ten. eisdem Ricardo, Roberto et Emmæ nunc retentis, debite faciendas; et ad omnia alia onera quæ sustinent, et sustinere consueverunt, ut in sectis, visibus franciplegii, auxiliis, talliagiis, vigiliis, finibus, redemptionibus, amerciamentis, contributionibus, et aliis quibuscumque oneribus emergentibus sustinenda. Et quod dictus Robertus, et hæredes ipsorum Ricardi, Roberti et Emmæ, in assisis, juratis et aliis recognitionibus quibuscumque poni possunt, prout antecessores sui ante donationem et assignationem prædictas poni consueverunt, ita quod patria per donationem et assignationem prædictas in hæredum ipsorum Ricardi, Roberti et Emmæ, defectum magis solito non oneretur seu gravetur. In cujus rei etc. Dat. apud Poklington die et anno supradictis (Inq. p.m. 4 Ric. II. No. 89).

MLXXXIXB. Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod nos, Rogerus del Hill, Capellanus, et Willelmus de Stittenham, licentiis Domini Regis,[1] et Domini Henrici de Percy, Comitis Northumbriæ, et Walteri,[2] Episcopi Dunelmensis, mediantibus, dedimus, concessimus et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmavimus Priori de Giseburne, et ejusdem loci Conventui, quinque mes., duo tofta, septem bov. terræ et dim., et duos solidatus redditus cum pert. in Lunde. H. et T. eisdem Priori et Conventui, et succ. suis, in augmentationem sustentationis unius Canonici Regularis, divina singulis diebus in Ecclesia S. Trinitatis de Kyngeston super Hull pro animabus Ricardi de Ravenser, quondam Archidiaconi Lincoln., Roberti de Selby, fratris ejus, et Emmæ uxoris ejusdem Roberti, ac

[1] This licence was granted at Beverley on Sept. 7, 1392 (Patent Rolls. 16 Ric. II., Part i. m. 6).

[2] *Willelmi.* The licence was granted by Bishop Walter de Skirlaw in 1391, and is printed in the deed following.

animabus Domini E., nuper Regis Angliæ avi, Dominæ Philippæ aviæ, et Isabellæ proaviæ Domini Ricardi nunc Regis Angliæ, nuper Reginarum Angliæ, omniumque fidelium defunctorum, celebraturi; necnon duodecim pauperum hominum in quodam Hospitali de fundatione ipsorum Ricardi et Roberti ibidem existentium, quolibet eorumdem hominum capiente unum obolum per diem imperp., secundum vim, formam et effectum cartæ dicti Domini Regis Ricardi de licentia prædicta nobis inde confecta. In cujus rei test. huic præsenti cartæ nostræ sigilla nostra apposuimus. H. T. Ed'o de Killingwyke, milite, Hugone de Arden, Johanne del More, Willelmo de Lutton, Roberto Spenser de Brun, et aliis. Dat. apud Giseburne die Lunæ prox. ante festum S. Michaelis Archangeli, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum Angliæ sextodecimo [Sept. 23, 1392] (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 69).

MLXXXIXc. Walterus, Episcopus Dunelmensis, licentiam dedit Rogero del Hill, Capellano, et Willelmo de Stitenhom, quod ipsi quinque mes., duo tofta, septem bov. terræ et dim., et duas solidatus redditus cum pert. in Lunde, dare [possint] et assignare Priori et Can. de Gisburne. H. et T. in augmentationem unius Canonici Regularis, divina singulis diebus in Ecclesia S. Trinitatis de Kyngeston super Hull celebraturi, necnon duodecim pauperum hominum in quodam Hospitali ibidem existentium, quolibet eorumdem hominum capiente unum obolum per diem imperp. Dat. 18 Aug., pontificatus nostri anno quarto [1391] (Dodsworth MSS. xcv. 37b).

MLXXXIXd. In Octabis S. Trinitatis 2 & 3 Edw. II. (1309). Ebor. Marmaducus de Twenge et Hugo Pegge in misericordia pro pluribus defaltis etc. Iidem Marmaducus et Hugo summoniti fuerunt ad respondendum Roberto de la More de placito, quare ipsi simul cum Thoma le Charecter, Willelmo Cut, et Willelmo le Estorur ceperunt quendam leporarium ipsius Roberti, et eum injuste detinuerunt contra vadium et plegium etc. Et unde idem Robertus per attornatum suum queritur, quod prædicti Marmaducus et Hugo simul etc., die Lunæ prox. ante festum Purificationis B. M. anno regni Regis Edwardi, patris Regis nunc, tricesimo quinto [Jan. 30, 1306–7] in villa de Lundde in quodam loco, qui vocatur Hyngs, in bosco ejusdem villæ, ceperunt prædictum leporarium et eum injuste detinuerunt contra vadium etc., et adhuc detinent, unde dicit quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam quadraginta solidorum. Et inde producit sectam etc. Et petit quod prædicti Marmaducus et Hugo vadient ei deliberationem prædicti leporarii etc.

Et Marmaducus et Hugo veniunt, et vadiant ei deliberationem. Et idem Marmaducus respondet pro se et pro prædicto Hugone, et defendit vim et injuriam, quando etc. Et bene advocat captionem leporarii prædicti in loco prædicto et juste etc. Dicit enim quod ipse tenet manerium de Lundde, unde prædictus locus in quo etc. est parcella; infra quod manerium ipse habet liberam warrennam suam. Et dicit quod ipse prædictis die et anno invenit prædictum leporarium in prædicto loco infra warennam suam prædictam, qui cucurrerat in eadem et quendam cuniculum ceperat, et leporarium illum cepit, sicut ei bene licuit etc.

Et Robertus dicit, quod prædictus Marmaducus captionem super ipsum justam advocare non potest in hac parte. Quia dicit quod prædictum manerium de Lunde dudum fuit cujusdam Duncani Darel,[1] qui inde obiit seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo. Et de ipso Duncano quia obiit sine hærede de se, descendit manerium illud cum pert. quibusdam Emmæ, Helewisiæ[2] et Muriellæ, ut sororibus et hæredibus, inter quas prædictum manerium cum pert. partitum fuit. Et de ipsa Emma descendit jus propartis suæ manerii prædicti cuidam Marmaduco, ut filio et hæredi. Et de ipso Marmaduco cuidam Roberto, ut filio et hæredi. Et de ipso Roberto cuidam Marmaduco, ut filio et hæredi, qui propartem suam manerii prædicti, et similiter propartem prædictæ Helewisiæ, quam prædictus Marmaducus filius Emmæ post mortem ejusdem Helewisiæ occupavit, et dedit isti Marmaduco nunc. Et de prædicta Muriella[3] descendit jus propartis suæ prædicti manerii etc. cuidam Johanni, ut filio et hæredi. Et de ipso Johanne, quia obiit sine hærede de se, descendit jus etc. cuidam Helewisiæ, ut sorori et hæredi. Et de ipsa Helewisia cuidam Johanni, ut filio et hæredi. Et de ipso Johanni cuidam Jacobo, ut filio et hæredi. Et de ipso Jacobo descendit jus etc. isti Roberto, qui nunc queritur, ut filio et hæredi. Et

[1] In 3 John (1201–2) Dunekan Darel rendered an account to the Exchequer of 10s. (Rot. Cancellarii, p. 294). The pedigree in these pleadings is irreconcilable with that given in the note to No. 752A, which is supported by contemporary evidence. The only way out of the difficulty is to presume that there were two persons called Robert de Thweng, father and son, the former marrying Emma Darel, and the latter Matilda de Kilton, and that in these pleadings they have been taken for the same person. The first Robert may be the donor of the church of Legsby to Sixhills Priory.

[2] In 1204 Henry de Husseburne paid the King five marcs to have a writ against Helewis Darel for a debt of fifteen marcs (Rot. de Oblatis et Finibus, 218).

[3] In 1209 Walter, Prior of Thornholme in Lincolnshire, successfully resisted the claim of Richard, Prior of Warter, to the advowson of the church of Lund, calling Muriel Darel as his warranty (Pedes Finium Ebor., 6–16 John, No. 197).

dicit quod ipsi et antecessores sui, et similiter prædictus Marmaducus et feoffator suus, et ejus antecessores, a tempore prædicti Duncani Darel, communis antecessoris sui, semper huc usque tenuerunt prædictum boscum, in quo est etc., in communi et pro indiviso, tanquam participes etc. Et bene cognoscit quod prædictus Duncanus habuit liberam warennam in manerio prædicto, quæ quidem warenna adeo est annexa proparti ipsius Roberti quam ipse tenet, quam proparti ipsius Marmaduci, quam idem Marmaducus, ut prædictum est, perquisivit. Et ex quo ipsi tenent prædictum boscum in quo etc. in communi, petit judicium si prædictus Marmaducus, habens statum participis, ut prædicitur, captionem prædictam super ipsum Robertum, participem suum, ratione warennæ prædictæ, justam advocare possit in hac parte etc.

Et Marmaducus dicit quod cum prædictus Robertus asserit ipsum Marmaducum esse participem suum etc., idem Marmaducus est omnino extraneus ipsi Roberto. Dicit enim quod ipse habet prædictum manerium cum pert. de dono prædicti Marmaduci, patris sui, qui illud perquisivit de prædicto Roberto, patre suo. Dicit etiam quod iidem Marmaducus et Marmaducus et Robertus, et ejusdem Roberti antecessores, manerium prædictum tenentes, fuerunt seisiti de libera warenna habenda in bosco prædicto, a tempore quo non extat memoria, in suo separali, faciendo attachiamenta et capiendo emendas tam de prædicto Roberto et antecessoribus suis, quam de aliis quibuscumque ibidem currentibus et transgressionem in eadem warenna facientibus, absque hoc quod prædictus Robertus seu antecessores sui, warennam suam ibidem habuerunt, sive in eadem cucurrerunt, vel attachiamenta seu emendas vel alia quæ ad liberam warennam pertinent unquam perceperunt. Et de hoc ponit se super patriam etc.

Et Robertus dicit quod prædictus Marmaducus prædicta warenna in suo separali in bosco suo habenda per temporis præscriptionem, ut allegat, gaudere non potest in hac parte; quia dicit, quod prædictus Johannes filius Muriellæ prædictæ, antecessor ipsius Roberti, cujus hæres ipse est, qui prædictum boscum tenuit insimul et pro indiviso cum præfato Marmaduco filio Emmæ, participe suo, et etiam cum prædicto Roberto filio ejusdem Marmaduci infra tempus memoriæ, viz. tempore Regis Johannis, proavi domini Regis nunc, et etiam tempore Regis Henrici, avi ejusdem Regis nunc, habuit liberam warennam in prædicto bosco, ratione propartis suæ prædictæ in communi simul cum præfatis Marmaduco et Roberto filio ejusdem Marmaduci, et emendas de transgressoribus in eadem et alia omnia ad

warennam spectantia simul cum eisdem Marmaduco et Roberto pro voluntate sua habuit in eadem et percepit, ut eorum particeps etc. Et quod ita sit, petit quod inquiratur per patriam. Et Marmaducus similiter etc. Ideo præceptum est Vicecomiti, quod venire faciat hic in crastino Animarum xij, per quos etc. Et qui nec etc. ad recognoscendum etc. Quia tam etc. Ad quem diem idem Vicecomes non misit breve etc., ideo sicut prius præceptum est Vicecomiti quod venire faciat hic a die Paschæ in xv dies xij etc., per quos etc. Et Vicecomes sit etc. (De Banco. Trinity 2 & 3 Edw. II. No. 9, m. 59.)

KIRKBURN.[1]

MXC.[2] Petrus de Brus tertius . . . pro anima fratris mei, Johannis de Brus . . . Deo, et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne, et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., quatuor tofta in villa de Kirkeburne, quæ jacent ex aquilonali parte de Brune; illa viz., quorum primum ex occidentali parte tenuit Andreas Bote, secundum Andreas Yebarne, tertium[3] Agnes la Penteresse, quartum Henricus filius Pugoch. T. et H. præfatis Can. et eorum succ. per easdem metas et divisas per quas præfati quatuor ea tenuerunt. . . . H. T. Dominis Willelmo de Percy, Ada de Hilton, Rogero de Bruys, militibus, Nicholao de Stuteville, Symone de Brus, Rogero de Thocotes, Hugone le Hauberger, Stephano Russell, Alano de Parco, Willelmo de Bartona, Petro de Westiby, Ricardo de Lythum, Willelmo de Beuchamp, et m. a. (Hailstone Transcripts).

ROTSEA.

MXCI. Anno ab incarnatione Domini millesimo ducentesimo vicesimo sexto, ad festum S. Martini in hieme, facta est hæc conventio inter R., Abbatem, et Conventum de Torneton in Lindesaye ex una parte, et Michaelem, Priorem, et Conventum de Giseburne ex altera, viz. quod dictus R. Abbas et

[1] This and the following charters are from different sources, chiefly the Dodsworth MSS.

[2] Seal of a knight on horseback riding to the sinister with a drawn sword in his right hand, a shield on left arm bearing a lion rampant to the dexter. + SIGILLVM PETRI DE BRVS TERCII. Dodsworth (cxviii. 153) gives a brief note of this charter, then "in St. Maries Towre, Gisburghe boxe, 26 of Novemb., 1618."

[3] *tertius.*

Conventus de Thorneton assignaverunt prædictis Priori et Conventui de Giseburne quamdam terram cum omnibus pert. suis in territorio de Rotese, quæ vocatur Kaluecroft, perpetuis temporibus possidendam, pro duobus solidis quos dictus Abbas et Conventus de Thorneton solebant reddere annuatim dictis Priori et Conventui de Giseburne, nomine Ecclesiæ de Kellisterne in Lyndesaye. Et ut hæc conventio firma sit et stabilis, utraque pars præsenti scripto sigillum suum apposuit (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 68b).

MXCII. Simon de Rotse, filius Galfridi de Rotse . . . Johanni, Priori de Giseburne, et ejusdem loci Conventui, et eorum succ., totum jus et clamium quod habui, habeo, vel aliquo modo habere potero in futurum in omnibus terris et ten., pratis et marescis, quæ quondam fuerunt Thomæ Creske in villa de Rotese. . . . Dat. apud Giseburne in crastino Annunciationis B. M. V. [March 26], A.D. millesimo ccc^mo quadragesimo octavo (B. M. Add. Charters. No. 20586).[1]

BAINTON.

MXCIII.[2] Notum sit omnibus audituris litteras istas, tam præsentibus quam futuris, quod ego, Willelmus Fossard, dono et concedo Ecclesiæ S. M. de Giseburne quinque bov. terræ in Baingtun, in lib. et perp. elem., quietas ab omnibus consuetudinibus et servitiis præter Danegeld. Testibus.[3] Ricardo, Abbate de Whitebi, et Adam Abbate de Melsue, et Roberto de Brus, et Hugone de Bardulf, et Stephano de Ferlintun, et Roberto filio Anfridi, et Herveu de Gausle, et Roberto de S. Johanne, et Rainero filio Alveredi, et m. a. (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 57).[4]

[1] Endorsed in a contemporary hand, "Quieta clamatio Symonis de Rotse manentis in Nafferton"; and in a seventeenth-century hand, "Roger Dodsworth, Esq." Small circular seal of green wax, bearing a shield with a chevron between three etoiles of five points. S' IOHIS. DE ROTSE.

[2] This gift was confirmed by Henry II. in 1182 (Vol. i. p. 17).

[3] From the names of the first two witnesses it would seem that the date of this charter is some time during the third quarter of twelfth century. Adam, first Abbot of Meaux, held the office between 1150 and 1160, when he resigned. The Abbot of Whitby is Richard I. (de Burgh), who died in 1175, his predecessor having resigned in 1148 (Whitby Chart., i., p. lxxxvii.).

[4] Endorsed "Willelmus Fossard de quinque bovatis terræ in Baintun."

TIBTHORP.

MXCIV. Ada[m] Painel . . . Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne toftam unam a parte aquilonali domus meæ, in lib. et quiet. et perp. elem. Hanc elemosinam ego et hæredes mei fecimus pro animabus nostris, cum communi pastura villæ. Hanc toftam tenebit Gilebertus filius Radulphi de Priore de Giseburne, ipse et hæredes sui, in feudo et hæreditate, pro una libra piperis reddenda annuatim domui de Giseburne, liberam ab omnibus consuetudinibus et exactionibus. H. T. Ipse Prior Radulphus, Robertus de Uplium, Canonicus, Henricus et Petrus, Canonici, Anfridus Presbiter, Magister Stephanus, Robertus cum filia, Ricardus filius Hernisii, Turstinus Clericus, Ricardus filius Hamonis, Horm, Willelmus filius Hervei, Robertus de Gartuna, Hugo Bucca, Robertus Pyter, Hervius (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 47^{b}).[1]

INGLEBY ARNCLIFF.

MXCV. Notum sit omnibus audituris litteras istas, quod ego, Walterus Ingerram, dedi et concessi Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne, et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus, Ecclesias terræ meæ:[2] scilicet, Ecclesiam de Erneclive, cum duabus bov. terræ, et manso eis adjacente; Ecclesiam de Welleberg', cum duabus bov. terræ, et manso eis adjacente; Ecclesiam de Haslintune,[3] cum dim. carr. terræ et manso, et cum Capella

[1] "*In dorso.* Adæ Painel de tofta una in Tibetorp. A man on horse-backe in brown past, wth sword and shield. SIGILLVM ADAM PAINEL. Vide cartam Adæ Paynell, filius (*sic*) istius Adæ, fo. " I have not been able to find the charter Dodsworth here refers to. Peter de Brus II. confirmed this grant in No. 215 (Vol. i. p. 96). Prior Ralph was a contemporary of Archbishop Roger, 1154–1181. Tibthorpe is in the parish of Kirkburn near Driffield.

[2] Ingleby Arncliff, Welbury, and West Heslerton with the chapel of East Heslerton. Welbury and the Heslertons were never impropriated to the Priory. Arncliff was and is now a perpetual curacy. The grant was confirmed by Henry II. in 1182 (Vol. i. p. 16).

[3] William Ingram granted to Lady Alice de Estutevill, sister of Sir Anselm de Estutevill, a carucate of land in Yeddingham (Edingham) which her brother held of him, and the service of Robert Ingram for a carucate of land in Heslarton, and for six and a half carucates and two bovates and a half of land in Cave, Brantingham, Cliffe, and Hothum. "Hiis testibus. Domino Willelmo de Estutevylle, Willelmo [de] Cotingham, Herberto de Quintino, Ada de Bointon, Godefray de Harpham, Johanne filio suo, Willelmo de Rudestayn, Vincentio de Wintringham, Hugone de Heslerton, Malgero de Erghom, et aliis" (Dodsworth MSS., vii. 217^{b}).

alterius Haslintunæ, in pur. et lib. et quiet. elem., excepto quod dim. carr. terræ de Haslintune forinsecum facit servitium. Salvis personatibus eorum, qui modo prædictas tenent Ecclesias, scilicet Willelmi, qui tenet Ecclesiam de Welleberge, et Roberti, Personæ Ecclesiarum de Erneclive et Haslintune. Hanc donationem feci pro me, et uxore mea,[1] et filiis meis, et pro domino meo, Ada de Brus, et pro anima patris mei, et matris meæ, et patrui mei, Willelmi Ingerram, et pro anima Roberti de Brus, et Adæ[2] filii ejus. Hii sunt testes, Alexander de Lium, Albanus Presbiter, Johannes Niger, Willelmus Sturmi, Willelmus filius Goheri,[3] Willelmus filius Maldi, Willelmus Cæmentarius, Willelmus filius Alduni, Willelmus Francus, Gilbertus Carpentarius, Ricardus Costard. Teste etiam Capitulo Clivelandæ, scilicet, Hugone, Decano de Rudeby, Waltero fratre ejus, Gaufrido de Sceltune, Ada de Lech, Gaufrido de Scart, Roberto de Erneclive, Willelmo de Welleb', Roberto de Miultune, Huntrido de Staintune, Radulpho de Acclum, Stephano de Uplie, Rogero de Hetune, Rogero de Estune[4] (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 61b).

MXCVI. Omnibus tam præsentibus quam futuris fidelibus, Willelmus filius Walteri Ingerram, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me, intuitu salutis animæ meæ et prædecessorum meorum, concessisse, et hac mea carta confirmasse Fratribus in Ecclesia S. M. de Ghiseburna Deo servientibus, totam donationem quam eis pater meus, Walterus, in ecclesiis et terris et aliis rebus donavit, et carta sua confirmavit: scilicet, Ecclesiam de Erneclife cum duabus bov. terræ et manso eis adjacente, Ecclesiam de Welleberghe cum duabus bov. terræ et manso eis adjacente, Ecclesiam de Heslertona cum dim. car. terræ et manso, et cum Capella alterius Heslertonæ, in perp. et lib. et quiet. elem. Excepto quod prædicta dim. car. terræ de Heslertona forinsecum facit

[1] From the Rievaulx Chart. (p. 55) it appears that the wife of Walter Engelram, as he is there called, was named Holdeard, and that she had property of her own in Welbury. He had three sons, William, Robert, and Walter (Ibid., pp. 75, 76). His father's name is unknown. His mother, Matildis, gave land in Welbury to Rievaulx (Ibid., pp. 75, 189). His uncle, William Engelram, gave a carucate in Ayresome to Guisbrough, when the Priory was founded (Vol. i. p. 3).

[2] *Ada.* This is Adam de Brus I., son of Robert, the second Adam having just been mentioned. Robert de Brus is no doubt the founder.

[3] Most probably the ancestor of the Gowers of Sexhow in the parish of Hutton Rudby.

[4] As the names of the parishes in the Ruridecanal Chapter of Cleveland have been somewhat inaccurately copied, I give a list of what I believe to be the places meant in their modern form: — Hutton Rudby, Skelton, Leake, Scarth in the parish of Whorlton, Ingleby Arncliff, Welbury, Whorlton, Stainton, Acklam, Upleatham, Ayton, and Eston.

servitium. H. T. Gaufrido, Abbate de Novo Monasterio, Gaufrido, Abbate de Sallei,[1] Thoma, Monacho de Clara Valle, Henrico de Perci, Thoma Ingerram, Symone de Winstede, Nicholao Organista, Johanne filio Gaufridi, Ricardo de Widevill', Thoma de Eltona, Durando de Butterwic, Roberto de Baiocis, Willelmo de Daievill', Odardo de Eltona, Ricardo de Alneto, Hugone Malebisse, Hugone de Hotona, Waltero de Perci, Michaele de Toscotes (Bodleian Charters. Yorkshire. No. 52).[2]

MXCVII.[3] Willelmus Engelram, concessu domini mei, Adam de Brus . . . . Ecclesiæ S. M. de Giseburne, ac Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, in lib. et perp. elem., et ab omni consuetudine sæculari penitus quietam, dim. carr. terræ in Engelbi, quam tenuit de me Willelmus filius Normanni, versus orientem; in quâ sunt lx acræ terræ, et duæ in toftis, quarum alteram tenuit idem Willelmus filius Normanni, alteram Willelmus filius Hugonis, cujus consensu et concessu illam dedi. Quinque etiam acras prati ad eandem dim. carr. pertinentes, et xix acras terræ in Fulekeldeflath,[4] quas dedi in excambio illius quam eadem Ecclesia prius tenuit. Concessi etiam et dedi communem pasturam ejusdem villæ, et communionem in omnibus in quibuscumque homines mei illius villæ communicant. Dedi etiam unam toftam in Ernecliva, quæ est inter stagnum et Cimiterium.[5] Hanc elemosinam tenebit præfata Ecclesia de me et hær. meis imperp., sicut aliquam elemosinam melius et liberius et quietius tenet. Hanc concessionem fidelissime servatam fide firmavi. H. T. Rogero de Rosell, Hugone de Rosell, Rogero de Broth',[6] Alano Capellano, Willelmo Sturmy, Gerardo de Laceles, Adam de Rosel, Radulpho filio Lefsy, Willelmo et Roberto et Alexandro filiis ejus, Nicholao filio Gaufridi, Reginaldo Venatore, Roberto de Morth'.

MXCVIII. Johannes filius Adæ de Rungeton . . . . Deo, et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Giseburne, et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, pratum quoddam quod dicitur Neutonker juxta Engelby, concessu et consensu domini mei, Willelmi Ingel-

[1] Gaufrid was Abbat of Sallay in 1186.

[2] Endorsed, "Confirmatio Willelmi Ingeram super donatione Walteri, patris sui, de Ecclesia de Erneclive, de Welleberge, et de Haslert'."

[3] This and the three following deeds are from a fifteenth-century copy at Arncliff Hall.

[4] This name has now been abbreviated into Fowgill.

[5] The piece of land between the *stagnum* and the churchyard can still be identified. It lies on the south side of the road leading from the village to the church, and was until about fifty years ago, when a *stell* was made, liable to floods and very swampy.

[6] Probably an abbreviation for Brotton, as Morth' at the end of the deed is for Morton.

ram, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., sicut aliquam elemosinam liberius, melius et quietius tenet. Hanc donationem meam et concessionem me fideliter et absque fraude servaturum, fide mea interposita, firmavi. T. H. Rogero de Stainesby, Willelmo filio Rogeri de Goldeburc, Ravan' de Engelby, Petro, Rogero Catone, Roberto de Lidum, Ricardo de Schelt', Alano filio Ricardi, Eustacio Seneschallo, Roberto Capellano de Jarum (Ibid.)

MXCIX. Adam de Brus . . . . rogatu Willelmi Engelram, Ecclesiæ S. M. de Giseburne, et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, dim. carr. terræ in Engelby, in qua sunt lx acræ terræ, et duæ in toftis; et quinque acras prati, et xix acras terræ in Fulekeldeflath, et unam toftam in Erneclive inter stagnum et Cimiterium, in lib. et perp. elem., et ab omni consuetudine sæculari penitus quietam, sicut carta præfati Willelmi continet. H. T. Rogero de Rosell, Adam de Rosell, Willelmo Engelram, Hugone de Rosell, Rogero de Broth' (Ibid.).

MC. Sciant etc. quod ego, Robertus filius Radulphi filii Lefsy, et Agnes soror et hæres mea, dimisimus, et reddidimus, et quietam clamavimus, et forisjuravimus de nobis et hær. nostris Priori et Can. de Giseburne totam terram quam de eis tenuimus in Engelby, quam habent ex dono Willelmi Engelram, et totum jus quod inde habuimus: scilicet, dim. carr. terræ, in qua sunt sexaginta acræ terræ, et duæ in tophtis; et quinque acras prati ad eandem dim. carr. terræ pertinentes; et decem et novem acras terræ in Fulekeldeflat cum omnibus pert. et libertatibus suis; et unam thoptam in Erneclive, quæ est inter stagnum et Cimiterium; et pratum quoddam quod dicitur Neutonker juxta Engelby, quod habent ex dono Johannis filii Ailwini, si illud recuperaverint. Omnes has terras, sicut prædictum est, eis reddidimus, et quietas clamavimus, et forisjuravimus, et cartas quas inde habuimus eis resignavimus. Et ut stabilis sit et firma hæc nostra quieta clamatio inperp., eam præsenti carta confirmavimus, et testimonio sigillorum nostrorum roboravimus. H. T. Roberto de Muschamp, Stephano de Muschamp fratre ejus, Waltero de Staynesby, Willelmo filio ejus, Willelmo de Torneton, Petro [de] Uplium, Roberto de Staneton, Adam de Bedale, et m. a. (Ibid.).

MCI. Anno Incarnationis Dominicæ M°CC° vicesimo secundo, ad Pascha,[1] facta est hæc conventio inter Priorem et Can. de Giseburne ex una parte, et Ricardum de Blenkeneshope ex altera. Iidem viz. Prior et Can. dimiserunt eidem

[1] April 3.

Ricardo septem bov. terræ cum omnibus pert. suis in Engelbi.[1] H. et T. prædicto Ricardo et hær. suis, vel ejus assignato, donec inde decem croppas receperint, reddendo inde annuatim dictis Priori et Can. de Giseburne triginta et sex solidos, medietatem scil. ad Pentecosten, et medietatem ad festum S. Martini in yeme. Prædictus etiam Ricardus et hæredes sui, vel ejus assignatus, cui prædictam terram assignaverit, inveniet prædictis Priori et Can. et hominibus suis focalium, lizezam[2] et albam candelam, quotiens venient apud eos hospitaturi; et domus, quæ jam in prædicta terra sitæ sunt, reparabunt et sustentabunt, et in fine termini præfixi restituent in eodem valore cujus erant quando eas accepit memoratus Ricardus, et quicquid de novo in prædicta terra ædificaverit, finito termino præfixo, simul cum prædicta terra ad jam dictos Priorem et Can. sine omni emptione revertentur. Hanc autem conventionem se fideliter observaturum memoratus Ricardus in manus prædicti Prioris affidavit. Et in hujus conventionis testimonium utraque pars sigillum suum huic cyrographo apposuit. H. T. Willelmo de Bollebi, Johanne de Scipton, Roberto de Mida, Willelmo Coco, Uting Marescallo, Petro Bruncoste, et aliis (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 58[b]).

EAST HARLSEY.

MCII. Universis S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, S[imon], Decanus, H[amo], Præcentor Ebor., et B[ernardus], Prior de Novo Burgo, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos mandatum Domini Papæ suscepisse in hæc verba:—Celestinus Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis Decano et Præcentori Ebor., et Priori de Novo Burgo, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Conquesti sunt nobis dilecti filii Prior et Can. de Giseb', quia Willelmus Clericus, et R. filius ejus, qui in Capella de Herlessei tanquam rector ipsius proximo ministravit, eandem Capellam

[1] The Ingleby intended is almost certainly Ingleby Arncliff. Simon de Blencaneshop had a house in the adjoining parish of East Harlsey at a rather later date (Rievaulx Chart., 208). Simon de Blancansop is witness to three deeds now at Arncliff Hall. These all appear to be of rather an earlier date than 1222. Richard was a brother of Simon de Blenkensope (No. 1104).

[2] *Lizeza* seems to be closely connected with *lichiera*, *lichera*, or *licheria*, to which Ducange gives the meaning of a wood-bedstead or couch. "In camera paramenti unum lectum . . . . cum lichiera nova et scamno," is one of the passages quoted in support of this meaning. *Lectus* through the L. L. *lectaria* is the root whence these words come, besides our own *litter*, both in the sense of a portable bed and of bedding for animals.

ad Ecclesiam eorum de Erneclive in præjudicium juris Canonicorum ipsorum subtrahere non verentur supradictis Canonicis. Quam igitur clamantibus ad nos in sua justitia nos oportet adesse, diligentiæ vestræ per apostolica scripta mandamus, quatinus vocatis ad præsentiam vestram, quos videritis esse vocandos, Capellam ipsam eisdem Canonicis faciatis, appellatione cessante, restitui, vel sub vestro examine justitiæ plenitudinem exhiberi, nullis litteris veritati et justitiæ præjudicantibus a Sede Apostolica inpetratis. Quod si omnes his exequendis nequiveritis interesse, duo vestrum ea nichilominus exequantur. Dat. Laterani viij Kalendas Augusti, Pontificatus nostri anno quinto [1196]. Nos itaque harum auctoritate partes ad nostram vocavimus præsentiam, et transactionem iniri fecimus inter eas in hanc formam. Prædicti Clerici, W. et R., palam confessi sunt coram nobis, prædictam Capellam de Herlessei ad Ecclesiam jam dictorum Canonicorum de Erneclive, tanquam ad matricem pleno jure pertinere, et tactis sacrosanctis evangeliis juraverunt, quod nichil machinabuntur, quin post decessum eorum, vel recessum, eadem Capella penes matricem Ecclesiam de Erneclive plenarie residet; et quod interim Willelmus unum aureum vel duos solidos, et Radulfus duos aureos vel quatuor solidos, eisdem Can., nomine pensionis, annuatim persolvet, scilicet, medietatem ad Pentecosten, et medietatem ad festum S. Martini, salva in omnibus annua pensione antiqua, scilicet una marca argenti. Et Canonici eis in verbo veritatis promiserunt, quod nec artem quærent nec ingenium, per quod a beneficio quod hactenus in sæpedicta Capella habuerunt, in tota vita eorum elongentur, nisi forte divinitus accensi ad religionem transtulerint. H. T. Roberto, Præposito Beverlaci, Reginaldo Arundel, Willelmo de Stithindebi, Magistro Willelmo de Torneton, Willelmo de Malapalude, Magistro Gaufrido de Wartria, Magistro Adam de Mekeburg, Willelmo de Lech, Luca Salvagio, Petro Ward, Rogero de Hausaim, Adam, Capellano de Burnus, Lamberto, Alexandro, Capellanis, Henrico de Vitri, Willelmo de Torneton, Willelmo de Tochcotes (Bodleian Charters. Yorkshire. No. 54).

MCIII. Robertus de Lascell de Herlesay relaxavit Priori et Conventui de Gisburne totum jus suum in advocatione Capellæ de Herlesay cum pert., spe[ctantis] ad Ecclesiam de Erneclive etc. T. Willelmo de Tameton, Reginaldo de Rosell. Inquisitio super eandem facta 19 Hen. 3 (Dodsworth MSS. xcv. 52).

MCIV. Robertus de Lacell de Herlesaye . . . Deo etc., quinque tofta in villa de Herlesaye cum omnibus pert., liber-

tatibus, et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra, sine ullo retenemento; duo scilicet tofta quæ jacent contigua, propinquiora tofto Ecclesiæ versus orientem, et duo tofta quæ jacent contigua, propinquiora tofto Ecclesiæ versus occidentem, et unum toftum juxta toftum Ecclesiæ versus austrum, quod Robertus le Simple tenuit. T. et H. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem., ita integre et plenarie sicut ego et antecessores mei ea unquam habuimus. . . . Et sciendum quod in area illa quæ est inter toftum quod prædictus Robertus le Simple tenuit, et Sciterich, nunquam ego, vel hæredes mei, aut dicti Can., fabricam vel aliquod ædificium faciemus. Et ut hæc mea donatio et concessio stabilis et rata imperp. permaneat, præsenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. H. T. Roberto Engeram, Willelmo de Herlesaye, Alano filio Briani, Willelmo de Salecoc, Andrea de Lacell', Willelmo de Lacell', Symone de Blenkensope, Ricardo fratre ejus, Henrico le Matre, Johanne Mansel, Waltero de Salecoc, et m. a. (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 51).[1]

MCV. Hæc indentura facta inter Johannem, Priorem Monasterii B. M. de Gyseburne in Clyveland, ordinis S. Augustini, Ebor. diocesis, et ejusdem loci Conventum, ex una parte, et Henricum, Priorem Domus Assumptionis B. M. in Monte Gratiæ infra parochiam de Erneclyf in Clyveland,[2] noviter erectæ in quodam loco sive villagio quondam vocato Brodelby, ordinis Cartusiensis, et ejusdem loci Conventum, diocesis prædictæ, ex altera parte, testatur, quod prædicti Prior et Conventus de Gysburne concesserunt et ad firmam dimiserunt præfatis Priori et Conventui Domus Montis Gratiæ, succ. et assign. suis, Capellam suam de Estharlesay, infra parochiam de Erneclyf prædictam, fines et limites ejusdem notorie situatam, cum omnibus oblationibus, obventionibus, decimis, proficuis et pert. suis quibuscumque in dicta villa de Estharlesay, et aliis locis, ad dictos Priorem et Conventum de Gysburne pertinentibus: quæ hiis limitibus et bundis continentur, viz.[3] incipiendo apud Stathelbrig', descendendo per

[1] Lozengy on a chief three roundels. SIGILL' : ROB : DE . LACEL. The same arms were borne by Robert de Lasceles, Lord of Bordelby (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 51), on a seal attached to a deed printed in the Cartularium Rievallense, 205.

[2] This deed regards East Harlsey as a chapelry of Ingleby Arncliff. Now it is entirely separate, and situate in the Wapentake of Birdforth, whilst Arncliff is in that of Langbaurgh. Bordelby, or as it is called in the deed Brodelby, is now known as Mount Grace, a township in East Harlsey. It appears that the site of the Priory of Mount Grace belonged to Guisbrough. In what manner Bordelby came into the possession of the Duke of Surrey, the founder of Mount Grace, has never been made clear.

[3] These boundaries are those of the parish of East Harlsey. They commence at Staddle Bridge, the bridge across the Wiske, then called Foul-

cursum aquæ usque pasturam vocatam lez Pyttes in Campo de Estharlesay, et sic per eundem cursum de Foulbroke usque pontem inter Ingelby et Estharlesay, vocatum Foulbrokebryg'; et sic descendendo per eundem cursum usque Warmdale, quæ est divisa de Ingelby, Rungton et Estharlesay; et sic procedendo versus occidentem per quoddam vetus fossatum, quod est divisa inter Rungton et Sythell', usque campum de Standfra, qui pertinet ad parochiam de West Rungton; et sic procedendo per finem Campi de Standfra

broke, a very suitable name, as it is a muddy stream with a very slight fall during the whole of its course to its junction with the Swale. The boundary descends along the Wiske or Foulbroke to Foulbrokebrig, where there is a bridge on the road between East Harlsey and Ingleby. Still following this stream the next point reached is Warmdale, which formed the boundary between Ingleby, (East) Rounton, and East Harlsey. The place answering to these requirements is Pierrepoint Nook, the corner where the Trenholme Stell runs into the Wiske, north of Breckon Hill Farm. The place derives its name from the Pierrepoints, Dukes of Kingston, who at one time had a mortgage over the Arncliff estate. From Warmdale the boundary turned to the west, as it does now, though the old dyke (*fossatum*) which then marked it has gone. This dyke divided (West) Rounton from Sythell', now Siddle, as far as Standfra, Stamfrey Farm in the parish of West Rounton. Skirting along the border of the Common-field (*Campi*) of Stamfrey, the boundary came to the street, now the road between Harlsey and Rounton, which divided Ireby in West Rounton from East Harlsey; and on along the bounds between Ireby Moor and East Harlsey Moor, all of which is now enclosed, up to Irebykerr. Then along a sike, or small run of water, which was the boundary between Welbury and East Harlsey, to the dyke (*fossatum*) of Sawcock, then along the mound between the Sawcocks, going westward, to West Harlsey Moor, now called Low Moor. At this point the boundary runs east between Sawcock and West Harlsey, which is in the parish of Osmotherley, along the heads of Thynghowe, *per capita de Thynghowe*. This most interesting name, which appears in the Rievaulx Chartulary (p. 208) as Thynghou, is lost. There is a hill in West Harlsey, on the south side of the Harlsey Beck, 256 feet high, which may mark the site. Passing between Thyngowengs and Holmeng', both lost, the boundary passes along the rivulet between the two Harlseys southwards to Seggyngcroke, no doubt some *croke* or nook in the Harlsey Beck, then along the same rivulet to the street, leading to Emcros, which forms the division between West Harlsey and the Grange of the Abbat of Rievaulx. Emcros is lost, but the Grange of the Abbat of Rievaulx was no doubt Morton Grange, just south of Harlsey Church. The street seems to be the road between Harlsey and Ellerbeck. Following this road, which runs due south, the next point reached is the dyke (*fossatum*) of Ellerbeck, where the boundary turns eastward and follows Bruncliffe Dyke, a large dyke made in part by the monks of Mount Grace. This dyke is followed to Bruntcliffe Gate, where Bruntcliffe Lane comes out on the Yarm and Thirsk Road, close by the old Turnpike Gate. Still going eastward along the dyke which formed the division between the Common-field (*Campi*) of Mount Grace and le Clak, commemorated in Clack Lane, the boundary ascended the hill to Roubery, a still existing name, turned northwards, followed the Stone Wall on the Moor brow, which divided the wood formerly called Bordelby Wood from Osmotherley, as far as the park of Arncliff. Here the boundary turned westward and, following the park dyke and a rivulet, returned to Staddle Bridge.

usque stratam, quæ est divisa inter Ireby et Estharlesay, et sic per divisas inter moram de Ireby et moram de Estharlesay usque Irebykerr; et sic per quoddam siketum, quod est bunda inter Welbery et Estharlesay, usque fossatum de Salcok; et sic procedendo per fossatum inter Salcok et Salcok (*sic*) versus occidentem usque moram de Westharlesay, et versus orientem per bundas inter Salcok et Westharlesay per capita de Thyngowe,[1] et sic inter Thyngowengs et Holmeng' per rivulum aquæ inter Estharlesay et Westharlesay versus austrum usque Seggyngcroke, et per eundem rivulum usque stratam quæ ducit usque Emcros, quæ est divisa inter Westharlesay et Grangiam Abbatis de Ryevalle, et sic per

[1] "This is really a most suggestive name, and would be such even if it stood more by itself than it in reality does. It should be remarked that in many books dealing with ancient economic matters, which have been published within the last few years, the phrase 'Danish Counties' is one of somewhat frequent occurrence. But there are good grounds for desiring to emphasize that which is directly implied in such an expression. It is not, by any means, simply that in the counties so specialized, place-names of Danish origin or formation abound, but that distinct traces of both Danish polity and Danish influence still veritably exist. Thus, to mention but one instance, it would not be too much to say that wherever the name and the system of the 'byrlaw' or 'bylaw' exist (or have existed until recent times), there the Danish civil economy has prevailed, and very possibly may not be quite defunct even yet—the number of places within the North Riding affected, being such as to be much more than merely remarkable. And it is in the same connection that the name noted is more than ordinarily suggestive. Probably, however, the special suggestiveness centres round the name Thingwala, Tingwal, lost now, but recognizable till at all events the fifteenth century, as that of a place close to Whitby. For it can only be collated with the Manx Tynwald, Dumfriesshire Tinwald, Shetland Tingwal, Cheshire Thingwall, and Icelandic Thingvöllr. Under the word Thing in Vigfusson's Icelandic Dictionary, we read 'An assembly, meeting; a general term for any public meeting, especially for purposes of legislation, including courts of law; in this sense Thing is a standard word throughout all Scandinavian countries'; and under Thingvöllr, 'the parliament field, or place where the *thing* sat. It answers in sense to the modern parliament-house; but parliaments and courts of old time were held in the open air on a plain, and hence the name.' With the Thingwall, that is, the locality where the chief 'thing' or parliament sat, at Whitby, it is impossible for one possessing even only rudimentary acquaintance with the old Danish polity, not to think also of the minor 'things,' or the more local courts or meetings held for discussion, consideration, settlement of matters of local, or comparatively less general interest, which must necessarily have been held throughout the district. The old Danish names for the places in which such 'things' were held were *thing-brekka* (thing-brow, or edge of the hill), *thing-haugr* (thing-how, the hill of laws). But this last word, quoted directly from Vigfusson, is precisely identical with the name under notice, while, in Vol. i. pp. 171, 172, a place in Hutton Lowcross, called Tinghoudale, is specifically mentioned. The joint occurrence then of Thingwall, close by Whitby, and Tinghous in the limited district called Cleveland, without allowing for those like which have been lost, it is hardly necessary to suggest, is singularly significant." —J. C. A.

eandem stratam usque fossatum de Ellerbek, et sic versus orientem usque Burnclyfdyke, et sic per Burnclyfdyke usque Burnclyfyate, quæ est ex parte australi Campi Montis Gratiæ, quondam vocati Brodelby felde, et sic versus orientem per fossatum inter dictum Campum et le Clak usque Roubery, et sic versus boream per le Stane Walle super le Morebrowe, quod est divisum inter boscum quondam vocatum Brodelby-wodde et Osmonderlay, usque parcum de Erneclyf, et sic descendendo versus occidentem per le Parkedyke usque rivulum[1] aquæ, et sic descendendo per eundem rivulum[1] usque Stathelbryg'. Et insuper prædicti Prior et Conventus de Gysburne concesserunt et ad firmam dimiserunt præfatis Priori et Conventui Domus Montis Gratiæ mansum suum in Estharlesay prædicta, continentem quinque tofta pariter inclusa in medio villæ prædictæ, et quatuor bov. terræ et prati in Campo et territorio ejusdem villæ cum omnibus suis pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis,[2] prout jacent inter terras diversorum, sicut patet in quadam cedula indentata huic indenturæ annexa.[3] H. et T. dictam Capellam cum omnibus oblationibus, obventionibus, decimis, proficuis et pert. suis quibuscumque; ac etiam prædictas terras et ten. cum omnibus suis pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis[2] prædictis, præfatis Priori et Conventui Domus Montis Gratiæ, succ. et assign. suis, a festo S. Marci Evangelistæ quod erit in anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo nono, usque finem termini quinquaginta annorum, extunc proximum sequentium et plenarie completorum. Reddendo inde annuatim præfatis Priori et Conventui de Gysburne, et succ. suis, octo libras argenti bonæ et legalis monetæ Angliæ, ad duos anni terminos, viz. ad festa Pentecostes et S. Martini in yeme, per æquales portiones. Et si contingat dictam annuam firmam octo librarum a retro existere non solutam per quadraginta dies post aliquem terminum solutionum prædictarum, in parte vel in toto, quod tunc bene liceat præfatis Priori et Conventui de Gysburne et succ. suis, seu eorum attornato, in dictis Capella, terris et ten. prædictis, cum suis pert., ac etiam in omnibus aliis terris et ten., campis, clausis, sive pasturis dictorum Prioris et Conventus Domus Montis Gratiæ prædictorum distringere, et districtiones sic captas abducere, fugare, asportare et penes se retinere, quousque de prædicta annua firma octo librarum cum suis arreragiis et expensis, si quæ fuerint, eis plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et si contingat dictam annuam firmam octo librarum a retro existere non

[1] *rivolum.* [2] *asiamentis.* [3] This schedule is wanting. There are no signs of one ever having been annexed.

solutam post aliquem terminum solutionum prædictarum in parte vel in toto per dimidium annum, quod tunc bene liceat præfatis Priori et Conventui de Gysburne, et succ. suis, seu eorum attornato, in dictam Capellam de Estharlesay cum omnibus oblationibus, obventionibus, decimis, proficuis et pert. suis quibuscumque supradictis, ac etiam in prædicta terras, mansum, quatuor bov. terræ et prati cum suis pert. superius nominatis, reingredi et in pristino statu suo quo ante erectionem dictæ Domus Montis Gratiæ in loco prædicto habere consueverunt, imperp. retinere, ista concessione et dimissione in aliquo non obstantibus. Et prædicti Prior et Conventus Domus Montis Gratiæ, et succ. sui, invenient unum Capellanum ydoneum divina celebrantem in Capella prædicta, ac sacramenta et sacramentalia incolis et inhabitatoribus ibidem infra bundas eis superius limitatas ministrantem sumptibus suis propriis durante termino prædicto. Et quandocunque contigerit dictos Priorem et Conventum de Gysburne in prædictam Capellam de Estharlesay, terras et ten. cum suis pert. reingredi, quod tunc prædicti Prior et Conventus Domus Montis Gratiæ, et succ. sui, dimittent eisdem Priori et Conventui de Gysburne unam grangiam, sufficientem pro omnibus garbis decimalibus infra limites et bundas prædictas annuatim imponendis; ac etiam domum fumalem cum grangia competente pro tenente dicti mansi, una cum fossatis et clausuris ejusdem mansi, sumptibus et expensis dictorum Prioris et Conventus Domus Montis Gratiæ ædificatas et reparatas. Et prædicti Prior et Conventus de Gysburne, et succ. sui, warantizabunt et defendent dictam Capellam de Estharlesay, ac omnia terras et ten. prædicta cum pert. præfatis Priori et Conventui Domus Montis Gratiæ, succ. et assign. suis, in forma supradicta, contra omnes gentes durante termino prædicto. Ac etiam acquietabunt dictos Priorem et Conventum Domus Montis Gratiæ, succ. et assign. suos, versus Dominum Regem et Archiepiscopum Ebor., ac etiam versus quoscumque Dominos spirituales sive temporales, de omnibus redditibus, decimis, talliagiis et aliis oneribus quibuscumque ad dictos Priorem et Conventum de Gysburne pertinentibus; et similiter supportabunt omnia onera ordinaria sive extraordinaria ante datam præsentium indenturarum, per Priorem et Conventum de Gysburne supportari usitata et consueta, si quæ fuerint, durante termino prædicto. Proviso semper quod si prædicti Prior et Conventus Domus Montis Gratiæ, aut succ. sui, aliquas reparationes Chori Capellæ prædictæ, vel donationes librorum aut ornamentorum quorumcumque, ex donatione seu aliqua

alia causa quacumque fecerint, illæ reparationes sive donationes in futurum non cedent, nec reputabuntur in exemplum præjudicii supradictorum Prioris et Conventus de Gysburne, nec succ. suorum, quandocumque dicta Capella ad manus suas redire contigerit. In cujus rei test. partes prædictæ partibus hujus indenturæ sigilla sua communia alternatim posuerunt. Dat. viz. partis remanentis penes prædictos Priorem et Conventum Domus Montis Gratiæ, in Domo Capitulari de Gysburne, vicesimo primo die mensis Julii, A.D. millesimo quingintesimo octavo. Dat. vero alterius partis remanentis penes prædictos Priorem et Conventum de Gysburne, in Domo Capitulari Domus Montis Gratiæ, die et anno supradictis, et anno regni Regis Henrici septimi post conquestum Angliæ vicesimo tertio. (From the original at Arncliff Hall.)[1]

SAWCOCK.[2]

MCVI. Willelmus filius Warneri[3] . . . Ecclesiæ S. M. de Giseburne in lib. et perp. elem., et ab omnibus servitiis et

[1] Endorsed in an old hand, "Capella de Estherlsey," and by Mr. Timothy Mauleverer, "East Harlesey being a grant from ye Prior of Gisbrough to ye Prior of Mount-grace. Dat. 23 Hen. 7th."

[2] Both East or Great Sawcock, called in 1323 Nether Salkok, in the parish of East Harlsey, and West Sawcock in that of Welbury, are mentioned in these deeds. The latter is called a *villa*, but the former is spoken of as the manor of East or Great Sawcock. A moated farmhouse to the east of the line from Brompton to Welbury serves to mark the site of the ancient seat of the Sawcocks.

[3] Warner de Salecoc, who, with his son William, occurs as a witness to a grant of land in Ingleby Arncliff to Rievaulx Abbey by Walter Engelram (Cart. Rievallense, p. 56), who was living during the latter half of the thirteenth century, was the undoubted ancestor of the Sawcocks of Sawcock. Their arms were three cocks, which occur on a large double slab, probably not later than 1300, now erected against the north wall of the aisle of East Harlsey Church. Thomasina, widow of Thomas de Salcok, and daughter of Ralph de Brantingham, in 1387 used a seal bearing a bird, no doubt a cock, but unfortunately the impression is a very poor one (MSS. apud Arncliff Hall). Towards the close of the thirteenth century, Sir Nicholas de Meinill, Lord of Whorleton, granted to Thomas, son and heir of Thomas de Salcock, the guardianship and marriage of the land and heir of John de Meinill of Hilton, that is, of Cuthbert de Meinill, and also of his brothers Nicholas and William (Dodsworth MSS. xlv. 73^b). "Mr. Meynill," Dodsworth (Ibid. p. 76^b) informs us, "sayeth, that Cecily, the daughter of Thomas Salcoke, was his heire and wife of Nicholas Meynill, and brought with her the manor of South Salcok, which manor they lately sold." South Salcok is not mentioned elsewhere, and no contemporary authority is quoted for this marriage, which also appears in a very unsatisfactory pedigree of the Meynells printed in Graves's Cleveland (p. 71). The manor of Sawcock

consuetudinibus immunem, donationem patris mei, scilicet tres bov. terræ in Salecoht de dominio meo, cum manso et tophta Herberti de Heboraco, sicut fossata est; scilicet totam illam tophtam, quæ est inter tophtam Radulphi Torti[1] et tophtam Gileberti, cum crofto eidem tophtæ adjacente secundum latitudinem; et tophtam Willelmi Albi, quæ est juxta tophtam quæ fuit Willelmi filii Ricardi; et unam culturam terræ ex occidentali parte viæ quæ ducit [ad] Alverthun.[2] Ad hæc dedi eidem Ecclesiæ ex mea parte tophtam illam cum crofta et sicha juxta crophtam, quæ crophta jacet juxta prædictam culturam, quæ etiam cum tophta fuit Willelmi Fuchel. Hanc terram et has tophtas cum crophtis tenebit Ecclesia de me et hær. meis cum aliis pert. suis, id est in pascuis et mariscis, viis et semitis, in exitu et introitu villæ, et in omnibus quæ pertinent ad communionem villæ, libere et quiete, plene et integre, ut puram elemosinam. Præter hæc

was still in the possession of the Sawcocks in 1430, as on Nov. 11 in that year (9 Hen. VI.), John Salkoke demised to Thomas Lambton the manor of Salkoke, "fra ye daye of makyng of this endentours, one to ye terme of ye life of ye forsayde John Salkoke, ȝeldyng ȝerely be ȝere viij marke of lele mone of Inglond, on to ye forsayde John at ye ffestes of Wytsondaye and of Martynmes by onele porcions." From other documents at Arncliff Hall, it appears the connection between the Sawcocks and Lambtons had begun as early as 1399, when John de Salkok and Alice his wife granted all their property in Durham to Thomassa Salkok his mother, called Thomasina above, John de Kirkby of Kirkbythorne, Mr. John de Haythorpe, and William Lambeton junior. In 1424 William and Robert Lambton, Esquires, settled the manor of Great Salcoke on Thomas Salcoke of Great Salcoke, by whom it had been granted to them, in tail, rem. to John Salcoke, Thomas's Uncle, for life, rem. to William Lambton senior and Alice his wife in special tail, rem. to Thomas's right heirs. Two seals remain, one round and the other octagonal, both bearing the same device, a lamb's head affrontée, with a cinquefoil above. According to the pedigree of Lambton given by Surtees (History of Durham, ii. 174), William de Lambton, who died on St. Margaret's day, July 20, 1430, married Alice, daughter and heiress of Salcock of Salcock (which he erroneously places in Lancashire), whose Inq. p.m. was taken in 1434. There was formerly a monument to this couple in Chester-le-Street Church bearing the arms of Lambton impaling three cocks for Sawcock (Durham Visitation Pedigrees, Foster's edition, p. 207). Of this monument only the female effigy now remains (Boyle's Durham, p. 423). The latest of the deeds of this series at Arncliff Hall is one dated June 1, 12 Hen. VII. (1497), by which Thomas Lambton of Lambton, Esq., conveyed to certain trustees his manor of Est Salcok in Cleveland, and his lands etc. there and in Maunby within the Liberty of Richmond, and in Pencher, Bischophoughton, and Ufferton, and 40s. 8d. rent from lands in Triblay, in the Bishoprick of Durham, to the use of himself for life, then to his wife Agnes in lieu of dower, rem. to his right heirs. He used the octagonal seal mentioned above.

[1] John Tort and Samson le Tort are both mentioned in the Rievaulx Chartulary (p. 74) in a charter about land in the adjoining parish of Welbury. William, son of Warner, also occurs.

[2] Northallerton.

. . . ad complementum trium bovat. acram et dim. terræ, acram ultra sicham versus Alverthun, dim. vero versus Licheberg. H. T. Willelmo de Welleb', Gaufrido filio ejus, Gamel, et filio ejus Hugone, Rogero de Broth', Rogero Catto, Reginaldo de Garth', Hugone filio Hernisi de Hesel (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 62^{b}).[1]

MCVII. Willelmus filius Walteri de Salkoc . . . Deo, et Ecclesiæ B. M., et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., totam terram cum omnibus pert., quam habuerunt de donatione et concessione Willelmi filii Warneri, antecessoris mei, in Magna Salkoc, modis omnibus sicut continetur in carta quam habent de dono et confirmatione ejusdem Willelmi filii Warneri. T. et H. prædictis Can. et eorum succ., adeo libere et quiete sicut aliquam elemosinam liberius et quietius tenent. . . . H. T. Dominis Johanne Engeram, Roberto de Lascelles, Johanne filio Michaelis, militibus, Willelmo de Lascelles de Rungeton, Thoma [de] Salkoc, Reginaldo de Thocotes, Matheo de Glaphou,[2] Johanne de Redmershill, et m. a. (Ibid.)

MCVIII. J. Prior[3] et Conventus de Gisburne . . . Noverit universitas vestra nos, quantum ad nos pertinet, concessisse Willelmo de Salkoc, tantum in vita sua, ut liceat ei Cantariam in Capella sua de Salkoc habere, salva in omnibus et per omnia indempnitate nostra et Capellæ nostræ de Herleseye. Idem vero Willelmus Capellanum et omnia alia ad hoc necessaria propriis sumptibus suis inveniet, et respiciet Capellam de Herleseye in una libra ceræ, vel sex denariis, singulis annis die S. Oswaldi, nomine recognitionis.[4] Capellani vero omnes in dicta Capella pro tempore celebraturi, antequam ibi celebrent, fidelitatem nobis præstabunt, jurantes in verbo Dei, inspectis sacrosanctis Evangeliis, quod omnes oblationes, obventiones et omnes proventus dictæ Capellæ Capellano nostro de Herleseye fideliter persolvent, nec aliquam parochianorum nostrorum, excepta libera familia dicti Willelmi, et extraneis illuc advenientibus, ad aliquod sacramentum in dicta Capella sine licentia nostra, vel Capellani nostri de Herleseye, aliquando admittent; nec aliquid facient, unde dicta Capella nostra de Herleseye in aliqua lædatur, aut dampnum sustineat. Idem etiam Willelmus et uxor sua, in festis subscriptis Capellam de Herleseye, si in

[1] Welleb' stands for Welbury, Broth' for Brotton, and Garth' for Garton.

[2] *Claphou.*

[3] Prior between 1239 and 1257.

[4] The church of East Harlsey is dedicated to St. Oswald, as is proved by the will of John Gristwhate, Curate there, made on July 13, 1539 (Reg. Test., xi. 378).

ipsa parochia fuerint, et commode potuerint, corporaliter visitabunt, scilicet die Natalis Domini, die Purificationis B. Virginis, die Paschæ, die Pentecostes, et die S. Oswaldi, in debitis honoribus et oblationibus, et omnes decimas suas debitas et consuetas integre et plenarie nobis et dictæ Capellæ persolvent. Quod si aliquis sacerdos in dicta Capella celebraturus, contra formam præscriptam scienter in aliquo venire præsumpserit, statim amovebitur, et alius in loco ipsius in forma subscripta substituetur; nisi de gratia nostra ad petitionem dicti Willelmi post legitimam satisfactionem ipsum ibidem permiserimus ulterius. Hæc autem fideliter observanda dictus Willelmus, tactis sacrosanctis, juravit, et in hujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto cyrographato ex una parte sigillum suum apposuit, nos vero parti alteri sigillum nostrum fecimus apponi (Ibid. fo. 54b).

MCIX. Johannes filius Ricardi filii Walteri de Salkoc[1] . . . Domino Willelmo, Priori de Gyseburne, et ejusdem loci Conventui, totum jus et clameum quod habui, vel aliquando habere potero in tota terra cum tofto et crofto in villa de West Salkoc, quam pater meus et prædecessores sui per cartam feoffamenti de eisdem Priore et Conventu aliquando tenuerunt . . . H. T. Thoma [de] Salkoc, Henrico de Midelton, Hugone de Hoton, Waltero de Thorp, Willelmo Beauchamp, et aliis. (Ibid. fo. 62b).

[1] Here is another charter by the same donor granting lands at West Sawcock in the parish of Welbury (Ibid. vii. 54). Johannes filius Ricardi filii Walteri de Salcoc . . . . Domino Waltero de Pickering, Rectori Ecclesiæ de Welber[g]he, unam bov. terræ in territorio de West Salcoc cum tofto et crofto, scilicet illam bov. quæ jacet inter terram quondam Philippi de Piketon et terram Domini Thomæ de Salcoc. T. et H. dictam bov. terræ cum tofto et crofto dicto Willelmo et hær. suis seu assign. de Ecclesia Conventuali de Gisburne, cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam et extra, scilicet in pratis, pascuis, viis et pasturis; reddendo inde annuatim dictæ Ecclesiæ Gisburnæ Conventuali ijs ad duos anni terminos, scilicet medietatem ad Pentecosten, et medietatem ad festum S. Martini in hyeme, pro omnibus sæcularibus servitiis, exactionibus et demandis. H. T. Domino Willelmo de Mundevile, Domino Johanne de Daivile, Domino Thoma de Salcoc, Domino Ricardo de Op[s]ale, Johanne Morgan, Johanne filio Rogeri, Willelmo de Lascles, Johanne de Bridesale, et m. a.

SCARTH.[1]

MCX. Universis S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, Hugo de Rudebi, æternam in Domino salutem. Bonarum mentium est divinum ac religiosum ampliare cultum, religionisque devotius ac studiosius promovere vota, quatinus in numerositate religiosorum Domini multiplicentur talenta. Quocirca, viri illustres et domini, Stephanus viz. de Mainillo senior, et Robertus filius ejus, et Stephanus ipsius Roberti filius, intuitu salutis animarum suarum, et præcedentium parentum suorum, et succedentium, locum de Scarth [cum uni] versis suis pert., sicut eorum prolocuntur cartæ, Domino Deo cum omni libertate contulerunt devote, et omnibus ibidem Deo servientibus religiose, ut habeant quo quietius Domino vivant, et expeditius ipsi deserviant. Quibus itaque tam devote concessis præfatus Stephanus junior suæ munificentiam et magnificentiam liberalitatis adhibuit, quominus eum zelus Domini comedit, et Ecclesiam de Rudebi cum omnibus pert. suis, et Ecclesiam de Weruelthun cum omnibus pert. suis, et Capellaniam domus suæ, totam et integram libere prænominato donavit loco de Scarth. Hujus igitur donationis ut optatum sortiretur effectum, me Capellanum suum et prædictarum Ecclesiarum Personam, fidum substituit executorem, ut sicut unctio Spiritus me doceret, elemosinam illam dispensarem; unde multa et diuturna deliberatione circumactus, in portum tandem salubrem pro voto sum appulsus, scilicet domum de Giseburne præ ceteris omnibus eligens, atque illi de toto hujus rei dispensationem et dispositionem ex parte præfatorum advocatorum plene et perfecte, sicut ipsi dispos-

[1] "Scarthe or Scarthe Wood, about half a mile to the south-west of Swainby, is situated on a rising ground, and stands high in comparison with the country towards the north, but is shut in on the south by an elevated hill, with inclosures to its summit, succeeded by a gradual range of hills still higher as far as Black Hambleton. There was anciently a religious house here, founded in the reign of Henry I. by Stephen de Meinill . . . . There are no remains of the building, nor any traces left, to give an idea of its extent. 'The banks of earth,' which Burton says were 'thrown up, when the foundation stones were removed about the year 1746,' are now levelled with the plough; and the stone-coffin which was then discovered, is now placed in a field adjoining to the close, called the chapel-garth, and is used by the farmer, for his cattle to drink out of" (Graves's History of Cleveland, 150). The Priory of Guisborough never seems to have had a cell there, nor to have obtained actual possession of the churches of Hutton Rudby and Whorlton, or the Chantry in the Castle, all of which were granted by the above charter. Very possibly Hugh of Rudby was exceeding his powers in making such a grant. The probable date of the charter is about 1180.

uerunt michi et commiserunt, dono et committo, et quicquid juris in rebus prædictis aliquo modo et aliquo tempore habuerunt ipsi, vel etiam ego ipse noscor habuisse, simul cum cartis prænominatorum advocatorum propositum et eorum ultimam voluntatem continentibus, in Priorem et Conventum prænominatæ domus de Giseburne gratanter et gratis transfundo et trado, quatinus hactenus communi consilio in locum de Scarth viros sub prætextu religionis inducant, ac regulæ canonicæ disciplinis secundum morem domus suæ instituant, et res omnes quas prolocuti sumus in procurationem sui et sustentationem illibate et sine aliqua sui mutilatione tradantur atque dominio suo possidendi amodo et in sæculum et utendi supponantur. Teste, Capitulo de Giseburne, et Willelmo, Persona de Welleberg, et Willelmo, ejusdem Hugonis filio, et Nicholao de Hasel, Rogero de Brocthun, Willelmo Clerico de Giseburne, Hugone Buche, Waltero, Capellano de Semer, R . . . sbitero filio Thomæ de Estun, et a. m. (B. M. Add. Charters. No. 20,587).[1]

STOKESLEY.

MCXI. Inquisitio capta apud Giseburne coram Johanne Sayville, Escaetore Domini Regis in Com. Ebor., xxv^{to} die Junii, anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum Angliæ xlix^{no} [1375], virtute brevis Domini Regis eidem Escaetori directi, per sacramentum Roberti de Thormotby, Willelmi de Lakenby, Willelmi Cloket, Roberti Bayhous, Willelmi Bulnays, Willelmi Gylet, Thomæ de Eden, Ricardi de Elleretby, Johannis de Whiteby, Johannis Bertram, Johannis Hudson, et Leolphy del Launde, Juratorum. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod non est ad dampnum nec præjudicium Domini Regis seu aliorum, si Dominus Rex concedat, quod omnes redditus et possessiones cujusdam Cantariæ unius Capellani, per Willelmum de Stokeslay de Whyteby in Ecclesia de Stokeslay de licentia Regis nuper fundatæ,[2] valorem quinque marcarum vix attingentis,[3] trans-

[1] Endorsed "Hugo de Rudebi testificat, quod locum de Scard nostræ dispositioni commisit, cum esset constitutus executor per Stephanum de Meynil super hoc." Seal, black wax, $2\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{7}{8}$, bears a device in the form of a cross. SIGILLV . . . . S DE RVDEBI.

[2] On July 11, the King, then at Westminster, in consideration of 100s. paid him by William de Stokeslay of Whitby, gave him licence to assign to the Priory of Guisbrough the above-mentioned Chantry, which in consequence of its poverty had stood vacant no small time, "propter debilitatem ejusdem per non modica tempora vacaverit" (Patent Rolls. 49 Edward III. Part I. m. 5).

[3] *attingat.*

ferri possint usque ad quondam Capellam B. M. infra Prioratum de Giseburne situatam, et eidem Prioratui annexam, mediante[1] licentia Regis, et intervenientibus auctoritate[2] et assensu loci diocesani et aliorum quorum interest transferre proponat. Ita quod Prior et Conventus Prioratus prædicti habeant et teneant sibi et succ. suis redditus et possessiones, unde Cantaria primitus extitit fundata, ad inveniendum quendam Canonicum regularem divina singulis diebus in Capella prædicta pro salubri statu Regis et filiorum suorum, ac ipsius Willelmi, dum vixerint, et pro animabus suis cum ab hac luce migraverint, ac animabus Johannis de Stokeslay ac Ceciliæ,[3] uxoris ejus, et Willelmi filii eorumdem Johannis et Ceciliæ,[3] cunctorumque fidelium defunctorum, celebraturum imperp. Et dicunt quod redditus et possessiones prædictæ valent per annum in omnibus exitibus juxta verum valorem eorumdem xlvjs viijd, et non plus propter debilitatem eorumdem. In cujus rei test. prædicti Juratores etc. (Inq. p.m. 49 Edward III. Part II. Second Numbers. No. 7).

KIRKBY-IN-CLEVELAND.

MCXII. Ada de Ballol, quondam uxor Johannis filii Roberti . . . in viduitate et libera potestate mea . . . Deo etc., in lib. pur. et perp. elem., unam bov. terræ cum tofto et crofto et cum omnibus pert. suis in Kyrkeby; illam scil. quam habent ex dono Symonis filii Adæ de Kyrkeby. T. et H. Deo et præfatis Can. in lib. pur. et perp. elem., sicut in carta prædicti Symonis quam inde habent plenius testatur. H. T. Domino Johanne de Bulemer, Ada de Hilton, Ricardo de Hoton, Johanne de Thocotes, Willelmo de Salecoc, Ricardo de Thormodebi, Ricardo de Wausant, Ada Tupe,[4] Johanne de Gousel, Gerardo de Stokesleia, et m. a. (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 67b).[5]

[1] *medieante.*

[2] *autoritate.*

[3] *Ciciliæ.*

[4] Probably a mistake for "Ada de Torp."

[5] Note by Dodsworth, "Carta Adæ de Ballol, filiæ Hugonis de Ballol, quæ habuit manerium de Stokesley in liberum maritagium." Her husband, John FitzRobert, died in 1240, and she herself on July 29, 1251, so the date of this charter is between these years (Yorkshire Inquisitions, i. 25).

BATTERSBY.[1]

MCXIII. Stephanus filius Henrici de Perci. . . . Deo etc., in pur. et lib. et perp. elem., dim. car. terre in Batheresbi, quam Willelmus de Perci de Kildale dedit michi pro homagio et servitio meo, et cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam et extra prædictæ terræ pertinentibus. T. libere, quiete et pacifice, de hær. prædicti Willelmi de Perci de Kildale, solvendo eis annuatim octo solidos pro omnibus servitiis et exactionibus, quatuor viz. ad Pentecosten, et quatuor [ad] S. Martinum. Illam scil. dim. car. terræ, quæ jacet juxta illam dim. car. terræ quam prædictus Willelmus de Perci de Kildale dedit Roberto de Maltebi versus solem. Et sciendum est, quod si ego dictus Stephanus habuero hæredem de uxore mea desponsata (*etc. as in No.* 602, *save that the sixpence was to be paid at the feast of the Assumption*). Illi autem duobus filiis meis, scil. Willelmo et Roberto, caritative necessaria providebunt, donec ad ætatem pervenerint. H. T. Petro de Brus, Willelmo de Tametun, Ricardo et Jordano fratribus ejus, Rogero de Acclum, Roberto et Willelmo fratribus ejus, Willelmo filio Rogeri de Toftcotes, Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus, Willelmo de Thorneton, Alexandro Pugeis (Ibid. vii. 66[b]).

STAINTON-IN-CLEVELAND.

MCXIV. Henricus de Neville. . . . Ricardo de Schelthon,[2] vel cui assignare voluerit, custodiam Roberti filii ipsius Ricardi, cum una bovata terræ in Staintun, quam prædictus Ricardus tenet de me in eadem villa, donec prædictus Robertus filius prædicti Ricardi ad ætatem secundum legem Angliæ statutam[3] pervenerit. H. T. Roberto de Wasant, Willelmo de Mauteby, Willelmo de [*sic*] Lohereng, Roberto de Auford, Johanne de Brikewaht,[4] Waltero de Stain[e]sby, Waltero de [*sic*] Galicien, Ricardo de Levington, Reginaldo de Rosel, et m. a. (Ibid. vii. 81).

[1] In the parish of Ingleby Greenhow. See note to No. 602 for an account of Henry de Percy.

[2] Richard de Sceltun married Beatrix, sister of Robert de Ruddebi, with whom he got half a carucate of land in Engelbi, Cold Ingleby in Stainton (Vol. i. p. 59*n*).

[3] *statutum.*

[4] Probably a misreading for Braidewaht.

MCXV. Ricardus de Scelton. . . . Priori et Can. de Giseburne custodiam Roberti, filii mei, et omnium terrarum ejusdem; custodiam scilicet capitalis mes. mei in Stainton, et trium bov. terræ in eadem villa, cum omnibus pert. suis, duarum scil. quas tenui de Roberto de Staintona, et unius quam tenui de Gilberto filio Berengeri, et custodiam duarum bov. terræ in Thorenton cum omnibus pert. suis, quas tenui de Ricardo de Thorenton. H. et T., donec prædictus Robertus, filius meus, ad legitimam ætatem pervenerit secundum consuetudinem regni Angliæ. Cum vero jam dictus Robertus ad legitimam ætatem pervenerit, Prior et Can. de Giseburne terras prædictas eidem Roberto restituent. . . . H. T. Willelmo de Tametun, Reginaldo de Rosel, Hugone de Hotun, Willelmo de Mauteby, Waltero de Hotun, Radulpho de Tametun, et Henrico fratre ejus, Alexandro Pugays, Willelmo de Bolleby, Willelmo de Toscotes, Roberto de Mida, et m. a. (Ibid. vii. 81).

MALTBY.[1]

MCXVI. Agnes quondam uxor Ricardi de Bozale[2] . . . in viduitate mea et libera potestate mea . . . Deo, et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne, et Can. ejusdem loci, totam tertiam partem meam, quæ me contingit, nomine dotis, in uno tofto et crofto in villa de Mauteby, quod habuerunt de dono Ricardi de Bozale, quondam viri mei. . . . H. T. Roberto de Waxant, Willelmo de Mauteby, Roberto de Scelton, Hugone de Collebi, Waltero de Stainebi, Ricardo de Waxant, Roberto Block,[3] Henrico Dromund,[3] et m. a. (Ibid. vii. 40^{b}).

AYRESOME.[4]

MCXVII. Johannes Engelram, filius Willelmi Engelram, consilio uxoris meæ, et consensu Adelinæ filiæ et hæredis

[1] In the parish of Stainton-in-Cleveland.

[2] Matilda de Gaumeton in her widowhood, and Richard de Bozhale, her son and heir, granted to the Hospital of St. Peter of York a toft and croft in Gaumeton, now Ganton, which was confirmed by her husband, Willelmus Francigena de Gaumeton (Dodsworth MSS. cxxiB. 32^{b}). The Frenchman must have been her second husband.

[3] Misreadings by Dodsworth.

[4] Near Middlesbrough. This charter is of very early date, as Robert de Brus, the founder, occurs amongst the witnesses. William Engelram, the father of the donor, gave a carucate at Ayresome (Arusum) to the Priory at the time it was founded

meæ . . . unam car. terræ in Harusum Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gisburne in locis ad faciendas piscarias in Teesia. Testes. Willelmus filius Rogeri cum fratribus suis Ricardo et Ada, Robertus Scarbota, Unfridus de Hotuna, et Robertus frater[1] ejus, Radulphus de Heslertona, et m. a. Concessionis autem uxoris et filiæ meæ[2] isti sunt testes, Robertus de Bruis, Osbertus de Setuna, et Ivo filius ejus, Ricardus filius Hamonis, Unfridus de S. Martino, Ilgerus de Lacabi,[3] Ricardus de Hamevilla, Renerus filius Willelmi de Leventuna (Ibid. cxviii. 155).

YORK.

MCXVIII. Universis S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, præsentibus quam futuris, Ernaldus, Domini H. Dunelmensis Episcopi Capellanus, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me constituisse Deum, et B. V. M., et Conventum Canonicorum de Giseburne hæredes terræ meæ in Eboraco juxta Ecclesiam S. Johannis del Pic, quam concessit michi Herebertus filius Hereberti, et illis quos inde vellem hæredes constituere, sicut carta ejusdem Hereberti testatur, quam eisdem Can. resignavi, pro salute animæ meæ, et patris mei, et matris meæ, et pro salute ejusdem Hereberti, et Luciæ uxoris suæ, ut habeant et teneant in lib. et pur. et quiet. et perp. elem., ita ut ipsi, vel quicunque in eadem terra per voluntatem eorum manserit, duos solidos annuatim eidem Hereberto et hær. suis persolvant, scilicet duodecim den. ad Pentecosten, et duodecim den. ad festum S. Martini, pro omni servitio. H. T. Hamone Præcentore Ebor.,[4] Reginaldo Arundel, Waltero Capellano Decani, Magistro Michaele, Magistro Rogero fratre meo, Magistro H. Medico, Suano Capellano, Alano de Knapeton, Philippo de Kyme genero,[5] Ricardo Clerico, Willelmo de Thorneton, Willelmo de Toskotes, Mauricio de Stainewegges, et aliis (Ibid. vii. 69).

MCXIX. Hæc est finalis concordia, facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Eboracum, die Dominica proxima ante festum

(Vol. i. p. 3). He was the uncle of Walter Engelram of Arncliff (No. 1095). The name of John Engelram's wife is not known. His daughter and heiress, Adelina, married Robert, son of Ernisius. They are all mentioned in a deed by which they gave land here to the cell of Middlesbrough (Whitby Chart. i. 105, 107).

[1] *fratre.*

[2] *filia mea.*

[3] Probably an error for Lacneby, now Lackenby. See No. 379.

[4] Hamo was Precentor at York about 1196 (No. 1102).

[5] It is not clear whose son-in-law Philip de Kyme is.

S. Botulfi, anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis xv^mo [June 15, 1231], coram Stephano de Segrave, Roberto de Lexinton, Ranulfo filio Roberti, Briano filio Alani, Willelmo de London', Willelmo de Insula, et Magistro Roberto de Scherdelawe, Justiciariis Itinerantibus, et aliis Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi præsentibus. Inter Elyam filium Jordani, et Julianam uxorem ejus, petentes, et Michaelem, Priorem de Gisburne, tenentem, per Andream de Eboraco, Canonicum suum, positum etc., de uno mes. cum pert. in Eboraco.[1] Unde placitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scil. quod prædicti Elyas et Juliana remiserunt et quietum clamaverunt de se et hær. ipsius Julianæ prædicto Priori et succ. suis, et Ecclesiæ suæ de Gisburne, totum jus et clamium quod habuerunt in prædicto mes. cum pert. Et pro hac remissione, quieta clamantia, fine et concordia idem Prior dedit prædictis Elyæ et Julianæ dim. marcam argenti (P. R. O. Pedes Finium Ebor. 12–15 Hen. III. No. 121).

SINNINGTON.

MCXX. Radulphus de Clera[2] omnibus hoc scriptum audituris salutem. Notum sit omnibus vobis, me concessisse, et consensu uxoris meæ Mabillæ, pro amore Dei et S. M., et pro salute animæ meæ, et corporis uxoris meæ, et filii nostri dedisse, et hac mea carta confirmasse Deo et S. M. de Gyseburne, locum illum et terram ubi sita est domus Canonicorum de Giseburne, juxta Capellam S. Michaelis versus austrum, in lib., quiet., pur. et perp. elem., per metas illas quas septa Canonicorum a nobis concessa demonstrant. H. T. Rogero Capellano, R . . ., Ada Capellano, Ada Clerico de Malton, Willelmo Capellano de Sivelingt[on], Willelmo Bainard, Hugone de Corneburch, Hugone Buche de Giseburne, ..., Willelmo de Sceltun, et m. a. (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 94).

[1] In 1218-9 the Sheriff of Yorkshire was commanded to distrain the Prior of Guiseburne for £35 1s. 2d. of the debt of Aaron and Richard Blundus, whose (*cujus*) house he had in York (Memoranda Roll, 3 Hen. III., m. 10).

[2] Printed in Dugdale's Monasticon Anglicanum, vi. 267, "ex ipso autographo in Turri B. Mariæ Eboraci." Dodsworth in another place (xcv. 47) gives a brief abstract of this charter. The rectory of Sinnington was in the possession of the Prioress of Yedingham at the Reformation. In 9 Hen. II. Roger de Clera paid 20s. for Shivelinton (Pipe Roll, p. 60). In 13 Hen. II. he paid half a marc for Sivelinton, and the same amount for Wilton (Ibid. pp. 97, 99). Two years later he paid two marcs apiece for Sivelingeton and Will'ton. He also appears to have had land in Hampshire (Ibid. pp. 41, 155). The relationship between him and his successor, Ralph de Clere, does not appear. Dodsworth (MSS. vii. 185^b)

MCXXI. Mabilla, quondam uxor Radulphi de Clera . . . post decessum domini et mariti mei, Radulphi de Clera . . . Deo, et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Giseburne, et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, Capellam S. Michaelis de Sivelingt'[1] cum quatuor bov. terræ, id est, dim. carr. Ecclesiæ, quæ bov. sunt propinquiores soli; quam donationem maritus meus, Radulphus de Clera, eis fecit, et ego eis confirmo. Confirmo eis etiam et concedo secundum cartam domini mei quam habent, ad ædificia sua construenda, terram illam quæ extenditur in longum a præfata Capella in aquam, et in latum a fossato Cimiterii ultimo versus austrum usque ad communem viam. Habebunt et præfati Canonici porcos in bosco meo usque ad xx^{ti}, libere et quiete et sine omni pannagio. Cætera vero animalia et averias suas habebunt in campis et pascuis secundum liberum tenementum quatuor bovatarum. Præter hæc autem confirmo eis et concedo locum illum et terram ubi sita est domus eorum juxta prænominatam Capellam versus austrum, per easdem metas per quas septa Canonicorum a marito meo, Radulpho de Clera, concessa demonstrant. Hæc omnia habeant et teneant præfati Can. secundum quod cartæ eorum purportant, in tam lib. et quiet. et perp. elem., sicuti aliquam aliam elemosinam habent et tenent liberiorem, pro anima mariti mei, Radulphi de Clera, et pro salute animæ meæ, et hæredum et parentum meorum omnium. Et cum ista in potestatem prædictorum Can. plene et perfecte devenerint, post primum annum facient ipsi in præfata Capella ter in septimana missam celebrari. Habebunt insuper præfati Can. de bosco meo ad ignem suum per visum forestarii quindecim bigatas ligni per annum. H. T. Rogero Capellano, Simone Clerico,

makes them brothers, but gives no authority for his statement. Ralph and Mabilia gave an annual rent of 4*s*. from his mill of Sivelington to Sivelington Church for oil (Ibid. vii. 185). They were also considerable benefactors to Yedingham. Roger, son of Ralph de Clere, confirmed *inter alia* to that Priory of the gift of Helewise de Clere the land of Litelmersh, and a bovate in Withton of the gift of Mabilia de Clere, his grandmother. Robert de Clere was one of the witnesses (Ibid. vii. 185^{b}). This Roger married as his second wife, Maud, daughter of Ralph de Fay, and eldest sister and co-heir of John de Fay. She was the widow of William de Braose or Braiosa, killed in 1210, and grandmother of Richard, son of John de Braose. Roger de Clere and Maud de Fay had an only daughter, Alice, wife of John le Rus, and mother of a daughter, Agatha, aged two years in 1250 (Yorkshire Inquisitions, i. 20). Agatha married her cousin, Richard de Braose, and is mentioned in No. 1123. A pedigree of the family is given in the Genealogist, v. 318.

[1] The parish church of Sinnington is under the invocation of All Saints. There is a site of an old chapel marked in the one-inch Ordnance Survey, a little to the north of Sinnington village, which probably commemorates the ancient Chapel of St. Michael.

Everardo, Hugone Buche, Waltero Saxelin, et m. a. (Ibid. vii. 94).[1]

MCXXII. Notum sit omnibus litteras istas audituris quod ego, Beatrix, Priorissa de Litelmersch,[2] consensu[3] et concessu totius Conventus ejusdem loci, concessi, et hac carta nostra confirmavi donationem, quam advocatus noster, Radulphus de Clera, fecit Canonicis de Giseburne; viz., Capellam S. Michaelis de Sivelingthun, quæ vicinior est soli. Quatinus præfati Can. ista et cætera omnia, quæ in ejus carta continentur, quam ipsi Can. habent, teneant et habeant libere et quiete a nobis et a matrici Ecclesia, sine omni reclamatione et calum[p]nia. Istam concessionem fecimus nos omnes communiter, bona et spontanea voluntate. H. T. Ipso advocato nostro, Radulpho de Clera, Rogero Capellano, Willelmo Bainnard, Stephano Barri, Willelmo Camerario, Waltero fratre ejus, Efverardo, Martino, Willelmo de . . . . . ., Petro de Lupebi, Willelmo de Schelthun, Reginaldo Clerico (Ibid. vii. 186[b]).

MCXXIII. Noverint etc., quod ego Ricardus de Breuse, miles, omnes querelas quas habui versus Sanctimoniales de Yedingham, occasione Prioris de Giseburne, eo quod ipse Prior non fecit devote celebrari ter in ebdomada in Capella S. Michaelis de Sivelington, pro animabus antecessorum Aliciæ, uxoris meæ, ad quam celebrationem dictus Prior tenebatur, et in qua nunc Sanctimoniales de Yedingham tenentur per conventionem inde habitam inter prædictum Priorem et jamdictas Sanctimoniales, necnon rancorem cordis mei omni occasione prævia[4] usque ad diem Jovis prox. post Annunciationem Dominicam [March 30], anno MCCLXXIII, cum favore et animi delectatione [et] caritatis intuitu prædictis Sanctimonialibus remisi, condonavi, relaxavi et omnino quietum clamavi. Ita quod dictus Prior michi [in] jamdicta Capella missam decenter ter in ebdomada pro animabus antecessorum Aliciæ, uxoris meæ, secundum quod continetur

[1] This gift was further confirmed by Ralph de Clera's son, Roger, in terms similar to those given in the charter printed above. "H. T. Domino Stephano de Meinil, Adam de Hilton, Willelmo de Thocotes, Ricardo de Hoton, Radulpho de Clera, fratre meo, Magistro Johanne de Newerc, tunc Officiali Clivelandæ, Johanne de Thocotes, Willelmo de Bollebi tunc Decano, et m. a." (Ibid. vii. 94[b]).

[2] Otherwise Yedingham. A Benedictine Nunnery was founded here in 1163 by Helewisa de Clere. Dugdale's list of Prioresses, which is very imperfect, contains no Beatrix. Ralph de Clere gave to the church of St. Mary de Parvo Marisco and the nuns there, the church of All Saints of Sivelington, and pannage for twenty pigs in the wood there. Thomas, Prior of Ormesby, one of the witnesses (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 217).

[3] *concensu.*

[4] The reading of this word not quite certain.

in cartis dictorum antecessorum, faciat celebrari devote. In cujus rei test. sigillum præsentibus est appensum (Ibid. xcv. 31b).[1]

MCXXIV. Ebor. Die Veneris in crastino S. Jacobi Apostoli, 2 Edward II. [July 26, 1308.]

Assisa venit recognitura, si Willelmus le Latimer, et Lucia uxor ejus, Henricus de Bosco, Ricardus Ribeus, Willelmus de Dunelm. et Willelmus de Wyga, injuste etc. disseisierunt Priorem de Giseburne de libero tenemento suo in Sivelington in Rydale post primam etc., et unde idem Prior per Attornatum suum queritur, quod disseisierunt eum de uno mes. et quatuor bov. terræ cum pert. etc. Et nullus eorum venit, sed quidam Petrus de Nevill venit et respondet[2] pro eis, tanquam eorum Ballivus etc. Et pro prædictis Willelmo le Latimer, Lucia, Henrico de Bosco et Willelmo de Dunelm., dicit quod ipsi nichil habent in prædictis tenementis, nec aliquam inde injuriam aut disseisinam fecerunt, et de hoc ponunt se super assisam. Et pro prædicto Willelmo Wyga dicit, quod quidam antecessor cujusdam Egidii de Breouse,[3] quondam Dominus villæ de Sivelington, dedit cuidam prædecessori prædicti Prioris prædicta ten. cum pert., [per servitium] inveniendi Cantariam unius sacerdotis in Capella S. Michaelis de Sivelington per annum. Et quia de eadem Cantaria cessatum fuit per duos annos, idem Willelmus Wyga, tanquam Ballivus prædicti Egidii, distrinxit in prædictis ten. pro prædicta Cantaria, absque aliqua alia injuria aut disseisina prædicto Priori facienda. Et de hoc ponit se super assisam. Et prædictus Prior dicit, quod antecessor prædicti Egidii dedit prædecessoribus suis prædicta ten. cum pert., tenenda sibi et succ. suis in pur. et perp. elem., absque servitio faciendo; et quod per frequentes varias et injustas districtiones, quas prædicti Willelmus, Lucia et alii ei fecerunt, non potest ten. sua excolere, nec in eis manuoperari, aut aliquod inde proficuum percipere. Unde dicit quod per hoc ipsum de prædictis ten., sicut queritur, disseisitur. Et petit quod inquiratur per assisam. Juratores dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod quidam antecessor prædicti Egidii, quondam Dominus de Sivelington, dedit cuidam prædecessori prædicti Prioris præ-

[1] "A lyon rampt (to the dexter), tayle forchy. S. RICARDI DE BREVS." In the Roll published in the Archæologia (xxxix. 406), which is rather later in date, William de Breus has assigned to him, Azure, crusilly a lion rampant or; and he has the same arms in the Roll of Henry the Third's time published by Nicolas (p. 7).

[2] *respondit.*

[3] Giles (Egidius) de Breuse, son of Alice de Breuse, widow of Richard de Breuse, was his mother's nearest heir, and aged 28 in 29 Edw. I., 1300–01 (Cal. Gen. ii. 607).

dicta mes. et bov. terræ, tenenda sibi et succ. suis per servitium inveniendi unum Capellanum celebrantem per tres dies qualibet septimana in prædicta Capella. Et dicunt quod prædictus Egidius postea feoffavit prædictum Willelmum le Latimer de manerio et villa de Sivelington cum omnibus suis pert. Et cum prædictus Willelmus perpenderet prædictam Cantariam a retro fuisse per duos annos, præcepit prædicto Willelmo Wyga, tunc Ballivo suo, distringere nomine suo in prædictis ten. pro prædicta Cantaria. Qui quidem Willelmus invenit hominem Vicarii de Kirkeby Moresheved, qui ten. prædicta ceperat ad firmam de prædicto Priore, falcantem in pratis pertinentibus ad prædictam terram, cepit falcem illam, et eam adhuc detinet. Et cum idem Vicarius alias fecisset falcare in prædicto prato, idem Willelmus Wyga falcem illius falcantis cepit, et eam adhuc detinet, nec falces illas uncquam deliberare voluit nisi per securitatem faciendi prædictum servitium in posterum. Et Juratores quæsiti si prædictus Egidius seisitus fuit de prædicta Cantaria, quousque prædictum Willelmum de prædicto manerio feoffavit, et si prædictus Prior uncquam se prædicto Willelmo de fidelitate sua attornavit, dicunt quod non. Dicunt enim quod per duos annos antequam prædictus Egidius prædictum Willelmum de prædicto manerio feoffavit, cessatum fuit de prædicta Cantaria, et semper hucusque. Quæsiti etiam si prædictus Willelmus et alii aliqua explecia ceperunt de prædictis ten., et si prædicta Lucia et alii interfuerunt prædictis districtionibus faciendis, dicunt quod nichil inde ceperunt, nec aliquid fecerunt nisi prædictas districtiones, et hoc nomine et præcepto prædicti Willelmi le Latimer, ut prædictum est, et hoc solummodo per prædictos Ricardum et Willelmum Wyga. Quæsiti etiam si idem Prior uncquam secutus fuit ad prædictum Willelmum le Latimer pro deliberatione prædictarum districtionum, dicunt quod ad sectam ipsius Prioris plures dies amoris inter eos constituti fuerunt, ad quorum aliquem prædictus Willelmus venire non curavit. Dies datus est eis de audiendo judicio suo hic, die Lunæ prox. post festum S. Mathei Apostoli [Sept. 23, 1308], ad quem diem Prior per Attornatum suum venit, et similiter Ballivus prædicti Willelmi le Latimer, et Luciæ, et aliorum. Et datus est eis dies de audiendo judicio suo hic, in crastino Epiphaniæ Domini [Jan. 7, 1308–9], eo quod judicium nondum etc. Ad quem diem prædictus Prior venit, et alii similiter per Ballivum suum veniunt. Et dies datus est hic de audiendo judicio suo, die Martis in crastino Translationis S. Thomæ Martiris [July 8, 1309], eo quod judicium nondum etc. Dampna si qua lxxijs (Yorkshire Assize Rolls. N. 1, 22–1, m. 4).

BARNINGHAM AND NEWSHAM.

MCXXV.[1] Rogerus de Mubrai,[2] omnibus hominibus suis et amicis, clericis et laicis, præsentibus et futuris, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Deo etc., donationem illam quam Walterus Bardulf illis fecit, scilicet quicquid habuit in Berningham et Neusum,[3] secundum quod carta præfati Walteri testatur, quam inde habent. H. T. Roberto de Bussei, Roberto Beler, Nicholao de Daville, Fratre Terry de Naburc, Roberto de Upplium, Johanne Capellano, Roberto Clerico, et m. a. (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 45).[4]

MCXXVI. Hugo filius Radulphi Bardolf . . . Deo etc., donum quod fecit eisdem Can. Walterus Bardolf, avunculus meus, in Berningham et Neusom, viz. quicquid idem Walterus habuit in Berningham et Neusom, faciendo inde forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad sex car. terræ, unde xx car. terræ faciunt feodum unius militis. Has ego warantizabo et homagium Nigello de Molbray et hær. suis, ita quod prædictus Prior non faciet homagium. H. T. Radulpho Bardolf, fratre meo, Philippo de Hasteng', Magistro Roberto de Burgo, Waltero de Orreby, Alano de Vinthorp, Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus (Ibid. cxviii. 138).[5]

MCXXVII. Hugo filius Radulphi Bardolf. . . . Noverit universitas vestra, quod ego et hæredes mei debemus facere homagium Nigello, filio Willelmi de Mubray, et hær. suis imperp., pro tota terra et pro omnibus aliis rebus, quas Prior et Canonici de Gyseburne tenent de me et hær. meis in villis de Berningham et Neusum. Ita quod dicti Prior et Canonici

[1] The original grant is not forthcoming. William Bardolf, and Walter his son, had given a house in Farmanby in the East Riding to Whitby before 1180 (Whitby Chart. i. 5). Walter Bardolf released certain rights in the waste below Pickering to Rievaulx in the reign of Henry II. (Rievaulx Chart., 33, 133). His nephew, Hugo, son of Ralph Bardolf, confirmed the gift he made to Guisborough in Nos. 1126 and 1127.

[2] The father of Nigel de Mubrai living temp. Henry II.

[3] *Neus.*

[4] Seal "very faire on horsebacke."

[5] Chequy a canton with a label of three points. + SIGILL' HVGONIS BARDVLF. The usual arms of the family of Bardolf were, Azure three cinquefoils or, which were borne by William Bardolf, his son Thomas having the field crusilly as a difference (Nicolas's Roll of Arms temp. Hen. III., p. 8). Hugh Bardolf by a deed, dated 1235, confirmed certain rights in Hoton to Kirkham Priory, and used for arms chequy a bordure (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 192b). To a deed dated 5 Hen. III. (1221), giving to Roche Abbey two bovates in his fee in Wintrington, which had been granted by Hamelin Bardulf and Katherine his wife, Hugh, son of Ralph Bardulf, appended a seal bearing chequy a canton wavy (Ibid. viii. 296).

sub hoc per defectum mei vel hæredum meorum de cætero nunquam vexabuntur, nec dampnum in aliquo sustinebunt. Quod si non fecerimus tempore oportuno, cum illud facere debuerimus, et ipsi Prior et Canonici pro defectu mei vel hæredum meorum vexentur inde, vel dampnum aliquod incurrant, subjicio me et hæredes meos imperp. jurisdictioni Decani Ebor. et Decani Lincoln., qui pro tempore fuerint, ut ipsi totam terram meam in Ebor. et Lincoln. diocesibus interdicto supponant, ac in me et hæredes meos, non obstante appellatione aliqua vel privilegio juris aut fori, sententiam promulgent excommunicationis. Attornavi etiam Dominum Priorem de Giseburne in perp., ut forinsecum servitium, quod michi et hær. meis facere debuerat, faciat loco mei et hæredum meorum pro prædicta terra in perp. H. T. Radulpho Bardolf, fratre meo, Philippo de Hasteng', Magistro Roberto de Burgo, Hugone de Hoton, Waltero fratre ejus, Willelmo de Otteby, Gaufrido de Kintorp, Radulpho de Marton, Alberto Bosse, Waltero de Orreby, Ada de Lium, Alexandro Pugeys, Ricardo de Lascelles, Roberto de Mida, Willelmo Paternoster, et m. a. (Ibid. vii. 44^{b}).[1]

MCXXVIII. Hugo Bardolf . . . in lib. et perp. elem. Deo etc., pro salute animæ meæ, et patris mei, et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, donum quod Walterus Bardolf, avunculus meus, eidem Ecclesiæ fecit, prout continetur in carta ejusdem Walteri, quam iidem Canonici habent. H. T. Gaufrido de Coleburne, Gaufrido Pichot, Nicholao de Stapelton, Rogero [de] Asc, Gaufrido Britone, et Rogero fratre ejus, Roberto de Rochesb', Hulberto Clerico, Ricardo de Levington, Vincentio serviente Prioris, et m. a. (Ibid.)

MCXIX. 15 John [1213–4]. Ebor. Assisa venit recognitura, quis advocatus tempore pacis præsentavit ultimam personam, quæ mortua est, ad Ecclesiam de Berningeham, quæ vacat, cujus advocationem Hugo Bardulf clamat versus Priorem de Meauton. Qui venit et dicit, quod assisa non debet inde fieri, quia bene cognoscit quod Walterus Bardulf, antecessor ejusdem Hugonis, præsentavit ultimam personam, Willelmum de Ridale nomine, set post præsentationem illam dedit Canonicis de Meauton bene octo annis postea Ecclesiam de Berningham per cartam suam, quam protulit, et quæ testatur quod ipse dedit et concessit Deo, et Ecclesiæ S. M., et Canonicis de Meauton, Ecclesiam de Berningeham cum omnibus pert. suis infra villam et extra. Et attornatus ejusdem Hugonis dicit,

[1] Shield chequy with a canton. SIGILL' HVGONIS "The canton is either vaire or barry nebulee." BARDVF.

quod postquam ipse Walterus fecit cartam prædictam, si ipse illam unquam fecit, præsentavit ipse eundem Willelmum. Concordati sunt, et Prior dat j marcam pro licentia concordandi[1] (Coram Rege. No. 47, m. 1b).

MCXXX. 15 John [1213–4]. Ebor. Assisa venit recognitura, quis advocatus tempore pacis præsentavit ultimam personam, quæ mortua est, ad Ecclesiam de Berningeham, cujus advocationem Hugo Bardulf clamat versus Priorem de Giseburne. Qui venit et inde vocavit ad warantum Ricardum de Berningeham,[2] et ipse Ricardus venit et ei warantizavit, et dicit quod non videtur ei quod assisa deberet procedere, quia ipse Hugo tulit assisam ultimæ præsentationis versus Priorem de Meauton, cui ipse postea per concordiam factam inter eos quietum clamavit totum jus et clamium quod habuit in illa advocatione, et nichil ad opus suum retinuit. Unde videtur quod desicut ipse totum jus suum quietum clamavit, quod non possit per hanc assisam aliquid clamare. Et Attornatus Hugonis hoc non potuit dedicere, et ideo sine die (Ibid. m. 11).

MCXXXI. W. Prior et Conventus de Malton . . . Noverit universitas vestra, nos, de voluntate R., Magistri Ordinis nostri, et unanimi consensu Capituli nostri, quietum clamasse Priori et Conventui de Giseburne in perp., totum jus quod habuimus vel habere potuimus, tam in advocatione quam in aliquo alio jure in Ecclesia de Berningham; ad quam Ecclesiam cum contigerit vacare, licebit prædictis Priori et Conventui de Giseburne, non obstante aliqua contradictione vel appellatione, quam de cætero interponere poterimus, clericum quem voluerint præsentare. Unde volumus et concedimus pro nobis et succ. nostris, ut si aliquod instrumentum de cætero fuerit inventum, quod nobis valere et præfato Priori et Conventui de Giseburne nocere poterit super præfata Ecclesia, viribus omnino careat et vigore. Et in hujus rei test. sigillum Capituli nostri una cum sigillo R., Magistri Ordinis nostri, est appensum. Teste Deo et Capitulo nostro (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 75b).

MCXXXII. Willelmus de Berningham, filius Ricardi de Berningham . . . Deo, et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne, et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., homagia et omnimoda servitia de duabus car.

[1] The date of the fine, by which this agreement was carried out, is the morrow of the Holy Trinity, 16 John, that is, May 26, 1214 (Pedes Finium Ebor. 6–16 John. No. 223).

[2] General Plantagenet Harrison (History of Yorkshire, i. 287) states, that the advowson of the church of Barningham was given to Guisbrough in the reign of Henry II. by Stephen, son of Vincent de Berningham.

terræ cum pert. in villa et campis de Newsom juxta Berningham, quarum unam car. tenuit Gervasius de Skyrewyth et antecessores sui de me et antecessoribus meis, et aliam quam Willelmus filius Ketel tenuit de antecessoribus meis, et quam hæredes ejusdem de me tenere debuerunt. T. et H. Deo, et Ecclesiæ memoratæ, et Can. prædictis, libere, quiete, pacifice et integre, cum wardis, releviis, sectis curiæ, omnimodis escaetis et aliis pert. universis et singulis, quæ de prædictis car. terræ et ipsarum tenentibus, michi et hær. meis aliqualiter possent accidere. Et ego Willelmus, et hæredes mei, vel assignati nostri, qui capitalem mansionem in villa de Berningham, et terram illam quam Henricus de Latun de me aliquando tenuit ad firmam in villa de Berningham, cum medietate Molendini in eadem villa, tenebunt et habebunt, prædicta homagia et servitia cum suis pert. per omnia et singula, sicut prædictum est, præfatis Canonicis contra omnes homines warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus in lib. pur. et perp. elem . . . H. T. Briano Pygoth de Neusum, Helia de Midelton, Rogero Nimignoth, Gervasio de Skirewith, Ricardo fratre ejus, Matheo de Glaphou, Willelmo Beuchamp, Johanne de Irton, Radulpho de Irton, Petro de Brunne, et aliis (Ibid. vii. 67).

LINCOLNSHIRE.

AYLESBY.

MCXXXIII. Hæc est finalis concordia facta in Curia Regis apud Dunolm', die Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ, anno regni Regis Johannis xiij° [Feb. 2, 1211-12], Coram ipso Domino Rege, Simone de Pateshull', Jacobo de Poterna, Henrico de Ponte Aldemeri, Justiciariis, et aliis fidelibus Domini Regis tunc ibi præsentibus, Inter Laurentium, Priorem de Giseburne, petentem, et Rogerum de Lascellis, deforciantem, de advocatione ecclesiæ de Kirkeby super Wisc.[1] Unde recognitio ultimæ præsentationis summonita fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scilicet quod prædictus Prior remisit et quietum clamavit de se et succ. suis eidem Rogero et hær. suis totum jus et clamium, quod habuit in advocatione prædictæ ecclesiæ imperp. Et pro hac quieta clamantia, et fine et concordia,

[1] In 1182 Henry II. confirmed the gift of this church to the Priory by William de Kirkeby (Vol. i. p. 16).

prædictus Rogerus concessit eidem Priori viginti novem bov. terræ cum pert. in Alesby in Lindesia, scilicet unam bov. terræ cum tofto quam Osebertus Blundus tenuit, et unam bov. terræ quam Osebertus filius Radulphi tenuit cum tofto quod . . . de Alesby tenuit, et tres bov. terræ quas Robertus filius Ketelli tenuit cum tofto quod Wiganus filius Gamel' tenuit, et cum tofto quod Herebertus Carpentarius tenuit, et cum tofto quod idem Robertus filius Ketel tenuit, et duas bov. terræ quas Robertus filius Radulphi tenuit cum tofto quod Petrus Burning tenuit, et cum tofto quod idem Robertus tenuit, tres bov. terræ quas Ernisius de Alesby tenuit cum tofto quod Willelmus Dod' tenuit, et cum tofto quod Willelmus filius Aslac tenuit, et cum tofto quod idem Ernisius tenuit, et dim. bov. terræ cum tofto quod Willelmus Joic tenuit, et dim. bov. terræ quam Robertus filius Radulphi tenuit, et duas bov. terræ quas Radulphus filius Godwini tenuit cum tofto quod Alanus de Alesby tenuit, et cum tofto quod idem Radulphus tenuit, et duas bov. terræ quas Dionisius de Alesby tenuit cum tofto quod Godwinus Pastor tenuit, et cum tofto quod idem Dionisius tenuit, et cum tofto quod Rogerus Waite tenuit, et duas bov. terræ quas Simon Molendinarius tenuit cum tofto quod Ricardus filius Godrici tenuit, et cum tofto quod Ketel de Alesby tenuit, et unam bov. terræ quam Umfridus de Alesby tenuit cum tofto quod Radulphus de Periz tenuit, et duas bov. terræ quas Godwinus de Alesby tenuit cum tofto quod Baldricus de Alesby tenuit, et unam bov. terræ cum tofto quam Willelmus filius Godwini tenuit, et duas bov. terræ quas Willelmus filius Gamel tenuit cum duobus toftis quæ Radulphus de Satholm tenuit, et duas bov. terræ quas Ricardus filius Godwini tenuit cum tofto quod Rogerus de Satholm tenuit, et cum tofto quod Turkillus Herre tenuit, et unam bov. terræ quam Ilgerus Faber tenuit cum tofto quod Simon Parmentarius tenuit, et unam bov. terræ quam Robertus filius Stephani tenuit, et unam bov. terræ quam Osebertus Lauord' tenuit, et dim. bov. terræ quam Petrus Duneta[1] tenuit, et dim. bov. terræ quam Willelmus filius Ketel tenuit, et novem selliones infra Grenedich. Habenda et tenenda eidem Priori et succ. suis et Conventui de Giseburne in pur. et perp. elem., libera et quieta ab omni sæculari servitio et exactione, ita quod Theobaldus, filius ipsius Rogeri de Lascellis, et hæredes sui tenebunt totam prædictam terram cum pert. de ipso Priore et succ. suis imperp., per liberum servitium decem marcarum per annum, reddendarum apud Giseburne ad duos terminos anni, scilicet medietatem infra

[1] Perhaps *Dimeta*.

xv dies post festum S. Martini, et medietatem infra quindecim dies post Pentecosten pro omni servitio et exactione. Et Rogerus et hæredes sui warantizabunt, et defendent, et acquietabunt de omnibus servitiis eidem Priori et succ. suis totam prædictam terram cum pert. contra omnes gentes imperpetuum. Et si forte contigerit quod prædictus Theobaldus vel hæredes sui prædictas decem marcas infra prædictos terminos non reddiderint, idem Theobaldus vel hæredes sui erunt in misericordia prædicti Prioris vel succ. suorum de una marca pro transgressione solutionis cujuslibet termini. Et sciendum quod idem Theobaldus vel hæredes sui non poterunt aliquid de prædicta terræ dare, vel vendere, vel aliquo modo alienare, unde idem Prior vel succ. sui de prædicta firma decem marcarum sint perdentes, vel de feudo illo elongentur. Et idem Prior cepit homagium ipsius Theobaldi de prædicta terra (Pedes Finium Ebor. 6–16 John. No. 213).

MCXXXIV. Teobaldus de Lacelles[1] . . . Noverit universitas vestra, quod ita convenit inter me et Priorem de Giseburne, quod si poterunt invenire in archa Domini Regis apud Ebor. aliquem cyrographum, per quem ego sim versus aliquem Judæum obligatus, ante festum S. Wilfridi in hyeme [Oct. 12], anno Incarnationis Domini M°CC° vicesimo primo, ego et hæredes mei dictos Priorem et Canonicos erga Dominum Regem et omnes Judæos adquietabimus in omnibus, et eosdem cum terra sua in Alesby et omnibus ad se pertinentibus conservabimus indempnes. Et ad hoc faciendum totam terram meam de Kerpelbi,[2] et omnes terras quas habeo vel habebo infra fines Angliæ, memoratis Priori et Can. obligavi . . . H. T. Pikoto[3] de Lacelles, Eudone de Karleolo,

[1] In 5 Hen. III. (1220–1) Theobald de Lasceles brought an action against Vitalis Engaine for dower belonging to his wife, Ada, in Upminster, in Essex, which, however, he agreed should be taken from lands belonging to Vitalis in Laxton in Northamptonshire (Coram Rege, Henry III., No. 14, m. 30).

[2] Carperby near Aysgarth in North Yorkshire. At the time of Domesday (Facsimile Edition, 27b), Chirprebi formed part of the great estate of Earl Alan, and was held of him by Enisan, possibly a brother or near relation of Picot, the Domesday possessor of Kirkby Wiske, and ancestor of the Lascelles family (Ibid. 24b). However that may be, by the time of Kirkby's Inquest (p. 154), 1284–5, Roger de Lascelles was one of the chief landholders in Kerperby. The name Enisan or Enisand is met with in the Lascelles family. Roger de Lacels, with the assent of his son Picot, Beatrice his wife, and Enisand his brother, granted to St. Mary's, York, half a marc of silver a year, payable by his son and heir. (From a leaf of the Register of St. Mary's, York, now in the Bodleian. Calendar of Charters and Rolls in the Bodleian, p. 696.)

[3] *Pikotus*. His son and heir. In 1261 Picot, son of Roger de Lasceles, confirmed to Fountains all that the monks had in Kirkby Wiske of his fee, being four carucates of land; which was further confirmed by Picot's son Roger (Burton's Mon. Ebor., 177).

Rogero Bacun, Hugone de Harington, Radulpho de Heigling, Gaufrido de Trehampton, Petro de Wyhum, Willelmo de Tunores, Johanne de Kokelington, Thoma de Berner, Thoma de Kirkebi, et aliis (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 50[b]).[1]

MCXXXV. Theobaldus de Lacelles . . . Noveritis me reddidisse et quietum clamasse de me et hær. meis imperp., Deo, et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Giseburne, et Priori et Can. ejusdem loci, totam terram sine ullo retenemento, quam tenui de eis in villa de Alesby in Lindesay, quam scilicet Rogerus, pater meus, dedit eisdem, viz. viginti et novem bov. terræ, et totidem toftos cum omnibus pert. et libertatibus suis. Toftum scilicet etc. Ita quod quælibet bovata contineat in se sexdecim acras terræ, scilicet octo acras ex una parte villæ, et totidem ex altera, præter toftos et incrementa boscorum. T. et H. cum omnibus pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., sicut in cyrographo in Curia Domini Regis exinde confecto., et in carta patris mei quam inde habent, plenius continetur . . . H. T. Johanne Bonet tunc Vicecomite Lincoln.,[2] Picoto de Lacelles, Eudone de Karleollo, Hugone de Harington, Radulpho de Heicling, Johanne de Neville, Johanne de Heicling, Willelmo de Rowell, Gaufrido de Trehampton, Roberto filio Simonis, Hugone de Torp, Rogero Bacun, Johanne de Abendon, Henrico filio Berenger, Radulpho de S. Paulo, et m. a. (Ibid. vii. 50[b]).

MCXXXVI. Viro venerabili et Domino in Cristo karissimo, Magistro Archidiacono Lincoln., suus semper devotus W(alterus) de Evermunt, Vicecomes Lincoln.,[3] salutem et quicquid potest honoris et obsequii. Noverit excellentia vestra, me mandatum Domini Regis suscepisse in hæc verba :—Henricus,

[1] "An eagle displaid in a roundel." + SIGILL' TEBAVDI DE LACEL'. The same arms were borne by Roger, son of Robert de Lasceles (No. 1138). At a later period this family of Lascelles bore, Argent three chaplets gules, as appears from a monument to a Sir Roger de Lascelles, which was in Kirkby Wiske Church in 1585 (Foster's Visitations of Yorkshire, 461). The Lascelles of Harlsey and Bordelby bore lozengy on a chief three roundels (No. 1104), and the family of the same name which at a later period was seated at Breckenbrough in the parish of Kirkby Wiske, used as their arms, Sable, a cross flory or (Foster's Visitations of Yorkshire, 61), which have been differenced by Lord Harewood making the cross patence and adding a bordure or. The connection between the Harewood Lascelles and the elder line is by no means clear.

[2] John Bonet acted as Deputy Sheriff in Lincolnshire for William, Earl of Salisbury, during 3, 4, and 5 Hen. III., and for the first quarter of the sixth year, 1218–1221, and for Peter de Rivall' in Yorkshire during 17 Hen. III., 1232–3.

[3] Walter de Evermu was Sheriff of Lincolnshire for the latter half of 14 Hen. III. and the two following years, that is, from the spring of 1230 to Oct. 27, 1232. William de Curcun or Curzon acted as his deputy.

Dei gratia Rex Angliæ etc., Vicecomiti Lincoln. salutem. Sciatis, quod cum Pikotus de Laceles in Curia nostra coram Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium attachiatus est, ad respondendum Michaeli, Priori de Giseburne, quare non tenet ei finem factum in Curia Domini J. Regis, patris nostri, inter Laurentium, quondam Priorem de Giseburne, prædecessorem suum, querentem, et Rogerum de Laceles, patrem ipsius Pikoti, cujus hæres ipse est, deforciantem, de xxix bov. terræ cum pert. in Alesby. Unde idem Prior questus fuit, quod desicut terra illa remansit ei per prædictum finem, tenenda[1] de prædicto Rogero et hær. suis in pur. et perp. elem. suam, Vicecomes Lincoln. pro defectu ipsius Pikoti distrinxit eum et homines suos de Alesby pro secta Comitatus et auxilio Vicecomitis, per quod idem Prior deterioratus fuit ad valenciam septem librarum et septem solidorum. Idem Pikotus in eadem Curia nostra per Attornatum suum venit, et cognovit finem illum, et concessit quod eum aquietare debet de prædicta secta, et auxilio Vicecomitis, et omnibus aliis demandis, et terram illam debet ei et succ. suis warantizare, ut pur. et perp. elem. suam. Et ideo tibi præcipimus, quod distringas prædictum Pikotum et terras et catalla sua in balliva tua, ad adquietandum prædictum Priorem et succ. suos, de prædicta secta Comitatus, et auxilio Vicecomitis, et aliis exactionibus pro prædicta terra de Alesby, secundum quod Attornatus prædicti Pikoti in prædicta Curia nostra recognovit. Et sic te geras in hoc negotio, ne pro defectu tui iteratus clamor super hoc ad nos perveniat etc. Quod quidem ad instantiam dicti Prioris de Giseburne vobis duxi significandum, rogans et supplicans, quatinus intuitu Dei et honoris nostri homines ipsius Prioris de Alesby, quantum ad officium pertinet, protegere et defendere velitis. Valeat status vester semper in Domino (Ibid. vii. 50).

MCXXXVII. Rogerus de Lascelles, filius et hæres Aviciæ de Lascelles . . . Deo, et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne, et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., omnes terras, et omnia ten., et omnes homines cum sequelis et catallis suis, et omnes redditus et pensiones suas cum omnibus pert., quæ habent in villa de Alesby de feodo Aviciæ matris meæ; viz. ex dono Rogeri de Lascelles senioris, viginti novem bov. terræ cum toftis et croftis et aliis pert. suis in eadem villa, pro quieta clamatione Ecclesiæ de Kirkeby super Wysc; et ex dono Pikoti de Lascelles, unam bov. terræ cum pert. in eadem villa, cum tofto et crofto, quæ Willelmus Turgis tenuit, et Radulphum filium Willelmi filii

[1] *tenendum.*

Turgis, cum tota sequela sua et catallis suis;[1] et ex dono ejusdem Pikoti et Theobaldi fratris sui, omnes nativos[2] cum sequela et catallis quos habent in eadem villa. T. et H. Deo, et præfatis Can., et eorum succ., libere, quiete et honorifice, cum omnibus pert., libertatibus, liberis consuetudinibus et aysiamentis, infra villam et extra, prope et procul, ad prædicta ten. ubique pertinentibus, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. . . . H. T. Domino Petro de Percy, Domino Willelmo le Latimer, Domino Johanne de Bulemer, Domino Ada de Hilton, Domino Alano filio Briani, Domino Roberto Ingeram, Domino Willelmo Feugers, Johanne de Thofcotes, Willelmo de Salecoc, Willelmo de Boneville, Stephano Russel, Gaufrido de Eden, et aliis (Ibid. vii. 80^b).

MCXXXVIII. Rogerus, filius et hæres Roberti de Laceles . . . Priori de Gyseburne et ejusdem loci Conventui, omne jus et clamium quod habui, vel habere aliquo casu possem, in illa bov. terræ et tofto et crofto eidem bov. adjacentibus in villa de Alesby cum pert., quam Picotus de Laceles simul cum Radulpho filio Willelmi et catallis[3] et sequela sua dictis Priori et Conventui in lib. et perp. elem. dedit. Ita viz. quod dicti Prior et Conventus de Gyseburne dictum Radulphum et sequelam ejusdem, ut liberum hominem suum, et dictam bov. terræ cum pert. et tofto et crofto teneant et habeant in pur. et perp. elem. suam, absque reclamatione vel calumpnia mei vel hæredum meorum in perp. In cujus rei test. confirmationem et robur præsenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. H. T. Johanne de Aba[n]don, Willelmo de Trehampton, Hugone de Thorp, Simone filio Thomæ, Radulpho filio suo (Ibid. vii. 50).[4]

KELSTERNE.

MCXXXIX. Jordanus, Dei gratia Abbas de Torenton, et Conventus ejusdem loci . . . Noverit universitas vestra nos concessisse Can. de Giseburne, et hac præsenti carta confirmasse,[5] quod stabile erit donum eorum quod fecerunt Thomæ Clerico, filio Thomæ de Luda, super Ecclesia de Kelestone, et sex bov. terræ in eadem villa et earum pert.; scilicet quod ipse tenebit eandem Ecclesiam et terram prænominatam, quamdiu fuerit in sæculari habitu, pro sexaginta solidis nobis

[1] These gifts of Picot de Lascelles were confirmed by Henry III. in 1229 (Vol. i., p. 131). Gunnild, Ralph's mother, is mentioned in the confirmation.

[2] The natives' names are given in the confirmation (Ibid.).

[3] *catalla.*

[4] "An egle displaed on a roundel."

[5] *Confirmavi.*

annuatim nomine ejusdem Ecclesiæ et terræ, octo dies ante festum S. Botulfi apud Torenton solvendis; et ipse Thomas omnia onera episcopalia sustinebit (Ibid. vii. 40).[1]

CUMBERLAND.

BRIDEKIRK AND APPLETON.

MCXL. In nomine Domini. Omnibus Ecclesiæ filiis, clericis scilicet et laicis, Waldevus filius Cospatrici Comitis, salutem. Notum sit omnibus catholicæ fidei viris, me concessisse et dedisse Ecclesiæ S. Brigidæ Virginis villam nomine Apeltun, et omnia ipsi villæ adjacentia; scilicet, in campis et aquis, et silvis et pratis, in elemosinali feodo, consentiente uxore mea, Sigrida, et filiis meis, Cospatrico et Alano, et omnibus cognatis et amicis, pro animabus nostris, et animabus parentum nostrorum. Domum etiam propriam S. Brigidæ, cum omnibus lucris ipsius domus, liberam concessi de moltura. Hanc itaque Ecclesiam, et omnia pertinentia ad illam, concessi et dedi E. p. et El. filio Erlafi presbyteri,[2] cognato meo et alumpno, libere et quiete tenere, sicut decet ecclesiasticam elemosinam. Testibus. Gerardo Capellano, Suano Presbytero, Lyulf et Uchtredo fratribus, filiis Uchtredi, Terbaldo Dapifero Ivonis, et Wald. filio Buet, Rotgero filio Aldani, Uchtredo filio Gamal, Ulf filio Gamal, et m. a. (Dugdale's Monasticon Anglicanum, vi. 270).[3]

MCXLI. In Dei nomine Amen. Omnibus Ecclesiæ filiis, clericis scilicet et laicis, Alanus filius Waldevi, filii Cospatrici Comitis, salutem. Notum sit omnibus catholicæ fidei viris, me concessisse et dedisse Ecclesiæ S. Brigidæ Virginis villam nomine Apeltun, et omnia ipsi villæ adjacentia; scilicet, in campis et in aquis, et silvis et pratis, in elemosina, in elemosinali feodo, consentiente uxore mea, pro anima mea, et anima patris mei, et omnium parentum meorum. Domum etiam propriam S. Brigidæ cum omnibus lucris ipsius domus, liberam concessi de moltura; et de molendino de Broctuna decimam concessi. Hanc itaque Ecclesiam, et omnia ad

[1] This charter is headed in Dodsworth "Carta Jordani, Abbatis de Torenton." He was in possession of that dignity in 1199 (Vol. i., p. 225).

[2] Called in the deed following Athelwald the Clerk, son of Erlave the priest. The *p* in *E. p.* probably stands for *presbytero*.

[3] In 1665 the original was in the possession of Richard Tolson of Bridekirk, Esq.

illam pertinentia concessi et dedi Athelwaldo Clerico, filio Erlavi Sacerdotis, libere et quiete tenere, sicut decet ecclesiasticam elemosinam. Me Alano, et matre mea, Sigarith, testibus, et Rodberto Capellano, et Suano, et Acca, et Samuele, Presbiteris, et Uthredo filio Uthredi, Willelmo filio Waldeovi, et Egelwardò et Orm fratribus suis, filiis Dalfini, et Chetello filio Ulfchill, et Chetello filio Roberti, et m. a. (Ibid.)

MCXLII. Domina Aeliz de Rumely, filia Willelmi, filii Dunecani[1] . . . in viduitate et libera potestate mea . . . Deo etc., pro salute animæ meæ, et patris mei, et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et succ. meorum, et maritorum meorum, Gilberti Pipard, et Roberti de Curten', Ecclesiam de Bridekirke in Alredale, cum omnibus pert. suis. H. et T. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. Unde volo, ut prædicti Can. habeant et teneant prædictam Ecclesiam de me et hær. meis, ita libere et quiete sicut aliqua elemosina liberius et quietius et honorificentius, a viris religiosis in tota terra mea, vel in Archiepiscopatu Ebor., habetur et tenetur. Ut autem hæc [donatio] mea rata et illibata permaneat, eam præsentis scripti testimonio [et sigilli mei appositione cor] roboravi. H. T.[2] Domino B., tunc Karliolensi Episcopo, Domino J., Abbate de Fontibus, Domino N., Abbate de Furneis, Domino Willelmo, Abbate de Holmcoltram, Alexandro de Dacre . . . Officiali, Adam de Aspatric, tunc Decano de Allerdale, Johanne Alemanno, Reginaldo et Luca, Clericis, Willelmo de Camera, et m. a. (Dodsworth MSS. viii. 287^b).[3]

MCXLIII. Ælicia de Rumely, filia Willelmi, filii Duncani, . . . in viduitate mea, et plenaria potestate mea, pro salute animæ meæ, et antècessorum et succ. meorum . . . Deo, et Ecclesiæ S. Brigidæ Virginis, et Can. de Giseburne, qui eandem Ecclesiam tenent, villam nomine Apelton in Alredale,

[1] She desired her body to be buried in Fountains Abbey, and for that purpose gave the mill of Bratheweit in Allerdale to the monks there (Fountains Chartulary, Cott. MSS. Tib. cxii. fo. 86^b).

[2] The date of this deed is about 1210. The exact date of the episcopate of Bernard, Bishop of Carlisle, is uncertain. All that can be said is that he was bishop before 1214, the year in which Simon de Apulia, Dean of York, became Bishop of Exeter (Whitby Chart. i. 40). There were three consecutive Abbots at Fountains, named John, between 1203 and 1247. The one mentioned above is probably John de Ebor, Abbot 1203-1211. Nicholas de Meaux, Abbot of Furness, became Bishop of Sodor and Man in 1217. William, Abbot of Holm Coltram, resigned in 1215, his predecessor Gregory occurring in 1192.

[3] "The picture of a woman. In circumference + SIGILLVM ALICIE DE RVMELI." There is also in the same place a grant by Aeliz de Rumely of the Church of Dereham in the same terms as above. Both these charters are printed in Dugdale's Monasticon Anglicanum (vi. 271).

cum omnibus pert. suis, in silvis et planis, pascuis et pasturis, aquis et molendinis, et cum omnibus aliis pert. suis, et aisiamentis, et libertatibus eidem villæ pertinentibus, in elemosina et elemosinali feudo, sicut in cartis antecessorum meorum, viz. Waldevi filii Cospatrici Comitis, et Alani filii Waldevi, continetur. H. et T. in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. etc. H. T. Adam filio Roberti, Radulpho de la Ferte, Johanne Alamanno, Willelmo de Perci, Adam de Derewentewater, Johanne de Plumland, Gaufrido de Talentyr, Willelmo de Derham, etc. (Dugdale's Monasticon Anglicanum, vi. 271).

MCXLIV. Thomas filius Johannes, tunc Vicecomes Cumberlandiæ,[1] Magister G. de Louther, Ricardus Gernun, Radulphus de la Ferte, Ricardus de Leventone, Adam de Wyketone, Robertus filius Willelmi de Corkebi, Willelmus de Johanneby, et alii Milites Comitatus Cumberlandiæ . . . Noveritis Ricardum Racin, tunc Senescallum Domini Willelmi de Forz, Comitis Albemarliæ, die Martis proximo post festum S. Michaelis [Sept. 30], anno Incarnationis Domini MCCXXXI, literas Domini sui ad prædictum Thomam filium Johannis, Vicecomitem, detulisse precatorias, ut omnia servitia et exactiones, quæ de villa de Apeltone solent exigi, ipsi et ballivi sui de prædicto Comite, et Senescallo suo prædicto Ricardo, tunc præsente, et cæteris eidem successuris, exigerent, secundum formam cartæ prædicti Comitis, quæ eadem die in Comitatu apud Karleolum coram nobis lecta fuit. Quam cartam Prior et Canonici de Giseburne habent, unde prædictus Vicecomes prædictum Senescallum ad prædicta servitia facienda, quantum in se fuit, benigne admisit. Et ne super hoc in posterum ab aliquibus possit dubitari, in hujus rei test. nos et alii Milites Comitatus nostri huic scripto sigilla nostra duximus apponenda. Valete in Domino. (Ibid.)

MCXLV. Radulphus, miseratione Divina Karliolensis Episcopus,[2] dilectis in Cristo filiis, Priori et Conventui de Giseburne, nostræ diocesis, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Curam animarum diligentius procurari ac comodius dispensari . . . religiosæ personæ quæ a primis quidem cunabilis regularibus institutis instructa . . . quærens exemplo sanctæ conversationis et vitæ subditos informare valeat eadem . . . de Brydekyrcke nostræ dioceseos, quam in proprios usus canonice possidetis ad vestram præsenta-

[1] Thomas FitzJohn acted as Deputy Sheriff of Cumberland for Walter Mauclerk, Bishop of Carlisle, in 15 & 16 Hen. III., 28 Oct., 1230, to 27 Oct., 1232.

[2] Ralph de Irton, who occurs as Prior of Guisborough in 1262, was elected Bishop of Carlisle, Dec. 26. 1280, being succeeded by John de Halucton in 1292.

tionem . . . sæcularis ob religionis tamen sacræ reverentiam, cultusque divini augmentationem, ac hospitalitatis abundantioris ampliationem, quas in nostris subditis vigere visceraliter affectamus. Ordinamus et concedimus, pro nobis et succ. nostris, quod ad dictam vicariam quantumcunque eam vacare contigerit, liceat vobis Concanonicum vestrum Perpetuum Vicarium in dicta Ecclesia præficiendum nobis et succ. nostris præsentare, qui ab Episcopo Karliolensi qui pro tempore fuerit curam recipiet animarum, secumque habeat alium Canonicum, ac Presbiterum Parochialem sæcularem secum, prout convenit, commorantes. Proviso tamen nobis et succ. nostris in omnibus et singulis quæ ad jurisdictionem et correctionem ordinariam spectare noscuntur, et vobis Priori et succ. vestris in omnibus et singulis quæ regularem professionem, disciplinam et observantiam ordinis vestri contingunt, reverenter subsit, obediat et intendat. Datum apud Skelderirischoth,[1] pridie Nonas Septembris [Sept. 4], A.D. millesimo ducentesimo octogesimo septimo, et pontificatus nostri octavo (Bodleian Charters. Yorkshire. No. 260).[2]

DURHAM.

AISLABY.

MCXLVI. Guido de Bovencorh . . . in pur. et lib. et perp. elem. Deo, et Ecclesiæ B. M. de Augo, et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ et omnium antecessorum meorum, totam terram meam de Eslakebi, integre cum omnibus pert. suis. Et ego, Guido de Bovencorh, et hæredes mei, adquietabimus et warantizabimus prædictæ Ecclesiæ et ejusdem loci Can., totam prædictam terram, liberam et quietam ab omni sæculari servitio, consuetudine et exactione.

[1] Skelderskew in Commondale in the parish of Guisbrough, called Schelderscoh in the Foundation Charter.

[2] Endorsed "Confirmatio Domini R. Karl. Episcopi super Vicaria de Brydekirke." Seal of red wax, oval, 2⅝ × 1⅝ inches. Obverse: Bishop standing adverse, blessing, crozier outwards in left hand. On dexter side head, adverse, within circle, beneath key; on sinister side similar head, drawn sword beneath upright. + RADVLPHVS : DEI : GRA KARLEOL . . . . IS : EPS. Reverse: Virgin with child in her arms and a bishop kneeling before her. A crescent and star are in the upper part of the seal. VIRGO IHV NVT'X RADVLPHO SIS . . . . . Probably the missing word is *adjutrix*. There is another impression, good but slightly imperfect, at Durham, 4ta 2da Archiep. No. 3, but only of the obverse.

H. T. Willelmo de Perchi, Hugone de Normanvill', Willelmo Britone, Rogero de S. Germano, Willelmo de Tamethone, Helia de Hestone, Ricardo de Neuilla, Henrico Mallerbe, et m. a.[1]

MCXLVII. Thomas de Aslackebi . . . Deo etc., pro octo marcis argenti, quas Prior de Giseb' michi dederat, Adam Sceuell', et Robertum filium ejus, et Robertum filium Danielis de Aslackebi, et totam eorum sequelam, cum omnibus catallis eorum in perp., quos petii sicut nativos meos in Wapentagio de Sadberge per breve domini Willelmi Dunelm. Episcopi Secundi.[2] . . . H. T. Radulpho Surthayse, Willelmo Britone, Johanne de Middelton, Nigello de Rungeton, Radulpho de Cotum, Waltero de Cadamo, Willelmo filio Willelmi de Sadberge, Waltero filio Willelmi de Aslackebi, Waltero Pollard, Reginaldo de Hert, Clerico, Alano de Heolum, Waltero filio Abelli, et m. a.[3]

HART AND HARTLEPOOL.

MCXLVIII. Hæc est finis controversiæ inter Ecclesiam de Tinemuthe et Ecclesiam S. M. de Giseburna, præsente Willelmo, Episcopo Dunelmensi, et in synodo præsidente, assistentibus Radulfo, Abbate S. Albani, et Cuthberto, Priore de Giseburna. Ecclesia de Tinemutha finetenus habitura est duas garbas decimæ omnium illarum terrarum, quas Rodbertus de Brus senior, die qua vivus fuit et mortuus, tenuit in dominio suo. Omnium vero illarum terrarum quas rustici die mortis prædicti Roberti tenebant, sive ex antiqua sua possessione, sive ex dono, vel concessione, vel permissione Rodberti, Ecclesia de Giseburna habitura est omnem decimam finetenus

[1] From the original in the possession of the late Mr. Reed, Fern Lodge, Whitby. Endorsed in a later hand, "Carta Guidonis de Bovencort de terra in Aslakeby Canonicis de Augo data." The seal attached is a circular one of green wax, bearing a knight on horseback with a drawn sword in his right hand, riding to the sinister. Eslakebi, now Aislaby, is a village and township in the parish of Egglescliffe, of which it is one mile west. The conveyance from the Canons of Eu to Guisbrough is missing, but reference is made to it in a confirmation by Bishop Walter de Kirkham, 1249-1260 (No. 1174).

[2] William de St Barbara, Bishop of Durham from 1143 to 1152.

[3] From the original in the same possession. Sir William de Boyvill, knt., Lord of Thormodeby, now Thornaby near Stockton, quit-claimed to Byland two bovates of land in Thormodeby, given by Lady Plesentia de Aslakeby; which gift was further confirmed by her son, Thomas, son of Thomas de Aslakeby, by a charter executed in the presence of Sir William de Percy, Sir Adam de Hilton, and Sir William de Mowbray, knts. (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 97^{d}, 98).

integre. Si vero Rodbertus senior, vel Robertus junior, aliquas novas terras fregerunt, vel in posterum Robertus junior, seu quilibet successorum ejus fregerit, omnium illarum terrarum duas garbas decimæ Ecclesia de Tinemutha perpetuo, sicut de reliquo dominio, quiete possidebit. Si vero rustici, dono seu permissione domini sui, aliquas terras ad opus proprium fregerint, illarum omnium totam decimam garbarum Ecclesia de Giseburna integre obtinebit. Quod si quovis tempore vel dominii in rusticam possessionem, vel rusticarum possessionum in dominium aliqua facta fuerit commutatio, Ecclesia de Tinemutha illarum terrarum, quæ prius in dominio fuerunt, duas garbas decimæ sibi vendicabit, et Ecclesia de Giseburna illarum terrarum, quæ de rustica possessione in dominium transierint, totam decimam libere possidebit.[1]

MCXLIX. Notum omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, quod cum contentio orta esset de numero acrarum de dominicis de Herternesse inter Priorem et Conventum de Tynemue, et Priorem et Conventum de Giseburne, ita quod super numerum acrarum concordaverunt, scilicet sunt apud Hert in dominio quadringentæ acræ, et quinquies viginti et una acra et dim. Et quinquies viginti et octo, quas Rogerus de Camera tenet de dominio de Hert. Apud Torp[2] octies viginti. Apud Ellewic[3] quadringentæ et quater viginti et una acra, cum cultura de Seflat. Apud Daltun[4] ducentæ et sexaginta quinque acræ. Apud Stranton[5] ducentæ et triginta una acra et dim. Apud Tunstall[6] centum et triginta octo acræ et una roda. Apud Setun[7] ducentæ et triginta acræ. De hiis omnibus prædictis acris percipiant Monachi duas garbas, Canonici vero tertiam. Apud Setun quater viginti et decem acræ de frussuris, et quater viginti et decem, quæ fuerunt antiquitus de Campo de Oueton;[8] et apud eandem Ouetun sunt in dominico undecies viginti et dimidia acra.

[1] Endorsed in a thirteenth-century hand: "Quædam compositio facta primo inter nos et Monachos de Tinemue, set alia postea subsecuta est." From the original, now in the possession of John Lister, Esq., Shibden Hall, Halifax. It has been published by him in the Bradford Reliquary, I. 210. There is a copy of it in Dodsworth (vii. 71^b). Ralph de Gubium or Gobion became Abbat of St. Albans in 1146, and was succeeded in 1151 by Robert de Gorham, between which two dates this charter must have been executed.

[2] Thorpe Bulmer, a township in the parish of Hart, about one mile north of the church.

[3] Elwick, a township and village, two miles S.W. of the village of Hart.

[4] Dalton Piercy, a township and village, three miles south of Hart.

[5] Stranton. a parish, two miles south of West Hartlepool.

[6] Tunstall Farm, in the parish of Stranton.

[7] Seaton Carew.

[8] Oughton or Owton, an ancient manor in the parish of Seaton Carew.

Ex hiis percipiant Monachi medietatem, et Canonici medietatem (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 55ᵇ).

MCL. Willelmus de Brus . . . pro salute animæ meæ, et uxoris meæ, et antecessorum meorum, Ecclesiæ S. M. de Giseburne, et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, terram illam quam Simon de Billingham dedit eis, scil. dimidium boscum in Hertelpol, in pur. et perp. elem., liberam et quietam ab omni servitio et exactione sæculari, et consuetudine. H. T. Suano, Capellano de Stoketun, Simone Capellano, Willelmo Heriz, Leonio fratre ejus, Odardo de Odal',[1] Hamelino de Prestervill', Ricardo le Flamang, Rogero de Estun (Ibid. vii. 56).[2]

MCLI. Robertus filius Nigelli,[3] concessu et assensu domini mei, Willelmi de Brus, et hæredum meorum, et in libera potestate mea . . . Ecclesiæ B. M. de Hert, et Vicariis ibidem Deo servientibus, totam terram meam quæ vocatur Kirtel, in Campis de Nelleston, et unam acram de Caldewelleflat, pro anima mea, et patris mei, et matris meæ, et pro animabus Roberti senioris, et Roberti junioris, dominorum meorum, et pro anima patris uxoris mee, Melcalis, et pro animabus omnium parentum et amicorum meorum, in pur. et perp. elem., ita viz. quod quicunque in eadem Ecclesia Perpetuus fu[er]it Vicarius, terram prædictam liberam et quietam in omnibus teneat et in pace possideat. Idem etiam Vicarius anniversarium quolibet anno, et mei memoriam in eadem Ecclesia qualibet die Dominica nominatim retinebit. H. T. Willelmo de Brus, Ada de Setona, Willelmo, et Galfrido, et Waltero, fratribus meis, Gilberto de Nesbite, Roberto de Edewic, et Petro fratre suo, Waltero Coi, Elstano de Thinemue, et m. a. (Ibid. vii. 55ᵇ).[4]

MCLII. Willelmus de Bruis . . . divinæ pietatis intuitu . . . Deo etc., in lib. et perp. elem., terram illam versus meridiem, quæ extendit a cimiterio Capellæ S. Hildæ de Hertelpole usque ad mare, usque ad fossatum qui extenditur a tofto Capellani usque ad mare, salva[5] communi via, sicud fuit in tempore patris mei et meo etc. Testibus. Roberto de Brus, filio Willelmi de Brus, Philippo de Faucomberge, Edwardo de Hodham, Petro de Trehampton, Radulpho Baiard, etc. (Ibid. lxxiv. 112ᵇ).[6]

[1] An abbreviation of Odalmia, now Hoddam, in Dumfriesshire.

[2] "A lyon passᵗ gardᵗ to the sinister p't of the roundel" + SIGILL : WILLELMI : DE : BRVS.

[3] His father was "Nigellus, dapifer Roberti de Brus," who had land in Castle Eden in the time of Bishop Hugh de Puiset, 1153–1195 (Feodarium Prioratus Dunelm., 134*n*).

[4] "In dorso Carta Roberti de Brus."

[5] *salvo.*

[6] Heading in Dodsworth, "Carta

MCLIII. Robertus de Brus . . . Deo, et Ecclesiæ S. Hildæ de Herterpol, in lib. et pur. et perp. elem. illum toftum qui jacet ex orientali parte cimiterii, quem Gerardus de Setun dedit eidem Ecclesiæ in excambium illius partis cimiterii quæ jacet inter prædictum toftum et vetus fossatum, salvo magno itinere inter prædictum toftum et cimiterium. H. T. Willelmo de Brus, Ricardo de Bosco, Ricardo de Humeth, Radulpho de Tameton, Engelranno Lourekin, Magistro Thoma Clerico, et aliis (Ibid. vii. 62).[1]

MCLIV. Magister W., Archidiaconus Dunelm.[2] . . . Noverit universitas vestra me, de speciali mandato venerabilis patris et domini, W., Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopi,[3] induxisse Priorem et Conventum de Gyseburne in corporalem possessionem Capellæ S. Hyldæ de Hertelpol cum pert., pristinam eorum possessionem et jus antiquum redintegrando. Et ne hoc cuiquam de cætero possit in dubium devenire, præsenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Datum anno gratiæ M°CC°XXX° septimo (Ibid. vii. 57[b]).

MCLV. Radulphus, Prior, et Conventus Dunelm. Ecclesiæ . . . Noverit universitas vestra nos assensum præbuisse donationi, concessioni et confirmationi, quam venerabilis pater, Ricardus, Dei gratia Dunelm. Episcopus, fecit Domino Petro de Brus super rectis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus burgi de Herterpol, sicut in autentico ipsius Episcopi plenius continetur. Salvo in omnibus jure hæredum Roberti de Brus, cum ad legitimam ætatem pervenerint. Et salvis nobis inperp. libertatibus nostris in eodem burgo, sicut in cartis Willelmi et Roberti de Brus continetur. Salvo etiam inperp. quod liberi simus in emptione victualium nostrorum in eodem burgo, ita quod non liceat dicto Petro aliquod impedimentum facere nobis super eisdem victualibus nostris.

Willelmi de Bruis, Domini de Herte et Hertnes in Episcopatu Dunolm., necnon Domini Vallis Anandiæ in Scotia, in Castro de Skipton." "A lyon passant to the sinister. + SIGILLVM WILLIELMI DE BRVIS. Ricardus, Dei gratia Episcopus (Dunolm.), Domini Regis Cancellarius, confirmat Laurentio [*sic*], Priori de Gisburn, Capellam de Hertelpol cum omnibus pert. suis etc. Dat. apud Stocton 17 Julii, Pontificatus nostri anno primo." On Dec. 7, 1311, the same Bishop ordained a vicarage in the Church of Hert, which the Prior of Gisburne held *in proprios usus* with the Chapel of Hertilpol. The ordination was made at Stockton (Reg.Palat.Dunelm. ii.1137).

[1] Seal bears a Saltire with a lion passant in chief. "SIGILLVM * * * * * *." Same arms on the secretum on a smaller scale. SECRETVM . ROBERTI . DE . BRVS.

[2] Probably the same person as Master William, Archdeacon of Durham, who was one of the witnesses to *le Convenit* made between Richard Poore, Bishop of Durham, and the Prior and Convent of the same place, in the year 1229 (Feodarium Prioratus Dunelm., vi, 217).

[3] Walter Gray, Archbishop of York, 1216–1256.

Et in hujus rei test. præsenti scripto ex una parte est appositum sigillum Capituli nostri, et ex altera parte sigillum dicti Petri de Brus (Durham Charters. 4ta 8va Spec. No. 4).[1]

MCLVI.[2] Venerabili patri et in Christo charissimo[3] Domino, W., Dei gratia Dunelmensi Episcopo,[4] fidelis suus ac devotus Petrus de Brus, tam devotos quam debitos Domini honores. Noverit excellentia vestra, quod Dominus Robertus de Brus, Conquisitor terrarum Clivelandæ, et de Hertenesse et Vallis Anandiæ, cujus hæres ego sum; quando[5] domum de Gyseburne fundavit, ecclesias de Hertenesse cum pert. suis, concedente et confirmante Dunelmensi Episcopo, qui tunc fuit, Priori et Canonicis ejusdem domus, ad eorum sustentationem in[6] perp. elem. dedit et concessit. Et quia jure hæreditario ad me pertinet ipsius elemosinæ defensio, et doni prædecessoris mei warantizatio, tanquam ad verum patronum, ne aliquando ad cujuscunque præsentationem ad aliquam dictarum ecclesiarum, aut alicujus rei ad ipsas spectantis, in[7] meum, aut ipsorum Prioris et Canonicorum dampnum seu præjudicium admittatis,[8] præsentiam Domini Papæ appello. In cujus rei test. præsentibus literis patentibus sigillum meum feci apponi. Dat. apud Scelton, die S. Dionisii [Oct. 3], anno gratiæ M°CC°L° sexto. Valeat in Domino paternitas vestra per tempora longa.[9]

MCLVII. Avicia de Clara . . . Sciatis quod Michael, Prior, et Conventus de Giseburne, concesserunt michi ex gratia sua, ut habeam Cantariam in Capella de Oueton, et hoc quamdiu eis placuerit et matrix Ecclesia de Stranton in nullo fuerit perdens. Et dabo singulis annis matrici Ecclesiæ de Stranton unum bisantium, vel duos solidos, ad Pascha, nomine recognitionis, quamdiu Cantariam in prædicta Capella habuero. Et ut sciatur in posterum, quod nullam ibi Cantariam michi vendicare possim vel habere, nec alius aliquis post me, occasione hujusmodi concessionis, nisi ex eorum gratia et permissione, præsens scriptum sigillo meo

[1] Endorsed "De libertatibus de Herterpol." Seal circular, green wax, 2⅝ inches in diameter. Knight in mail riding to the sinister with sword drawn, helmet square topped, shield close to the body bearing a lion rampant + SIGILLVM PETRI DE BRVS. Engraved in Surtees' History of Durham, Plate vii. 7. Ralph Kenneth was Prior 1214–1233. Richard de Marisco was Bishop of Durham 1217–1226, and was succeeded by Richard Poore, who held possession of the see 1228–1237.

[2] Dodsworth MSS. xcv. 58. The original of this document was at Skelton Castle in 1804, by the aid of a copy of which, now amongst the Hailstone MSS. in the library of the Dean and Chapter of York, the emendations in the text have been made.

[3] *carissime.* Dodsworth.

[4] Walter de Kirkham was Bishop of Durham 1249–1260.

[5] *qui.* Hailstone MSS.

[6] *et.* Dodsworth.

[7] *ad.* Ibid.

[8] *admittat.* Ibid.

[9] "A lion rampt." Ibid.

munitum, prædictis Priori et Conventui dedi in hujus rei test. H. T. Willelmo, Vicario de Stranton, Roberto de Seton, Capellano, Willelmo de Barton, Henrico de Percy, Willelmo Pulayn, Stephano de Garton, et m. a. (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 67[b]).

CASTLE EDEN.

MCLVIII. Notum sit omnibus tam præsentibus quam futuris, quod ego, Willelmus de Turp, dedi et concessi Ecclesiæ S. M. de Giseburg, et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, pro anima patris mei et antecessorum meorum, et pro me ipso et amicis meis, octoginta acras in Heden, et quatuor quadraginta in Loftlandes, et quadraginta in mora juxta reliquam terram suam; quatuor vero juxta aliam terram suam, quæ vergit ad vallem de Hedene contra Sottun, in pur. et lib. et quiet. elem. Et concedo, ut præfata Ecclesia ita libere et quiete et honorifice teneat hanc elemosinam de me et hær. meis, sicuti aliquam melius et liberius tenet elemosinam. Præter hæc renuncio eis in perp. de octo sol. quos supradicta Ecclesia michi debuit annuatim persolvere, tres solidos, ita viz. ut nec michi, nec hær. meis, amplius quam quinque sol. pro octava parte Hedenæ singulis reddat annis. T. H. Rogero, Clerico Roberti de Brus, Rogero de Grainesbi, Hereberto de Eboraco, Rualdo de Giseb', Fulco [*sic*] de Gartun, Roberto filio Rualdi, Hervi, Eustachio et Thoma nepotibus Prioris, Rogero Cath, Willelmo Bigoth, Suano, Ricardo Scot, et m. a. Rad' de Strant' (B. M. Add. Charters, No. 20,571).[1]

[1] Endorsed "Ista domi remanet," and in a later hand, "Sigillum de terra Edenie." Seal, 2 by 1¼ inches, yellow wax, bearing a knight on horseback riding to the sinister. Very early style of armour, the helmet having a peak over the nose, as is seen in the Bayeux Tapestry. The knight holds a spear in his right hand. Inscription gone. In the same collection (Add. MSS., 20, 570) is another charter by William de Turp, to which is attached a similar seal. As it refers to the same district I give it here:—"Sciant omnes audituri litteras istas, quod ego, Willelmus de Turp, dedi et concessi Cristiano et hær. suis, tenere de me et hær. meis, in feudo et haereditate, Wulueleiam et Loftelandas, per easdem divisas per quas de domino meo, Roberto de Brus, tenuerat. Insuper et xx acras ad Flanaslauam, ex novalia a Flanaslaua usque ad Cattastiam, et ex alia parte villæ, scilicet ad Threleshopam xxv acras et dim., et ad Hangadastan quandam partem terræ. Has terras prædictas tenebit Cristianus liberas et quietas ab omni servitio, præter quod reddet michi pro eis uno quoque anno x libras piperis. H. T. Roberto de Brus, Domina Eufemia, Ribaldo filio Radulphi, Adam Peinel, Unfrido de S. Martino, Nigello filio Petri, Toraldo, Drogone Pincerna, Rogero Clerico, Cuthberto, Priore de Giseb', Willelmo de Eden, Roberto, Presbitero de Hert, Petro, Presbitero de Eden, Auti Fabro, Willelmo filio Aldun, Herberto filio

MCLIX. Notum sit omnibus audientibus litteras istas, quod ego, Willelmus de Turp, cæteris elemosinis quas feci Ecclesiæ S. M. de Giseburgh, addidi partem illam terræ, quæ a manso Canonicorum præfatæ Ecclesiæ vergit versus austrum, pertingens usque ad viam de Heselden, in lib. et quiet. elem. ab omni consuetudine et servitio sæculari; ita ut liceat Canonicis ponere ibi servientes suos et operarios cum moderato catallo. Insuper etiam dedi præfatæ Ecclesiæ pratum de Haliwelle, scil. sex acras similiter in lib. et perp. ac quiet. elem. possidendas. H. T. Willelmo D'argenthom, Stephano de Rosel, Rogero de Grainesbi, Hugone nepote Episcopi Lincoln., Harpur filio Osmundi, Rogero le Cath, Simone de Ferlingtuna (Ibid. No. 20,516).[1]

MCLX. Notum sit omnibus audituris litteras istas, quod ego, Rodbertus de Brus, concedo et præsenti carta confirmo octavam carr. terræ Edeniæ, cum toftis et croftis et cæteris adjacentibus, in perp. elem. Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Giseburg, quam pater meus fundavit, sicut Willelmus de Turp illi dedit et concessit; per servitium quod in carta ipsius continetur, scil. octo solidos annuatim reddendos. H. T. Roberto Carou, Petro de Turp, Ivone de Crossebi, Ricardo filio Hamonis, Humfrido de S. Martino, Adam Painel (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 68b).[2]

Henrici, et m. a." Endorsed "Carta X'piani." At the beginning of the century the confirmation of this last charter by Robert de Brus was at Skelton Castle. The witnesses were much the same. The seal bore a fleur-de-lis with a bird on each of the two outer leaves looking towards one another. Inscription gone. This Christian seems to have been a man of some importance. In a charter by Robert de Brus addressed to his men, French and English, he is called a "moneator," probably a moneyer. Unluckily the transcriber of the Skelton deeds was not a very competent copyist, and has put the word in pencil as being doubtful. The deed related to two parts of land by Castle Eden held at a rent of ten pounds of pepper, namely, Loftlandes and Blicesleie, the last another doubtful word. The witnesses are as follows, the names in pencil being enclosed in brackets. "Petro de Brus, Stephano de Ferlingtuna, Rainero filio Aluredi, Petro de Turp, Roberto filio Aldredi, Willielmo del Gardina, Nigello, Hugone de [Esintuna], Rogero qui hanc cartam scripsit, Gilberto de Feulgeres." Seal as before. SIGILLVM : ROB .... DE : BRVS.

[1] Endorsed "Will'i de Turp." Seal of brown wax, bearing a man on horseback riding to the sinister. Impression rather indistinct, circumscription chipped away.

[2] The original of this deed was at Skelton Castle in 1804 (Hailstone MSS.) Dodsworth also (cxviii. 137b) gives a brief note of the charter of which the above is a confirmation. "Willelmus de Turp dedit octavam partem de Edene Ecclesiæ de Gisbrough. Testibus. Adam de Brus, Rogero de Grenbi, Rogero filio Ricardi de Tostcotes, Godfrido de Leverton, Herebertus (*sic*) filio Henrici de Maltebi. + SIGILLVM WILLIELMI DE TVRP." The seal as in Nos. 1158 and 1159. A little further on (cxviii. 141b) he gives yet another one. "Ego Willelmus de Thurp a .... tionem elemosinæ meæ, quam primitus feci

MCLXI. Adam de Setona[1] et Matildis, uxor ejus, filia et hæres Willelmi de Turp. . . . Deo, et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Giseb', et Fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes donationes quas Willelmus de Turp eis fecit et cartis suis confirmavit, in villa de Edene, in terris cultis et incultis, in bosco et plano, in mora et pastura, in pratis et aquis et pascuis, in viis et semitis, in villa et extra villam, sine ullo retenemento. T. in lib. pur. et perp. elem., sicut aliqua elemosina liberius et quietius tenetur in feudo Roberti de Brus in Herternes; cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et aisiamentis quibus illas tenuerunt et habuerunt die quo idem Willelmus fuit vivus et mortuus; et per easdem divisas et terminos, qui continentur in cartis ejusdem Willelmi. Hanc præfatam elemosinam manutenebimus nos et hæredes nostri et defendemus, et eisdem Can. contra omnes homines warantizabimus secundum tenorem cartarum sæpedicti Willelmi. H. T. Willelmo, Abbate de Jorevalle,[2] Alano de Wiltona, Roberto de la Mara, Leonio de Heriz, Radulpho de Multun, Willelmo de Kiltun, Willelmo Wirfauc, Willelmo de Butterwic, Roberto de Tochcotes, et m. a. (Ibid. vii. 55).[3]

MCLXII. Ivo filius Adæ de Seton . . . assensu domini mei, Roberti de Brus. . . . Ecclesiæ de Gisburne totum manerium meum de Castle Edene, et omnes nativos meos de eadem villa cum tota sequela et catallis eorum. Teste, Domino Petro de Brus, Roberto de Brus, Radulpho de Mundevill, Willelmo Feugers, Willelmo de Maynilhermer, Thoma de Carov, Nigello de Rungeton, Ranulfo de Fiseburne, Johanne de Langeberg, Waltero filio Abel, Stephano de Bartun,

in Eden Ecclesiæ de Gisburna, dedi 12 acras terræ in Campis de Eden. Testibus. Willelmo de Lium, Roberto de Hasele, Willelmo filio Hervei, Roberto de H . . . ., Roberto Coco, Thoma de Bertune, Rogero Cato, Petro . . . . filio Ricardi de Lium. + SIGILLVM WILLELMI DE TVRP. A man on horse back." By another charter which Dodsworth (cxviii. 137b) terms "Carta penultima Willelmi de Turp de terra de Eden," he confirmed to Simon, son of Adam, two bovates in Eden. He mentions Muhaut de Turp, who was alive in 1196 (Yorkshire Archæol. Journal, xi. 177).

[1] Adam de Setuna had a grant of half a carucate of land in Scelton (Skelton in Cleveland) from Adam de Brus, where ten carucates make a knight's fee. "Testibus. Galfride Bard, Ricolf de Galmeton, Roberto Scal', Roberto Tolbut, Alano de Kilton (lege Wilton), Willelmo Wirfald, Reginaldo Keven, Michaele de Toscotes, etc. Sigillum Ade de Brus. A man on horseback inscription worn out." (Dodsworth MSS. cxviii. 141).

[2] William was Abbat of Jervaulx in 1208 (Pedes Finium Ebor. 6-16 John, No. 168). According to Dugdale he was already in office in 1198.

[3] "On horseback wt sword and sheild." + SIGILLVM : ADE : DE : SETVNE. There is another transcript of this deed in the Dodsworth MSS. (cxviii. 137b), which agrees with the one given above.

Willelmo Postel, Godfrido de Heselton, Reginald Heriz Clerico, et aliis (Ibid. cxviii. 142).[1]

MCLXIII. Ivo filius Adæ de Seton. . . . Noverit universitas vestra me recepisse de Priore et Conventu de Gyseburne ducentas et octoginta marcas de trecentis et octoginta marcis, quas michi debuerunt pro manerio de Edene, quod eis vendidi, et warantizare debeo cum pert., sicut in carta mea quam inde habent, continetur. In hujus rei test. præsenti scripto sigillum meum apposui (Ibid. vii. 63).[2]

MCLXIV. Omnibus has litteras visuris vel audituris, W. de Rievalle, H. de Bellalanda, T. de Kirkestal, A. de Sallai, Abbates,[3] et C. Prior de Malton, salutem. Universitati vestræ significamus, quod quæstio quæ vertebatur inter B., Priorem, et Conventum Dunelm.,[4] et R., Priorem, et Conventum Giseburn., super medietate decimæ bladi dimidiæ liberæ carr. terræ, pertinentis ad Capellam de Edene, hoc modo in præsentia nostra, qui super his ab utrisque partibus arbitri fueramus constituti, amicabili compositione terminata est; scilicet, quod Prior et Conventus Giseburn. Priori et Conventui Dunelm. prædictas decimas in perp. quietas clamaverunt,

[1] Dodsworth gives a drawing of the device on the seal attached to the above deed, which seems to have been a fleur-de-lys. + SIGILL' HIVE DE SCETVN. On a previous page is given a grant by Robert, son of Robert de Bruis, of the manor of Castle Edene, the witnesses being the same as those given above. "Seale a bull. Sigillum Roberti de Bowet." There seems to be some mistake here. See No. 1170. The following is a brief note given by Dodsworth (cxviii. 142) of another Castle Eden deed. "Ego, Nicholaus de Kellawe, filius Willelmi de Kellawe, consanguineus et executor Johannis, filii Henrici de Kellawe, remisi omnes actiones quas habeo versus Johannem, Priorem de Gisburn. Dat. apud Castle Eden, 29 Jan. 1333. A bend fretted inter gouttes or quieires (?) de ermine." There are several examples of seals of members of the family of Kellawe in the collection of the Dean and Chapter of Durham, but none agree with the one just given. Patric de Kellawe, brother of Bishop Kellawe, in 1315 and 1313 bore a lion rampant (Nos. 84, 97). The same arms were borne by Patric's widow, Cecilia, and by John, son of Lawrence de Seton *alias* Kellawe (Ibid. No. 10*). Robert de Kellawe of Lumley, son of William de Kellawe, who occurs in 1382–6, bore an inescutcheon within an orle of six escallops, or, perhaps, bugle-horns. The seal has been badly engraved (Ibid. Nos. 16, 40).

[2] The seal bore a device similar to the one attached to the last. "Notandum, quod prædictus Ivo, filius Adæ de Seton, dimisit prædictum manerium de Casteleden Priori et Conventui de Giseburne ad terminum xxv annorum, pro redditu octo marcarum per annum, per cartam datam in festo Omnium Sanctorum (Nov. 1), anno gratiæ M°CC° tricesimo sexto" (Ibid.).

[3] William de Punchard was Abbot of Rievaulx 1199 to 1203 (Rievaulx Chartulary, xciii, xciv). Hamo was Abbot of Byland in the spring of 1200, and Herbert in 1209 (Pedes Finium Ebor., 1-5 John, No. 3, and Ibid., 6-16 John, No. 205). Turgesius was Abbot of Kirkstall in 1196 (No. 673). Adam was Abbot of Sawley circa 1200.

[4] Bertram, Prior of Durham, 1188–1208.

prædictique Prior et Conventus Giseburn. nullam quæstionem de cætero movebunt prædictis Priori et Conventui Dunelm. super aliquo articulo contento in singulis autenticis inter eos confectis, nec Monachi Dunelm. prædictis Can. Giseburn. Prior autem et Conventus Dunelm., intuitu istius amicabilis compositionis, dederunt et concesserunt prænominatis Can. Giseburn. unam acram terræ in Edene, liberam et quietam, et etiam medietatem decimæ bladi illius acræ, et medietatem decimæ bladi aliarum trium acrarum, quæ ad prædictos Monachos pertinebat, prædictis Can. in prima compositione a prædictis Monachis concessarum. Hæc autem in præsentia nostra concepta sunt, et sigillorum nostrorum appositione, et etiam Conventus Dunelm. et Giseburn. sigillis corroborata. H. T. Magistro Waltero de Driffeld, Magistro Alano de Richem[ond], Magistro Roberto de Norwiz, Ricardo de Romundebi, Gaufrido bon chevaler, et m. a. Apud Tresc. (Durham Charters, 3^{cia} 8va Spec. No. 15).[1]

MCLXV. Anno Domini millesimo cc^{mo} tricesimo ix^{no}, die S. Mathiæ Apostoli [Feb. 24], facta est hæc amicabilis compositio inter Dominum Priorem pro se et Conventu suo, et Dominum Andream, Canonicum Gisburnensem, pro Priore et Conventu suo, coram Domino Ebor., super querelis inter eosdem motis super comuna pasturæ in villa de Castelleden; viz., quod Dominus Andreas pro Priore et Conventu suo recognovit et concessit, quod Prior et Conventus Dunelm. imperp. habeant comunam pasturæ in loco illo, qui appellatur Ducelecche, et similiter in loco illo, qui appellatur Mora Prioris de Gisburne, ad averia sua propria et hominum suorum de villa de Eden. Et pro hac recognitione et concessione, ad instantiam dicti Domini Ebor., concessit dictus Prior Dunelm. pro se et Conventu suo, quantum ad ipsos pertinet, dictis Priori et Conventui de Gisburne, ut liceat eis claudere bercariam suam, in Mora Prioris Gisburn. sitam, fossato[2] vel muro, et includere tres acras terræ tantum. Remisit etiam dictus Prior Dunelm., pro se et Conventu suo imperp., dictis Priori et Conventui de Gisburne totum jus quod habuit in estoveriis suis capiendis in bruera et turbis in

[1] Endorsed "C. inter nos et Monachos de Giseburne super litigiis de Capella de Eden." There are five tags. On the last is a seal of yellow wax, good impression, oval, 2⅝ by 1¾ inches. Monk seated at desk reading, above the desk a star + SIGILLVM · SANCTE . . . . . DE GISEBVRE', engraved as the frontispiece to the first volume. The secretum oval, 1 by ⅝ inches, bears a bird displayed. + SIGILLVM : SECRETI. A seal, loose, yellow wax, oval, 1⅜ by 1 inches. Hand issuing from the sinister side holding crozier outwards, in the field five stars. + SIGILLVM : ABBATIS : BELLELANDE.

[2] *fossata.*

Mora de Castelle Eden ad manerium suum de Hesildene, et totum jus quod habuit in bosco de Dene in manerio de Eden, et in herbagio sub eodem bosco contento. Convenit etiam inter dictos Priorem et Conventum Dunelm. et Andream Canonicum pro Priore et Conventu suo, quod ponent se per auxilium Domini Nicholai de Molis, Ballivi Dunelm., in inquisitione liberorum hominum, qui nec sint de hominibus unius Prioris nec alterius, et qui veritatem scire debent, utrum aliquo tempore via vel semita fuit de villa de Eden usque Ducelecche; et similiter si aliquo tempore fuit via vel semita per medium Litelmore usque ad Magnam Moram, ad averia per Litelmore ad pasturam chacianda; et quicquid ipsi in suo veredicto, sacramento præstito, hinc inde in præsentia dicti Senescalli adjudicaverint, sive de via, sive de semita habenda, vel non habenda, illud firmum et stabile habeatur imperp. Et sciendum, quod si dictus Prior de Gisburne et Conventus sine inquisitione voluerint facere competentem viam dicto Priori et Conventui de Dunelm. ad pasturam de Ducelecche, tunc dicti Prior et Conventus Dunelm. quietam clamabunt moram illam, quæ vocatur Litelmore, ita quod nec per illam viam habeant nec semitam. In cujus rei test. prædictus Dominus Ebor., et prædictus Prior Dunelm. uni parti prædicti scripti, et prædictus Dominus Ebor. et prædictus A. Canonicus Gisburnensis alteri parti sigilla sua apposuerunt. Nec est prætermittendum, quod tales ad dictam inquisitionem faciendam erunt electi, qui neutri parti manifeste sunt suspecti (Ibid. No. 16).[1]

MCLXVI. J., Prior, et Conventus Giseburn. . . . Noverit universitas vestra nos obligasse nos in perp., quod ratione confirmationis, quam venerabiles viri, Domini B. Prior et Conventus Dunelm., fecerunt nobis super concessione et confirmatione nobis a venerabili patre, Domino H., Dunelm. Episcopo, super hiis quæ possidemus in manerio de Casteleden cum pert. facta, non quæremus artem vel ingenium, unde dicti Prior et Conventus Dunelm. in aliquo sint perdentes de hiis quæ in prædicta villa in præsenti juste possident, vel in posterum juste possidebunt. In cujus rei test. præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus. Dat. quarto Kalend. Septembris, anno gratiæ millesimo cc° quadragesimo octavo (Ibid. No. 14).[2]

[1] Endorsed "Copia."

[2] Endorsed "Littera Prioris et Conventus de Giseburne pro terra in Casteleden." Seal red wax, oval 2⅝ (?) by 1⅛ inches. Remains of the figure of the Prior * * * * ARIE. Secretum, oval, 2 (?) by 1⅛ inches. Half of Our Lord and the Virgin + AVE MARIA GRA . . . . DN̄S TECV.

MCLXVII. Thomas, Prior, et Conventus Dunelmensis Ecclesiæ.[1] . . . Noverit universitas vestra nos, de consensu et voluntate et ad instantiam Prioris et Monachorum de Finchale, quietum clamasse, tam pro nobis, quam pro dictis Priore et Monachis de Finkale, Domino Priori et Conventui de Giseburne totum jus quod habuimus in una bov. terræ in villa de Edene cum tofto et crofto et pert. suis, quam dicti Prior et Monachi de Finchale habuerunt de dono Yvonis de Seton, in uno tofto quod habuerunt de dono Roberti de Monasteriis, et dictos Priorem et Conventum de Giseburne in corporalem possessionem misisse, et cartas quas dicti Prior et Monachi de Finchale inde habuerunt eis reddidisse; ita quod de cætero nullum jus aut clamium in dicta bov. terræ et dictis toftis et croftis vel suis pert. exigere poterimus in perp. In cujus rei test. præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum est appensum. Teste Capitulo nostro. (Durham. Miscellaneous Charters. No. 5298).

MCLXVIII. Hæc est finalis concordia, facta in Curia domini Dunelmensis Episcopi apud Sadberge, in crastino Nativitatis S. Johannis Baptistæ, anno consecrationis domini Nicholai, Dunelmensis Episcopi, secundo [June 25th, 1242], Coram Roberto filio Meldredi, Ricardo Duket, Galfrido de Lewkenor, Johanne de Rumes', Galfrido filio Galfridi, et Waltero de Merton, Justiciariis, et aliis fidelibus domini Episcopi tunc præsentibus, Inter Johannem, Priorem de Gyseburne, querentem, et Robertum, filium Roberti de Brus, inpedientem, de manerio de Casteleden cum pert. Unde placitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scil. quod prædictus Robertus recognovit totum manerium prædictum cum pert. esse jus ipsius Prioris et Ecclesiæ suæ de Gyseburne. H. et T. eidem Priori et succ. suis, et Ecclesiæ prædictæ, in lib. et pur. elem., cum omnibus ad dictum manerium spectantibus, tam in dominicis, homagiis, servitiis et villenagiis, quam rebus aliis. Scil. quicquid Yvo de Seton quondam tenuit in prædicto manerio, adeo plene et integre sicut idem Yvo illud tenuit. Et similiter quicquid præfatus Prior tenuit in manerio prædicto de concessione aliorum donatorum suorum, adeo integre sicut idem Prior ea tenuit in perp. Et idem Robertus et hæredes sui aquietabunt et defendent prædicto Priori et Ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ totum manerium prædictum cum pert., contra omnes personas sæculares, de omni servitio et demanda in perp. Ita tamen, quod si contingat prædictum Priorem, aut ejus succ. de solo prædicti manerii, seu de aliqua parte ejusdem soli, inplacitari, præfatus Robertus et hæredes sui præfato Priori, vel succ. suis, aliquid de solo prædicto [non tenebuntur][2]

[1] Thomas de Melsanby, Prior, 1233-1244. [2] From Dodsworth.

warantizare. Et pro hac recognitione, aquietatione, defensione, fine et concordia, præfatus Prior de Gyseburne et ejusdem loci Conventus, dederunt præfato Roberto annuum redditum duarum marcarum in Herterpoll, scil. de terra quam Nicholaus filius Lamberti tenet de feodo dicti Prioris in eadem villa, octo solidos et octo denarios. Et de tribus toftis quæ Ricardus filius Saeri tenet de feodo ipsius Prioris in eadem villa, sex solidos. Et de terra quam Hugo Cloket tenet de feodo dicti Prioris in eadem villa, septem solidos. Et de terra quam Johannes Wouok' tenet de feodo dicti Prioris in eadem villa, duos solidos. Et præterea totum servitium hæredum Benedicti Clerici et Radulphi filii Serlònis, et terrarum suarum de feodo dicti Prioris pro annuo redditu trium solidorum. H. et T. eidem Roberto et hær. suis, adeo integre et eodem modo quo dictus Prior ea tenuit, cum omnibus ad dictum redditum et servitium spectantibus, tam in eschaetis quam rebus aliis, solutum et quietum de omni servitio et demanda in perp. Et hæc concordia facta fuit, præsentibus dictis Nicholao filio Lamberti, Ricardo filio Saeri, Hugone Cloket, et Johanne Wouok', et eam concedentibus, et cognoscentibus se debere redditum prædictum (Duchy of Lancaster Charters. Cartæ Miscell. iii. 18).[1]

MCLXIX. Notum sit omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, quod J. Prior et Conventus de Giseburne dederunt, concesserunt et quiete [*sic*] clamaverunt de se et succ. suis, Roberto filio Roberti de Brus et hær. suis in perp., redditum duarum marcarum in Hertelpool, pro . . . . quod ipse Robertus concessit et confirmavit præfatis Priori et Conventui totum manerium de Castel[e]den cum pert. in lib. pur. et perp. elem., quod habuit de dono Ivonis de Seton, viz. septem solidos de terra quam Reginaldus Clericus tenuit de ipsis Can., et octo solidos et octo denarios de Nicholao filio Lamberti, viz. duodecim denarios de domo ubi manet, et quinque solidos et octo denarios de quadam terra super Nes, et duos solidos de uno tofto in vico S. Mariæ, et sex solidos de tribus toftis in eodem vico quæ Ricardus filius Saeri tenuit,[2] et duos solidos de terra quam Benedictus Clericus tenuit in eodem vico, et duodecim den. de celario quod Radulphus filius Serlonis tenuit, et duos solidos de uno tofto quod Johannes filius Wowoc tenuit[2] in eodem vico. T. et H. præ-

[1] Endorsed, "Hæc est finalis concordia, facta inter Johannem, Priorem de Gyseborne, et Robertum, filium Roberti de Brus, de manerio de Castel[e]den'." There is a copy of this fine in the Dodsworth MSS. vii. 61. The variations are few and unimportant.

[2] *tenet.*

dicto Roberto et hær. suis, in eschaetis, servitiis et utilitatibus, quæ de ipsis terris accidere poterint, sicut præfati Prior et Conventus de Gisburne ea habuerunt; ita viz. quod præfati tenentes et eorum hæredes vel assignati teneant prædicta tenementa sua de prædicto Roberto et hær. suis, ita libere et quiete sicut ea prius tenuerunt de Domo de Gisburne. Et in hujus rei test. præfati Prior et Conventus sigillum Capituli sui huic scripto apposuerunt ex una parte, [et] prædictus Robertus sigillum suum ea altera. H. T. Ricardo de Levington, Willelmo de Meyn[il]hermer, Nigello de Huggeton, Gaufrido filio Hugonis, Reginaldo Clerico, Stephano de Garton, Waltero filio Abel, Willelmo Pulayn, et m. a.[1]

MCLXX. Robertus, filius Roberti de Brus, Dominus Vallis Anandiæ . . . Deo etc., manerium de Casteleden, integre, cum omnibus terris cultis et incultis, cum pratis, pascuis, boscis, molendinis et cum omnibus redditibus, homagiis et servitiis, wardis et releviis, maritagiis et escaetis liberorum hominum in eadem villa; et omnes nativos de eadem villa cum tota sequela et catallis eorum; et quicquid juris et clamii in dicto manerio cum pert. aliquando habui, vel de jure habere potui; et cum omnibus aliis pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis ad dictum manerium pertinentibus, sine ullo retenemento, sicut in carta Ivonis de Setona, ex cujus dono dictum manerium habent, continetur. T. et H. præfatis Can. in lib. pur. et perp. elem., sicut aliqua elemosina liberius et quietius tenetur in Episcopatu Dunelm . . . Hoc tamen excepto, quod si præfati Prior et Canonici de solo ipsius manerii, vel aliqua parte soli, fuerint inplacitati, dictus Robertus et hæredes sui non tenebuntur ad hoc eis warantizandum. H. T. Dominis Johanne de Bulemer, Johanne de Romundeby, Johanne filio Marmaduci, Ada de Seton, Rogero de Kirkepatric, Willelmo Wichard, militibus, Willelmo de Brus, Magistro Ada de Kirkecuthbrith, Ricardo de Romundeby, Johanne de Redmershill, et a. m. (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 74^b).[2]

[1] Skelton Castle Transcripts. Seal a fleur-de-lys. + SIGILLVM : ROBERTI : DE : BRVS.

[2] "Grene wax, on horseback, very neat, horse trapped." ESTO FEROX VT LEO. In 1804 the original was at Skelton Castle. There is a charter by the same donor, who is there styled "Robertus de Brus, Dominus Vallis Anandiæ," whereby he granted to Sir John de Rumundebi a salt-pan (*salina*) in the territory of Hert, the one Adam the Miller held, with pasture for two horses in his warren, where his own horses fed, at an annual rent of one pair of white gloves, or a penny, payable at Easter. "Hiis testibus. Domino Gilberto Haunsard', Domino Willelmo de Feugers, Domino Roberto filio Briani, Domini Alano de Scharesbec, Domino Roberto de Hereford', Domino Rogero de Kirkepatric, Domino Waltero de Karrowe, et aliis." The seal, which is 1¼ inches in diameter, is of yellow wax, and bears an equestrian effigy riding to the sinister, with a drawn sword

MCLXXI. Nicholaus, Dei gratia Dunelm. Episcopus[1] . . . pro salute animæ nostræ et prædecessorum et succ. nostrorum . . . Deo, et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Giseburne, et Priori et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, donationem quam Ivo de Seton eisdem Can. fecit de manerio suo de Casteleden, quod est de feodo Roberti de Brus, habendo et tenendo in lib. pur. et. perp. elem. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus pro nobis et succ. nostris, quod prædicti Prior et Can., et Ecclesia de Giseburne, in perp. habeant et teneant manerium prædictum cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, et rebus aliis ad dictum manerium spectantibus, sicut carta prædicti Ivonis, quam prædicti Prior et Can. inde habent,[2] rationabiliter testatur. Hujus autem nostræ concessionis testes sunt, etc. (Durham Miscellaneous Charters, No. 6150).

MCLXXII. Stephanus, filius Walteri de Hoton[3] . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne, et Monachis [*sic*] ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, totum jus et clamium quod habuimus, vel habere potuimus in terris omnibus et singulis, cum earundem omnimodis pert., quas ego vel antecessores mei habuimus vel tenuimus in villa et campis de Casteleden. Et si contingat prædictos Can., vel eorum successores, super terris hujusmodi, vel earum aliqua particula, seu earum pert., aliquatenus vexari vel gravari, ego et hæredes mei terras easdem cum omnibus pert. suis memoratis Can. contra omnes homines warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus in

in his hand, the shield and bardings of the horse bearing the chief and saltire. The flat-topped curved-fronted helm supports a small plume of feathers. The legend, SIGILL. ROB * * * * DE * * * * *. It has been printed in the Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries (Sec. Ser. iv. 208), but the above extract is taken from the original deed. This same seal is appended to No. 1179.

[1] Endorsed "Confirmatio N. Dunelm. Episcopi super manerio de Casteledun Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne." No slit for tag for seal. Nicholas de Farnham was Bishop of Durham, 1241-1248. No. 6150* is another draft, by which Prior B[ertram de Middleton, 1244-1258), confirms the above, "salvis nobis terris, possessionibus, pasturis, decimis, et omnibus aliis libertatibus et aysiamentis in eadem villa hactenus juste optentis, et in posterum optinendis."

[2] *Habeant.*

[3] No doubt a descendant of William de Turp, as appears by the following deed (Durham Charters, 3cia 8va Spec. No. 11), of which I give an abstract. Adam de Setona, and Matildis his wife, daughter and heir of William de Thurp, granted to Alan, son of Ulkil de Hotun, the land which William de Thurp gave him with his daughter Emma in frank marriage; namely a toft in Hedene, belonging to Aumund, 24½ acres of land in the east of Hedene, and 12½ and 12 acres of land in the west, two meadows called Crakemere and Fullech, and common of pasture. H. T. Philippo Vicecomite, Robert de Wateville, Gilberto de Laval, Willelmo de Meinilheremer, Jordano de Escodland, Waltero de Musters, Osberto de Laton, Rogero de Eplindene, Leonigno de Heriz, Eustakio de Eden, Gilberto filio ejus de Craville, Simone et Adam filio suo, Willelmo de Helleton, et Nigillo filio ejus, et m.a.

perp. . . . H. T. Gilberto de Crane, Edwardo de Castel Eden, Gileberto de Holum, Gyleberto Ayr de eadem, Mattheo de Glaphou,[1] Waltero de Thorp, Johanne de . . . et aliis. (Carta aliquantum lacerata et absque sigillo—Dugdale's Monast. Anglicanum. vi. 273).

MCLXXIII. Thomas, Dei gratia Episcopus Dunelm., omnibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis, quod de gratia nostra speciali concessimus et licentiam dedimus pro nobis et succ. nostris, quantum in nobis est, Stephano Odard de Casteleden, quod ipse quinque mesuagia, septuaginta et duas acras terræ, decem acras prati, cum pert. in Casteleden, dare possit et assignare dilectis nobis in Cristo, Priori et Conventui de Gisburn, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. H. et T. eisdem Priori et Conventui, et succ. suis, in lib. pur. et perp. elem. imperp. Et eisdem Priori et Conventui, quod ipsi mesuagia, terram et pratum a præfato Stephano recipere possint et tenere sibi et succ. suis prædictis in lib. pur. et perp. elem. imperp., sicut prædictum est, tenore præsentium. Similiter licentiam dedimus specialem, statuto de terris et ten. ad manum mortuam edito non obstante, nolentes quod præfatus Stephanus, vel hæredes sui, aut præfati Prior et Conventus, aut succ. sui, ratione præmissorum per nos, vel succ. nostros, aut ministros nostros quoscunque occasionentur, molestentur in aliquo, seu graventur. In cujus rei test. has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Dat. Dunelm. per manus Johannis de Kyngeston, Clerici nostri, decimo octavo die Junii, anno Pontificatus nostri sextodecimo (1355) (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 75).[2]

MCLXXIV. Universis Christi fidelibus præsentes literas inspecturis vel audituris, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunelmensis Episcopus,[3] salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, nos inspexisse concessionem et confirmationem bonæ memoriæ domini Walteri, quondam Dunelmensis Episcopi, prædecessoris nostri, factam Deo et Ecclesiæ B. Mariæ de Giseburne et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, in hæc verba :—Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos

[1] *Clapton.*

[2] The drawing of the seal represents a bishop seated under a canopy, a mitre on his head, a crozier in right hand, and a book in left. The inscription is on two labels down each side, SIGILLV̄ : THOME : DEI —— GRACE . DVNOLM : EP̄I. On the reverse a knight on horseback riding to the left, three lions rampant on his shield and on the bardings on the horse. A crest or panache is in his helmet, but this has been partly broken away. It appears from what is given in the sketch to be a bunch of feathers. SIGILLVM THOME DEI GRATIA DVNOLMEN * * * *. Dodsworth has a brief note of this licence in mortmain in another place (cxviii. 137b), which agrees with the above.

[3] Richard de Kellawe, 1311-1316.

præsens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus, Dei gratia, Dunelmensis Episcopus,[1] salutem in salutis Auctore. Noverit universitas vestra nos concessisse et præsenti scripto confirmasse Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gyseburne, et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, donationes, concessiones et confirmationes, quas fecerunt eis venerabiles patres ac prædecessores nostri, Dunelmenses Episcopi, accedente consensu Dunelmensis Capituli, in quibus his propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis; ecclesias de Hertenes, quas eis donavit Radulphus bonæ memoriæ Dunelmensis Episcopus[2]; et capellam S. Hildæ de Hertrepol, ad ecclesiam de Hert' pertinentem, quam eis confirmavit bonæ memoriæ Philippus Dunelmensis Episcopus;[3] et ecclesiam de Stranton cum capella de Seton,[4] quas eis confirmavit bonæ memoriæ idem Philippus; quas ecclesias et capellas eis confirmavit Capitulum Dunelmense. Insuper manerium de Tremdon cum pert., quod eis donavit in lib. pur. et perp. eleemosynam bonæ memoriæ Ricardus secundus, Dunelmensis Episcopus,[5] quondam Episcopus Salesbyrensis, accedente consensu Capituli Dunelmensis, et confirmatione domini Regis Henrici; et capellam ejusdem villæ, quam eis donavit bonæ memoriæ Ricardus primus, Dunelmensis Episcopus,[6] accedente consensu sui Capituli; et manerium de Castel Eden, quod eis donavit Ivo de Seton, et quod eis confirmavit bonæ memoriæ Nicholaus, Dunelmensis Episcopus,[7] accedente sui Capituli confirmatione, sicut in cartis et confirmationibus prædictorum Episcoporum et Dunelmensis Capituli prospeximus contineri. Ad cujus rei perpetuam memoriam præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum jussimus apponi. Datum apud Stoketon, in crastino S. Barnabæ Apostoli [June 12], anno gratiæ M°CC°L° nono, pontificatus nostri anno decimo——Nos vero prædictas donationes, concessiones et confirmationes, necnon et donationem quam fecerunt eisdem Can. de Giseburne Abbas et Conventus de Augo,[8] de terra de Aslakeby, et quam bonæ memoriæ Walterus, quondam Dunelmensis Episcopus, prædecessor noster, confirmavit eisdem, ratas habentes et gratas, ipsas auctoritate pontificali in lib. pur. et perp. eleemosynam prædictæ Ecclesiæ de Giseburne et Can. prædictis confirmavimus, in usus

[1] Walter de Kirkham, 1249-1260.

[2] Ranulph Flambard, 1099–1128. This confirmation affords another argument that the Priory was founded in 1119 rather than in 1129, as is sometimes alleged.

[3] Philip de Pictavia, 1197-1208.

[4] Seaton Carew.

[5] Richard Poore, 1228–1237, Bishop of Salisbury, 1217–1228.

[6] Richard de Marisco, 1217–1226.

[7] Nicholas de Farnham, 1241–1248. See No. 1170.

[8] See No. 1146.

proprios perpetuo possidendas. In cujus rei test. sigillum nostrum præsentibus duximus apponendum. Datum apud Gretham, duodecimo Kal. Novembris, A.D. M°CCC° undecimo, et pontificatus nostri primo (Register of Richard Kellawe, Bishop of Durham, printed in the Registrum Palatinum Dunelmense. Rolls Series II. 1130).

MCLXXV. Universis Christi fidelibus, præsentes literas inspecturis vel audituris, Ricardus, permissione divina Dunelmensis Episcopus,[1] salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, nos concessisse et præsenti scripto confirmasse, Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Giseburn, et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, donationes, concessiones et confirmationes, quas fecerunt eis venerabiles patres ac prædecessores nostri, Dunelmenses Episcopi, accedente consensu Dunelmensis Capituli; necnon et donationes, quas alii donatores infrascripti fecerunt eisdem, prout inferius annotatur:—Videlicet, ecclesiam de Hert' et ecclesiam de Stranton cum omnibus appendiciis et terris illarum, quas eis donavit Robertus de Brus, fundator suus, et quas bonæ memoriæ Hugo, Dunelmensis Episcopus,[2] prædecessor noster, de consensu Capituli sui, dictis Can. ad usus proprios confirmavit; unacum capella de Hertrepoll' ad ecclesiam de Hert, et capella de Seton ad ecclesiam de Stranton pertinentibus: et totas terras et redditus, quas eis dederunt Willelmus de Brus et Robertus de Brus, in villis de Hert et Hertrepoll, de vico, scilicet, qui dicitur Vicus B. Mariæ, et aliis redditibus in eadem; et sex bov. terræ, quas eis dedit Robertus de Brus in villa de Stranton; et totam terram suam in Aselackeby, quam habuit ex dono Abbatis et Conventus de Augo, et quam eis bonæ memoriæ Walterus, Dunelmensis Episcopus, confirmavit eisdem;[3] et totam terram suam in Edmundbyre,[4] quam habent ex dono Petri Brouncost; et totam terram suam, quam habent in Elleton, quatuor scilicet bov. terræ, quas habent ex dono Matildæ, cognatæ Roberti de Brus, prout confirmatio ejusdem Roberti testatur; et annuum redditum tresdecim den., quam habent de triginta acris terræ in Byssopton, ex dono Rogeri de Couners, insuper manerium de Tremedon cum pert., quod eis donavit in lib. pur. et perp. eleemosynam bonæ memoriæ Ricardus secundus, Dunelmensis Episcopus, quondam Episcopus Sarisbyriensis, accedente consensu Capituli Dunelmensis, et confirmatione

[1] Richard de Kellawe, 1311–1316.

[2] Hugh de Puiset, 1153 1195.

[3] See No. 1170.

[4] At the Reformation the Priory of Durham paid 5*s*. a year to Guisbrough for their land in Edmundbyers (Valor Ecclesiasticus, V. 302).

domini Regis Henrici;[1] et capellam ejusdem villæ, quam eis donavit bonæ memoriæ Willelmus, Dunelmensis Episcopus,[2] de consensu Capituli Dunelmensis; et manerium de Castel Eden, quod eis donavit Ivo de Setoun, et quod eis confirmavit bonæ memoriæ Nicholaus, Dunelmensis Episcopus, accedente sui Capituli confirmatione; et medietatem decimæ bladi ejusdem ville, cum toto alteragio ejusdem et uno messuagio juxta cœmeterium et tribus acris terræ, quas habent ex dono Prioris et Conventus Dunelmensis Ecclesiæ. Nos vero prædictas donationes, concessiones et confirmationes, prout in eisdem perspeximus plenius contineri, ratas habentes et gratas, ipsas, ex certa scientia, auctoritate pontificali in lib. per. et perp. eleemosynam, prædictæ ecclesiæ de Gyseburne, et Can. prædictis confirmavimus, in usus proprios possidendas. Ad cujus rei perpetuam memoriam, præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus, in testimonium præmissorum. Datum apud Gretham, xij Kal. Novembris, anno etc. [M°CCC°] undecimo, et pontificatus nostri primo (Ibid., 1135).

SCOTLAND.

ANNANDALE.

MCLXXVI. Willelmus de Brus . . . de consilio et assensu Cristianæ, uxoris meæ . . . Deo etc., donationem quam fecit eis pater meus, Robertus de Brus, scil. de Ecclesia de Anant, et de Ecclesia de Lochmaban, et de Ecclesia de Kirkepatric, et de Ecclesia de Cumbertres, et de Ecclesia de Reinpatric, et de Ecclesia de Gretenhou,[3] cum omnibus pert. singularum. Hanc concessionem et donationem et confirmationem feci præfatæ Ecclesiæ et Can. memoratis, pro amore Dei et B. Mariæ, et pro salute animæ meæ, et uxoris meæ, et hæredum meorum, et pro animabus patris mei, et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum, in lib. et quiet. et pur. et perp. elem. H. T. Cristiana uxore mea, Willelmo de Heriz, Henrico Murdac, Adam de Seton, Leonino, Udardo de Hodelm',

[1] Tremedun, now Trimdon, with its appurtenances (*appendiciis*), and the land of Langed', now Langdale, were given to the Priory by Asketil de Wygorn', and his son Ralph (Vol. i. 17). The royal confirmation is dated 1182.

[2] William de S. Barbara, 1143-1152.

[3] The churches of Annan, Lochmaben, Kirkpatrick Fleming, Cummertrees, Redkirk on the Solway in the parish of Gretna, and Gretna.

Hugone Malebisse, Ricardo Flandrensi, Roberto filio Adæ de Levington, Waltero Heriz, Adam Lengleis, Petro de Uplium, Willelmo de Toskotes, Alexandro Pugeis, Nicolao de Driffeld, Alano Pulein, et Willelmo filio ejus, Osberto, Persona de Hilderwell, Michaele, Persona de Stainwegges (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 74).[1]

MCLXXVII.[2] W. Dei gratia Rex Scotorum,[3] omnibus probis hominibus totius terræ suæ, clericis et laicis, salutem. Sciant præsentes et futuri me concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Deo etc., donationem illam quam Robertus de Bruis, et Willelmus de Bruis,[4] filius ejus, fecerunt eis de Ecclesia de Anant, et de Ecclesia de Lochmaban,[5] et de Ecclesia de Kirkepatric,[6] et de Ecclesia de Cumbertres, et de Ecclesia de Reinpatric,[7] et de Ecclesia de Gretenhou, cum omnibus pert. prædictarum Ecclesiarum. T. in lib. et quiet. et perp. elem., sicut cartæ prædicti Roberti de Bruis et Willelmi de Bruis,[4] filii ejus, juste testantur et confirmant. Testibus. Waltero, Capellano meo, Johanne de Huntingdun, Officiali Glasguensi, Willelmo de Bosco et Hugone, Clericis meis, Henrico filio Comitis David, Ada de Carleolo, Clerico meo, Adam filio Herberti,[8] Alexandro de Sinton. Apud Selesch'.[9]

MCLXXVIII.[10] Robertus de Brus . . . divinæ pietatis intuitu . . . Deo etc., donationem quam fecit eis Robertus de Brus, avus meus, et quam eisdem confirmavit Willelmus, pater meus, scilicet de Ecclesia de Anant, et de Ecclesia de Locmaban, et de Ecclesia de Kirkepatric,[11] et de Ecclesia de Cumbertres, et de Ecclesia de Rainpatric,[12] et de Ecclesia de Gretenhou, cum omnibus pert. singularum Ecclesiarum. Ad hæc etiam . . . sex bov. terræ, quinque in Stranton et unam in Hert, cum

1 "A lion passt gardt to the sinister pt." + SIGILL : WILLELMI : DE : BRVS.

2 Dodsworth MSS. vii. 46b. The drawing of the seal represents on the obverse a man "on horsebacke, on his left arme a shield, in ye right (hand) a spear held before his face." WILLIELMVS DEO RECTORE REX SCOTTORVM +. Reverse, "a man sitting, in his right hand a sword, in his left an orb. Same superscription." The charter has been printed in the Monasticon Anglicanum. vi. 269. The differences are noted below.

3 William the Lion reigned from 1165 to 1214.

4 Brus. Mon. Angl.

5 Locmaben. Ibid.

6 Kirke Patric. Ibid.

7 Rain Patric. Ibid.

8 Ada filio Hereberti. Ibid.

9 Selescher. Ibid.

10 Dodsworth MSS. vii. 52b. Drawing of a seal bearing a saltire with "a lion passt gardt" in chief. SIGILLVM : ROBERTI : DE : BRVS. Same arms on the reverse. SECRETVM : ROBERTI : DE : BRVS. This Charter has been printed in the Monasticon Anglicanum, vi. 269. The differences are noted below. It is also amongst the Skelton Transcripts, where a drawing of a seal similar to that described above is given.

11 Kirke Patric. Mon. Angl.

12 Rain Patric. Ibid.

toftis eisdem adjacentibus, et cum omnibus aliis pert., libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra; et omnes alias terras quas eis dedit Robertus de Brus, avus meus, vel confirmavit, et quas Willelmus, pater meus, dedit eisdem, vel confirmavit, tam in Herterpol[1] quam in omnibus aliis locis. Quare volo et præcipio, quod prædicti Can. habeant et teneant illas terras libere et quiete et honorifice, sicut aliqua Ecclesia liberius et quietius aliquam elemosinam tenet. Hanc etiam concessionem et confirmationem meam feci præfatæ Ecclesiæ de Giseburne[2] et Can. prænominatis, pro amore Dei et B. Mariæ, et pro salute animæ meæ, et uxoris meæ, et liberorum meorum, et pro animabus patris mei, et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum, in lib. et quiet. et perp. et pur. elem. H. T. Willelmo de Brus, Johanne de Brus, Rogero Avenel, Ricardo de Bosco, Ricardo de Humez, Hugone de Corri,[3] Johanne de Arturet, Unfrido[4] de Gardino, Alano Angl', Radulpho de Tametun, Engeramo de Munceus, Hugone filio Hamelini, Thoma Clerico, Jordano de Beverlaco,[5] Roberto de Mida, et m. a.

MCLXXIX. Robertus, filius Roberti de Brus, Dominus Vallis Anand' . . . Deo, et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gysebur', et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, Ecclesiam de Anand' cum terris, decimis et possessionibus ad eam pertinentibus, et Ecclesiam de Logmaban cum terris, decimis et possessionibus ad eam pertinentibus; et Ecclesiam de Kyrkepatric cum Capella de Logan[6] et omnibus suis pert., et Ecclesiam de Raynpatric, et Ecclesiam de Cumbertres, et Ecclesiam de Gretenhow, cum omnibus pert. earum. T. et H. Deo, et præfatis Canonicis, et eorum succ., libere, quiete et honorifice. Ita quod liceat eis perpetuis temporibus de decimis prædictarum Ecclesiarum libere disponere et ordinare, pro voluntate sua, et cuicumque voluerint eas ad firmam dimittere, dare, vel vendere, et alio quocumque modo voluerint, et ubicumque voluerint, commodum suum facere, sine impedimento mei, et hæredum meorum, et hominum nostrorum. Concedo etiam . . . Ecclesiam de Hert cum Capella S. Hyldæ de Herterpoll', et cum terris, libertatibus et possessionibus ad eas pertintibus; et Ecclesiam de Strantona cum omnibus terris, libertatibus et possessionibus ad eam pertinentibus. T. et H. præfatis

[1] Hertilpole. Ibid. Hertlepoole. Skelton Transcripts.
[2] Giseburn. Mon. Angl. Skelton Transcripts.
[3] Corm. Mon. Angl.
[4] Umfrido. Ibid.
[5] Beverel. Ibid.
[6] There is a small stream called the Logan in the parish of Kirkpatrick Fleming, running into the Kirtle, on the banks of which it is said the Chapel of Logan formerly stood.

Can. et Ecclesiæ prædictæ libere, quiete et honorifice, secundum purportum cartarum antecessorum meorum, quas inde habent, et sicut in eisdem perspexi expressius contineri. Quare volo et præcipio, quod prædicti Can. habeant et teneant omnia supradicta libere et quiete et honorifice, sicut aliqua Ecclesia liberius et quietius aliquam elemosinam tenet. Hanc autem concessionem et confirmationem feci præfatæ Ecclesiæ de Gysebur', et Can. prænominatis, pro amore Dei et B. M., et pro salute animæ meæ, et uxoris meæ, et liberorum meorum, et pro animabus patris mei et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum, in lib. et quiet. et pur. et perp. elem. In cujus rei test. præsenti scripto sigillum meum feci apponi. H. T. Dominis Johanne de Bulmer, Johanne de Romundeby, Johanne filio Marmedoci, Ada de Setona, Rogero de Kyrkepatric, Willelmo Wychard, militibus, Willelmo de Brus, Magistro Ada de Kykecuthbrith, Willelmo filio Ricardo filio Seyri, Ricardo de Romundeby, Johanne de Redmershyl, et aliis.[1]

MCLXXX. Robertus, filius Roberti de Brus quarti, Dominus Vallis Anandiæ . . . Deo, et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Giseburne, et Canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, Ecclesiam de Anandia et Ecclesiam de Lougmaban cum Capella de Rokele,[2] Ecclesiam de Kirkepatric cum Capella de Logan, Ecclesiam de Raynpatrick, et Ecclesiam de Cumbertres, et Ecclesiam de Gretenhou, cum terris, decimis et possessionibus omnibus et singulis ad prædictas Ecclesias et Capellas qualitercunque pertinentibus; et quoddam pratum juxta Grangiam dictorum Canonicorum in villa de Anandia, quod habent ex dono patris mei. T. et H. Deo et præfatis Can. et eorum succ., libere, quiete et honorifice, ita quod liceat eis perpetuis temporibus de terris et decimis et aliis prænominatis prædictarum Ecclesiarum et Capellarum, et prato prædicto, libere disponere et ordinare pro voluntate sua, et eas colligere, et cuicunque voluerint ad firmam dimittere, dare, vel vendere, et alio quocunque modo voluerint, et ubicunque voluerint cariare et commodum[3] suum facere sine impedimento mei, vel hæredum

[1] Harleian Charters, 43, B. 12, printed in the Registrum Glasguense (Bannatyne Club), p. 619. Endorsed: Robertus de Brus de ecclesia de Hanand cum terris et decimis. A circular seal of green wax, 1½ inches in diameter, bears a knight on horseback riding to the sinister, with drawn sword in right hand. A saltire on the bardings of his horse and a sprig of some tree in his helmet. ESTO FEROX VT LEO. Cott. Cart. xi. 58, is a duplicate of the deed printed above with the same seal, endorsed: Rob. de Brus de eclesiis (*sic*) Vallis Anand'. See note to No. 1170.

[2] Rockhall in the parish of Lochmaben, near which a chapel is said once to have stood.

[3] *comodum.*

meorum et hominum nostrorum. Concedo etiam et confirmo . . . omnes terras et ten. cum hominibus liberis et nativis eorundem Can., quæ habent et tenent de feodo meo et antecessorum meorum in villis de Hertelpool, Hert, Stranton, Eden, Elleton, et alibi ubique in Episcopatu Dunolmensi, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad dictas terras et ten., liberos homines et nativos ubique et qualitercunque pertinentibus. T. et H. Ecclesiæ prædictæ et præfatis Can. de me et hær. meis, libere, quiete, pacifice et honorifice, sine omni impedimento, actione et demanda sæculari, sectis curiarum, et sine omnimoda calumpnia et clamio mei vel hæredum meorum in perp. Quare volo et bona fide præcipio, quod prædicti Can. habeant et teneant omnia et singula supradicta in lib. quiet. pur. et perp. elem., sicut aliqua Ecclesia Angliæ, vel Scotiæ, liberius et quietius aliquam elemosinam tenet. Hanc autem concessionem et confirmationem feci præfatæ Ecclesiæ de Gyseburne et Can. prænominatis, pro amore Dei et B. M., et pro animabus patris mei, et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum, in lib. et quiet. et pur. et perp. elem. In cujus rei test. præsenti sigillum meum feci apponi. H. T. Waltero de Faucomberg, Marmaduco de Thwenge, Willelmo de Rosell, Arnaldo de Percy, militibus, Willelmo filio Ricardi filii Terry, Johanne de Redmershyll, Adam de Tochotes, Adam filio Walteri de Thorp, Johanne de Mersk, Willelmo de Fulthorp, Johanne Terry de Lythum, et a. m. (Dodsworth MSS. xciv. 118).[1]

MCLXXXI. Robertus, filius Roberti de Brus, Dominus Vallis Anandiæ . . . Deo, et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Giseburne, et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, in lib. pur. et perp. elem., pratum quoddam in Campis villæ de Anandia; illud viz. pratum quod jacet propinquius Grangiæ Can. prædictorum versus austrum (in villa præfata), et quod quidem pratum eorum[dem] Canonicorum Procurator[2] pro duobus solidis annuis ad firmam de me aliquando tenuit. H. T. Dominis Johanne de Bulmer, Johanne de Romundeby, (*etc.*, *as in* No. 1179).[3]

MCLXXXII. Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod hæc est conventio, quæ facta fuit inter Eng' Episcopum Glasguensem[4] et Robertum de Brus, utriusque partis fide interposita, et finita

[1] The drawing of the seal presents a saltire with a lion passant in chief.

[2] *Percurator.*

[3] Skelton Castle Transcripts (No. xxiv.). Seal, knight on horseback riding to the sinister, with drawn sword in right hand. ESTO : FEROX : VT : LEO.

[4] Engelram, Bishop of Glasgow, 1164-1175.

et confirmata inter Jocelinum, Glasguensem Episcopum[1] et ipsum Robertum de Brus, quod sopita et remanente querela et controversia, quæ vertebatur inter Episcopos Glasguenses et prædictum Robertum de Brus super quibusdam terris in Valle Anant., Robertus scilicet de Brus dedit et concessit Deo, et Ecclesie de Glasgu, et Eng' Episcopo, ejusque succ., in lib. et perp. elem., Ecclesiam de Moffet, et Ecclesiam de Kirkepatric[2] cum omnibus pert. suis, quas tunc temporis in dominio habebat. Concessit etiam et præsenti scripto confirmavit Ecclesiæ de Glasgu, et omnibus ejusdem Ecclesiæ Episcopis, donationem Ecclesiæ de Driuesdale, et Ecclesiæ de Hodelm, et Ecclesiæ de Castelmilc,[3] libere et quiete in perp. Hac itaque finali concordia confirmata est pax inter Ecclesiam de Glasgu et Episcopos ejusdem Ecclesiæ, et Robertum de Brus et hæredes suos, ita tamen sicut prænominatus Robertus de Brus fecit homagium Eng', Episcopo de Glasgu, et Jocelino successori ejus, pro bono pacis et amore et consilio, ita ipse et hæredes sui eorum suc[ces]soribus homagium facient. H. T. Simone, Archidiacono de Glasgu, Willelmo, Decano [de] Valle Anand., Wallevo, Decano de Dunfres, Willelmo, Persona de Lohmaban, Thoma, Persona de Kastelmilc, Magistro Willelmo de Houeden, Willelmo et Waltero, Clericis Episcopi. Teste etiam et concedente, Roberto de Brus filio Roberti de Brus, Johanne de Vaus, Willelmo de Brus, Ivone de Crossebi, Udardo, Senescaldo Roberti de Brus, Ricardo de Crossebi. (P. R. O. Duchy of Lancaster. Cartæ Miscellaneæ I. 39).[4]

MCLXXXIII. W., Dei gratia Rex Scottorum,[5] Episcopis, Abbatibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Vicecomitibus, Justiciariis, Ministris et omnibus probis hominibus totius terræ suæ, clericis et laicis, salutem. Sciant præsentes et futuri me concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse conventionem quæ facta fuit inter Engl', Glasguensem Episcopum, et Robertum de Brus, utriusque partis fide interposita, et inter Jocelinum, Episcopum Glasguensem, finita et confirmata, de Ecclesia de Moffat, et Ecclesia de Kirkepatric, et Ecclesia de Driuesdal', et Ecclesia de Hodelm, et Ecclesia de Castelmilc, cum omnibus earumdem Ecclesiarum justis pertinentiis et libertatibus. T. ita libere et quiete, plenarie et honorifice, sicut cirographum inter eos factum testatur. Testibus. Ricardo, Episcopo de Moravia,

[1] Jocelin, 1175–1199.

[2] Moffat and Kirkpatrick Juxta.

[3] Dryfesdale, Hoddom and Castlemilk, the latter being represented by the parish of St. Mungo.

[4] Printed with the omission of the names of three witnesses in the Registrum Glasguense (Bannatyne Club), p. 64.

[5] William the Lion, 1165–1214. The date of the charter is circa 1187–9.

Ernaldo, Abbate de Melros, Ricardo de Moreville, Constabulario, Rollando filio Uchtredi, Roberto de Quinci, Alano Dapifero, Willelmo de Morville, Willelmo Cumin, Roberto filio Roberti filio Warembaldi, Simone Locard, Thoma Thancard, Thoma de Colbainestun, Adam de Aschechirche. Apud Lannarc (Registrum Glasguense, p. 65).

MCLXXXIV. Walterus, Dei gratia Episcopus Glasguensis, omnibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos, divinæ pietatis intuitu, concessisse[1] Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Giseburne, Ebor. dyocesis, et Can. ibidem Deo servientibus, in usus proprios, omnes decimas garbarum bladi Ecclesiarum de Anant, et de Loghmabam cum decimis bladi Capellæ de Rokele, integre et plenarie etc. Concessimus etiam eidem Ecclesiæ de Giseburne et Can. ibidem in proprios usus omnes decimas garbarum bladi Ecclesiarum de Cumbertres, de Gretenhou, et Rainpatric, et de Kirkepatric cum decimis bladi Capellæ de Logan etc. Acta apud Glasg', pridie Idus Octobris, A.D. M°CC° vicesimo tertio, coram hiis testibus, Magistro H. de Mortuomari, Decano Ecclesiæ Glasguensis, Domino R. de Tindale, Thesaurario ejusdem Ecclesiæ, etc. (Dodsworth MSS. cviii. 77[b]).

MCLXXXV. Anno Incarnationis Dominicæ M°CC° XX° iij°, cum multæ frequenter processissent[2] dissensiones inter Episcopos Glasguensis Ecclesiæ et Canonicos de Gyseburne, super Ecclesiis de Anant, de Loumaban, et de Cumbert[r]es, et Kirkepatric, et Reinpatric,[3] et Gretenho, in usus proprios secundum Canonicorum assertionem habendis, tandem die Sanctorum Felicis et Adaucti (Aug. 30), ad perpetuam utriusque Ecclesiæ tranquillitatem, Dominus Walterus, Glasguensis Episcopus, et dicti Canonici de Gyseburne, cum solempni et sufficienti satisdatione, subjecerunt se gratis, omni appellatione, contradictione et cavillatione remotis, provisioni, et dispositioni virorum discretorum, qui solum Deum præ oculis habentes, sub hac forma in ipso negotio processerunt. Ordinantes, quod omnes decimæ garbarum bladi Ecclesiarum de Anant, et de Loumaban, cum garbis Capellæ de la Rokele, cedant in usus proprios dictorum Canonicorum, libere, quiete, plenarie ab omni exactione et honere episcopali. Cætera vero omnia cedant in usus Rectorum ipsarum Ecclesiarum, plene et sine aliqua contradictione, respiciendo Monasterium de Gyseburne singulis annis in tribus marcis per manus Rectoris Ecclesiæ de Anant, percipiendis ad sustentationem luminaris. Respiciendo etiam idem Monasterium in tribus marcis, per manus Rectoris Ecclesiæ de Loumaban percipiendis in festo

[1] *concessimus.* [2] *præcessissent.* [3] *Rempatric.*

Assumptionis B. Virginis annuatim. Quas tres marcas ad tollendum omnem contentionis scrupulum, optento consensu Capituli Glasguensis, solvent idem Canonici Glasguensi Ecclesiæ annuatim in Nativitate Beatæ Virginis, ad sustentationem luminarium. Præterea omnes decimæ garbarum bladi Ecclesiarum de Cumbe[r] tres, Gretenho, Reinpatric et Kirkepatric, cedant in usus Canonicorum, cum decimis bladi Capellæ de Logan. Salvis cuilibet Rectori in singulis istis quatuor Ecclesiis quatuor skeppis farinæ, certo loco et competenti annuatim percipiendis, et per Canonicos infra parochias juxta provisionem legalium assignandis. Cætera vero omnia cum terris Ecclesiarum et decimis earumdem cedant in usus Rectorum istarum Ecclesiarum, similiter et aliarum. Adjecerunt tamen, ut Canonici præfati habeant in qualibet parochia aream unam in loco competenti, et unam acram terræ in campo ad bladum colligendum. Providerunt etiam, ut Dominus Walterus, Glasguensis Episcopus, ac successores sui, in perpetuum ordinent pro sua voluntate de Ecclesiis prædictis cum vacaverint, et in singulis instituant Rectores sine contradictione Canonicorum, non expectata eorum præsentatione, cui inperpetuum renunciaverunt, omnem Ecclesiarum earumdem ordinationem et collationem dicto Episcopo et succ. suis concedendo. Salvis eis decimis garbarum et aliis, prout superius est provisum. Salvo etiam jure et tenura Rectorum Ecclesiarum, qui modo sunt, quousque cesserint vel decesserint. Salva etiam tenura et possessione Willelmi de Glencarn', in Ecclesia de Loumaban et Capella de Rokele, tota vita sua, reddendo ipsis Can. annuatim triginta tres marcas, medietatem ad festum S. Martini et medietatem ad Pentecosten. Instrumenta quidem super dictis Ecclesiis Can. confecta, si ipsi contra hanc provisionem eis uti voluerint, cassa sint et vana; ita tamen quod si idem Episcopus, vel aliquis successorum suorum, contra eam venire voluerit, eis libere utantur Can. memorati. Et in hujus rei test. dicti Can. de Gyseburne sigillum Capituli sui præsenti scripto apposuerunt. H. T. Domino Petro, et Henrico, Priore de Jedd', Magistro Stephano de Lillescl', Magistro Hugone de Potton, Domino Willelmo de Glencarn', Dominis A. et Roberto, Capellanis Domini Episcopi Glasguensis, Magistro Roberto de S. Albano, Roberto de Hereford, Willelmo, Persona de Yrskin, Clericis Domini Episcopi, Magistro Roberto, Vicario de Oxenham, et. m. a. (Reg. Glasguense, i., p. 105).[1]

[1] Ex autographo. Huic cartæ appensum est sigillum fere integrum, ex cera viridi, exhibens ex una parte monachum (ut videtur) sedentem, librum coram se positum legentem, et supra librum stellulam; inscrip-

MCLXXXVI. Michael, Prior, et Conventus de Giseburne . . . . Ecclesiæ Glasguensi illas tres marcas argenti, quas debemus annuatim percipere de Ecclesia de Logmaban, prout in autentico inter Dominum Walterum, Episcopum Glasguensem, et nos confecto, continetur, ad luminare ejusdem Ecclesiæ singulis annis per manus Rectorum memoratæ Ecclesiæ percipiendas in Nativitate B. M. V. In hujus rei test. præsenti scripto sigillum Capituli nostri apposuimus (Ibid. p. 106).

MCLXXXVII. Michael, Prior, et Conventus Giseburnæ . . . venerabili patri, Domino Waltero, Dei gratia Episcopo Glasguensi, et suc. suis in perp., ordinationem et collationem Ecclesiarum de Cumbertres, de Gretenhov, de Reinpatric cum Capella de Logan, ut ipse et succ. sui de cætero, non expectata præsentatione nostra, cui in perp. renunciavimus sine omni contradictione nostra, pro sua voluntate disponant de Ecclesiis et Capellis prædictis, cum vacaverint, et in singulis Rectores idoneos instituant, qui de cura animarum Deo, sibique et succ. suis de episcopalibus respondeant, ac omnia honera ipsarum Ecclesiarum sustineant. Salvis nobis et succ. nostris in perp. omnibus decimis bladi singularum Ecclesiarum et Capellarum præscriptarum in usus proprios, integre et plenarie, libere et quiete ab omni exactione et honere episcopali, exceptis quatuor sceppis farinæ cuilibet Rectorum cujuslibet istarum quatuor Ecclesiarum, viz. de Cumbretres, de Gretenhou, de Reinpatric et de Kirkepatric, annuatim percipiendis, et per nos vel nuncium nostrum, certo loco et competenti infra parochias, juxta provisionem legalium hominum assignandis. Salva etiam nobis in qualibet parochia singularum Ecclesiarum prædictarum de terris ipsarum Ecclesiarum, una area in loco competenti, et una acra terræ in campo ad bladum nostrum colligendum. Salvis etiam nobis annuatim sex marcis, tribus marcis de Ecclesia de Anand, et tribus de Ecclesia de Locmaban, singulis annis per manus Rectorum earumdem Ecclesiarum percipiendis in festo Assumptionis Beatæ Virginis. Teste sigillo Capituli nostri huic scripto appenso (Ibid. p. 107).

MCLXXXVIII. Omnibus S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsens scriptura pervenerit, Decanus et Capitulum Ecclesiæ Glasguensis, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos inspexisse instrumentum venerabilis patris nostri,

tum in circuiter, *Sigillum . . . . . de Giseburn*: ex altera vero parte, imaginem B. Mariæ filium brachiis tenentis, et inferius quemdam genuflexum supplicantem, et in circuitu inscriptum:—*Ave Maria, gratia plena. Dominus tecum.*

Domini Johannis, permissione divina Glasguensis Episcopi, sub tenore qui sequitur infrascripto :—

Johannes, miseratione divina, Glasguensis Episcopus,[1] omnibus S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos inspexisse instrumentum in nulla sui parte vitiatum, sigillo bonæ memoriæ Domini Roberti, Glasguensis Episcopi, prædecessoris nostri, signatum, tenorem continens infrascriptum :—

Robertus, Dei gratia Glasguensis Episcopus,[2] omnibus (*etc. ut supra*). Noveritis nos inspexisse instrumentum in nulla sui parte vitiatum, sigillis bonæ memoriæ Domini Johannis, Glasguensis Episcopi, prædecessoris nostri, et Capituli Glasguensis, signatum, cujus tenor talis est :—

Johannes, Dei gratia Glasguensis Episcopus,[3] omnibus (*etc. ut supra*). Cum inter nos et Rectores Ecclesiarum de Anand, de Loughmaban, de Cumbertres, de Gretenhou, de Raynpatrick' et de Kirkepatrik', ex parte una, et Dominos Radulphum, Priorem,[4] et Conventum Giseburnæ, ex parte altera, orta fuit controversia super intollerabili diminutione portionum ad eosdem Rectores secundum ordinationem prædecessorum nostrorum spectantium, eoque ex eisdem secundum quod asserebant congrue sustentari et onera debita et consueta sustinere non possent, tandem de consensu Capituli nostri Glasguensis pro nobis et prædictis Rectoribus, ac nostris et eorum succ., similiter et pro præfatis Priore et Conventu eorumque succ., sopitis et sopiendis hujusmodi controversiis imperp., coram nobis concordatum est, provisum et expresse consensum est in hanc formam. Viz. quod omnes decimæ garbarum bladi, ad prædictas Ecclesias et earum Capellas de terris cultis et colendis in campis et ortis qualitercunque spectantes, memoratis Can. et eorum succ., sine diminutione qualibet vel derogatione, cum areis et terris ad eosdem pertinentibus, secundum quod in autenticis prædecessorum nostrorum continetur, ad eorum usus proprios reserventur. Cætera vero omnia ad ipsas Ecclesias spectantia, cum terris residuis Ecclesiarum et decimis earundem terrarum, cedant in usus Rectorum ipsarum Ecclesiarum, qui pro tempore fuerint; cum hiis tamen additamentis per manus prædictorum Can., seu procuratorum eorundem, ad prædictorum Rectorum sustentationem et onerum supportationem plenariam, infra suas parochias certo loco et competenti eisdem annuatim solvendis; viz., Rectori Ecclesiæ de Anand quadra-

[1] John Lindsey, 1325–1335.
[2] Robert Wishcart, 1272–1317.
[3] John de Cheyam, 1260–1268.
[4] Ralph de Irton, Prior, 1262-1280.

ginta solidis sterlingorum; Rectori Ecclesiæ de Loughmaban sex marcis sterlingorum, qui scilicet sumptibus suis Capellæ de Rokele per Capellanum ydoneum, modo debito et consueto, faciet deserviri; Rectori Ecclesiæ de Cumbertres duodecim skeppis farinæ; Rectori Ecclesiæ de Gretenhou duodecim skeppis farinæ; Rectori Ecclesiæ de Rainpatrick' decem skeppis farinæ; Rectori Ecclesiæ de Kirkepatric decem skeppis farinæ, qui scilicet Rector sumptibus suis Capellæ de Logan per Capellanum ydoneum, modo debito et consueto, faciet deserviri. Quas scilicet pecuniam et firmam singuli eorum per æquales portiones ad duos anni terminos percipient, medietatem scil. ad festum S. Martini in hyeme, et medietatem aliam ad Pentecosten. Quilibet etiam prædictorum Rectorum in prima sui institutione liberam habebit optionem, an portiones præscriptas modo prædicto, an certam numeratæ pecuniæ summam suo perpetuo recipere maluerint. Istorumque duorum quodcunque semel præelegerit, hoc ipsum suo perpetuo incunctanter tenebit, aliudque repetere ei nullatenus licebit. Si autem eorum aliquis numeratam pecuniam præelegerit, portio totalis ipsum contingens, exceptis tantummodo ædificiis et ortis propriis, penes Can. memoratos residebit, idemque Rector in suæ institutionis exordio, sacrosanctis evangeliis inspectis, juramentum corporale præstabit, quod nulla fraude seu malo ingenio super hujusmodi portionis penes Canonicos residentis integra perceptione, detrimentum vel impedimentum faciet, seu fieri procurabit, quin potius diligentiam et executionem ecclesiasticam, cum interpellatus fuerit, fideliter adhibebit, ut hujusmodi portio in usum et commodum prædictorum Can. plenarie cedat, sicut eandem portionem percipere debuisset. Summa autem pecuniæ, quam eorum quilibet eligere poterit, in singulis Ecclesiis, hoc est, in Ecclesia de Anand triginta tres marcæ, in Ecclesia de Loughmaban triginta et octo marcæ, in Ecclesia de Cumbertres decem et octo marcæ, in Ecclesia de Gretenhou decem et octo marcæ, in Ecclesia de Rainpatrick decem et octo marcæ, in Ecclesia de Kirkepatrick decem et octo marcæ. Et quia Ecclesiarum prædictarum facultatibus diligentius ponderatis, præscriptas portiones, aut pecuniæ numeratæ summas prædictas, ad prædictorum Rectorum sustentationem et onerum supportationem sufficere comperimus, nos, Capitulo nostro Glasguensi consensum præbente, pro nobis et succ. nostris prædictos Rectores eorumque successores præfatis portionibus vel summis pecuniæ prænominatis imperp. debere forecontentos in onerum sustentationem, et quocunque casu qualitercunque contingente, episcopali auctoritate decre-

vimus, quod si in posterum eorum aliquis contra hanc provisionem aliquid attemptare præsumpserit, ipsum nullatenus audiendum, set perpetuum eidem silentium imponendum fore statuimus. Rectores quoque prædicti, qui pro tempore fuerint, nobis et succ. nostris de episcopalibus omnibus respondebunt, et omnia onera ipsarum Ecclesiarum sustinebunt. Rectores vero Ecclesiarum de Anand et de Loughmaban Can. memoratis pecuniæ summam in autenticis prædecessorum nostrorum contentam, ad eorumdem Can. usum et luminarium [Ecclesiæ] Glasguensis supplementum, terminis statutis sine dilatione qualibet vel contradictione persolvent. Quod si aliquando facere noluerint, nos eosdem ad solutionem dictarum quantitatum, quotiens necesse fuerit, compellemus. Canonici vero prædicti et eorum succ. decimas garbarum bladi supradictas omnes et singulas perpetuis temporibus, et portiones Rectorum quorumlibet qui pecuniam numeratam, sicut prædictum est, præelegerint, quamdiu penes ipsos residebunt, pro voluntate sua libere disponent et ordinabunt, et commodum suum sicut eis placuerit, quoad dicti Rectores vixerint et dictas portiones pecuniarias tenuerint, omnimodo facient. Ut autem hæc nostra provisio a Capitulo nostro Glasguensi, et a præfatis Rectoribus, et a Canonicis supradictis, in præsentia nostra constitutis, concessa et approbata, firma et illibata imperp. permaneat, huic scripto in modum cirographi confecto nos sigillum nostrum et sigillum Capituli Glasguensis ex parte una fecimus apponi, et prædicti Prior et Conventus sigillum Capituli sui apponi fecerunt ex altera. Acta sunt hæc anno gratiæ millesimo cc^{mo} sexagesimo quinto, octavo Idus Julii.

Nos igitur factum in hujusmodi instrumento expressum, ratum et gratum habentes, in omnibus et per omnia auctoritate episcopali confirmamus; ita viz. quod Rectores Ecclesiarum prædictarum portiones in eisdem ipsis assignatas, vel summas pecuniæ prænominatas, modo præscripto perpetuis temporibus solummodo percipiant. Canonici autem prædicti omnia ad se spectantia, secundum quod præscriptum est, teneant et habeant, cum omnibus libertatibus, pert. et aisiamentis suis in usus proprios, pacifice, libere et quiete, nomine simplicis beneficii et absque secta synodi et absque omni exactione consuetudine et onere episcopali. In cujus rei test. præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum. Datum apud Herlesay, die S. Thomæ Martinis [Dec. 29], anno gratiæ millesimo cc^{mo} septuagesimo tertio.

Nos igitur, reneatis[1] ad plenum præmissis et contentis in

[1] *reniatis.*

eisdem ac earum causis, ea omnia et singula approbamus, ratificamus specialiter et expresse, et ex certa nostra scientia confirmamus. Ut autem hæc confirmatio nostra firma et illibata permaneat, perpetuis temporibus inviolabiliter sine contradictione duratura, nos sigillum nostrum huic scripto apponi fecimus in test. præmissorum. Dat. apud Dimesdalle die dominica prox. post festum S. Marci Evangelistæ, A.D. millesimo ccc^{mo} tricesimo.

Et nos, Decanus et Capitulum Glasguense, etiam præmissis omnibus et singulis consensum nostrum præbuimus, ac ea in omnibus et singulis approbamus, ratificamus specialiter et expresse, et ex certa nostra scientia confirmamus, perpetuis temporibus inviolabiliter sine contradictione duratura. In cujus rei test. sigillum Capituli nostri Glasguensis apponi fecimus. Dat. in Capitulo nostro apud Glasgu, die dominica prox. post festum Assensionis Dominicæ [May 20], A.D. millesimo triscentesimo tricesimo (Bodleian Charters. Yorkshire. No. 62).[1]

LOCALITY UNKNOWN.

MCLXXXIX. Robertus de Talbert . . . Deo et Ecclesiæ S. M. de Gisburc unam bov. terræ in Phugeston, quam Osbertus filius Swani tenuit, et unam salinam, in liberam elemosinam, pro anima mea, et pro uxore mea, et animabus antecessorum meorum. Testibus. Rogero Brotun, Roberto Livan', Ricardo de Dryfeld, Petro de Uplium, Willelmo de Estun, Rogero filio Kat. Sigillum Robert de Walbert (Dodsworth MSS. cxviii. 140^{b}).

[1] Two seals of yellow wax are attached to this deed, belonging respectively to the Bishop and to the Dean and Chapter of Glasgow. Examples of similar seals are given in Laing's Scotch Seals, Nos. 165, 183, 1024, 1025.

DOCUMENTS CONNECTED WITH THE BURNING OF THE PRIORY CHURCH IN 1289.

I. THE ACCOUNT BY WALTER OF HEMINGBURGH.

Ecclesia nostra Giseburniæ combusta.

Anno Domini MCCLXXXIX, xvii kalendas Junii et prima die rogationum,[1] ecclesiam nostram Giseburniæ cum libris theologiæ multis et pretiosissimis, ix calicibus, vestimentis, imaginibus sumptuosis, vorax flamma consumpsit. Et quia præterita futuris dant formam negotiis, idcirco infortunii casum, ut hujusmodi casus in posterum declinetur, præsenti opusculo duxi inserendum. Die enim prædicto, qui quidem erat ventosus et nobis malus, ascendit plumbarius ecclesiam cum duobus garcionibus suis, ut foramina plumbi veteris de novo stanno consolidaret, sicut per dies aliquot ex dispositione mala jamdudum inceperat; apposuitque patellas suas ferreas cum carbonibus et igne in ruderibus sive gradibus excelsi operis, super ligna sicca, trabas[2] aliquas, et cætera quæque cremabilia, et ex parte meridionali in cruce corporis ipsius ecclesiæ in qua erat ventus urens et perflans a meridie. Cumque mansisset ibidem usque post missam in opere suo, descendit tandem ante processionem conventus, credens garcionibus ignem extinguendum; at illi cito post eum descenderunt, igne non plene extincto, reaccensusque est ignis in carbonibus, et, partim ex calore ferri partim ex sparsione

[1] In the calendar of a missal once belonging to Guisbrough, but lately forming part of the Ashburnham Collection, is the following entry about this fire under the seventeenth of the Calends (of June), "Incendium Ecclesiæ nostræ, A.D. M°CC°LXXX°IX" (Historical MSS. Commission, Eighth Report, Part iii. p. 102). The seventeenth of the Calends of June, which in 1289 was the same as the first of Rogation days, corresponds to May 16th in modern computation. There is another entry in the Calendar about a fire at Guisbrough under the fourteenth of the Calends of the same month (May 19). "Incendium LXIX domorum fumalium in Gyseborne, anno M°CCCC°XIJ°."

[2] A mediæval form of trabes. Another MS. reads turbas.

carbonum, sumpsit se ignis in inferiora ligna et cætera quæque cremabilia, quo incepto resolutum est plumbum et accensæ sunt tabulæ super tigna, deinde crevit in immensum et consumpsit omnia; et pro tanto dampno et jactura non modica, ipsis fugientibus, non plus consecuti sumus nisi vulgare verbum, "Quid potui ego."[1] Unde successores in posterum ex nostra negligentia discant cautius sibi providere (Walter of Hemingburgh, ii. 19).

II. PETITION TO THE KING FOR LICENCE TO IMPROPRIATE THE CHURCHES OF EASINGTON, BARNINGHAM, AND HESLARTON, TO RELIEVE THE POVERTY CAUSED BY THE FIRE. CIRCA 1290.

Cum nobile Monasterium de Gyseburne quodam ignis infortunio nuper lamentabiliter combustum fuit cum contentis, videlicet libris, calicibus, ymaginibus, reliquiis, et lapidibus preciosis, ac etiam indumentis et ornamentis ecclesiasticis, quod dampnum de facultatibus ipsius Monasterii, cum sit inestimabile, est quasi impossibile resarciri, præsertim cum sit ultra modum ære alieno depressum; nec potest prædictum Monasterium Virginis gloriosæ, in quo cultus divinus jugi exercitio devo[tionis] habundabat, et frequens hospitalitas omnibus ibidem confluentibus liberaliter frequentabatur, sine gratia Summi Pontificis ac aliorum magnatum subsidio in statum debitum reformari, supplicavit ejusdem Monasterii Prior et Conventus excellentiæ regiæ, quatinus ad relevamen tantæ ruinæ regia celsitudo pietatis intuitu manum porrigat [adju]tricem, et testimonium veritati in hoc facto Summo dignetur Pontifici perhibere. Et si placet supplicare . . . ad relevamen Monasterii prædicti Ecclesias de Esington, Bernyngham et Heselarton, sui proprii patronatus et Ebor. diocesis, quæ summam sexaginta librarum secundum verum valorem annuatim vix excedunt, paterna pietate misericorditer appropriare dignetur, ut hospitalitas et elemosinæ in ipso Monasterio modo debito et consueto liberius valeant exerceri.[2]

[1] Other MSS. read "Quid potui Oyghe," and "Quid potuimus Eygh."

[2] P. R. O. Chancery Files, No. 127. Endorsed: Coram Rege. Coram Rege. Rex concedit quantum in ipso est. In 18 Edward I, 1290, the King gave licence to the Prior and Convent of Giseburn, to impropriate the churches of Ossington, Beringham, and Hese[l]arton, which were of their advowson, "ad relevationem Prioratus sui per infortunium nuper combusti, cum libris, reliquiis et aliis quæ habeat in eodem" (Rotuli Parliamenti, I. 54). The impropriation, however,

III. INDULGENCE FROM ARCHBISHOP GREENFIELD TO ALL CONTRIBUTING TO THE REBUILDING OF THE PRIORY CHURCH. 1309.

Indulgentia concessa per Willelmum, Archiepiscopum Ebor., pro reparatione Ecclesiæ Conventualis B. M. de Gyseburne per repentini incendii voraginem, una cum domibus, libris et aliis suis bonis nonnullis, quasi ad extremam consumptionem reductæ etc. Et concessit quadraginta dies veniæ aliquid contribuentibus. Dat. iij. Kal. Novembris [Oct. 30], 1309, et anno Pontificatus sui quarto (Dodsworth MSS. cviii. 77).

IV. INDULGENCE FROM RICHARD DE KELLAWE, BISHOP OF DURHAM, TO THOSE CONTRIBUTING TO THE REPAIR OF THE CHURCH OF GISEBURGH, DESTROYED BY FIRE. 1311.

Indulgentia.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis Episcopus, dilectis in Christo filiis, abbatibus, prioribus, collegiis, archidiaconis, officialibus, decanis, rectoribus, vicariis, presbyteris et ministris, necnon aliis universis ecclesiarum prælatis, per Dunolmensem civitatem et diocesim constitutis, salutem in sinceris amplexibus Salvatoris. Inter cætera piæ devotionis opera, id in conspectu Altissimi credimus gratum, quod ad fundationem et reparationem ecclesiarum gratiose convertitur et liberaliter confertur pro salute credentium, et in remissione peccatorum. Cum itaque conventualis ecclesia B. M. de Giseburgh', per repetitam[1] incendii voraginem, una cum libris et vestimentis, calicibus et aliis suis bonis nonnullis, quasi ad extremam consumptionem, ut accepimus, sit redacta, adeo quod ad reparationem tam miserabilis ruinæ ecclesiæ ejusdem non credantur sufficere facultates; nos, tanto discrimini paternis affectibus prospicere cupientes, devotionem vestram studiose requirimus, rogantes et in Domino attentius exhortantes quatinus cum procurator vel procuratores præfatæ conventualis ecclesiæ ad vos venerit, sive venerint, pro fidelium eleemosynis colligendis, eos, in primis Capitulis vestris cele-

does not appear to have taken place. In 1359, at the request of Thomas de Seton, Edward III. gave the Prior leave to impropriate the church of Heslarton so as to make certain chantries (Vol. I. 135). This also seems to have fallen through.

[1] *repentini* is the reading of the original MS. (fo. 10^b), and no doubt the correct one, as is shown by the last document. This misreading has given rise to a belief that there was more than one great fire at Guisbrough, and that the Priory church was twice burnt.

brandis post inspectionem præsentium, præ omnibus aliis negotiis consimilibus, benevole admittatis, eorum negotium parochianis et subditis vestris efficaci compendio exponentes, ipsos parochianos et subditos vestros, Dei et nostri intuitu, benignius inducatis, ut, de bonis sibi a Deo collatis, ad restaurationem, restitutionem et fabricam prædictæ ecclesiæ sua conferant beneficia et subsidia caritatis; pro quibus æternale præmium ab ipso pio Domino valeat promereri. Nos autem, de ejusdem Omnipotentis Dei miti misericordia, et gloriosæ Virginis prænominatæ, necnon sanctissimi confessoris et patroni nostri Cuthberti, omniumque sanctorum, meritis confidentes, omnibus parochianis nostris, et aliis quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgentiam ratam habuerint, de peccatis suis vere contritis et confessis, qui, juxta exhortationem nostram prædictam ecclesiam relev[av]erint memoratam, seu ad fabricam ejusdem de bonis suis a Deo sibi collatis manus porrexerint adjutrices, quadraginta dies de injuncta sibi pœnitentia, Deo propitio, misericorditer relaxamus; indulgentias vero a venerabilibus patribus archiepiscopis [et] episcopis a Sede Apostolica gratiam obtinentibus, ad id concessas, et in posterum concedendas, quatinus in nobis est, ratas habentes, pariter et acceptas. In cujus rei test. sigillum nostrum præsentibus est appensum. Datum apud Stoketon, vij° kal. Augusti, A.D. millesimo trecentesimo undecimo, et pontificatus nostri primo (Registrum Palatinum Dunelmense, I. 57).

V. LETTER FROM THE PRIOR AND CONVENT OF GUISBROUGH TO EDWARD II. EXCUSING THEMSELVES FROM GRANTING A CORRODY IN CONSEQUENCE OF LOSSES BY THE BURNING OF THEIR MONASTERY, AND THE DESTRUCTION OF THEIR PROPERTY BY THE SCOTS, BESIDES HAVING TO ENTERTAIN CANONS FROM JEDBURGH, HEXHAM AND BRINKBURN, WITH OTHER PERSONS.

Excellentissimo Principi, Domino Edwardo, Dei gratia Regi Angliæ, illustrissimo Domino Hyberniæ, et Duci Aquitaniæ, sui humiles et devoti Prior et Conventus Gyseburnæ, salutem in Eo per quem Reges regnant et Principes dominantur. Mandatum vestrum nobis pro Roberto de Ryburgh nuper directum, quod eidem talem liberationem de domo nostra quoad vixerit percipiendam, qualem Henricus le Charecter, dum vixerit, ad rogatum Domini Edwardi, quondam Regis

Angliæ, patris vestri, percepit, vestri interventu rogaminis concederemus, reverenter recepimus, quod ob celsitudinem regiæ dignitatis prono et libenti animo vellemus adimplere, Deo teste, si nostra impotentia nos nullatenus excusaret. Sciat celsitudo regia Monasterium nostrum Gyseburnæ in libris, vestimentis et aliis ornamentis nostris per repentini ignis incendium lacrimabiliter esse consumptum, Ecclesias nostras de Valle Anandiæ, de dyocesi Karliolensi, ac etiam de Episcopatu Dunolmensi, per miserabilem Scotorum et etiam schavaldorum[1] depredationem, in quibus major pars sustentationis domus nostræ hactenus consistebat, multis temporibus retroactis funditus dissipatas. Ad hæc quemdam Canonicum domus de Jedd', et quemdam Willelmum Curthose ad vestri mandatum reverendum, necnon alios duos Canonicos, viz. unum de Hextildesham, et alium de Brynkeburne, qui propter invasionem inimicorum supradictorum fugam inierunt, quominus in domibus suis propriis quieti possint residere, quibus penes vires facultatem, licet nobis et domui nostræ extat onerosum, prout nostris, in necessariis exhibemus. Præterea ad rogatum serenissimæ Dominæ Reginæ quemdam valletum, scil. Robertum Pykebuske, in robis et victualibus et aliis gratanter et benevole sustinemus, qui percepit singulis diebus et percipiet de cellario et de coquina, sicud unus Canonicus, robam etiam cum valletis nostris, et sustentationem unius famuli cum roba sua, et unius equi, toto tempore vitæ suæ, et præter hoc unam annuam pensionem viginti solidorum. Hæc siquidem onerationes et angustiæ nobis im[m]inentes misericorditer instigent, si placet, excellentiam regiam, tam ad debitæ excusationis quam ad piæ compassionis effectum, ut hac vice, serenissime Princeps, nos taliter sic afflictos favorabiliter habeat excusatos. Deus conservet Regem nostrum benignissimum ad regimen populi sui per tempora longa et quieta, et det ei triumphum de inimicis suis ad laudem et gloriam individuæ Trinitatis (P. R. O. Chancery Portfolio. Scotland. No. $\frac{41}{165}$).

[1] "SHAVELDER. — A fellow who goes idly wandering about like a vagabond" (Halliwell). Henry de Knyghton records in his Chronicle under the year 1318, which must be about the date of the letter printed above, "Cumque in partes Scotiæ venisset, inculcarit eos Dominus Gilbertus de Midelton cum aliis elegantibus *Schawaldres*, et eos de omnibus bonis suis spoliaverunt." The word seems almost equivalent to freebooter. Amongst the persons who contributed to the Poll Tax of 2 Ric. ii. at Burton-in-Lonsdale was a John Schavaldowre (printed Schanaldowre). There is another word, *Scavaldus*, meaning a collector of *Scavage* or *Schewage*, a toll exacted from merchants for goods exposed for sale, or paid when imported goods are shown at the Custom House (Trice Martin's Record Interpreter), but this is clearly not the meaning here.

EXTRACTS FROM THE ARCHBISHOPS' REGISTERS RELATING TO THE PRIORY.

I. CONFIRMATION BY ARCHB. GRAY OF PRIOR LAWRENCE'S RESIGNATION OF THE CHAPEL OF HARTLEPOOL. 1238.

Scyreburn. 9 kal. Feb. [Jan. 24], anno xxiii. Universis Christi fidelibus, etc. Universitati vestræ notum facimus, quod cum venerabilis memoriæ Gualo, tit. Sancti Martini Presbyter Cardinalis, legationis officio fungens in partibus Angliæ, dilecto filio, domino Laurentio, quondam Priori Gyseburnæ, qui sponte cessit Prioratui, et illum in suas manus resignavit, Capellam de He[rterpol] cum omnibus pert. suas ad ipsius Laurentii honorificam, quoad vixerit, sustentationem concessisset, prout in instrumentis tam prædicti Cardinalis quam bonæ memoriæ Ricardi primi, quondam Episcopi Dunelm.,[1] vidimus contineri; nos ad resignationem prædicti domini L., Priorem et Conventum de Gyseburne, vacante sede Dunelmensis Ecclesiæ, in corporalem dictæ Capellæ cum omnibus suis pert. auctoritate metropolicali induci fecimus possessionem, ipsam eis talem, qualem ante tempus concessissionis prædictæ habuerunt, benigne concedentes. In cujus rei test. etc. (Archb. Gray's Register. Surt. Soc., p. 80).

II. BULL FROM POPE ALEXANDER IV. ABOUT THE RESIGNATION AND PROVISION FOR PRIOR JOHN. 1255.[2]

Alexander, etc., Archiepiscopo Ebor. Ex parte dilecti filii Prioris Prioratus de Giseburne, ordinis S. Augustini, Ebor.

[1] Richard de Marisco, 1217-1226. Prior Lawrence was already *quondam* in the time of Hugh, Bishop of Carlisle, 1219-1223 (Whitby Chart. i. 45).

[2] The Prior's name is not mentioned, but it is clear it must have been John. If Dodsworth (No. 70SB) can be trusted, Prior John was still in office in the late autumn of 1257, so that his resignation had not taken effect nearly two years after the date of the bull.

diocesis, fuit nobis humiliter supplicatum, ut cum ipse propter infirmitatem sui corporis miserabilem cedere cupiat regimini Prioratus ejusdem tibi immediate subjecti, nos ipsius precibus inclinati, mandamus quatinus hujusmodi cessionem recipias vice nostra, et de proventibus ejusdem Ecclesiæ, juxta facultates ipsius, sibi congruam provisionem assignes, de qua dum vixerit commode valeat sustentari. Contradictores, etc. Non obstante si aliqui ex indulto Apostolico excommunicari aut interdici nequeant vel suspendi. Dat. Neapoli, iij Idus Januarii [Jan. 11], anno primo [1255] (Add. MSS. 1538, fo. 9, printed in Archb. Gray's Register, p. 215).

III. VISITATION OF THE CONVENT OF BASEDALE BY THE PRIOR OF GUISBOROUGH.

Walterus,[1] permissione etc., dilecto in Cristo filio, Priori Giseburg., salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. De Fratre Stephano, quem nobis misistis, ut nobis de elemosina vestra aliisque præcipuis juxta quod petiveramus, deserviat, cum magno vobis regratiamur affectu. Speramus enim quod nobis fructuosus existet, et consequatur exinde gratiam et honorem. Cæterum de diligentia, quam in visitatione Domus Monialium de Basedale adhibere curastis, vos digne laudamus. Et quia de quibusdam, sicut contineri vidimus, plene non poteratis hactenus inquirere, et ea de quibus constat[ut] deliberatione indigent, ut regulariter corrigantur, de circumspectione vestra plenius confidentes, devotionem vestram requirimus cum affectu, quatinus occupationibus nostris, quibus admodum implicamur, compassi, vices nostras complere curetis, caute et celeriter, sicut deposcit negotium in præmissis. Ita quod excessus Fratrum rigide, et Monialium cum qua decet modestia, puniantur, et reformatio Domus debita consequatur. Et quia parum valet ordinatio, nisi sit utilis postmodum executor, rogamus, quatinus de industrio aliquo et fideli, qui dictæ Domus curam possit gerere, cogitetis, regulari vel etiam sæculari, et supremum ad hoc non possitis inducere nobis quid faciendum videritis, nuncietis. Bene valeat.

W. etc., dilectis in Cristo filiabus, Priorissæ et Conventui de Basedale, salutem etc. Quoniam ad reformandam Domum vestram in pluribus, quæ correctione novimus indigere, non possumus personaliter interesse, ad inquirendum plenius et etiam corrigendum, quæ correctione digna repereret,[2] dilecto in Cristo filio, Priori de Gyseburne, commisimus vices nostras,

[1] Walter Giffard, Archbishop 1258–1279. [2] *repererit.*

vobis omnibus et singulis firmiter injungentes, quatinus ipsum ad exequenda præmissa, sicut ei injunximus, admittatis humiliter et devote; et quæ vobis injunxerit, vel de personis aut domo, intra vel extra, rite duxerit ordinanda, in omnibus et singulis sinceriter observetis, alioquin sententias quas tulerit in rebelles habebimus ratas et firmas, et eas, ut convenit, executioni curabimus demandare. Dat. apud Kawode, viij Idus Junii [June 7], Pontificatus nostri anno tertio (Reg. Giffard, fo. 72[b]).

IV. CORRECTIONES APUD GYSEBURNE (1279–80).

Ad fervorem devotionis et regularis observantiæ in Collegio de Gyseburne salubrius et sanctius observandum, nos, Willelmus, Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus, Angliæ Primas, x° Kalend. Martii [Feb. 20], A.D. M°CC°LXX° nono, ad prædictum locum, inquisitionis et visitationis gratia, accessimus, trangressus et vitia inibi correcturi, et ibidem comperta placentia in Cristo pro viribus firmaturi. Ad cujus loci prosperitatem et pacem, post visitata, inquisita diligentius et inventa, sic in Dei nomine processimus, statuendo. In primis igitur ad decus et observantiam veræ devotionis et obedientiæ injungimus, et districte præcipimus, quod regula B. Augustini, et salubria statuta prædecessorum nostrorum et nostra, debite et devote observentur, quatenus regularem prætendunt et innuunt honestatem. Item quod post officium completorii, prætextu hospitum vel alias, nullus extra claustrum, causa lasciviæ vel bibendi, aliquo modo exeat vel moretur, nisi præsente Priore, et de licentia et præcepto Præsidentis, vel de itinere redierit velud hospes. Item scolas onerosas divitum et præpotentum scolarium, et etiam indigentium, prorsus prohibemus; nisi quatenus Cancellarius noster Ebor. eas ad fructum et utilitatem Monasterii evidentius acceptarit. Item præcipimus sub obtestatione extremi examinis, quod infirmi fictitii in infirmariam nullatenus admittantur, sed qualitercumque ibidem introgressi, tanquam simulatores et regulam pervertentes, inflictis pœnis seu pœnitentiis, expellantur. Item volumus, quod infirmi graviter infirmati, majori compassione spiritus procurentur, et quod nulli, nisi graviter ægrotantes, in infirmariam aliquatenus admittantur; necnon et quod infirmaria deinceps ab extraneis decentius custodiatur. Item quia infirmaria ad recreationem languentium, non autem ad dissolutionem vel ingluviem, a sanctis patribus est provisa, inhibemus, ne Willelmus de Beverlaco, Stephanus de

Kirkeby, Willelmus de Scelton, Walterus de Stocton, quos in infirmaria, suspecta conventicula, dissolutiones et obloquia fecisse comperimus, ad solamen vel recreationem infirmariæ, in quam irreverenter et nequiter deliquerunt, deinceps admittantur, nisi de nostra licentia speciali. Item volumus, quod extra septa claustralia non exeant qualitercumque. Item volumus et ordinamus, quod in refectorio omnes æque communibus cibariis gaudeant et vescantur. Item præcipimus, quod elemosina a consumptoribus et ribaldis rite et districtius conservetur. Superfluam etiam familiam, intus et extra, et maxime onerosam et incontinentem, statim præcipimus amoveri. Item injungimus, quod silentium sanctius solito observetur, et quod nullus in choro in Dei laudibus obmutescat, sed vel psallat ex corde, aut corpore mox recedat, et volumus, quod per Rectores chori et sibi astantes utrobique protinus expellatur, nisi ipsum gravis et vera infirmitas excusarit. Item injungimus sollicite coram Cristo, ne in incessu solatii aliqua scu[r]rilia vel turpia proferantur, sed potius quæ prosint et ædificent ad salutem. Item in compotis reddendis volumus, quod juvenes subtiles et sensati, de quibus spes sit fructifere pul[l]ulandi, intersint, et clare percipiant quæ aguntur. Item parietes cujuslibet dissensionis et discordiæ, et confabulationes suspectas, sub indignatione Omnipotentis Dei et sub pœna anathematis, de cætero prohibemus, et maxime ne quis in proclamationibus quemquam de sociis tueatur, sed pro se solo quilibet respondeat et loquatur. Reluctantes enim huic sanctæ monitioni nostræ sic punire proponimus, quod puplice per Dei gratiam nostra cedet cæteris punitio in terrorem. Item prohibemus, ne quis Canonicorum absque præcepto Præsidentis munera recipiat a quocumque, et si quicquam de licentia vel præcepto superioris receperit, in communem usum mox per Præsidentis industriam assignetur. Item vagos et illicitos discursus Canonicorum extra curiam et infra, deinceps firmiter inhibemus, nisi quatenus regula et ordinata licentia permiserit spatiandi. Item volumus, quod laici quicumque fuerint, qui circa maneria custodienda suspecte et celeriter ditantur, statim amoveantur omnino. Volumus etiam, quod Conversi discreti in tractatibus temporalium sæpius advocentur, ne eorum utilis sagacitas contempnatur. Item injungimus Priori in virtute obedientiæ et professionis suæ, ne in correctionibus faciendis se amodo erga quoscumque remissum exhibeat, vel, quod absit, aliquatenus timorosum, sed gregem sibi commissum, tanquam prælatus prospiciens et providus, crebro instruat et informet, et nunc ad spiritualia, nunc ad

temporalia, intuitum dirigat et coaptet. Item præcipimus, quod Supprior circa confessiones audiendas, et quæ ipsius multipliciter incumbunt officio, ita morigeratum et moderatum, ita sagacem et sollicitum se exhibeat, ut in extremo judicio placida retributio sibi fiat. Item firmiter et districte prohibemus, ne prætextu perversæ et perniciosæ conspirationis suæ, seu dissensionis suæ, quam jugiter procurare consueverant in Collegio, W. de Beverlaco, S. de Kyrkeby, W. de Scelton, Walterus de Stocton et Johannes de Salkoc, qui in quibusdam se inhoneste habuerunt, in nullis omnino ministeriis seu officiis morari seu profici permittantur, donec, meritis suis exigentibus, aliud de eisdem duxerimus ordinandum, quos velud claustrales simplices Conventumque sequentes correctioni et conscientiis Prioris et Supprioris, sub periculo gradus sui, adeo deputamus, ne iidem Prior et Supprior pro commissis et transgressionibus eorundem pœnas condignas et æquales, sicut ordinaverimus, acerbe subeant cum eisdem. Item præcipimus sub testimonio Crucifixi, ne quisquam casui vel ruinæ alterius congaudeat, vel improperet, quoquomodo se veram compassionem prætendat cum tremore cordis, de se ipso simile pertimescens. Item volumus, quod hæc in capite cujuslibet mensis in pleno capitulo puplice recitentur, et quod absque reluctatione qualibet ab omnibus et singulis, sub vinculo et virtute professionis factæ, firmiter observentur, ita quod nos non oporteat spirituales aculeos protervius extendere in quemcunque (Reg. Wickwaine, ff. 12, 73).

V. PROVISIO FACTA PRIORI DE GYSEBURNE (1281).[1]

Pateat universis, quod nos, W., Prior Gyseburnæ, et ejusdem loci Conventus, vij Idus Julii [July 9], anno gratiæ M°CC° octogesimo primo, domino A., quondam Priori nostro, qui Prioratus officio sponte cessit, provisionem perpetuæ sustentationis fecimus in hac forma. In primis concessimus eidem cameram honestam, scilicet infirmariæ conjunctam, ad quam idem, cum esset Prior, divertere consuevit; hac tamen adhibenda per ipsum diligentia, ut per nimiam aut indiscretam advocationem sæcularium, Fratres, ad infirmariam causa infirmitatis vel solatii declinantes, nullatenus perturbentur. Alioquin si intollerabiliter secus acciderit, nos eidem aliam cameram satis honestam assignabimus. Cumque in

[1] The Prior in question was Adam de Newland. His tenure of office was very brief (No. 668B), and judging from the above document not very satisfactory.

Conventum introire placuerit, quamcumque partem præelegerit, volumus quod habeat primum locum, ab omnibus singulari reverentia honorandus. Concessimus etiam ei Canonicum in socium assiduum et ministrum, quos ambos ab omni sup[p]ortatione onerum, nisi mere voluntaria, exhonerari permittimus, excepto quod in solempnitatibus, nisi infirmitate vel alia causa legitima fuerint præpediti, in matutinis, magnis missis et vesperis interesse tenentur, in divinis officiis, secundum quod status suos condecet, ministraturi, si tamen hora competenti fuerint per Cantorem super ministeriis præmuniti. Quibus victualia cotidiana, sicut duobus majoribus de Conventu, cum adjectione unius pittantiæ competentis in prandio. Et cum ipse cœnare voluerit, honestæ exhibitionis, tam de coquina quam de celario, volumus ministrari, excepto quod in festis principalibus, in quibus ex more quatuor fercula Conventui apponuntur, sufficiet eis hujusmodi habundantia cum Conventu. Concessimus etiam ei unum servitorem sæcularem, cui volumus robam, sicut scutariis Prioris, et victualia, prout status suus postulat,[1] exhiberi. Quæ autem in mensa sua supererunt, per Elemosinarium nostrum in usus pauperum convertentur; si tamen idem A. voluerit plerumque ex sibi appositis indigenti alicui, ratione suæ paupertatis, portionem transmittere, nolumus quod hoc ei per Elemosinarium denegetur. Ordinamus etiam, quod idem A. singulis annis recipiat novam tunicam et novum pellicium, sicut Prior, cætera quoque vestimenta atque calciamenta prout indiguerit, et condecet statum suum. Socius autem suus vestimenta et calciamenta recipiat, sicut quilibet de Conventu. Novis vero supervenientibus, vetera restituendo proicient pauperibus eroganda. Concessimus etiam ei, quod infra septa Monasterii valeat cum socio suo, non petita speciali licentia, spatiari; set si voluerit egredi, licentiam a Custode Ordinis petere debeat, cui petituro nolumus cum difficultate aliqua responderi, dum tamen petitio licita fuerit et honesta. Ad hæc tamen licuerit ei amicos suos remotiores personaliter visitare. Volumus quod per liberationem Bursarii, ad nutum Prioris, iiij^{or} evectiones accipiat de communi. Permittimus insuper, quod ei decem marcas annuatim per Bursarium curialiter offerantur, de quibus si ipsas receperit, cum ad partes remotas pro visitandis amicis exierit, expensas rationabiles faciet, residuum autem in usus Monasterii utiles et honestos convertet, super quibus suam conscientiam oneramus. In test. autem hujus provisionis, per nos ordinatæ, et approbatæ per eundem A., ac ratificatæ per

[1] *postillat.*

venerabilem patrem, dominum W., Ebor. Archiepiscopum, Angliæ Primatem, sigillum ejusdem patris utrique parti hujus scripti, in modo cyrographi confecti, et sigillum Capituli nostri uni parti ejusdem, et sigillum ejusdem A. alteri, sunt appensa. Dat. apud Gyseburne die et anno superius memoratis (Ibid. ff. 22, 135[b]).

VI. REMISSIO CUJUSDAM RELIGIOSI QUI SUAM PEREGIT PŒNITENTIAM AD DOMUM (1279).

W., permissione etc., dilectis in Cristo filiis, Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne, salutem etc. Ad instar immensæ misericordiæ Illius, qui cum iratus fuerit, mansuetudinis recordatus est,[1] debemus ad pietatem viscera moderari; cum igitur Frater Adam, lator præsentium, injunctam sibi pœnitentiam gratanter subierit, sicut asserit, et devote, ipsum tanquam professum et Concanonicum vestrum ad vos remittimus, ut ovis ovili, et membrum a morbo convalescens suo gregi, secundum exigentiam regulæ societatis, dummodo nichil sinistri sibi obviaverit, sicut dicit. Deassumatur igitur benigne et gratiose, si sit ita, donec ad vos venerimus, vel aliud super hoc duxerimus ordinandum. Valeat. Dat. apud Cawode xvij° Kalend. Januarii [Dec. 16], Pontificatus nostri anno primo (Ibid. fo. 11[b]).

VII. LITTERA AD REVOCANDUM QUÆDAM STATUTA FACTA IN GENERALI CAPITULO CANONICORUM REGULARIUM EBOR. DIOCESIS ET PROVINCIÆ.

J., permissione etc.,[2] dilecto in Cristo filio, Priori de Gyseburne, salutem, etc. Accepimus, non est dudum, quod vos et Prior de Wartria, qui præsidentes in Generali Capitulo vestri ordinis dicimini, quædam statuta, in singulis Conventibus prædicti ordinis observanda, minus plena deliberatione et consideratione præhabita, solempniter puplicastis, artantes singulos Conventus ordinis vestri, nostræ diocesis et provinciæ, ad observationem, deinceps majoris excommunicationis sententia in contradictores nichilominus promulgata, propter quæ inter religiosos subditos nostros gravis dissensionis materiam audivimus suscitari. Cum itaque præmissa saniori et consultiori deliberatione indigeant, ad hoc

[1] *recordatur.* [2] John Romanus, Archbishop 1286–1296.

quod debitum sortiantur effectum, devotioni vestræ rogando mandamus, quatenus executioni pupplicationis seu pronunciationis prædictæ supersedeatis omnino, donec vestrum proximum Generale Capitulum contigerit celebrari. Latam super hoc excommunicationis sententiam absque difficultate qualibet revocantes, quam præfatus Prior de Wartria, vester collega, quantum in ipso est, dum tamen vobis id placuerit, duxit provide revocandam. Quicquid autem feceritis in hac parte, rescribi volumus tempestive. Bene valeat. Dat. apud Burton iij Idus Augusti [Aug. 11], [anno Pontificatus nostri primo] (Reg. Romanus, fo. 30).

VII. PRIORIBUS ORDINIS S. AUGUSTINI.

J. etc., dilectis in Cristo filiis, Prioribus, Præsidentibus, et aliis in Generali Capitulo Priorum ordinis S. Augustini, nostræ diocesis, congregatis, salutem etc. Vigili intentione sitimus tranquillitatem apud vos, qui sub professione ejusdem regulæ sive ordinis divino obsequio insistitis, in caritatis visceribus confovere. Devotionem vestram igitur monitione sollicita exhortamur, quatinus ea quæ pro unitate et conformitate vestri ordinis et communis observantiæ sunt provide ordinata, consummando provisa concorditer acceptetis, ut sub tali concordia saluti vestræ accrescat felicius, et nostri executio officii in vestris collegiis planiori examine dirigatur. Dat. iij Idus Martii [March 13], anno Pontificatus etc. tertio (Ibid. fo. 31[b]).

VIII. RELAXATIO SEQUESTRATUS IN FRUCTIBUS BENEFICIORUM PRIORIS ET CONVENTUS GYSEBURNÆ (1289).

Officialis nostri Commissario salutem etc. Quia sequestratum in fructibus beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum Prioris et Conventus Giseburnæ, auctoritate nostra, per vos positum usque ad diem Mercurii prox. post festum B. Jacobi relaxavimus, id nuncietis interim relaxatum, ita quod Prior et Conventus prædicti in fructibus omnium beneficiorum suorum in nostra diocesi consistentium, sequestrato nostro vel Officialis nostri nullatenus obsistente, medio tempore libere administrent. Dat. apud Lanum v Nonas Julii [July 3], anno quarto (Ibid. fo. 31[b]).

IX. ACTA CONTRA FRATREM R. DE FURMEREY, CANONICUM DE GISEBURNE, LICENCIATUM AD ARTIOREM ORDINEM SE TRANSFERRE (1287).

Mem. quod cum Frater R. de Furmerey, qui nuper in Monasterio Giseburnæ Canonicus fuerat et professus, coram nobis J., permissione divina etc., apud Ripon in manerio nostro, die Veneris in Octabis Assumptionis B. M. V. [Aug. 22], anno gratiæ M°CC° octogesimo septimo, comparuisset, petens, quod non obstantibus renunciatione facta juris quod habuit in Mon. prædicto, promittendo se ingressurum religionem artiorem citra festum B. Martini in hyeme prox. futurum [Nov. 11], super quo licentiam per litteras sigillo communi Mon. prædicti optinuit consignatas, et juramento suo corporaliter præstito, de non repetendo jus quod habuit in Mon. prædicto, nisi totus Conventus vel major pars ejusdem eidem prædicto Fratri R. in repetitione hujusmodi consentiret, sibi ut Canonico gratiose prædictum Mon. concedatur, ac Prior, Frater Adam de Neuland, quondam Prior, Supprior, et tres alii de Mon. prædicto de mandato nostro pro se et toto Conventu, die et loco prædictis, comparentes, petitioni ejusdem Fratris R. se opposuissent, contra eundem renunciationem et juramentum prædicta, proprietatem, incontinentiam, inobedientiam, excommunicationem, irregularitatem et alia crimina proponendo, ac etiam firmiter et veraciter asserendo, quod si prædictus Frater R. ad prædictum Mon. rediret, moram inter ipsos ut Canonicus facturus, quam plures Can. de eodem Mon. propter periculum mortis, quam sibi timerent inferri per eundem, et religionis inquietationem, quæ prætextu adventus ipsius eveniret, essent penitus recessuri. Idem Frater R. quædam de hujusmodi objectis spontanee confitebatur, ac de incontinentia prædicta coram Priore suo judicialiter extitit habitus pro convicto, pro eo quod purgationem sibi indictam de hujusmodi incontinentia facere non curavit. Unde nos super præmissis cum venerabili fratre nostro, Episcopo Karliolensi, quondam dictæ Domus Priore, et cum aliis peritis ibidem existentibus, tractantes et plenius deliberantes, ac etiam considerantes, quod propter periculum et inquietationem prædicta, et propter multa alia prædicto Mon. et observantiæ regulari, aut honestati religionis ejusdem, nullatenus expediret eundem Fratrem R. ad Mon. redire prædictum, ipsum pro salute animæ suæ per nos et per nostros induximus juxta vires, quod placeret sibi aliam domum

ejusdem religionis eidem per nos procurandam, ingredi, et ibidem morari, ut Canonicus pœnitentiam pro commissis facturus, prout disciplina exigit regularis. Et cum nostram inductionem, pluries monitus, tanquam obstinatus admittere recusasset, petitionem ejusdem supradictam ex causis superius expressis non duximus admittendam. Injungentes eidem sub pœna excommunicationis majoris, quod religionem artiorem secundum tenorem litterarum suarum dimissoriarum prædictarum, citra festum B. Martini prædictum ingrediatur, moram suo perpetuo ibidem facturus, et quod a die confectionis præsentium Mon. de Giseburne prædicto, neque in personis, rebus vel possessionibus ejusdem, dampnum, gravamen vel molestiam minime per se faciat, seu per alios aliqualiter inferri procuret. Dat. et act. apud Ripon xj Kalend. Septembris [Aug. 22], Pontificatus nostri anno secundo (Ibid. fo. 32). (*Note at side*). Mem. quod iste Frater Robertus admittitur ad gratiam, et habet domum suum per Karliolensem Episcopum, cui dominus vices suas commisit.

X. INTIMATION FROM THE CONVENT TO THE ARCHBISHOP THAT HIS ORDERS HAD BEEN OBEYED, AND THAT A PORTION OF THE DEBT DUE FROM THEM HAD BEEN PAID (1302).

Reverendo patri in Cristo Domino, Thomæ, Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopo, Angliæ Primati, devoti sui filii, Conventus Gyseburnæ, salutem, obedientiam, reverentiam pariter et honorem. Litteras magnificentiæ vestræ filialiter et devote suscipientes, secundum formam earum et tenorem elegimus ex nobis tres viros idoneos, Fratres viz. Walterum de Hemmyngburg, Suppriorem nostrum,[1] Robertum de Furmeri, et Robertum de Daneby, præter duos Willelmos in litteris vestris nominatos, quos benignitati vestræ dirigimus, humillima prece rogantes, ut domino Priori nostro et eisdem in hiis, quæ tangunt communia Mon. nostri negotia, gratiose velitis impendere consilium et favorem. Et quia statum meliorationis nostræ vestri gratia diligitis, ut jam sumus experti, significamus per præsentes, quod benedicto Deo Altissimo unanimes sumus et mutuo diligitis, in regulari disciplina et cæteris observantiis nostris pacifice viventes, Deo et informationi vestræ multimodas, ut tenemur, gratias exhibendo. In statu etiam temporalium a festo Pentecostes, A.D. M°CCC° primo, usque ad

[1] The historian. He is mentioned in No. 16 of this series, dated 1308–9, but he was then only a Canon.

idem festum anno revoluto exhonerati sumus et relevati ab ære alieno in ij^{c}xxvli xviijs et v denar. Et hoc piæ paternitati vestræ, tenore præsentium, sub communi sigillo nostro signatarum, innotescimus. Dat. publice in Capitulo nostro, die Omnium Sanctorum, A.D. M°CCC° secundo (Reg. Corbridge, p. 23, slip inserted: also on fo. 26^{b}).[1]

XI. CERTIFICATORIUM FACTUM JUSTICIARIIS DE BANCO, DE INQUISITIONE SUPER VACATIONE, SEU PLENITUDINE ECCLESIÆ DE MARTON, APPROPRIATÆ RELIGIOSIS DE GISEBURNE (1303).

Magnæ circumspectionis viris, dominis Radulpho de Hengham et sociis suis, Justiciariis de Banco Regis, Thomas, Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus etc., salutem in amplexibus Redemptoris. Circumspectioni vestræ notum facimus per præsentes, quod convocatis omnibus convocandis super omnibus et singulis articulis in mandato regio præsentibus annexo, contentis, inquisivimus diligenter et comperimus, quod Ecclesia de Marton non est vacans, set plena, de Priore et Conventu de Giseburne quæ tempore felicis recordationis Urbani Papæ tertii[2], de advocatione Religiosorum ipsorum existens, per eundem dominum Papam fuit et est appropriata eisdem, et eam sic appropriatam et plenam possident, et a tempore cujus non extat memoria, pacifice possiderunt. In cujus rei test. litteras nostras vobis mittimus patentes. Dat. apud Scroby ij Nonas Octobris [Oct. 6], anno gratiæ M°CCC° tertio, et Pontificatus nostri quarto. Tenor vero mandati regii talis est:—Edwardus, Dei gratiæ Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, T., eadem gratia Archiepiscopo Ebor., Angliæ Primati, salutem. Cum Ricardus de Marton in Curia nostra coram Justiciariis nostris apud Ebor. arraniaverit assisam ultimæ præsentationis versus Priorem de Giseburne de Ecclesia de Marton, quæ vacat, ut dicitur, idem Prior venit in eadem Curia nostra, et dixit, quod prædicta Ecclesia non est vacans. Et quia hujusmodi causæ cognitio ad forum spectat ecclesiasticum, vobis mandamus, quod convocatis coram vobis convocandis, diligenter inquiratis, si prædicta Ecclesia sit

[1] In April, 1301, Archbishop Thomas de Corbridge announced his intention of making a visitation at Guisborough on Tuesday after the Invention of the Holy Cross (May 9); and again on Saturday after the Feast of the Ascension (May 9) in 1304 (Reg. Corbridge, ff. 24, 29).

[2] Pope 1185–1187.

vacans, necne; et si non sit vacans, immo plena, de quo et ad cujus præsentationem, et a quo tempore plena fuerit. Et quid inde inquisieritis, constare faciatis Justiciariis nostris apud Ebor., a die S. Michaelis in xv dies, per litteras vestras patentes, et habeatis ibi hoc breve. T. R. de Hengham apud Ebor., xviij die Junii, anno regni nostri tricesimo primo [1303] (Ibid. fo. 28).

XII. COMMISSIO IN NEGOTIO PROVISORIO, QUANDO AB ALIQUO GRAVAMINE COMPELLATUR, ET ILLI, CONTRA QUOS EST IMPETRATUM, CONTRA IMPETRANTEM CLERICUM SE OPPONUNT (1304).

Thomas, Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepiscopus, Angliæ Primas, dilectis in Cristo filiis, Magistro Adæ de Hedon, in Ecclesia nostra Ebor. personatum habenti, et Officialis nostri Ebor. Commissario Generali, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum sanctissimus in Cristo pater, Benedictus, divina providentia Papa dominus noster, dominus undecimus, nobis per Apostolica scripta mandaverit, ut Stephano, dicto del Cloctes de Jarum, pauperi clerico nostræ dioc., de beneficio ecclesiastico spectante ad collationem vel præsentationem Prioris et Conventus Mon. de Giseburne, prædictæ nostræ dioc., sub certa forma faceremus sub auctoritate Apostolica provideri, sicut ex ipsius litteris, quas vobis inspiciendas mittimus, plene liquet, ac eidem clerico inquisitionis litteras concessimus, ut est moris. Ex cujus inquisitionis tenore, cujus transcriptum præsentibus est annexum, apparere videtur, quod dicti Religiosi provisioni dicti clerici se opponunt, et jam ad nos, ab Officiali Domini Archidiaconi Clivelandæ, qui ad mandatum nostrum, immo verius Apostolicum, super certis sibi per nos circa dictum negotium demandatis articulis inquisivit, ex certis, ut suggerit, gravaminibus appellarunt. Nos unicuique plenam justitiam exhibere volentes, et de vestra industria confidentes, ad cognoscendum, discutiendum, procedendum, diffiniendum, pronunciandum et exequendum in causa seu negotio appellationis hujusmodi, et de ipsius meritis omnibusque ipsam vel ipsum contingentibus, ac etiam in principali in ejusdem eventu, necnon tam super præpositis et objectis, quam super proponendis et obiciendis in negotio memorato, et ad facienda omnia et singula, quæ hujusmodi negotii qualitas exigit et requirit; vocatis omnibus quorum interest, et qui fuerint evocandi positive, inhibendi, reservandi et providendi dicto clerico in eventu de beneficio ecclesiastico, ad præsentationem

seu collationem dictorum Religiosorum spectante, nobis specialiter reservata, vobis conjunctim et divisim cum potestate cohercionis canonicæ committimus vices nostras. Proviso quod quicquid in hac parte feceritis, nobis quam citius commode et juste poteritis, constare fideliter faciatis per vestras litteras, harum seriem continentes. Dat. apud Cawode, ij Idus Junii [June 12], anno Gratiæ M°CCC° quarto, et Pontificatus nostri quinto (Ibid. fo. 29b).

XIIA. DOCUMENTS CONNECTED WITH THE SOJOURN AT GUISBROUGH OF LAWRENCE DE TOUTHORPE, A CANON OF MARTON (1307–8).

1. Littera directa Priori et Conventui de Giseburne pro Fratre Leonardo de Touthorp ibidem moraturo.

Willelmus, permissione divina etc., dilectis in Cristo filiis, Priori et Conventui de Giseburne, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Edocet tam scripturæ testimonium, quam experientia efficax rerum magistra, loci mutationem interdum esse oportunam et quam plurimum fructuosam, hinc est quod nos ex causis certis et legitimis Fratrem Leonardum de Thouthorp, Canonicum Domus de Marton, ordinis vestri professum, qui etiam, ut constanter asseruit coram nobis, ad frugem melioris vitæ se convertere desiderat, et in artiori religione Altissimo famulari, ad vestrum Monasterium destinamus, inter vos, Domus prædictæ de Marton sumptibus, quos ad xij denarios pro septimanis taxamus singulis, moraturum, donec de certo loco ad quem se transferre poterit, et de statu suo etiam aliud duxerimus ordinandum, devotioni vestræ in virtute sanctæ obedientiæ firmiter injungendo mandantes quatinus eundem Fratrem Leonardum benignius admittentes ipsum fraterna caritate, et secundum regulares observantias, subtracta sibi facultate et occasione quibuslibet evagandi, interim pertractetis, ut exemplo et exercitio suis moribus emendatis, vestram exinde religionem debeamus merito collaudare. Valeat. Dat. apud Birton iiij Kalendas Julii, Pontificatus nostri anno secundo (1307).

2. Littera directa Priori de Marton pro Fratre Leonardo de Touthorp mittendo apud Giseburne.

Willelmus, permissione etc., dilecto in Cristo filio, Priori de Marton, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Mittimus ad vos Fratrem Leonardum, Canonicum vestrum, latorem præsentium, eidem in virtute sacramenti præstiti coram

nobis firmiter injungendo, mandantes quod ea faciat et subeat reverenter, quæ ex parte vestra sibi duxeritis injungenda. Vos itaque statim receptis præsentibus disposito secretius et discrete de vectura, conductu et aliis necessariis pro eodem, ad dilectos filios, Priorem et Conventum de Gyseburne, cum nostris litteris eisdem directis, quas vobis mittimus, non per manus dicti Canonici, set alicujus alterius ad hoc specialiter deputati, de quo confidetis, cum omni celeritate eundem Canonicum transmittatis de Domo vestra, xij denar' pro singulis septimanis, dum ibidem moram fecerit, dictis Priori et Canonicis;[1] injuncto sibi districte quod a recto itinere non declinet. Proviso quod nec ipse, nec aliquis alius de emissione sua, quicquam perpendat vel sciat nuto, verbo, vel singno, quousque ad iter positus fuerit in vectura. Valeat. Dat. etc. (Reg. Greenfield. i. 64^b).

3. Pro Fratre Leonardo de Thouthorp ad Monasterium suum de Marton reducendo.

W. etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Marton, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Placet nobis quod Fratrem Leonardum de Touthorp, Concanonicum vestrum, qui in Monasterio de Giseburne juxta nostram ordinationem certis ex causis per aliqua tempora moram traxit, vestris equitaturis et sumptibus ad vestrum Monasterium reducatis, ipsum in fraternæ caritatis visceribus tractaturi. Proviso quod cum redierit, claustrum non exeat, nec ad aliquam administrationem bonorum seu officium sine nostra licentia deputetur. Valeat. Dat. apud Cawode ij Nonas Aprilis [Ap. 4], Pontificatus nostri anno tertio (1308).

4. Littera pro eodem.

W. etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Giseburne, salutem, etc. Certis ex causis volumus et mandamus, quatinus Fratrem Leonardum de Touthorp, Concanonicum Domus de Marton, qui apud vos per aliqua tempora moram traxit, ad suum Monasterium sine moræ dispendio remittatis Valeat. Dat. apud Cawode (*etc. ut supra*) (Ibid. i. 70).

XIII. CITATIO CONTRA PRIOREM ET CONVENTUM DE GISBURGH PRO JOHANNE HUNTERE (1308).

Willelmus, permissione etc., judex seu executor a Sede Apostolica delegatus, dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui Mon. de Giseburgh, salutem etc. Litteras Apostolicas recepimus in

[1] Some word such as *solventes* omitted here.

hæc verba :—Clemens Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri, Archiepiscopo Ebor., salutem et Apostolicam benedictionem. Cum olim dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui Mon. de Gyseburgh, per Priorem soliti gubernari, ordinis S. Augustini, Ebor. diocesis, nostras dederimus litteras in mandatis, ut dilectum filium, Johannem Huntere de Kildale, laicum, latorem præsentium, cupientem una cum eis in dicto Mon. sub regulari habitu Domino famulari, in socium reciperent et conversum, et sincera in Domino caritate tractarent; iidem Prior et Conventus, mandatis hujusmodi obauditis, id efficere hactenus non curarunt, sicut ejusdem laici labor ad nos indicat iteratus. Nos igitur volentes eundem laicum in hujusmodi suo laudabili proposito confovere, fraternitati tuæ per Apostolica scripta mandamus, quatinus si est ita, eosdem Priorem et Conventum ex parte nostra moneas et inducas, ut præfatum laicum in eodem Mon. recipiant in socium et conversum, et sincera in Domino caritate pertractent, juxta priorum continentiam litterarum. Alioquin rescribas nobis causam rationabilem, si qua subsit, quare id fieri non debeat, vel non possit. Dat. Pictavis vj Kalend. Maii, Pontificatus nostri anno secundo [March 26, 1307]. Quarum auctoritate litterarum vos citamus peremptorio, quod per procuratorem sufficienter instructum compareatis coram nobis v[to] die juridico prox. post festum S. Johannis Beverlacensis [May 7], ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra dioc., propposituri et ostensuri causam rationabilem, si quam habueritis, quare ad executionem præmissorum procedere minime debeamus, ac ulterius facturi et recepturi quod sit consonum rationi. De die receptionis præsentium, et quid in præmissis feceritis, nos citra diem prædictum certificare curetis per vestras litteras, harum seriem continentes. Dat. apud Wilton ij Idus Aprilis [April 12], Pontificatus nostri anno tertio (Ibid. i. 85[b]).

XIV. UT PRIOR ET CONVENTUS DE GISBURNE POSSINT IDONEAM PERSONAM AD ECCLESIAM DE WELLEBERGHE PRÆSENTARE (1308).

Willelmus, permissione divina etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Gisburne, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Licet vobis sub certis pœnis fuisset inhibitum, ne ad aliquod ecclesiasticum beneficium, ad vestram spectans præsentationem, quousque virtute privilegii Apostolici nobis concessi sex clericis nostris fuisset provisum, præsumeretis in dicti privilegii nostri præjudicium personam aliquam præsentare;

obtentu tamen domini Johannis de Insula, amici nostri carissimi, permittimus hac vice de gratia speciali, quod ad ecclesiam de Welleberghe personam idoneam nobis libere præsentetis, inhibitione hujusmodis vobis facta nullatenus obsistente. Valeat. Dat. apud Cawode viij Kalend. Octobris [Sept. 24], Pontificatus nostri anno tertio (Ibid. i. 90).

XV. DOCUMENTS CONNECTED WITH THE SOJOURN OF HUGH DE CROFT AND GEOFFREY DE CALDEBEKE, CANONS OF GUISBOROUGH, AT BRIDLINGTON AND KIRKHAM.

1. Littera directa Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne, quod [remittant] Fratres Hugonem de Croft et G. de Caldebek, H. viz. apud Bridelington, et G. apud Kirkam, ad peragendam pœnitentiam eis injunctam.

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne, salutem etc. Injunctæ nobis pastoralis sollicitudinis necessitas juxta sanctiones canonicas nos compellit, ut ad debitam morum et vitæ reformationem correctionemque salubrem religiosarum præcipue personarum, nobis ubilibet subjectarum, vigilanti studio curaque sollicita nostræ mentis intuitum convertamus, volumus igitur, et vobis præcipimus firmiter injungentes, quatinus Fratres Hugonem de Croft et Galfridum de Caldebeke, ad de Bridelington et de Kirkeham Monasteria, unde nuper ad visitationem nostram in Domo vestra factam, de nostro mandato missi fuerant, absque moræ dispendio remittatis, juxta tenorem litterarum nostrarum, quas de Bridelington et de Kirkeham Prioribus mittimus, pœnitentiam peracturos, donec aliud duxerimus ordinandum. Valeat. Dat. apud Siggeston, xvij Kalend. Augusti [July 16], Pontificatus nostri anno tertio (Ibid. i. 87).

2. Littera directa Priori de Kirkam, quod admittat Fratrem Galfridum de Caldbeke, Canonicum de Gyseburne.

Willelmus, permissione etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Kirkeham, salutem etc. Injunctæ nobis (*etc. ut supra*), Fratrem igitur Galfridum de Caldebecke, Canonicum Domus de Giseburne, ad Mon. vestrum de Kirkeham, unde nuper ad visitationem nostram in Domo Gisburnæ factam, de mandato nostro missus fuerat, duximus remittendum, ut pœnitentiam, quam ei injunximus, peragat infrascriptam[1] :—

[1] The penance of Thomas de Schirburn, a monk of Selby, sent for punishment to Whitby, is very similar to the one given above (Whitby Chart., ii. 631).

Injungimus siquidem eidem Fratri Galfrido, quod sequatur Conventum, tam in choro, quam in claustro, refectorio et domitorio, nisi ex infirmitate vel alia causa legitima fuerit impeditus. Sit inter vos in gradu suo ultimus in Conventu, et ministret in omnibus, quæ ad gradum ordinis sui pertinent. Verum tamen inhibemus eidem, ne ad ordines superiores ascendat sine nostra licentia speciali. Sit in silentio. Sit extra capitulum et commune colloquium. Tempore communis colloquii dicat septem psalmos[1] pœnitentiales cum letania seorsum in claustro. Dicat unum psalterium[2] singulis septimanis. Litteras vel nuncium per se, vel per alium, non emittat, nec missum recipiat a quocunque. Nulli sæculari vel religioso loquatur, nisi coram præsidente, et quæcunque loquitur, audiente. Septa Monasterii non exeat quovis modo. Omni sexta feria pane, cervisia et leguminibus tantummodo sit contentus. Quotiens deliquerit, vel contra præmissa venerit, in Capitulo more solito clametur, ac emendam faciat, et correctionem subeat competentem; ut bonorum actuum exercitiis occupatus, per divinæ conversationis semitas ambulando, proficiat bonorum operum incrementis. Volumus autem et præcipimus, quod nichil ei de prædicta pœnitentia relaxetur sine licencia nostra speciali. Vos vero Prior nobis oportuno tempore rescribatis, qualiter idem Galfridus se gesserit, et si pœnitentiam peregerit, aut peragere contempserit, supradictam. Valeat. Dat. apud Siggeston (*etc. ut supra*) (Ibid. i. 112b).

3. Item alia Priori et Conventui de Bridelington, quod admittant Fratrem Hugonem de Croft, Canonicum de Gyseburne.

W. etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Bridelington, salutem etc. Injunctæ nobis (*etc. ut supra*), Fratrem igitur Hugonem de Croft, Canonicum Domus de Gyseburne, ad Mon. vestrum de Bridelington, unde nuper ad visitationem nostram in Domo Gyseburnæ factam, de mandato nostro missus fuerat, duximus remittendum, ut pœnitentiam, quam ei injunximus, peragat infrascriptam:—Injunximus siquidem eidem Fratri Hugoni, quod sequatur Conventum, tam in choro, quam in claustro, refectorio et dormitorio, nisi ex infirmitate, vel alia causa legitima fuerit impeditus. Dicat duo psalteria singulis septimanis. Sit inter vos ultimus sacerdotum, et ministret in omnibus ad gradum suum pertinentibus; ita tamen quod a die datæ præsentium, a celebratione missæ abstineat per tres menses. Sit in silentio tempore communis colloquii. Dicat septem psalmos pœnitentiales cum letania seorsum in claustro. Sit extra Capitulum et

[1] *spalmos.* [2] *spalterium.*

commune colloquium. Litteras vel nuncium per se, vel per alium, non emittat, nec missum recipiat a quocumque. Nulli sæculari vel religioso loquatur, nisi coram præsidente, et quæcunque loquitur, audiente. Septa Monasterii non exeat quovismodo. Omni sexta feria pane, cervisia et leguminibus tantummodo sit contentus. Singulis vigiliis B. M. V. in pane et aqua jejunet. Quotiens deliquerit (*etc. ut supra*).

4. Littera quod Prior et Conventus de Giseburne admittant Fratrem Hugonem de Croft, Concanonicum suum.

W. etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne, salutem etc. Quia certis ex causis Fratri Hugoni de Croft, Concanonico vestro, quem nuper ad Monasterium de Bridelington misimus, ad injunctam ei per nos pœnitentiam peragendam, ad suum Mon. licentiam dedimus redeundi, vobis mandamus, quatinus ipsum Fratrem Hugonem, cum ad vos venerit, benignius admittatis, et caritate sincera in Domino pertractetis. Valeat. Dat. apud Cawode, vij Kalend. Octobris [Sept. 25], anno Gratiæ M°CCC^mo^ nono, et Pontificatus nostri quarto (Ibid. i. 98).

5. Item alia Priori et Conventui de Bridelington, quod remittant apud Gisburne dictum Hugonem.

W. etc. dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Bridelington, salutem etc. Quia ex testimonio fidedignorum accepimus, quod Frater Hugo de Croft, Canonicus Mon. de Gyseburne, quem nuper certis de causis ad vos misimus, in Domo vestra per aliquod tempus moraturum, pœnitentiam ei per nos injunctam humiliter subiit et peregit, est hactenus inter vos laudabiliter conversatus, placet nobis, quod dictus Frater Hugo cum honesta et decenti comitiva ad suum Mon. cum nostris litteris revertatur. Valeat. Dat. (*etc. ut supra*) (Ibid.).

XVI.—DOCUMENTS CONNECTED WITH THE IMPROPRIATION OF CERTAIN CHURCHES BELONGING TO THE PRIORY (1308–9).

1. Contra Priorem et Conventum de Giseburne (1308–9).

xxvij die Januarii, anno gratiæ M°CCC^mo^ octavo, apud Wilton, coram nobis Willelmo[1] etc., in negotio ex officio moto contra Religiosos viros, Priorem et Conventum de Gyseburne, contra jus commune Ecclesiam Parochialem de Giseburne, Ecclesiam Parochialem de Daneby, Ecclesiam Parochialem de Skelton cum Capella de Brotton, Ecclesiam Parochialem de Levington

[1] Archbishop William de Greenfield.

cum Capella de Jarum, Ecclesiam Parochialem de Herlessey, Ecclesiam Parochialem de Erneclyfe, in quibus non sunt Perpetui Vicarii instituti; Ecclesiam Parochialem de Brunne, Ecclesiam Parochialem de Hesel, Ecclesiam Parochialem de Shirburne, Ecclesiam Parochialem de Hedingham,[1] Ecclesiam Parochialem de Ormesby cum Capella de Eston, Ecclesiam Parochialem de Marton, Ecclesiam Parochialem de Staynton cum Capellis de Acclum et Thormodby, in diocesi nostra tenentes; item ab Ecclesia de Esington annuam pensionem xxs, ab Ecclesia de Welbergh pensionem v marcarum; et ab Ecclesia de Crathorne pensionem dim. marcæ percipientes, occupantes atque tenentes, vocatos peremptorio ad eundem diem ad exhibendum et ostendendum pro termino præciso et peremptorio, quicquid haberent canonicum super vicariarum dictarum Ecclesiarum retentione, ac statu et ordinatione earundem, necnon pensionum ipsarum perceptione seu occupatione, ac faciendum ulterius et recipiendum in dicto negotio et illud contingentibus, quod justitia suaderet, per Fratrem Walterum de Hemmyngburgh, Concanonicum eorundem, procuratorem suum legitime constitutum, comparentes. Præpositis ex parte eorundem duabus exceptionibus in scriptis. Item exhibitis quinque bullis, una Calixti Papæ ij,[2] alia Alexandri Papæ iij,[3] tertia Innocentii Papæ iiij,[4] quarta Honorii Papæ tertii,[5] et quinta Alexandri Papæ quarti.[6] Item xvij litteris seu cartis cera sigillatis, quarum simul et dictarum bullarum transcripta in copiis earundem traditis et examinatis plenius continetur. Præfiximus eis diem Jovis prox. ante Dominicam in Ramis Palmarum [March 20], ubicumque etc., ad faciendum et recipiendum, tam super præpositis quam exhibitis, et ulterius in negotio quod justitia suadebit. Quo die apud Burton juxta Beverlacum dictis Religiosis per procuratorem prædictum ut supra prox. comparentibus, præpositis iterum per eundem procuratorem exceptionibus supradictis, eisque per nos admissis, receptionem et examinationem testium, quotquot dicti Religiosi super eis producere voluerint, Magistris Johanni de Neuwerk, Officiali Archidiaconi Clyvelandæ, et Roberto de Santhorpe, Rectori Ecclesiæ de Apelton in Rydale, conjunctim et divisim committimus, ita quod, hujusmodi testibus in forma juris admissis et examinatis, eorum attestationes ad nos remittantur sub

[1] Perhaps an error for Barningham. This name does not occur in the recapitulation of the advowsons in the document following next.

[2] Calixtus II, 1119–1124.

[3] Alexander III, 1159–1181.

[4] Innocent IV, 1243–1254.

[5] Honorius III, 1216–1227.

[6] Alexander IV, 1254–1261.

sigillo clausæ, citra proximum diem juridicum post festum B. Mariæ Magdalenæ, quem diem parti ipsorum Religiosorum præfigimus ad videndum pupplicationem attestationum eorundem, ac faciendum ulterius et recipiendum quod justitia suadebit, coram nobis ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra diocesi. Quo die apud Camesale, dictis Religiosis per prædictum procuratorem ut supra comparentibus coram nobis, factaque pupplicatione attestationum prædictarum, copia earum petita et decreta, præfiximus eisdem Religiosis xxv diem Septembris, coram nobis ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra diocesi, ad faciendum super attestationibus et exhibitis prædictis, et ulterius in negotio quod justitia suadebit. Quo die apud Bramham dictis Religiosis coram nobis W. etc., ut supra comparentibus, nichilque ulterius proponentibus, concluso etiam in dicto negotio per partem Religiosorum prædictorum et nos concludimus cum eisdem. Præfiximus eisdem Religiosis xxx diem Octobris ubicumque tunc fuerimus etc., ad audiendum pronunciationem nostram, si liqueat. Quo die apud Cawode, dictis Religiosis per procuratorem prædictum ut supra comparentibus, et sententiam seu pronunciationem ferri petentibus, nos de consilio jurisperitorum nobis assidentium, ad sententiandum processimus in hunc modum. In Dei nomine Amen. Cum olim nos Willelmus etc., sicut continetur in registro nostro in Archidiaconatu Clyvelandæ, anno Pontificatus nostri quarto (Reg. Newark, fo. 124).

2. Sententia super Ecclesiis appropriatis Monasterio de Gisburne, et pensionibus in certis Ecclesiis (1309).[1]

In Dei nomini Amen. Cum olim nos, Willelmus, permissione divina Ebor. Archiepiscopus, Angliæ Primas, ex officii nostri debito nostram diocesim visitaremus, ad aures nostras pervenit, quod Religiosi viri, Prior et Conventus Mon. de Gyseburne dictæ diocesis, Ecclesias Parochiales de Gyseburne, de Daneby, de Skelton, de Levington, de Erneclive, de Bronne, de Hesel, de Shireburne, de Ormesby, de Marton, de Staynton et de Merske, cum Capellis de Brotton, de Jarum, de Herleseye, de Eston, de Acclum et de Thormoteby, aliisque juribus et pert., possident atque tenent, nec in supradictis de Gyseburne, de Daneby, de Skelton, de Levington et de Erneclive Ecclesiis sunt Perpetui Vicarii instituti, nec Vicariæ etiam ordinatæ. Iidem quoque Religiosi ab Ecclesia de Esington viginti solidorum, ab Ecclesia de Wellebergh quinque marcarum, et ab Ecclesia de Crathorne dim. marcæ

[1] This decree is repeated on fo. 93, where it is headed: "Pronunciatio Prioris et Conventus de Gyseburne super Ecclesiis et pensionibus, ac aliis quas habent in diocesi Ebor."

annuas pensiones percipiunt, et per aliqua tempora percepe-runt. Nos itaque super præmissis volentes procedere contra eos, mandavimus, et fecimus ipsos coram nobis ad judicium evocari, ad proponendum et ostendendum jus si quid super præmissis habebant. Parte vero ipsorum Religiosorum coram nobis in judicio comparente, objectis et expositis capitulis, liteque legitime contestata, necnon de calumpnia et de veritate dicenda præstito juramento, productis per partem eandem testibus, et eis in forma juris admissis, juratis et examinatis, eorumque attestationibus pupplicatis, nonnullis etiam litteris, tam Apostolicis quam prædecessorum nostrorum et Capituli Ecclesiæ nostræ Ebor., ac quamplurimis aliis autenticis et pupplicis instrumentis exhibitis seu productis, præfixo quoque termino competente ad proponendum et introducendum omnia, quibus uti volebat pars prædicta, et demum in facto concluso, ac ad diffinitivam sententiam audiendam certo termino assignato, nos processum prædictum et omnia exhibita et producta examinavimus, et examinari fecimus diligenter. Auditis igitur et plenius intellectis meritis negotii supradicti, de jurisperitorum nobis assidentium consilio, Cristi nomine invocato, supradictas Ecclesias cum Capellis et omnibus pert. earundem, necnon annuas pensiones prædictas præfatis Religiosis et eorum Monasterio fuisse et esse canonice concessas et assignatas, in usus proprios perpetuo possidendas, eosque Religiosos eas licite atque juste tenere, et in prædictis de Gyseburne, de Daneby, de Skelton, de Levington et de Erneclive Parochialibus Ecclesiis posse et debere per presbiteros stipendiarios absque alia taxatione seu ordinatione vicariæ congrue deservire, ac super præmissis omnibus sufficienter monitos esse, et super eis imposterum impeti non debere, pronunciamus et declaramus, eosdem Religiosos et eorum Monasterium super prædictis omnibus et singulis sententialiter absolventes. Lecta, lata et in scriptis pronunciata fuit ista sententia per nos Archiepiscopum supradictum, præsente parte Religiosorum prædictorum, apud Cawode, tricesimo die mensis Octobris, anno Gratiæ millesimo trecentesimo nono, et Pontificatus nostri quarto (Reg. Greenfield, i. 87. Slip).

XVII. UT PRIOR ET CONVENTUS DE GYSEBURNE POSSINT VENDERE UNUM CORRODIUM ET DIMITTERE AD FIRMAM FRUCTUS CAPELLÆ DE BROGHTON[1] PER QUINQUENNIUM.

W. etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne,

[1] Brotton-in-Cleveland.

nostræ diocesis, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Precibus vestris pro vestri Monasterii utilitate et profectu favorabiliter inclinati, ut unum corrodium, prout Domui vestræ expedire videritis, a vobis percipiendum concedere valeatis, necnon fructus et proventus Capellæ de Broughton, quam in usus proprios vos dicitis obtinere, usque ad quinquennium prox. sequens idoneæ personæ ad firmam dimittere, liberam vobis tenore præsentium ex speciali gratia concedimus facultatem. Valeat. Dat. apud Cawode xv Kalend. Januarii [Dec. 18], Pontificatus nostri anno quinto (Ibid. i. 102).

XVIII. DOCUMENTS CONNECTED WITH SIMON LE CONSTABLE, A CANON OF BRIDLINGTON, SENT TO GUISBOROUGH.

1. Littera ad recipiendum Fratrem Simonem le Cunstable, Canonicum de Bridelington, in Monasterio de Gysburne (1309).[1]

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Quia Frater Simon le Cunstable, Canonicus Mon. de Bridelington,[2] suis Concanonicis mores suos, per nos et Priorem suum sæpius correptus, ut accepimus, renuit conformare, ex vicinitate for-

[1] Immediately preceding this document is a letter from the Archbishop to the Prior of Bridlington, ordering him in much the same terms as are employed above, to send Simon le Cunstable to Guisborough, within eight days after receiving the letter, "cum equitatura decenti, habitu necessario et honesta comitiva." If he refused to obey his Prior, the Archbishop threatened him with a sentence of a greater excommunication.

[2] The following penance, which was imposed on Simon Constable, whilst still at Bridlington, shows the nature of his offence, and explains the reluctance of the Prior of Guisborough to receive such an undesirable inmate within his walls:—"Frater Simon le Conestable, pro aliquibus gravibus peccatis, de quibus nobis secretius est confessus, pœnitentiam infrascriptam duximus injungendam. Idem Simon circa altare in aliquo officio non ministret, et a communicatione corporis Cristi abstineat, propter reverentiam sacramenti, donec super hiis cum eo duxerimus dispensandum, ut saltem, rubore diffusus, ad reconciliationis gratiam inclinetur. Omni die coram aliquo altari secretius prostratans, dicat septem psalmos pœnitentiales et letaniam, cum luctu et lamentatione, ac tunsione pectoris continua, pro tam nephandis sceleribus expiandis. Omni etiam die a vobis, vel Suppriore, aut alio Præsidente, in spiritu humilitatis, unam secretius recipiat disciplinam. Insuper omni die attente legat per se ipsum in secretis xviij et xix capitula Genesis, et primum capitulum Epistolæ ad Romanos. Hæc omnia et singula sub obtestatione divini judicii, loco secretæ pœnitentiæ, devote et humiliter facienda, sibi firmiter injungantur, donec ea vel eorum aliqua duxerimus relaxanda . . . . Dat. apud Hundmanby, ij Kalend. Julii, Pontificatus nostri anno tertio" (Reg. Greenfield. i. 112).

sitan nobilium sui generis in elationis vitium animum erigens et extollens, nos ipsius statui et indispositioni paterno compatientes affectu, attendentes quod frequenter in talibus loci mutatio morum et vitæ solet emendationem afferre, prædictum Fratrem Simonem ad vestrum Mon., in quo vigere novimus sanctæ religionis cultum et regularis observantiæ disciplinam, cum præsentibus litteris duximus transmittendum, ut per aliquod tempus, nostro arbitrio moderandum, inter vos ad emendationem status sui profectumque salubrem, auctore Domino, valeat conversari. Quocirca vobis in virtute obedientiæ firmiter injungimus et mandamus, quatinus prædictum Fratrem Simonem benigne admittatis, ipsumque fraterna caritate tractantes, sedulo informetis eundem in hiis, quæ saluti suæ expedire videritis, et religionis congruunt honestati. Ea vero quæ loco injunctæ sibi per nos pœnitentiæ, dum inter vos moram fecerit, observare debebit, vobis mittimus in cedula præsentibus interclusa, cujus ei copiam faciatis. Valeat. Dat.[1] (Ibid. i. 95).

2. Pœnitentia Simonis le Cunstable in cedula hujusmodi consuta.

Frater Simon le Constable, Canonicus Monasterii de Bridlington, certis de causis per nos missus ad Monasterium de Gisburne, quamdiu ibidem steterit, sequatur Conventum in choro, claustro, refectorio et dormitorio, nisi infirmitate vel alia causa legitima fuerit impeditus. Septa Monasterii non exeat, nec cum sæcularibus personis loquatur, nisi in præsentia Prioris, vel alicujus Canonici maturæ ætatis et honestæ conversationis, ad hoc per Priorem deputandi. Litteras vel nuncium non recipiat vel emittat, nisi in præsentia unius Canonici, de quo superius est expressum. Omni septimana dicat unum psalterium, et cum hoc septem psalmos pœnitentiales cum letania dicat prostratus coram altari Beatæ Virginis. Qualiter autem præmissa fecerit, et quomodo in hiis quæ ad religionis honestatem pertinent, se gesserit, nobis frequenter nuncietur. (*Slip inserted ibid.*)

3. Littera ad recipiendum Fratrem Simonem le Conestable in Domum de Gyseburne (1314).

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui Monasterii de Gyseburne, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Injunctæ nobis sollicitudinis necessitas juxta sanctiones canonicas nos compellit, ut ad debitam morum et vitæ reformationem correctionemque salubrem religiosarum præcipue

[1] There is no date to these documents. The date last given is the twelfth of the Calends of December (Nov. 20), 1309, and the one next following is the seventh of the same Calends (Nov. 25), in the same year.

personarum nobis ubilibet subjectarum vigilanti studio curaque sollicita nostræ mentis intuitum convertamus, nuper siquidem nostræ visitationis officium in Monasterio de Bridelington excercentes, Fratrem Simonem, dictum le Conestable, Canonicum ejusdem Mon., contra religionis suæ honestatem in pluribus comperimus excessisse; et licet eundem, sub spe emendationis et correctionis, per aliquod tempus permisissemus ibidem sicut prius remansisse, jamque per litteras Prioris et Conventus de Bridelington receperimus, quod idem Frater Simon super dictis excessibus nullatenus se correxit, quin potius super hiis et aliis deterior est effectus, ipsum Fratrem Simonem ad Mon. vestrum de Gyseburne mittimus, inter vos ad tempus pro nostro moderandum arbitrio, domus suæ sumptibus quos propter temporis præsentis caristiam taxamus ad quinque marcas annuas, moraturum, ad peragendam pœnitentiam, quam ei certis ex causis in dicta visitatione nostra compertis, contra eum injunximus, prout in indentura præsentibus interclusa plenius continetur. Vobis in virtute obedientiæ firmiter injungentes, quatinus eundem Fratrem Simonem, inter vos benignius admittatis, et juxta formam præmissam in omnibus pertractetis. Hæc autem omnia et singula prædictum Fratrem Simonem in virtute obedientiæ præcipimus firmiter observare sub pœna excommunicationis majoris, quam, si in aliquo præmissorum contravenerit, poterit non inmerito formidare. Vos vero Prior nobis oportuno tempore rescribatis, qualiter idem Frater Simon se gesserit, et si pœnitentiam peregerit, aut facere in aliquo contempserit, memoratam copiam dictæ indenturæ, ut hujusmodi pœnitentia sibi constet, præfato Fratri Simoni liberantes. Valeat. Dat. apud Dighton xvj Kalend. Octobris [Sept. 16], anno Gratiæ M°CCC^mo^ xiiij°, et Pontificatus nostri nono (Ibid. ii. 122).

In dei nomine Amen. Nos Willelmus, permissione divina Ebor. Archiepiscopus, Angliæ Primas, injungimus Fratri Simoni le Conestable, Canonico Mon. de Bridlington professo, quod sequatur Conventum de Gyseburne in choro, claustro, refectorio et dormitorio, et locum ultimum inter Canonicos sui ordinis teneat ubilibet in Conventu. Septa Monasterii non exeat quovis modo. Litteras vel nuncium non emittat, nec missum recipiat a quocumque. Et si contingat eum litteras vel nuncium recipere, nullatenus ipsas litteras videat, vel nuncium audiat, nisi in præsentia Præsidentis. Nulli sæculari loquatur, nisi in præsentia Præsidentis, et eo quæcunque loquitur audiente. Omni die dicat unum nocturnum psalterii, et singulis septimanis saltem semel confiteatur, et quolibet die Veneris dicat septem psal-

mos pœnitentiales cum letania humiliter et devote, et eisdem diebus unam a Præsidente recipiat secretius disciplinam. Jejunia insuper ordinis sui consueta, sicut cæteri Canonici, observet diligenter (Slip. Ibid).

4. Littera ad mittendum Fratrem Simonem le Conestable apud Gyseburne.

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui Monasterii de Bridelington, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Certis ex causis quas nuper in vestro Mon. visitantes comperimus, vobis injungimus et mandamus Fratrem Simonem dictum le Conestable, Concanonicum vestrum, ad Mon. de Gyseburne una cum litteris nostris Priori et Conventui ejusdem loci directis, ibidem usque ad tempus pro nostro moderandum arbitrio, Domus vestræ sumptibus quos propter præsentis temporis caristiam taxamus ad quinque marcas annuas, moraturum, ad peragendam pœnitentiam sibi per nos injunctam, infra quindecim dies a tempore receptionis præsentium, cum sufficienti et secura comitiva, absque ulterioris moræ diffugio transmittatis. Solventes sumptus prædictos Priori Mon. de Gyseburne prædicti, qui prout necesse fuerit, dicto Fratri Simoni de eisdem faciet ministrari. Valeat. Dat. apud Dighton xvj Kalend. Octobris [Sept. 15], anno gratiæ M°ccc^{mo} xiiij°, et Pontificatus nostri nono (Ibid. ii. 122^{b}).

5. Continuatio pœnitentiæ Fratris Simonis le Conestable in Monasterio de Bridelyngton (1315).

Willelmus etc., dilecto filio, Priori de Bridelington, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Quia Fratrem Simonem le Conestable, Concanonicum vestrum, certis ex causis quas in vestro Monasterio visitantes comperimus contra eum, ad Monasterium de Gyseburne cum nostris litteris, Priori et Conventui ejusdem loci directis, ibidem usque ad tempus pro nostro moderandum arbitrio destinavimus moraturum, ad peragendam pœnitentiam sibi per nos injunctam, cujus copiam vobis transmittimus interclusam.[1] Qui quidem Frater Simon, occasione electionis in vestro Capitulo de persona Fratris Petri de Wyrethorpe nuper factæ,[2] ad vestrum Mon. est reversus; nec ipsam pœnitentiam inter vos post reditum suum curavit, ut didicimus, facere seu implere, vobis in virtute obedientiæ firmiter injungimus et mandamus, quatinus præfatum Fratem Simonem in Capitulo vestro auctoritate nostra legitime moneatis, quod præfatam pœni-

[1] *interclusa.*

[2] On the resignation of Gerard de Burton in 1314, Peter de Wyrthorp, a Canon of Bridlington, was elected Prior the next year (Ibid. ii. 126, 127^{b}).

tentiam sibi, ut præmittitur, per nos injunctam, in dicto vestro Mon. faciat, subeat et observet humiliter et devote, donec de statu suo aliud duxerimus ordinandum. Quam si in aliqua sui parte facere vel subire contempserit, hoc nobis seu nostro Vicario Generali, absque moræ dispendio, litteratorie nuncietis, præfato Fratri Simoni copiam pœnitentiæ sibi injunctæ, ne ignorantiam prætendere valeat, liberantes. Valeat. Dat. apud Suwelle vj^{to} Kalend. Junii [May 27, 1315], Pontificatus nostri anno decimo (Ibid. ii. 130^{b}).

6. Mitigatio pœnitentiæ Fratris Symonis le Constable, Can. de Bridelington (1321).

Willelmus etc., dilecto filio, Priori Mon. de Bridelington etc. Certis ex causis volumus et mandamus, quatinus Fratrem Symonem, dictum le Constable, Concanonicum vestrum, quem ob quosdam suos excessus carcerali custodiæ mancipastis, et in ea per aliqua tempora tenuistis, ut asseritis, juxta regularem vestri ordinis disciplinam, extra locum in quo hactenus detentus est, in aliquem locum alium honestum et securum, juxta infirmariam, vel alibi prout melius ordinare poteritis, ubi divina, et præcipue missam, diebus singulis audire, et horas canonicas dicere, et aliquotiens cum indiguerit, spatiari valęat, recreationis causa, sub salva tamen et secura custodia collocetis. Injungentes vice nostra eidem pœnitentiam infrascriptam: viz., quod singulis quartis feriis pane, cervisia et uno genere piscium contentetur, et sextis feriis pane, cervisia et legumine, ut est moris in Domo. Item quod dicat die quolibet vj psalmos pœnitentiales cum letania et orationibus consuetis; ad hæc etiam quindecim psalmos, qui psalmi quindecim nominantur, ac placebo et dirige plenarie; necnon omni die commendationem et unum nocturnum psalterii, humiliter et devote. Et cum signa contritionis et debitæ correctionis videritis in eodem, nos super omni eo quod feceritis et inveneritis in præmissis, certificare curetis per vestras patentes litteras, harum seriem continentes. Valeat. Dat. apud Burton prope Beverlacum v Idus Augusti [Aug. 9], anno Gratiæ M^{o}ccc^{mo} xxj^{mo}, et Pontificatus nostri quarto (Reg. Melton, fo. 283^{b}).

7. Pro admissione Fratris Symonis le Constable in Domo de Bridelington (1324).

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Bridlington etc. Transmissæ nobis litteræ vestræ animos vestros ostendunt nimium variantes, si retrolapsa tempora ad præsentia referantur, super quo digna admiratione mentis nostræ motus volant in suspenso, quia pedem non ponitis fixum, sicut convenit in hac parte, et quamquam nostra sollici-

tudo, sicut nostis, super hiis per aliquod tempus vix gaudebat dilucidis intervallis ad prospiciendum, cum vestris desideriis, quantum possimus, emollimur, set quia in tanto dubio constituti pertimescimus a juris tramite declinare, vobis mandamus, quatinus Fratrem Simonem le Constable, Concanonicum vestrum, juxta formam decreti Commissariorum nostrorum inter vos et ipsum nuper Ebor. legitime, ut dicitur, interpositam, admittatis, quousque versus partes vestras nos contigerit accedere,[1] ut in eo adventu, duce Domino, inter vos et eundem Fratrem Simonem aliquam viam mediam, quæ ad honorem Dei et vestri utilitatem Monasterii, si vos et ipse Frater Simon consensus vestros adhibueritis deliberato consilio, possimus quietius ordinare. Valeat. Dat. apud Scroby ij Nonas Octobris, anno Gratiæ M°CCC^{mo} [xxiiij^{to}], et Pontificatus nostri viij° (Ibid. 295^{b}).

8. Ordinatio status Fratris Symonis le Conestable, Canonici Monasterii de Bridelington (1328).

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis Priori de Bridelington, et ejusdem loci Conventui, nostræ dioc., salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ut saluti animæ Fratris Symonis le Conestable, Canonici vestræ Domus, efficacius consulatur, volumus et mandamus, quod idem Frater Symon, futuris temporibus, die nocteque sequatur Conventum. Jaceat in dormitorio inter Fratres. Evangelia et Epistolas legat in choro, et ebdomadas lectionis teneat in refectorio, et cæteras ebdomadas, ad quas ipsum contigerit pro Præcentore intitulari ex observantia regulari, ac in cæteris chori oneribus subeundis, se vigilem sollicitum exhibeat et devotum; sitque de cætero in choro, capitulo et refectorio ultimus sacerdotum. Vocem in capitulo seu parliamento non habeat aliqualem. Idem etiam Frater Symon suis senioribus et superioribus sit obediens et intendens in omnibus licitis et honestis, ac juge teneat silentium in omnibus et singulis locis, ad hoc provide deputatis. Litteras non emittat, nec sibi missas recipiat aliquales, nisi Prior ipsas prius inspexerit, vel Supprior, sine cujus licentia vel præsentia cum sæcularibus non loquatur; nec claustrum exeat, nisi in comitiva ejusdem, vel custodis ordinis, vel de ipsorum licentia speciali. Cui quamdiu monitionibus nostris paruerit, in esculentis et poculentis et aliis per omnia, sicut uni Canonico, ministretur. Et si præmissa pertinaciter servare contempserit, volumus quod ad peragendam condignam pœnitentiam in loco prioribus artiori, sine aliquali exitu protinus retrudatur, ubi in victualibus parcius solito procuretur, quousque de statu ipsius aliter duxerimus[2]

[1] *accidere.* [2] *duximus.*

ordinandum. Valeat. Dat. apud Fyveley ij Idus Novembris [Nov. 12], anno gratiæ millesimo ccc^{mo} xxviij°, et Pontificatus nostri xij° (Ibid. 309).

XIX. DOCUMENTS RELATING TO STEPHEN DE AUKELAND, A REFRACTORY CANON.

1. Littera ad remittendum Fratrem Stephanum de Aukeland, Can. de Gyseburne, ad domum suam, qui sponte exivit (1312).

Willelmus, permissione etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne, salutem etc. Fratrem Stephanum de Aukland, Concanonicum vestrum, quem a sententia excommunicationis, in quam incidit pro eo quod nuper, absque causa rationabili, a vestro Monasterio, abjecto habitu regulari et sæculari assumpto, temere recessit, absolvimus in forma juris, ad vos cum hiis nostris litteris duximus remittendum, vobis in virtute obedientiæ firmiter injungentes, quatinus cum idem Frater Stephanus ad vos cum debita humilitate redierit, eundem juxta regularem disciplinam vestri ordinis admittatis, et fraterna caritate tractetis, sibique considerata culpæ qualitate juxta dicti ordinis [disciplinam] injungatis pœnitentiam salutarem. Nos itaque eidem Fratri injunximus in virtute ab eodem præstiti juramenti, quod infra octo dies a data præsentium continue numerandos, vestro se conspectui præsentaret. Valeat. Dat. apud Cawode v Idus Decembris [Dec. 9], Pontificatus nostri anno septimo (Reg. Greenfield, ii. 95).

2. Item pœnitentia ejusdem.

Willelmus etc., dilecto filio Priori de Gysburne, salutem etc. Fratrem Stephanum de Aukeland, Concanonicum vestrum, ad vos in humilitatis spiritu venientem, a sententia canonis qua ligatus fuerat, ex eo quod de suo Monasterio recesserat, præter sui licentiam Præsidentis, et rejecto regulari habitu ac sæculari assumpto, temeritate propria in sæculo est vagatus, in forma juris absolvimus, injungentes eidem sub debito præstiti juramenti, ut infra diem Sabati jam instantem proximum, viz. post festum S. Luciæ Virginis [Dec. 16], ad Mon. suum redeat, receptionem suam cum humilitate et devotione debita petiturus, et pœnitentiam sibi per vos injungendam facturus, secundum regularem vestri ordinis disciplinam. Cæterum dictus Canonicus quædam occulta peccata nobis in foro conscientiæ[1] est confessus, pro quibus infrascriptam

[1] *pœnitentiæ.*

pœnitentiam sibi duximus injungendam, ac per vos e
candam, ut præter illam pœnitentiam, quam sibi
temerarium ejus exitum injunxeritis, hanc nostram
tentiam subeat et peragat humiliter et devote. Fra
phanus de Aukland Conventum ubique sequatur, et cla
maneat absque omni officio, nec septa Monasterii
quovismodo sine licentia nostra speciali. Omni die M
jejunet, ab ovis et lacticiniis abstinendo. Omni eti
Veneris jejunans et a quolibet genere piscium abs
pane, cervisia et potagiis tantummodo sit contentus.
die Veneris et Mercurii a Præsidente in Capitulo
recipiat disciplinam, et eisdem diebus coram alt
Virginis prostratus dicat septem psalmos pœnitential
letania, divinam gratiam et sanctorum auxilium hu
implorando ; a celebratione et quolibet altaris mi
abstinendo, et ubique sit ultimus in Conventu. Pr
omnia et singula subeat et faciat in virtute juramenti p
coram nobis, nisi vos Prior super eorum aliquibus e
necessaria et evidenti cum eodem duxeritis dispensa
Valeat. Dat. apud Cawode x die Decembris, Ponti
nostri anno septimo (Ibid.)

3. Littera pro Fratre Stephano de Aukland, Cano
Gyseburne (1327–8).

Willelmus etc. dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de
burne, salutem, etc. Exhibita nobis vestrarum
litterarum minime,[2] videbatur quod Fratris Steph
Aukland mora inter vos intollerabilis existit certis de
in vestris litteris prædictis introductis, et presertim qu
altera vice dejecto habitu suo domum suam deser
asseritur, apostatando, propter quod vestris, ut ap
inest desideriis, ut pro ejusdem Fratris Stephani mora
ordinetur, Nos vero pensantes et firmiter opinantes, qu
vice novisissima, nec animo apostatandi, nec revera a
tando, quominus ut ea occasione animæ suæ saluti s
consequeretur consilium quod quærebat, de suo Mon.
divertebat, non comperimus in dictis litteris vestris c
aliquas legitimas et sufficienter probatas, quorum præ
ipsi Fratri Stephano abjudicari debeat domus sua, vel i
eadem quomodolibet amoveri, set in eadem expedit eum
sistere sub observantia regulari. Quocirca vobis mand
sicut alias firmiter injungentes, quatinus dictum Fra
Stephanum inter vos admittentes, juxta nostrarum prio
litterarum [formam] fraterna caritate, ut convenit, pertr
tis, salva semper sui ordinis disciplina. Valete. Dat.

[1] *astinens.* [2] *mimerc.*

iij Nonas Januarii [Jan. 3], anno gratiæ M°CCC^mo xxvij°,
ificatus nostri xj° (Reg. Melton, fo. 248).

spensatio Fratris Stephani de Aucland super ingressu
is, et receptione ordinis in irregularitate (1327–8).

lmus etc., dilecto filio, Fratri Stephano de Aucland,
o Mon: Gisburnæ, nostræ dioc., salutem etc. Litteras
viri, Fratris Johannis de Wrotham, domini nostri
œnitentiarii, nobis pro te directas, recepimus in hæc
—Venerabili in Cristo patri, Dei gratia Archiepiscopo
vel ejus Vicario in spiritualibus, Frater Johannes de
am, domini Papæ Pœnitentiarius, salutem in Domino.
m Stephanum de Aucland, Canonicum Mon. Gysbornæ,
S. Augustini, vestræ dioc., latorem præsentium, quod
rout vobis latius exponet, ante suæ religionis ingressum
m matre sua decem solidos sterlingorum ad usuras
t contra constitutionem synodalem, et sic ligatus
m simplex et juris ignarus, dictum ordinem intravit,
nes ordines alias tamen rite recepit, et in ipsis non
contemptum ministravit, et alias se immiscuit divinis.
odum vero petita licentia a Priore suo, et non obtenta,
Apostolicam visitavit, et habitum suum, non tamen
apostatandi, temere dimisit, propter quod excommuni-
is incurrit sententias, in tales generaliter promulgatas,
s sententiis et excessu hujusmodi ac aliis peccatis suis,
nobis in foro confessionis aperuit, ad vos auctoritate
i Papæ remittimus juxta formam Ecclesiæ absol-
um]. Mandantes ei inter alia, sub debito præstiti
enti, ut quibus ad satisfactionem tenetur de dictis
juxta vestri arbitrium satisfaciat compe[tenter].
nitati vestræ auctoritate eadem committimus, quatinus,
cta inde sibi pro modo culpæ pœnitentia salutari, eoque
mpus a sic susceptorum ordinum executione suspenso,
m suffragantibus sibi meritis, alioque canonico non
nte super irregularitate dicto modo sic contracta et
um executione ordinum cum ipso misericorditer dis-
tis, ipsum, si forte satisfacere contempserit, in easdem
ntias nuncietis recidisse. Dat. Avinione, v Idus
mbris, Pontificatus domini Johannis Papæ xxij anno
ecimo [Sept. 9, 1327]. Quarum auctoritate litterarum,
cta tibi per nos occasione præmissa pœnitentia salutari,
ad tempus a sic susceptorum ordinum executione sus-
o, demum suffragantibus tibi meritis, quia aliud non
t canonicum, quod sciamus, super irregularitate dicto
o contracta et ipsorum executione ordinum tecum miseri-
iter dispensamus. Vale. Dat. apud Thorpe juxta Ebor.,

v Idus Martii [March 11], anno gratiæ M°ccc^mo xxvij°, et Pontificatus nostri undecimo (Ibid. 248^b).

XX. LITTERA CONCESSA FRATRI ROBERTO DE MARTON, CANONICO DE GYSBURNE STUDENDI PER UNUM ANNUM (1313).

Willelmus etc., dilecto filio Priori de Gysburne, salutem, etc. Ad instantiam[1] et requisitionem venerabilis fratris nostri, domini Dunolm. Episcopi,[2] ac religiosi viri, Prioris Dunolm.,[3] qui pro Fratre Roberto de Marton, Concanonico vestro, specialiter nos rogarunt, ut idem Frater Robertus, una cum alio vestro Concanonico, ad studendum disposito, hoc instanti anno Oxon. studere valeat, licentiam vobis concedimus gratiose. Valeat. Dat. apud Lanum, ij Nonas Novembris [Nov. 4], Pontificatus nostri anno octavo (Reg. Greenfield, ii. 97^b).

XXI. DOCUMENTS CONNECTED WITH THE SETTLEMENT OF PERSONS PRETENDING TO BE FRIARS OF THE CROSS IN THE PARISH OF KILDALE AND THE CHAPEL IN THE PARK THERE.

I. Littera ad interdicendum locum quem Fratres de Cruce se prætendunt habere in parochia de Kyldale (1313–4).

Willelmus etc., dilecto filio, Officiali Archidiaconi Clyvelandæ, salutem etc. Inter cætera quæ nostro incumbunt officio pastorali, curam adhibere nos convenit diligentem, ut illorum præsumptionibus temerariis, qui circa divina officia celebranda transgredi non verentur contra sacrorum canonum instituta, oportunis remediis obvietur. Sane nuper intelleximus, quod quidam sub habitu mendicantium Religiosorum nostram diocesim et provinciam noviter ingressi, de quorum statu, conditione, vel ordinibus aliquam certitudinem non habemus, se de ordine Fratrum de Cruce prætendentes, quamvis nobis non constet, quod talis religio per sacrosanctam sedem Apostolicam fuerit approbata, infra parochiam de Kyldale, viz. in parco domini Arnaldi de Percy militis, nostræ dioc., in oratoriis et locis minime dedicatis, quæ de facto contra constitutionem Concilii Generalis Lugdunensis noviter acquirere

[1] *instantem.* [2] Richard de Kellawe, 1311-1316.
[3] William de Tanfield, 1308–1313.

præsumpserunt, eo ipso majoris excommunicationis sententiam incurrentes, absque nostra vel prædecessorum nostrorum licentia seu consensu, missarum solempnia et cætera divina officia non verentur publice et solempniter celebrare. In quibus etiam locis ad dampnationis suæ cumulum nostros parochianos ad divina officia audienda indifferenter admittunt, et alliciunt quantum possunt; ipsisque sacramenta ecclesiastica ministrare præsumunt, in nostrum et Ecclesiæ nostræ, necnon quarundam Ecclesiarum Parochialium, loco prædicto vicinarum, præjudicium manifestum, ac animarum periculum, et scandalum plurimorum. Volentes itaque super hiis, prout ad nos pertinet, remedium apponere oportunum, vobis firmiter injungendo mandamus, quatinus, receptis præsentibus, infra octo dies inmediate sequentes, ad prædictum locum personaliter accedentes, eundem auctoritate nostra subponatis ecclesiastico interdicto, inhibentes publice in dicto loco et in Ecclesiis vicinis, tam illis qui prædictæ religionis Fratres se prætendunt, quam cæteris quibuslibet nostris parochianis, ne in dicto loco sic prophano divina præsumant celebrare officia quomodolibet, vel audire, aut alicui sacramentum quodcunque ecclesiasticum ministrare, donec ad hæc nostra vel succ. nostrorum auctoritas rite accesserit vel consensus, seu de indulto Sedis Apostolicæ, cujus prætextu præmissa excercere valeant, nobis appareat evidenter, sub pœna excommunicationis majoris, quam in omnes et singulos contravenientes, peremptoria monitione præmissa, per vos auctoritate nostra in genere proferri volumus et in scriptis. Mandantes nichilominus quatinus de nominibus contravenientium in præmissis cum exacta diligentia inquiratis. Qualiter autem hoc nostrum mandatum fueritis executi, una cum nominibus, si quos culpabiles post dictam inhibitionem et monitionem publice factas inveneritis in præmissis, nobis citra instans festum Paschatis constare faciatis distincte per vestras litteras patentes, harum seriem continentes. Valeat. Dat. apud Burton juxta Beverlacum, xiij Kalend. Aprilis [March 20], anno Gratiæ M° ccc^{mo} xij°, et Pontificatus nostri octavo (Ibid. 95^{b}).

2. Littera directa Officiali Archidiaconi Clyvelandæ ad interdicendum Capellam S. Hildæ sub parco de Kyldale (1314–5).

Willelmus etc., dilecto filio, Officiali Archidiaconi Clyvelandæ, salutem etc. Quia per certificatorium vestrum, nuper nobis transmissum, evidenter apparet, quod quædam Capella, quæ dicitur S. Hildæ sub parco de Kyldale, infra parochiam Ecclesiæ de Kyldale, nostræ dioc., absque auctoritate vel con-

sensu diocesani ibidem constructa extitit, nulla dote vel saltem insufficiente penitus assignata eidem, quodque non solum in ipsius Parochialis Ecclesiæ de Kildale, set et aliarum Ecclesiarum vicinarum, ex causis notoriis et legitimis cederet in præjudicium manifestum, si in dicta Capella, quin potius ædificio profano, cantaria permittatur haberi. Attendentes insuper quod sicut non alii quam sacrati Domino sacerdotes debent missarum solempnia celebrare, sic neç in locis profanis, aut aliis Domino nullatenus consecratis nec a Pontificibus delibatis, cum sanctius sit missarum solempnia non audire, quam præter urgentem et summam necessitatem in locis hujusmodi, absque prælati licentia vel consensu, divina audire officia, vel etiam celebrare, prout sanctorum patrum manifesta edocent instituta, ne transgressores sacrorum canonum, ad quorum observationem ex officii nostri debito astringimur, videamur sub dissimulatione[1] pertransire, conniventibus oculis, inpunitos, prædictam Capellam, sive domum potius profanam, S. Hildæ nominatam, exnunc ex causis præmissis et aliis legitimis suspendimus, et ecclesiastico supponimus interdicto. Mandantes vobis et in virtute obedientiæ firmiter injungentes, quatinus proximo die dominico post receptionem præsentium, et aliis dominicis et festivis subsequentibus, tam in Ecclesia Parochiali de Kyldale prædicta, quam in cæteris Ecclesiis evicinis, prædictam Capellam sic supensam esse et interdictam, intra missarum solempnia puplice nuncietis, et faciatis per alios nunciari. Inhibentes auctoritate nostra districte nequis in eadem, durante interdicto hujusmodi, missarum solempnia, aut quævis alia divina officia celebrare præsumat quomodolibet, vel audire, sub pœna juris quam contrafacientes poterunt non inmerito formidare. Qualiter autem hoc nostrum mandatum fueritis executi, ac de nominibus ipsorum, si quos per inquisitionem quam per vos fieri volumus diligentem, culpabiles inveneritis in præmissis, aut aliquo præmissorum, nobis citra dominicam in Ramis Palmarum constare faciatis distincte per vestras patentes litteras, harum seriem continentes. Dat. apud Cawode iij Nonas Feb. [Feb. 3], anno prædicto (1314–5), et Pontificatus nostri decimo (Greenfield, ii. 105).

[1] *disimulatione.*

XXII. VISITATION OF GUISBROUGH PRIORY IN 1315.

Commissio ad visitandum Domos Monialium de Rossedale, Erden', Basedale et Handale.

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis, Magistris Dionisio Avenel, Canonico Ecclesiæ nostræ Beverlac., Willelmo de Beverlaco, Canonico Ecclesiæ de Houeden, et domino Johanni de Sutton, Rectori Ecclesiæ de Hymelesworth, in nostræ dioc., clericis nostris familiaribus, salutem etc. De vestris circumspectione et industria plenius confidentes ad exercendum visitationis et inquisitionis officium pro nobis et [in] nomine nostro, in Monasteriis sive Domibus Religiosarum personarum de Rossedale, Erden', Basedale et Handale, dictæ nostræ dioc., tam in capite quam in membris, diebus quibus de hujusmodi visitatione sunt per nostras litteras præmunitæ, ac ad facienda et exercenda omnia et singula quæ circa officium visitationis hujusmodi necessaria fuerint, vel etiam oportuna, vobis conjunctim et divisim committimus vices nostras cum cohercionis canonicæ potestate. Proviso quod ea quæ per vos comperta fuerint correctione seu reformatione indigentia, in scriptis fideliter redacta, nobis absque moræ dispendio plenarie reportetis. Valeat. Dat. apud Otteley, x Kalend. Octobris [Sept. 22], anno Gratiæ etc. quintodecimo, et Pontificatus nostri decimo.

Commissio ad visitandum Decanatus de Rydale et de Clyveland.

Willelmus etc. dilectis filiis (*etc. ut supra*). Arduis Ecclesiæ nostræ negotiis occupati variisque impedimentis detenti, non valentes ad præsens ad visitationis nostræ officium in Decanatibus de Rydale et de Clyveland exercendum personaliter interesse, vobis, de quorum circumspectione et industria ad plenum confidimus, ad visitandum clerum et populum Decanatuum prædictorum, diebus et locis in nostris litteris visitatoriis comprehensis, ac ad facienda et exercenda omnia et singula, quæ circa officium visitationis hujusmodi (*etc. ut supra*).

Commissio ad visitandum Domum de Gyseburne.[1]

Mem. quod consimilis commissio facta fuit eisdem clericis domini familiaribus ad visitandum Monasterium de Gyseburne, si dominus in propria persona ibidem non accedat, pro eodem de verbo in verbum per omnia ut supra usque in fine sub data et anno prædictis (Ibid. ii. 107^b).

[1] A similar commission issued at the same time for the visitation of Whitby.

XXIII. COMMISSIO AD CORRIGENDA COMPERTA IN MONASTERIO DE GYSEBURNE (1315).

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis, Magistris Willelmo de Bukstanes, Rectori Ecclesiæ de Wermyngton, et Willelmo Hauteyn, Clericis nostris, salutem etc. De vestris circumspectione et industria plenius confidentes, ad corrigendum et reformandum defectus, crimina et excessus in visitatione nostra, quam nuper in Monasterio de Gyseburne excercuimus, compertos, qui in rotulo hiis annexo[1] continentur, diebus quibus ad hujusmodi correctionem faciendam Prior et Conventus ejusdem Mon. sunt per litteras nostras præmuniti, juxta ordinationem nostram super hujusmodi defectibus, criminibus et excessibus factam; necnon ad inquirendum ulterius super aliquibus dictorum articulorum, si necesse fuerit, vobis vices nostras committimus cum cohercionis canonicæ potestate. Proviso quod ea quæ feceritis in hac parte in dicto rotulo in fine cujuslibet articuli scribi faciatis seriatim, et nobis oportuno tempore præsentari. Valeat. Dat. apud Cawode Idus Novembris [Nov. 12], anno Gratiæ M°CCC^{mo} quintodecimo, et Pontificatus nostri decimo (Ibid. ii. 108^{b}).[2]

XXIV. MONITIO FACTA PRIORI ET CONVENTUI DE GYSBURNE PRO FRATRE ROBERTO DE LANGETON, QUONDAM TEMPLARIO, EANDEM DOMUM INGREDIENDO (1319).

Willelmus etc., dilecto filio, Decano nostro de Clyveland, salutem etc. Dudum pro Fratribus quondam Ordinis Militiæ Templi, nostræ dioc., quoddam mandatum Apostolicum recepimus exequendum, cui cum omni reverentia qua decuit, parere volentes, ac id juxta ipsius formam exequi et effectum, Priori et Conventui Monasterii de Gysburne, tui Decanatus ac dictæ nostræ dioc., pro Fratre Roberto de Langeton, quondam ejusdem Ordinis Militiæ Templi nostras litteras dereximus plenam ejusdem Apostolici seriem includentes. Verum iidem Religiosi, prætensis quibusdam causis notorie frivolis, et ad constitutam eis per mandatum hujusmodi pro stipendio dicti Fratris taxatam aliter portionem, non habentes respectum, immo verius in litterarum nostrarum

[1] The roll is not given.

[2] The same persons were commanded to visit the Monasteries of Newburgh, Rosedale, Whitby, Handale and Basedale.

hujusmodi et mandati, ut ex eorum certificatorio quod recepimus prætenditur, evidentur ea neclexerunt et etiam recusarunt, hactenus adimplere, non sine nota inobedientiæ et contemptu Sedis Apostolicæ sacrosanctæ. Super quibus urgentibus nos dicto mandato Apostolico ac limitatione temporis in eodem, volentes procedere debite contra ipsos, ne executioni et effectui tam publici negotii et salubris, sub aliquo conficto videamur velamine seu moroso diffugio præterire, tibi in virtute sanctæ obedientiæ et sub pœna districtionis canonicæ, quam si præsens mandatum nostrum, immo verius Apostolicum neclexeris adimplere, non inmerito poteris formidare, firmiter injungendo mandamus, quatinus, receptis præsentibus, ad Monasterium de Gyseburne accedens personaliter, dictos Priorem et Conventum, licet aliter per nos sufficienter monitos salubriter et inductos ex parte nostra ex habundanti, efficaciter moneas, quod infra sex dies a tempore monitionis hujusmodi eis factæ, quorum duos pro primo, duos pro secundo, et duos pro tertio et peremptorio termino assignamus, dictum Fratrem Robertum juxta vim, formam et effectum supradicti mandati Apostolici in Domo sua seu Prioratu recipiant, ac sincera eum in Domino caritate pertractent, et circa ipsum, omni excusatione sublata, ulterius exerceant quod dictum mandatum Apostolicum exigit et requirit, sub pœna excommunicationis majoris, quam exnunc prout extunc, si monitionibus tuis non paruerint, dicta canonica monitione præmissa, in Priorem, Subpriorem, Celerarium, Sacristam et cæteros dictæ Domus Officiarios, et suspensionis in Conventum, ac interdicti in suam Ecclesiam, proferimus in hiis scriptis. Alioquin effluxo dicto termino sex dierum, ipsos sic excommunicatos per totum Decanatum tuum, publice et solempniter, auctoritate nostra, immo verius Apostolica, denuncies, et incessanter facias nunciari, donec spiritu ducti saniori, dicto mandato Apostolico paruerint, et illud compleverint cum effectu. Et certifices nos super receptione ac executione præsentium sub pœna prædicta, distincte, citra Octabas festi S. Hillarii [Jan. 20] per tuas patentes litteras, harum seriem et qualiter contra eos processeris continentes, ut ad suam proterviam reprimendam, si oportuerit, contra eos invocemus [in] auxilium brachium sæculare. Vale. Dat. apud Cawode xv Kalend. Januarii [Dec. 18], A.D. M°CCC^{mo} decimo nono, et Pontificatus nostri tertio' (Reg. Melton, fo. 233^{b}).

XXV. SUBPRIORI ET CONVENTUI DE GYSBURNE, UT OBEDIANT SUO PRIORI, ET OSTENDUNT ILLI EA QUÆ RETINET SUB PROPRIETATE (1319).

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis, Subpriori et Conventui Monasterii de Gysburne, nostræ dioc., salutem etc. Referente fama ad nos pervenit quod quidam vestrum, contra statuta canonum et sanctorum patrum ac professiones regulares, in animarum suarum periculum, Domusque vestræ dispendium non modicum, et aliorum perniciosum exemplum, propria obtinent, et quidem suo Priori non obediunt ut tenentur. Quocirca vos omnes et singulos monemus, primo, secundo et tertio in hiis scriptis, prout negotii qualitas exigit et requirit, et in Domino exhortamur, ac vobis omnibus et singulis, in virtute obedientiæ et sub pœna excommunicationis majoris, quam contravenientes poterint non inmerito formidare, ac etiam sub pœna inhabilitatis ad quemcunque statum in Domo vestra prædicta inposterum obtinendum, injungimus et mandamus quatinus omnia et singula quæ præter licentiam et scientiam Prioris vestri ex quacumque causa, in quocumque loco, et apud quemcumque aliqualiter obtinetis, deposuistis, mutuastis, acommodastis, vel tradidistis servanda, seu aliquis vestrum obtinet, deposuit, mutuavit, acomodavit, vel tradidit, seu quæ debita vobis vel alicui vestrum ex quacumque causa existunt, infra mensem a tempore receptionis præsentium vestro Priori in præsentia duorum vel trium Canonicorum Domus vestræ, quos ad hoc Prior duxerit evocandos, plene intimetis, et prout possibile fuerit, ostendatis, restituatis, insuper et tradatis, ac scripta sive obligationes, si quæ super hujusmodi debitis penes vos vel vestrum aliquem resident, liberetis, et quilibet vestrum, quatenus hæc se contingunt, intimet, ostendat, restituat, liberet, atque tradat, ut per ipsum Priorem vestro consensu de illis fieri valeat, quod utilitati Domus vestræ videbitur expedire, ac etiam dicto Priori vestro, in canonicis, honestis et licitis mandatis obediatis et intendatis, et vestrum quilibet obediat et intendat, prout ex professione vestra tenemini regulari. Valeat. Dat. apud Thorpe prope Ebor., viij Kalend. Maii [April 24], anno Gratiæ M°CCC^mo xix, et Pontificatus nostri secundo (Ibid. fo. 232).

XXVI. DOCUMENTS CONNECTED WITH THE ELECTION OF PRIOR ROBERT DE WYLTON (1320–1).

1. Suppriori et Conventui Monasterii de Gysburne ad eligendum sibi Priorem.

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis, Suppriori et Conventui Monasterii de Gysburne, nostræ dioc., salutem etc. Cum Frater Willelmus, dudum Prior vester, considerans sui corporis impotentiam ad onus regiminis atque curæ pastoralis sibi incumbentis in eodem vestro Mon. utiliter supportandum, et ob hoc affectáns se ab onere et officio hujusmodi exonerari, curam et regimen ac officium Prioratus hujusmodi per suas patentes litteras in nostris manibus resignaverit, et renunciaverit pure et absolute eisdem, nosque attendentes causam prædictam veram existere et canonicam, suam admisimus cessionem, vobis in virtute sanctæ obedientiæ firmiter injungimus et mandamus propter pericula, quæ ex diutina vacatione dicti Mon. eidem poterunt provenire, quatinus, receptis præsentibus, absque moræ diffugio, ad providendum vobis et vestro Mon. de Priore et Pastore debite procedatis, prout ad honorem Dei et dicti Mon. vestri utilitatem melius et consultius videritis faciendum. Proviso quod talem vobis eligatis in Priorem, qui nobis et Ecclesiæ nostræ Ebor. devotus, ac vobis et vestro Mon. existat utilis ad regendum, Deoque et hominibus gratiosus. Valeat. Dat. apud Thorpe prope Ebor., xiiij Kalend. Februarii [Jan.19], anno Gratiæ M°CCC^mo vicesimo, et Pontificatus nostri quarto (Ibid. 235^b).

2. Proclamatio si quis voluerit opponere contra electionem Prioris de Gysburne.

Willelmus etc., Decano nostro Clivelandæ, salutem etc. Cum Religiosi viri, Supprior et Conventus Mon. de Gyseburne, nostræ dioc., vacantis, electionem per eos de persona Fratris Roberti de Wylton,[1] sui Concanonici, in Priorem et Pastorem ejusdem sui Mon. celebratam nobis presentaverint, jure ordinario confirmandam, nos volentes statuta canonica ac formam nobis a jure in hac parte traditam observare, tibi committimus et mandamus, quatinus ad dictum Mon. personaliter accedens in Ecclesia Conventuali ejusdem,

[1] On 18 Calend. of Oct. (Sept. 14), 1297, Archbishop Henry de Newark granted letters dimissory to John de Craunceewyke, having the first tonsure, Thomas de Mildisbor' (*lege* Middilsburgh), John de Neuland, acolytes, Robert de Wylton, Geoffrey de Caldebeke, subdeacons, and John de Twenge, deacon, Canons of Gisburgh, to receive superior orders from any Catholic Bishop or his Suffragan in England (Reg. Newark, fo. 29).

publicæ proclamationis ac citationis edictum peremptorium proponas, quid si quis aut qui quicquam canonicum proponere vel obicere voluerint contra formam electionis hujusmodi, seu personam electi, coram nobis vel Commissariis nostris, uno vel pluribus, die Lunæ prox. ante festum B. Petri in Cathedra, viz. xvj die mensis Februarii, in Ecclesia de Kirkelevington compareant, quicquid pro se habuerint, quare eandem electionem confirmare minime debeamus, pro termino peremptorio propositurus ac legitime ostensurus, facturus ulterius et recepturus, quod justitia suadebit; nos super hujusmodi executione mandati, ac omni eo quod feceris et receperis in præmissis, citra dictum diem certificans tempestive per tuas patentes litteras, harum seriem continentes. Vale. Dat. apud Kirkelevington v Kalend. Februarii [Jan. 28], anno Gratiæ M°CCC^{mo} xx°, et Pontificatus nostri quarto (Ibid.).

3. Commissio ad procedendum in causa electionis de Gyseburne.

Willelmus etc., dilecto filio, Willelmo de Stanes, Clerico nostro familiari, salutem etc. In causa seu negotio electionis ex parte Supprioris et Conventus de Giseburne, nostræ dioc., nobis præsentatæ, de Fratre Roberto de Wylton, Concanonico eorundem, celebratæ, necnon et si quis, vel qui, in dicto negotio apparuerint oppositores seu contradictores contra dictam electionem, aut ejus formam, seu personam electi prædicti, super oppositionibus, objectionibus et propositionibus eorundem qualitercunque et ex quibuscunque causis, ac in præmissa qualitercunque contingentibus, ad procedendum, cognoscendum, decernendum, pronunciandum, diffiniendum et exequendum, vobis, de cujus fidelitate et industria confidimus, vices nostras committimus cum cohercionis canonicæ potestate. Et certificetis nos super processu vestro, et hiis quæ inveneritis in præmissis. Dat. in Hospitali de Northalverton, xvj Kalend. Martii [Feb. 14], anno Gratiæ millesimo ccc^{mo} xx°, et Pontificatus nostri quarto (Ibid.).

4. Confirmatio electionis Supprioris et Conventus de Gyseburne.

In Dei nomine Amen. Quia examinata electione celebrata in Monasterio de Gyseburne, nostræ dioc., per Suppriorem et Conventum ejusdem de Fratre Roberto de Wylton in Priorem ejusdem Mon., vacantis per cessionem Fratris Willelmi de Middelesburgh, ultimi Prioris ejusdem, licet in processu ejusdem electionis aliqui defectus calumpniati fuerint, volentes dictorum eligentium parcere simplicitati et gratiam præferre rigori, de benignitate nostra defectus, si qui sint in processu prædicto, auctoritate nostra ordinaria sup[p]lentes dictam

electionem eadem auctoritate tanquam canonicam, et de persona ydonea celebratam, canonice confirmamus, eidem Fratri Roberto curam et administrationem dicti Mon. in spiritualibus et temporalibus plenarie committentes (Ibid.).

5. Stallatio ejusdem Prioris.

Willelmus etc., dilecto filio, Archidiacono Clivelandæ, vel ejus Officiali, salutem etc. Quia præsentatam nobis electionem per Suppriorem et Conventum Mon. de Gyseburne, nostræ dioc., factam de Fratre Roberto de Wilton, Concanonico suo, in Priorem ejusdem Mon. per cessionem Fratris Willelmi de Middelesburgh, ultimi Prioris ejusdem, vacantis, examinavimus diligenter defectus, si qui fuerant in processu electionis ejusdem, ex nostra benignitate ac auctoritate supplentes, eandem electionem tanquam canonicam, et de persona ydonea celebratam, auctoritate nostra ordinaria confirmavimus, eidem Fratri Roberto curam et administrationem dicti Mon. in spiritualibus et temporalibus committentes, vobis mandamus quatinus prædicto Fratri Roberto, tanquam Priori dicti Mon., stallum in choro et locum in capitulo assignetis debite, vice nostra. Valeat. Dat. apud Rypon xij Kalend. Martii [Feb. 18], anno Gratiæ millesimo ccc^{mo} xx^{o}, et Pontificatus nostri quarto (Ibid.).

6. Pro pensione constituenda ratione novæ creationis Prioris de Gysburne.

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Gysburne, nostræ dioc., salutem etc. Cum simus in parte sol[l]icitudinis pastoralis divinæ clementiæ dispositione vocati circa ea quæ [ad] relevationem tanti oneris rationabiliter sunt inventa, studiose servare nos convenit morem fidelissime vestustatis; cum itaque a nostris prædecessoribus a multis retro temporibus provide sit obtentum, et a tempore cujus non existit memoria laudabili consuetudine observatum, quod in profectione Abbatum et Priorum nostræ dioc., per eosdem et suos Conventus constituendæ sint personis per prælatum nominandis certæ annuæ pensiones, ut prælatus, ad supportationem oneris sibi incumbentis, idoneos habere valeat suis obsequiis insistentes, devotionem vestram monemus et hortamus in Domino, quatinus dilecto clerico nostro familiari, Magistro Henrico de Wylton, nostro Cancellario, quem ad hoc specialiter vobis duximus nominandum juxta præmissam Ecclesiæ nostræ consuetudinem constituatis, et etiam per vestras patentes litteras concedatis certam annuam pensionem, quæ secundum vires facultatum vestri Mon. et dantes deceat et recipienti utilis ac fructuosa existat, nobisque merito grata esse debeat pariter et accepta, donec eidem de beneficio

ecclesiastico competenti per vos provisum fuerit cum effectu, nobisque inde velle vestrum plenius rescribatis. Valeat. Dat. apud Thorpe prope Ebor x° Kalend. Aprilis [March 23], anno Gratiæ millesimo ccc^{mo} vicesimo, et Pontificatus nostri quarto. Mem. quod constituerunt præfato Magistro Henrico annuam pensionem c s. (Ibid. fo. 236).

XXVII. LICENTIA CONCEDENDI UNAM PENSIONEM, ET VENDENDI UNUM CORRODIUM, CONCESSA PRIORI ET CONVENTUI DE GYSBURNE (1321-2).[1]

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui Mon. de Giseburne, nostræ dioc., salutem etc. Infortunia varia, quæ per Scotos in combustione, ut intelleximus, maneriorum vestrorum et rerum vestrarum depredatione sustinuistis, prouth dolor, non est diu, ac onera æris alieni quæ vos premunt nimis, ut credimus excessive, aliasque adversitates quæ vobis indies occurrunt, pro compassionis affectu perpendentes, volentes etiam statui vestro prospicere, quantum in Domino fore viderimus faciendum, ut annuam pensionem quadraginta solidorum Magistro Johanni de Wirkesale, Clerico, pro obsequiis suis vobis impendendis, concedere, et unum corrodium personæ ydoneæ vendere valeatis. Dumtamen ad minus Mon. vestri incomodum pro pecunia redigenda ad usus vestros necessarios alia Domus vestræ bona minime possitis alienare, super quibus vestras coram Deo conscientias oneramus, liberam vobis in Domino concedimus facultatem. Valete. Dat. Ebor. Idus Februarii [Feb. 13], anno Gratiæ millesimo ccc^{mo} vicesimo primo, et Pontificatus nostri quinto (Ibid. fo. 237^{b}).

[1] At this period the Priory seems to have been reduced to very great straits. On the second of the Calends of May (April 30), 1323, the Archbishop, notwithstanding an order he had made to the contrary, gave them leave to sell two or three corrodies, and to let the church of Brunne, now Kirkburn, for one year (Ibid., fo. 241^{b}). Notwithstanding this help they still had to come to the Archbishop for further assistance. On the sixth of the Calends of April (March 27), 1327, he granted the Canons licence to sell three corrodies, and to let the church of Brunne super Wald' for two years (Ibid., fo. 246). The sale of the fruits of the church of Brunne seems to have been the usual resource the Canons of Guisborough had recourse to when in difficulties. In the spring of 1314 they had permission from the Archbishop to let them for two years to Sir Hugh de Driffeld, priest, and Reginald de Croxden (Reg. Greenfield, ii. 117^{b}).

XXVIII. NEW TAXATION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PRIORY AFTER THE SCOTCH INVASION (1328).

Edwardus, Dei gratia Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, venerabili in Cristo patri, W., eadem gratia Archiepiscopo Ebor., Angliæ Primati, salutem. Supplicaverunt nobis dilecti nobis in Cristo Priores de Gysbourgh, Newburgh, Kirkham, Malton et Marton, per petitionem suam coram nobis et consilio nostro in Parliamento nostro exhibitam, quod cum tam spiritualia quam temporalia sua per frequentes accessus Scotorum, inimicorum et rebellium nostrorum, in diocesi vestra, in tantum sint destructa et vastata, quod ad decimam nobis per ipsos una cum Clero de provincia vestra concessam secundum antiquam taxationem, nobis de eisdem præstare non sufficiunt, volunt[1] dicta spiritualia et temporalia sua de novo taxari. Nos eorum supplicationi annuere volentes in hac parte, vobis mandamus quod aliquos viros fidedignos ad spiritualia et temporalia dictorum Priorum in dicta diocesi vestra, de quibus decima dari consuevit, supervidenda, et ad eadem spiritualia et temporalia sic per Scotos destructa, et quæ prius ea occasione de novo taxata non fuerint, taxanda assignetis. Ita quod decima prædicta de spiritualibus et temporalibus ipsorum Priorum prædictis secundum dictam taxationem ad opus nostrum levari possit. Et Thesaurarium et Barones nostros de Scaccario de taxatione illa sub sigillo vestro distincte et aperte reddatis certificatos, hoc breve eis remittentes. Teste me ipso apud Ebor., secundo die Martii anno regni nostri nostri secundo (1327–8).

Certificatorium super taxatione temporalium Prioris Gysburnæ (1328).

Venerabili in Cristo patri etc., sui humiles et devoti, Radulphus de Yarwelle, Rector Ecclesiæ de Cotum juxta Neuwerke, vestræ dioc., et Willelmus de Burton, Perpetuus Vicarius Ecclesiæ de Kirkebymoresheved, ejusdem dioc., vestri Commissarii ad infrascripta, una cum reverendis viris, Magistris Willelmo de Alberwyke, Sacræ Paginæ Professore, Ecclesiæ vestræ Ebor. Præcentore, et Thoma de Novavilla, Juris Civilis Professore (cum illa clausula, quod si vos omnes non interesse contigerit, tres vel duo vestrum etc.), specialiter deputati, obedientiam, reverentiam et honorem. Mandatum vestrum reverendum nuper recepimus in hæc verba:—

[1] *volumus.*

Willelmus etc. ut supra, cum tribus brevibus prædictis. Cujus auctoritate mandati vestri reverendi, per viros ecclesiasticos et laicos fidedignos, juratos et diligenter examinatos, notitiam subscriptorum plenius obtinentes, oculata fide ac aliis evidentiis notoriis ad plenum informati, temporalia Prioris et Conventus de Gysburgh, per invasionem Scotorum destructa primitus ea occasione de novo non taxata, supervidimus et taxavimus ad xxxvj li. sterling. Quæ omnia et singula paternitati vestræ reverendæ significamus per præsentes, sigillis nostris consignatas. Conservet vos Ecclesiæ et populo suo Deus per tempora longiora. Dat. apud Gysburgh, Idus Junii [June 13], anno Gratiæ supradicto (1328).

Mem quod ij Nonas Julii [July 7], eodem anno, apud Otteley, Thesaurarius et Barones ac Abbas B. Mariæ Ebor., Collectores, fuerunt certificati super ista taxatione modo quo supra (Ibid. fo. 250).

XXIX. VISITATIO DOMUS DE GISBURNE (1332).

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Gisburne, nostræ dioc., salutem etc. Quia intendimus per Dei gratiam, die Lunæ, xj die Maii prox. futuro, vos in capitulo vestro ibidem ad animarum vestrarum correctionem et morum reformationem paternis affectubus visitare, vobis omnibus et singulis in virtute obedientiæ firmiter injungendo mandamus, vosque peremptorio citamus, quatinus coram nobis seu Commissariis nostris, dictis die et loco, personaliter compareatis, visitationem nostram nostraque salubria monita, correctiones et injuncta, cum debita et devota reverentia suscepturi et canonice subituri; ulteriusque facturi et recepturi, quod hujusmodi visitationis officium exigit et requirit, ac justitia suadebit. Vestros insuper Concanonicos nunc absentes, si qui sint, Fratres etiam et Conversos, ac alios qui hujusmodi visitationi de jure et consuetudine interesse tenentur, præmunientes quod die et loco prædictis una vobiscum intersint, facturi ea quæ superius exprimuntur. Et ad probationem receptionis præsentium et hujusmodi mandati nostri totaliter adimpleti, dicto die Lunæ nobis seu dictis nostris Commissariis, exhibeatis præsentes una cum nominibus citatorum ob præmissa, et omnium et singulorum confratrum et conversorum vestrorum, præsentium et absentium, sigillo vestro pendente signatas. Valete. Dat. apud Thorpe juxta Ebor., iij Nonas Aprilis [April 3], anno Gratiæ M°CCC^{mo} xxxij, et Pontificatus nostri quintodecimo (Ibd. fo. 255).

XXX. LICENTIA CONCESSA PRIORI ET CONVENTUI MON. DE GISBOURNE MANUMITTENDI ROBERTUM FILIUM ROBERTI DE EST COTOM ETC. (1347-8).

Willelmus etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui Mon. de Gisbourne, nostræ dioc., salutem etc. Fusis ex parte vestra nobis precibus favorabiliter inclinati, ut Robertum, filium Roberti de Est Cotum, vestrum et Monasterii vestri nativum sive servum, licite manumittere valeatis; et eo præsertim liberius, cum per hoc conditio servilis, tam ipsius Roberti, quam generis sui et progeniei, quæ hactenus per nullos indubium fuerat revocata, in utilitatem vestram vestrique Mon. evidentius comprobetur,[1] et temporibus profuturis poterit et merito comprobari, vobis tenore præsentium licentiam concedimus specialem. Valete. Dat. apud Ripon, quinto die Jan., anno etc. xlvij^mo, et Pontificatus nostri sexto (Reg. Zouche, fo. 161).

XXXI. LICENTIA CONCESSA PRIORI ET CONVENTUI MON. DE GYSEBURNE VENDENDI UNUM CORRODIUM (1351).

W. etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui Mon. de Gysburne, salutem etc. Ut unum corrodium consistens in portionibus infrascriptis: viz., in uno pane conventuali, una lagena cervisiæ[2] conventualis, uno pane opendali,[3] et una lagena cervisiæ[2] serjantorum, Roberto Coco de Lithom, et Johannæ uxori suæ, percipiendum de Domo vestra ad terminum vitæ eorundem Roberti et Johannæ, et eorum alterius diutius viventis, pro pretio competenti, licite et impune vendere valeatis. Ita tamen quod pecunia inde proveniens in utilitatem dictæ Domus vestræ et relevamen vobis incumbentium onerum integraliter convertatur, liberam vobis tenore præsentium concedimus facultatem. Valete. Dat. apud Cawode xix die mensis Octobris, A.D. M^oCCC^mo Lj, et Pontificatus nostri decimo (Ibid. fo. 172^b).

[1] *comprebatur.*
[2] *servisiæ.*
[3] This word, which is clearly written, seems to defy explanation. As the Conventual beer is contrasted with the Serjeants' beer, so the Conventual bread is with the *panis opendalis*, from which it may be inferred that it was some kind of inferior bread given to servants.

XXXII. DISPENSATIO FRATRIS WILLELMI DE ALLERTON, UT TENEATUR REDDERE SERVITIUM PER TERMINUM (1357–8).

Johannes etc., dilecto filio, Priori Mon. de Gisburn, nostræ dioc., salutem etc. Attendentes labores varios et fructuosos, quos dilectus filius, Frater Willelmus de Arnald (*sic*), Concanonicus vester, circa statum et utilitatem Mon. vestri, per longiora tempora impendidit indefesse, et indies impendere non desistit, sicut ex laudabili testimonio didicimus evidenter, et etiam quod idem Frater Willelmus ante ingressum religionis hujusmodi provectæ[1] ætatis extiterat et existit, quod ad reddendum plene servitium suum infra terminum ab observantiis regularibus ordinis vestri ad id statutum non possit commode laborare; et volentes propterea, attentis causis præmissis, eidem gratiam facere specialem, ut idem Frater Willelmus infra terminum hujusmodi dictum servitium suum plene reddere juxta traditiones regulares minime teneatur, ipsum terminum usque finem triennii datam præsentium prox. secuturi de gratia nostra speciali ad præsens misericorditer prorogamus. Vos in Domino devotius exhortantes, quatinus ipsum Fratrem Willelmus contra tenorem istarum litterarum nostrarum interim nullatenus molestetis. Dat. apud Cawode v^{to} die mensis Jan., A.D. M^{o}CCC^{mo} LVij^{mo}, et translationis nostræ sexto (Reg. Thoresby, 175).

XXXIII. LITTERA GENERALIS SENTENTIÆ FACTÆ SUPER STATUTO SINODALI EBOR. CONTRA INGREDIENTES MANERIA PRIORIS ET CONVENTUS DE GISEBURNE, ET ETIAM DAMPNA IBIDEM INFERENTES, UT PATET (1364–5).

Johannes etc. dilecto filio, Decano nostro Clivelandæ, salutem etc. Querelam dilectorum filiorum, Prioris et Conventus Mon. de Gisburne, gravem recepimus, continentem quod quidam iniquitatis filii, quorum nomina ignorantur pariter et personæ, nuper maneria, grangias et nemora ad ipsos et Mon. prædictum pertinentia, præter et contra voluntatem ipsorum ac quorumcumque custodum ad eorundem custodiam deputatorum, temere ingrediebantur,

[1] Reading doubtful.

ac bona dictorum Prioris et Conventus ibidem existentia abstulerunt et contractarunt, ac arbores [et] subboscum ad opus eorundem deputatorum abciderunt et a solis eorum ecclesiasticis ad loca totaliter prophana asportaverunt, cariarunt et abduxerunt, scienter, temere et dolose ; ac ipsos Religiosos, quominus decimas suas cariare poterunt per ea loca, per quæ novem partes cariantur, perperam impediunt ; et in Ecclesiis suis canonice appropriatis contra libertatem ecclesiasticam alias multipliciter inquietant et molestant, unde non est dubium hujusmodi præsumptores, ac eisdem consilium vel auxilium præstantes in majoris excommunicationis sententiam, a constitutionibus Ottoboni, quondam in Anglia Legati, quæ incipit ad tutelam, et nostris provincialibus divisim editis contra taliter delinquentes provide latam, incidisse dampnabiliter ipso facto. Quocirca tibi committimus et mandamus, virtute obedientiæ firmiter injungentes, quatinus dictos præsumptores omnes et singulos in singulis Ecclesiis Decanatus tui, diebus dominicis et festivis intra missarum solempnia, cum major affuerit multitudo populi in eisdem in dictam majoris excommunicationis sententiam occasione præmissa incidisse, ipsosque excommunicatos fuisse et esse, publice et solempniter denuncies, ac denunciari facias, a denunciatione hujusmodi non cessans, donec præsumptores hujusmodi condigna satisfactione præmissa ad gremium S. M. Ecclesiæ redierint, et beneficium absolutionis in forma juris meruerint optinere. Item ex gravi conquestione dictorum Religiosorum pariter recepimus, quod quidam subditi nostri, suæ salutis immemores, quorum nomina et personæ penitus ignorantur, decimas majores et minores ad dictos Religiosos spectantes, necnon res, proventus et obventiones, ac alia bona eisdem Religiosis in testamentis seu ultimis voluntatibus decedentium legata, seu aliter juste debita et pertinentia, injuste detinent, occupant et concelant, in animarum suarum grave periculum et dictorum Religiosorum dampnum non modicum et gravamen. Quocirca tibi mandamus quoscunque subditos nostros ipsarum decimarum notorie debitores, ac rerum, obventionum [et] bonorum ecclesiasticorum præmissorum detentores, occupantes et concelatores, in dictis Ecclesiis temporibus supradictis in genere publice moneas et inducas, seu moneri per alios facias efficaciter et induci, quod bona prædicta eisdem Religiosis seu procuratori eorundem infra quindecim dies a tempore monitionis tuæ hujusmodi continue numerandos eis factæ,[1] persolvant seu de eisdem satisfaciant, ut est justum, sub pœna excommunicationis

[1] *factarum.*

majoris in eosdem in eventu canonice fulminandæ, ad quam quidem majoris excommunicationis sententiam in eosdem canonice, ut præmittitur, fulminandam, tibi committimus vices nostras, mandantes et in virtute obedientiæ districtius injungentes, quatinus post lapsum dictorum quindecim dierum, et postquam dicti præsumptores sententiam excommunicationis majoris hujusmodi per te, auctoritate nostra, culpa et mora eorum præcedentibus, et canonica peremptorie monitione præmissa, fuerint innodati, eosdem omnes et singulos in genere sic excommunicatos fuisse et esse, palam in Ecclesiis dicti Decanatus tui denuncies, et facias solempniter denunciari. Inquireris nichilominus de nominibus quorumcunque delinquentium in præmissis, et si quos culpabiles inveneris in hac parte, cites eosdem seu citari facias peremptorie, quod compareant coram Officiali Curiæ nostræ Ebor., vel suo Commissario, in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Ebor., ubi jura redduntur in eadem, certo die juridico tuo arbitrio limitando, causam rationabilem si quam habeant propondituri, quare juxta primam suggestionem delinquentes in majoris excommunicationis sententiam in constitutionibus supradictis contra eosdem provide latam, ac alii qui secundum aliam suggestionem rei existunt, in dictam majoris excommunicationis sententiam in eosdem per te, ut præmittitur, canonice promulgandam, nominatim et in specie minime pronunciari debeant dampnabiliter incidisse; ulteriusque facturi et recepturi in præmissis et ea concernentibus, quod justum fuerit et consonum rationi. Et quid in præmissis feceris, præfatum Officialem nostrum, seu ipsius Commissarium, dictis die et loco certifices per tuas litteras patentes, harum seriem et hujusmodi citatorum nomina et cognomina plenius continentes. Valeat. Dat. apud Thorpe juxta Ebor., xv die mensis Martii, A.D. millesimo ccc^{mo} sexagesimo quarto, et nostræ translationis tertiodecimo (Ibid. fo. 182).

XXXIV. LICENTIA EXHUMANDI ET TRANSFERENDI CORPUS DOMINI WALTERI DE FAUCOMBERGE, UT PATET INFRA (1372).

Johannes etc., dilecto filio, Priori Mon. de Gisburne, nostræ dioc., salutem etc. Certis de causis, quas sufficientes et legitimas reputamus, nobis per dilectam in Cristo filiam, Isabellam de Faucomberge,[1] relictam recolendæ memoriæ

[1] Her husband, Walter de Fauconberge, is said to have died in 1362, being succeeded by his son, Thomas, the last male of the family. The

Walteri de Faucomberge, militis, defuncti, et executricis testamenti ejusdem, expositis, ut corpus ejusdem Walteri coram ymagine Sanctæ Crucis in Ecclesia Conventuali de Gisburne dudum sepultum exhumare, et ipsum corpus ad locum illum in dicta Ecclesia vestra, in quo ipsius Walteri majores ab antiquo sunt soliti sepiliri, transferre, ac ibidem tradere sepulturæ licite valeatis, licentiam tenore præsentium concedimus specialem. Valete. Dat. apud Thorpe juxta Ebor., nono die [mensis] Novembris, A.D. M°CCC^{mo}LXXIJ°, et translationis nostræ vicesimo primo (Ibid. fo. 192).

XXXV. COMMISSIO AD VISITANDUM PRIOREM ET CONVENTUM DE GISBURNE, UT PATET (1372-3).

Johannes etc., dilectis filiis, Fratri Roberto, Priori Domus de Bolton, nostræ dioc., ac Magistris Johanni de Waltham, Officiali Curiæ nostræ Ebor., et Johanni de Thoresby, Cancellario nostro, salutem etc. Quia ex relatione recepimus fidedigna, quod in Prioratu de Gisburne, nostræ dioc., tam in spiritualibus quam in temporalibus ejusdem nonnulli notabiles defectus inminent[1] in præsenti, et præter hoc graves excessus, dissensiones, rixæ et scandala per quosdam ipsius Prioratus Canonicos sæpius committuntur, quæ nisi celerius et salubrius emendentur, in subversionem irrecuperabilem dicti Prioratus in proximo tendere verisimiliter formidantur, Nos de relevatione et bono regimine ejusdem Prioratus summe solliciti, ac volentes defectus et excessus hujusmodi, quatenus cum Deo poterimus, extirpare, et ipsorum tranquillitati et quieti pro viribus providere, ac de vestris fidelitate et industria circumspecta plenius confidentes, ad supervidendum statum dicti Prioratus, ac etiam Prioris et singularum personarum ejusdem, tam in capite quam in membris; necnon ad inquirendum de defectibus, criminibus et excessibus, et per quem seu quos talia illicita committuntur; necnon ad corrigendum, puniendum et canonice reformandum quæcumque crimina, defectus et excessus, quæ per inquisitionem hujusmodi, aut alio modo litteratorie comperiri poterunt; ac etiam si veluti hujusmodi qualitas id exposcit, ad amovendum per-

above-named, Isabella, daughter of John Bigod, was Walter de Faucomberge's second wife. She made her will in 1401 (proved the same year), and in it ordered her body to be buried in the Conventual Church of the Priory of Gisburne, by her husband, Sir Walter de Fauconbergh (Test. Ebor. i. 282).

[1] The expansion of this word is somewhat doubtful.

sonam seu personas, quam vel quas culpabiles in præmissis inveneritis, de officiis et administrationibus, si quæ optinent in dicto Prioratu, et ad transmittendum eam seu eas ad aliam domum ejusdem religionis, ibidem pro tempore per vos in hac parte statuendo, expensis ejusdem Prioratus moraturam, ac alias personas in officiis sic amotorum vel amoti ponendas et præficiendas, pœnamque aliam et purgationem canonicam inducendam et recipiendam, cæteraque omnia et singula facienda et expedienda, quæ in præmissis et citra ea necessaria fuerint vel oportuna, vobis et duobus vestrum per se divisim committimus vices nostras cum cujuslibet cohercionis canonicæ potestate. Proviso quod nos de omni eo quod feceritis et inveneritis in præmissis, oportuno tempore distincte et aperte certificetis, seu duo vestrum certificent, qui præsens mandatum nostrum receperint exequendum, per litteras vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes. Valeat. Dat. apud Thorpe juxta Ebor., xxij die mensis Januarii, A.D. millesimo ccc^{mo}LXXIJ^{o}, et translationis nostræ vicesimo primo (Ibid. fo. 192^{b}).

XXXVI. INQUIRY ABOUT THE ORDINATION OF A SUITABLE PORTION FOR THE VICAR OF STAINTON (1398).

Capitulum etc., Decano Clivelandæ salutem. Licet nuper Prior et Conventus de Gysburne Ecclesiam Parochialem de Staynton cum suis juribus et pert. universis, salva portione Vicariæ in eadem, in suos proprios usus unitam et annexam notorie optinentes, verique patroni dictæ Vicariæ, peremptorie moniti fuerant, quod infra certum terminum competentem, eis canonice præfixum, domino Johanni Flemmyng, Perpetuo Vicario Ecclesiæ Parochialis prædictæ, de proventibus dictæ Ecclesiæ portionem congruam, unde idem dominus Johannes Vicarius poterit jura episcopalia sive ordinaria persolvere, et sustentationem congruam optinere secundum sacrorum canonum exigentiam, assignarent; præfati tamen Prior et Conventus, de monitionibus supradictis licite et canonice non curantes, prout decuit, obedire, aliquam portionem congruam dicto domino Johanni Vicario infra certum tempus competens,[1] eis, ut præfertur, præfixum, et a diu est elapsum, non curaverant, ymmo verius neclexerant assignare; non attendentes, quod alimenta denegantes fame morienti, quem possunt et debent sustentare, homicidæ[2] merito reputantur

[1] *competentem.* [2] *homicidiæ.*

secundum civiles et canonicas sanctiones. Quocirca tibi committimus et mandamus in virtute obedientiæ, et sub pœna excommunicationis firmiter injungentes, quatinus vocatis vocandis, et specialiter dictis Priore et Conventu, infra quindecim dierum spatium a tempore receptionis præsentium continue numerandum, de vero valore annuo omnium et singulorum fructuum, reddituum et quorumcumque proventuum dictæ Ecclesiæ Parochialis de Staynton, distincte et aperte, ac de æstimatione portionis quam Vicarius, qui nunc est ibidem, recepit hiis diebus, per Vicarios et Capellanos circumvicinos et parochianos prædictæ Ecclesiæ de Staynton, viros fidedignos et honestos, inquisitores juratos et examinatos, qui veritatem melius noverint in præmissis, in Ecclesia Parochiali de Staynton prædicta diligenter et fideliter inquiras. Et de omni eo quod feceris et inveneris in præmissis, nos distincte et aperte per litteras tuas patentes, harum seriem ac nomina et cognomina inquisitorum hujusmodi continentes, sigillo officii tui signatas legitime certifices. Dat. Ebor. xxvj die mensis Aprilis, A.D. millesimo ccc^{mo} nonagesimo octavo (Reg. Newark, fo. 226^{b}).

Capitulum etc., dilecto nobis in Cristo, Decano Clivelandæ, salutem in Auctore salutis. Cum Ecclesia Parochialis de Staynton, Ebor. dioc., Priori et Conventui de Gysburne et eorum Prioratui fuisset et sit cum suis juribus et pert. universis unita, appropriata et canonice annexa, reservata congrua portione fructuum et proventuum Perpetuo Vicario ejusdem Ecclesiæ, qui pro tempore fuerit, canonice assignanda, unde præfatus Vicarius jura Episcopalia solvere, et congrue poterit sustentari. Cujus quidem Ecclesiæ fructus, redditus et proventus ecclesiastici integraliter ad summam Liiij li. et amplius annuatim notorie extendunt, prout per inquisitionem specialem auctoritate sufficienti in hac parte canonice factam comperimus evidenter; hactenus tamen congrua portio dicto Perpetuo Vicario pro omnibus supradictis sustentandis non est assignata, nec canonice limitata, in grande periculum animarum dictorum Prioris et Conventus, dictique Vicarii, qui nunc est, grave præjudicium et gravamen. Quocirca tibi committimus et mandamus, quatenus moneas peremptorie, et efficaciter inducas dictos Priorem et Conventum, quod infra xv dies post monitionem hujusmodi eis factam, immediate sequentes, domino Johanni Flemmyng, Perpetuo Vicario dictæ Ecclesiæ Parochialis de Stainton,[1] qui nunc est, et futuris suis successoribus, Perpetuis Vicariis, de fructibus, redditibus et proventibus ejusdem Ecclesiæ, por-

[1] *Stanton.*

tionem congruam, unde præfatus dominus Johannes, Vicarius qui nunc est, et successores sui, Perpetui Vicarii, singulis annis temporibus successivis jura episcopalia solvere, et congrue valeant sustentari, assignent, taxent, limitent et diffinient cum effectu, sine ulteriori dilatione. Præmunientes dictos Priorem et Conventum, si infra dictum terminum portionem non taxaverint, assignaverint et diffinierint cum effectu in forma superius annotata, quod compareant coram nobis, vel domini Officialis Curiæ Ebor. Commissario Generali in majori Ecclesia Ebor., die Martis prox. ante festum Corporis Cristi prox. futuro [June 4], hujusmodi portionis assignationem, taxationem et limitationem per nos canonice faciendam visuri et audituri, si sua viderint interesse; ulteriusque facturi et recepturi per omnia, quod justum fuerit in hac parte et consonum rationi. Et quid feceris in præmissis, nos dictis die et lòco per tuas litteras patentes, harum seriem continentes, districte et aperte certifices. Dat. Ebor., xvj die mensis Maii, A.D. etc. xcviij° (Ibid. fo. 230b).

XXXVII. LITTERA MISSIVA DIRECTA PRIORI ET CONVENTUI DE GISEBURNE, UT ABSTINEANT A REVOCATIONE CUJUSDAM CANONICI, QUI TENDIT AD GRADUM DOCTORATUS IN THEOLOGIA (1424).[1]

In Cristo carissimi. Noveritis nos litteras Cancellarii, Procuratorum, Doctorum et Magistrorum Universitatis Oxoniæ alias recepisse, in quibus quidem litteris, ut concepimus, inserta est contra vos querimonia valde gravis, et omnibus legis divinæ et honoris ecclesiastici zelatoribus plurimum odiosa. Ex serie revera earundem litterarum concepimus, quod vos novum genus molestationis contra almam Universitatem Oxoniæ præsumptuose jam tarde attemptastis, intendentes, quantum in vobis est, Universitatis privilegia violare, perjurium auctorizare, et sacræ theologiæ professionem venerabilem retardare, impedire et obfuscare. Licet enim dudum Fratrem Johannem Thwynge, vestri Prioratus Canonicum, ad generale studium destinastis, ipsumque ad studendum in theologia, et ad gradum scolasticum ascendere licentiastis; ipsum tamen jam sacræ

[1] This document is itself without date, but as the one last preceding with a date is dated Nov. 11, 1424, and the one next after three days later, it is quite clear that the document in question must be executed in November of that year.

theologiæ professorem effectum, et suscepto lecturæ juramento ad legendum in theologia per annum juxta Universitatis statuta astrictum, ad domum vestram in virtute obedientiæ, nulla sufficienti causa aut rationabili expressa, nitimini revocare, et de facto revocastis, et ipsum sic juratum ad perjurium inducere et excitare non erubescitis neque formidatis. Super quo revera mirari non sufficimus, quo capite et qua fonte talia presumpsistis, dum tamen eidem incipiendi licentiam concessistis, omnia alia necessaria ad gradum accidentia sibi concedebatis. Concesso quippe uno principali, conceduntur et omnia accessoria, sine quibus illud complicari non potest. Propter quam quidem molestationem et Universitatis inquietationem Cancellarius et Procuratores, ac alii Doctores et Scolares Universitatis, nobis de oportuno remedio supplicarunt. Nos igitur, ad quos omnis et omnimoda jurisdictio ecclesiastica sede Archiepiscopali [vacante] dinoscitur pertinere, volentes tantæ temeritati obviare, et malitiam hujusmodi opprimere exquisitam, vos in virtute obedientiæ requirimus et monemus, quatenus præfatum Concanonicum vestrum ad apicem Doctoratus, suis poscentibus meritis et virtutibus, assumptum per annum in theologia legere, et opus inceptum perficere, ac inviolabiliter servare quod juratorie promisit, libere permittatis. Scientes quod si monitionibus et requisitionibus hujusmodi non parueritis, cum ipso confratre vestro auctoritate nostra ordinaria faciemus, et pro eo ordinabimus, sicuti justum fuerit, consonum rationi et indubie contra vos qui talia temere attemptastis, tanquam contra auctores et procuratores, sive causatores perjurii, ultione canonica procedemus. Et de eo quod facere in hac parte proposueritis, nos per litteras vestras, per latorem præsentium nobis transmittendas, absque dilatione aliqua reddatis certiores. Script. etc. (Ibid. fo. 366).

XXXVIII. INDULGENCE FROM ARCH. LAWRENCE BOOTH TO ALL CONTRIBUTING TO THE GUILD OF THE B.V.M. AT GUISBROUGH (1478).

Universis S. M. Ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsentes litteræ pervenerint, Laurentius, etc., salutem in Domino sempiternam. Pium obsequium et Deo gratum totiens impendere opinamur, quotiens mentes fidelium ad caritatis vel alterius piæ devotionis opera allectius indulgentiarum muneribus propensius excitamus. De Dei igitur Omnipotentis immensa misericordia et Beatissimæ V. M., matris suæ, ac beatorum

Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum ejus, necnon sanctorum Confessorum Willelmi, Johannis et Wilfridi, patronorum nostrorum, omniumque Sanctorum sacris meritis et precibus confidentes, cunctis Cristicolis per nostram provinciam Ebor. ubilibet constitutis, et aliis quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgentiam ratam habuerint pariter et acceptam, de peccatis suis vere pœnitentibus, contritis et confessis, qui in subsidium et relevamen Fraternitatis sive Gildæ B. M. V. in villa de Gisburne in Clivelandia, nostræ Ebor. diocesis, ordinatæ et fundatæ, aliqua de bonis sibi a Deo collatis contribuerint, legaverint, seu quovismodo assignaverint, pia subsidia caritatis, aut alias eidem favore, consilio pariter et auxilio manus porrexerint adjutrices, sive pro animabus fratrum et sororum dictæ Fraternitatis sive Gildæ, cum ab hac luce migraverint, orationem dominicam cum salutatione angelica mente pia dixerint, aut in processionibus et missarum solempnitatibus sepulturisve defunctorum cereos aut torcheas dictæ Fraternitatis detulerint, quadraginta dies indulgentiarum totiens quotiens præmissa vel aliquid[1] præmissorum fecerint, misericorditer in Domino concedimus per præsentes, perpetuis temporibus duraturarum. Indulgentias omnes et singulas a quibuscumque Episcopis Catholicis in hac parte concessas et imposterum concedendas ratificantes, et quantum ad nos attinet, harum serie confirmantes. Dat. sub sigillo nostro in manerio nostro de Thorpe juxta Ebor., octavo die mensis Julii, A.D. millesimo quadringentesimo septuagesimo octavo, et nostræ consecrationis anno secundo (Reg. Laurentii Booth, fo. 74b).

INDULGENCE FROM THOMAS BISHOP OF WHITHORN, TO THOSE VISITING THE CHAPEL OF ST. HILDA THE VIRGIN BESIDE THE NEW HALL AT GUISBROUGH (1302).

Universis S. Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, ad quorum notitiam pervenerit hæc scriptura, Thomas, miseratione divina Candidæ Casæ Episcopus, salutem in Eo quem peperit puerpera salutaris. Gratiam Salvatoris et meritum eo peculiarius optinere credimus et specialius prome[re]ri, quo pias fidelium mentes ad missas audiendas et ad orationes Summo Creatori devotas salubri exhortatione ferventius excitamus, Nos igitur de Dei Omnipotentis misericordia, gloriosæ Virginis Mariæ, necnon beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, ac gloriosissimi

[1] *aliquod.*

patroni nostri Niniani Confessoris, omniumque Sanctorum meritis confidentes, omnibus parochianis nostris et alienis, quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgentiam ratam habuerint et acceptam, de peccatis suis vere contritis, pœnitentibus et confessis, qui ad Capellam S. Hildæ Virginis, [quæ] juxta Novam Aulam Prioratus de Giseburne construitur, causa devotionis accesserint, et ibidem orationem dominicam cum salutatione B. Virginis devote dixerint, vel missam audierint, seu missam celebraverint in eadem, quadraginta dies de injuncta sibi pœnitentia, au[c]tore Domino, misericorditer relaxamus. In cujus rei test. sigillum nostrum præsentibus est appensum. Dat. apud Giseburne iiij Kal. Junii [May 29], A.D. M° trecentesimo secundo (Dodsworth MSS. vii. 84).

BRIEF FROM ARCH. MELTON FOR THE REPAIR OF THE FABRIC OF THE MONASTERY (1334).

Questus de Gyseburne.

Mem. quod viij Idus Aprilis [April 6], A.D. millesimo ccc^{mo} tricesimo septimo, apud Cawode, dominus concessit Priori et Conventui de Gyseburne litteram questus pro reparatione fabricæ Monasterii sui, per unum annum a data præsentium, cum indulgentia xl dierum, sub ea forma qua concessa est Abbati et Conventui de Whiteby, et inde littera emanavit. (Reg. Melton, fo. 262^{b}).[1]

[1] The brief for the fabric of Whitby Abbey, dated 1334, is printed in the Whitby Chart. ii. 654. It contains nothing of particular interest.

RENT ROLL OF THE PRIORY CIRCA 1300.[1]

(m. 1.) De Lythum Superiore[2] conditiones et nomina, firmæ et servitia tenentium de Domo de Gyseburne, et quantum tenuerint, et ex dono cujus illa tenementa fuerint, hic infra [subscribitur].

Ab exitu villæ a plaga orientali versus occidentem ex parte villæ australi.

Vacat, s',[3] vid, iiii precarias,[4] ii gallinas, xx ova.

Ricardus filius Ysaac, s', vid, iiii precarias, ii gallinas, xx ova, pro tofto et . . .

Robertus Naman, s', xiid, iiii precarias, ii gallinas, xx ova, pro tofto et . . .

Stephanus del Turail, firmarius, vs, pro iii to[ftis] . . . fuerunt fa . . .

Hugo Messor, s', vid, iiii precarias, ii gallinas, xx ova, pro tofto et . . .

Idem, s', iiii precarias sine cibo, et sectam molendini faciet pro blado crescente in terra.

Idem, s', iiii precarias sine cibo, et sectam molendini faciet de blado crescente in terra.

Adam Scoticus, ad voluntatem, vid, iiii precarias, ii gallinas, xx ova, pro tofto et cro[fto].

[1] From the original now preserved at Long Hull near Guisbrough. It is the only pre-Reformation document connected with the Priory existing there. The first two membranes, which measure 6¼ inches across, are written on both sides in another hand than the rest of the Roll. The heading of each entry is rubricated. The remaining membranes, which are in a later hand, are ten inches across. The entire length of the Roll is twenty feet minus two inches, and it consists of ten membranes in all. A narrow strip has been cut off one side of the earlier part. The words thus lost have been either supplied in brackets, or their absence marked by asterisks. The questions connected with the date, style and contents of this Roll can be more adequately discussed in the Introduction, where some remarks on these points will be found.

[2] Upleatham.

[3] The expansion of this word always appears in the Roll under the form *s'* is doubtful.

[4] In the Ministers' Accounts at the Reformation thirty-three *præcariæ* in Guisbrough, called *heye boones*, were valued at 2s. 9d. They were called *secle bones* in Linthorpe.

Rogerus filius Daye, s', vid, iiii precarias, ii gallinas, xx ova, pro tofto et crof[to].

Agnes del Willies, s', (*etc. ut supra*).

Penna filia Hugonis, s', (*etc. ut supra*).

Thomas Faber, s', (*etc. ut supra*).

Johannes Longus, ad voluntatem, vid, ii precarias, i gallinam, x ova, pro dimidio to . . .

Vacat, s', (*ut supra*) pro alia . . . crofti et . . .

Adam Stainhard, s', vid, iiii precarias, ii gallinas, xx ova, pro tofto . . .

Idem, s', (*ut supra*) pro, tofto et . . .

Item a porta granger,[1] versus orientem ex parte villæ aquilonari.

Uxor Stephani Bellard, s', vid, iiii precarias, ii gallinas, xx ova, pro tofto et [crofto].

(*Similar entries about the following serfs*, Emma Bonde, Radulphus filius Henrici, Robertus Witheved, Rogerus Kait', Hugo Bellard, Willelmus filius Radulphi, Alanus filius Hugonis, *twice, and* Thomas de Wiles, (*twice.*)

Idem,[2] s', xiiis iiiid, iiii precarias traharum,[3] et i precariam carucarum in autumpno, cum cibo pleno.[4]

Galfridus Hobolot, s', vis viiid, pro i bov. terræ [quam] tenuit.

Stephanus del Turail, firmarius ad placitum, vis viiid, pro i bov. terræ quam [tenuit].

Laurentius filius Emmæ, firmarius ad placitum, iiis.[4]

Summa.
Summa.
Summa.
Summa.

(m. 2.) In Lackenby habemus ex dono Thomæ de Wylthon iiii^or^ bov. terræ et ii tofta ex parte australi, et unum toftum ex parte aquilonari; et ex dono Hugonis de [Lackenby] iiii bov. terræ et iiii tofta et crofta ex parte villæ australi; et unum toftum ex parte villæ aquilonari, et croftum Hugonis, vii acras et dim., et pratum ejusdem, et . . . dam, et ix bov. terræ et dim., cum toftis et croftis, quas liberi homines nostri tenent pro homagio et servitio, omnes ex parte villæ aquilonari:—scil. Gill . . . ii bov. et dim. cum pert., et uxor Alani Acelin i bov., et hæredes Johannis Rus iii bov., et Alanus de Marisco iii bov.; quæ ix bov. et dim. reddent . . .,

[1] Written *gra'ger'*.

[2] That is Thomas de Wiles.

[3] Written in the Roll *prec'trah'*.

[4] The particulars of the holding in this entry have been left blank.

et nos hæredibus Petri de Brus; et nos pro i bov. ex dono Hugonis, scil. illa quam tenuit Stephanus Niger. Bovata continet xxiii acras (*blank*) prato (*blank*) toft . . . cata xviii pedum.

Nomina autem tenentium et conditiones, firmæ et servitia, et quantum tenuerint, et ex cujus dono fuerint, hic inferius inscribitur.

Ex parte australi prope exitum villæ versus occidentem.

Stephanus de Normanby, s', iiii quarteria frumenti, i fabarum, ii avenæ, pro i bov. terræ et . . . dono Thomæ de . . .

Robertus de Engelby,[1] iiii quart. frumenti, i fabarum, ii avenæ, pro tofto et cro . . . ex dono ejusd . . .

Willelmus filius Alot, s', iiii quart. frumenti, i fabarum, ii avenæ, pro tofto et cro . . . ex dono Hugonis . . . Reddit firm . . .

Idem Robertus de Engelby,[2] iiis, pro tofto et crofto et . . . ginis et dim . . . hannis de Lacken[by].

Robertus filius Rogeri Albi, s', iiii quart. frumenti, i fabarum, ii avenæ, pro tofto et cro . . . i bov. terræ . . . Vilthon . . .

Idem, s', xiid, pro tofto . . . ex dono H. . . .

Stephanus de Normanby, s', iiii quart. frumenti, i fabarum, ii avenæ, pro tofto et . . . ex dono H. . . .

Idem, s', iiii quart. frumenti, i fabarum, ii avenæ, pro tofto et cr . . . ex dono P. . . .

Ex parte villæ aquilonari prope medium villæ a plaga occidentali.

Willelmus filius Alot, iiii quart. frumenti, i fabarum, ii avenæ, pro tofto et crofto [ex do]no Thomæ de . . .

Gillot,[3] liber pro homagio et servitio, iiii quart. frumenti, i fabarum, ii avenæ, pro tofto et crof[to] ex dono Hug. . . .

Gillot, xs ad Natale tantum, pro prato Hug. . . .

Robertus de Engelby,[4] iis id ad Natale tantum, pro prato quod dicitur . . .

Omnes tenentes, iiii quart. frumenti, ii avenæ, pro crofto Hug . . .

Alexander filius Hawisæ, liber, i libram cimini ad Pentecosten, pro iii acris et . . . infra tres bo . . . Rus.

xij spatia.[5]

[1] *Enbelby.*

[2] *Engenby.*

[3] Called Giuliot in the Subsidy Roll for 30 Edw. I.

[4] *Enkelby.*

[5] Added in another hand. Written *sp'* and *spat'* below at the end of Eston and elsewhere.

In Eston habemus lx acras terræ cum toftis, in quo sita est mansio nostra, ex dono Roberti de Meynil, et confirmatione Stephani de Meynil, cum communibus ejusdem villæ, et unum toftum . . . dono Matildis, filiæ Hugonis de Eston, ex parte orientali, propinquius[1] aquæ quæ facit stagnum molendini de Eston ex parte australi.

Stephanus[2] Capellanus, firmarius ad placitum, xiiis, pro tofto et cr . . .

Hugonis, et pro a . . .

vi spat'.

De Normanby conditiones et nomina, firmæ et servitia tenentium de Domo de Gyseburne, et quantum tenuerint, et ex cujus dono, hic inferiu[s inscribitur].

Ad exitum villæ versus occidentem præter unum toftum ex parte viæ australi.

Ricardus Stute, ad voluntatem, iis, pro tofto et crofto . . . Norm' pro can . . .

Idem, xs, pro ii bov. sine to[fto] . . . Lost cum libera p[astura] . . .

Idem, viis, pro ii bov. . . .

Johannes Engram, ad voluntatem, vs, pro i bov. ex do . . . de p' tp' et conf' . . .

Idem, vs, pro i bov. de . . .

Idem, iiis vid, pro i bov. de . . .

Idem, iiis vid, pro i bov. de . . .

Item ad exitum villæ versus orientem ex parte australi a plaga occidentali.

Alicia Brenhand, ad voluntatem, xiid, pro tofto et crofto ex do . . . pertic. in latitudine et . . . cata xx pedum.

Eadem, xiid, pro tofto et crofto et long . . .

Johannes Engram, xiid, pro tofto et crof[to] . . . longitud' et lat . . .

Idem, xiid, pro tofto et crofto.

Alicia Brenhand, vid, pro vi rodis, ii . . .

x spat'.[3]

De Kaldicotes[4] conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic subscribitur.

Ex parte villæ aquilonari ad exitum versus molendinum ab orientali plaga versus occidentem.

Reginaldus Tannator, liber per uxorem suam, vid, pro tofto et . . .

[1] *propinquior.*

[2] This and the next entries are added in a different hand.

[3] In a different hand.

[4] Cargo Fleet near Middlesbrough.

Rogerus Warde, liber pro homagio et servitio, viid ob., pro tofto . . . camp' vi . . .

xij spat'.[1]

De MEDELBURG' conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic subscribi [tur].

Ex parte villæ orientali ad exitum villæ versus australem.

Vacat. Johánnes Conne,[2] xijd, xii precarias, iiii gallinas, xl ova, pro tofto . . . rod' et . . .

Item prope medium villæ ex parte eadem.

(m. 3.)[3] Item prope mediam villæ.

Johannes de Stoketona, s', xd, xij precarias, iiij gallinas, xl ova, pro tofto . . . et di . . .

Custos de Newhama, ad voluntatem, xd ob., xij precarias, xij gallinas, xl ova, pro tofto . . . in . . .

Idem, vd, pro jd . . .

Ex parte occidentali villæ ab australi plaga versus aquilonem ultra medium villæ.

Godefridus filius Hugonis, ad voluntatem, iiijs, xij precarias, iiij gallinas, xl ova, pro tofto . . . et dim. et . . .

Rogerus [Conne][4] Coro'back,[5] xd ob., xij precarias, iiij gallinas, xl ova, pro tofto . . . et dim. et i . . .

Summa ad terminum . . . viijs.

Item Willelmus Jascard' jd ad Natale tantum.

De ARESOM conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic subnotatur.

Willelmus Gryme, s', iiijd, vj precarias, ij gallinas, xx ova, pro tofto et cr . . . ex dono J . . . in elemos . . .

Wynterhay, ad voluntatem, iiijd, vj precarias, ij gallinas, xx ova, pro tofto et c . . . ejusdem in e . . .

Vacat, solvit tamen iiijd.

Thomas Floke, iiijd, vj precarias, ij gallinas, xx ova, pro tofto et cr . . . sed non in elem. . . .

Gylbertus Longus, iiijd, vj prec., ij gall., xx ova, pro iij toft . . . non in elem. . . .

Rogerus filius Macke, iiijd, vj prec., ij gall., xx ova, pro tofto et cr . . . d' et fac' j . . .

Ex orientali parte villæ propinquius clauso prati Prioris versus aquilonem.

[1] In a different hand.

[2] This name with what follows in this entry is in a later hand. The word *Vacat* with the line below is in the older writing.

[3] The writing changes here.

[4] Crossed out in the original.

[5] This word is exceedingly perplexing. There is no other capital letter in the Roll which resembles the first letter of this word, and the mark of contraction over the third letter in none of its usual expansions seems to aid in making an intelligible name.

Hugo Bercarius, ad voluntatem, xvd, vj prec., ij gall., xx ova, pro tofto et . . . Ricardi Rus.

Idem, ad voluntatem [Istam terram tenet Willelmus de Werdale][1] iijs vjd, vj prec., ij gall., xx ova, pro xiiii acr[is] . . . [Jo]hannis Ingram . . .

Robertus filius Johannis Feriman, ad voluntatem, ijs ixd, vj prec., ij gall., xx ova, pro dim. bov. . . . Ecclesiæ.

Idem, ad voluntatem, ijs vjd, vj prec., ij gall., xx ova, pro dim. bov. . . . Cusyn et . . .

Willelmus de Werdale, ad voluntatem, iiij li., pro xij bovatis . . . cum pert. . . .

Summa . . . v li ijs vd.

De ista firma recipit Custos ovium xvd, Bursarius v li xiiijd.

De Levingthorpe[2] conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic subscribitur.

Ex parte villæ australi prope medium villæ a plaga occidentali versus orientem.

Rogerus filius Sibillæ, viijd, vj prec., ij gall., xx ova, pro tofto et cr . . . et ampl . . .

Johannes filius Laurentii, vjd, vj prec. etc., pro tofto et cr . . . et ampl . . .

Walterus de Werdale, viijd, vj prec. etc., pro tofto et d' et ampl'.

Godefridus filius Hugonis, iijs, pro dim. bovata . . . Philippi . . .

Rogerus filius Macke, vs iijd, pro una bo . . .

Adam de Thormoteby et uxor sua, gersuma, vs vjd, pro una b . . .

Radulphus Fraunceys, ijd.

Simon del Spens[3] tenet iiij bov. terræ et vj tofta in Levyngthorpe, jd ad Pascha, et faciendo forinsecum.

Et duas bov. terræ in Aresom, de quibus Agnes Waxand tenet unum toftum et unam bov. terræ ad terminum vitæ.

In Ackelom habemus toftum et croftum, quod Sacerdos ministrans Capellæ semper tenet, ex parte villæ australi, proximum mansioni Domini ex occidentali terra Ecclesiæ, cum duabus bov. terræ quas apud Aresom partim tenemus et colimus, partim ad firmam dimittimus.

Percipimus etiam ibidem pro decima molendini ventritici ijs ad terminum.

[1] The passage in brackets has been inserted at the side in the original.

[2] Linthorpe near Middlesbrough.

[3] Called Simon de la Despense in the Fifteenth.

De HOTHON[1] prope exitum villæ versus orientem ex parte aquilonari.

Willelmus filius Edmundi, vjs vjd, pro ij bov. . . .

Pro decima molendini, vijs.

Mem.[2] istam firmam recipit Grangiarius de Bernaldeby.

De THORPE[3] prope exitum villæ versus orientem ex parte australi.

Benkyn, liber. Istam recipit Grangiarius de Bernaldeby, xijd, pro dim. car. terræ.[4]

Johannes filius Julianæ, jd ad Natale tantum.

In[5] BERNALDEBY[6] habemus xl bov. terræ per æstimationem, quas Grangiarius ejusdem colit. Bovata continet ix acras pro perticata xviij pedum.

Ricardus[7] Bercarius, xijd, pro tofto et crofto.

Idem, xijd, pro tofto quod Præcentor quondam tenuit.

De ista firma recipit Grangiarius de Bernaldeby xijd, Bursarius xijd.

De PARVA UPPESALE[8] ex parte villæ aquilonari prope exitum villæ versus orientem.

Bonde, ad voluntatem, xviijd, pro tofto et orto.

Idem, xijd, pro tofto et orto.

De ista firma recipit Grangiarius de Bernaldeby ijs, Bursarius vjd.

(m. 4.) Memorandum { De molendino aquatico propinquius moram, xij quart. per annum. De decima trium molendinorum. }

In MORTONA habemus ex dono Willelmi de Mortona quoddam pratum quod dicitur Engflat, quod confirmavit Willelmus frater ejus,[9] et ex dono Henrici de Mortona dim. acram prati et iij acras terræ arabilis; unumque pratum tenet Frater Custos Bercariæ, et iij acras terræ arabilis tenet Agnes uxor Stephani Castloc. Sed dicitur molendinum Stephani Russel stat super unam acram.

De MAGNA UPSALE ad exitum villæ versus occidentem ex parte villæ aquilonari.

[1] Hutton by Guisbrough.

[2] *tom'*.

[3] Pinchinthorpe.

[4] From this point the edge of the Roll is unmutilated.

[5] *De*.

[6] Barnaby in the parish of Guisbrough.

[7] *Bicardus*.

[8] The two Upsalls and Morton are in the parish of Ormesby.

[9] There is some mistake here, as two brothers are made to have the same Christian name. Engflat, elsewhere Engplat, was given to the Canons by Walter de Morton, a gift confirmed by his brother Henry, and his son William (Nos. 474–476).

Willelmus de Ryvaus junior, ad voluntatem, xviijd, pro tofto et crofto unius acræ ex dono Rogeri de Tunstal, et Hawisæ uxoris ejusdem, et pro iij acris in Campo de Mortona ex dono H[enrici] de M[ortona].[1] Molendinum Stephani Russel situm super unam illarum.

Idem, vjd, pro j acra terræ.

Istam firmam recipit Grangiarius de Ormesby.

In ORMESBY habemus de terra Ecclesiæ unam car. terræ, et dim. car. terræ de terra Petri de Clyveland; et ij bov. terræ ex dono Hawisæ de Tunstale; et ij bov. terræ ex dono Rogeri Bayus; et ij bov. terræ ex dono Walteri filii Rayneri; et j bov. terræ ex dono Willelmi de Percy, filii Walteri; et j bov. terræ ex dono Rogeri Bayus; et j bov. terræ ex dono Roberti filii Henrici, qui dicitur Robertus Wildepreste; et præter hæc terram emptam particulatim; et ex dono Walteri de Percy, filii Willelmi[2] iij bov.; et ex dono Willelmi, fratris sui, in eschambium pro molendino ventritico de Ormesby et molendico aquatico[3] de Caldecotes, iij bov. in Campis de Ormesby et Caldecotes, cum toftis sibi pertinentibus, et etiam totum clausum ex occidentali parte Grangiæ nostræ in longitudine et latitudine; et ex dono (*blank*) j bov. terræ; et ex dono Rogeri Bayus vj bov. terræ sibi adjacentibus; et de terra matris suæ ij bov. terræ. Bovata continet xx acras. Perticata xviij pedum.[4]

Mansio nostra sita est super terram Ecclesiæ, et pertinet ad carucatam ejusdem terræ præter australem partem, quæ fuit ex dono Marchysæ de Tunstale, aucta per capitalem selionem quam nobis dedit prædicta Marchisa.

Memorandum quod de quolibet tofto, si aliquis vel aliqua exierit ad metendum, metet ad Grangiam Prioris tantum pro obolo et cibo; et quælibet[5] precaria habebit denarium, et magnum prandium, et nichil ad vesperas.

De Ormesby conditiones et nomina, firmæ et servitia tenentium de Domo de Gysseb', et quantum tenuerint, et ex cujus dono fuerint, hic subnotatur.

Ex parte villæ occidentali ab australi plaga versus aquilonem propinquius gardino præter i toftum.

Robertus filius Willelmi, ad voluntatem, xd, vj prec., j gallinam, xx ova, pro dim. tofto et crofto i rodæ et amplius ex dono Walteri filii Rayneri.

Rogerus filius Roberti, ad voluntatem, xd, vj prec., j gallinam, xx ova, pro alia medietate tofti et crofti unius rodæ et

[1] H. de M. in the original.

[2] *Walteri* inserted first, but dotted under as a mistake.

[3] *aquaticum.*

[4] *xviijd.*

[5] *qualibet.*

amplius ex dono ejusdem. Deinde pluribus toftis interpositis Domini et aliorum ex eadem parte versus eandem plagam.

Ricardus Marescallus, ad voluntatem, xs, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro duabus partibus tofti et crofti i rodæ et amplius. Modo dimissum est toftum . . . ia de terra Ecclesiæ, ut creditur.

Ally Culle,[1] ad voluntatem, vjd, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro iij parte illius tofti et crofti i rodæ de terra Ecclesiæ.

Willelmus Culle, ad voluntatem, vjd, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro tofto et orto ex dono.

a. [2]Willelmus filius Radulphi, ad voluntatem, xs, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro tofto et j bov. ex dono Bercarii.[3]

c. Robertus de Aresom, servilis, xxs, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro tofto et crofto et ij bov. ex dono Bercarii.

Deinde versus exitum villæ occidentalem ex parte australi.

Robertus de Ruse, s', xxs, pro bercaria et j tofto et crofto ij bov. terræ de terra de Bayus. Bercarius.[4]

Ex parte villæ orientali prope medium villæ, propinquius tofto Monachorum de Bellalanda.

Willelmus Faber, ad voluntatem, xs, pro dim. tofto et crofto et bov. terræ ex dono Walteri de Percy. Bercarius.[4]

Ricardus Bayus, xvs, pro alia medietate tofti et crofti et j bov. terræ ex dono ejusdem. Bercarius.[4]

Stephanus filius Bonde, ad voluntatem, vjd, vj prec., ij gallinas, xx ova, pro medietate tofti et crofti ex dono Rogeri Bayus.

Johannes Hardy, xd, pro alia medietate tofti et crofti ex dono ejusdem.

Willelmus Faber ad Natale tantum, jd, pro terra de Bellalanda.

Willelmus filius Radulphi.[5]

b. Thomas Laverok, ad voluntatem, xs, vj prec., vj gallinam, xx ova, pro tofto et orto et i bov. ex dono Bursarii.

d. Willelmus de Caldecotes, ad voluntatem, xd, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro tofto et crofto ex dono ejusdem.

Deinde ex vico qui se extendit a ponte ex parte orientali a plaga aquilonari versus austrum.

Alanus Clericus, ad voluntatem, vjd, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro tofto et orto ex dono Willelmi de Percy.

[1] John Cully is mentioned in the Fifteenth.

[2] These letters in the margin, which occur again, are probably designed to rectify some misarrangement in the Roll and avoid re-copying.

[3] Written "pro j tofto et orto ex dono et j bov. Bursarii."

[4] The meaning of the word Bercarius is not clear.

[5] This entry crossed out in the original.

Anselmus, ad voluntatem, xxs, pro tofto et orto ex dono ejusdem et ij bov. ex dono.[1]

Toftum Vicarii cum incremento quod concessit Prior Johannes, et totum unum toftum ex dono ejusdem.

Willelmus filius Julianæ, ad voluntatem, xjd, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro tofto et crofto dim. rodæ vel amplius ex dono ejusdem.[2]

Agnes, uxor Walteri cum equa, ad voluntatem, xjd, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro tofto et crofto dim. rodæ ex dono ejusdem.

Stephanus filius Radulphi, ad voluntatem, ixd, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro tofto et crofto ex dono ejusdem W[illelmi].

Deinde ex opposito versus austrum a plaga orientali versus occidentem.

Henricus Cimraycii,[3] ad voluntatem, vjd, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro tofto et crofto dim. rodæ ex dono Hawisæ de Tunstal.

Walterus filius Thomæ, ad voluntatem, xvijd, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro tofto et crofto j acræ ex dono Rogeri Bayus.

Deinde ad exitum villæ versus austrum ex parte occidentali a via, quæ se extendit juxta Curiam Prioris.

Johannes Bercarius, ad voluntatem, xd, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro dim. tofto et crofto ex dono Alexandri de Munceus.

Willelmus Piper, ad voluntatem, xd, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro alia medietate tofti et crofti ex dono ejusdem.

Ex opposito versus orientem a plaga australi.

Adam de Stokton, Willelmus Sprunt, ad voluntatem, vjd, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro dim. tofto et crofto dim. rodæ et amplius ex dono ejusdem.

Radulphus Stalwrthmane, s', ixd, vj prec. (*etc. ut supra*), pro alia medietate tofti et crofti ex dono ejusdem.

Stephanus filius Radulphi, vs, pro dim. bov. terræ.

Idem, vjd, pro i acra in Campo.

(m. 5.) Summa . . . vij li xijs xd.

Item i di'[4] ad festum S. Martini tantum. De ista firma recipit Custos ovium iiij li, Grangiarius de Ormesby xiijs id, Bursarius totum residuum, xlvs vjd.

De Martona conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic subscribitur.

In West Martona ex parte occidentali prope medium villæ ex opposito villæ (*sic*) Magistri Nicholay.

[1] Donor's name omitted.
[2] Probably William de Percy.
[3] Perhaps Cimraycu.
[4] This word is unintelligible.

Robertus de Ormesby, ad voluntatem, xld, viij prec., pro tofto et crofto et orto de excambio Monialium de Handale.

Item ex parte villæ aquilonari propinquius tofto Petri Bayus ex parte occidentali.

Gylbertus Patelyn, xxjd, viij prec., pro tofto et crofto de excambio earundem.

In vico qui se extendit ab occidente versus orientem ex parte villæ australi prope exitum a plaga occidentali.

Thomas Patelyn, xvd, viij prec., pro dim. tofto et orto ex dono Roberti Personæ[1] de terra Willelmi de Bernaldeby.

Rogerus Skyrelok', xxjd, viij prec., pro alia medietate tofti et orti ex dono ejusdem.

Johannes filius Ivetæ, xijd, vij prec., pro tofto et orto ex dono ejusdem de terra ejusdem.

Toftum Vicarii ex dono ejusdem de terra ejusdem, et auctum per Johannem Priorem de spatio[2] unius tofti.

Vicarius de Martona, vijd, vij prec., pro tofto et orto ex dono ejusdem, et dim. roda in Campo de Roberto Dispensatore.[3]

Item versus exitum villæ versus austrum ex parte occidentali vici.

Rogerus filius Wylman, vjd, vij prec., pro tofto et orto ex dono Roberti Personæ[4] et dim. in Campo.

Willelmus Weyerbayn, xviijd, vj prec., pro tofto et crofto dim. acræ ex dono Willelmi Tosti.

Item ad exitum villæ versus austrum præter unum toftum in eodem vico ex parte vici orientali.

Robertus Clericus, xviijd, viij prec., pro tofto et crofto unius rodæ et dim. ex dono Rogeri Tosti.

Rogerus de Aclum, ijs, pro tofto et crofto.

Rogererus de Kent, jd ad Natale tantum, pro tofto et crofto.

Willelmus Lorecoc,[5] xvd, iiij prec., pro tofto et crofto.

Hugo de Daneby, xxjd, pro tofto et crofto, quæ fuerunt Johannis de Scaltona.

Robertus filius Matildis, vjd, pro tofto et crofto ex dono Johannis de Scaltona.

Item ad exitum villæ versus aquilonem ex parte vici occidentali.

Thomas de Newham, xviijd, vj prec., pro tofto et crofto dim. acræ ex dono Walteri de Scaletona, et dim. acra in Campo.

[1] Written P's'. See No. 614.
[2] Written *spac'o*.
[3] Written Dispn'.
[4] de P's'.
[5] Query Loretot.

Item in Est Martona ad exitum villæ versus austrum ex parte villæ occidentali.

Alanus de Est Martona, xviijd, vij prec., pro tofto et crofto dim. acræ ex dono Ricardi Keverel et confirmatione Willelmi de Bernaldeby.

Item in Est Martona ad exitum villæ versus austrum ex parte villæ orientali.

Willelmus Gaylmer, ijs, x prec., pro tofto et crofto rodæ et dim. ex dono Johannis de Bernaldeby.

Item in Est Martona ad exitum villæ versus aquilonem ex parte villæ orientali.

Ricardus de Farnedale, xvd, viij prec., pro tofto et orto ex dono Tosti, et j acra in Campo.

Bovaria nostra sita est in parte tofti de dono Willelmi Tosti, et pratum ex parte aquilonari ex dono Stephani de Blaby, præter bovatam quam dedit nobis.

Item in Est Martona ad exitum villæ versus aquilonem ex parte vici occidentali.

Toftum ad Bercariam Grangiæ.

Domina Avicia, viijd ad Pentecosten vel j libram piperis, pro una car. terræ de dono Willelmi de Moubray.

Mem. ad terminum S. Martini.

De ista firma recipit Grangiarius ad terminum xvijs ijd, Bursarius recipit firmam Dominæ Aviciæ.

De Tollesby conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic inferius notatur.

In via occidentali ex parte vici occidentali prope ad exitum.

Uxor Ricardi Fabri, xvd, viij prec., pro tofto et crofto dim. acræ ex dono Walteri Gayliot.

Item in Tollesby in vico qui se extendit ab occidente in orientem ex parte villæ australi a plaga occidentali.

Adam filius Ceciliæ, ijs vjd, vj prec., pro tofto et crofto dim. acræ et amplius ex dono Willelmi de Ackelum.

Stephanus Wylderaven, ijs iijd, viij prec., pro tofto et crofto dim. acræ et amplius ex dono ejusdem W[illelmi].

Item in vico de Tollesby qui se extendit ab aquilone versus austrum ex parte vici occidentali a plaga aquilonari.

Alicia Skyrloc, iijs, viij prec., pro tofto et crofto unius acræ et amplius ex dono W. de Aclum.

Robertus Unnewyne, xld, viij prec., pro tofto et crofto dim. acræ et amplius ex dono ejusdem Willelmi.

Henricus de Kent, xld, vj prec., pro tofto et crofto j rodæ et dim. in Campo ex dono Thomæ de Braywat.

Adam Laues, xviijd, viij prec., pro tofto et crofto dim. acræ ex dono Willelmi de Aclum.

Johannes de Fymtres, xviijd, viij prec., pro tofto et crofto j rodæ et amplius et dim. acra in Campo ex dono ejusdem.

Alanus de Merske, iijs, viij prec., pro tofto et crofto j rodæ et amplius et dim. acra in Campo ex dono ejusdem.

Summa ad terminum . . . xiiijs vjd.

Item in Tollesby habemus unam acram terræ juxta Newham, propinquius ex parte occidentali torrenti inter Colleby et Newham ex parte australi, cum pastura et communa ad iiij^{or} animalia et xxx^{ta} bidentes et unum equum, ex dono Rayneri de Tollesby et confirmatione Walteri de Gysseburne.

Ricardus de Colby tenet pro xxd per annum.

Dominus G. Vicarius[1] ixd ad terminum.

(m. 6.) De Thormodeby conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic subscribitur.

Ex parte occidentali villæ a plaga australi usque ad exitum villæ versus aquilonem.

Thomas Molendinarius, ijs, pro tofto et crofto unius acræ de feodo de Wer.[2]

[1] Geoffrey of Yarm became Vicar of Marton in 1303 (Graves's Cleveland, p. 453*n.*).

[2] A form of the name Vere. In the Rievaulx Chartulary (p. 400) Simon de Ver is mentioned as the owner of property in Thormodeby, abutting on land given by William Brito to that Abbey. Brito also gave the fishery there, which he had bought of Henry Falconer. Mr. A. S. Ellis's surmise in the Yorkshire Archæol. Journal (iv. 243) that these Veres were descended from a daughter and coheir of Robert, son of Erneis, the son-in-law of John Ingelram of Ayresome (No. 1117), is confirmed by a charter, by which Simon de Ver granted to Guisbrough half a carucate of land in the town and territory of Eresom, no doubt inherited from the Ingelrams. He bore on his seal three sizefoils (Torre's Collection, B.M. Egerton MSS. 2573, fo. 3). The family seem to have also borne the name of Gouxle. Walter de Ver, son of Adam de Gouxle, granted to the Priory of Bridlington the church of All Saints of Gouxle, Goxhill in Lincolnshire (the church at the Yorkshire Goxhill being under the invocation of St. Giles), in the presence of Richard, Abbat of Selby, and Jordan, Abbat of Thornton. Seal:—SIGILLVM : WALTERI DE VER., Boar pass^{t} to the sinister. The seal attached to deed, confirming the grant of the church of Gouxle in Lindeseia, bore, "A boare pass^{t}, his head to the dexter (*sic*) p'te of the escocheon" (Dodsworth MSS. xc. 118, 144). Simon de Veer has attributed to him in Nicolas's Roll, temp. Hen. III. (p. 12), "de goules trois sixfueilles d'ermyn." The sixfoils are said to be argent in a Roll published in the Archæologia (xxxix. 401), and said to have been compiled 1280–1300. In St. George's Roll (Ibid. 420) the flowers are drawn as cinquefoils. May not these sixfoils or cinquefoils and the star occurring in the first quarter of the arms of the Earls of Oxford represent the same original? I have only once met the *verres*, the common badge of the Oxford family, as the Vere arms. In an heraldic roll Robert le Ver bore according to Mr. Th. Jenyns' Booke of Arms (Antiquary, ii. 97), "iij testz de singler d'or." The pedigree of Simon de Ver, who was then under age, is recorded on the De Banco Roll, Trin. Term, 4 Hen. III. (1220) in a suit, Rex *v.* The Prior of Thornholm, about the last presentation to the church of Borteford or Boteford in Lincolnshire. It appears

Thomas de Bromptona, ijs vjd, pro iij toftis et croftis, v acris in Campo de feodo de Wer.

Idem.

Idem.

Robertus filius Tadde, xiijs iiijd, pro tofto et crofto et j bov. ejusdem feodi, et reddit nobis forinsecum.

Idem, vjs viijd, pro una bov. ejusdem feodi, et reddit nobis forinsecum.

Ricardus de Herlesey, xiijs iiijd, pro ij bov. terræ ex dono Henrici Falconarii.

Johannes Carpentarius, xviijd, pro tofto et crofto.

Mansio nostra sita est.

Ryevallenses, xijd ad S. Martinum tantum, pro decima molendini in crofto, quod fuit ante portam ipsorum Monachorum, et per ipsos postea deletum.

Ricardus Dosse, xijd, pro tofto et orto de terra Ecclesiæ ex dono Henrici Falconarii.

Ricardus Faber, jd ob., pro tofto et crofto, et facit forinsecum servitium.

Ricardus Bertram, iijs ad S. Martinum tantum, pro tofto et crofto de feodo de Wer.

Rogerus filius Adæ, ijs vjd, pro tertia parte j bov. ejusdem feodi, et facit forinsecum servitium.

Gylbertus de Herlesey, vs, pro ij bov. de terra Ecclesiæ.

Robertus filius Elsi, xijd, pro tofto et crofto de feodo de Wer.

Summa ad festum S. Martini.

Summa ad Pentecosten.

Ab exitu villæ versus aquilonem usque ad exitum villæ versus austrum ex parte orientali.

Alanus filius Ivetæ, ijd ad S. Martinum tantum, pro j acra et j roda in Campo de feodo de Wer.

Ricardus Faber, vjd, pro tofto non ædificato ejusdem feodi; valet ijs per annum, si ædificatum.

Ricardus Prickemodi, xiiis iiijd, pro ij bov. ejusdem feodi, et solvit forinsecum.

that Simon was the son of Walter, son of Guy de Ver junior, son of Guy de Ver senior. The elder Guy had an elder son Gilbert, who became a monk at Suleby (Genealogist, N.S., vi. 7). In 15 John (1213-4) Sibilla, widow of Walter de Ver, brought an action against Robert de Ros to recover her dower in a third part of the vill of Bildesdale, both in demesnes and in services, and in the third part of a knight's fee, both in demesnes and in fees in Turmodeby, Harwesum, Levingetorpe, Steinton, Gouton and Leislingebi (Lazenby). Judgment respited in consequence of Robert de Ros being in the King's service. She brought a similar action about six bovates and six tofts in Sprottele against Saher de Sutton, who called Simon, son and heir of Walter de Ver to warranty (Coram Rege Joh. No. 47, mm. 11, 21).

Idem, ijs, pro vij acris, quæ quidem fuerunt Adæ Pome ejusdem feodi, et solvit forinsecum.

Willelmus Albus, ijs, pro tofto et orto ejusdem feodi, et j acra et dim. ejusdem feodi.

Ricardus filius Walteri, vjd, pro parte tofti pertinentis ad terram Ecclesiæ, in qua Grangia nostra sita fuit. Valet ijs, si ædificatum.

Hugo Frerman, xs, pro una bov. terræ.

Domus Sacerdotis sita est ex parte Adæ Tosti.

Walter Pane,[1] ijs, pro tofto et orto de terra Ecclesiæ.

Willelmus filius Rogeri, xijd, pro tofto et crofto ex dono Henrici Falconarii.

Johannes le Taylliur, jd. ob. ad S. Martinum, pro tofto et crofto de feodo de Wer.

Idem, xjs, pro ij bov. ejusdem feodi, et facit forinsecum.

Idem, ob. ad Natale tantum, pro ij acris et dim. ejusdem feodi.

Idem, jd ad Pascha tantum, pro j acra et j roda de terra Simonis filii Willelmi filii Eudonis.

Alanus filius Ivetæ, xjd, pro tofto et crofto et j bov. de feodo de Wer, et facit forinsecum.

Walterus de Aresom, vjd ad S. Martinum tantum, pro tofto et crofto in Aresom.

Hugo Helsy, xijs, pro tofto et crofto et ij bov. de feodo [de] Wer, et facit forinsecum.

Idem, vjs viijd pro j bov. ejusdem feodi, et solvit forinsecum.

Idem, iijs vd q., pro duabus partibus unius bov. ejusdem feodi, et solvit forinsecum.

Idem, xviijd, pro tofto non ædificato et crofto. Valet iiijs, si ædificatum.

Idem, vjs viijd, pro una bov. de terra Ecclesiæ.

Idem, ob. ad Pentecosten tantum, pro ij acris et dim. roda ejusdem feodi.

b. Henricus ad Moram, ob. ad S. Martinum tantum, pro ij acris, iij rodis et pastura j animalis in Bondesley.

a. Idem, jd ad Pentecosten tantum, pro j acra et j roda terræ.

Henricus Hettewater pro Simone de Clarewalle, iijd ob. ad Pentecosten tantum, pro iij acris de terra Rogeri Santer, et iij acris de terra Pome de feodo de Wer.

Willelmus filius Rogeri de Ingelby, iijd ob., pro iiij acris et dim.

Robertus de Hakenes, iijd q., pro iij acris et iij rodis.

Agnes Saunter, jd ad Natale tantum, pro acris iiij terræ.

[1] Query Pave.

Robertus filius Walteri, vjd, pro tofto et crofto et j bov. ex dono Willelmi de Moubray.

Idem pro Johanne Aucupe, iijd ad Natale tantum, pro tofto et crofto et j acra ex dono ejusdem.

Thomas de Prestona, ob. ad Pascha tantum, pro vj rodis terræ Morland ex dono ejusdem.

Simon Dispensator, jd ad Pascha tantum, pro vj bov. in Levyngthorpe.

Ricardus filius Walteri, xijd ad Natale tantum, pro ij bov. sine tofto ex dono Walteri de Staynesby, et facit forinsecum.

Summa ad festum S. Martini	lxiijs vijd ob.
Summa totalis ad eundem terminum	v li xiiijs iijd ob.
De ista firma recipit Grangiarius de Martona ad istum terminum .	xxxijs viijd.
Remanet in manu Bursarii	iiij li xviijd ob.
Summa ad Pentecosten	lxjs iijd.
Summa totalis ad eundem terminum .	v li xs vjd.
Item Grangiarius de Martona recipit ad istum terminum .	xxxs viijd.
Restant in manu Bursarii	lxxix [s] xd.
Summa totalis quam recipit Grangiarius per annum . . .	lxiijs iiijd.

(m. 7.)[1] Mem. quod Henricus Ettewater tenet j acram terræ de tenemento nostro, quam frater suus tenuit in Thormodeby pro viijd solvendis nobis ad duos anni terminos, scil. ad Pentecosten et ad festum S. Martini in hyeme.

Ricardus Scissor, ijs vjd, pro pastura viij animalium in Bondesley.

Johannes Scissor, viijd ob., pro pastura ij animalium.

Symon de Egesclyve, xvijd, pro pastura iiij animalium.

Ricardus Prykemody, xvijd, pro pastura vj animalium.

Idem, xvs, pro piscaria de Mandale.

Summa . . . xxjs ob.

Summa totalis ad S. Martinum, vj li xvs ijd.

Item de finibus ad medium Quadragesimæ, vjs vjd.

Summa totalis, vij li xxd, de quibus in manu Bursarii ad istum terminum v li ixs. Item de incremento iijs ijd deducantur pro Warda.

Summa totalis ad Pentecosten, vj li xjs vjd ob.

Ad S. Martinum juxta rotulum Galfridi, iiij li xs vijd o. q.[2]

Item de Warda Cestriæ[3] ad festum S. Michaelis, xvs iijd o.

[1] A hand is drawn at the side to draw attention to this passage.

[2] This entry is inserted in the margin in the original.

[3] In Domesday times three carucates in Thornaby (Tormozbi) formed part of the soke of the manor of Earl Hugh (of Chester) in Acklam.

Johannes de Laysingby iiijd. Item pro Lætitia de Staynesby iijd. Item pro Ricardo Scissore xixs vijd q. Item pro Johanne Carpentario xvd. Item pro Ricardo filio Walteri vjd. Summa, xxjs xjd q.

Summa totius, vj li vjs xd, de quibus Bursarius recipit v li xvjs ijd.

Item de incremento iijs ijd. Deducantur pro Johanne de Go [u] tona ijs.

Item pro Ricardo Scissore ixd. Item pro tofto vacante xvd. Summa (*blank*).

Item pro retibus pendendis apud Hauchbanc,[1] iiij^or salmones vel eorum pretium, inter Purificationem B. Mariæ et diem Palmarum solvendos.

Item pro retibus pendendis in Mandale (*etc. ut supra*).

De herbagio ejusdem.

De fœno vendito.

De finibus Comitatus et Wapentagii ad medium Quadragesimæ A.[2]

De Thormodeby.

Willelmus de Staynesby, xijd, pro viij bov. terræ. Ricardus Sauntere, iijd, pro ij bov. Thomas de Prestona, iijd ob., pro j bov. Rogerus filius Adæ, iijd ob., pro j bov. Ricardus Prykemody, iiijd ob., pro iiij bov. Johannes le Tayllur, iijd ob., pro j bov. Symon filius Willelmi filii Eudonis, iijd ob., pro j bov. Ricardus le Tayllur, vijd, pro iij^or bov. et duabus partibus unius bov. Symon de Egesclyve, iiijd ob., pro iiij^or bov. Rogerus filius Adæ, ob., pro tertia parte unius bov. Henricus filius Wyddi', ob., pro terra Pome . . . Summa, iijs ijd.

De Levyn [g] thorpe. C.

Stephanus de Lackenby, vijd ob., pro v bov. Symon filius Walteri del Spens, ixd, pro vj bov. Philippus de Wer, iijd ob., pro j bov. Rogerus le Fraunceys, iijd, pro iij bov. Johannes Ruter, iijd, pro iij bov. . . . Summa, ijs.

De Laysingby. D.

Magister Nicholaus de Martona, iiijd, pro ij bov. Walterus de Martona, ijd, pro j bov. Johannes Westiby, ijd, pro ij bov. Johannes de Laysingby, iiijd, pro ij bov. Filius Roberti Kynge et participes, ijd, pro j bov. Thomas de Tocotes, ijd, pro j. bov. . . . Summa, xvjd.

Summa finium, vjs vjd.

[1] Reading doubtful.

[2] This letter, which is succeeded by C, D, B, is inserted to call attention to the fact that these four places paid county and wapontake fines.

Mem. de ij bov. terræ in Lythom Domino Marmeduco de Thwenge pro dictis finibus solutis.

De Warda Cestriæ ad festum S. Michaelis. B.

De THORMODEBY.

Willelmus de Staynesby, xviijd, pro vij bov. Ricardus filius Walteri, vjd, pro ij bov. Ricardus le Tayllur, xiiijd, pro iiij^or bov. et j acra. Symon de Egesclyve, ixd, pro iij bov. Ricardus Prykemody, ixd, pro ij bov. et vij acris, quæ computantur pro j bov., ut dicitur. Johannes le Tayllur, iijd, pro j bov. Symon filius Willelmi filii Eudonis, iijd, pro j bov. Ricardus Sauntere, vjd, pro ij bov. Thomas de Prestona, iijd, pro j bov. Rogerus filius Adæ, iijd, pro j bov. Ricardus filius Walteri, ob., pro tertia parte unius bov. . . . Summa, vjs iijd ob.

De GOUTONA.

Johannes de Goutona, ijs, pro viij bov.

De STAYNTONA.

Thomas de Waxant, iijs, pro xij bov.

De LEVY[N]GTHORPE.

Symon del Spens, xviijd, pro vj bov. Rogerus Fraunceys, vjd, pro ij bov. Johannes Ruther, vjd, pro ij bov. Stephanus de Lackenby, xvd, pro v. bov. Philippus de Wer, iijd, pro j bov. . . . Summa ixs.

Mem. quod Radulphus Fraunceys fecit fidelitatem Domino Priori die Lunæ prox. ante festum S. Dunstani,[1] A.D. M°CC^mo nonogesimo nono, pro ijd solvendis die Exaltationis S. Crucis [Sept. 14] apud Gysseb', pro j tofto et crofto in villa de Levingthorpe.

Summa totius . . . xvs iijd ob.

De STAYNTONA conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic inferius notatur.

Ad exitum villæ versus orientem ex parte vici orientali.

Ricardus Waxand, J. Strektayle, vjs viijd, pro iij toftis et croftis et [2] acris terræ ex dono (*blank*) in Campo.

Pro herbagio Curiæ nostræ, ixd.

Grangia nostra et ædificamenta sita sunt in parte tofti terræ Ecclesiæ.

De ista firma recipit Grangiarius de Martona vjs, Bursarius, xvijd.

[1] There were three feasts in connection with St. Dunstan, those celebrating his ordination (Oct. 21), deposition (May 19), and translation (Sept. 7), but there is nothing here to show which is the one intended.

[2] Illegible.

(m. 8.) Mem. De decima molendini ventritici de Arsum, fœni ejusdem, molendini de Staynesby, fœni ejusdem, molendini de Berewyke, fœni ejusdem, molendini de Hemelingtona, fœni ejusdem curiæ, fœni de Colleby.

De THORNETONA[1] conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic subscribitur.

Ex parte villæ aquilonari prope medium.

Thomas de Wyndrynker,[2] vjd, pro tofto et crofto ex dono Roberti de Thornetona.

Ex parte villæ australi, fere ex opposito.

Willelmus Calvus, liber, xijd ad Assumptionem B. Mariæ, pro tofto et orto, cujus firmam partim percipit Sacrista, set hanc firmam Bursarii ex dono.

Mem. de decima fœni ejusdem.

De MAUTEBY conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic notatur.

Ex parte villæ aquilonari prope medium.

Eudo filius Galfridi, firmarius ad placitum, xijs, pro tofto et crofto et ij bov. terræ, ex dono Willelmi filii Fulconis, et confirmatione Willelmi de Mauteby.

Grangia nostra sita est ibidem in tofto nobis dato a Ricardo de Bosyale,[3] et a Willelmo de Mauteby confirmato.

Dictus Eudo pro curia[4] Grangiæ, xijd.

De ista firma recipit Grangiarius de Martona vijs ad terminum, Bursarius vs.

Mem. De decima fœni de Mauteby.

De CALDENGE[L]BY conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic inferius subnotatur.

Ex parte villæ aquilonari propinquius gardino Personæ præter unum toftum versus occidentem.

Willelmus Erodine, xiijs iiijd, pro tofto et crofto et j bov. xij acrarum et dim. ex dono Willelmi de[5] Loreng. Pro ij toftis et croftis et j bov. xviij acrarum ex dono ejusdem W.

Istam firmam recipit Grangiarius de Ormesby.

Mem. De decima molendinorum aquaticorum ejusdem. Item de decima fœni ejusdem.

De MYDELTONA SUPER LEVEN conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic notatur.

Ex parte villæ australi ad exitum villæ versus occidentem præter duo tofta.

[1] In the parish of Stainton-in-Cleveland.

[2] There is no name like this in the Fifteenth for Stainton and Thornton. The *de* seems superfluous. Note at side: "Liberum feofamentum per cartam conventionis, datur tamen servitium."

[3] Bozhale in No. 1116.

[4] *nostra* inserted here but dotted underneath for deletion.

[5] *de* superfluous.

Johannes filius Nicholai, viijs vjd, pro ij toftis et croftis et ij bov. terræ ex dono Roberti de la Mare, de quibus habet tertiam.

De LEVINGTONA conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic subscribitur.

Fabricæ pro escambio in Bernaldeby, xld,[1] pro tofto et crofto ad exitum villæ versus occidentem ex parte villæ aquilonari, et pro j bov. terræ propinquius soli de dim. car. terræ ex dono Symonis de (*blank*).

Prope medium vici ex parte vici aquilonari.

Hugo Sturdy, ixs, pro tofto et crofto et ij bov. ex dono Adæ de Cravile.

De JARUM conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic subscribitur.

In vico occidentali ex parte vici occidentali ab Ecclesia versus austrum propinquius Cimiterio præter unam domum.

Willelmus de Elletona, vjd, pro tofto et orto bondenaler[2] ex dono (*blank*).

Vacat, vjd, pro tofto et orto de terra Capellani.

Ex parte vici ejusdem orientali prope exitum villæ.

Cassandra, uxor Willelmi Eppus, xijd ad S. Martinum tantum, pro tofto et orto de terræ Horne.

In vico magno ex parte ejusdem occidentali prope pontem.

Johannes de Aslacby, ijs, pro tofto et orto ex dono Swayn Capellani.

(m. 9.) De GOUTHONA conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic subscribitur.

Ad exitum villæ versus austrum ex parte orientali.

Stephanus de Goutona, firmarius ad placitnm, iiijs, pro tofto non ædificato et crofto et j bov., ex dono Willelmi filii Willelmi Ynger [am].

In HOTONA JUXTA RUDEBY habemus ex dono Rogeri filii Leolfi j bov. terræ, illam scil. quæ jacet propinquior terræ Willelmi de Mideltona versus occidentem, cum tofto et crofto iiij^{or} perticarum[3] in longitudine, propinquioribus versus austrum tofto,[4] quod Addoc, mater dicti Rogeri, tenuit in dotarium.

Johannes de Middeltona, Clericus, xviijd, pro tofto et crofto et j bov. terræ.

In ENGLEBY JUXTA ERNECLIVE habemus dim. car. terræ, illam scil. quam Willelmus filius Normanni quondam tenuit, in qua

[1] Crossed out in the original.

[2] Except that this word may be *bondenaler* the reading is free from doubt. I can offer no suggestion as to the meaning.

[3] *particarum*.

[4] *toftum*.

continentur lx acræ terræ, et ij in toftis, quarum alteram tenuit idem Willelmus filius Normanni, alteram Willelmus filius Hugonis. Habemus etiam v acras prati ad eandem car. pertinentes, et xxx acras terræ in Fulkeldeflat, et communem pasturam villæ, et communionem in omnibus in quibuscunque homines villæ communicant; et unum toftum in Erneclyve, quod est inter stagnum et cimiterium. Hæc omnia supradicta habemus ex dono Walteri Yngram. Habemus etiam duas bov. terræ, quæ sunt dos Ecclesiæ, cum manso eis adjacente, ex dono Walteri Yngram, et confirmatione Willelmi, filii ejus; et ex dono Johannis, filii A [dæ] de Rungetona, quoddam pratum quod dicitur Neutiker.[1]

In Enge [l] by juxta Erneclyve conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic subnotatur.

Ad exitum villæ versus austrum ex parte orientali.

Domus Capellanorum.

Item ex parte australi.

Willelmus de Mydeltona, vijs, pro tofto et crofto et ij bov. et iiij acris terræ.

Item ex parte aquilonari prope exitum villæ versus orientem.

Henricus filius Isabellæ, vjs viijd, pro tofto et crofto et ij bov. terræ.

Ricardus de Wintona, vjs viijd, pro tofto et crofto et ij bov. terræ.

Quatuor tenentes, iiijs, pro Fulkeldeflate[2] xxxij acrarum.

Istam firmam recipit Grangiarius de Bernaldeby.

Percipimus ibidem pro decima molendini, xxjd ad terminum.

Gervasius Pyteman,[3] j libram cymini ad Natale Domini.

Mem. de decima fœni ejusdem.

In Herlesey habemus ij bov. terræ, et mansum nostrum undique clausum, et omnia alia ad nos spectantia, ex dono Johannis de Lascelles. Bovata continet xviij acras terræ arabilis, perticata xviij pedum.

Ex parte australi mansio nostra sita est.

Robertus le Sympel, xs, pro iij bov. terræ.

De decima molendini de Sifthil',[4] ijs.

Mem. De decima fœni de Sifthil. De decima fœni de Herlesey. De decima fœni de Borthelby.[5]

[1] More correctly Neutonker (No. 1100).

[2] "Concess' ad terminum vitæ" in margin.

[3] "Non pro homagio" in margin.

[4] Called Syftehille and Syvehille in the Rievaulx Chart. (pp. 206, 208), and Sibil in Kirkby's Inquest (pp. 93, 99), now Siddle.

[5] Now known as Mount Grace.

De Salcoke conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic notatur inferius.

Ex parte villæ occidentali prope exitum villæ versus austrum.

Walterus de Salcoke, iijs, pro tofto et crofto et j bov. terræ ex dono Jordani filii Johannis de Tocotes.

Mem. De decima fœni ejusdem.

De Tunstale.

Ex occidentali parte villæ ad Spinam.[1]

Gylbertus de Tunstale, vjd, pro tofto et crofto et ij bov. terræ, quas Rogerus Præpositus aliquando tenuit, ex dono Roberti de Tunstale.

De Welberge conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic subscribitur.

Ex parte aquilonari versus occidentem.

Rogerus de Salcoke, ad voluntatem, ijs vjd, pro tofto et crofto et iij acris terræ, ex dono Willelmi Yngram, vel ex dono Jordani filii Johannis de Tocotes.

Ex parte australi ex opposito.

Lucas Presbiter, vjd ob., pro tofto et crofto et iij acris terræ, ex dono W. vel ex dono Jordani.

(m. 10.) In Alvertona.

Ex opposito Crucis in loco Mercatus.

Willelmus Fynot, ijs vjd, pro terra quæ jacet inter terram quæ fuit Roberti generi[2] Gykeli, et terram quæ fuit Nicholai de Warlaby, ex dono Ernisii de Belasyse, faciendo sectam Curiæ de Alvertona.

In Kepwyke habemus j bov. terræ et j toftum.

De Kepewyke conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic subscribitur.

Ex parte villæ aquilonari propinquius Capellæ.

Willelmus Dymars, liber pro homagio, jd ad Natale tantum, pro tofto et iij acris in Campo.

Idem W., vs, pro tofto et j bov. terræ.

Ysabella, uxor Capellani, jd ad festum S. Andreæ Apostoli, pro domo tantum.

Robertus filius Michaelis, vjd, pro tofto et x acris terræ.

Michael de Kepwyke [Willelmus de Bolteby ad terminum iijs iijd o. q.],[3] jd ad festum S. Andreæ Apostoli, pro x acris terræ.

[1] Written *Spuam.* Robert de Tunstal gave the Priory a toft and croft in Tunstal in the parish of Ormesby, "quæ jacent ex occidentali parte ejusdem villæ ad Spinam."

[2] *generis.*

[3] Inserted in the same hand, as are all the entries in brackets in the Kepwick section.

Symon de Skerningham[1] [Ricardus Dunking], jd ad Natale tantum, ut creditur, pro tofto et ij acris terræ ex dono Roberti Capellani.

Robertus de Bruninghyl [Radulphus de Ospitali, xjd q. et dim. libram, non solutam ad festum S. Petri jd plus], pro tofto et i bov. terræ et iiij acris.

Robertus filius Mychaelis, ijs xd o. q., pro iij bov. terræ.

Galfridus filius Stephani et Willelmus Textor, [Johannes filius Galfridi ad terminum xjd q.], vijd ob., pro duabus partibus j tofti, et ij partibus unius bovatæ.

Walterus filius Johannis, jd vel i par cyrotecarum ad Pascha, pro tertia parte tofti et tertia parte unius bov.

Henricus filius Presbiteri, jd.

Summa ad S. Martinum, xs iijd o. q., præter firmam Walteri filii Johannis.

Summa ad Pentecosten, xs. vjd q., præter firmam dicti W.

In Treske habemus lvij acras et dim. terræ arrabilis (*sic*), et iij rodas prati, et quoddam toftum wastum ex occidentali parte aquæ, ex dono Stephani de Eglestona; et servitium unius bov. terræ cum pert., illius scil. quam Rogerus Ferrator quondam tenuit de Laurentio le Gygur, reddendo annuatim hær. suis xijd, et quandam terram quæ jacet ad exitum villæ versus aquilonem, quam habemus ex dono Magistri Willelmi filii Serlonis, reddendo annuatim hær. suis dim. libram cymini; et ex dono Willelmi de Laycestera quoddam mesuagium, quod est ad capud Ecclesiæ S. Jacoby,[2] et ex dono Radulphi de Lysurs quandam terram, quæ jacet ex australi parte propinquius terræ nostræ ad exitum villæ versus aquilonem, faciendo iij sectas per annum ad Curiam Burgensium.

Nomina autem tenentium et conditiones, firmæ et servitia tenentium, et quantam tenuerint, et ex cujus dono fuerint, hic subnotatur.

Elena Vidua, xijd, pro tofto quod est ad capud Ecclesiæ S. Jacoby.

Nicholaus Talenace xxjs, pro terris quas habemus ex dono aliorum supradictorum.

Mem. quod solvimus de istis firmis Stephano de Lythom vjd ad terminum.

De Ebor. conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic inferius notatur.

[1] Skernig'.

[2] The parish church at Thirsk is dedicated to St. Mary. Can St. James's have been a chapel?

In Aldewerke prope Ecclesiam S. Elenæ[1] ex parte aquilonari.

Domus Prioris.

Item ex opposito ex alia parte vici.

Willelmus de Cawde, ijs, pro domo. Valet plus post decessum uxoris suæ.

In Skeldergate ex parte aquilonari propinquius venello versus Use præter unam domum.

Willelmus Tefman, xs, pro domo tantum.

Item in Fossegate ex parte aquilonari, propinquius venello versus Ecclesiam S. Salvatoris.[2]

Willelmus de Archa. Vacat. xs, pro domo tantum.

Henricus frater Decani. Vacat. xs, pro una celda.

Vacat, ijs, pro una celda.

Item ex alia parte venelli.

Lucas Carnifex [3] placitare, ijs, pro domo quam Walterus Selman tenuit quondam.

In Walmegate ex parte australi.

Serlo[4] de Stayngate, viijd per annum vel j libram piperis.

In Cupergate[5] prope Ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum ex parte australi.

Magister Adam de Daltona, iijs.

Item in Thursgayle super Use.

Ricardus Gra, xviijd.

Summa ad terminum.

Mem. quod tenemur solvere de istis terminis ad firmam, viz. Ricardo Carpentario de Beverlaco, vjs, Domui S. Leonardi, iiijs vjd, Jacobo de Hewrthe, ijs. Item pro *gavelgelde*, iijd per annum.

De Ber[n]ingham conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic notatur.

Ab exitu villæ versus occidentem ex parte villæ aquilonari usque ad exitum villæ versus orientem.

Rector Ecclesiæ, liber pro homagio et servitio, xijd, pro tofto et crofto j acræ, et j acra terræ in Campo, ex dono Ricardi de Berningham.

Thomas de Levenes, vjd, pro tofto et crofto et ij bov. terræ ex dono ejusdem.

Idem, ob., pro tofto et j bov. terræ ex dono Willelmi, filii Ricardi et hæredis.

Item ab exitu villæ versus orientem usque ad exitum versus occidentem ex parte australi.

[1] The church of St. Helen in Aldwark has long been destroyed.

[2] St. Saviour's at the top of Walmgate.

[3] Illegible. Apparently oz.

[4] *Serle.*

[5] Now Coppergate.

Johannes de Berningham, xxijd ob., pro toto tenemento suo.

Ex alia parte rotuli fere ad finem.

(m. 9d).[1] Item terra quam habemus ad firmam de dicto Willelmo usque ad terminum xviij annorum ab anno lxx° secundo completorum.

Willelmus filius Alienoræ, xviijd, pro tofto et crofto.

Rogerus filius Susannæ, xviijd, pro tofto et orto.

Willelmus Coke, Johannes de Berningham, xjs x [d] ob., pro ij bov. et dim.

Stephanus filius Rosæ, vs xjd q., pro j bov. et quarta parte unius bov.

Rector Ecclesiæ, vs xjd q., pro j bov. et quarta parte unius bov.

Summa, xxxs ijd.

Mem. quod ijs annuatim debent allocari Rectori Ecclesiæ in parte debiti sui, unde Bursarius non debet respondere ad terminum, nisi ad xxixs ijd.

De Neusom conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic notatur.

Rogerus Myniot, firmarius ipse et hæredes sui, xs, pro j tofto et j bov. terræ ex dono Agnetis Seuel, et pro alio tofto et alia bov. ex dono Henrici Pygot, et pro j tofto et iiij acris terræ et j roda ex dono Willelmi Scherewit,[2] pro homagio et servitio suo.

Gervasius, liber pro homagio et servitio, ijs, pro j car. terræ ex dono Willelmi de Berningham.

Johannes de Mortona, liber pro homagio et servitio, ijs, pro j car. terræ ex dono ejusdem.

Gerardus de Normanvyle, jd ad Natale tantum.

Filius Roberti Hogge, jd ob. ad Natale tantum.

Michael Sinister, jd ob.

(*Blank*) vjd, pro x j roda prati.

Willelmus filius Roberti, ijd ad Natale tantum.

Ricardus filius Roberti Arace, jd ad Natale tantum.

De Helya de Mydeltona pro Warda de Neusom, xxs.

Summa ad S. Martinum xvs jd, de quibus debet reddi compotus in festo Pentecostes.

Summa ad Pentecosten xiiijs ijs. Mem. de xviijs pro Warda Johannis de Mortona.

Redditus de firma de Neusom, vijs iiijd. De Berningham, vs ixd ob.

[1] The entry about Barningham is continued on m. 9d, so this membrane is printed first, and, m. 10d being blank, the rest of the dorse is printed in the usual order, commencing with m. 1d.

[2] Perhaps Scherewod.

Rector Ecclesiæ nunquam solvit xijd.

(m. 10d) *blank.*

(m. 1d) [De Sethon][1] conditiones et nomina, firmæ et servitia tenentium de Domo de Gyseburne, et quantum tenuerint, et ex cujus dono fuerint, hic subscribitur.

Ad exitum villæ versus aquilonem ex parte villæ orientali.

Adam de Sethon, xxiis iiiid, pro tofto et orto quod fuit . . . , et pro lx acris terræ, ex dono Walteri [de] Karrou.

Ad exitum villæ versus austrum ex parte villæ orientali.

Hamo, xiid, pro tofto et crofto ex dono Walteri de Karrou.

[De Her]tepol conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic notatur.

In vico S. Mariæ ab australi parte vici occidentali.

Agnes, uxor Johannis filii Petri, xiid, pro crofto ex dono W. de Brus.

Willelmus de Biscopthon, xiid, pro crofto ex dono ejusdem.

Agnes, uxor Johannis filii Petri prædicti, xiid, pro crofto ex dono ejusdem.

Magister Hugo et Galfridus de Tykehille, vid, pro dim. crofto ex dono ejusdem.

Helyas, famulus Domini, et Johannes de Mython, vid, pro tofto et orto ex dono ejusdem.

Benedictus, filius Willelmi Bercatoris, dim. libram cimini ad S. Michaelem, pro tofto et orto ex dono ejusdem.

Johannes Lambert,[2] iiis vid, pro tofto ex dono ejusdem.

In eodem vico ab australi plaga ex parte vici orientali.

Benedictus de Wyleby,[3] xiid, pro tofto quod fuit Roberti de Ellewyc ex dono ejusdem.

Agnes, uxor Johannis filii Petri, iiiis, pro tribus toftis et ortis ex dono ejusdem.

Benedictus filius Willelmi, xiid, pro iiiior toftis et ortis ex dono ejusdem.

Eda de Insula, vid, pro tofto et orto ex dono [ejusdem].

Emma, relicta Thomæ Pistoris, iid q., pro tofto et orto.

Johannes Cementarius, iid q., pro tofto et orto.

Radulphus Haldan, id ob., pro tofto et orto.

Thomas de Claxthon, iis, pro tofto et orto.

In vico magno ex parte aquilonari.

Johannes Campiun, vis, pro tofto et orto bene ædificato, datis in elemosinam.

[1] Seaton Carew near Hartlepool.

[2] There is an erasure after *Johannes* and *Lambert* inserted in another hand.

[3] The third letter in this name is not certain. It may be *d* or even *ld* badly written.

Matild' de Horneby, Hatthelard,[1] iid ad S. Martinum, pro ii celar',[2] de terra Johannis Mercatoris.

Willelmus Seyer, iid ad S. Martinum, pro ii celar', de terra ejusdem.

In vico juxta mare ab aquilonari plaga versus austrum ex parte vici orientali.

Walterus, filius Martini Fullonis, viiid, pro crofto ex dono Roberti Pi . . .

Willelmus Kercoc, iiiis iiiid, pro duobus toftis ex dono Willelmi de Cotum.

Johannes de Hauber, vis viiid, pro tofto et archa[3] domus ejusdem ex dono Ricardi Gigel.

Avicia, filia Nicholai Lambert, vid, pro tofto et orto.

Benedictus de Waytelaue, vid, pro crofto super Insulam S. Helenæ ad exitum viculi Sanctæ . . .[4]

In vico S. Helenæ ex parte occidentali.

Stephanus filius Symonis, xviiid, pro tofto et crofto datis ad luminare Conversorum in dormitorio.

Item ex parte ejusdem viæ orientali juxta vicum Mercatorum.

Willelmus filius Radulphi, iis, pro tofto non ædificato ex dono Walteri Suanbal.

(m. 2d.) Ysabella, relicta Petri Lambert, iiis xd, pro croftis. Sed ignoratur nisi . . .

[In Hes]elerthon habemus unam bov. terræ cum tofto propinquius manso Roberti filii Galfridi ex parte aquilonari ex dono Ricardi de Gyseburne, quam idem Ricardus ha[buit ex] dono Tetii de Heselerthon, set cum forinseco servitio et i libra cymini; et Robertus, filius ejusdem Tetii, nobis postea dedit et confirmavit in lib. pur. et perp. [elem.]. Robertus Ros, capitalis dominus, similiter istud confirmavit.

Ricardus [ad terminum] vitæ, viis vid, pro tofto et bov. prædictis.

[In Sch]ireburne habemus ibidem iiii bov. terræ, quas colimus cum toftis duobus de terra Ecclesiæ; quæ duo tofta continent medietatem Curiæ in qua mansum nostrum [situm est ex] parte aquilonari, aliam medietatem versus austrum habemus ex dono Stephani Russel, quam emit de Ada de Everingham. Item habemus in viculo qui se [extendit] a

[1] Reading clear but meaning obscure.

[2] The meaning of this phrase, "ii celar' de terra Johannis Mercatoris," seems to be, two cellars on the land of John Chapman.

[3] Reading here not quite certain.

[4] The reading of this word and what follows is very doubtful. It has been read *Sanctæ Epigeæinæ*.

Curia nostra versus occidentem ad exitum villæ ex parte aquilonari unum toftum unius acræ terræ, quod tenuit Fulco, ex dono (*blank*); [ex parte] australi ejusdem exitus toftum unum et croftum ex dono et quieta clamatione Galfridi filii Willelmi de Schireburne, quod postea de nobis tenuit Willelmus . . ., et postea nobis quietum clamavit; item prope exitum villæ versus austrum toftum quod præfatus Fulco tenuit ex dono (*blank*).

Willelmus Ciret, viiid, pro tofto unius acræ prædictæ.

Vicarius tenet tertium toftum ad exitum villæ versus occidentem ex parte australi, et provisum est ad opus Vicarii.

Robertus filius Alani, xxd, pro tofto prope ad exitum villæ versus austrum.

[In Kir] kebrunne habemus mansum nostrum cum grangia situm in terra Ecclesiæ, cum toftis quæ spectant ad iiii^or^ bov. terræ in Suthbrunne, quæ sunt dos Ecclesiæ. Item . . . acrarum et dim., cujus partem occidentalem habemus ex dono P. de Brus tertii pro anima Johannis, fratris sui, cum i acra et iii rodis, partem mediam de terra Ecclesiæ cum i acra i roda . . . iiii pertic., partem orientalem, quæ se non extendit usque ad mediam longitudinem aliarum duarum, pertinentibus, cum i acra et v perticatis ex dono prædicti P. pro anima prædicti Johannis . . . ad exitum villæ, quæ[1] se extendit a domo Capellanorum versus austrum ex parte occidentali; unum toftum propinquius exitui præter duo tofta super acram terræ Ecclesiæ sita. Item [domus Ca] pellanorum sitas in parte Cimiterii ex parte australi in angulo orientali. Item habemus toftum unum prope medium villæ ex parte australi fere ex opposito pontis . . . am Ecclesiæ.

Willelmus, nepos Prioris, xviiid, pro tofto sito super acram terræ Ecclesiæ.

Ricardus Rufus, iis, pro alio tofto ex opposito pontis.

Croftum nostrum colimus.

Domus Capellanorum assignatæ sunt deservientibus Ecclesiæ, nec dant firmam.

[In Bord] elbrunne habemus xxiiii^or^ bov. terræ cum toftis et croftis ad eas pertinentibus ex dono Petri de Brus secundi pro defectu warantiæ de Glasedale,[2] et continet . . . xii acras, et quodlibet toftum et croftum pertinens ad unam bov. continet dim. acram.

[Condi] tiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic subscribitur.

A plaga occidentali versus orientem ex parte villæ aquilonari.

[1] Written *q'*. [2] *Glasedele.*

Robertus de Suthbrunne, viis ijd, pro i bov., tofto et crofto ædificato.

(*Similar entries relating to* Nicholaus, nepos Decani, Alanus Drake, Agnes uxor Willelmi Fabri, Robertus filius Willelmi, nepotis Prioris, Henricus de Estbrunne, Henricus Wither, Willelmus Cayl, Ricardus filius Odonis, Symon filius Sapientiæ,[1] Galfridus Wyther, *and* Robertus de Wenda).

Robertus Bischope, viis iid, pro i bov., tofto et crofto non ædificato, sed tenetur ædificare et sustinere.

Cecilia Drake, viis iid, pro i bov., tofto et crofto ædificato.

Alicia ad Fontem, pro i bov., tofto et crofto ædificato.

Item a plaga orientali versus occidentem ex parte villæ australi.

Willelmus filius G. Præpositi, viis iid, pro i bov., tofto et crofto non ædificato, set tenetur ædificare.

(*Similar entries relating to* Willelmus filius Petri, Alanus filius Hulve *and* Willelmus Spaintholf).

Ricardus Ruffus, viis iid, pro i bov., tofto et crofto ædificato.

(*Similar entries relating to* Ricardus Ruffus,[2] Robertus Croft de Estbrunne, Symon ad Ecclesiam *and* Robertus Pacoc de Suthbrunne.

Nicholaus Karter, iid, pro Goscroft et i roda terræ in . . .

Item Ricardus Ruffus pro Kaie subtus nayb[3] i acra.

(m. 8d.)[4] [Ist]i ceperunt terram warectatam, et debent compostare et bene colere, et similiter warectatam in adeo bono statu vel meliori dimittent præter . . ., quorum unam tenet Alanus Drake, et secundam Ricardus filius Odonis, tertiam Galfridus Wyther. Item ceperunt non warectatas, et similiter de . . . nichilominus eas bene tenentur colere et compostare, et in bono statu dimittere. Omnes etiam habentes tofta ædificata, vel qui tenentur ædificare . . . ædificabimus, eadem tenentur sumptibus suis sustinere, et in adeo bono statu quo ea receperint dimittere.

Summa, viij li xijs iiijd, et ad Pentecosten vjd.

[In SUTH]EBRUNNE[5] habemus de terra Ecclesiæ, scil. de dote matris Ecclesiæ de Kyrkebrunne iiij^or bov. terræ cum duabus toftis et croftis ad easdem pertinentibus. [Item habe]mus ibidem ix bov. terræ cum iiij^or toftis ad easdem bov. pertinentibus, ex dono Petri de Bruys secundi pro . . .

[1] *Sapiæ.*

[2] Two entries relating to Richard Ruffus.

[3] Unintelligible.

[4] The later writing recommences here.

[5] This place, as far as what remains of the name goes, might be Estebrunne, but the question is decided by an entry above under Kirkburn, where it is stated that the *dos Ecclesiæ*, consisting of four bovates, was in Southburn.

Ad orientalem plagam villæ propinquius austro præter j toftum.

Adam filius Stephani, xvs vjd, pro ij bov., tofto et crofto j rodæ ex dono Petri de Bruys.

Item ad australem plagam propinquius vico magno ex parte australi, et propinquius viculo qui se extendit versus austrum ex parte orientali.

Symon ad Ecclesiam, xvs vjd, pro ij bov., tofto et crofto j acræ ex dono ejusdem P.

Item ex opposito hujus tofti versus aquilonem.

Symon filius Sapi[enti]æ,[1] xvs vjd, pro ij bov., tofto et crofto j acræ, bene ædificato, ex dono ejusdem P.

Item ex opposito hujus tofti, set magis versus aquilonem ex parte villæ occidentali.

Adam ad Aulam, xvs vjd, pro ij bov., tofto et crofto ij rodarum, bene ædificato, ex dono ejusdem.

Item propinquius huic tofto versus austrum.

Robertus filius Willelmi nepotis Prioris, xvs vjd, pro ij bov., tofto et crofto j acræ terræ bene ædificato, de terra Ecclesiæ.

Idem, vijs ixd, pro j bov. sine tofto, ex dono Petri de Bruys secundi.

Item ab hoc tofto versus occidentem xviijd (*sic*).

Cecilia filia Isabellæ, ixd, pro tofto et crofto unius rodæ de terra Ecclesiæ.

Ricardus Ruffus de Suthbrunne, xvs vjd, pro ij bov. terræ Ecclesiæ, et pro toftis ad easdem pertinentibus, receptis de Roberto.[2]

Summa, v li xviijd.

Istam firmam recipit Subcellerarius.

[In Rott]ese habemus ij bov. terræ cum iij toftis ad easdem pertinentibus ex dono Roberti de Bovingtona, set faciendo servitium; set eadem nobis confirmave[runt T]hom[as], filius Roberti de Daltona, unam, et Galfridus de S. Martino alteram, et servitia eisdem debita quieta clamaverunt. Item ex dono ejusdem . . . iiij^or bov. terræ cum v toftis ad eas pertinentibus. Item habemus iij bov. terræ et toftum cum crofto de Canonicis de Thorneton per escambium . . . y.

Item habemus Calfcroft et iij rodas, ubi situm est domus ad aliam nostram,[3] similiter per escambium de Canonicis de Thornetona. Item habemus toftum unum et croftum [ex dono] Thomæ de Daltona.

[1] *Sapiæ.*
[2] The word which follows is illegible. It looks like *fil'*.
[3] Correctly copied though unintelligible.

[Cond]itiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic subscribitur.

A plaga orientali versus occidentem ex parte aquilonari.

Johannes de Oketona, jd ad Pentecosten tantum, pro tofto et crofto j^us acræ ex dono G. de S. Martino.

Thomas filius Matildis, xs, pro tofto et crofto iij rodarum et j bov. terræ ex dono ejusdem.

Alicia, filia Willelmi de Wattona, xviijd, pro tofto et crofto dim. acræ ex dono Thomæ de Daltona.

Eadem,[1] viijs vjd, pro j bov. terræ ex dono G. prædicti.

Thomas, filius Johannis de Wattona, xviijd, pro tofto et crofto dim. acræ ex dono Rabot de Bovington.

Idem, viijs vjd, pro j bov. terræ ex dono G. prædicti.

Johannes de Oketona tenet j toftum et croftum de Hospitali.[2]

Idem Thomas, xviijd, pro tofto et crofto dim. acræ, et j roda in Campo, ex dono prædicti Galfridi.

Idem, viijs vjd, pro j bov. ex dono prædicti Galfridi.

Idem ijs vjd, pro iiij^or acris [3] de prato nostro, apud Fetherholm j acra iij rodis, apud Milneholme j acra dim. j roda, apud Nettelcrofte dim. acra.

Deinde communis via.

Deinde toftum et croftum Johannis de Oketona, quod tenet de Hospitali.

Deinde toftum quod fuit Thomæ de Daltona, cujus medietatem Johannes de Wettewange tenet cum dim. bov. terræ, aliam medietatem tenet Johannes filius Evæ; et dim. bov. terræ, quæ fuit de feodo nostro, et tenetur per medium.

Deinde toftum et ortum Johannis de Oketona, quæ tenet de Hospitali.

Henricus filius Willelmi Amot, xviijd, pro tofto et orto prædicti G.

Idem, viijs vjd, pro j bov. terræ ex dono Rabot.

Symon filius Matildis, xviijd, pro tofto et crofto ex dono ejusdem.

Idem, viijs vjd, pro j bov. ex dono ejusdem, quam Willelmus Amot tenuit.

Deinde toftum quod fuit Thomæ de Daltona.

Walterus de Ake, ixs vijd, pro eodem tofto et ij croftis ex opposito versus austrum, et j bov. et dim., et ij acris de tofto Hugonis.

Idem, vjs, pro ovenames[4] in Campo, scil. de tofto Hugonis.

[1] *Idem.*

[2] Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem.

[3] The word wanting here is illegible. It appears to be *sup'us.*

[4] The clearly defined meaning of *ofnam*, as applied to an enclosure, is land taken up from, or out of, a larger tract unappropriated and unenclosed; in other words, a purpresture, encroachment, or *intak*; which

Thomas de Wattona, iiijd, pro j roda prati apud Wandale.[1]

A plaga orientali ex parte australi versus occidentem.

Thomas, filius Johannis de Wattona, xijd, pro tofto et crofto j rodæ ex dono prædicti G.

Idem, vs, pro dim. tofto ex dono dicti Rabot, et medietate Hallecroft.

Constantia, uxor Willelmi Amot, vs, pro alia medietate tofti ex dono ejusdem, et alia medietate Hallecroft.

Item in angulo[2] versus austrum.

Uxor Walteri filii Radulphi, xviijd, pro tofto et crofto dim. acræ ex dono prædicti G.

Constantia, uxor Willelmi Amot, xijd, pro tofto et crofto iij rodarum, et ij bov., de excambio de Thornetona.

Toftum quod tenet Johannes de Oketona de Hospitali.

Ricardus, filius Johannis de Wattona, jd ad Pentecosten tantum, pro tofto et crofto iiij acrarum ex dono G. prædicti.

Deinde toftum et croftum iij rodarum filiarum Agnetis, sororis Thomæ de Daltona, et hæredum ejusdem Thomæ, et tenent de nobis.

Thomas de Beforȝ, ixs vijd, pro capitali tofto, quod fuit quondam Thomæ de Daltona, et j bov. et dim. pro alia medietate tofti Hugonis.

Deinde toftum et croftum dim. acræ Canonicorum de Wattona, quod habent de feodo Thomæ de Daltona, quod de nobis idem Thomas tenuit.

Johannes, filius Johannis de Wattona, iijs vjd, pro Calvecroft.

Petrus filius Godefridi, xijd, pro tofto et orto ex dono Aliciæ, matris Rogeri Fabri.

Willelmus Messor, vijd ob., pro medietate j tofti et crofti et dim. bov. ex dono Thomæ de Daltona.

Matildis de Eltona, vijd ob., pro alia medietate tofti et crofti et dim. bov. ex dono ejusdem.

Deinde ij tofta et orti, quæ fuerunt Thomæ de Daltoná, quæ modo tenet de nobis Willelmus de Ake.

Item deinde[3] toftum et ortum Canonicorum de Wattona de feodo ejusdem Thomæ.

latter word is the word used in Cleveland to this day, involving the idea of "taking in" from the common, as *ofnam* does that of "taking out of" the same (Rievaulx Chart., p. 52*n*.).

[1] The above *roda prati apud Wandale*, and *pratum separatum ad opus nostrum apud Wayndayl*, near the end of the Rotsea entry, fully confirm Canon Atkinson's proposed derivation of *Wandale* from the Old Danish, or the Danish as spoken at the time of the occupation, and meaning a share in the common field (Forty Years in a Moorland Parish, p. 425).

[2] *Hyrne* in A.S. and *wra* in Old Danish.

[3] *Deinde* crossed out in the original.

Symon West, xijd, pro tofto et orto et j bov. ex dono Thomæ de Daltona.

Deinde toftum et ortum, quæ fuerunt J. de Oketona, de parte ejusdem tofti Symonis.

Thomas filius Matildis, ixd ob., pro j acra prati et j roda ex dono Henrici, filii Thomæ de Daltona.

Willelmus, filius Johannis de Wat[t]ona, vijd, pro j acra prati ex dono ejusdem.

Symon filius Matildis, xvijd, pro ij acris prati et j roda ex dono ejusdem.

Summa, vj li ijs jd ad Pentecosten, ad festum S. Martini, vj li ijs iijd.

Summa, vj li iijs.

De ista firma recipit Refectorarius ad terminum viijs iiijd, Subcelerarius, viijs iiijd, Camerarius, iiij li xiiijs iiijd, Bursarius, xjs jd ad Pentecosten. Item ad festum S. Martini, xjs iijd.

(m. 4d.) Item habemus pratum separatum ad opus nostrum apud Wayndayl, v acras de excambio cum bov. terræ de Thoryntona; apud Halestede iiijor acras et j rodam ex dono Galfridi de S. Martino; apud Bupulker ij acras ex dono Rogeri de Foxoles; apud Wycheker dim. acram ex dono dicti Rogeri; apud Haucholm j rodam ex dono Thomæ de Daltona; apud Tursker dim. acram ex dono prædicti Rogeri.

In Baynthona habemus v bov. terræ cum iiijor toftis ad easdem pertinentibus ex dono Willelmi Fossarde. Bovata continet xv acras præter tofta.

De Bayntona conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic subscribitur.

A plaga aquilonari versus austrum ex parte occidentali vici qui se extendit juxta Cimiterium.

Hugo filius Alani, vjs vijd, pro j bov., tofto et crofto bene ædificato dim. acræ.

Idem, vijs iiijd, pro j bov., tofto et crofto ædificato dim. acræ.

Idem, vjs viijd, pro j bov., tofto et crofto, et dim. acra terræ.

Item ex opposito tofti hujusmodi versus occidentem.

Thomas filius Julianæ, ijs, pro parte tofti prox. præscripto, scil. pro parte occidentali.

Item ex hoc parte tofti versus aquilonem.

Juliana Vidua, xiijs iiijd, pro ij bov., tofto et crofto magno, bene ædificato, pertinente j acræ.

Summa, xxxvjs.

Istam firmam recipit Subcelerarius ad Pentecosten tantum, Bursarius ad festum S. Martini.

In TYBBETHORPE habemus duas bov. terræ cum duobus toftis eisdem pertinentibus, quod fuit dos Capellæ ejusdem villæ: item ex dono Raboti de Bovingtona unam bov. terræ cum tofto ad eam pertinente: item unum toftum ex dono (*blank*).

In vico australi juxta viam quæ venit de Bayntona versus orientem.

Eda Kay, s', ixd, pro tofto et orto de terra Capellæ.

Robertus filius Josæ, ad voluntatem, xxjs vjd, pro ij bov. terræ Capellæ, et tofto et orto ad easdem pertinentibus, et pro j bov., tofto et orto ad exitum villæ versus orientem, in vico australi, ad eam pertinentibus, ex dono Raboti.

In vico aquilonari ad exitum villæ ex parte aquilonari.

Ricardus Wrangwys, s', viijd, pro tofto et crofto j rodæ ex dono (*blank*).

Summa, xxijs xjd. Erratum est, ut creditur, de vjd.
Istam firmam recipit Subcelerarius.

In BEVERLACO habemus tria tofta ex dono Jordani Portarii, et j toftum ex dono Johannis de Hesel, et j toftum ex dono (*blank*) Dusing'.

In vico S. Mariæ ex parte orientali propinquius Cimiterio versus austrum præter j toftum.

Rogerus Telator,[1] vjd, pro ij toftis sub uno ex dono Jordani.

Hugo le Symple.

Deinde ab illa domo ejusdem latitudinis versus orientem, contin' ij perticatas in longitudine, clausum undique nec apparens.

Ricardus Ruffus, xijd, pro tertio tofto ex dono . .

Item in Hestgate propinquius tofto Johannis de Dryffeud[2] versus aquilonem.

Ricardus de Brynistona, ijs, pro tofto et orto Johannis de Hesel.

Itam in vico qui se extendit juxta Bedernam ex parte aquilonari, ex parte vici australi prope finem vici.

Hugo Tinctor, vjd, pro australi parte curiæ suæ. Est majus xxx pedibus in latitudine, et longitudo quantum daret curia sua; æstimatione xl pedes et amplius, et habet medietatem j tofti, quod se extendit usque magnum vicum; aliam medietatem j tofti et xijd pro dimidio annuatim pro lx med'.[3]

[1] A Michael le Teuler contributed to a Subsidy at Beverley in 1279.

[2] Written rather like *Bryffeud*.

[3] The latter part of this entry is unintelligible.

Item in le Lathegate ex parte australi Ecclesiæ S. Egidii, prope venellum qui vocatur Mynstermorgate.

Alicia, filia Petri de Bubbewyke, vjd, pro j tofto.

In Alesby habemus xxix bov. terræ cum totidem toftis et croftis, cum incrementis croftorum in dampnum ex dono senioris Rogeri de Lascelles, et quietaclamatione Teobaldi, filii ejus, qui eandem terram tenuit de nobis; set xv tofta ædificata sunt, et xiiij non ædificata, quæ modo nuncupantur Suthcroft; et duas[1] bov. terræ cum tofto et crofto de istis cum parte unius tofti ædificati, ubi aula nostra sita fuit quandocunque, et datæ sunt Canonicis de Thornetona in escambium pro una bov. terræ cum tofto et crofto in Rotse, quam[2] Willelmus de Arnot tenet. Item habemus j bov. terræ cum uno tofto et crofto ex dono Pygoti de Lascelles junioris, filii Rogeri de Lascelles senioris, et confirmatione Rogeri de Lascelles, filii Rogeri de Lascelles senioris, et confirmatione Rogeri de Lascelles senioris, qui scil. Rogerus junior sine hærede obiit; ac etiam confirmatione Aliciæ, sororis ejusdem, et Rogeri, hæredis ejusdem Aliciæ,[3] quæ etiam dicta Alicia cum viro suo, Ada de Puntayse, et Rogero, hærede ejus, dederunt nobis et confirmaverunt quicquid habuimus in Alesby, tam in terris quam in villanis, cum sequelis eorum et catallis. Continet bovata quælibet xvj acras terræ, cum prato ex parte villæ orientali, et quoddam toftum et croftum dim. acræ et amplius.

(m. 5^{d}.) In Sutholme ex parte australi a plaga orientali versus etiam viculum qui se extendit juxta aream viridem ex parte australi.

Willelmus filius Aselac, xiiijd, pro tofto ædificato dim. acræ et amplius.

(*Similar entries relating to* Alicia de . . . elby, Petrus filius Beatricis *and* Robertus Joye.)

[1] *duæ.*

[2] Written *q'.*

[3] Apparently the same person as Roger de Lascelles, son and heir of Avicia de Lascelles (No. 1137). Adam de Pontais and Avicia de Lasceles, his wife, granted to the Monks of Fountains, that they should pay to Philip de la Ley and Maude, his wife, during her life for dower, all the forinsec service due from their land of Kyrkebywiske, which the Monks held of Adam and Avice, so that after Maude's death the whole service should revert to them and Avice's heirs. Roger, son of Picot de Lasceles, confirmed to the same Monks whatever they had of his fee in Kirkby Wiske, and in Michaelmas, 1251, Picot, son of Roger de Lascelles, made a similar confirmation regarding their property in Newton-on-Swale by Lemyng (Fountains Chart. Add. MSS. 18,276, ff. 108^{b}, 109). Dodsworth (MSS. cxxi B. 188^{b}) notes a general confirmation to Fountains by Roger, son of Picot de Lascelles, of all lands and tenements held by them in his fee, dated Sept. 27, 1251. He gives a pedigree of the family, which is not very satisfactory (Ibid. v. 19).

Robertus Carpentarius, iiijs viijd, pro iij toftis non ædificatis et uno tofto ædificato, per æstimationem, iij acrarum.

Idem, xvjs viijd, pro v bov. terræ.

Item ab eadem plaga, scil. orientali, ex parte prædicti viculi aquilonari juxta eandem aream.

Robertus de Thimestok', iijs vjd, pro tofto et crofto bene ædificato, et j tofto ædificato, æstim' j acr' et j rod'.

Idem, vjs viijd, pro ij bov. terræ.

Margareta uxor Henrici, vijd, pro dim. parte tofti et crofti j . . .

Johannes filius Gunnildæ, vijd, pro alia medietate tofti et crofti j . . .

Idem, iijs iiijd, pro una bov. terræ.

Ex parte aquilonari prædictæ viridis areæ in Sutholme a plaga occidentali versus orientem.

Symon filius Henrici, iijs vjd, pro tofto et crofto ædificato, et ij toftis ædificatis, æstim' j acr'.

Idem, viijs iiijd, pro ij bov. terræ et dim.

Item a tofto prædicto versus aquilonem.

Willelmus filius Wymarkæ, iijs vjd, pro tofto et crofto ædificato, et j non ædificato, æstim' j acr' [et] dim.

Idem, xs, pro iij bov. terræ.

Henricus Præpositus, frater ejus, iijs ijd ob., pro tribus partibus tofti et crofti bene ædificati, ij toftis et dim. non ædificatis j acræ et fere d [im].

Idem, xs, pro iij bov. terræ.

Item juxta Thornedyke in Sutholme ex parte aquilonari a via quæ ducit ad Ecclesiam versus orientem.

Adam filius Ketelli, ijs iiijd, pro dim. parte tofti et crofti ædificati, et tofti et crofti et dim. non ædificati j acræ.

Radulphus, frater ejus, xiiijd, pro alia medietate tofti et crofti ædificati, scil. superiori versus aquilonem, et pro alia medietate tofti et crofti non ædificati dim. acræ.

Idem, vjs viijd, pro ij bov. terræ.

Alanus filius Ketelli, vijd, pro dim. tofto et crofto ædificato unius rodæ.

Idem, iijs iiijd, pro j bov. terræ.

Radulphus filius Henrici, vijd, pro alia medietate tofti et crofti ædificati, j rodæ.

Idem, vjs viijd, pro ij bov. terræ.

Item ex opposito istorum toftorum versus aquilonem, a plaga occidentali versus orientem.

Walterus Ekelyng', xiiijd, pro tofto et crofto ædificato, dim. acræ.

Idem, iijs iiijd, pro j bov. terræ.

Emma de Rothewel, xiiijd, pro tofto et crofto dim. acræ ædificato.

Eadem, viijs iiijd, pro ij bov. terræ et dim.

Item ex opposito tofti prædicti versus orientem vico interjacente.

Walterus filius Emmæ prædictæ, xiiijd, pro tofto et crofto ædificato unius acræ et amplius.

Idem, vjs viijd, pro ij bov. terræ.

Robertus Carpentarius, Robertus Thymestok',[1] Symon frater Henrici, Willelmus filius Wymarkæ, Henricus frater ejus, Adam filius Ketelli, xiiijd, pro tofto et crofto non ædificato et dim. acra et j roda.

Omnes has bovatas cum toftis et croftis ad eas pertinentibus habemus ex dono Rogeri de Lascelles senioris, et quieta clamatione Theobaldi, filii ejus.

Et memorandum quod incrementa toftorum et croftorum ædificatorum[2] habent in Campo[3] Margaretæ, uxoris ejus.

Item a tofto Walteri filii Emmæ versus aquilonem.

Rosa uxor ejus, vjd, pro j tofto et crofto j acræ bene ædificato, set reparando per ipsum pro dirutis[4] tempore ejusdem, scil. grangia et camera, et j bov. terræ ex dono Pygoti de Lascelles, et confirmatione hæredis, scil. Rogeri de Lascelles. Valet xs annuatim.

Omnes tenentes de molendino, xs.

(m. 6[d].) De BRYDEKIRKE[5] conditiones et nomina, firmæ etc., hic subscribitur.

Firmæ per annum integrum.

A clauso[6] Prioris ex parte orientali.

Gilbertus de Monte, xvjs, pro tofto et crofto et xxxij acris terræ.

Henricus filius Willelmi, vijs, pro tofto et crofto et xiiij acris terræ, et j acra prati.

Willelmus filius Heliæ,[7] ixs vjd, pro tofto et crofto et xix acris terræ.

[1] Possibly *Chymestok'*, but see above, where it is written Thimestok'.

[2] *Ædific'*.

[3] *Camp'*.

[4] *dirittis*.

[5] At the time of the Ministers' Accounts (1539–40), John Adcok, being Vicar, amongst the property of the dissolved Convent in Cumberland was the manor of Bridkirke (£12 . 17 . 6), with tenements in Broughton Parva (6s.), Tallentyer (2s.), Durham (17s.) and Cokkermouth (3s. 4d.), and the Rectory of Bridkirke, consisting of the tithes of corn of Bridkirke (Dennis Willis, 40s.), of Broughton Magna and Parva Pabcaster (Sir Thomas Wharton, knt., £14), of Dovynby (Robert Lampelewe, 66s. 8d), of Tallantyer (Peter Middelton, £6 . 13 . 4), of Hainys (John Bromefelde, 11s.), of Ribton (John of Ribton, 33s. 4d,), and of Sulflete (Peter Hudson, 6s. 8d.).

[6] *clausa*.

[7] Written *Hel'*.

Agnes Sutatrix, vjd, pro domo tantum.
Agnes Forestar', vjd, pro domo tantum.
Robertus filius Emmæ, ijs vjd, pro (*blank*)[1] et iiij acris terræ.
Alexander Forestarius, vjs ixd, pro (*blank*) et xiij acris terræ.
Mathæus, xixd, pro (*blank*) et j acra et dim.
Mabbilla (*sic*), iiijs vjd, pro (*blank*) et x acris terræ.
Radulphus Clamedy, xijs vjd ob., pro (*blank*) et xxv acris et dim.
Radulphus filius Helyæ, vs xd ob., pro (*blank*) et xj acris et iij rodis.
Hugo filius Willelmi, vs vjd, pro (*blank*) et ix acris terræ.
Alexander Molendinarius, vjs iijd, pro (*blank*) et xij acris et dim.
Agnes uxor Benedicti, xviijd, pro (*blank*) et j acra terræ.
Ex parte occidentali ab australi plaga usque Cimiterium.
Adam filius Willelmi, xijs, pro (*blank*) et xxiiij acris terræ.
Idem, vjs, pro uno tofto wasto.
b. Adam filius Agnetis, xjs vjd, pro (*blank*) et xxiiij acris terræ.
a. Ylive, xiijs xjd, pro (*blank*) et xxx acris terræ.
Amicia, xijd, pro (*blank*) et j acra terræ.
Michael, xvd, pro (*blank*) et j acra terræ.
Thomas le Marler, iiijs iijd, pro (*blank*) et viij acris et dim.
Vicarius, xxs, pro (*blank*) et xx acris terræ.
Allexander (*sic*) Molendinarius, ijs, pro quadam pastura.
Idem, vj li vs, pro molendino.
Summa præcedentium firmarum, xiij li xijs xjd.

De DERHAM[2] conditiones etc., hic subscribitur.
Ad exitum villæ versus austrum ex parte eadem.
Robertus Molendinarius, iijs, pro domo et iiij^{or} acris terræ.
Item ex parte occidentali prope medium villæ.
Willelmus filius Johannis, xiijs jd ob. pro (*blank*) et xx acris terræ.
Summa præcedentium firmarum, xxixs iijd.

(m. 7^{d}.) De PARVA BROCTHONA conditiones etc., hic inferius notatur.

[1] *domo* is to be supplied in each case.
[2] At the Reformation the Priory was possessed of the Rectory of Dereham, including the tithes of sheaves of Dereham (Joan Eglesfeld, widow, 108s. 8d.), of Unerigge (John Thwaytes, 30s.), and of the tithe of corn of Elveborowe (Richard Eglesfeld, 30s.).

Ex parte australi versus orientem.
Stephanus del Spute, vjd, pro tofto et crofto et vij acris terræ.

De TALANTYR conditiones etc., hic subnotatur.
Ex parte australi ad exitum villæ versus orientem.
Thomas Parvus, vs, pro tofto et crofto et viij acris terræ.

De BAYNTHONA[1] conditiones etc., hic subscribitur.
Dominus Robertus de Mulcaster, xijd.

De LOUMABAN conditiones et nomina, firmæ et servitia tenentium de Domo de Gysseb', et quantum tenuerint, et ex cujus dono fuerint, hic inferius notatur.

De CUMBERTRES conditiones etc., hic subscribitur.

De ANAUNDE conditiones etc., hic notatur.

(m. 8d.) De RAYNPATRYCKE conditiones etc., hic subnotatur.

De GRETENHOU conditiones etc., hic inferius notatur.

De KYRKEPATRYCK conditiones etc., hic inferius notatur.

De LOGAN conditiones etc., hic subscribitur.

[1] I am unable to identify this place, which is presumably in Cumberland. Bainton near Driffield in the East Riding, where the Convent had property, has been already mentioned in this Roll (p. 444).

INDEX.

B.

C.

D.

E.

F.

G.

I.

J.

K.

M.

N.

O.

S.

U.

Y.

Woodfall & Kinder, Printers, 70 to 76, Long Acre, London, W.C.